



Indiana University of Pennsylvania

# 2014 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG 2015



Indiana University of Pennsylvania is committed to equal opportunity and affirmative action for its students, employees, and applicants. The university is committed to providing equal educational and employment rights to all persons without regard to race, color, sex, religion, national origin, sexual orientation, age, disability, or veteran status. Each member of the university community has a right to study and work in an environment free from any form of racial, ethnic, and sexual discrimination. In accordance with federal and state laws, the university will not tolerate racial or ethnic discrimination or discrimination on the basis of disability.

This policy is placed in this document in accordance with state and federal laws including Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, Sections 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and the Civil Rights Act of 1991 as well as all applicable federal and state executive orders. This policy extends to disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era.

### **Please direct all general inquiries regarding equal opportunity and affirmative action to**

Office of Social Equity  
Delaney Hall, Suite B17  
920 Grant Street  
Indiana, PA 15705  
Telephone: 724-357-3402, Fax: 724-357-3404

### **TD: Telecommunications Device available in the**

Advising and Testing Center, 724-357-4067 (V/TD)  
(8:00-4:30, M-F)

### **IUP ensures compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act through the provision of program access accommodations. Please direct inquiries regarding accommodations for persons with disabilities to**

#### **Student Concerns:**

Director, Advising and Testing Center/Disability Support Services  
504 Coordinator/ADA Student Concerns Coordinator  
201 Pratt Drive, Room 216  
Indiana, PA 15705  
Telephone: 724-357-4067

#### **Employee Concerns:**

Office of Social Equity  
Delaney Hall, Suite B17  
920 Grant Street  
Indiana, PA 15705  
Telephone: 724-357-3402, Fax: 724-357-3404

### **Specific inquiries regarding Title IX should be directed to**

Office of Social Equity  
Delaney Hall, Suite B17  
920 Grant Street  
Indiana, PA 15705  
Telephone: 724-357-3402, Fax: 724-357-3404

The university publishes an online student handbook, *The Source: A Student Policy Guide*, which is a companion to this catalog. The handbook contains detailed information on the policies mentioned on this page. *The Source: A Student Policy Guide* is accessible to all enrolled students at the website [www.iup.edu/studentconduct/thefsource](http://www.iup.edu/studentconduct/thefsource).

Questions regarding the Sexual Harassment and Sexual Violence Policy or complaint procedures may be directed to the assistant to the president for Social Equity, Suite B17, 920 Grant Street, Indiana, PA 15705. The IUP Sexual Harassment and Sexual Violence Policy is accessible at the website [www.iup.edu/social-equity/policies](http://www.iup.edu/social-equity/policies).

This bulletin contains announcements of courses for the academic year 2014-15. IUP reserves the right to repeal, change, or amend the rules, regulations, courses, and programs contained in this bulletin at any time. Tuition and fees are also subject to change.

### **IUP Civility Statement**

As a university of different peoples and perspectives, IUP aspires to promote the growth of all people in their academic, professional, social, and personal lives. Students and faculty and staff members join together to create a community where people exchange ideas, listen to one another with consideration and respect, and are committed to fostering civility through university structures, policies, and procedures. We, as members of the university, strive to achieve the following individual commitments:

- *To strengthen the university for academic success*, I will act honestly, take responsibility for my behavior and continuous learning, and respect the freedom of others to express their views.
- *To foster an environment for personal growth*, I will honor and take care of my body, mind, and character. I will be helpful to others and respect their rights. I will discourage intolerance, hatred, and injustice and promote constructive resolution of conflict.
- *To contribute to the future*, I will strive for the betterment of the community: myself, my university, the nation, and the world.

IUP is one of the largest member universities of Pennsylvania's State System of Higher Education and the only one to grant doctoral research degrees. For information about the System and its other member universities, visit [www.passh.edu](http://www.passh.edu).



# Indiana University of Pennsylvania

## 2014-15 Undergraduate Catalog

### Table of Contents

Online version: [www.iup.edu/registrar/catalog](http://www.iup.edu/registrar/catalog)

<b>Undergraduate Degrees Offered at IUP</b>	2	Department of Art	75
<b>President's Message</b>	3	Department of Music	77
<b>University Calendar</b>	4	Department of Theater and Dance	79
<b>Board of Governors</b>	4	<b>The College of Health and Human Services</b>	81
<b>Chancellor</b>	4	Department of Criminology	81
<b>Council of Trustees</b>	4	Criminal Justice Training Center	82
<b>The University</b>	5	Department of Culinary Arts	83
<b>The Regional Campuses</b>	9	Department of Employment and Labor Relations	83
<b>Admissions and Registration</b>	10	Department of Food and Nutrition	83
<b>Finances</b>	13	Department of Hospitality Management	85
Institutional Fees	13	Department of Human Development and Environmental Studies	85
Financial Aid	15	Department of Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science	88
<b>Student Programs and Services</b>	20	Highway Safety Center	91
Student Affairs Division Areas	20	Department of Nursing and Allied Health Professions	92
Enrollment Management and Communications Division Areas	23	Department of Safety Sciences	95
Other Student Programs and Services	24	<b>The College of Humanities and Social Sciences</b>	96
<b>Academic Policies</b>	25	Committee of Asian Studies	97
<b>Requirements for Graduation</b>	40	Latin American Studies Minor	98
<b>Academic Affairs Division Areas</b>	45	Pan-African Studies Minor	99
IUP Libraries	45	Women's Studies Program	99
Robert E. Cook Honors College	45	Department of Anthropology	100
Military Science Department	45	Department of Economics	102
Office of International Education	46	Department of English	104
Center for Teaching Excellence	48	Department of Foreign Languages	107
<b>The Eberly College of Business and Information Technology</b>	49	Department of Geography and Regional Planning	110
Academic Policies	50	Department of History	115
Department of Accounting	51	Department of Journalism	117
Department of Finance and Legal Studies	52	Department of Philosophy	118
Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences	52	Department of Political Science	119
Department of Management	53	Department of Religious Studies	120
Department of Marketing	56	Department of Sociology	121
<b>The College of Education and Educational Technology</b>	57	<b>The College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics</b>	124
Academic Policies	58	Department of Biology	125
Center for Career and Technical Personnel Preparation	61	Biochemistry Program	130
Department of Adult and Community Education	62	Department of Chemistry	131
Department of Communications Media	62	Department of Computer Science	133
Department of Counseling	63	Department of Geoscience	136
Department of Developmental Studies	64	Department of Mathematics	138
Department of Educational and School Psychology	65	Natural Science Program	140
Department of Professional Studies in Education	65	Department of Physics	145
Department of Special Education and Clinical Services	69	Department of Psychology	
Department of Student Affairs in Higher Education	72	<b>Course Descriptions</b>	147
<b>The College of Fine Arts</b>	73	<b>Directory</b>	252
		Administration	252
		University Professors Emeriti and Faculty Emeriti	255
		The Faculty	257
		Adjunct Faculty	265
		<b>Index</b>	267

# Undergraduate Degrees Offered at IUP

## Bachelor of Arts

---

- **Anthropology** (Tracks available: Applied Anthropology, Archaeology, General Anthropology, Honors)
- **Art/History Track**
- **Art/Studio**
- **Asian Studies**
- **Biology** (Pre-medicine concentration and Honors Track available)
- **Chemistry** (Pre-medicine concentration available)
- **Computer Science**
- **Criminology** (Pre-law Track available)
- **Economics** (Tracks available: Honors and Pre-law)
- **English** (Tracks available: Film Studies; Language Studies; Literary, Textual, and Cultural Studies; Writing Studies; Honors; Pre-law)
- **Geography** (Concentrations available: Economic Geographer, Energy Geotechnology/Energy Environmental Compliance, Environmental Geographer, General Geography, GIS and Cartographer, Honors)
- **History** (Tracks available: Honors and Pre-law)
- **Interdisciplinary Fine Arts/Dance Arts Track**
- **Interdisciplinary Fine Arts/Musical Theater Track**
- **International Studies/Political Science**
- **Journalism**
- **Music**
- **Philosophy** (Tracks available: Honors and Pre-law)
- **Political Science** (Pre-law Track available)
- **Psychology** (Honors Track available)
- **Religious Studies** (Honors Track available)
- **Sociology** (Tracks available: General Sociology, Human Services, Sociology of Disability Services, Honors)
- **Spanish**
- **Theater**

## Bachelor of Science in Education

---

- **Art Education** (Honors Track available)
- **Biology Education** (Honors Track available)
- **Business Education** (Honors Track available)
- **Chemistry Education** (Honors Track available)
- **Early Childhood Education/Special Education** (Tracks available: Urban and Honors)
- **Earth and Space Science Education** (Honors Track available)
- **English Education** (Honors Track available)
- **K-12 Family and Consumer Sciences Education** (Honors Track available)
- **Health and Physical Education** (Honors Track available)
- **Mathematics Education** (Honors Track available)
- **Middle-Level Education 4-8** (Specializations available: English/Language Arts, Mathematics, Science, Social Studies) (Honors Track available)
- **Music Education** (Honors Track available)
- **Physics Education** (Honors Track available)
- **Social Science Education** (Concentrations available: Anthropology, Sociology) (Honors Track available)
- **Social Studies Education** (Tracks available: Economics, Geography, History, Honors)
- **Spanish Education K-12** (Honors Track available)
- **Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology** (Honors Track available)
- **Vocational-Technical Education** (Honors Track available)

## Bachelor of Science

---

- **Accounting**
- **Athletic Training**
- **Biochemistry**
- **Biology** (Concentrations available: Family Medicine; tracks available: Cell and Molecular Biology; Ecology, Conservation, and Environmental Biology; Environmental Health; Pre-medical; Pre-veterinary; Honors)
- **Chemistry** (Pre-medicine Concentration and Pre-medical Track available)
- **Child Development and Family Relations**
- **Clinical Laboratory Science**
- **Communications Media**
- **Computer Science** (Tracks available: Applied Computer Science, Information Assurance, Languages and Systems)
- **Disability Services**
- **Fashion Merchandising**
- **Finance**
- **General Studies**
- **Geology** (Tracks available: Geology, Energy Resources, Environmental)
- **Hospitality Management**
- **Human Resource Management**
- **Interior Design**
- **International Business**
- **Management** (Tracks available: General Management, Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management, Operations Management)
- **Management Information Systems**
- **Marketing**
- **Mathematics** (Applied Mathematics Track available)
- **Natural Science** (Tracks available: Pre-chiropractic, Pre-dentistry, Pre-optometry, Pre-pharmacy, Pre-physical Therapy, Pre-podiatry)
- **Nuclear Medicine Technology**
- **Nursing** (Licensed Practical Nurse Track available)
- **Nutrition** (Tracks available: Culinary Dietetics, Dietetics, Nutrition)
- **Physical Education and Sport** (Programs available: Exercise Science, Sport Administration)
- **Physics** (Tracks available: Applied Physics, Electro-optics, Nanomanufacturing Technology, Pre-engineering)
- **Regional Planning** (Concentrations available: Environmental Planner, Land Use Planning and GIS, Honors)
- **Respiratory Care** (Certified Respiratory Therapist Track available)
- **Safety, Health, and Environmental Applied Sciences**

## Bachelor of Fine Arts

---

- **Music Performance**
- **Art Studio**

## Associate of Arts

---

- **General Studies**

## Associate in Science

---

- **Electro-optics and Laser Engineering Technology**



## President's Message

*If you're a student using the print version of the Undergraduate Catalog, the book you hold is quite valuable. Unlike most of the university's publications, though, it is fairly plain, with few glossy photographs or colorful highlights.*

*Despite its plainness, the catalog contains the essence of the university in its descriptions of courses and its directory of the faculty members who teach them. The quality of the courses and the faculty is attested to by the list of accreditations that appears on page 6. If colorful highlights were available, this is the text that should have them—it's that important.*

*IUP's accreditation by the Middle States Commission on Higher Education means that the university as a whole has met very exacting standards. What's more, the university must participate in periodic, ongoing reviews in order to maintain the affirmation it has received in the form of accreditation.*

*More than a score of IUP's individual academic programs are also accredited by leading organizations in various fields. These include, for example, programs in the Eberly College of Business and Information Technology, which are accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. Programs in the IUP College of Education and Educational Technology are accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation. Within the past few years, certain programs in the Department of Nursing and Allied Health Professions received approval for unconditional 10-year accreditation by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education. Like Middle States, a rigorous schedule of recurring reviews is part of the accreditation process for individual academic areas.*

*Not only does the process certify the quality of instruction at a university, but accreditation is a stamp of quality recognized by others. It speaks for itself. The graduate of an accredited institution is regarded as having achieved a certain level of knowledge and competence.*

*Since its founding as a normal school more than 139 years ago, IUP has taken pride in the quality of its faculty and its courses. That pride is reflected and validated in the accreditations the university has earned and will continue to earn, as its well-deserved reputation for academic quality endures.*

Michael A. Driscoll  
President



# University Calendar

For the latest academic calendar information, please visit the website [www.iup.edu/academiccalendar](http://www.iup.edu/academiccalendar).

## Fall Semester 2014

Classes begin	August 25
Labor Day break (no classes)	September 1
Thanksgiving recess	November 24-30
Classes resume (8:00 a.m.)	December 1
Classes end (end of day)	December 8
Final exams	December 9-12
Commencement	December 13

## Spring Semester 2015

Classes begin	January 20
Spring recess	March 9-15
Classes resume (8:00 a.m.)	March 16
Classes end (end of day)	May 4
Final exams	May 5-8
Commencement	May 9

## Winter Session 2014

December 18 through January 9  
(Specific dates TBA)

## Summer Sessions 2015

Early Summer Session	TBA
Summer Session 1	TBA
Summer Session 2	TBA

## Chancellor, Pennsylvania State System of Higher Education

Frank T. Brogan

## Council of Trustees, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

Susan S. Delaney, Chair

Jonathan B. Mack, Vice Chair

Mary Esther Van Shura, Secretary

James C. Miller, Treasurer

Glenn M. Cannon

Aaron R. Douthit

Joyce R. Fairman

Mark A. Holman

David Osikowicz

Samuel H. Smith

Gealy W. Wallwork

Frank T. Brogan (ex officio), Chancellor, Pennsylvania State System of Higher Education

## Board of Governors, Pennsylvania State System of Higher Education

Guido M. Pichini, Chair

Laura E. Ellsworth, Vice Chair

Ronald G. Henry, Vice Chair

Senator Richard Alloway II

Representative Matthew E. Baker

Jennifer G. Branstetter, designee for Governor Corbett

Marie A. Conley

Governor Thomas W. Corbett

Carolyn C. Dumaresq, Acting Secretary of Education

Christopher H. Franklin

Todd Garrett

Chelsea E. Getsy

Representative Michael K. Hanna

Jonathan B. Mack

David M. Maser

Joseph F. McGinn

Robert S. Taylor

Aaron A. Walton

Senator John T. Yudichak

# The University

## A University Education

---

Through undergraduate and graduate programs, IUP serves students from across the nation and around the world by introducing them to and sustaining them in a culture of high aspiration and achievement so they may lead productive and meaningful lives. Singly and through collaboration within the Pennsylvania State System of Higher Education, with other educational institutions, and with business, government, human services, and professional organizations, IUP contributes to the economic and cultural strength of the region, the commonwealth, and the nation through education, scholarship, and service.

### Vision for IUP's Future

Indiana University of Pennsylvania is a community where teaching, research, and service empower students to become innovative leaders while enhancing communities throughout the world. Remaining true to its traditions, IUP assesses society's needs and opportunities and meets them.

Students are hardworking, ready to learn, and come from diverse cultures, places, and backgrounds. Energetic, dedicated, and diverse staff and faculty members welcome them to a personal, vibrant college home. Students participate in many intentional and interconnected learning experiences in their studies, in their lives, and in the world.

Professors are active scholars and teachers in their disciplines who work together to expand their impact. They engage students in carefully designed open-ended, hands-on experiences to reinforce and enrich what students learn in the classroom. Professors use technology to enhance student learning and augment the face-to-face and peer-learning experiences that are the foundation of excellent education.

Alumni say their student experience was the best preparation for work and life. They continue to find joy in the bonds they built as students and the new connections they make with faculty and staff members, students, and other alumni. They are proud, and they choose to invest in IUP's future.

### IUP Values

- Demonstrating an excellent return on educational investment
- Knowing students as individuals who work closely with faculty and staff members
- Responding to the needs of students and society with a range of innovative programs and scholarship
- Employing evidence in decision making and in demonstrating results
- Drawing on IUP's tradition in Indiana and western Pennsylvania to serve students worldwide
- Enjoying historic, inspirational, and functional campuses and facilities
- Using technology to reach place-committed students and enhance learning for all
- Celebrating engaged, successful alumni

### Mission Statement

IUP is a leading public, doctoral/research university, strongly committed to undergraduate and graduate instruction, scholarship, and public service.

IUP engages students as learners and leaders in an intellectually challenging, culturally enriched, and contemporarily diverse environment.

Inspired by a dedicated faculty and staff, students become productive national and world citizens who exceed expectations personally and professionally.

For more information about IUP's core values and strategic goals, visit the website [www.iup.edu/strategicplan](http://www.iup.edu/strategicplan).

## History of the University

---

IUP has witnessed a history rich in accomplishment. Since 1875, when it served only 225 students in a single building, it has experienced continuous growth, becoming one of Pennsylvania's largest universities. The current enrollment is 14,700, with students from 44 states and more than 60 countries.

The first building, named John Sutton Hall in honor of the first president of the Board of Trustees, was opened for students on May 17, 1875.

In April 1920, control and ownership of the school passed to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. In May 1927, by authority of the General Assembly, the State Normal School became a college, with the right to grant degrees. The name was then changed to the State Teachers College at Indiana, Pennsylvania. In 1959, the legislature approved a change of name to Indiana State College; in the 1960s there followed a rapid growth in the liberal arts program. In December 1965, Indiana was redesignated Indiana University of Pennsylvania and given the authority to expand its curriculum and to grant degrees at the master's level. In 1969, the first doctoral program was initiated.

Current academic offerings include more than 130 undergraduate majors with a variety of internship and study abroad programs, more than 50 master's degree programs, and 11 doctoral programs. Unusual opportunities for research at all levels and the Robert E. Cook Honors College provide special challenges for academic growth. The variety and quality of instruction are characteristic of a big university, yet at IUP, close, one-to-one relationships develop within the teaching framework, and a strong sense of community prevails.

## Points of Pride

---

There are many good reasons why IUP is consistently ranked among the best institutions in the region by a wide variety of sources, including the Princeton Review's *Best Colleges* publications; Donald Asher's *Cool Colleges: For the Hyper-Intelligent, Self-Directed, Late Blooming, and Just Plain Different*; Kiplinger's *Personal Finance Magazine*; Arco's *Dollarwise Guide to American Colleges*; Barron's *Best Buys in College Education*; *New York Times*; *Money* magazine; and *US News and World Report*. Here are some of those reasons:

- **Breadth of high-quality programs:** Undergraduates can choose from more than 130 majors. IUP also offers more than 60 graduate programs, including 11 doctoral programs. Students can challenge themselves with honors programs in almost every major or attend the nationally renowned Robert E. Cook Honors College.
- **Strong graduate programs:** Graduate students at IUP gain the advantages of a nationally recognized university known for its commitment to high-quality research. They work with distinguished faculty members who regularly secure prestigious research grants and make noteworthy contributions to their discipline's body of knowledge.
- **Faculty:** IUP students enjoy an 18-to-1 student/faculty ratio. Nearly all classes are taught by fully qualified faculty scholars. Some faculty members have won Fulbright Teacher Exchange awards to study/research in other countries. Faculty research wins sponsorship by major institutions such as the National Science Foundation, NASA, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, and US Department of Education.
- **Campus and location:** The main IUP campus is in the heart of Indiana County, close to recreation of all kinds and only an hour away from Pittsburgh. IUP's location puts students in a safe, friendly, small-town environment within easy reach of the opportunities a big city offers.
- **Hands-on learning:** An IUP education is rigorous and research based. Every IUP program endeavors to prepare students for the real-world challenges they will face after graduation. Students engage in applied learning through laboratory work, internships, and exchange programs.
- **Transfer-friendly:** Students who want to transfer to IUP from another academic institution will find an admissions staff dedicated to their success.
- **Distance learning:** Undergraduate and graduate courses are available to students who may have work or family schedules that conflict with on-campus classes.
- **A diverse, vibrant, welcoming community:** IUP attracts and sponsors a wide variety of local, national, and international cultural events that make both the campus and the surrounding town a vibrant place for the arts as well as for intellectual pursuits. In addition, more than 250 student clubs and organizations thrive on campus, ensuring that the IUP

experience is as much about shared activities and memories outside the classroom as it is about collaboration and dialogue within.

- **Division II athletics:** IUP competes in the Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference and is an NCAA Division II member. The university sponsors eight varsity sports for men and 11 for women, with scholarships available for all of them. IUP students also get involved in a variety of club and intramural sports.
- **Excellent value:** All of the above add up to one thing: value. That's why IUP is nationally recognized for offering an education of real value. In addition to keeping tuition costs competitive, IUP disburses substantial financial aid in the form of scholarships, grants, work-study programs, and low-interest loans. In fact, about 83 percent of IUP undergraduate students receive financial assistance in one form or another.

## University Governance

---

Indiana University of Pennsylvania is one of 14 members of the State System of Higher Education in Pennsylvania. Oversight of the System is vested in the Board of Governors, the members of which are appointed by the governor. Each university has its own Council of Trustees, responsible for financial oversight and ensuring compliance of university policies with state law. Responsibility for the day-to-day operations is entrusted to the university president, who is the chief executive officer.

Because of the complexity of the university, the president relies on the University Senate to develop and approve curricula and to advise the president on setting policies that affect and shape the working and learning environment at IUP. The University Senate is composed of faculty, students, and administrators who are both elected and appointed by their peers.

Many of the important policies governing the working and learning environment, such as the policy on sexual harassment and sexual violence, the academic integrity policy, and the policy on nondiscrimination, are given in this catalog or the student handbook (*he Source: A Student Policy Guide*) and are also available at [www.iup.edu](http://www.iup.edu). To ensure a nurturing environment where all faculty, students, and administrators can work together in harmony, it is essential that all members of the university be familiar with these policies, as they set the expectations for civil behavior and academic conduct.

## Accreditation

---

IUP is a state-owned institution for higher education and a member of the Pennsylvania State System of Higher Education. It holds university-wide regional accreditation through the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, 3624 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104, telephone: 267-284-5000, website: [www.msche.org](http://www.msche.org).

In addition, undergraduate programs at IUP have earned specialized accreditation from the following organizations:

- Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology
- Accreditation Commission for Programs in Hospitality Administration
- Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics
- American Association for Health Education
- American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages
- American Culinary Federation Educational Institute
- American Dietetic Association
- American Speech-Language-Hearing Association
- Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business
- Association for Childhood Education International
- Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education and Programs
- Commission on Accreditation for Respiratory Care
- Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education
- Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education
- Council for Exceptional Persons
- Council on Education of the Deaf
- Educational Leadership Constituent Council
- National Association for Sport and Physical Education
- National Association of Schools of Art and Design
- National Association of Schools of Music
- National Association of Schools of Theatre

- National Council for Social Sciences
- National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education
- National Council of Teachers of Mathematics
- National Environmental Health Science and Protection Accreditation Council
- Pennsylvania Department of Education-Vocational Division

See the website [www.iup.edu/academicaffairs/resources](http://www.iup.edu/academicaffairs/resources) for the most current listing.

## Indiana, the County and the Town

---

Indiana County was formed by act of the state legislature in 1803 and was fully organized in 1806. George Clymer, of Philadelphia, a signer of the Declaration of Independence, owned more than 3,000 acres in the area and presented 250 acres to the new county for a county seat. The town of Indiana was officially founded in 1816.

The county's first major industry was the manufacture of salt, which began in 1813 about two miles above the town of Saltsburg. As early as 1797, bituminous coal was dug from exposed outcroppings. Mining soon rivaled agriculture as the backbone of the county's economy. Its influence gradually diminished, though, and today IUP is the county's largest employer. Indiana County now thrives with an economic base combining education, agriculture, energy production, and commerce into an outstanding quality of life for its nearly 90,000 residents.

Indiana has become known as the birthplace of film star Jimmy Stewart and as the Christmas Tree Capital of the World. Visitors and locals alike can relive Indiana County's past by visiting its parks, covered bridges, fairs, and even the largest Amish settlement in western Pennsylvania. As one of nine counties represented in America's Industrial Heritage Project, Indiana County has a number of historical sites that are part of the project's Path of Progress. The project's archives are housed in the Special Collections section of IUP's Stapleton Library.

## Alumni

---

With an alumni base that comprises more than 125,000 individuals, the university has come to rely on the support of its alumni in a variety of areas. These include career networking, student recruitment, speaking to classes, and mentoring students, as well as fund-raising and service on the Alumni Association Board of Directors and a number of advisory committees.

Graduates automatically become members of the Alumni Association. They are encouraged to continue their connection with IUP through the Alumni Association and online services at [www.iup.edu/alumni](http://www.iup.edu/alumni) and through periodicals like *IUP Magazine*.

## Buildings and Grounds

---

In 1875, the main campus consisted of 12 acres and one building, John Sutton Hall. With the addition in 1995 of 137 acres of undeveloped land, the main campus now comprises 374 acres and 65 major buildings. Two of the buildings, Breezedale and John Sutton Hall, have been entered in the Register of Historic Places.

In 2011, IUP completed a \$244-million housing project to enhance the campus's living-learning environment. In addition, the Kovalchick Convention and Athletic Complex opened in March 2011.

IUP also owns and operates four residential and educational facilities at the Punxsutawney Regional Campus in Jefferson County, where approximately eight acres provide the real estate for the IUP Living and Learning Center and the Academy of Culinary Arts program.

The IUP at Northpointe Regional Campus in Armstrong County, formally called the John P. Murtha Center for Education and Workforce Development, provides facilities for specialized electro-optics training along with various other undergraduate- and graduate-level courses. Northpointe is a commuter-only campus.



The IUP Monroeville Graduate and Professional Center is a graduate education center located in Wilkins Township, Pennsylvania, and provides various graduate-level programs for traditional and nontraditional students.

## Resources

### Computing Services

All students have access to an extensive set of web-based services, including class registration, schedule planning, and records management. Students are provided with computing accounts for e-mail and network access. These computing accounts provide personal disk space for e-mail, projects, and web pages. More information about technology resources available to IUP students can be found at [www.iup.edu/itsupportcenter/student](http://www.iup.edu/itsupportcenter/student). Technical support is available at the IT Support Center via website [www.iup.edu/ITSupportCenter](http://www.iup.edu/ITSupportCenter), via e-mail to [it-support-center@iup.edu](mailto:it-support-center@iup.edu), or emergency issues via telephone at 724-357-4000.

The IT Support Center coordinates the operation of several fully equipped and Internet-connected University Public Computer Labs. These computer labs are available for student use and contain a wide variety of software. Some computer labs contain specialized software related to the college or department hosting the lab. Several departments maintain computing facilities that are of a focused nature intended to support specific programs. More information on the public computer labs can be found at [www.iup.edu/itsupportcenter/labs](http://www.iup.edu/itsupportcenter/labs).

Each college has a college technology manager (CTM) to support technology within the college (for faculty, academic support staff, and faculty/student research).

Connectivity for student computers (wired) in the residence halls is provided through the Office of Housing, Residential Living, and Dining. In addition, wireless connectivity is prominent at IUP. The IUP Wireless Network is available in all classroom buildings, all suite-style residence halls, Stapleton Library, the Hadley Union Building, and the Oak Grove.

IT Services' enduring mission is to provide a modern, mainstream IT environment to the university community in a manner that is both flexible and versatile while delivering services in a timely, yet cost-effective manner. Guidance in this area is provided by each university division vice president, the Academic Computing and Policy Advisory Committee (ACPAC), and the Technology Operation Team (TOT).

### The IUP Libraries

Patrick J. Stapleton Jr. Library, the central library for IUP, was completed and dedicated in 1981. It adjoins Rhodes R. Stabley Library, which results in a combined structure of 156,000 square feet. The Orendorff Music Library, located in Cogswell Hall, and the regional campus libraries in Northpointe and Punxsutawney are the other components of the IUP Libraries system. Fifteen library faculty members, 16 support staff members, and more than 150 students are employed in the Libraries division of the university.

The book collection contains 916,075 volumes; there are 626 print periodicals, and 102,433 electronic subscriptions. There are more than 2.4 million items of microforms, and 142,162 bound periodicals (IUP is a designated Select Depository for federal and state publications). Approximately 90 percent of these publications can be found in electronic format. For more information and assistance, please contact the Government Documents librarian. The libraries' media holdings in all formats are extensive. Resources are supplemented through membership in OCLC for interlibrary loan, the Health Sciences Consortium (North Carolina), and the Laurel Highlands Consortium. The IUP Libraries are active members of the State System's Keystone Library Network, and through the KLN, the university has a shared online catalog and receives many electronic databases. The libraries are also charter members of the Pennsylvania Academic Library Consortium Initiative and receive direct loans from the state's major university and college libraries.

Beginning in the spring 2014 semester, the main campus library began its 24/5 schedule. During the regular semester, the first floor of Stapleton Li-

brary is open from 11:00 a.m. on Sunday until 7:00 p.m. on Friday. The rest of the library floors maintain the regular schedule, open from 7:45 a.m. until 12:45 a.m. Monday through Thursday, and closing at 7:00 p.m. on Friday. Saturday's hours are 11:00 a.m. until 7:00 p.m.

The Orendorff Music Library, located in Cogswell Hall, contains approximately 12,000 books, 30,000 scores, 10,000 vinyl recordings, and 4,000 CDs. Undergraduate students may borrow nonreference music library materials.

The Northpointe Regional Campus Library has approximately 1,000 volumes, and the Information Literacy and Technology Center contains more than 2,000 volumes servicing first-year experience students and faculty members at the Punxsutawney Regional Campus.

### IUP Centers and Institutes

The School of Graduate Studies and Research provides coordinating and support functions for campus-based centers and institutes through the Office of the Assistant Dean for Research. Each center or institute is unique in its focus and is created to meet a specifically identified need. Centers and institutes provide an opportunity for faculty members to utilize their expertise through consultation, technical assistance, and research-related activities. Centers and institutes provide excellent opportunities for students to learn, to demonstrate their knowledge and skills, and to become involved in meaningful projects in the community. Centers and institutes strengthen the research and public service missions of the university and, therefore, enhance the quality of education.

A current listing of centers and institutes at IUP follows.

- Administration and Leadership Studies Research and Training Center
- American Language Institute
- Archaeological Services
- Biotechnology Research Institute
- Center for Applied Psychology
- Center for Career and Technical Personnel Preparation
- Center for Counselor Training and Services
- Center for Digital Humanities and Culture
- Center for E-Commerce and Technology Support
- Center for Family Business
- Center for Film Studies
- Center for Health Promotion and Cardiac Disease Prevention
- Center for Media Production and Research
- Center for Northern Appalachian Studies
- Center for Research in Criminology
- Center for Rural Gifted Education
- Center for Statistics Education in Pennsylvania at IUP
- Center for Teaching Excellence
- Center for Turning and Furniture Design
- Center for Videoconferencing
- Child Study Center
- Criminal Justice Training Center
- Excellence in Entrepreneurial Leadership Center
- First Commonwealth Center for Economic Education
- Frederick Douglass Institute
- Government Contracting Assistance Program
- Highway Safety Center
- Institute for Information Assurance
- Institute for Mine Mapping, Archival Procedures, and Safety
- Intercollegiate Athletic Institute for Sports Camps
- IUP Community Music School
- Literacy Center
- Management Services Group
- Mid-Atlantic Addiction Research and Training Institute
- Pennsylvania/OSHA Consultation Program
- Small Business Development Center
- Small Business Incubator
- Small Business Institute
- Software Development Center
- Speech, Language, and Hearing Clinic

## **University Organization**

---

The university's administration comprises five divisions: Academic Affairs, Administration and Finance, Enrollment Management and Communications, University Advancement, and Student Affairs. Information about Academic Affairs, Enrollment Management and Communications, and Student Affairs appears in this catalog's sections called Academic Affairs Division Areas and Student Programs and Services. Information about the other two divisions follows.

### **Administration and Finance Division**

The Division of Administration and Finance provides internal and external constituents of the university with the highest-quality services in the most supportive and cost-effective manner. In contributing toward the fulfillment of IUP's mission of teaching, research, and public service, the Administration and Finance Division is responsible for the development, stewardship, enhancement, integrity, and stability of the university's fiscal, human, and physical resources.

Major responsibilities of the division are organized and operated from the departments of Facilities Management, Finance, Human Resources, Administration, Budget, Procurement Services and Central Stores, Public Safety and University Police, and Special Assistant to the Vice President for Special Projects.

### **University Advancement Division**

The advancement arm of the university, the University Advancement Division brings together several functional areas. Alumni relations and fund-raising areas stimulate positive regard for the university and acquire new resources. The departments feature the excellence and achievement of faculty, students, staff, and alumni and engage people in the life of the university. Staff members and volunteers raise private resources that can influence the quality of the academic environment, athletics, and student and alumni life.

The Foundation for IUP is the nonprofit, charitable vehicle steered by a distinguished Board of Directors through which the charitable dollars raised by volunteers and staff members are used by the university to improve the educational and learning environment, along with athletics.

# The Regional Campuses

Richard J. Muth, Director, Northpointe Regional Campus

Donna Purtell, Assistant Director, Northpointe Regional Campus

Terry Appolonia, Dean, Punxsutawney Regional Campus

IUP operates two regional campuses, one in Punxsutawney, 28 miles north of the Indiana campus, and one at Northpointe in Freeport, 38 miles west of the Indiana campus. The first regional campus was established in 1962 in Punxsutawney. The following year, the Armstrong campus in Kittanning was opened. In the summer of 2005, the Armstrong campus relocated to a new facility in Freeport and became the Northpointe Regional Campus. The Punxsutawney Regional Campus and the Northpointe Regional Campus each accommodate 300 students annually.

Control of the regional campuses is directly vested with the IUP administration and Council of Trustees. Both regional campuses carry full accreditation as integral parts of the undergraduate and graduate programs of IUP.

## Programs of Study

The regional campuses of IUP offer Liberal Studies courses for all majors in the various undergraduate colleges of the university. Students referred by the Office of Admissions for first-year study at a regional campus may transition to the Indiana campus upon achieving 24 credits through two regular academic semesters and a 2.0 cumulative GPA.

The Punxsutawney Regional Campus also hosts the IUP Academy of Culinary Arts.

Faculty advisors and administrators at the regional campuses are available to advise students on their instructional programs and transition to the Indiana campus.

## Admission

Any prospective student who wishes to attend his/her first year of study at either of the regional campuses may apply for admission by applying online through the IUP Admissions website, [www.iup.edu/admissions](http://www.iup.edu/admissions).

## Fees

With the exception of the wellness fee, Punxsutawney Regional Campus students pay the same basic fees as Indiana campus students. Northpointe Regional Campus commuter students are not required to pay the activity fee or wellness fee. Please see the Finances section of this catalog for further information.

## Rules and Regulations Concerning Student Behavior

Students at the regional campuses are subject to the same rules and regulations as students at the Indiana campus.

### Northpointe Regional Campus

The Northpointe Regional Campus is a commuter campus located at Exit 18 off Route 28 with the primary mission of providing local access to higher education opportunities. These greater opportunities for residents foster economic and professional growth for the region. Both credit and noncredit programs are offered at the Northpointe campus, with special emphasis on certificate and associate, bachelor's, and master's degrees. Required courses for the first year and, in some majors, the second year are also offered for local IUP students.

Undergraduate prospective students who wish to attend the Northpointe Regional Campus may apply for admission by requesting an application from the Admissions office, while prospective graduate students who wish to attend the Northpointe campus may apply for admission by requesting an application from the School of Graduate Studies and Research.

Requests for additional information may be made to the administrative office of the campus. The address follows:

IUP Northpointe Regional Campus  
167 Northpointe Boulevard  
Freeport, PA 16229  
Telephone: 724-294-3300  
Fax: 724-294-3310  
E-mail: [northpointe-campus@iup.edu](mailto:northpointe-campus@iup.edu)  
Website: [www.iup.edu/northpointe](http://www.iup.edu/northpointe)

### Punxsutawney Regional Campus

The Punxsutawney Regional Campus offers a first-year experience in which students begin their university studies in a personalized setting. Students are provided a range of Liberal Studies courses designed to meet the needs of the entering student regardless of academic major. The smaller environment allows students to interact with faculty, staff, and other students in a setting that fosters individual growth and achievement. Students from across the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania as well as other states attend the Punxsutawney campus, sharing in a diverse living-learning experience.

The Punxsutawney Regional Campus has a living center for those students who prefer a residential college experience. Students are free to choose their own housing from all available sources, including the living center and private homes or apartments within the community. A list of off-campus housing options can be obtained at [www.iup.edu/punxsutawney](http://www.iup.edu/punxsutawney) (for prospective students).

The campus has a full-service dining commons where meals are served seven days a week when the university is in session. Living-center students, as well as students living within the community, are encouraged to participate in the dining program. The same food service contractors serving the Indiana campus operate the Punxsutawney dining program.

To receive an application, or to request additional information on the Punxsutawney Regional Campus, please contact

IUP Punxsutawney Regional Campus  
1012 Winslow Street  
Punxsutawney, PA 15767  
Telephone: 814-938-6711  
E-mail: [iup-pxy@iup.edu](mailto:iup-pxy@iup.edu)  
Website: [www.iup.edu/punxsutawney](http://www.iup.edu/punxsutawney)



# Admissions and Registration

## Undergraduate Admissions Policy

---

Graduates of an accredited four-year high school or holders of a GED equivalency diploma are qualified to apply for admission to IUP. Students who have completed the junior year of high school may file an application any time after July 1.

Requests for applications should be addressed to  
Office of Admissions  
Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Sutton Hall, Suite 120  
1011 South Drive  
Indiana, PA 15705  
800-442-6830 or 724-357-2230

An online application for admission is available at [www.iup.edu/admissions/undergraduate](http://www.iup.edu/admissions/undergraduate).

The Admissions Committee, giving equal opportunity to all students, will take the following criteria into consideration when reviewing each application: grades and courses taken, class rank, SAT or ACT scores, high school counselor recommendations, extracurricular activities, and other pertinent information that would be helpful to the Admissions Committee in making decisions. SAT or ACT scores are not required for transfer applicants, veterans, or applicants who have graduated from high school more than two years before applying. However, transcripts from high school and all colleges previously attended are required of all applicants.

Applicants are strongly urged to take the usual college preparatory program in high school. Applicants should also take any available high school courses in the field of their intended major. Certain majors at IUP require completion of a foreign language at the intermediate level to earn a bachelor's degree. The Admissions Committee does not require an applicant to take a foreign language in high school for admission to these majors; however, it is in the student's best interest to do so.

Applications are considered by the Admissions Committee on a rolling basis. Under a rolling admissions policy, applications are reviewed as they become complete. Decisions can range from automatic acceptance, to request for additional information, to other alternatives, with a May 1 deadline for nonrefundable tuition deposits.

Academically qualified applicants to the departments of Art, Music, and Theater will be admitted to the university by the Admissions Committee. However, admission to the requested major will be subject to the acceptance by the Department of Art after a portfolio review and by the departments of Music and Theater after an audition. Students will receive information from the Art, Music, and Theater departments concerning auditions and portfolio reviews once they have been accepted to IUP.

## Freshman Applications

---

All people expecting to apply for freshman admission to IUP should plan to take the SAT or ACT test during their junior and/or early part of their senior year. The Admissions Committee recommends that students take the tests more than once. The committee considers the highest scores from all tests taken.

Arrangements to take the SAT or ACT tests can be made through the high school counselor, by writing to the College Entrance Examination Board, Box 592, Princeton, NJ 08540, or American College Testing, P.O. Box 168, Iowa City, IA, 52243, for an information pamphlet and a test registration form, or online at [www.collegeboard.com](http://www.collegeboard.com).

In order for the test scores to be received by IUP, the applicant should designate IUP on the test registration form (SAT code 2652, ACT code 3704) as one of the universities to receive the scores, or the applicant can request that his or her school counselor forward test scores to the Admissions office.

## Transfer Admissions

---

A student who has been attending another institution of higher education and wishes to transfer to IUP must submit an application with the non-refundable \$50 application fee, official transcripts of all postsecondary educational work, and an official high school transcript.

All admissions decisions are made on a rolling basis by the Admissions Committee. Under a rolling admissions policy, applications are reviewed as they become complete. Decisions can range from automatic acceptance, to request for additional information, to other alternatives.

Transfer applications are reviewed on the basis of academic college course work attempted or completed. This course work should be nondevelopmental and nontechnical in nature and be taken from an institution that is accredited by one of the six regional accrediting agencies. Transfers are required to have at least a cumulative 2.0 GPA on a 4.0 scale (C average) from all schools previously attended and to have met the minimum requirements established by the academic department to which the student is applying. Teacher education and nursing programs require increased standards for admission and additional information (PAPA scores for education). Contact the Office of Admissions for specifics. In addition, the admissions decision considers other evidence of students' performance and ability to be a successful college student.

The evaluation of credits from other institutions of higher education is the responsibility of the Office of Admissions and the academic college dean who has jurisdiction over the student's desired major. Normally, courses considered for transfer are only those taken from institutions that are accredited by the six regional accrediting agencies. Each course is evaluated separately. The evaluation includes a review of the description, credits, and grade of each course along with the applicability of the course to the student's major at IUP. However, only credits transfer, not grade point average. It has been the policy of the university that only courses with a grade of C or higher will be accepted, except for two-year associate degree graduates of state-supported community colleges in Pennsylvania. No matter how many credits are transferable, the student must satisfy all of the degree requirements falling into the categories of (1) university requirements, (2) college requirements, and (3) department requirements.

**University Requirements:** Since all students are obliged to fulfill a basic program in Liberal Studies consisting of a minimum of 48 credits and there is a reasonable degree of flexibility in the Liberal Studies requirements, the transfer evaluator will look to this area first for applicable credits for transfer. Most introductory courses are generally equivalent.

## Placement Test Policy

---

Entering students are required to complete placement tests before course registration. Based on their placement results, students may be required by departments to take one or more additional courses in preparation for their courses. These courses may be in addition to course prerequisites and the minimum requirements for the students' program of study. Students who have prepared as directed, taken testing seriously, and still believe their test scores do not accurately reflect their abilities should appeal their placement by contacting the Advising and Testing Center.

## Residency Requirements for Awarding of Degrees

---

All students receiving an initial IUP baccalaureate degree are required to complete at least 45 credits in IUP courses. Students must complete at least 50 percent of required credits for an IUP major in IUP courses and at least 50 percent of required credits in IUP courses for a minor. Normally, the student will complete the final 30 credits in IUP courses, unless specific approval has been secured from the dean of the student's college as part of the process for prior approval of off-campus course work.

IUP courses include all courses listed in the Undergraduate and Graduate catalogs.

It should also be noted that for community college graduates, a maximum of 60 credits is transferable to this institution for the purpose of fulfilling a specific program of study. Excess credits, if any, may be transferred but cannot be used for fulfilling the minimum requirements for the degree.

To remain in good academic standing, transfer students must meet the same GPA requirements as those specified for all other undergraduate students. See section in this catalog titled “Criteria Governing Continuance at IUP.”

The university accepts credits associated with “D” grades only when they are part of a completed associate degree earned at a publicly owned community college in Pennsylvania. These “D” grades will be treated in the same manner as those earned at IUP. This articulation policy was adopted by the Board of State College and University Directors in 1973.

---

## Postbaccalaureate Studies (Undergraduate)

The Office of Adult and Continuing Education provides access to undergraduate courses to individuals who have an earned baccalaureate degree. Students may be seeking additional teacher certification or personal enrichment. Students may enroll on a full- or part-time basis determined by personal preference and availability of course work.

Applications are available from the Office of Adult and Continuing Education at [www.iup.edu/continuing](http://www.iup.edu/continuing). A completed application and official transcripts of all previous undergraduate course work must be submitted for review by August 15 for the fall semester and December 15 for the spring semester. Applications not submitted by established dates are not guaranteed consideration. A \$50 application fee is required.

## Second Baccalaureate Degree

A student with an earned baccalaureate degree who wishes to complete the requirements for a second or subsequent bachelor’s degree must make application and submit official transcripts indicating degree(s) awarded. The student must complete a minimum of 30 additional IUP credits beyond those earned in his/her initial bachelor’s degree and meet the requirements for graduation established by the academic department and college in which the new degree is to be earned. However, a student may complete one or more secondary majors while earning the primary degree. Students may apply to the Admissions office for admission to a second baccalaureate degree.

## Teacher Certification

A college graduate with an earned nonteaching baccalaureate degree who wishes to complete the requirements for Instructional Level I Certification must apply as a second bachelor’s degree student. A minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA and successful PAPA scores are required for consideration for admission. Following admission to the program, applicants will be required to meet all requirements of the 3-Step Process for Teacher Education as they proceed. This document can be found in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog or at the website [www.iup.edu/education](http://www.iup.edu/education).

A Pennsylvania-certified teacher who wishes to add a new area of certification may apply to the Office of Adult and Continuing Education for admission as a postbaccalaureate student.

---

## Act 101 Program

Students identified as eligible for Act 101 support may be admitted to the Act 101 Program through the Department of Developmental Studies in the College of Education and Educational Technology. Please see detailed information in the Department of Developmental Studies description in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.

---

## Part-Time Study (Nondegree)

Students may register for courses through the Office of Adult and Continuing Education as nondegree students. This includes students who wish to take personal enrichment courses, audit a course, take teacher certification courses, or take prerequisite courses for graduate school admission. Please note that financial aid is not available to nondegree students.

---

## Program for Visiting High School Students (Dual Enrollment)

IUP permits the exceptional high school student to preview university life and earn regular college credit on a limited nondegree basis. Students should contact the Office of Adult and Continuing Education to inquire about the Dual Enrollment Program.

---

## Immunization Requirements

Students are required to complete a Student Health Form documenting immunization status. See Health Services information in section “Student Programs and Services.”

---

## Readmission Policy for Students Who Withdraw from the University Voluntarily

### Process

Undergraduate students who have withdrawn from the university, or who were not enrolled during the previous regular semester, must complete an Application for Readmission, available through one of the following options:

- Visit the MyIUP web page at [www.iup.edu/myiup](http://www.iup.edu/myiup):
  - Scroll down to the Former Students and Alumni section and click on **Former Student Login**.
  - Enter your user ID, @ symbol followed by eight-digit number, and PIN.
  - Select **Student Services**.
  - Select **Apply for Readmission to IUP**.
- Complete a paper Application for Readmission, available at [www.iup.edu/registrar/forms](http://www.iup.edu/registrar/forms).
- Call or visit the Office of the Registrar, Clark Hall. [www.iup.edu/registrar](http://www.iup.edu/registrar).

The readmission deadline is one week before the start of the semester for which a student is applying.

Once the Application for Readmission has been approved, the student will be provided instructions by mail on how and when to register.

Students readmitted to IUP are encouraged to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to determine financial aid eligibility. Financial aid eligibility will be based on financial need, as determined by the FAFSA, and on the students’ prior academic record.

### Policy

Undergraduate students who have withdrawn from the university, or were not enrolled during the previous regular semester, must complete an Application for Readmission.

Students who were in academic good standing when they left IUP will be readmitted. Readmission is typically granted for the program of study in which students were previously enrolled, subject to program/department requirements. Upon readmission, students who wish to change their major can do so by following the Change of Major Policy.

Requests for readmission for academically dismissed students or first-semester and transfer students who withdrew from the university voluntarily during their first semester of full-time enrollment will be forwarded for review to the Office of the Dean of the college in which they were last enrolled. If the student is seeking admission to a new college, the Office of the Dean in the new college will consult with the former college before making a decision. The Office of the Registrar will officially change the major based on the college’s readmission letter to the student.

Because of enrollment restrictions, requests for readmission to Nursing or the College of Fine Arts will be forwarded to a representative from that department or college for review.

Before the Application for Readmission is processed, all judicial holds must be resolved. Before students will be allowed to register, all other holds and outstanding financial obligations to the university must also be met.

*Readmitted students who have not been enrolled for 24 months or more may seek counsel from the Office of the Dean of their college about whether to use the Fresh Start or Canceled Semester options. See the Academic Policies section of this catalog for more information on these options.*

## **The Summer Sessions**

---

The summer school program at IUP is designed to meet the needs of many students. Courses, workshops, and seminars are offered in the liberal arts, teacher education, and other fields of study.

Continuing university students, including newly admitted freshmen, who wish to accelerate their program of studies will find both Liberal Studies and special courses in all fields of study. Students from other colleges and universities may take courses at IUP; however, they are advised to first ensure that their home institution will transfer such credits earned at IUP.

Teachers-in-service will find courses in the summer program to serve a variety of needs. They may enroll to qualify for permanent certification, satisfy Act 48 requirements, take refresher courses in their field of specialization, or take courses for the purpose of extending their certification to a new field.

The summer sessions schedule can be viewed at the website [www.iup.edu/summer](http://www.iup.edu/summer). Contact the Office of Admissions, 120 Sutton Hall (toll-free number 800-640-7421), for more information on undergraduate courses. Contact the School of Graduate Studies and Research (724-357-2222) for more information on graduate courses.

Attendance at summer sessions undergraduate courses is open to all students but does not constitute admission or readmission for continuing registration in the fall and/or spring semesters. IUP students with less than a 2.0 cumulative GPA must receive approval from their dean's office before attending summer courses. Non-IUP students (graduate and undergraduate) can submit an electronic form that can be accessed at the website [www.iup.edu/summer](http://www.iup.edu/summer). Students who desire readmission for the fall semester should apply to the Office of the Registrar by the preceding July 20 and by December 1 for the spring semester.



# Finances

## Institutional Fees\*

\*The university reserves the right to change its fees without notice. The tuition and fees set forth in this section were those in effect in May 2013. The fee schedule is subject to change; these figures are to be considered simply as an estimate. The most current fee schedule can be obtained by writing to the IUP Office of Admissions, by phoning 724-357-2230, or by visiting the website [www.iup.edu/bursar](http://www.iup.edu/bursar).

## Tuition

Tuition covers the keeping of student records, use of the library, student welfare, and laboratory facilities. The tuition for full-time in-state students is \$3,311 per semester. An additional \$276 per credit will be charged for undergraduate credits scheduled in excess of 18. The tuition for part-time in-state undergraduate students is \$276 per credit. A part-time undergraduate student is one taking 11 or fewer credits. See the sections on Admissions and Registration and on Academic Policies for further information concerning part-time students.

Out-of-state full-time students pay tuition of \$8,278 per semester. An additional \$690 per credit will be charged for undergraduate credits in excess of 18. The tuition for part-time out-of-state students is \$690 per credit. The definition of an in-state student is based on domicile. An in-state student is one who has been domiciled in Pennsylvania for at least one year preceding attendance at any institution of higher education in the state of Pennsylvania. A minor is presumed to have the domicile of his/her parents or legal guardian. Students who have any questions concerning their domicile should read the official text of the rules, as published in Volume 22, Pennsylvania Code, Section 507.1 through 507.11.

## Dining Plan Fee

### On-Campus Dining Plans: Indiana and Punxsutawney

<i>Plan 19F+</i>	19 meals per week + \$300 in Flex money	\$1,600
<i>Plan 19F</i>	19 meals per week + \$200 in Flex money	\$1,500
<i>Plan 14F</i>	14 meals per week + \$300 in Flex money	\$1,528
<i>Plan 14</i>	14 meals per week	\$1,228
<i>Plan 165F</i>	165 meals a semester + \$300 in Flex money	\$1,523
<i>Plan 10F</i>	10 meals a week + \$300 in Flex money	\$1,477

### Dining Plans: Off-Campus and Indiana Apartments

<i>Plan 75F</i>	75 meals a semester + \$200 in Flex money	\$913
-----------------	---	-------

Meals provided through these plans are for the use of the contract holder only. Flex money can be carried from fall to spring semester; however, any portion not used by the end of the spring semester **will be forfeited**. Flex may be used for guests.

## Wellness Fees

All students enrolled on the Indiana campus pay a wellness fee. Students enrolled on other campuses are not assessed this fee. The services of the Center for Health and Well-Being are supported by student wellness fees. These services include the Health Service; Counseling Center; Alcohol, Tobacco, and Other Drugs; Fitness and Recreation; Health AWAREness; Haven Project; and Nutrition Connection programs.

**Wellness Fee (Previously Fee A)—\$170 per semester (fall and spring semesters):** This fee is paid by all full-time undergraduate students. Students who pay this fee have full access to all the services offered through the Center for Health and Well-Being. Students from other campuses may choose to pay this fee and receive care on the main campus.

**Community Wellness Fee (Previously Fee B)—\$43 per semester (fall and spring semesters):** This partial fee is mandatory for all part-time undergraduate and all graduate students. Students from other campuses may choose to pay this fee and receive care on the main campus. Students may opt to upgrade to the full Wellness Fee from this fee at any time. Community Wellness Fee provides limited access to the services provided by the Center for Health and Well-Being.

Additional charges may be necessary depending on the service provided. The Wellness Fee may be reduced or waived in certain circumstances. By reducing or waiving the fee, students are no longer able to access all services at the Center for Health and Well-Being. For detailed information about available services or fee waivers, visit [www.iup.edu/chwb](http://www.iup.edu/chwb).

## Instructional Fee

All students are charged an instructional fee to support academic equipment, library resources, maintenance and repair projects, recreational facilities, and the advancement of technologies. This fee is \$349.50 for full-time resident students and \$29.10 per credit for part-time students. The fee is \$831.40 for full-time nonresident students and \$71.30 per credit for part-time students.

## Registration Fee

All students are charged a registration fee of \$32 per semester.

## Late Registration Fees

Late registration fees are assessed to students whose initial semester registration occurs during the following time frame.

### Fall

- \$100 will be assessed if the initial fall registration occurs after the last day of the previous spring semester.
- \$200 will be assessed if the initial fall registration occurs on or after the first official day of the fall semester.

### Spring

- \$100 will be assessed if the initial spring registration occurs after the last day of the previous fall semester.
- \$200 will be assessed if the initial spring registration occurs on or after the first official day of the spring semester.

New students and transfer students are exempt from this fee their first term of enrollment. Readmitted students are exempt from this fee their first term of readmission.

## Miscellaneous Costs

In some courses, students are required to obtain supplies and materials to complete course projects. In many courses, a student may make a voluntary contribution to a cooperative fund established for the purpose of obtaining these supplies and/or services at a lower cost. Examples are art courses, field trips, etc.

## Other Costs

In addition to the listed fees, the average student will require \$500-\$1,200 per semester for books, gymnastic costume, student organization dues, personal expenses, etc. These charges are not direct university charges.

## Residence Hall Fee

Current housing rates can be found at [www.iup.edu/housing](http://www.iup.edu/housing). Resident students are required to have a dining plan and can select from six plans (see Dining Plan Fee).

## Student Activity Fee

This fee is collected from all students and administered through the Student Cooperative Association under regulations approved by the Council of Trustees. This fee of \$331.50 for full-time and \$130.50 for part-time students per semester covers the cost of student activities in athletics, lectures, entertainment, student publications, etc., and is payable in one sum for the semester. Students attending the regional campuses pay \$325 per semester for full-time and \$124 for part-time.

## Student Service Fee

This fee will be used to support programming and services that support out-of-classroom experiences for both undergraduate and graduate students.

Undergraduate students will be assessed \$12 per credit and graduate students, \$9 per credit.

### Technology Tuition Fee

This fee is assessed for the purpose of acquiring, installing, and maintaining up-to-date and emerging technologies to enhance student learning outcomes. The fee will be assessed to all students per semester as follows:

<i>Pennsylvania residents:</i>	Full-time	\$184	Part-time	\$15*
<i>Nonresident students:</i>	Full-time	\$279	Part-time	\$23*

\*The part-time rate for the technology fee is a flat rate per semester, regardless of the number of credits taken.

### Transportation Fee

This fee of \$18 is assessed to students to address issues related to parking and to improve the transportation system available to students, including increased bus service.

### Summer Sessions Fees (based on Summer 2014)

#### Basic Tuition Fee

The basic fee for undergraduate students enrolled for any of the regular summer sessions is \$276 per credit for in-state students and \$690 per credit for out-of-state students.

#### Summer Dining Plan Fees

The five-week session dining plan fees for summer are

<i>Plan A</i>	19 meals per week	\$87 per week
<i>Plan B</i>	Any 14 meals per week	\$82 per week
<i>Plan D*</i>	Any 10 meals per week	\$78.60 per week
<i>Plan G*</i>	Any 5 meals per week	\$44.40 per week

\*Off-campus students only

#### Summer Instructional Fee

All students are charged an instructional fee to support academic equipment, library resources, maintenance and repair projects, recreational facilities, and the advancement of technologies. During the summer, all students are charged \$29.13 per credit.

#### Summer Registration Fee

All students are charged a registration fee of \$32 for the summer.

#### Summer Residence Hall Fee

Current summer housing fees can be found at [www.iup.edu/housing](http://www.iup.edu/housing). Students are charged for each session according to the number of weeks they require housing. Resident students can select from two dining plans, 19 meals per week or 14 meals per week.

#### Summer Student Activity Fee

This fee in the summer is \$12.50 per credit (up to a maximum \$150).

#### Summer Student Wellness Fee

There is no mandatory wellness fee in the summer. All summer student health fees are optional. For further information, contact the Center for Health and Well-Being at 724-357-9355.

#### Summer Technology Tuition Fee

This fee is assessed to all students per summer session as follows:

<i>In-state:</i>	\$15/credit	<i>Out-of-state:</i>	\$23/credit
------------------	-------------	----------------------	-------------

### Special Fees

#### Additional Course Fees

Additional fees may be attached to some courses; standard tuition fees are also charged. Courses currently carrying additional fees follow.

- **Applied Music Fee:** \$75 per credit—Students enrolled in applied music (APMU) courses will be assessed this fee.

### Application Fee

A nonrefundable \$50 application fee must accompany the application for admission to the university.

### Advance Deposit Fee

This fee is required of all incoming freshmen to reserve a space in the freshman class and a dormitory room if applicable. Upperclassmen desiring a residence hall room are also required to place a deposit. The advance deposit tuition fee (freshmen) is \$150, and the advance deposit housing fee (all students) is \$80. These deposits are nonrefundable.

### Audit Fee

Full instructional fees are assessed for each course audited, with the exception that people on Social Security or equivalent retirement benefits are given remission of basic fees for such classes where space is available.

### Bad Check Charge

Students issuing paper checks or ACH e-checks payable to "Indiana University of Pennsylvania" that are not acceptable to the bank for any reason will be charged \$34 for each bad check written.

### Clinical Laboratory Registration Fee

A registration fee of \$32 will be paid to IUP. This fee is for students enrolled at IUP but attending classes at a designated clinical facility. Tuition, room, and board charged for these students are to be paid by the student directly to the hospital or institution.

### Damage Fee

Students are responsible for damages, breakage, loss, or delayed return of university property.

### Disney International Program Fee

International students participating in the five- to seven-month Disney Reciprocal Exchange Program through the Office of International Education are assessed a fee of \$2,000.

### Evacuation and Repatriation Fee

All registered international students will be charged this fee of \$42.50 per fall semester and \$56 per spring and summer semesters. Summer only students will be assessed \$30.

### Examination for Credit Fee

A fee of \$40 will be assessed for each examination taken for credit.

### I-Card Service and Production Fee

A \$15 fee is charged to all incoming students for production of their I-Card. There is also a \$15 I-Card replacement fee for all replacement I-Cards.

### Immigration Fee

All registered international students will be charged an immigration fee of \$75 per semester.

### Installment Payment Fee

A nonrefundable fee of \$40 per semester is charged to students participating in the monthly installment payment plan.

### International Student Orientation Fee

This fee of \$125 is charged to all international students who register for the IUP orientation program to support associated costs.

### Judicial Fees for Service

Based on judicial sanctions, the following fees will be assessed:

Alcohol education/assessment	\$35
Disciplinary probation	\$50
Stayed removal from residential building	\$75
Removal from halls	\$75

Ban from halls	\$75
Stayed suspension	\$100
Suspension (must be paid to re-enroll)	\$100

### Late Payment Fee

A fee of \$30 will be assessed on each monthly payment received five days after the due date, with a maximum of \$120 per semester.

### National Student Exchange Program Fee

A one-time \$250 nonrefundable fee is charged to IUP students participating in the National Student Exchange Program. Students attending IUP under the National Student Exchange Program will be charged the Pennsylvania resident basic fee and have the application fee waived.

### Off-Campus Instructional Fee

A fee of 10 percent of the undergraduate in-state tuition rate will be charged to students taking courses at an off-campus site and/or using distance education technology to cover operating costs for services and instructional support at off-campus sites. Students enrolled in off-campus locations beyond a 25-mile radius are also charged this fee.

### Portfolio Application/Assessment Fee

A nonrefundable \$15 fee will be charged to a student for each portfolio application per course. Before the assessment, a nonrefundable fee of one-half the current tuition per credit is required.

### Teacher Certification Fee

A fee of \$75 payable to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania is charged to cover the administrative and recording costs for the issuance of a teaching certificate by the Department of Education. A \$35 fee is charged for students applying for out-of-state certification.

### Testing Fee

All entering freshmen must participate in orientation and placement testing during the summer immediately preceding the student's matriculation on campus. Fees (assessed by type of admit) of \$90 for the one-day testing program and \$170 for the two-day program are charged. Please see the catalog section on New Student Orientation for further information about the orientation programs for new freshman and transfer students.

### Transcript Fees

Students can request official transcripts in several ways. If on campus during business hours, the student can go to the Office of the Registrar in the lobby of Clark Hall and complete a transcript request form. *There is no charge to students for ordering official transcripts that require routine processing.* Any special handling requests can also be made at that time, and these will have fees assessed. When in the Office of the Registrar in person, the student can pay for any special handling requests with cash, check, or a credit card.

Students can also download a Transcript Request form from the website [www.iup.edu/registrar](http://www.iup.edu/registrar), complete it, and either mail or fax it to the Office of the Registrar.

Transcripts will be withheld by IUP if a student has an outstanding financial account with the university. Payment of the bill or establishment of a payment plan satisfactory to the university will be required for release of transcripts.

### Billing and Payments

All bills are available online through IUP EasyPay, which can be accessed through MyIUP. Students may choose from two different payment plans; otherwise, it is recommended that payment be made in full. Payment by American Express, MasterCard, Discover, VISA, and ACH e-checks is available online. Payment can also be made by mail to the Office of the Bursar.

### Financial Delinquency Policy

Registration is not complete until a student pays the fee for registration, and the university reserves for itself the right to bar a nonpaying student from classes. When it has been determined during the course of a semester that a student's account has become delinquent from accrued charges, the Office of the Registrar will be notified of this delinquency and advised to refrain from allowing the student to make further registration transactions, from reporting the student's grades, and from issuing any transcripts for that student's work until the delinquent account has been satisfied. Faculty members will submit a grade for the financially delinquent student; however, requests from the student will not be honored, and official reports will be released by the Office of the Registrar only after the student has cleared his or her account or has established a payment plan satisfactory to the Office of the Bursar.

### Delinquent Accounts

Students are not permitted to enroll for any semester, receive transcripts, or graduate until all account balances have been paid in full. Also, credit will not be certified to any other institution until all overdue accounts have been paid. A late payment fee of \$30 will be assessed each month on accounts that are not paid within five days of the due date with a maximum of \$120 per semester. The same regulations will also be applied to inter-semester payments.

Undergraduate students desiring to leave school before the close of a semester must report to the Advising and Testing Center and to the Office of the Bursar to settle all unpaid accounts.

### Payment of Financial Aid

Financial aid programs that can be deducted from a student's university bill include Federal Direct Loan, Federal Direct PLUS Loan, Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Pennsylvania State Grant, and IUP scholarships.

Federal Work Study earnings are paid directly to the student every other week and thus are not used for billing purposes. All other financial aid is paid directly to the student's account. If a credit balance exists after satisfying all IUP charges, excess funds will be refunded to the student for other educational expenses.

### IUP Refund Policy

For a copy of IUP's Refund Policy or a sample refund calculation, please contact the Office of the Bursar at 724-357-2207. The Refund Policy is also available at [www.iup.edu/bursar](http://www.iup.edu/bursar).

### Financial Aid

The Financial Aid office, located in Clark Hall, offers financial information and counseling to all students attending IUP. The types of financial assistance offered by the Financial Aid office include student employment, educational loans, scholarships, and grants. Counseling on debt management and loan repayment options is also available.

### Eligibility Requirements

The general requirements for financial aid eligibility include the following:

1. Be enrolled on at least a half-time basis (6 credits per semester) except for the Federal Pell Grant program and Federal Work Study program.
2. Be a US citizen, national or permanent resident, or other eligible noncitizen.
3. Maintain satisfactory academic progress in your course of study.
4. Be enrolled or accepted for enrollment in an associate degree, bachelor's degree, Postbaccalaureate Teacher's Certification, or Postbaccalaureate Second Undergraduate Degree program.
5. Not be in default and not have failed to make satisfactory arrangements to repay any federal student loans.
6. Not owe a repayment on a Federal Pell Grant or Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant.
7. Resolve unusual enrollment history (if chosen).



8. Not have borrowed in excess of any federal loan limits.
9. Be registered with the Selective Service Administration, if required.
10. Have a valid Social Security number.

Students must submit a *Free Application for Federal Student Aid* (FAFSA) by the April 15 preferred filing date to receive maximum consideration for need-based financial aid administered through the university. The Title IV school code for IUP is 003277. Additional forms or applications may be required, depending on which student aid programs are being sought. Financial aid is available for both the regular academic year and the summer sessions. Separate applications for summer school aid must be submitted by the student/parent for some aid programs.

**Student Responsibilities**—Students who apply for financial aid have certain responsibilities, which are listed below:

1. Accurately complete and submit the appropriate application forms by the published deadline dates.
2. Submit requested materials, corrections, or new information on a timely basis.
3. Meet the regulations and repayment schedules of student loans.
4. Inform the Financial Aid office of any grants, scholarships, or loans received from outside organizations.
5. Inform the Financial Aid office of any information that has changed since applying for aid.
6. Understand the satisfactory academic progress requirements for maintaining financial aid eligibility.
7. Use financial aid funds for educational purposes only.

### Financial Aid Programs Available

Financial assistance is available in the form of grants and scholarships, student employment, and educational loans. Each of these funding sources has unique characteristics explained in more detail below.

### Employment

The Student Employment Program is available to assist students in finding job opportunities on or off campus. Students may gain access to a listing of available positions by doing any of the following:

- asking to review the employment binder located in the Student Employment Program, which is housed within the Career and Professional Development Center, 302 Pratt Hall
- accessing the online job listing at [www.iup.edu/studentemployment](http://www.iup.edu/studentemployment)

The Student Employment Program assists students in finding summer employment. During the spring semester, a Summer Employment and Internship Fair is conducted, providing IUP students the opportunity to meet with representatives from a variety of organizations (i.e., camps, amusement parks, resorts, recreation areas, and restaurants, to name a few). Representatives from local and out-of-state organizations attend the fair. Students may view a listing of seasonal job opportunities by visiting the website [www.iup.edu/studentemployment](http://www.iup.edu/studentemployment) or stopping by the office to review literature provided by some of the organizations.

Students may be employed on campus for up to 25 hours per week when classes are in session and up to 40 hours per week during breaks, including summer.\* When classes are in session, most students work an average of 10 to 12 hours per week. Students are paid every two weeks for the hours they have worked. Generally, undergraduate students are paid at the minimum wage rate.

All students are eligible to work on campus.\* There are two basic types of funding sources: (1) Federal Work Study Program (FWSP) and (2) University Employment (UE). Eligibility for FWSP is based on demonstrated financial need as determined from the *Free Application for Federal Student Aid* (FAFSA), which must be completed every year. Inquiries about eligibility for FWSP should be directed to the Financial Aid office. Students who do not demonstrate financial need may seek UE opportunities. No financial aid application is required.

An FWSP award may affect your eligibility for student loans. For more specific information on how an FWSP award could impact your loan eligibility,

inquire at the Financial Aid counter in the lobby of Clark Hall or by e-mail at [financial-aid@iup.edu](mailto:financial-aid@iup.edu).

Off-campus employment opportunities vary by organization, as do the hourly wages and hours worked per week.

\*International students' circumstances may vary. For more information, please consult Student Payroll Services (724-357-2510, G-8 Sutton Hall).

**Service Learning Work Study Program**—This employment program places FWSP-eligible students in community service positions available off campus. In addition to earning money, students gain practical work experience related to their academic major. The Service Learning Center, which assists students in obtaining these opportunities, is part of the Career and Professional Development Center, located in 302 Pratt Hall.

**PHEAA State Work Study**—This employment program provides Pennsylvania students with employment opportunities in high technology and community service fields. Students can gain career-related, on-the-job work experience. Applications are available through the PHEAA website at [www.pheaa.org](http://www.pheaa.org) and must be completed by both the student and the organization with which the student would like to be employed.

### Educational Loans

Loan programs offer repayable assistance to students who apply and qualify for them. Repayment terms, interest rates, and borrowing limits vary from program to program. Educational loans are a serious and important obligation. Receipt of funds means that the student assumes the legal responsibility for repayment of the loan at a future date. The promissory note for the loan specifies the terms and conditions under which the student is borrowing and the repayment provisions that are in effect. Participation in community service positions after leaving school may provide for repayment of certain student loans.

**Federal Perkins Loan**—The application for the Federal Perkins Loan is the *Free Application for Federal Student Aid* (FAFSA). The loan is awarded on the basis of financial need to students who have filed their FAFSA by the preferred filing date of April 15. Students who receive this loan must be enrolled for at least 6 credits each semester. There are no principal or interest payments until nine months after the student ceases half-time attendance (6 credits per semester). The minimum repayment rate is \$40 per month at a simple interest rate of 5 percent per year on the unpaid balance. There are deferment and cancellation provisions available.

**Federal Direct Subsidized and Unsubsidized Loan**—The application for the Federal Direct Loan is the *Free Application for Federal Student Aid* (FAFSA). First-time borrowers will also need to complete a Federal Direct Electronic Loan Master Promissory Note (eMPN) and entrance counseling to finalize the approval process. Both the eMPN and entrance counseling can be completed at [www.studentloans.gov](http://www.studentloans.gov).

Through this program, freshmen may borrow up to \$5,500 per academic year, sophomores may borrow up to \$6,500 per academic year, and juniors and seniors may borrow up to \$7,500 per academic year. An academic year at IUP is defined as the fall, spring, and summer. Subsidized Federal Direct Loans are awarded on the basis of financial need as determined by the FAFSA and require no payment of principal until six months after the student ceases half-time enrollment (6 credits per semester). Payment of interest or interest capitalization begins after a student ceases half-time enrollment. Unsubsidized Federal Direct Loans require payment or capitalization of interest only during periods of enrollment and the six-month grace period. Following the grace period, both types of Federal Direct Loans are repayable to the US Department of Education, which can also provide current interest rate information.

Additional Unsubsidized Federal Direct Loan funds are available to independent undergraduate students. Freshmen and sophomores may request up to \$4,000; juniors and seniors may request up to \$5,000. Dependent students whose parents cannot obtain a Federal Direct PLUS Loan may also apply for these additional unsubsidized funds. As of July 1, 2013, a first-time Federal Direct Student Loan borrower is no longer eligible for the

subsidized direct loan if he or she exceeds 150 percent of the programs's published length. In addition, a borrower reaching the 150 percent program length will lose the interest subsidy on his or her subsidized direct loan.

**Federal Direct PLUS Loan**—Parents interested in obtaining the Federal Direct PLUS Loan must establish their eligibility for the loan through a preapproval process at [www.studentloans.gov](http://www.studentloans.gov). Parents may borrow for their dependent children up to the cost of education minus other financial aid. The loans are repaid starting 60 days after the final disbursement for the loan period is issued. The US Department of Education can provide current interest rate and deferment information.

**Alternative Loans**—A wide variety of privately financed educational loan programs are available. Each of these programs offers unique terms and conditions that affect its availability in particular circumstances. Check the ElmSelect web page at [www.elmselect.com](http://www.elmselect.com) for a list of those alternative loans borrowed by IUP students in the last five years, if the lender is still participating.

## Grants

---

Grants are funds that carry no obligation for repayment. These funds are awarded to the student on the basis of financial need.

**Federal Pell Grant**—The Federal Pell Grant program provides funds to eligible undergraduate students who have not earned a first bachelor's degree or who have not used their lifetime limit. A *Free Application for Federal Student Aid* (FAFSA) must be filed annually to apply for this grant. Awards are based on the number of credits for which a student registers. Students may be eligible for a Pell Grant for fall/spring and summer. A maximum of 12 full-time semesters (or its equivalent) of eligibility is permitted.

**Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)**—Federal Pell Grant-eligible students are considered for FSEOG. A *Free Application for Federal Student Aid* (FAFSA) with a receipt date of the preferred filing date of April 15 or earlier must be on file. Students who receive FSEOG must be enrolled for at least 6 credits each semester.

**Pennsylvania State Grant (PHEAA Grant)**—PHEAA Grants are available to eligible part-time and full-time undergraduate students who are Pennsylvania state residents. Part-time recipients must also meet specific PHEAA income guidelines. You must complete a *Free Application for Federal Student Aid* (FAFSA) by May 1 to be considered. First-time applicants are also required to complete a PHEAA information form. Academic progress guidelines require that a student earn 12 new credits for each full-time semester for continued eligibility of grant funds. A maximum of 8 full-time or 16 part-time semesters of eligibility is permitted. Students can take no more than 50 percent of their credits per semester online to maintain eligibility for PHEAA Grant funds. During summer sessions, students must be enrolled for a minimum of eight weeks. Students choosing to take more than 50 percent of their credits online may qualify for funding through the State Grant Distance Education Pilot Program.

**State Grants**—Some state educational agencies offer grant assistance to students who study outside of their state of residency. Out-of-state students are encouraged to investigate opportunities for grant funding from their home state.

## Scholarships

---

**IUP Scholarships**—Departments, colleges, and the University Scholarship Committee administer various scholarship programs that have been established by alumni and friends of the university. These scholarships provide gift assistance to academically talented students and assist them in financing their educational expenses. Other than the admission application, no general application is required for consideration. Eligible students are automatically considered for scholarship opportunities. See the website [www.iup.edu/scholarships](http://www.iup.edu/scholarships) for further information. Questions may be directed to the scholarship coordinator in the Financial Aid office, 200 Clark Hall, 1090 South Drive, Indiana, PA 15705; telephone: 724-357-2218; e-mail: [financial-aid@iup.edu](mailto:financial-aid@iup.edu).

**Private Scholarships**—Various service clubs, organizations, churches, schools, and industries offer scholarships to students. High school guidance offices, libraries, and hometown newspapers are often excellent sources for information concerning private scholarships. The Financial Aid office website provides a listing of various scholarship websites that will enable you to conduct searches on your own and to apply for these scholarships online. For complete information, students can visit [www.iup.edu/scholarships](http://www.iup.edu/scholarships).

**ROTC Scholarships**—Two-, three-, and four-year on-campus scholarships are available to both male and female students who are enrolled in the Reserve Officers' Training Corps program. The scholarships pay for tuition, fees, and books (\$1,200 per year) and a monthly stipend (\$300-\$500 each month for 10 months per school year). Interested students may obtain applications and criteria information by contacting the ROTC department in Pierce Hall at IUP or by calling 800-IUP-ROTC.

**PHEAA-Administered Scholarships and Special Programs**—Pennsylvania residents have financial aid available in the form of grants, scholarships, special programs, work-study opportunities, or loan forgiveness. Different types of aid are available for both undergraduate and graduate study. To apply for any of these programs, students will need to complete and submit the *Free Application for Federal Student Aid* (FAFSA). Some of these programs have submission deadlines that differ from federal programs. For complete information, Pennsylvania students can visit [www.pheaa.org/specialprograms](http://www.pheaa.org/specialprograms).

## Other Resources

---

**Athletic Grants-in-Aid**—IUP is an NCAA Division II institution. Athletic Grants-in-Aid awards are available in accordance with NCAA rules and regulations. Please see [www.iupathletics.com](http://www.iupathletics.com) for more information.

**Community Assistants**—Upperclass students and freshmen at the end of their first year may apply to become community assistants at IUP. Students earn a room and board waiver, as well as a small stipend, by working as community assistants in IUP residence halls. Application timetables and deadlines are advertised in the *Penn* and posted in the residence halls and other locations around campus, including the Office of Housing, Residential Living, and Dining website. The application process requires references and participation in a semester-long training program before selection. Community assistants are selected on the basis of leadership, interpersonal skills, and the willingness and ability to serve as role models. Community assistants must have and maintain a 2.5 GPA. For further information, please contact current community assistants or residence directors or the Office of Housing, Residential Living, and Dining, G37 Ruddock Hall, 1099 Maple Street, IUP, Indiana, PA 15705, 724-357-2696.

**Office of Vocational Rehabilitation Assistance (OVR)**—Students who have physical or learning disabilities may receive educational benefits through the OVR. To be eligible, students must satisfy the physical and financial requirements of the agency. For further information, students should contact their county offices of vocational rehabilitation.

**Pennsylvania National Guard Educational Assistance Program (EAP)**—Students who join the Pennsylvania Army National Guard may be eligible for a 100-percent tuition grant through the EAP with an additional \$4,500 yearly in federal tuition assistance on top of their GI Bill and GI Bill kicker. Eligible students make a commitment to serve for six years in the Pennsylvania National Guard, serving one weekend a month and two weeks per year. In return, they may receive 10 semesters of 100-percent tuition if full-time. Part-time students receive prorated tuition assistance. Applications and information are available in F6 Pierce Hall or by calling 717-861-8626 or 800-GO-GUARD.

## University Loan Fund

---

The Financial Aid office, in conjunction with the Student Cooperative Association, administers the University Loan Fund on behalf of IUP students. Loans are available only to students who are expecting a financial aid refund that is yet to be disbursed. The maximum loan available will be \$500, with repayment to be made in 60 days. No interest will be charged for these loans. Loans will be made to meet educational expenses only. See

the Financial Aid office for the University Loan application and additional information.

The University Loan Fund encompasses the following individual loan accounts:

- Jennie E. Ackerman Loan Fund
- Robert Bellis Loan Fund
- Mary Edna Flegal Loan Fund
- Colette Cromer Gershman Loan Fund
- Margaret Flegal Harte Loan Fund
- Suzanne Marshall Hartman Loan Fund
- John Hays Memorial Fund
- Oliver W. Helmrich Memorial Loan Fund
- William Henzelmann Memorial Fund
- Mary Anne Kolessar Loan Fund
- Jane E. Leonard Memorial Loan Fund
- Mack Loan Fund
- Rusty Preisenderfer Memorial Loan Fund
- Flossie Wagner Sanford Student Loan Fund
- Varsity I Loan Fund
- Norah Zink Loan Fund

## Veterans Affairs

The Veterans Affairs office certifies enrollment for undergraduate and graduate students who are eligible for veterans' education benefits. Veterans, reservists, spouses, and children of deceased or disabled veterans should contact the Veterans Affairs office before enrollment.

Veterans, dependents, and reservists must submit the following:

1. Certificate of Eligibility
2. General Information Sheet

Children of a deceased or disabled veteran whose death or injury was due to service-related causes may be eligible for educational assistance from the federal government under Law 634 (Dependents Educational Assistance Act). Immediately upon acceptance to IUP, men and women who qualify for such assistance should contact the Veterans Affairs coordinator and submit a Certificate of Eligibility and a General Information Sheet.

Twelve credits are required to be considered a full-time undergraduate student by the Veterans Administration. The minimum full-time requirement for a graduate student is 9 credits.

A Veterans Outreach Committee, composed of students, faculty, and administrative staff, meets regularly to survey and assess student veterans' needs and concerns, taking the lead to raise awareness on campus.

In addition to regular sources of financial aid, veterans and dependents of veterans may be eligible for VA benefits. Benefit programs may be reviewed at [www.gibill.va.gov](http://www.gibill.va.gov). For further information, veterans should contact the Veterans Affairs coordinator, 126 Clark Hall, IUP, Indiana, PA 15705, 724-357-3009 or 724-357-2218. E-mail may be sent to [veterans-affairs@iup.edu](mailto:veterans-affairs@iup.edu). Veterans may also review the IUP veterans website at [www.iup.edu/veterans](http://www.iup.edu/veterans).

## Title IV Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy

To receive Title IV Federal Student Assistance, students must maintain satisfactory academic progress in their course of study. Students must be in compliance with both the university's Academic Standards Policy and the Financial Aid Sufficient Progress Policy to demonstrate satisfactory progress.

These Title IV programs include the Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Work Study Program, Federal Direct Loan, and Federal Direct PLUS Loan.

A student who is in compliance with the Academic Standards Policy but is not in compliance with the Financial Aid Sufficient Progress Policy may continue in university enrollment, but without financial aid eligibility for Federal Title IV aid programs.

A full statement of requirements for Satisfactory Academic Progress for Title IV Federal Student Assistance is available at the Financial Aid office.

## Title IV Financial Aid Sufficient Progress Policy

The Financial Aid Sufficient Progress Policy applies to undergraduate and graduate students enrolled in the university.

**A. Sufficient Progress:** To be in good standing on a sufficient progress basis, a student must have earned at least 67 percent of the cumulative number of attempted credits including transfer credits at IUP, complete his/her degree within the time frame for degree completion (see Item C of this policy), and be in compliance with the university's Academic Standards policy.

Each student will be measured for sufficient progress annually after spring grade processing. This evaluation will determine if the student has a sufficient percentage of credits passed to be eligible for Title IV funding for the next semester of enrollment.

Students will be notified of their financial aid suspension status when a completed *Free Application for Federal Student Aid* (FAFSA) is on file in the Financial Aid office.

**B. Financial Aid Suspension:** If a student does not meet the sufficient percent of progress evaluation, then all Title IV aid for that student will be suspended beginning with the next semester of attendance.

A student who is in this financial aid suspension status, however, will also be reviewed at the end of the next semester of attendance to evaluate if the percent of progress has been met through additional course work. If this improvement to 67 percent of progress is achieved, then the student's Title IV financial aid suspension will be rescinded beginning with the next semester of enrollment.

**C. Time Frame for Degree Completion:** In addition to meeting the 67 percent of progress requirement, all students must complete their degree requirements within an established time frame. Since enrollment status may vary from semester to semester, the maximum time frame for degree completion is measured in terms of credits attempted at IUP plus any transfer credits. For example, an undergraduate student in a program requiring 120 credits must complete the requirements for a bachelor's degree without exceeding 180 attempted credits, including transfer credits and IUP registered credits.

**D. Appeal Process:** Students who have experienced unusual circumstances that have led to a lack of sufficient progress, such as medical emergencies or death of a family member, may submit a written appeal to the Financial Aid Appeals Committee for consideration of reinstatement of Title IV aid eligibility. This written appeal must specifically outline the reason(s) for the deficiency and how the student will make up this deficiency. Additional documentation may be required. For students who do not appeal or who are denied an appeal for a semester, an appeal for reinstatement of Title IV aid for a subsequent semester will be accepted for review.

After reviewing the written appeal of a student in financial aid suspension, the Financial Aid Appeals Committee may decide to reinstate Title IV financial aid eligibility for specific periods of the next financial aid award year.

**E. Reinstatement of Title IV Aid Eligibility:** Eligibility for Title IV financial aid can be reestablished in two ways:

1. The student can reestablish eligibility for Title IV assistance by meeting the minimum requirements for Satisfactory Academic Progress through additional periods of enrollment at IUP.
2. Title IV aid funds may be reinstated for a student who has not met the minimum criteria for Satisfactory Academic Progress due to unusual or mitigating circumstances and has filed an appeal(s) that has granted the student continuance of financial aid eligibility.

**F. Treatment of Audits, Incompletes, and Other Grades:**

1. **Audits and "S" and "U" Grades:** Course audits and "S" and "U" grades carry no credits; therefore, they are not reviewed or counted for sufficient progress purposes.



2. **Incompletes:** Designations of “I,” “L,” “R,” and “\*” are treated as noncompleted credits and have an impact in the calculation of the percent of progress. These designations are treated as credits attempted but are not factored in as credits earned and have no effect on QPA. (Note: The “\*” is an administrative symbol indicating that a grade was not submitted by the instructor at the time of grade processing.)
3. **“F” Repeat with Replacement:** An “F” repeat with replacement is treated as credits attempted/credits earned/with the quality points of the new grade replacing the 0.00 QP of the original “F” grade. An “F” repeat has a positive effect on the QPA and the percent of progress even though it represents an additional number of credits attempted in regard to the percent of progress measure.
4. **“D” Repeat with Replacement:** Repeated classes that are “D” replacements to a student’s record are treated as credits attempted/credits earned/with the quality points of the new grade replacing the 1.00 QP of the “D” grade. A “D” repeat with replacement may improve a student’s QPA but decreases percent of progress.
5. **Repeats with Averaging:** Courses that are repeated with averaging count as credits attempted/credits earned with the quality points for the class averaged into the QPA. The maximum time frame for degree completion may be affected by repeat with averaging classes.
6. **Withdrawals:** Designations of “W” and “Q” are treated as credits attempted/zero credits earned/no effect on QPA. Any type of “W” and/or “Q” designation is treated as noncompleted credits in the calculation of the student’s percent of progress standing.
7. **Pass/Fail Grades:** Pass grades are treated as registered credits/credits earned/no effect on QPA. Fail grades are treated as registered credits/zero credits earned/with zero QP averaged into the calculation of QPA.
8. **Noncredit Courses:** Noncredit classes, such as those with Continuing Education Units (CEUs), are not used in measuring sufficient progress, since these classes cannot be applied toward degree requirements and no financial aid may be received for enrollment.
9. **Institutional Credits:** Institutional credits are counted as registered credits/credits completed. The QP for the course is not averaged into the student’s overall QPA.
10. **Canceled Semester:** All credits for which a grade of C or better is earned in that canceled semester are counted as credits attempted/credits earned.
11. **Fresh Start Program:** In the case of students readmitted under the Fresh Start Program, past semesters will still be considered when progress is evaluated.

### **Unofficial Withdrawal**

---

Federal Title IV student aid recipients who earn a 0.00 GPA at the end of a semester in which they receive federal student aid will be reviewed to determine whether they actually completed the semester. Faculty members will be required to provide information to the Financial Aid office regarding the students’ last date of academically related activity. Based on that date, federal student aid may need to be adjusted.

# Student Programs and Services

The services and programs listed in this section are the result of collaborative efforts by student affairs professionals and faculty members to offer the IUP student a unique and fulfilling undergraduate and graduate student experience. The Division of Student Affairs offers a variety of services and programs that support the strategic plan of IUP. These services and programs were designed to meet the needs of IUP students as they learn how to become leaders for tomorrow, live together in a community, make ethical decisions, accept and appreciate diversity, identify and strengthen professional skills, develop good mental and physical health practices, and enhance ways to learn and impart knowledge.

All services, with the exception of those in the last several pages of this section, are under the direction of the vice president for Student Affairs.

## Student Affairs Division Areas

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/studentaffairs](http://www.iup.edu/studentaffairs); **E-mail:** [iup-hawks@iup.edu](mailto:iup-hawks@iup.edu)

**Rhonda H. Luckey**, Vice President for Student Affairs

**Dean's Associate:** Daniel A. Burkett

**Advising and Testing Center (Orientation Programs/Disability**

**Support/General Advising/Withdrawals):** Catherine M. Dugan,  
Director/Chairperson

**Disability Support Services:** Todd A. Van Wieren, Assistant Director

**Major and Career Exploration:** Craig R. Dillaman, Assistant Director

**African American Cultural Center:** Carolyn D. Princes, Inclusion and  
Multicultural Programming Specialist/Cultural Center Director

**Athletics:** Francis J. Condino, Director/Chairperson

**Compliance:** Stephen P. Roach, Associate Athletic Director/  
Compliance Officer

**Health and Well-Being, Center for:** Malinda M. Levis, Associate Dean  
of Students for Health and Well-Being/Executive Director

**Alcohol, Tobacco, and Other Drugs:** Ann Sesti, Assistant Director

**Counseling Center:** David M. Myers, Director/Chairperson

**Haven Project:** Malinda M. Levis, Project Director

**Health AWAREness and Women's Programs:** Alisia Drew, Assistant  
Director

**Health Services:** Melissa L. Dick, Nursing Director

**Housing, Residential Living, and Dining:** Michael W. Lemasters,  
Associate Dean of Students for Campus Living and Learning/Executive  
Director

**Assessment:** John G. Makara, Assistant Director for Assessment and  
Academic Initiatives

**Occupancy:** Jennifer Fought, Assistant Director

**Operations:** Valerie Baroni, Assistant Director for Housing Operations

**Residential Life:** Sondra R. Dennison, Director of Residential Living  
and Assistant Dean for Campus Living/Learning

**Technology:** Patrick J. McDevitt, Senior Systems Analyst for Student  
Affairs

**Military Resource Center:** Cory Shay, Director

**Student Cooperative Association:** Dennis V. Hulings, Executive Director

**Student Life, Center for:** Kathleen R. Linder, Associate Dean of Students  
for Student Life and Community Engagement/Director

**Student Conduct:** Leslie L. Coates, Assistant Director for Student  
Life/Student Conduct

**Student Leadership:** Elizabeth E. Sarneso, Assistant Director for  
Student Life/Greek Life and Student Engagement

Allison L. Shumar, Assistant Director for Student Life/Student  
Leadership and New Student Success

**Program Coordination:** Brianna N. Drylie, Assistant Director for  
Student Life/Program Coordination, Communication, and Assessment

## Advising and Testing Center

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/advisingtesting](http://www.iup.edu/advisingtesting); **E-mail:** [Advising-Testing@iup.edu](mailto:Advising-Testing@iup.edu)

The Advising and Testing Center provides a variety of services to IUP students and faculty. The center runs orientation programs for entering freshman and transfer students and their parents. The center offers career planning classes and computer-assisted career counseling to undecided majors; co-conducts registration for January freshman, transfers, and regional campus students; processes undergraduate total university withdrawals; serves the needs of students with disabilities; and assists in providing advising information to students and advisors.

**Services for Students with Disabilities:** Disability Support Services (a unit of the Advising and Testing Center) is the primary agent for the provision

of access for IUP students with physical, learning, and other disabilities. Faculty and staff members within the office serve to ensure IUP's program access compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act. Students with disabilities who seek services must register with the office. Services provided may include, but are not limited to, early registration; assistance in locating accessible housing; equipment loan; test proctoring and reading; notetaking; recording of books; NCR paper; liaison with faculty, OVR, and BVS; and general advising and counseling. Further information may be obtained in 216 Pratt Hall, by calling 724-357-4067 (V/TD), or at the Advising and Testing website.

**The Major and Career Exploration Center (MCEC):** Students with undecided majors are encouraged to explore options for majors as early as possible while at IUP; to delay doing so may delay graduation. Students desiring to explore majors may take a 1-credit course, ADVT 170 Career Exploration, taught by the Advising and Testing Center, or use the MCEC, 216 Pratt Hall. The MCEC is open during the week. Students may also visit the website at [www.iup.edu/exploremajors](http://www.iup.edu/exploremajors). Appointments may be made by calling 724-357-5701.

## African American Cultural Center

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/aacc](http://www.iup.edu/aacc)

The African American Cultural Center is dedicated to enhancing student success, diversity consciousness, and racial/cultural and multicultural awareness and sensitivity and to preserving and fostering understanding, appreciation, and knowledge of the history, culture, achievements, contributions, and developments of African Americans and others of African descent. Through educational, cultural, and social activities and provision of a facility for informal exchange, the center strives to foster growth, development, awareness and sensitivity among all members of the university community.

Opportunities for informal exchanges, meetings, and a library of varied African American and multicultural materials and resources are available. Besides cultural programming and mentoring, a Diversity Counts Program, and a Multicultural Suite, opportunities exist for leadership and personal development, cross-cultural interactions, and community connections. Programming suggestions are welcomed. The center is open to the entire campus and local communities and is located in Delaney Hall, B23.

## Athletics

**Website:** [www.iupathletics.com](http://www.iupathletics.com)

**Varsity Sports:** The university offers 19 varsity sports for men and women. It competes at the Division II level of the National Collegiate Athletic Association and is in the Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference.

Fall sports include men's and women's cross country, field hockey, football, women's soccer, and women's volleyball. Winter sports include men's and women's basketball, men's and women's swimming, and men's and women's indoor track. Spring sports include baseball, men's golf, women's lacrosse, softball, women's tennis, and men's and women's track and field.

## Center for Health and Well-Being

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/chwb](http://www.iup.edu/chwb); **Telephone:** 724-357-WELL (9355)

IUP's Center for Health and Well-Being provides wellness-related student services. The Health Service and Counseling Center; the Haven Project; Health AWAREness; Nutrition Connection; and the Alcohol, Tobacco, and Other Drugs programs are located in the center in the Suites on Maple East. Most services within the center are funded by the Indiana campus students' wellness fees. Some services may have an additional fee.

## Alcohol, Tobacco, and Other Drugs

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/atod](http://www.iup.edu/atod); **Telephone:** 724-357-1265

The Alcohol, Tobacco, and Other Drugs (ATOD) Program provides leadership to the university community in reducing alcohol, tobacco, and other drug use and related negative consequences. The program administers and supports prevention and intervention services that encourage students to make healthy lifestyle decisions to improve their overall well-being and enhance their academic and personal success. ATOD is located in the Suites on Maple East.

## Ambulance Transportation

Students in need of ambulance service when in Indiana are provided the service through Citizens' Ambulance Service at no direct charge to the student. Students' insurance may be billed.

## The Counseling Center

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/counselingcenter](http://www.iup.edu/counselingcenter); **Telephone:** 724-357-2621

The Counseling Center facilitates personal and emotional growth of students by offering confidential short-term counseling and consultation on individual and small-group bases. The center also provides educational programs and workshops on a variety of topics, including stress management, eating disorders, grief, and healthy relationships.

The center serves as a resource to the university for mental health and psycho-educational concerns. Individual consultation to faculty, staff, families, and friends of students who may have concerns about a student is an integral part of the Counseling Center's mission. Through its five-star chapter of ActiveMinds, a nationwide student organization focused on mental health, the center offers all IUP students an opportunity for community service and advocacy.

In addition to helping students deal with adjustment, anxiety, stress, depression, and other common concerns, the Counseling Center provides specialty counseling in two identified areas. The center provides short-term treatment and assessment for students dealing with substance use and abuse as well as counseling and support for students who have experienced personal violence (the Haven Project). Walk-in hours are available.

Counseling Center services are provided by faculty members who are licensed psychologists and by clinical associates/clinical trainees who are advanced doctoral students in clinical psychology. Advanced doctoral students work under the supervision of the licensed psychologists.

Services at the center are paid for through the Wellness Fee. For more information, contact the center at 724-357-2621, visit the website listed above and view the video, or visit the Suites on Maple East, G31.

## Haven Project

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/haven](http://www.iup.edu/haven); **Telephone:** 724-357-4799  
**24-hour hotline:** 724-349-4444 (Alice Paul House)

The Haven Project provides counseling and advocacy services for students who experience violence. The Haven Project also offers prevention education about stalking, dating/relationship violence, and sexual assault. It is a collaboration with University Police, the Pennsylvania State Police, Indiana Borough Police, the Alice Paul House, and the Counseling Center.

## Health AWAREness

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/healthawareness](http://www.iup.edu/healthawareness); **Telephone:** 724-357-4799

Health AWAREness provides educational programs and services that encourage students to make healthy lifestyle choices. Common issues addressed through this programs include sexual health, HIV/AIDS, and body image. Health AWAREness provides presentations in classrooms, residence halls, and student organization meetings. Students who need assistance in accessing health and human services can receive help by contacting Health AWAREness at the telephone number or website listed above.

## Health Service

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/healthservice](http://www.iup.edu/healthservice); **Telephone:** 724-357-2550

The Center for Health and Well-Being operates an outpatient clinic and provides routine health care to students on days classes are in session. Health

Service, the outpatient clinic, is staffed by physicians, nurse practitioners, and nurses. It operates on an appointment system with walk-in service available. For emergency care, the local hospital emergency room is available 24/7. (Hospital services are not covered by the Wellness Fee.)

In addition to clinical care, including some minor surgical procedures, some laboratory testing, and allergy injections, Health Service offers a self-care cold center with over-the-counter medicines and no waiting. Transportation to local medical facilities for scheduled local appointments during patient care hours is also available.

IUP requires documentation of the following vaccines: measles, mumps, rubella (MMR), tetanus-toxoid, diphtheria and pertussis (Tdap), polio, and meningitis. Recommended vaccines include varicella, Gardasil, Hepatitis A, and Hepatitis B. Tetanus toxoid-diphtheria should be updated every 10 years. Students living in university-owned residence halls and apartments are required to have the vaccination for meningococcal meningitis or to sign a waiver stating that they do not wish to have the vaccination.

The Health Service does not bill insurance companies for services; however, a student can receive a receipt for each visit that can be used to submit the bill to his/her insurance company. It is highly recommended that students who do not have an insurance plan consider purchasing coverage before arriving at IUP. Information about a student group health insurance plan endorsed for IUP students is available from Health Service. Call Health Service at 724-357-6475; see the website for information about student health insurance options; or visit the Suites on Maple East.

## Nutrition Connection

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/foodnutrition/nutritionconnection](http://www.iup.edu/foodnutrition/nutritionconnection)  
**Telephone:** 724-357-4797

Nutrition Connection services are sponsored by the Department of Food and Nutrition with support from the Center for Health and Well-Being in the Suites on Maple East and the Student Cooperative Association.

The purpose of Nutrition Connection is to provide preprofessional training in nutrition intervention to junior and senior dietetics majors and to provide IUP students with information about nutrition for a variety of personal concerns. The overall goal of Nutrition Connection is to promote healthy eating and body weight with nutrition recommendations tailored to meet individual needs, preferences, and goals.

Nutrition Connection offers nutrition assessment and intervention through individual counseling. Services are provided by students who have completed course work in wellness and clinical nutrition and who are currently enrolled in FDNT 463 Nutrition Counseling. A registered dietitian and IUP faculty member supervises all of the services. Services are also monitored by graduate students majoring in nutrition. This service is available in the fall and spring semesters.

## Recreation

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/recreation](http://www.iup.edu/recreation); **Telephone:** 724-357-WELL (9355)

Recreation provides a variety of ways for students to be physically active on campus. Informal use of recreational facilities in Zink Hall is available for basketball, racquetball, volleyball, and floor hockey. To see a complete list of programs, visit the website [www.iup.edu/recreation](http://www.iup.edu/recreation).

## Housing, Residential Living, and Dining Information

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/housing](http://www.iup.edu/housing); **E-mail:** [iup-ohrl@iup.edu](mailto:iup-ohrl@iup.edu) or [iup-dining@iup.edu](mailto:iup-dining@iup.edu)

**Residence Life:** IUP is a residential campus. The suites, residence halls, and apartment buildings are supervised by professional residence directors educated in student development or counseling or by graduate residence directors enrolled in the Student Affairs in Higher Education graduate program.

It is the policy of IUP to offer full, equal, and nondiscriminatory assistance to all students without regard to their race, color, religion, national origin, gender, ancestry, sexual orientation, or physical ability in both the placement in university housing and the furnishing of facilities and services in relation to that housing.



Specific programs and services offered within the residence halls provide a residential program that supports the academic mission of the university and fosters the development of a community in which the rights and responsibilities of each person are clearly defined and respected.

Rooms/apartments are available to both undergraduate and graduate students enrolled at IUP. Each year the university reviews its housing policies and revises them according to needs for the following year. The Office of Housing, Residential Living, and Dining. The Office of Housing, Residential Living, and Dining is located in Ruddock Hall, 724-357-2696.

In an effort to make residence hall living more responsive to individual needs, the university offers a variety of living arrangements. Student options include interest floors related to academic majors, intensive study floors, a service learning floor, a career investigation floor, and substance-free floors. Students should consider these options carefully and select the one with which they would feel most comfortable.

**First-Year Residency Requirement:** A two-semester residency requirement was implemented beginning in fall 2006 to support student academic success, enhance student development, and assist students in making a smooth transition to university life. Residency requirement: All full-time, first-time freshmen attending the Indiana campus are required to reside on campus for two semesters. Students transferring from an IUP regional campus and attending the Indiana campus for the first time are required to live on campus for at least one semester. After at least one semester and attainment of 30 or more credits, regional campus transfer students will have fulfilled the Indiana campus residency requirement. Students transferring to the IUP Indiana campus from other colleges or universities with fewer than 30 credits are classified as freshmen and are required to live on campus until they reach sophomore status (30 or more credits). Exceptions to this requirement include students who (a) commute no more than 50 miles from the home of their parents or guardian, (b) are married, (c) have dependent children living with them, (d) are veterans of military service, or (e) are 21 years of age or older. Students requesting an exemption to IUP's residency requirement must complete a Residency Requirement Exemption Request Form, available from the Office of Housing, Residential Living, and Dining, Ruddock Hall.

**Residence Hall Application:** First-year and transfer students will be offered residence hall license agreements soon after they remit the \$150 tuition prepayment required to secure a place in the incoming class. The Online Housing Agreement should be submitted along with an \$80 housing prepayment as soon as possible. Rooms will be assigned on a first-come, first-served basis, and students will be sent an e-mail confirmation immediately after submitting the agreement.

Continuing students may contract for university housing for the following academic year according to the process published and posted in October. Students being readmitted or returning from student teaching or study abroad programs should contact the office.

**Dining Services:** IUP offers seven meal plans, six of which are available to residence hall students. See the Finance section of this catalog for meal plans and fees, and for more information, contact [iup-dining@iup.edu](mailto:iup-dining@iup.edu), or go online to [www.iup.edu/dining](http://www.iup.edu/dining).

**Residence Hall Association (RHA):** The RHA represents all students living in university housing. The executive body of RHA is composed of elected representatives from each residence hall. The purpose of RHA is to provide educational, social, and community service programs for residents; to collect information on various aspects of residence hall life; and to assist in formulating housing policies and procedures. All residence hall students are encouraged to participate in RHA and may inquire at their residence hall office for involvement opportunities.

## Military Resource Center

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/veterans/resource-center](http://www.iup.edu/veterans/resource-center);

**E-Mail:** [iup-mrc@iup.edu](mailto:iup-mrc@iup.edu); **Telephone:** 724-357-3008

The Military Resource Center (MRC) serves as a one-stop information and referral site to help students transition to college life and achieve their academic goals by providing military-friendly programs and services to

IUP's veteran and military affiliated students. The MRC is designed to serve student veterans by helping them to find the guidance and information they need to complete their educational goals and by enhancing the sense of community they share with other students in similar circumstances. The MRC is located in Pratt Hall, Rooms 101/102.

## New Student Orientation

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/advisingtesting](http://www.iup.edu/advisingtesting) or [www.iup.edu/orientation](http://www.iup.edu/orientation)

**E-mail:** [Advising-Testing@iup.edu](mailto:Advising-Testing@iup.edu) or [my-success@iup.edu](mailto:my-success@iup.edu)

IUP provides the orientation program for all new freshman and transfer students. Students are expected to participate in the mandatory orientation program, as orientation provides information, resources, and interactions designed to ensure a successful first-year or transfer experience. IUP views student orientation as unique and extremely important to initial retention and satisfaction with the university. The first year at IUP is critical in regard to academic success. During this time, students must simultaneously develop academic competence in the college curriculum and adjust to the personal decision-making process college life affords. Each orientation is designed to assist in this important college adjustment process. Freshman and transfer students are expected to participate fully in the orientation program, including any overnight components and associated activities.

**Freshman Spring/Summer Orientation:** The orientation, placement testing, advising, and course registration program occurs during the spring or summer immediately preceding students' matriculation on campus. This orientation is designed to assess academic readiness for courses integral to the IUP curriculum and acquaint students with the IUP collegiate experience. Placement tests are one of the tools used for advising students so that students can register for courses that are appropriate given their selected major and their proficiency in English, mathematics, and foreign languages. Students participate in an overnight, two-day experience that includes testing, academic advising, orientation to university curricular requirements and cocurricular opportunities, and introduction to university expectations of college students. Concurrent parent orientation programs are offered. (Condensed August and January programs are offered, as well, for late fall and January admits.)

**Transfer Summer Orientation:** Transfer orientation serves to acquaint students with prior college experience with IUP resources to support academic and career success. The program also provides placement testing for students in selected majors. The program concludes with advisement and course registration. A concurrent parent program is offered.

**Welcome Weekend:** Welcome Weekend occurs as students move onto campus immediately before the beginning of fall classes. Programs and activities are designed to ensure a smooth transition from the home (or other college) environment to IUP's campus community.

**Freshman Convocation:** Convocation serves as both a capstone to Welcome Weekend and as a start to the semester. In a manner similar to commencement, faculty, students, staff, and administrators join together to celebrate—in this case, the opening of a new academic year and IUP experience.

**CUSP:** The College Undergraduate Success Program (CUSP) is a formal, credit-bearing orientation program (see the Department of Developmental Studies for more information).

## Student Conduct

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/studentconduct](http://www.iup.edu/studentconduct)

The Office of Student Conduct is housed within the Center for Student Life and provides direction and leadership for the administration of university policies and regulations regarding student behavior. This includes the adjudication of alleged violations by individual students and by recognized student organizations.

IUP is an academic community within the society at large. As a community, the university has developed a code of standards and expectations that are consistent with its purpose as an educational institution. IUP reaffirms the principle of student freedom, coupled with an acceptance of full responsibility for one's behavior and the consequences of such behavior. As a mem-

ber of the academic community and of the larger society, a student retains the rights, protections, guarantees, and responsibilities held by all citizens.

The intent of this educational system is to encourage behavioral change in the student; promote civility, openness, and justice; and protect the rights of the members of the university community. The student conduct system of IUP exists to review all alleged violations of university regulations and/or federal, state, and local ordinances. The system will hold the student accountable for his/her actions when IUP regulations or statutes have been violated.

The primary function of the student conduct system is to adjudicate alleged policy violations by students that occur on campus. The university reserves the right to adjudicate violations by students in off-campus locations when those violations might adversely affect the university community. The university maintains the right to amend its rules and to make such amendments effective immediately upon appropriate public notification of students. A complete statement of regulations is available in *The Source: A Student Policy Guide* at [www.iup.edu/studentconduct](http://www.iup.edu/studentconduct). For more information, call 724-357-1264 or visit 307 Pratt Hall.

### Student Cooperative Association

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/coop](http://www.iup.edu/coop); **E-mail:** [co-op-store@iup.edu](mailto:co-op-store@iup.edu)

The Student Co-op has played an extremely valuable and significant role in the cocurricular life of the university since 1933. All students, faculty members, and staff members who pay the activity fee are members of the association. Virtually all campus-wide activities outside the instructional program are sponsored entirely or in part by the Co-op. The student's I-Card will admit him/her free of charge or at a reduced fee to university social, cultural, and athletic events.

The Student Co-op operates the Hadley Union Building (HUB) complex, which includes the Co-op Store and the HUB Fitness Center. The HUB, built by Co-op members through the activity fee, offers many facilities for use by the university community.

The Co-op Recreational Park comprises 270 acres of wooded hillsides and fields. Included are a lodge building that will accommodate groups of up to 200 people, a ski hut, an 18-station exercise course, cross-country skiing and hiking trails, a picnic shelter, an archery range, two softball fields, and a pond for fishing.

The *Penn*, IUP's campus newspaper, is published two times per week during the fall and spring semesters by students wishing to gain practical experience in journalism, business, advertising, marketing, and graphic design. Students are encouraged to join the staff of the *Penn*, regardless of their chosen major. Applications for staff positions may be obtained from the *Penn* office, Room 235 of the HUB, or online at [www.thepenn.org](http://www.thepenn.org).

### Center for Student Life

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/studentlifecenter](http://www.iup.edu/studentlifecenter)

As participating members of the IUP community, students occupy a responsible role in governing and shaping campus life. Since a valuable part of education lies in participation in groups and activities in which experience in leadership, social and community responsibility, intellectual curiosity, and spiritual interests can be met, active participation in varied organizations is available and encouraged. The center is located at 307 Pratt Hall.

There are currently more than 300 recognized student organizations, including Greek life, advised by faculty or staff members selected by the students. Students are also encouraged to initiate and support new groups that reflect interests not currently represented by existing organizations.

Under the direction of the Center for Student Life and funded in part by the Student Co-op, many activities are orchestrated by recognized student organizations. These activities provide a significant opportunity for students to become more involved with their campus as well as to experience the growth and personal development that involvement provides.

*The Source: A Student Policy Guide* is distributed to all students electronically at [www.iup.edu/studentconduct](http://www.iup.edu/studentconduct). It is maintained by the Center for Student Life and includes rules, regulations, policies, and procedures.

**Student Government Association (SGA):** The SGA is the representative and recognized voice of IUP's student body. The SGA is led by a president and a vice president elected at large in a general election. A primary responsibility of the SGA lies with the student members of various university advisory bodies, including the Student Cooperative Association Finance Committee, which allocates funds in support of university activities. Each SGA senator is a representative on the University Senate, the institution's chief governing body. The SGA meets bimonthly. Every student enrolled at IUP is considered a member of the SGA, and input is always sought and welcome. For more information, visit SGA at 210A HUB or contact SGA through CrimsonConnect at <https://iup.collegiatelink.net/organization/studentgovernmentassociation>.

### Enrollment Management and Communications Division

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/enrollment](http://www.iup.edu/enrollment)

**James T. Begany**, Vice President for Enrollment Management and Communications

**Admissions:** Michael H. Husenits, Director

**Communications and Marketing:**

Michelle Shaffer Fryling, Executive Director, Communications and Media Relations

Michael J. Powers, Director of Electronic Communications

**Culinary Admissions:** Enid E. Resenic, Director, Administrative Services

**Patricia C. McCarthy**, Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management

**Adult and Continuing Education:** Kristen O'Hara, Director

**Career and Professional Development Center:** Tammy P.

Manko, Director

**Financial Aid:** Stacy L. Hopkins, Director

### Admissions

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/admissions](http://www.iup.edu/admissions); **E-mail:** [admissions-inquiry@iup.edu](mailto:admissions-inquiry@iup.edu)

See the Admissions and Registration section of this catalog for information.

### Career and Professional Development Center

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/career](http://www.iup.edu/career); **E-mail:** [career-development@iup.edu](mailto:career-development@iup.edu)

Career services are available to students and alumni. In addition to career education, the primary functions of the office are to arrange for campus interviews, build and maintain a current online database of job and internship opportunities, maintain extensive online resources with employment information, conduct follow-up studies of graduates, and provide general assistance in the career-planning and job-seeking processes. The center provides multiple opportunities for networking and career fair participation, while maintaining an active social media presence with students, alumni, employers, and other stakeholders.

The center also receives and makes available to graduate and undergraduate students information concerning summer employment and internships. The university does not guarantee positions, but IUP's record of productivity for students and graduates is competitive with that of other universities.

Service Learning offers IUP students curriculum-based, wage-supported, and volunteer opportunities to explore, expand, and fulfill their altruistic interests. The office works closely with nearly 60 Indiana County human service agencies and the Indiana Area School District to place students in volunteer host sites. Visit the office website at [www.iup.edu/servicelearning](http://www.iup.edu/servicelearning).

**Internships/Cooperative Learning:** Many departments of the university have developed internship/cooperative education programs that allow a student to participate in university-supervised work experiences for variable academic credit. Internships/co-ops are viewed as an integral part of a student's academic preparation. An internship/co-op gives the student an opportunity to apply theoretical and philosophical tenets of a discipline in a practical job experience related to the student's academic program.

For general information about university internships and co-ops, consult the internship liaison in the Career and Professional Development Center, 302

Pratt Hall, the student's department internship/co-op coordinator, or visit the website [www.iup.edu/internships](http://www.iup.edu/internships).

## Communications and Marketing Office

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/communications](http://www.iup.edu/communications)

IUP's Communications and Marketing office consults with members of the campus community to assist them in meeting their communications needs. The staff uses its expertise in various communications specialties to assist with delivering messages to audiences using best practices and strategies.

## Financial Aid

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/financialaid](http://www.iup.edu/financialaid); **E-mail:** [financial-aid@iup.edu](mailto:financial-aid@iup.edu)

See the Financial Aid section of this catalog for information.

## Adult and Continuing Education

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/continuing](http://www.iup.edu/continuing); **E-mail:** [ce-info@iup.edu](mailto:ce-info@iup.edu)

The Office of Adult and Continuing Education at IUP serves the lifelong educational needs of nontraditional students, working adults, professional organizations, local and state agencies, and citizens of the commonwealth by providing access to the academic and human resources of IUP.

This office provides the following services to students: distance learning, part-time study programs, postbaccalaureate programs, noncredit programs, noncredit classes, and the Great Decisions Series.

**The following services are available to IUP students but do not report to the divisions of Student Affairs or Enrollment Management and Communications**

## Center for Learning Enhancement

The center is an academic support service sponsored by the Department of Developmental Studies. The center provides educational support services in the areas of reading, mathematics, biological and physical sciences, foreign languages, social sciences, study skills, and related areas. See more information at the Department of Developmental Studies section of this catalog.

## IT Support Center

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/itsupportcenter](http://www.iup.edu/itsupportcenter); **E-mail:** [it-support-center@iup.edu](mailto:it-support-center@iup.edu)

The IT Support Center provides proactive and reactive measures to assist students of IUP with orientation to and use of computers and other technology at IUP. One of the goals of the IT Support Center is to provide students with a place to go for advice and assistance with issues related to computers and other technology on the campuses of IUP.

The center can address student questions concerning e-mail, web pages, computer account usage, policies, and network services. Students may contact the support center via *ihelp* at <https://ihelp.iup.edu> or for emergency issues, via phone (724-357-4000). The website (above) includes several sections that might help students to answer their own questions. Students are also welcome to visit the IT Support Center at Delaney Hall, Suite G35, for personal assistance with their computing problems.

## Parking

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/parking](http://www.iup.edu/parking); **E-mail:** [parking-services@iup.edu](mailto:parking-services@iup.edu)

Three types of parking permits are available to students: (1) Commuter permits are allocated to individuals traveling from outside the set boundaries to class each day, (2) Resident permits are designated for graduate students living on campus, and (3) Robertshaw permits are available for a fee for long-term parking by undergraduate students living in university-owned residence halls. Permits are available at the MyIUP website. Parking regulations and maps can be viewed online at [www.iup.edu/parking](http://www.iup.edu/parking).

The University Parking and Visitor Center is open Monday through Friday from 7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. and is located at 850 Maple Street, University Towers, Indiana, PA 15705. Questions should be addressed to the Parking Services Department at 724-357-8748 (VSIT).

## Student Rights/Directory Information

The following information is considered directory information under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act and may be released without the student's permission: name, address, telephone number, dates and status of attendance (enrolled, part-time/full-time) and previous institutions attended, degrees conferred, major field of study and class, awards and honors, past and present participation in officially recognized sports and activities as well as physical factors of athletes (such as height and weight), and e-mail username.

Students may request that directory information not be publicly released by completing a nondisclosure request available in the Office of the Registrar, Clark Hall. Forms must be filed by the end of the second week of fall semester classes to have directory information omitted from the printed campus directory and removed from the "Find People" feature on the IUP website. Forms filed after the deadline will result in the removal of the student information from "Find People." Upon receipt of this signed form in the Office of the Registrar, all information will be withheld, even beyond graduation, unless the student requests in writing that this nondisclosure request be rescinded.

## Students Rights under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

FERPA affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. They follow:

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the university receives a request for access. Students should submit to the registrar, college dean, department chair, or other appropriate official written requests that identify the records they wish to inspect. The university official will arrange for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the official to whom the request was submitted, that official will advise the student to whom to direct the request.
2. The right to request amendment of the student's education records that he/she believes are inaccurate or misleading. Students should submit such requests in writing to the appropriate university official. The written request must clearly identify the part of the record the student wants to be changed and must specify why it is inaccurate or misleading. If the university decides not to amend the record as requested, the student will be notified of the decision by a university official who will advise the student of his/her right to a hearing regarding the requested amendment. Additional information regarding hearing procedures will be provided to the student when he or she is notified of the right to a hearing.
3. The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. One exception that permits disclosure without consent is to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the university in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person with whom the university has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the Council of Trustees; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his/her tasks. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record to fulfill his/her professional responsibility. This includes school officials in other institutions to which a student is seeking admission or intends to enroll.
4. The right to file a complaint with the US Department of Education concerning alleged failures by IUP to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the office that administers FERPA follows: Family Policy Compliance Office, US Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20202-4605.



# Academic Policies

**Note:** Please see individual college sections for policies pertaining only to particular colleges and majors.

## Classification of Students

To be classified as full-time for the fall, spring, or summer, undergraduate students must be currently enrolled in at least 12 credits. Full-time classification for students enrolled in instructional periods that do not conform to the regularly scheduled academic sessions will be based on the number of enrolled credits during that period of enrollment (e.g., one credit in one week of instruction would equal the minimum full-time certification standard).

For purposes of designating students by class, the following credit classification ranges are used:

<b>Freshmen</b>	Fewer than 30 credits
<b>Sophomores</b>	30-59 credits
<b>Juniors</b>	60-89 credits
<b>Seniors</b>	90 credits or more

Class designations are based on credits earned rather than credits attempted. People holding a degree and working for a second baccalaureate degree may be classified as seniors.

## Normal Credit Loads

A normal credit load is 15-17 credits. A student who wishes to schedule 18 or more credits must obtain approval from the dean of the college in which he/she is registered; approval will be predicated on various criteria, such as the student's demonstrated competencies, total courses, and specific conditions. If approval is granted, the dean will set the credit limit and make the appropriate computer entry. A student is responsible for paying a per-credit fee at the current tuition rate for each credit beyond 18.

## Schedule Changes (Drop/Add)

From the student's initial registration time for a given semester through the end of the drop/add period, as defined by the academic calendar ([www.iup.edu/academiccalendar](http://www.iup.edu/academiccalendar)), a student may modify his/her schedule to the extent that classes are available or permission to register for a closed or restricted section has been granted and entered into MyIUP. Each student is responsible for completing all appropriate transactions in MyIUP to ensure schedule accuracy. Note that, while the department may enter permission to register for a section, the student must complete the actual registration transaction in MyIUP.

## Internship/Cooperative Education

Students may apply for an internship if they have completed 60 credits and have at least a 2.0 GPA. Internship sites are normally located within a 500-mile radius of the campus. Overseas placements are located near an IUP center. Internships are available in state and federal offices; businesses at the local, state, and national level; state-related agencies; corporations; and foundations.

Students may apply for a co-op if they have completed 30 credits and have at least a 2.0 GPA. Two experiences are required. Sites are national and international. Placements parallel those of the internship program.

Because internships are viewed as an integral part of the student's academic program, students who are interested in specific internship programs should consult with the internship advisor in the department of their major. A maximum of 12 credits is applicable to an undergraduate degree program from any combination of co-op and internship experiences.

## Credit/Exemption Examinations

There are a variety of examinations through which students may earn college credit or exemptions. Courses for which credits or exemptions are awarded by examination will not be used in the determination of grade point averages.

When a student receives credit for a course by examination, the credit will be applied to graduation requirements just as though the course had been taken. A student who passes an exemption examination will be exempt

from taking that course in his/her academic program. If a student is granted exemption only (no credits) from a course, he/she may need to take another course to fulfill degree requirements.

## Advanced Placement Examinations

Courses taken by students before college admission under the Advanced Placement Program of the College Entrance Examination Board may be recognized by the award of college credit. Those who earn a score of 3, 4, or 5 in the Advanced Placement Examination may be granted credit toward the number of credits required for graduation.

## CLEP Examinations

Students who have had other opportunities for instruction or who have advanced in a given field may gain credit for a course through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) offered by the University Testing Services.

## International Baccalaureate Examinations

Courses taken by students before college admission under the International Baccalaureate Program may be recognized by the award of college credit. Those who take and pass the Higher Level examination with a 4 or higher may be granted credit toward the number of credits required for graduation.

## Departmental Examinations

In some departments, students have an opportunity to gain exemption or credit through successful completion of comprehensive examinations by requesting from the academic department an exam as a substitute for completing all the usual requirements of the course.

## Prior Learning/Portfolio Assessment

### Prior Learning Assessment Programs

IUP offers several methods for earning university credit for college-level learning gained through work and life experience. Through the Office of Adult and Continuing Education, the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) offers standardized examinations in general and specific subjects. In addition, departmental examinations are available in specific areas on a limited basis.

Where examinations are not available, portfolio assessment may provide the student with the opportunity to present evidence of learning for evaluation by a university faculty member. Through portfolio assessment, work and life experiences are evaluated to determine their appropriateness and applicability for university credit. Credits earned through prior learning assessment may not be applied toward university residency requirements for awarding of degrees. In addition, no more than one-half of the credits required for a student's major may be earned by CLEP, departmental examination, and portfolio assessment. Contact the Office of Adult and Continuing Education for information regarding portfolio assessment.

### Policy

IUP has authorized a policy for assessment of prior learning that took place outside traditional classrooms in a procedure known as Portfolio Assessment. It is particularly designed for adults with extensive documentable knowledge from work experience, travel, independent study, or other out-of-class experiences.

### Principles

1. Credit awarded through portfolio evaluation must conform to specific course titles listed in this catalog. Credit awards for general broad areas (block credit) will not be permitted.
2. To request a portfolio assessment, the student must be currently enrolled at IUP. Credit awarded must be intended for use as part of a degree or certificate program.
3. Each department will determine the maximum number of credits to be awarded for prior learning for its major. In no case will more than one-half of the major be earned through CLEP, challenge examinations, and other forms of prior learning assessment.

4. Credits earned through portfolio assessment may not apply as residency credit for the purpose of awarding degrees.
5. Credits earned through portfolio assessment may be awarded only as regular course credit.
6. If a related examination is available through CLEP or if a challenge examination has previously been established for the course, a portfolio assessment of those credits will not be accepted.
7. Acceptance of portfolio assessment credits by the department will be indicated by the signature of the chairperson of the department offering the course. The dean of the appropriate IUP college and the director of the Office of Adult and Continuing Education must also indicate approval.
8. Students may qualify solely for undergraduate (not graduate) credit.
9. The title of the course, the credits, and the indication that credit was earned through portfolio assessment will be recorded on the academic record.

### Procedures

1. Student meets with the director of the Office of Adult and Continuing Education to determine the feasibility of earning credits through portfolio evaluation. Standard outlines of related courses are provided to the student.
2. Preliminary Application Form—Student must provide a résumé and answer the following questions:
  - a. What have you learned that relates to this course?
  - b. Where and when have you learned it?
  - c. What documentation do you have that supports the claim?
3. A handbook to assist students in compiling a portfolio will be printed. It will show how to relate to the written portfolio learning gained through work experience, independent study, and other experiences. Evidence of learning through documentation of experience, completion of a project, and written examination will be explained. If there is sufficient demand, a workshop will be conducted to assist students.
4. Fees: application fee per assessment, \$15; assessment fee, one-half the current rate of tuition per credit for each credit requested, to be paid when portfolio is submitted for evaluation.
5. The application will be submitted to the director of the Office of Admissions. Upon approval, the chairperson of the department offering the course will be requested to suggest the name of a faculty member to the dean of the college for approval.
6. The faculty member will meet with the student to determine the technique of assessment or a combination of techniques to be used, including interviews, documentation, observation of performance, examination, etc.
7. After the portfolio has been prepared by the student, it will be submitted to the director of the Office of Adult and Continuing Education for review, then forwarded to the appointed faculty member for assessment.
8. The faculty member will evaluate the portfolio, then make a recommendation for or against the award of credit and the amount of credit in the form of a letter, which must be approved and countersigned by the chairperson of the department offering the course. The portfolio will be forwarded to the dean of the college that oversees the student's curriculum to approve and verify that the course will be accepted as part of the student's program. Finally, the portfolio is sent to the director of the Office of Adult and Continuing Education, who will notify the student and the registrar.
9. The registrar will list the course title, credit, and an indication that credit was earned through portfolio assessment.

### Change of Major

To qualify for a change of major, a student must be in academic good standing (2.00 cumulative GPA). This requirement does not apply to students in their first semester at IUP without a GPA. All students must meet any other requirements specific to the new major. All teacher certification programs have requirements beyond a 2.00 GPA. Please refer to the individual college sections in this catalog for change of major policies pertaining to specific colleges and majors.

A student must apply for a change of major in the office of the dean of the new major. Before seeking a change of major, the student should consult with the departmental chairpersons of both the "old" and "new" majors.

When a student changes colleges, the dean (or dean's designee) of the college of the new major will evaluate the student's credits before approving the change. A copy of the evaluation will be made available to the student and his/her new advisor if a change of major is effected.

In cases involving students who are veterans, the dean (or dean's designee) of the new major shall give the veteran a statement of prospective approval and the effective date of the proposed changes. This statement shall also indicate the amount of extended time the change of major will entail, if any. The veteran shall take this statement to the veterans' counselor at least one month before the effective date of the change. No change of major shall be made by veterans until VA approval has been assured.

### Academic Advising

All students are assigned academic advisors. In some curricula, the advisors continue with the same group of advisees from year to year. In other curricula, the freshman advisors remain with their advisee groups only for the students' first year. The student is then assigned an academic advisor for the remaining years to his/her degree in a chosen field. Faculty members advise students on academic achievement, dropping courses, changing curriculum, student activities, study schedules, and career options. Students may identify advisors by signing in to MyIUP ([my.iup.edu](http://my.iup.edu)), selecting the "Academics" page, and then under the "Advising" section, selecting "Advisor contact information." Having identified their advisors, students should contact the advisor. Should a student fail to identify an advisor, he/she may contact the chairperson of the student's major for an advisor assignment.

While a faculty member serves to advise the students as they progress to graduation, students are ultimately responsible for knowing and fulfilling the requirements for graduation in their degree program.

### Dual Baccalaureate Degrees

A student who has earned a minimum of 28 undergraduate credits from IUP and is in good academic standing may apply to pursue a second baccalaureate degree concurrently with the first. This application must be submitted to the dean of the college in which the major program of study for the second baccalaureate degree is housed. If admitted to a second baccalaureate degree program, the student must designate one of the two degree programs to be primary. To receive both degrees at graduation, the student must earn at least 30 credits beyond the requirements of the designated primary program of study. The student must earn a minimum of 150 credits to receive both degrees concurrently. Furthermore:

- a. The student may not be graduated until both the degrees are completed.
- b. All requirements for the curriculum of each degree must be satisfied.
- c. A course required in both degree programs does not have to be repeated for the second degree, but exceptions might apply at the departmental level.
- d. All university requirements, such as a minimum GPA and number of residency credits taken at IUP in the major, must be met for each degree separately.
- e. Should a student elect to discontinue the pursuit of receiving two baccalaureate degrees simultaneously and decide to apply for graduation with one degree, the student will be bound to the Postbaccalaureate Studies requirements if a later return to IUP is desired.

### Undergraduate Course Attendance Policy

The university expects all students to attend class. Individual faculty members may define attendance standards appropriate to each course and the consequences of not meeting those standards, within the following guidelines:

1. Each policy must be distributed in writing during the first week of the course. Normally, it is expected that the information dealing with class attendance standards will be distributed with the course syllabus.
2. Each policy must define some limited level of allowable absence.

3. Each policy must recognize students' need to miss class because of illness, personal emergency, or active military duty.
4. Each policy must not penalize students who add the class during the regular or specified university drop-add period and must allow those students to make up work missed before adding the class.

### Sophomore Screening for Junior Status Approval

General policy at IUP permits each college to determine its own scheme for evaluating the development and progress of its major students. However, each college is expected to employ some effective procedure for such evaluation.

Several of the colleges use a procedure called "Sophomore Screening for Junior Status Approval" with the following required: All students (in such a college) enrolled in their fourth semester or who will complete 60 credits attempted by the end of the current semester must apply for Junior Status Approval by filling out an application form by the deadline date designated and announced.

All students should check with their faculty advisors to determine which colleges use the "Junior Status" screening procedure and the criteria for Junior Status Approval.

### University Policy on Semester Course Syllabi

Each faculty member shall prepare and distribute a semester course syllabus, without charge, to each student within one week of the first meeting of the class. The syllabus will be consistent with the course content and catalog description that was approved by the Curriculum Committee of the University Senate for the initial course offering or revision. Semester course syllabi may be distributed in hard copy or electronic versions. The semester course syllabus is a vehicle of communication to promote student academic planning and to avoid misunderstandings of the course plan and requirements.

It is recommended that each syllabus include

- a. the faculty member's name, office location, telephone number, IUP e-mail address, and office hours,
- b. an outline of the course content, objectives, and prerequisites, as appropriate,
- c. information about any required textbook(s) with title, author, and edition, as well as any other required materials,
- d. information on the determination of grades, including the weight, types, and scheduling of evaluations, other planned requirements, academic integrity, expectations for class participation, and attendance,
- e. a statement of policies and/or penalties for make-up exams and late submission of assignments,
- f. a statement addressing accommodations for students with disabilities.

### Anticipated Class Absence for University Representation and Participation

The university community recognizes the value of student participation in cocurricular and extracurricular activities of the university, while acknowledging the faculty member's right to determine the terms of variance, if any, from the course syllabus.

The student must take the initiative to make all arrangements before class absence, including validation of participation as needed. Alternate arrangements to meet course requirements should be sought sufficiently in advance to permit faculty/student agreement on the plan for completion, whether the actual completion is rescheduled before or after the anticipated absence.

### Inclement Weather Policy and Procedures

Indiana University of Pennsylvania is committed to the safety and security of its students, faculty, staff, and visitors. As such, the decision to cancel classes, close the university, and/or cancel or postpone IUP-sponsored programs or activities is based on the overall concern for the safety and security of the university community.

The Office of Communications will submit and post information about class and event cancellations to the following sources and news agencies:

**IUP: IUP website:** [www.iup.edu](http://www.iup.edu); **IUP Information Line:** 724-357-7538

**Radio: WDAD-AM 1450; WCCS-AM 1160; U-92 FM 92.5** (Indiana, Punxsutawney, Greensburg); **WTAE-AM 1250** Pittsburgh; **KDKA-AM 1020** Pittsburgh

**Television: KDKA-TV, WTAE-TV, WJAC-TV, WPXI-TV**

Updates and/or announcements will be made and posted on IUP website home page under the Emergency Information link. The university's Inclement Weather Policy and Procedures is available at [www.iup.edu/weatherpolicy](http://www.iup.edu/weatherpolicy). Questions regarding this policy may be directed to the Office of Human Resources, G-8 Sutton Hall.

The president has the authority to cancel or postpone IUP-sponsored or hosted activities or events due to inclement weather conditions or other environmental factors that may jeopardize the safety of patrons traveling to or from the event. If a decision is made to cancel or postpone the activity or event, the vice president of the sponsoring division will assume responsibility for notifying activity or event participants of the cancellation or postponement in an appropriate and timely manner.

### Quality Points and Determining GPA

#### Grades and Quality Points

In the grading system, the following grades are used in reporting the standing of students at the end of each semester or session:

Grade	Description	Quality Points
A	Excellent	4 quality points/credit
B	Good	3 quality points/credit
C	Average	2 quality points/credit
D	Passing	1 quality point/credit
F	Failing	0 quality points/credit
P	Passing	0 quality points/credit (for credit courses only)
S	Satisfactory	0 quality points (for 0-credit courses only)
U	Unsatisfactory	0 quality points (for 0-credit courses only)

#### Other Designations (carrying no quality points):

<b>AUD</b>	<b>Audited Course</b>
<b>EXM</b>	<b>Examination</b>
<b>FOL</b>	<b>Portfolio Assessment</b>
<b>I</b>	<b>Incomplete</b> —For more information, see policy explanation.
<b>L</b>	<b>Late Grade/Continuing Course</b> —For more information, see policy explanation.
<b>OL</b>	<b>Other Location</b>
<b>Q</b>	<b>Total Semester Withdrawal</b> —Used before 2002 when a student had totally and officially withdrawn from the university for a given semester
<b>R</b>	<b>Research in progress</b> (graduate thesis/dissertation only)
<b>TR</b>	<b>Transfer</b>
<b>XMT</b>	<b>Exemption</b>
<b>W</b>	<b>Withdrawal</b> —For more information, see policy explanation.
<b>*</b>	<b>Grade not reported by instructor.</b> No grade information was reported by the end of the normal grading period.

#### Grades followed by the following designations indicate the application of a policy that has amended the student's cumulative grade point average.

.	<b>Institutional Credit</b> (credit counts toward enrollment status but does not count toward graduation or in GPA calculation)
..	<b>Canceled Semester</b> (see policy explanation)
*	<b>Fresh Start</b> (see policy explanation)
:	<b>Extended Dissertation</b> (graduate thesis/dissertation only)

#### Determining GPA

Cumulative grade point average (CGPA) is determined by multiplying the credits for a course by the quality points received for that course. Then, the total number of semester quality points for all courses is divided by the total number of credits attempted.



## Academic Honors

IUP recognizes academic achievement through Provost's Scholars, Dean's Lists, and graduation honors.

### Provost's Scholar

Provost's Scholars are recognized annually. At the start of the fall semester, any undergraduate student who meets all of the following requirements will be named a Provost Scholar if he or she

- is a candidate for first bachelor's degree,
- is a current junior or senior with a minimum of 45 credits earned at IUP,
- has a cumulative GPA of 3.50 or higher,
- has not received this award previously (recognition is given only once).

### Dean's List

Undergraduate students receive recognition on the Dean's List for each semester (or summer session cumulatively) in which they earn at least a 3.25 GPA based on at least 12 credits of graded (not P/F) undergraduate course work, or a combination of graded undergraduate course work and graded graduate course work applying to the baccalaureate degree.

### Graduation Honors

Traditional Latin honors are awarded at graduation to first bachelor's degree candidates with appropriate academic records. Calculation is based on all undergraduate credits and quality points earned at IUP. Graduation honors are not granted for second (subsequent) degrees. The distinctions are

*Cum laude*—3.25 to 3.49 cumulative GPA

*Magna cum laude*—3.50 to 3.74 cumulative GPA

*Summa cum laude*—3.75 to 4.00 cumulative GPA

Non-Latin honors are awarded to associate degree candidates. The distinctions are

*With Honor*—3.25 to 3.49 cumulative GPA

*With High Honor*—3.50 to 3.74 cumulative GPA

*With Highest Honor*—3.75 to 4.00 cumulative GPA

## Grading Policies

After each semester or session, a grade report will be available to each student by signing into MyIUP ([my.iup.edu](http://my.iup.edu)).

Quality points are not counted on credits from other schools, and a student transferring from another school earns quality points only on work taken at this university.

Institutional credits are associated with courses numbered below 100. Institutional credits do not apply to degree requirements for graduation but are used to determine enrollment status (full- or part-time), including financial aid and athletic (NCAA) eligibility.

### Audit Policy

All audited courses will be identified as such on the student's grade report and transcript. Work taken on an audit basis will not be graded and will not count toward the fulfillment of requirements for a degree to be awarded by IUP. Since credits attempted and quality points will not be awarded for audited courses, they will not affect the student's grade point average in any way. Auditors will pay normal tuition and such other fees as may be required for the course.

To audit an undergraduate course, a person must be admitted to the university and have met course prerequisites. Students wishing to audit a course for which they registered should obtain a Course Audit Form from the office of the department offering the course. Students must first register for the course before filing a course audit form. All audit processing, including revocation of previously requested audit classification, must be completed during the regular drop/add period. Copies of the completed form are returned to the Office of the Registrar, to the department chairperson, and to the student. Audit students have the same privileges as other students in all course work. There is no limit on the number of courses that may be audited.

## Midterm Grade Report Policy

To help undergraduate students monitor their academic performance, faculty members will provide a warning to students with unsatisfactory performance at midterm. Each semester, the registrar will establish and announce the dates for the window within which midterm grades may be posted by faculty members and read by students and advisors. Faculty members will assign a midterm grade of D (danger or potential failure) or F (failure) by using MyIUP ([my.iup.edu](http://my.iup.edu)).

The midterm grade is an advisory grade and is not a permanent part of a student's academic history. It is not used to determine enrollment status, dismissal, or eligibility for financial aid, housing, or athletics.

## Pass-Fail Policy

A student may take courses on a pass-fail basis to a total of 15 credits throughout his/her university career. The student is limited to one pass-fail course in any given semester during the sophomore, junior, and senior years. All courses in the student's Liberal Studies program and courses that meet major and minor requirements are excluded from this prerogative. When scheduled, such a course shall be included in the student's normal course load for the semester.

The student must declare his/her intent to choose pass-fail in a specific course no later than six weeks after the beginning of the semester or the equivalent time span in a summer session. Once declared, this pass-fail option may not be revoked. Instructors will not be notified of the identity of pass-fail students in their courses. The grade given by the instructor will be translated to a "P" or "F" during grade processing.

A student shall be given academic credit without quality points for a course taken pass-fail upon receiving a passing mark in the course. The credits successfully completed under pass-fail ("passed"), within the overall 15-credit limitation, shall be recorded as counting toward the total credits earned for graduation but not toward the credit-attempted data used in the calculation of the cumulative grade point average. However, if a student fails a pass-fail course, he/she will receive the "F" grade and the corresponding grade point average. An "F" earned under the pass-fail option may be repeated only under the graded option to provide the quality points to correspond to the "hours attempted" incurred with the "F."

The summer sessions, collectively or in any combination, shall be considered a unit similar to a spring or fall semester for pass-fail purposes. Hence, a student is permitted to take only one course during the summer on a pass-fail basis.

**Exceptions:** Currently, there are two courses that are exceptions to the Pass-Fail Course Policy. EDUC 389 and NMDT 434 are only offered on a pass-fail basis.

## I (Incomplete) Policy

The designation of "I" is used to record work, which so far as covered, is of passing grade but is incomplete because of personal illness or other unavoidable reason. Changes of grade to convert designations of "I" must be received in the Office of the Registrar no later than the final day of classes in the next regular (fall/spring) semester after the designation was assigned. If the faculty member does not change the "I" designation using a Change of Grade Form, it will be converted to an F.

In rare circumstances, the student and/or faculty member may ask for an extension of the deadline. In this event, the dean of the college in which the course is taught may approve the extension, providing the faculty member concurs. To monitor designations, the registrar shall submit to department chairs routine semester reports of outstanding "I" designations.

### Procedure

A faculty member assigning the "I" designation must complete an Incomplete Grade Form with the dean's office indicating the work to be completed, deadlines for completion (it is not necessary to permit the maximum allowable time), and guidelines to establish a final grade. Copies of the completed form will be sent to the department chairperson, the dean of the

college in which the course was taught, and the student receiving the “I” designation.

Upon completion of the course work, or notification by the student that the course work will not be completed, the faculty member must submit a Change of Grade Form to indicate the final course grade.

*Receiving an “I” designation in a course means that the course does not satisfy prerequisites.*

## L (Late Grade, Continuing Course) Policy

The designation of “L” (Late grade, continuing course) is appropriate for cases in which student work is expected to extend beyond a given semester/session. The designation of “L” is not to be confused with a designation of “I,” which is only appropriate for individual students unable to complete their course work because of unexpected illness or personal emergency. “L” designations are appropriate for

- a. internships, practicums, field experience courses, workshops, and independent studies that, by design, extend beyond the normal end of the grading period,
- b. others as approved by the department chairperson and the dean of the college in which the course is taught. If a specific course is always eligible for “L” designations, the dean may grant standing approval for “L” designations every time the course is offered.

Faculty wanting to use the “L” option for eligible courses must notify the registrar two weeks before the end of classes so that the grades can be pre-entered. “L” designations that are not precoded may be given only with the permission of the department chairperson and the dean of the college in which the designation is awarded.

Instructors will convert “L” designations to letter grades at the end of the course. Unless an extension is obtained from the dean of the college in which the course was taught, an “L” designation unresolved at the end of one year will be converted to an F.

To monitor “L” designations, the registrar shall submit to each faculty member routine semester reports of all outstanding “L” designations awarded by that faculty member. The purpose of these reports is to help inform faculty as they help students complete their course work.

*The “L” designation is considered as having met the prerequisite for subsequent course enrollments.*

## Grade Change Policy

Once earned grades have been recorded, they may be changed only in the case of clerical and/or calculation error or in the event of a successful grade appeal. It is not appropriate to change a grade based on options, such as supplemental assignments, that are not equally available to all students. The deadline for corrections of clerical and/or calculation errors is the end of the next regular (fall/spring) semester after the grade has been awarded.

## Course Repeat Policy

A student may not normally repeat an academic course. Exceptions to this policy are

1. **Repeatable courses:** Certain courses are eligible for repeat for credit and grade. These courses are advanced art studio courses, music ensembles, special topics courses (281, 481) if the topic is different, and other specifically designated courses.
2. **D and F grades:**
  - a. *Repeat with replacement:* Undergraduate students are permitted to replace the grades and quality points in the GPA calculation for courses in which they receive a D or F grade by repeating that course at IUP and filing a repeat form with the Office of the Registrar. No more than six repeat-with-replacement attempts are permitted for undergraduate students. A single course can be repeated a maximum of two times. Additional course repeats are permitted with approval through the office of the dean of the student’s college. The most recent grade (regardless of whether it is higher or lower) will be the grade used in the GPA calculation. However, the

transcript continues to document all academic work, and repeated courses are not deleted from the visual record.

- b. *Course transfers:* Students seeking to replace or average D and F grades must repeat these courses at IUP. If an IUP course in which a student received an F is repeated at another institution, the credit will transfer to IUP, but the original F will continue to count toward the IUP GPA. If an IUP course in which a student received a D is repeated at another university, neither the grade nor the credit will transfer.
  - c. *Postbaccalaureate students (Undergraduate):* Courses taken during prior undergraduate study at IUP may not be repeated with replacement.
3. **Other grades:** Courses in which students earned a grade of A, B, C, or P may be repeated only on an audit basis. New grades will not be assigned and additional credit will not be awarded.

## Canceled Semester Policy

The Canceled Semester Policy provides for cancellation from the cumulative record of the effects of **one semester below a GPA of 2.00** for the purpose of helping a student improve academic standing. The student must have been separated from the university for two calendar years (24 consecutive months).

*Semester to be canceled* refers to any semester of enrollment, whether full- or part-time. Students may elect to use an enrolled summer as their “semester” to be canceled. The entire summer of any given year will be treated as a semester for the purpose of cancellation of grades. Cancellation removes the mathematic effect of all grades (passing, failing, withdrawals) from the semester, but there is no abridgement of the transcript. All courses and original grades remain visible on the official transcript; credit toward graduation remains for those credits associated with passing grades.

A student readmitted under this policy must meet current degree requirements and will be reviewed under current academic standards requirements applicable at the time of readmission.

This policy may be invoked only once in a student’s undergraduate enrollment in the university. While readmission may be based on the application of the canceled semester, the transcript record will reflect this only after the student is enrolled and attending IUP. It is not a tool to qualify for transfer to another institution.

The student must apply to the college of which he/she was a member at the time of last enrollment. If a student wishes to enter a major in a college other than the one from which he/she was separated, he/she will apply to the original college, which will forward the application and related records to the new college for action. The college will inform the Office of the Registrar if the application is approved. Authorization for registration will come from that office.

## Fresh Start Policy

A student who has been separated from the university for a minimum of two calendar years (24 consecutive months) and has been readmitted may apply for a Fresh Start from the appropriate college dean or designee. Having reviewed the prior and intervening factors for evidence of potential for improved academic success, the college dean or designee may implement this policy.

This policy may be applied only once. For a first bachelor’s degree, a minimum of 30 credits must be completed at IUP after a student returns to IUP under this policy. For a first associate degree, a minimum of 15 credits must be completed at IUP after a student returns to IUP under this policy.

A student who wishes to enter a major in a college other than the one from which he/she was dismissed will apply to the original college, which will forward the application and related records to the new college for action.

**Conditions for a Fresh Start Record:** All credits and grades for IUP course work taken before readmission under this policy shall remain on the transcript. Upon readmission, a new cumulative (GPA) is established based on credits and grades earned from the date of readmission.

**Prior Record:** Previously accepted transfer credits and IUP courses in which grades of C or better were earned before readmission will be reviewed in terms of appropriateness (applicability, timeliness) to the new degree. Those courses, approved by the college dean or designee, will be counted as credits earned and applied toward graduation in the manner of transfer credits.

**Academic Standards:** A student who is readmitted under the provisions of this policy shall be required to meet current degree requirements. He/she shall be academically reviewed under the policies published in the academic catalog at the time of readmission. A student readmitted under this policy waives the right to exercise the canceled semester policy.

## Withdrawal Policies

### Individual Course Withdrawal Policy

The Individual Course Withdrawal Policy provides students who are unable to complete a course with the option of withdrawing from that course. This option should be taken only after other options have been discussed with the instructor and/or the student's advisor.

During the fall and spring semesters, Individual Course Withdrawals may be processed by signing in to MyIUP ([my.iup.edu](http://my.iup.edu)) between the day after the conclusion of the drop/add period and the end of the first two-thirds of the academic semester, or part-of-term. During summer parts-of-term, the deadline is the two-thirds point of each summer course for which the student is registered. After the two-thirds point of each semester or summer part-of-term, students may no longer process Individual Course Withdrawals.

A student needing to withdraw from a course after the deadline must process a Request for Exception to Course Scheduling Deadlines through the office of the dean of his or her college. Approval of the waiver is contingent on documentation of catastrophic circumstances preventing the student from completing the semester. If a waiver is approved, the college office will arrange for recording the "W" designation.

Since instructors inform students of their unsatisfactory performance in class before the two-thirds point of the semester (Midterm Grade Report Policy), students will be able to discuss course withdrawals with instructors and/or academic advisors to assess alternatives. Students should be aware of the potential impact of course withdrawal on activities that require full-time status, such as financial aid eligibility (percent of completion and eligibility to move to the next class level), athletic eligibility, and health insurance. Students are also cautioned to consider the detrimental impact of "Ws" in a transcript review by a prospective employer or graduate school.

### Total University Withdrawal Policy

The Total University Withdrawal policy provides students who are unable to complete a semester with the option of withdrawing from all classes, and thus from the university, for that semester. During the fall and spring semesters, Total University Withdrawals may be processed between the first day of classes and the end of the 11th week of the semester. During summer parts-of-term, the deadline is the two-thirds point of each summer course for which the student is registered. Questions about academic impact of withdrawal should be directed to the Advising and Testing Center (see "Process" below). Questions about the financial impact of withdrawal should be addressed to the Office of the Bursar and/or the Office of Financial Aid.

**Late Withdrawal:** Any undergraduate student who needs to withdraw from the university after the deadline must process a waiver through the office of the dean of his or her college. Approval of the waiver is contingent on documentation of catastrophic circumstances preventing the student from completing the semester or summer part-of-term. Approved waivers must be submitted to the Advising and Testing Center and attached to the Total University Withdrawal form for processing as below.

**Involuntary Withdrawal:** Any undergraduate student involuntarily withdrawing from the university as a result of suspension or expulsion unrelated to violations of the Academic Integrity Policy will automatically have the designation of "W" assigned to each registered course as a result of such judicial action.

**Process:** Undergraduate students voluntarily withdrawing from the university during the fall, spring, or summer semesters should first review information on withdrawals on the Advising and Testing website ([www.iup.edu/advisingtesting](http://www.iup.edu/advisingtesting)). Then they must process a Total University Withdrawal either via MyIUP ([my.iup.edu](http://my.iup.edu)) or by form completion with the Advising and Testing Center, Pratt Hall, 724-357-4067 (V/TD; [advising-testing@iup.edu](mailto:advising-testing@iup.edu)). Once the Total University Withdrawal has been processed, a withdrawal designation ("W") will be assigned to all registered courses in the semester from which the student is withdrawing. It should be noted that there are no leniencies for withdrawals caused by medical situations. IUP percent of forfeiture rates follow state and federal dictates, which do not address medical situations.

**Readmission:** Students should refer to the Readmission Policy in the Admissions section of this catalog for further information about returning to IUP.

### Involuntary Withdrawal Policy

**Purpose:** The purpose of this policy is to provide a procedure for determining whether an identified student's behavior poses a direct threat (as defined herein) and for responding to such behavior. Rarely does student behavior pose a direct threat. However, involuntary withdrawal may be appropriate when

- the student displays behavior that is not prohibited by and/or could not be adjudicated by the Student Behavior Regulations or the Academic Integrity Policy, but that nonetheless poses a direct threat; and
- the student demonstrates a risk of repeated display of such behavior.

**Policy:** In the absence of other reasonable means or university procedures available for addressing a student's behavior that poses a direct threat, the university will conduct an individualized assessment of the student behavior and circumstances related to the observed behavior of concern and, if appropriate, implement the involuntary, total withdrawal of the identified student from the university.

The student may appeal an involuntary withdrawal decision, or may seek reenrollment to the university at a later time, in accordance with the guidelines and procedures articulated below. The decision regarding an appeal or reenrollment request will be considered on the basis of whether the student continues to pose a direct threat.

The policy will be applied in a nondiscriminatory manner, and decisions will be based on consideration of the student's conduct, actions, and statements, not on knowledge or belief that the student has a disability.

#### Definitions:

- Direct Threat:** behavior that poses
  - significant risk to the health or safety of others, or
  - significant risk of damage to university property, or
  - substantial disruption to the activities or education of other students
- Significant Risk:** behavior that has a high probability (not just a slightly increased, speculative, or remote risk) of substantial harm to the university community, given information concerning the behavior that is available at the time of consideration
- Substantial Disruption:** behavior that continually and considerably interferes with other students' participation in academic, work, extra-curricular, housing/residence life or other university-related activities

#### Procedures:

##### A. Review Process

1. When made aware of an identified student whose behavior could warrant involuntary withdrawal, the vice president for Student Affairs (or designee) will convene and oversee an Involuntary Withdrawal Review Team to conduct an individualized assessment of the student behavior and circumstances related to the observed behavior of concern and advise him/her whether a direct threat exists. Members of this team will include a representative from the Health Service, the Counseling Center, Disability Support Services, and the student's academic dean (or designee). Depending on the nature of a particular case, and in accordance with FERPA and other relevant laws, other individuals who can assist in evaluating the



potential risk posed by the student's behavior may be identified to advise the vice president and review team, including professionals qualified to interpret the information available for consideration.

The goal of the vice president and review team will be to ascertain whether the student's behavior poses a direct threat. Factors to consider may include

- the nature, duration, and severity of the risk of harm;
  - the likelihood that the potential harm will occur;
  - if the student asserts to have a legally protected disability entitled to reasonable accommodation, whether reasonable modification of university policies, practices, and procedures would sufficiently mitigate the risk.
2. The vice president and review team may request to review educational records and/or to consult with various university community members or others who may be knowledgeable of the student and/or the behavior of concern.
  3. The vice president and review team may request that the student take part in a medical/psychological evaluation. In such a case, the vice president and review team will identify a qualified and licensed health professional who is independent from the university to conduct the evaluation. The university will be responsible for the fees associated with this evaluation.
  4. The vice president and review team will request a personal meeting(s) with the student. Although it is highly desirable that the student choose to attend such a meeting(s), the review process may proceed if he/she does not attend. Furthermore, the direct threat review process will proceed regardless of the student's ongoing university status.

At the meeting(s), the vice president and review team will present and discuss the information that is available for consideration. The student may choose to have an advocate accompany and take part with him/her in the meeting(s).

5. Based on the review team's assessment, including consultation with professionals qualified to interpret the information available for consideration, the vice president may conclude that a direct threat exists and, if so, will determine an appropriate next step, which may entail involuntary, total withdrawal of the student from the university, but would not preclude other actions depending on the particular situation.
  6. The review decision will be communicated by the vice president to the student and will provide the primary information that led to the decision. Any conditions for later reenrollment will also be communicated at that time. The decision and related information will be communicated in writing to the student and may be additionally communicated in other forms if the situation permits.
  7. At any time before conclusion of the review process, the student may withdraw voluntarily.
- B. Appeal Process**
1. The decision of the vice president may be appealed in writing by the student to the IUP president.
  2. An appeal must be filed within 90 calendar days after the decision of the vice president is communicated in writing to the student.
  3. The president's decision on the appeal will be final and conclusive.
  4. During the appeal process, the student will remain totally withdrawn from the university.
- C. Reenrollment Process**
1. A student for whom the vice president for Student Affairs concluded a direct threat exists may later request reenrollment to the university. A request must be made to the vice president for Student Affairs. In his/her request, the student should provide evidence that he/she would no longer pose a direct threat and that any conditions for reenrollment have been met. Such student is responsible for any fees associated with treatment, activities, and/or evaluations that he/she has taken part in or obtained in an attempt to demonstrate appropriateness for reenrollment.
  2. The vice president will convene and oversee the Involuntary Withdrawal Review Team regarding the reenrollment of the student.

3. The vice president and review team may request an updated, independent, university-obtained medical/psychological evaluation and/or request to meet with the student. The university will be responsible for the fees associated with this evaluation.
4. The decision of the vice president will be based on a determination of whether the student can return safely to the university community and no longer pose a direct threat.

#### **D. Emergency Situation**

At any time before the initiation or conclusion of the review process, the vice president may implement an interim involuntary withdrawal of the student from the university, should immediate action appear warranted. A review process, as outlined above, will occur as soon as reasonably possible to consider the interim decision.

**Recession:** This policy will not be rescinded or modified except by action of the IUP president, following consultation with the University Senate, and in accordance with University Senate Bylaws and Constitution.

**Publications Statement:** The IUP Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs will publicize and transmit this policy to all members of the university community.

### **Withdrawal from IUP and Its Impact on Student Financial Aid**

Students taking a total university withdrawal from all of their courses at IUP may find their financial aid for that particular semester affected. The 1998 Reauthorization of the Higher Education Act requires educational institutions to calculate a Return of Federal Student Aid Funds (Title IV aid) for students who withdraw from all classes on or before the 60 percent attendance point in the semester. A pro-rata schedule is used to determine the percentage of the semester attended; that percentage determines the amount of federal funds earned. The Office of the Bursar applies the federal guidelines and returns the unearned portion to the federal programs in the following order: (1) Unsubsidized Federal Direct Loan, (2) Subsidized Federal Direct Loan, (3) Federal Perkins Loan, (4) Federal Direct PLUS Loan, (5) Federal Pell Grant, and (6) Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant.

**Example:** If a student withdrew on the 32nd calendar day of a semester that encompassed 106 calendar days (not including breaks of five or more days), the student would have attended 30 percent of the semester. Therefore, the student would have earned 30 percent of his or her federal aid.

In addition to affecting current eligibility, a total withdrawal can affect future eligibility for financial aid. Please refer to the section regarding satisfactory academic progress.

### **IUP Policy for Enrolled Students Called to Active Military Service**

IUP provides two options for students who are currently enrolled but called to active military duty before the end of the semester:

#### **Option 1**

The student may choose to do a total semester withdrawal from all his/her classes and, under a Pennsylvania State System of Higher Education policy, receive a full refund for tuition and fees; any university room and dining hall contract fees would be refunded on a prorated basis for the actual services the student has received up to the date of the withdrawal. This option requires that the student withdraw from every course and receive no grade for any course taken in that semester.

To process a total semester withdrawal, undergraduate students must contact the Advising and Testing Center, 216 Pratt Hall, 724-357-4067, ([www.iup.edu/advisingtesting](http://www.iup.edu/advisingtesting) or e-mail at [advising-testing@iup.edu](mailto:advising-testing@iup.edu)) to complete the necessary paperwork to assign the course withdrawal designations and to start the process for refunds; graduate students must notify the School of Graduate Studies and Research, 101 Stright Hall, 724-357-2222 ([www.iup.edu/graduate](http://www.iup.edu/graduate)).

Any student who has elected to use this option shall be granted readmission for the next semester in which the student wishes to return to IUP. The student's academic standing at the time of readmission shall remain as it was before the call to active military duty.

For federal student aid recipients, the return of Title IV student aid will be applicable.

### Option 2

If a substantial part of the semester (typically two-thirds to three-quarters of the semester) has been completed by the time the student is called for active military duty, he/she may meet with each instructor to determine an appropriate grade. Since assignment of grades is the responsibility of the instructor, he/she may assign whatever grade is appropriate. If the appropriate grade is an "incomplete," IUP will extend the deadline by which the incomplete must be removed to *180 days from the time the student returns from active duty*. Any university room and dining hall contract fees would be refunded on a prorated basis for the actual services the student has received up to the date of leaving the university for active duty.

Undergraduate students must contact the Advising and Testing Center to complete the necessary paperwork to start the process for refunds; graduate students must notify the School of Graduate Studies and Research.

Any student who has elected to use Option 2 who wishes to return to IUP must contact the Office of the Registrar to have his/her status reactivated.

Questions may be addressed to the Office of the Registrar, 300 Clark Hall, 724-357-2217 ([www.iup.edu/registrar](http://www.iup.edu/registrar)).

## Academic Standards Policy

A. **Purpose:** The university establishes minimum standards for cumulative grade point average (CGPA) to encourage academic accomplishment and timely progress toward graduation. This policy applies to all undergraduate students.

### B. Terminology

1. *Academic Good Standing:* Students maintaining a CGPA of at least 2.00 are in Academic Good Standing.
2. *Probation:* Students whose CGPA falls below the 2.00 standard are on Probation during the next semester for which they are registered.
3. *Extended Probation:* Students who have been authorized to continue, even though they have not achieved a 2.00 CGPA after one semester of probation, are on Extended Probation during the next semester for which they are registered.
4. *Academic Recovery Plan:* Students whose CGPA falls below the 2.00 standard must develop an Academic Recovery Plan for achieving Academic Good Standing.
5. *Academic Recovery Hold:* An Academic Recovery Hold is placed on the records of students who fail to submit an Academic Recovery Plan, preventing them from processing any registration transaction.

### C. Administrative Review and Enforcement of Standards

1. Each college, regional campus, and the Department of Developmental Studies will designate an Academic Standards officer who will be responsible for academic review and enforcement of standards.
2. An academic review is conducted at the end of each semester.
  - a. Students earning a 0.00 CGPA at the end of their first semester of enrollment will be dismissed from the university, except for students enrolled in only one course (up to 4 credits), who may be placed on probation at the discretion of the appropriate Academic Standards officer.
  - b. Other students falling below the 2.00 CGPA standard will be placed on probation at the end of the semester. They may continue on probation for one semester. They will be required to develop and implement an Academic Recovery Plan.
  - c. Students still below the 2.00 CGPA standard after a semester of probation are subject to dismissal. The Academic Standards officer may grant one semester of extended probation to those

who (1) made progress toward Academic Good Standing while on probation or followed their approved Academic Recovery Plan, and (2) have a reasonable mathematical chance of reaching a 2.00 CGPA after one additional semester. Other probation students will be dismissed.

- d. Students still below the 2.00 CGPA standard after a semester of extended probation will be dismissed.
  - e. Students who regain Academic Good Standing but again fall below the 2.00 CGPA standard in a subsequent semester are permitted another semester of probation and, where appropriate, extended probation.
  - f. Students who fail to establish an Academic Recovery Plan before the beginning of registration for the next semester will incur an Academic Recovery Hold preventing registration.
  - g. Students referred by the Office of Admissions for first-year study at a regional campus may transition to the Indiana campus upon achieving 24 credits through two regular academic semesters at a 2.00 CGPA.
  - h. Students admitted through the Department of Developmental Studies remain under the direction of the department for at least an academic year after initial enrollment and until reaching the 2.00 CGPA standard.
- D. **Academic Recovery Plan:** Students not meeting the 2.00 CGPA standard must design and implement a comprehensive plan leading to Academic Good Standing. The plan must be developed with and approved by the appropriate Academic Standards officer (or designee).
1. *Analysis:* Students must identify the factors contributing to their unsatisfactory achievement.
  2. *Planning:* Plans must include a schedule of minimum grades needed to achieve Academic Good Standing.
  3. *Commitment:* Students must commit to changes in behavior necessary to achieve academic success. This might include better time management, career exploration, and the use of such support services as academic advisors, tutoring, the Writing Center, the Counseling Center, the Department of Developmental Studies workshops on study skills and related activities, and any other opportunities deemed important by the Academic Standards officer (or designee).
  4. *Documentation:* Each plan must include an explanation of satisfactory methods of documentation. It is the student's responsibility to provide documentation supporting compliance with the agreed upon plan, if requested.
- E. **Readmission**
1. Students dismissed under this policy may not be readmitted for at least one calendar year.
  2. Dismissed students may, after one calendar year, apply for readmission through the Office of the Registrar.
    - a. A decision for readmission of a student in probationary or dismissed status, regardless of whether the student was dismissed by the university or the student voluntarily withdrew, is the responsibility of the Academic Standards officer of the college the student wishes to enter. If the student is seeking admission to a new college, the officer of the new college will consult with the officer of the former college before making a decision. The Office of the Registrar will officially change the major based on the Academic Standards officer's readmission letter to the student.
    - b. A decision for readmission of a student enrolled at a regional campus at the time of dismissal or voluntary withdrawal, regardless of whether the student was dismissed by the university or the student voluntarily withdrew, is the responsibility of the Academic Standards officer of the regional campus.
    - c. A decision for readmission of a student enrolled in the Department of Developmental Studies/Act 101 at the time of dismissal or voluntary withdrawal is the responsibility of the Developmental Studies Academic Standards officer.
  3. Those students who, in the opinion of the appropriate Academic Standards officer, are likely to achieve academic success may be readmitted.

4. Students may be readmitted only once under this policy. Subsequent readmission may be available under the Canceled Semester Policy or the Fresh Start Policy.

## IUP Student Grade Appeal Policy

### Purpose

Grade Review and Grade Appeal are designed as means to resolve differences between students and faculty related to grading.

### Grade Review

A student may disagree with the instructor's professional evaluation of his or her work but have no grounds for making an appeal based on a claim of discrimination, capriciousness, and/or error as defined below. In these cases, the student should discuss the matter directly with the instructor and, if unsatisfied, with the chairperson of the department in which the course was offered and, if still unsatisfied, with the dean of the college in which the course was offered. If resolution does not occur during grade review, the decision of the instructor shall be final. If there is basis for claiming discrimination, capriciousness, and/or error, the student may proceed with a grade appeal.

### Grade Appeal

If a student believes that an improper grade has been assigned, an appeal may be filed only on the following grounds:

1. **Discrimination:** On the basis of race, ethnicity, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, ancestry, disability, gender identity, sexual orientation, veteran status, or political affiliation.
2. **Capricious Evaluation:** Significant and unwarranted deviation from grading procedures and course outlines set at the beginning of the course (ordinarily in a written statement during the first week of the course) or grade assigned arbitrarily on the basis of whim or impulse. Disagreement with the instructor's professional evaluation is not sufficient by itself for a claim of capriciousness.
3. **Error:** Demonstrable, objective determination that a mathematical or clerical error resulted in the entry of an incorrect grade.

### Procedures of Appeal

#### Level I: Informal Resolution

Every effort should be made to resolve the disagreement at Level I. Once a student has determined the proper grounds for appeal, he or she must first seek a resolution to the disagreement with the instructor either in person or in writing. If the student is not satisfied with the results, the student must then speak with the chairperson of the department that offers the course. If still unsatisfied, the student must discuss the matter with the dean of the college that offers the course. A Student Government Association member may accompany and advise the student during the Level I procedures. Only after all attempts for resolution at Level I have been exhausted may the student initiate Level II.

#### Level II: Appeal Screening

- A. **Composition:** Each year there shall be appointed a Grade Appeals Committee to determine the existence of the substantive basis for appeal. The committee will be composed of seven voting members: three faculty members appointed by APSCUF, three members elected by and from the Senate Academic Committee (one faculty, one administrator, one student), and one student appointed by the Student Government Association. A quorum consists of a majority of the committee. To take action, a majority of those present must be faculty members. If a quorum of the Level II committee is not available to meet within the designated time limits, the Office of the Provost will seek additional members from the appointing bodies. If these bodies are unable to respond in a timely manner, the Office of the Provost may select additional members from the appropriate groups.
- B. **Procedure to Initiate Appeal:** To initiate Level II of the appeal, the student must file an appeal form with the Office of the Provost. This form must be filed within 60 calendar days of the beginning of the semester immediately following the semester in which the grade was received. The Office of the Provost may extend the 60-day limit only in

unusual circumstances when equity demands it. (Note: Grade appeals will not generally be processed during the summer. Therefore, the appeal of any grade received in the spring or summer sessions normally will be processed in the fall. A review will be scheduled in the summer only when the student's academic eligibility is jeopardized by the grade in question or when the student is a graduating senior.) The Office of the Provost will notify the appropriate dean, department chairperson, instructor, APSCUF president, and the Student Government Association president of the student's initiation of the Level II process.

- C. **Procedure to Process Appeal:** In addition to the appeal form, the student will be expected to submit pertinent information/documentation and rationale for his/her complaint, which will serve as supporting evidence. The faculty member instructor will be expected to submit in writing the course grading procedure and any other pertinent information. The director of Social Equity or designee will advise in appeals based on discrimination. Appeals based on capriciousness will be reviewed in light of the instructor's announced evaluation and grading system. The committee will review the materials to deny or confirm appeal continuation. Denial of appeal continuation must be by a negative vote of a majority of those present. This committee will immediately inform the Office of the Provost of its findings. Within five (5) class days of the receipt of the committee's report, the provost or designee will notify the student and the instructor of the findings. If the basis for appeal is determined to be substantive, the provost or designee will schedule a Level III Grade Appeal Panel within 15 class days to be convened before the conclusion of the semester.

#### Level III: Appeal Review

- A. **Composition:** The Grade Appeal Panel will consist of five voting members: one academic dean or assistant/associate dean and four faculty members. The Student Government Association Executive Committee designee may advise as requested by the student. The director of Social Equity or designee will advise in appeals based on discrimination. The panel will be constituted from the Grade Appeal Pool by random selection. The panel chairperson will be elected by and from the panel before each review.
- B. **Membership:** The Grade Appeal Pool will be established in the spring semester to serve for the following academic year. Using random selection methods, the pool will be established by the Office of the Provost. A pool of three deans or assistant/associate deans and 12 full-time faculty members will be maintained. To establish the membership for each appeal panel, before each appeal, the names of pool members will be supplied to all parties involved. A panel member must recuse him or herself if there is a conflict of interest. The student and the instructor each may eliminate only one dean or assistant/associate dean and two faculty members. The opportunity to disqualify panel members will take place only once. If through self-disqualification and challenges a panel cannot be constituted from the pool, then the Office of the Provost will supplement the pool using appropriate random selection methods.
- C. **Procedure:**
  1. Both the student and the instructor will have the right to appear before the panel, present witnesses, and offer evidence. In addition to those specified in Level III, Section A, each may also bring one observer, with whom he or she may consult but who may not participate in the proceedings.
  2. The panel shall determine its rules of order for internal operation. After hearing the evidence brought forth, the panel will privately deliberate and render a decision. If the grade appeal is upheld, the Office of the Provost will assemble a committee of three appropriate faculty members (knowledgeable in the discipline but excluding the instructor against whom the complaint was lodged), who will review the student's work and recommend to the panel the appropriate grade or suitable remedy. The panel will incorporate this recommendation in its determination, which it then forwards to the Office of the Provost for implementation, ordinarily within 30 days. The Office of the Provost will initiate the processing of grade changes resulting from Level III decisions. The Office of the Pro-



vost will notify the student of grade changes resulting from Level III decisions.

3. The written report sent to the the Office of the Provost will state whether the student's appeal is upheld or denied; if upheld, the committee's evaluation and remedy will be included. Both the student and the instructor have the right to review all documents related to the appeal. All documents supporting the report will be sealed and kept for one year to ensure the appropriate action is taken before they are destroyed or returned to the individual presenting the evidence.
4. The Level III decision is final for all involved parties.

### Ancillary Provisions

- A. **Amendment:** Amendments may be implemented upon concurrence by University Senate, APSCUF Representative Council, and Meet-and-Discuss. In the amendment process, specification of University Senate implies the Council of Trustees' role in approving Senate actions and recognizes the Council of Trustees' final action to change policy.
- B. **Appeals on Procedural Grounds:** Decisions may not be challenged merely because the Office of the Provost fails to comply with Ancillary Provisions E, J, or I.
- C. **Confidentiality:** Students, faculty, administrators, and staff involved in processing and hearing grade appeals must respect the confidentiality of all aspects of these proceedings. Those breaching confidentiality subject themselves to possible disciplinary action. This shall not abridge the First Amendment rights of the student appellant nor the instructor against whom the appeal has been filed.
- D. **Continuing Rights:** This appeal does not supplant any legal rights afforded by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and/or the Government of the United States. Nothing in this policy abrogates or modifies any provisions of or rights under the Collective Bargaining Agreement.
- E. **Discrimination:** Discrimination in this policy generally means unlawful discrimination. To the extent that any form of discrimination identified in this definition is not unlawful discrimination, this definition shall not be taken to create a cause of appeal against the university. In such cases, the final appeal procedures stated in this policy will be final and binding on the student.
- F. **Dissemination of Grade Appeal Information:** The Office of the Provost will annually report to the university community a statistical summary of grade appeal data that does not compromise confidentiality, including (1) the number of appeals filed, (2) the resolutions at levels II and III, and (3) the final implementation of level III decisions.
- G. **Faculty Compensation:** If a Level III Grade Appeal Panel (hearing) is scheduled at a time when any faculty member involved is not under contract, the faculty member will be compensated under terms mutually agreed upon at Meet-and-Discuss.
- H. **Intended Purpose:** Unless there is intentional misrepresentation, the results of a grade appeal may not be used for disciplinary action of students or instructors.
- I. **Intentional Misrepresentation:** Intentional misrepresentation in the filing of grade appeals by students will be referred to the university judicial system for students. Intentional misrepresentation by faculty instructors in the grade appeals process will be referred to the Office of the Provost.
- J. **Support Mechanism:** The Office of the Provost, after consultation with the Senate Academic Committee and APSCUF, will be responsible for identifying a pool of at least 10 faculty members well versed in the preparation of grade appeals who will be available upon request to help students or faculty prepare documentation for the grade appeals process.
- K. **Tenure and Promotion Committee Membership on Grade Appeals Committees:** Members of the university-wide tenure and promotion committees may not serve concurrently on grade appeals committees.
- L. **Training/Support:** Upon request, the Office of the Provost will offer information sessions/workshops to assist deans, chairs, grade appeals panel/committee members, and members of Student Government Association/university in identifying issues and to provide guidance for the resolution of grade appeals.

## Academic Integrity Policy and Procedures

- I. **Academic Integrity Policy and Procedures.** The university's academic integrity policy is part of an ongoing effort to develop a community in which trust, honesty, ethical principles, and personal integrity guide interactions with others, thereby providing for orderly academic and scholarly processes. The following policy and procedures have been established to preserve the academic integrity of the university community, while also providing a process that provides opportunities for students to respond to allegations that the policy has been violated.

### II. Policy

- A. **Types of Violations.** Violations of academic integrity include, but are not limited to, the following:
  1. Providing or receiving unauthorized assistance in course work; with lab work, theses, and dissertations; or during examinations (including qualifying and comprehensive exams) or quizzes.
  2. Using unauthorized materials or devices, such as crib notes, during examinations or quizzes.
  3. Plagiarizing papers, theses, dissertations, essays, reports, take-home examinations, speeches and oral presentations, computer projects, or other academic exercises by misrepresenting or passing off the ideas, words, formulas, or data of another as one's own. Plagiarism is dishonest and illegal. Writers are indebted to authors from whom they borrow exact words, ideas, theories, opinions, statistics, illustrative material, or facts (beyond common knowledge). Writers are also indebted if they summarize or paraphrase in their own words material from sources. All quoted material requires the acknowledgment of the source by the use of quotation marks or indentation (if exact wording is incorporated). In addition, both directly quoted and summarized material must be acknowledged by use of a note or parenthetical citation that indicates the author and/or date of publication and page number or numbers. If the writer indents a quotation, it must be clearly set off from the body of the text and must be documented in the aforesaid manner. To verify the various documentation procedures, writers should consult the style sheet in the particular discipline for which they are preparing the assignment (MLA, APA, Chicago, BC, etc.).
  4. Using the same paper or work more than once without authorization of the faculty member to whom the work is being submitted.
  5. Possessing course examination materials before the administration of the exam, without the prior knowledge or consent of the instructor.
  6. Intentionally evading IUP academic policies and procedures, for example, improperly processing course withdrawals, grade changes, or other academic procedures.
  7. Falsifying information, including falsification/fabrication of research data and/or statistical analyses, forging signatures on various forms and documents, or altering or adding answers on academic exercises or exams after work has been graded.
  8. Computer dishonesty as addressed by university computing policies including, but not limited to, using or attempting to use computing accounts or other information for which the student is not authorized; providing false or misleading information to obtain a computing account or access to other information resources; attempting to obtain information resource access codes (usernames, passwords, PINs, etc.) for another user's computing accounts; sharing information resource access codes (usernames, passwords, PINs, etc.) with other individuals; attempting to disguise the identity of a computing account or other information resource; using or attempting to use university network resources to gain or attempt to gain unauthorized access to remote computers including, but not limited to, port scanning; violating the terms of intellectual property rights, in particular software license agreements and copyright laws; using information resources to monitor another

user's data communications or to read, copy, change, or delete another user's files or software without permission of the owner; using or installing or attempting to use or install software not properly licensed.

9. Noncompliance by failure to comply with previously imposed sanctions for academic violations under this policy.
10. Class behavior that significantly disrupts the learning process or is a threat to others.
11. Buying, selling, stealing, or engaging in unauthorized exchange of, or improperly using, any assignments, papers, or projects.
12. Making fraudulent claims to gain academic credit or to influence testing or grading.

The university reserves the right to discipline any student for the above policy violations and any other action that an ordinary, reasonable, intelligent college student knows, or should know, might lead to the issuance of discipline. This means the university maintains the right to issue discipline for reasonable cause.

Charges of academic integrity violations may be brought by a faculty member or administrator. Students who observe or become aware of a violation of academic integrity by another student are strongly encouraged to report it to a university official. A faculty member/administrator who believes that a student has violated an academic policy may elect to resolve the matter by Informal Resolution, by Documented Agreement, or by Formal Adjudication. *Sanction(s) may not be imposed on a student believed to have violated an academic policy without following one of these three procedures.*

If charges are brought, the accused student shall have a fair and reasonable opportunity to answer, explain, and defend against the charges. The university shall have the burden of proof in all cases.

### III. Procedures

A. **Options for Resolution.** A faculty member or administrator must use one of the following options to resolve alleged violations of academic integrity:

1. *Option I: Informal Resolution.* The faculty member/administrator shall notify the student of the charges and schedule a meeting within 10 calendar days of the observation or discovery of the incident and agree at such meeting to resolve the issue without submitting any formal documentation. If the violation pertains to work being judged or that has been judged by a committee (examples might include dissertations, theses, and comprehensive examinations, both oral and written), the meeting must involve a majority of the committee, and the resolution must be agreed to by a majority of the committee. It is in the interest of the faculty member/administrator and student to complete a statement that summarizes the incident, meeting, and agreed-upon resolution. The factual statement should be signed by both parties and copies provided to the student and the faculty member/administrator. By resolving the charges informally, the student waives his/her right to appeal sanctions that have been agreed upon in the resolution process. If agreement cannot be reached, or if, at the discretion of the faculty member/administrator, a more formal process as outlined in this policy is appropriate, the formal process will be initiated by the faculty member/administrator. No formal record is kept if the case is satisfactorily resolved at this level.
2. *Option II: Resolution by Documented Agreement*
  - a. If no resolution is reached under Option I, or if the faculty member/administrator deems this step to be more appropriate, the faculty member/administrator will schedule a conference with the student in an attempt to reach a mutually agreeable resolution. This conference must be scheduled/requested within 10 calendar days of the observation or discovery of the alleged violation or of the failure to resolve through Option I. If an agreement is reached, the faculty member/administrator must complete a Documented Agreement Referral Form outlining the agreement and

have it signed by both parties: faculty member/administrator and student. If the violation pertains to work such as a thesis or comprehensive examination being judged or that has been judged by a committee, the conference must involve a majority of the committee, and the Documented Agreement Referral Form must be agreed to and signed by a majority of the committee and the student. Copies are distributed to the student, the faculty member/administrator filing the agreement, the department chair, and the Office of the Provost. The Office of the Provost will file the official documents with the Office of Student Conduct. The form must be filed within 10 calendar days of the conference.

- b. By signing the agreement, the student waives the right to appeal the sanctions agreed upon in the conference. If the student fails to fulfill the written agreement, the faculty member/administrator may file an academic integrity referral against the student for noncompliance.
  - c. If a prior academic integrity violation for the student is on record, the matter will be referred to an Academic Integrity Board (see section D, Multiple Violations).
  - d. If a documented agreement is not reached, the faculty member/administrator shall initiate the formal adjudication process by filing an Academic Integrity Referral Form with the department chair within 10 calendar days of the conference with the student.
3. *Option III: Resolution by Formal Adjudication.* A faculty member/administrator should pursue formal adjudication if
- he/she cannot reach, or chooses not to attempt, a mutually agreeable resolution with the student regarding the facts of the case or sanctions to be imposed
  - he/she believes that the violation is so severe that it warrants the following sanctions:
    - \* awarding a failing grade on a project or exam (such as a graduate qualifying for a comprehensive exam or dissertation) when resubmitting the project or retaking the exam is not possible
    - \* involuntary withdrawal from part of IUP's academic or other programs
    - \* suspension
    - \* expulsion
    - \* rescission of a conferred degree
- a. The faculty member/administrator should file an Academic Integrity Referral Form with the department chair within 10 calendar days of the observation or discovery of the violation or within 10 calendar days of the failure to reach a resolution through Option I or Option II. If the violation pertains to work being judged by a committee, the form must be signed by a majority of the committee. The form will contain a description of the alleged violation, including the time, date, and place of occurrence, and the recommended sanction if the student is found to have violated this policy.
  - b. The department chair will forward a copy of the Academic Integrity Referral Form to the student within 10 calendar days of receiving notification of the allegation and contact the student to schedule a hearing to review the facts surrounding the allegation and recommended sanctions if the student is determined to have committed a violation.
  - c. The hearing should be scheduled so as to allow the student a reasonable time to prepare a defense (within 10 calendar days of being notified of the allegation by the department chair).
  - d. This hearing will involve the student, the department chair, and the faculty member/administrator, and in the case of a graduate student, the dean of the School of Graduate Studies and Research (or dean's designee); all parties may invite others with pertinent information. The student and the faculty member/administrator must be given the oppor-

tunity to submit and review written, physical, and testimonial evidence and to question witnesses.

- e. The accused student may identify an advisor, who may be an attorney, to be present at the hearing. The advisor may only consult privately with the student.
- f. The student may waive his/her right to a hearing in writing. If so, the sanction recommended by the person filing the referral will be imposed unless the sanction is suspension, expulsion, or rescission of a degree. Suspension, expulsion, or rescission of a degree must be implemented by the president's designee.
- g. If the accused student receives proper notification of the hearing and fails to appear when the hearing has been scheduled, the hearing will be held in the student's absence and the department chair will render a decision based on information presented by the faculty member/administrator.
- h. Following the hearing, the department chair will render a determination based on the information presented at the hearing. Within 10 calendar days of the hearing, the department chair will forward a written report summarizing the hearing that includes the outcome, the factual basis for the determination reached, the sanction to be issued, and the appeal procedures. The original report is sent to the student with copies to the faculty member/administrator and the Office of the Provost. The Office of the Provost will file the official documents with the Office of Student Conduct.
- i. In the event that a department chair cannot or will not fulfill the above role, or in the event that the person filing the referral is an administrator or department chair, the provost/designee will determine the appropriate individual to fulfill the department chair's role and inform the student and the faculty member/administrator filing charges within 10 calendar days of receiving notification of the allegation.
- j. If a prior academic violation for the student is on record, the case must be referred to the Academic Integrity Board (see section D, Multiple Violations). Otherwise, if there is no appeal, the recommended sanction will be imposed.

**B. Academic Integrity Board (AIB).** The AIB may be asked to hear cases filed at Option III: Resolution by Formal Adjudication. In addition, the AIB will hear all cases in which appeals to the chair's decision are accepted by the provost/designee (see sections C.1. and C.2., Appeals). The AIB will also review sanctions in cases of multiple violations (see section D).

1. For graduate-level hearings and reviews, the AIB will be made up of four (4) faculty members, one of whom will chair the board, and two (2) graduate students. For undergraduate hearings and reviews, the AIB will be made up of four (4) faculty members, one of whom will chair the board, and two (2) undergraduate students. A quorum requires the presence of four people, at least one of whom must be a graduate student (for cases at the graduate level) or an undergraduate student (for cases at the undergraduate level). All members, including the chair, are voting members.
2. When an AIB hearing is called, the AIB will be convened by the provost/designee. The accused student shall be notified of the time, date, and place of the hearing and the names of those AIB members scheduled to review his/her case. If the hearing is an appeal, this notification will also include details of the charges, including the time, date, and place of the alleged offense(s) and the recommended sanction(s). If the hearing is a review of sanctions in a multiple-violation case (see Section D), the notification should also indicate that more severe sanctions might be imposed. The hearing should be scheduled no sooner than 10 calendar days from the date of notification to the student.

3. No later than three days before the date of the hearing, a student appearing before an AIB may, with good cause, provide written notice of any challenge to any member on the board sitting in judgment of his/her particular case. In counting the three days, weekends and official school holidays will not be included. When such a challenge is made, an alternate member will be appointed to the AIB. Failure to give proper notice of a challenge shall be a waiver of the right to make the challenge at any time during the hearing.
4. The AIB will review all material and hear all evidence pertinent to the case from the accused and all witnesses. Members of the AIB shall be free to ask relevant questions to clarify information or resulting issues.
5. The AIB will hear evidence appropriate to the nature of its review (see section C, Appeals).
6. The student shall have a fair and reasonable opportunity to answer, explain, and defend against information and witnesses' statements presented at the hearing. The student shall also have the opportunity to submit written, physical, and testimonial evidence and to call relevant witnesses on his/her behalf.
7. The accused student may identify an advisor, who may be an attorney, to be present at the hearing. The advisor may only consult privately with the student.
8. After hearing all evidence, the AIB will privately make its decision based on the evidence presented and within the scope of its review. A majority vote of the AIB shall be required for any decision. If the AIB finds that the student more likely than not committed the misconduct or infraction, and the student has no prior academic violation on record, it may accept, reduce (but not increase), or modify the recommended sanction. If the student does have a prior academic violation on record, the AIB may increase the recommended sanction (see section D, Multiple Violations).
9. If the student waives his/her right to a hearing in writing, or chooses not to appear at the AIB hearing, the case will be adjudicated based on the evidence presented at the scheduled hearing.
10. All hearings are closed unless the student requests an open hearing in writing. The AIB chair has the authority to make the final decision regarding access of spectators to the hearing.
11. The AIB must submit a written report of the decision within 10 calendar days to the provost/designee, who will forward the decision to the involved parties.

**C. Appeals.** These appeal procedures apply to cases resolved through formal adjudication. Cases of academic integrity that are resolved through Informal Resolution or Documented Agreement cannot be appealed.

1. If, after receiving the department chair's report on the outcome of the hearing, the faculty member/administrator or the student disagrees with the decision, the sanction, or both, he/she may appeal to the provost/designee within 10 calendar days of receiving the report. This appeal must be in writing and describe in detail the grounds for the appeal. These reasons may include the following:
  - a. Denial of a fair and reasonable hearing
  - b. New evidence (applies when there is an acceptable reason why the information was not presented at the original hearing)
  - c. Excessively harsh sanctions
2. The provost/designee may deny the appeal or direct the appeal to be heard by an AIB within 10 calendar days. All appeals involving sanctions of involuntary withdrawal from part of IUP's academic or other programs, suspension, expulsion, or rescission of a degree will be heard by an AIB.
3. Unless the recommended sanction is suspension, expulsion, or rescission of a degree, the decision of the AIB is final and will be implemented by the provost/designee.
4. Suspension, expulsion, or rescission of a degree may be recommended by the AIB but can only be implemented by the presi-



dent's designee, who is responsible for verifying that due process was followed.

#### D. Multiple Violations

1. Information about prior violations is not relevant to determining whether a student violated the policy in the current case. However, such information is pertinent in determining the appropriate sanction.
2. If a student is found in violation of academic integrity two or more times, all materials within the student's past and present academic integrity files shall be used in determining appropriate sanctions. Students with multiple academic integrity violations of record may be subject to additional sanctions, including possible suspension or expulsion from the university.
3. For cases previously resolved by documented agreement or through formal adjudication at the department chair's level, an AIB hearing will be scheduled. This hearing will review all information pertinent to the determination of an appropriate sanction but will not reconsider the issue of whether the policy violation occurred. After considering the severity of the current and prior violations, the AIB may determine that a more severe sanction is appropriate.
4. The AIB should request information on prior violations only after determining that a violation has occurred. Information on prior violations should be used in determining the appropriate sanction.
5. The AIB must submit a written report of the decision within 10 calendar days of its decision to the provost/designee, who will forward the decision to the involved parties.
6. The student may appeal any new sanction to the provost/designee. The provost/designee may deny the appeal or, on the basis of denial of a fair and reasonable hearing, new evidence, or excessively harsh sanctions, direct the appeal to be heard by a second AIB.

#### E. Sanctions

1. The following sanctions may be agreed upon by the student and faculty member/administrator through Informal Resolution or Documented Agreement. All grade reductions require the approval of the instructor of record. If the work is graded by a committee, a grade reduction requires the approval of the majority of the committee.
  - a. Single Grade Reduction: Reduction of grade or failure on project, examination, quiz, or other academic exercise on which the student is alleged to have cheated.
  - b. Course Grade Reduction: Reduction of course grade or failure in the course. If the violation involves a project spanning multiple courses (such as a dissertation or multiple semester internship), the grade reduction may apply to all courses involved.
  - c. Constructive or Educational Task: A task that requires the student to examine his/her dishonest behavior and that may benefit the student, campus, or community.
  - d. Other: Sanctions deemed appropriate and tailored to a specific violation as determined by the faculty member/administrator. Any reasonable sanction or combination of sanctions for a given violation may be agreed upon by the student and faculty member/administrator.
2. In addition to the above, the following sanctions may be imposed through formal adjudication.
  - a. Letter of Warning: A warning letter may be issued indicating that the student has been found in violation of an academic policy and that failure to comply with policies in the future may result in further disciplinary action to be handled as a second offense. The letter of warning will remain in effect for a period of time as specified by the individual or board hearing the case.
  - b. Disciplinary Probation: Disciplinary probation, which is for a period of time specified by the individual or board hearing the case, is an indication that a student's status at

the university is seriously jeopardized. If the student is found in violation of another IUP policy during the probationary period, a more serious sanction will be levied, including possible involuntary withdrawal from part of IUP's academic or other programs, suspension, or expulsion from the university.

- c. Involuntary withdrawal from part of IUP's academic or other programs: A student may be denied the right to participate in some segment of IUP's programs. Such involuntary withdrawal might be imposed on either a temporary or permanent basis.
- d. Rescission of a degree: A student may have his/her degree rescinded if found to have plagiarized or not to have conducted his/her own research on his/her undergraduate thesis, graduate thesis, or graduate dissertation.
- e. Suspension: A student may be suspended from the university for a specified period of time, not to be less than the remainder of the current semester. Suspension requires that a student remove himself/herself from university premises, not attend classes or social activities, and not be present on university or Student Cooperative Association property during the period of suspension.
- f. Expulsion: Expulsion may be considered under any of the following circumstances: when there is a very serious violation of the Academic Integrity Policy, when a student is proven to have violated the Academic Integrity Policy on more than one occasion, or when a student appears before the board after already having been suspended. Expulsion from the institution is permanent. Appeals to the sanction of expulsion must be submitted to the Office of the President. If necessary, the president will consult with legal counsel in these cases. Suspension, expulsion, and rescission of a degree can be recommended by a faculty member/administrator, department chair, and AIB but can be imposed only by the president's designee for suspension, expulsion, and rescission of a degree; the president's designee is responsible for verifying that due process was followed.
- g. Other: Further sanctions, including rescission of a graduate degree, may be recommended through written agreement approved and signed by the faculty member and the dean of the School of Graduate Studies and Research.

#### F. Records and Recordkeeping

1. Records of Informal Resolution. Although no official forms are filed at this level of resolution, it is strongly recommended that a faculty member/administrator and student who reach an informal agreement put the agreement in writing with a copy to each participant. This protects each party in the event of any future attempt at renegotiation.
2. Records of Resolution by Documented Agreement. Documented Agreement Resolutions are filed with the Office of Student Conduct. They are not considered formal disciplinary records until, and unless, the student is found in violation of this policy a second time. They are internal university records used for monitoring students for multiple violations only. If a second documented agreement form is filed or a student is found in violation of the policy through formal adjudication, the student will then have a formal disciplinary record which includes records of both violations. This formal record is maintained according to the IUP judicial system recordkeeping policies.
3. Records of Formal Adjudication. Records of academic integrity cases resolved through formal adjudication are filed with the Office of Student Conduct. They are maintained as formal disciplinary records in accordance with IUP judicial system recordkeeping policies. Records of cases involving suspension, expulsion, or rescission of a degree must be maintained for a minimum of seven years.

## G. Operational Notes

1. In cases where a violation is alleged at, or near, the end of the semester and resolution by informal resolution, documented agreement, or formal adjudication cannot be completed before grades are submitted, the faculty member should submit a designation of "Incomplete" (I) for the student. The "I" designation will remain on the student's record until the case has been resolved. Once the case has been resolved, the "I" designation will be replaced with the appropriate grade.
2. If the violation is alleged during the semester when classes are in session, the accused student should continue attending all classes and continue to complete course requirements during the resolution of the academic integrity case.
3. Conversion of a Withdrawal: Individual course withdrawals initiated by a student before resolution of an academic integrity referral will not remain on the transcript if the student is found to have violated the policy and the resolution of the referral is the assignment of a grade. If the student has withdrawn and has been found to violate the policy, another grade, including an "F," may be placed on the transcript. If the student has withdrawn and has not been found to violate the policy, the "W" will remain on the transcript.
4. The 10-day requirement within this policy is a period of time intended to reasonably assure swift notification of an alleged violation and a swift response while allowing the student a reasonable opportunity to prepare a response. Either a faculty member/administrator or student may request an extension of time for good cause; this extension may be granted by the provost/designee.
5. The university may withhold transcripts, grades, diplomas, or other official records pending the disposition of cases, if such action is reasonably necessary to preserve its ability to enforce its rules.
6. The provost/designee may modify the procedural provisions of these rules by the issuance of written orders to deal with particular unusual procedural situations, so long as no order shall contradict the rules of the Board of Governors of the State System of Higher Education governing due process for students, and no such rule shall deny fundamental fairness to students by, for example, effectively constituting a denial of notice or opportunity to be heard.
7. This policy will be reviewed by the Senate Academic Committee after five years.
8. Failure to comply with the sanctions issued under this policy will result in a referral to the Office of Student Conduct for violation of Academic Integrity Policy and Procedures, Section II, Violation #9, by the Office of the Provost.

The various forms described in this policy are available from the Office of the Provost, the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, deans' offices, or department offices. Questions concerning the Academic Integrity Policy and Procedures can be directed to the Office of the Provost.

## Final Examination Policies

The final examination week is part of the regular academic program and must be incorporated into each instructor's course plan for the semester. Final examinations are not the only legitimate type of terminating activity, and therefore, the instructor may choose an appropriate activity that conforms to course objectives.

The terminating activity shall take place only at the time and location assigned by the Office of the Registrar. Unless granted an excused absence, the faculty member responsible for the course must be present to direct the terminating activity. Faculty members may require student participation in the terminating activity.

Faculty members who do not schedule or do not attend the terminating activity for a course may be subject to disciplinary action commensurate with unexcused absences. Once the final examination has been set by the Office

of the Registrar, changes and absences must be approved by the instructor's dean.

Faculty members are only obligated to offer a makeup in cases where officially scheduled exams are in conflict. Where such conflicts exist during the examination period, the following general rules apply:

1. The higher-numbered course takes precedence. Thus, a student enrolled in GEOG 102 and ECON 325 would take the ECON 325 exam at the assigned time and the makeup in GEOG 102.
2. If courses in conflict are the same level and number, *an alphabetical determination by full name of the department, not its acronym, will be made*. For example, a student enrolled in MATH (Mathematics) 350 and MGMT (Management) 350 would take the MGMT 350 exam at the assigned time and a makeup in MATH 350.

## Maximum Number of Exams on One Day/Conflicts

A student may not be required to take more than three final exams on any one regularly scheduled examination day. For any exam over three, a makeup exam must be scheduled by the instructor for the student, at his or her request, into another mutually agreeable regular final examination period. The rules determining conflict resolution (listed above) will determine which exam or exams a student may request as makeups.

## Night Exam Policy

All tests, examinations, and quizzes should normally be administered during the prescribed course hours. Deviations to allow night exams for valid educational reasons, within the guidelines listed below, must be approved by the department and the dean.

### Guidelines

1. Night exams can only be scheduled on Monday through Thursday evenings within the 6:00-10:00 p.m. time period.
2. Appropriate physical facilities must be arranged in advance without encroachment upon other authorized university functions.
3. If night exams are to be given, the day of the week on which they will be given must be listed in the course schedule on MyIUP before registration.
4. No night exam can take precedence over a regularly scheduled class.
5. Arrangements for nonpunitive makeup exams at a mutually agreeable time must be available for students who cannot attend the night exam.
6. For each hour of night exams, an hour of regularly scheduled class time will be canceled. Such cancellations are prohibited for two class days immediately preceding or immediately following holiday and/or vacation periods and/or semester terminations, as published in the academic calendar.

## Class Disruptions

Students and faculty alike should strive to create a class environment that reflects mutual respect and the importance of learning. If a student's behavior disrupts that environment, the faculty member has a responsibility to seek resolution of the problem.

A faculty member is empowered to request that a student leave during a particular class period if, in the measured opinion of that faculty member, the student (1) significantly disrupts the learning process or (2) is a threat to others.

If the student refuses to leave or if the faculty member deems it appropriate, law enforcement officers may be called to remove the student.

If the behavior is especially egregious or potentially harmful, or if the student refuses to modify the behavior, the faculty member may, with the consent of his/her academic dean and in consultation with the department chairperson, keep the student from returning to class until the case can be adjudicated under the Academic Integrity Policy. When appropriate, criminal charges should also be filed.

If deemed appropriate, the adjudicators may render a decision that removes the offending student from the class or the university. If so, the university will assign, in lieu of a grade, a designation that indicates a withdrawal.

If grades are due before a final decision has been reached, the instructor should assign a temporary designation of “I” (Incomplete).

If the student is allowed to return, the student will have the option of reentering another open section of the course if feasible. When appropriate, the student should be allowed a reasonable opportunity to make up any work missed during the forced absence.

If a student’s grade is adversely affected by a capricious forced absence, the student may file a grade appeal.

## IT Acceptable Use Policy

**Purpose:** This policy addresses the use of information technology resources (IT resources) at Indiana University of Pennsylvania (“the university”). IT resources are intended to support the university’s instructional, research, and administrative operations.

**Scope:** This policy applies to all users of IT resources owned or operated by Indiana University of Pennsylvania. Users include students, faculty, staff, contractors, and guest users of computer network resources, equipment or connecting resources.

**Objective:** The objective of this policy is to create a framework to ensure that IT resources are used in an appropriate fashion and support the university’s mission and institutional goals.

**Policy:** Use of the university’s IT resources is a privilege and signifies agreement to comply with this policy. Users are expected to act responsibly and follow the university’s policies and any applicable laws related to the use of IT resources. This policy provides regulations to ensure IT resources are allocated effectively.

While the university recognizes the role of privacy in an institution of higher learning and will endeavor to honor that ideal, there should be no expectation of privacy of information stored on or sent through university-owned IT resources, except as required by law. For example, the university may be required to provide information stored in IT resources to someone other than the user as a result of court order, investigatory process, or in response to a request authorized under Pennsylvania’s Right-to-Know statute (65 P.S. §67.101 et seq.). Information stored by the university may also be viewed by technical staff working to resolve technical issues.

**Definitions:** Information technology (IT) resources include, but are not limited to, all university-owned or -operated hardware, software, computing equipment, systems, networks, programs, personal data assistants, cellular phones, fax machines, telephones, storage devices, cable television, input/output, connecting devices via either a physical or wireless connection regardless of the ownership of the device connected to the network, and any electronic devices issued by the university. IT resources include all electronic media, voice, video conferencing and video networks, electronic mail, and related mediums such as blogs, wikis, websites, and electronic records stored on servers and systems.

### Responsibilities of Users of IT Resources:

- Respect the intellectual property of authors, contributors, and publishers in all media.
- Protect user identification, password information, and the system from unauthorized use.
- Adhere to the terms of software licenses and other contracts. Persons loading software on any university computer must adhere to all licensing requirements for the software. Except where allowed by university site licenses, the copying of university-licensed software for personal use is a violation of this policy.
- Comply with federal, state, and local laws, relevant university personal conduct regulations, and the terms and conditions of applicable collective bargaining agreements. Applicable laws include, but are not limited to, those regulating copyright infringement, copyright fair use, libel, slander, and harassment.
- Become acquainted with laws, licensing, contracts, and university policies and regulations applicable to the appropriate use of IT resources. Users are expected to use good judgment and exercise civility at all

times when utilizing IT resources and respect the large, diverse community utilizing these resources in a shared manner.

- Understand the appropriate use of assigned IT resources, including the computer, network address or port, software, and hardware.
- Comply with the university’s Use of E-mail as an Official Means of Communication Policy. Electronic mail should never be considered an appropriate tool for confidential communication. Messages can be forwarded or printed, and some users permit others to review their e-mail accounts. Message content can be revealed as part of legal proceedings. Finally, messages are sometimes not successfully delivered due to a technical issue requiring authorized IT personnel to review message content as part of the troubleshooting process.

### Prohibited Uses of IT Resources:

- Providing false or misleading information to obtain or use a university computing account or other IT resources.
- Unauthorized use of another user’s account and attempting to capture or guess passwords of another user.
- Attempting to gain or gaining unauthorized access to IT resources or to the files of another user. Attempting to access restricted portions of the network, an operating system, security software, or other administrative applications without authorization by the system owner or administrator.
- Interfering with the normal operation, proper functioning, security mechanisms, or integrity of IT resources.
- Use of IT resources to transmit abusive, threatening, or harassing material or other communications prohibited by law.
- Copyright infringement, including illegal sharing of video, audio, software, or data.
- Excessive use that overburdens or degrades the performance of IT resources to the exclusion of other users. This includes activities which unfairly deprive other users of access to IT resources or which impose a burden on the university. Users must be considerate when utilizing IT resources. The university reserves the right to set limits on a user through quotas, time limits, and/or other mechanisms.
- Intentionally or knowingly installing, executing, or providing to another a program or file on any of the IT resources that could result in damage to any file, system, or network. This includes, but is not limited to, computer viruses, trojan horses, worms, spyware, or other malicious programs or files.

**Procedures:** Violations of this policy will be reported to appropriate levels of administrative oversight, depending on the statutes and policies violated. Suspected violations of federal and state statutes and local ordinances shall be reported to the director of Public Safety (chief of campus police) for official action.

Nonstatutory violations of the Acceptable Use Policy, such as “excessive use,” may be reported to the chief information officer, the associate vice president for Human Resources, the Office of Student Conduct, and/or the director of Public Safety (chief of campus police).

A university employee or student who violates this policy risks a range of sanctions imposed by relevant university disciplinary processes, including denial of access to any or all IT resources. He or she also risks referral for prosecution under applicable local, state, or federal laws.

The University Senate—via the Library and Educational Services Committee—is responsible for recommending the university’s Acceptable Use Policy. Questions regarding the applicability, violation of the policy, or appropriate access to information should be referred to the chief information officer.



# Graduation Requirements

Undergraduate students at IUP may pursue programs of study in any one of six undergraduate colleges: the Eberly College of Business and Information Technology, the College of Education and Educational Technology, the College of Fine Arts, the College of Health and Human Services, the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, or the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics. A student may earn the degree of bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, bachelor of fine arts, or the bachelor of science in education. The College of Education and Educational Technology offers an associate of arts degree program. The College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics also offers an associate in science degree.

To meet graduation requirements in a baccalaureate or an associate degree program, the student must satisfy all of the degree requirements, which fall into three categories: (1) university requirements, (2) college requirements, and (3) department requirements. Requirements of the latter two categories may be found under the college and the department in which the student is pursuing a program of study.

University requirements for graduation in all curricula consist of Liberal Studies requirements, residency requirements in regard to awarding of degrees, and the credit and cumulative grade point average requirements.

A student may earn a second undergraduate baccalaureate degree by completing a minimum of 30 additional credits. A student may complete one or more secondary majors while earning the primary degree or may complete a dual baccalaureate degree.

## Academic Life during the Freshman Year

During the orientation, students meet with orientation faculty advisors to plan a program of courses for their first year. This careful planning considers students' individual preferences, the results of placement testing, and degree program requirements. In the beginning of their first semester, students are expected to look up the name of their individual faculty advisor and arrange meetings and remain in touch to discuss progress and courses.

With a typical freshman academic schedule, students progress both in the university-wide Liberal Studies program and in their intended majors.

Four Liberal Studies course areas are typically taken by freshmen, and all students are expected to complete these courses during their first year. These are ENGL 101 Composition I, a Humanities History course, a course from a list of Fine Arts selections, and a Dimensions of Wellness course from those selections. ENGL 101 enhances skills in written expression that are essential to success at the university. A history course builds critical thinking skills and provides a foundation of knowledge for subsequent courses. Whichever fine arts course is chosen encourages appreciative participation in campus cultural life. Courses in the Dimensions of Wellness component address the many facets of wellness that contribute to health.

Professors teaching these courses work cooperatively with each other and with Student Affairs Division staff members to integrate class work with campus lectures and arts events. Study skills development courses and tutoring resources are available.

## Credits and Cumulative Grade Point Average Requirement

Each student must complete a minimum of 120 credits to graduate, including a minimum of 43 credits in Liberal Studies (all on a passing basis) and must have a 2.0 (C grade) cumulative GPA and a 2.0 (C grade) GPA in his/her major and/or minor field. Some programs require more than 120 credits for graduation.

### Liberal Studies

All students must fulfill the requirements of the university's Liberal Studies program. This involves a minimum of 43 credits divided among Learning Skills, Knowledge Areas, Liberal Studies Electives, and Global and Multicultural Awareness. The number of credits may rise slightly depending

on student choices. Different colleges and sometimes departments within colleges may have specific variations as to how these Liberal Studies requirements are to be met.

Liberal Studies provides the broad vision and understanding that enable individuals to enjoy full, rich lives and to play constructive roles in their communities. The goals for Liberal Studies include (1) the development of important modes of thinking and intellectual skills: critical thinking, literacy, understanding numerical data, historical consciousness, scientific inquiry, ethical perception, and aesthetic sensitivity; (2) the acquisition of a body of knowledge or understanding essential to an educated person; and (3) an understanding of the physical, as well as the intellectual, nature of human beings.

## Liberal Studies Requirements

**Note:** Specific courses may be required or recommended by colleges or major departments; see degree program outlines for specifications.

Additional courses may be added to some categories during the next academic year.

### Learning Skills: English Composition: Two Courses 6cr

ENGL 101	Composition I	3
ENGL 202	Composition II (sophomore standing)	3

### Learning Skills: Mathematics: 3-4cr

MATH 101	Foundations of Mathematics	3
MATH 105	College Algebra	3
MATH 110	Elementary Functions	3
MATH 115	Applied Mathematics for Business	3
MATH 121	Calculus I for Natural and Social Sciences	4
MATH 122	Calculus II for Natural and Social Sciences	4
MATH 123	Calculus I for Physics, Chemistry, and Mathematics	4
MATH 125	Calculus I/Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics	3
MATH 151	Elements of Mathematics I (1)	3
MATH 152	Elements of Mathematics II (1)	3
MATH 217	Probability and Statistics	3

(1) Restricted to designated majors

### Humanities: Three Courses\* 9cr

\*One course in history, one in literature, and one in philosophy or religious studies.

#### History:

HIST 196	Explorations in US History	3
HIST 197	Explorations in European History	3
HIST 198	Explorations in Global History	3

#### Literature:

ENGL 121	Humanities Literature	3
ENGL 122	Introduction to English Studies (English majors)	3
FNLG 121	Humanities Literature (taught in English)	3
MUHI 102	Music and Literature Survey (music education majors only)	3

#### Philosophy or Religious Studies:

PHIL 100	Introduction to Philosophy	3
PHIL 101	Critical Thinking	3
PHIL 122	Contemporary Moral Issues	3
PHIL 221	Symbolic Logic I	3
PHIL 223	Philosophy of Art	3
PHIL 240	Philosophy and the Good Life	3
RLST 100	Introduction to Religion	3
RLST 110	World Religions	3
RLST 250	Understanding the Bible	3
RLST 290	Christianity	3

<b>Fine Arts: One Course from List</b>		<b>3cr</b>	SCI 107	Chemistry for Everyone with lab	3
ARHI 101	Introduction to Art	3	SCI 201	Great Ideas in Science	3
DANC 102	Introduction to Dance	3	<b>Social Science: Three Courses from List*</b> <b>9cr</b>		
FIAR 101	Introduction to Fine Arts	3	*No course prefix may be used more than once		
MUHI 101	Introduction to Music	3	ANTH 110	Contemporary Anthropology (1)	3
MUHI 102	Music and Literature Survey (music education majors only)	3	ANTH 211	Cultural Anthropology (1)	3
THTR 101	Introduction to Theater	3	ANTH 213	World Archaeology	3
<b>Natural Science: One Option</b>		<b>7-8cr</b>	CRIM 101	Crime and Justice Systems	3
<b>Option I: Two-Semester Laboratory Course Sequence</b>		<b>8cr</b>	ECON 101	Basic Economics	3
Two courses with laboratories (4cr each) from the Natural Science Laboratory course list. These two courses do not have to be taken in sequence.			ECON 121	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
<b>Option II: One Laboratory plus One Non-laboratory Course</b>		<b>7cr</b>	GEOG 101	Geography: Human Environment Interaction	3
One course with laboratory (4cr) from the Natural Science Laboratory course list and one course (3cr) from Natural Science Non-laboratory course list.			GEOG 102	Geography of US and Canada	3
<b>Natural Science Laboratory Courses:</b>			GEOG 103	Global Cities: Issues in Planning and Development [same as RPGL 103] (1)	3
BIOL 103	Life on Earth	4	GEOG 104	World Geography: Global Context (1)	3
BIOL 104	Human Biology: How the Human Body Works	4	JNRL 105	Journalism and the Mass Media	3
BIOL 106	Human Genetics and Health	4	PLSC 101	World Politics (1)	3
CHEM 101	College Chemistry I	4	PLSC 111	Power and Democracy in America	3
CHEM 102	College Chemistry II	4	PSYC 101	General Psychology	3
CHEM 111	General Chemistry I	4	RGPL 103	Global Cities: Issues in Planning and Development [same as RPGL 103] (1)	3
CHEM 112	General Chemistry II	4	SOC 151	Principles of Sociology	3
CHEM 113	Advanced General Chemistry I	4	SOC 231	Contemporary Social Problems	3
GEOS 101/102	The Dynamic Earth with lab	4	(1) Also fulfills requirement for Global and Multicultural Awareness course.		
GEOS 103/104	Oceans and Atmospheres with lab	4	<b>Dimensions of Wellness: One Course</b> <b>3cr</b>		
GEOS 105/106	Exploring the Universe with lab	4	ECON 143	Financial Wellness	3
GEOS 201	Foundations of Geology	4	FCSE 143	Financial Wellness	3
GEOS 203	Surficial Processes	4	FDNT 143	Current Issues in Nutrition and Wellness	3
PHYS 111/121	Physics I with lab	4	FIN 143	Financial Wellness	3
PHYS 112/122	Physics II with lab	4	HPED 143	Contemporary Women's Wellness	3
PHYS 131/141	Physics I with lab (calculus)	4	HPED 143	Physical Well-Being	3
PHYS 132/142	Physics II with lab (calculus)	4	HPED 143	Wellness through Strength Training	3
PHYS 151/161	Medical Physics with lab	4	NURS 143	Healthy People—Promoting Wellness	3
SCI 105	Physical Science I	4	An alternate method of fulfilling this requirement is the completion of one year of Military Science/ROTC: MLSC 101 Introduction to Military Science and Lab (2cr) and MLSC 102 Fundamentals of Military Science and Lab (2cr). Verified successful completion of Basic Training in any US Armed Service is transferable as MLSC 101 and 102. MLSC 203 and 204 may be substituted for MLSC 101 and 102.		
SCI 106	Physical Science II	4	<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> <b>3-9cr</b>		
SCI 107/117	Chemistry for Everyone with lab	4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No course carrying the student's major prefix may be used.</li> <li>No course prefix may be used more than once, except for intermediate-level foreign language prefixes (CHIN, FRNC, GRMN, JAPN, and SPAN), which may be used twice.</li> <li>Refer to program of study for specific requirements.</li> </ul>		
<b>Natural Science Non-laboratory Courses:</b>			See list of Global and Multicultural Awareness courses, some of which may be used as Liberal Studies Electives.		
BIOL 107	Introduction to Forensic Biology	3	<b>The following courses are also approved:</b>		
BIOL 113	Genetics in Modern Society	3	ANTH 250	Human Origins	3
BIOL 114	Environmental Science	3	ANTH 286	Marriage, Kinship, and the Family [same as SOC 286]	3
BIOL 115	Biotic Diversity of North America	3	ARHI 205	Ancient to Medieval Art	3
BIOL 116	Introduction to Marine Biology	3	ARHI 207	Renaissance through Modern Art	3
BIOL 117	Understanding HIV Biology and AIDS	3	BTED 101	Computer Literacy [same as COSC/IFMG 101]	3
BIOL 118	The History of Pain	3	BTED 201	Internet and Multimedia [same as COMM/COSC/IFMG/LIBR 201]	3
BIOL 119	Emerging Diseases	3	CDFR 218	Child Development	3
CHEM 105	The Forensic Chemistry of CSI	3	CDFR 224	Marriage and Family Relations	3
GEOS 101	The Dynamic Earth	3	COMM 101	Communications Media in American Society	3
GEOS 103	Oceans and Atmospheres	3	COMM 201	Internet and Multimedia [same as BTED/COSC/IFMG/LIBR 201]	3
GEOS 105	Exploring the Universe	3	COMM 325	Women in Media	3
GEOS 150	Geology of National Parks	3			
GEOS 151	The Age of Dinosaurs	3			
GEOS 152	Physical Resources of the Earth	3			
GEOS 154	Exploration of Space	3			
PHYS 101	Energy and Our Environment	3			
PHYS 105	The Physics of Light and Sound	3			
PHYS 111	Physics I Lecture	3			
PHYS 112	Physics II Lecture	3			
PHYS 131	Physics I Lecture (calculus)	3			
PHYS 132	Physics II Lecture (calculus)	3			
PHYS 151	Medical Physics Lecture	3			





GEOG 256	Geography of East and Southeast Asia	3
GEOG 257	Geography of South and Southwest Asia	3
HIST 206	The History of East Asia	3
HIST 207	The History of the Middle East	3
HIST 327	Soviet Union and Contemporary Russia	3
HIST 330	History of the Islamic Civilization	3
HIST 331	Modern Middle East	3
HIST 332	History of Early China	3
HIST 334	History of Modern China	3
HIST 337	History of Modern Japan	3
HIST 385	People in Nature	3
LAS 350	The Mayas: Culture, Literature, and Numbers	3
LAS 370	Latinos and Diasporas [same as ANTH 370]	3
LAS 480	Latin American Studies Seminar	3
PLSC 387	Political Systems: Latin America	3
PLSC 389	International Development Strategies	3
PNAF 131	Introduction to Pan-African Studies	3
RLST 220	Buddhism	3
RLST 311	Eastern Philosophy	3
RLST 329	Philosophy of Religion	3
RLST 360	African Religions	3
RLST 365	Native North American Religions [same as ANTH 365]	3
RLST 370	Religions of China and Japan	3
RLST 375	Religions of India	3
RLST 380	Islam	3
SOC 271	Cultural Area Studies: Africa [same as ANTH 271]	3
SOC 272	Cultural Area Studies: China [same as ANTH 272]	3
SOC 273	Cultural Area Studies: Southeast Asia [same as ANTH 273]	3
SOC 274	Cultural Area Studies: Latin America [same as ANTH 274]	3
SOC 314	Native Americans [same as ANTH 314]	3
SPAN 244	Modern Mexico	3
SPAN 344	20th-Century Spanish-American Civilization and Culture [taught in Spanish]	3
SPAN 364	Survey of Spanish-American Literature [taught in Spanish]	3

**Fulfills Global and Multicultural Awareness requirement only:**

COMM 230	Global Media and Communication	3
CRLG 151, 201, or 251	Arabic II, III, or IV	3
CRLG 155, 205, or 255	Hindi II, III, or IV	3
CRLG 156, 206, or 256	Hungarian II, III, or IV	3
CRLG 159, 209, or 259	Korean II, III, or IV	3
CRLG 162, 212, or 262	Russian II, III, or IV	3
ECON 338	Poverty in Africa	3
ECON 339	Economic Development I	3
ECON 345	International Trade	3
ECON 346	International Finance	3
PLSC 285	Comparative Government II: Non-Western Political Systems	3

Certain Study Abroad programs in Global and Multicultural Awareness areas are offered (information is in the respective catalog section; further information is available in the Office of International Education).

**Writing across the Curriculum:  
Minimum of Two “W” Courses**

All students must include among the total courses required for graduation a minimum of one designated writing-intensive course. One of these courses must be in the student’s primary major; the other(s) may be in Liberal Studies, college or major requirements, or free electives. Such courses, which involve extensive use of writing as part of the learning experience, are identified with a W as the first character in the section number (such as

MATH 350-W01 History of Mathematics) in the listing of course offerings. For more information, please see the Liberal Studies Courses page.

**Eligibility and Application for Graduation**

Commencement ceremonies at IUP are in May at the conclusion of the spring semester and in December at the conclusion of the fall semester. Students who have applied for graduation for May and August are invited to attend the May ceremony and are included in the Commencement booklet.

Students are responsible for knowing and fulfilling the requirements for graduation in their degree program. All students who expect to graduate are required to apply for graduation. Dual baccalaureate degree students must file a separate graduation application for each degree. Undergraduate students should check the published deadlines for graduation application and should apply on the web at MyIUP ([my.iup.edu](http://my.iup.edu)). Further information on applying for graduation may be obtained at the associate dean’s office of the student’s major college.

Degrees will not be posted until approval by the associate dean of the college of the student’s primary major is received in the Office of the Registrar. Diplomas will then be issued provided all financial obligations and requirements (including primary major, secondary majors, and minors) have been satisfied.

**Pre-approval for Transfer Course Work**

Students enrolled at IUP who wish to take course work at another institution (either during the summer or regular semesters) must complete an Application for Pre-approval of Course Work at Another College/University before taking the course(s). Only the credits from the course(s) transfer, not the grade; therefore, students cannot use outside course work for IUP’s repeat policy. Only the credits for which students receive the grade of A, B, or C will transfer. If P/F is the only grading option available, there must be either a narrative evaluation from the faculty member certifying that the work was of “C” level or better or notification on the transcript stating that a “P” grade is equal to a “C” grade or better. No more than 60 credits total may be earned at a junior or community college for application toward an IUP degree unless it is part of an articulated agreement. If the courses are being taken within the student’s last 30 credits, the courses must be taken at IUP unless the student’s residency requirement for awarding of degrees is waived by the college dean. Courses without prior approval are taken at the risk of the student; there is no obligation on the part of any officer of this university to accept or transfer such credit.

Forms for approval of off-campus course work are available in the office of the department chairperson of the student’s major or the Office of Transfer Credit Evaluation/Admissions office. Full directions on the form outline the steps involving the transfer evaluation, student’s advisor, and college dean or designee. After completing off-campus course work, students should have the institution at which the work was taken send a final official transcript directly to IUP, Transfer Services, 120 Sutton Hall, 1011 South Drive, IUP, Indiana, PA 15705. Copies of transcripts that are opened or unsealed will not be accepted.

**Reevaluation of Transfer Credit**

If a student thinks a course was evaluated incorrectly, a reevaluation form can be printed by visiting [www.iup.edu/creditevaluation](http://www.iup.edu/creditevaluation). A link on this page will lead to the reevaluation form.

A reevaluation form can also be picked up in G26 Sutton Hall. Once the student has the form, it should be filled out, and syllabi for the courses that are under question should be attached to the form. The form, along with the syllabi, can be dropped off in G26 Sutton Hall for review by the Transfer Services coordinator. If syllabi are not provided, the reevaluation cannot be done.

**Program Changes**

To ensure their quality and relevance, academic programs at IUP are subject to review and change by duly appointed and responsible university groups. Because of this, the university recognizes that provisions must be made to prevent hardship to students already enrolled in programs if changes

later occur in specific or general program requirements. Students affected by changes in programs, policies, and regulations are therefore given the option of following those requirements that are in effect when the student was first enrolled in the program or those in effect at the time of expected graduation. The student cannot, of course, combine chosen elements of the two. Should a question of rule interpretation arise with respect to changes, the student, the student's advisor, or both should petition the college dean for a decision about which requirements apply.

3. The applicability of course work completed more than 10 years before the degree date is subject to review by the dean or designee for evaluation on a course-by-course basis.

---

### **Residency Requirement for Awarding of Degrees**

All students receiving an initial IUP baccalaureate degree are required to complete at least 45 credits in IUP courses. Students must complete at least 50 percent of required credits for an IUP major in IUP courses and at least 50 percent of required credits in IUP courses for a minor. Normally, the student will complete the final 30 credits in IUP courses, unless specific approval has been secured from the dean of the student's college as part of the process for prior approval of off-campus course work.

IUP courses include all courses listed in the *Undergraduate Catalog* and *Graduate Catalog*.

---

### **Non-native Students: English Language Requirements**

Non-native students of English who have not been admitted as undergraduate students, either international students or those from the US for whom English is not their first learned language, are required to take an ESL Screening/Placement Test before registration in the first semester attending IUP. The test is administered before registration in both the fall and spring semesters. Results of this test are used to determine for which English course (ENGL 100/ESL, ENGL 101/ESL, ENGL 202/ESL, ENGL 121/ESL) a newly admitted non-native student must register. In addition, any currently enrolled non-native student can take the regularly scheduled test to determine registration for non-ESL English courses. For further information, contact the chairperson of the English Department, 724-357-2261.

---

### **Timely Completion of Degree Requirements**

The minimum total credit requirement for a baccalaureate degree at IUP is 120. Students who enroll in degree programs that require more than 120, or who seek the added benefit of a double major, minor, or specialized program, or who change majors should plan their sequence of courses carefully with an advisor. Such students should be alert to the possibility that they may need to carry a heavier-than-average class load to complete the degree in eight semesters. In some situations, summer work or an extra semester may be necessary. The need to enroll in remedial or other preparatory course work or to repeat courses may also affect progress toward a degree.

---

### **Undergraduate Catalog Applicability Time Frame**

The university reserves the right to modify degree requirements through established governance channels. However, the general policy has been established that the following time frame regulations form the basis for application of the university's undergraduate degree requirements:

1. A student who has been in continuous registration (fall and spring semesters) or who has interruption(s) of less than two calendar years is governed by the requirements outlined in the catalog in effect at the time of entrance into a degree program (major).
  - a. A student who changes majors will be governed by the requirements of the major and/or college at the time of acceptance into the new major, without change of Liberal Studies requirements except as specified by the new major.
  - b. A student entering through the nondegree program is governed by the requirements in effect at the time degree candidacy is awarded.
  - c. A part-time student may be covered by these provisions of continuous registration to a maximum of 10 years.
2. A student whose education is interrupted by two or more calendar years will be governed by the requirements in effect at the time of readmission to the university. The readmission may carry specific requirements/substitutions necessary to provide for program integrity.

## Academic Affairs Division Areas

**Timothy S. Moerland, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs**

**John N. Kilmarx, Associate Vice President for Academic Administration**

**Laura L. Delbrugge, Provost's Associate**

**Website: [www.iup.edu/academicaffairs](http://www.iup.edu/academicaffairs)**

The Academic Affairs areas below provide instruction in several disciplines that are not specific to one of the university's distinct colleges. They offer services and instruction under the direction of the Office of the Provost.

### The IUP Libraries

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/library](http://www.iup.edu/library)

**Luis J. Gonzalez, Dean**

**Christopher B. Clouser**, Chairperson; Brown, Connell, Diaz, Drummond, Heider, Janicki, Janosko, Knupp, McDevitt, Pang, Rahkonen, Wick; and professors emeriti Chamberlin, Hooks, LaFranchi, Laude, Scheeren, Shively, Steiner, Wolf

The IUP Libraries serve the academic and scholarly needs of students and faculty with 916,075 volumes, 626 periodical paper or microform subscriptions, and 102,433 electronic subscriptions, as well as media, micro documents, and information databases. In addition to the main facility, there is a library at each of the regional campuses at Northpointe and Punxsutawney, as well as the Orendorff Music Library in Cogswell Hall. The online catalog is accessible throughout the libraries and on the Internet from remote locations. IUP students can use a variety of electronic resources, including abstracts, statistics, and full-text articles online.

Library faculty members offer individual and group instruction in using the library as well as several credit-bearing courses.

### Robert E. Cook Honors College

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/honors](http://www.iup.edu/honors)

**Caleb P. Finegan, Director**

The Robert E. Cook Honors College is IUP's university-wide honors program for undergraduate students of all majors who are accepted into the program. Its goal is to provide a unique educational environment in which students of high ability and motivation can achieve their potential in a nurturing learning community of fellow students and professors. The Cook Honors College makes an intentional effort to see that students and faculty are provided with integrated courses, an appreciation for multiple perspectives on important issues, and common learning experiences wherever possible; it strives to see that the learning community remains cohesive with both academic and cocurricular components throughout the four years of the student's honors experience.

The Cook Honors College provides a challenging opportunity for academic and personal development through an integrated program of curriculum, residence, and cocurricular activities. Whitmyre Hall is a combined honors residential/academic facility that includes classrooms and program offices as well as student rooms and cocurricular spaces.

Students in any academic major may apply for admission to the Cook Honors College. Students may enter the program as freshmen or later as sophomore "transfer" students from either another university or from IUP. An application is required and is evaluated by the Cook Honors College Admissions Board.

### Program Requirements

All first-year students (freshman and transfer students) are required to live in Whitmyre Hall and are encouraged to remain in the honors residence hall throughout their undergraduate career as space permits. Exceptions to the freshman residency requirements will be made only for nontraditional students (students 25 or older or who are married and/or have children). Application for exemption from this residency requirement should be made in the form of a letter to the Cook Honors College director at the time of application to the program.

Cook Honors College students are required to maintain a cumulative 3.25 GPA. A student who falls below the 3.25 GPA will have one semester of Cook Honors College probation during which he/she may attempt to raise the GPA to 3.25 and remain in good standing. Students who are dismissed from the Cook Honors College due to GPA may apply for readmission after having raised the GPA to acceptable honors standards.

### Course Requirements for Students Admitted as Freshmen

Students admitted as freshmen are required to complete 24 credits of honors work including

- **18 credits:** Honors Core I, II, III (HNRC 101, 102, 201) and Honors Core: Sciences (HNRC 202). HNRC 101 and 102 is a first-year sequence; HNRC 201 and 202 may be taken in either order during subsequent semesters. HNRC 101, 102, and 201 replace Liberal Studies requirements for Composition I (ENGL 101), three humanities courses (ENGL 121; HIST 196, 197, or 198; and either RLST 100 or PHIL 120), and one fine arts course (either ARHI/MUHI/THTR 101 or DANC 102). HNRC 202 replaces Liberal Studies requirements for either one non-laboratory science and one social science *or* two non-laboratory sciences *or* two social sciences, depending on the units selected.
- **6 credits:** Additional honors course work/experiential education

Students are encouraged to complete at least one honors course during every academic year, although it is recognized that this might not be possible for students participating in study abroad or off-campus internships. For information on departmental honors programs, please see the individual college listings. Departmental honors courses count toward the total number of honors credit hours required for Cook Honors College graduation. Students are also encouraged to complete an undergraduate thesis for graduation from the Cook Honors College with distinction. Students may enroll for thesis credit by completing the necessary approval forms and scheduling HNRC 483 honors thesis/independent study or, in some departments, by scheduling a departmental honors thesis course.

Students are required to do at least one of the following experiential components: study abroad, internship, honors thesis, or independent study. In the absence of a suitable cocurricular experience, an additional 400-level major course or approved graduate course may be substituted.

Applicants interested in further information are invited to contact the Cook Honors College Admissions office at 800-487-9122 or 724-357-4971.

### Military Science

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/rotc](http://www.iup.edu/rotc)

**LTC Jason Freidt**, Chairperson; Sudol, CPT Crandall, CPT Davis, MSG Hickson, MSG Jones, CPT Sabulsky, SFC Jamison

### Reserve Officers' Training Corps

The United States Army established a Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps program at the university in 1950. The ROTC program facilitates leadership education that students can apply throughout their careers, be they in business, industry, technology, education, the physical sciences, or the humanities. All Military Science credits count toward graduation, and a student who completes the total program can earn a commission as a second lieutenant and receive placement in one of 24 professional officer specialties in the US Army, including Military Intelligence, Military Police, Signal, Medical Service, and the Corps of Engineers.



The ROTC program is divided into two phases: the Basic Course (freshman and sophomore years) and the Advanced Course (junior and senior years). In most cases, students progress through the ROTC program by enrolling in MLSC 101 and 102 as freshmen. By taking MLSC 101 and 102, the student fulfills the university's 3-credit Liberal Studies requirement in Health and Wellness. Students who continue in the Basic Course by enrolling in MLSC 203 and 204 as sophomores incur no military obligation, but they retain the opportunity to compete for a full-tuition ROTC scholarship. Whether they win an ROTC scholarship or not, all students who complete the Basic Course are eligible to enroll in the ROTC Advanced Course. All students receive financial assistance while they are enrolled in the Advanced Course.

### What ROTC Offers

- Comprehensive academic program in military leadership teaches practical skills such as physical fitness, adventure training, rappelling, marksmanship, orienteering, and first-aid techniques.
- Regular ROTC classes for two semesters satisfy the mandatory Health and Wellness Liberal Studies requirement for graduation.
- Equipment, ROTC textbooks, and uniforms are issued, without cost, to enrolled students.
- Students enrolled in the Basic Course (MLSC 101, 102, 203, and 204) become eligible for full-tuition scholarships and enrollment in the ROTC Advanced Course.
- Students enrolled in the Advanced Course (MLSC 305, 306, 407, 408) receive a cash stipend (\$450-\$500 each month) for 10 months during the academic year.
- Students who complete the Advanced Course and graduate from IUP receive commissions as second lieutenants and serve in one of three Army components: Active Army, National Guard, or Army Reserve.

### ROTC Basic Course

The first two years of Military Science (MLSC 101, 102, 203, and 204) provide a background of the historical role of military forces as well as current national military objectives. In addition, students develop basic leadership skills in problem solving and decision making and learn survival techniques, map reading, rappelling, and marksmanship. Graduates of the Basic Course incur no commitment to enroll in the ROTC Advanced Course and incur no obligation for military service. Students may enroll or withdraw from any of the four courses in the ROTC Basic Course under the same provisions and in the same manner as other academic courses at IUP. Veterans of US Armed Forces and students who complete the ROTC Leaders Training Course at Fort Knox, Kentucky, may receive exemption from the ROTC Basic Course. Students who have completed a basic training course are awarded academic credits for MLSC 101 and 102.

### ROTC Advanced Course

The last two years of Military Science (MLSC 305, 306, 407, and 408) compose the Advanced Course and lead to a commission as an officer in the United States Army. To be eligible to enroll in the Advanced Course, a student must meet these criteria: be a citizen of the United States; be physically fit and pass a physical examination; be an enrolled academic junior or senior with at least a 2.0 GPA; be not less than 17 years of age but less than 39 by the anticipated graduation date; successfully complete the ROTC Basic Course or its equivalent; and be accepted by the professor of military science. Advanced Course students study advanced leadership, management, professional ethics, small unit tactics, military law, and instructional and training techniques. Practical application is the rule, and students have the opportunity to practice and polish their skills as members of the ROTC battalion leadership. Once Advanced Course students agree in writing to complete the Advanced Course, graduate on time, and accept a commission as an officer, they become eligible to receive a monthly tax-free cash stipend of \$450-\$500 for 10 months of the academic year.

### Scholarships

High school seniors who have applied to IUP can apply online for IUP Army ROTC scholarships at [www.goarmy.com/rotc](http://www.goarmy.com/rotc). Currently enrolled IUP undergraduate students can compete for two- and three-year ROTC scholarships, and graduate students can compete for two-year ROTC scholarships,

even if they are not currently enrolled in Military Science courses. To be fully eligible, applicants must meet these criteria: 2.5 CGPA, full-time student, US citizen, physically qualified, and administratively qualified. Regardless of the term of the scholarship (two, three, or four years), all IUP ROTC scholarships offer these benefits for each year that the scholarship is in effect: full tuition (up to \$10,000), \$1,200 for books, and \$450-\$500 per month for 10 months of the school year. Call 800-IUP-ROTC for application instructions.

### Program in Military Science

20

#### Required Courses:

MLSC 101	Introduction to Military Science (1)	2cr
MLSC 102	Fundamentals of Military Science (1)	2cr
MLSC 203	Fundamentals of Tactical Operations, Techniques of Leadership, and Weapons Characteristics (2)	2cr
MLSC 204	National Security and Fundamentals of Military Topography (2)	2cr
MLSC 305	Fundamentals of Leadership and Modern Learning/Teaching Relationship	3cr
MLSC 306	Study of Advanced Leader Planning and Execution of Modern Combat Operations	3cr
MLSC 407	Management of the Military Complex to Include Fundamentals of Military and International Law	3cr
MLSC 408	Seminar in Military Analysis and Management	3cr

- (1) MLSC 101-102 may substitute for the Liberal Studies requirement in Health and Wellness.
- (2) MLSC 203-204 are available as free electives to all students without any military obligation.

### Office of International Education

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/international](http://www.iup.edu/international)

**Michele L. Petrucci, Assistant Vice President for International Education and Global Engagement**

The Office of International Education (OIE) is the primary catalyst for IUP's international initiatives. The OIE proactively facilitates, promotes, and organizes the international programs, events, support, and initiatives to more fully diversify IUP and the local western Pennsylvania communities.

The OIE is a central source of information that provides special services for admitted international students, visiting scholars, and international visitors and faculty. The office is also the main resource and support for study abroad programs and international programming. The office provides the following services:

- an extensive orientation program for new international students
- advising on immigration matters
- counseling on cultural and personal matters
- preparation and processing of immigration documents
- medical insurance information for international students and exchange/study abroad participants
- financial assistance to qualified international students through the partial tuition waiver
- a predeparture orientation program for exchange and study abroad participants
- a reentry program for participants returning from exchange or study abroad
- intercultural programming for the campus and Indiana community
- aid to faculty members for international programming and faculty-led study abroad
- organization of international events such as International Education Week and International Unity Day
- management of international programs such as Conversation Club and International Friendship Program
- management and oversight of IUP's intensive English program, the American Language Institute
- International agreements

## International Exchange and Study Abroad Programs

Website: [iup.studioabroad.com](http://iup.studioabroad.com)

Through the OIE, IUP students may take part in study abroad programs. The office houses an exchange/study abroad resource library. Students seeking information on academic programs offered by educational institutions abroad are welcome to read the materials available in the office. Qualified students planning to travel or study abroad also purchase the International Student Identity Card in the OIE, which is good for discounts, identification, and basic insurance.

More information about study abroad can be obtained in the OIE, 724-357-2295, or at the website listed above.

**Botswana, Gaborone.** Students in most majors can study in Southern Africa at the University of Botswana. The university offers an African culture program as well as courses in business, education, science, humanities, and social sciences. Language of instruction is English.

**Brazil, São Carlos.** Students in the Eberly College of Business and Information Technology have the opportunity to study in Brazil for one semester or an academic year. Language of instruction is Portuguese.

**Brazil, São Paulo.** Students studying in the Eberly College of Business and Information Technology have the opportunity to study in Brazil for one semester or an academic year. Language of instruction is Portuguese.

**Buenos Aires, Argentina; Universidad del Salvador.** Students can study Spanish language and culture in a university setting while experiencing the life metropolitan Buenos Aires has to offer.

**China, Chengdu.** Students interested in improving their Chinese language and culture skills can study at Sichuan University. Chengdu is the land of pandas and many historical sites. Languages of instruction are Chinese and English.

**China, Chengdu.** Eberly College of Business and Information Technology students may study for one semester or an academic year at the Southwestern University of Finance and Economics. Language of instruction is Chinese.

**China, Macau.** This exchange at the University of Macau focuses on business study and offers courses in the following areas: accounting, computer studies, economics, finance, management, and mathematics. Language of instruction is English.

**China, Nanjing.** Students can attend Nanjing University and experience Chinese culture and language for a semester or an academic year. Language of instruction is Chinese.

**China, Shanghai.** Students can attend Shanghai Normal University and experience Chinese culture and language for a semester or an academic year. Language of instruction is Chinese.

**Costa Rica, Heredia (summer).** A four-week intensive Spanish language program is offered in the summer at the National University of Costa Rica. For details and brochures, contact the Department of Foreign Languages.

**Croatia, Zagreb.** College of Fine Arts students may study for one semester or an academic year at the Academy of Fine Arts and the Academy of Music at the University of Zagreb. Language of instruction is English.

**England, Leeds.** Students wishing to be in an English city environment will find Leeds a perfect choice. Exchanges are for a fall or spring semester or the full academic year. Courses are offered in all disciplines.

**England, Oxford (summer).** A three-week educational and cross-cultural experience is offered in the summer at Oxford University. For details, contact the English Department.

**England, Worcester.** Students are offered an opportunity to study at the University of Worcester for one semester or an academic year. Courses are offered in a variety of fields of study.

**Finland, Tampere.** Students studying business or occupational safety are eligible to study at Tampere University of Technology for a semester or academic year. Language of instruction is English.

**France, Nancy.** The opportunity to study for one semester or academic year at the University of Nancy II is available to qualified students. Language of instruction is French. For details, contact IUP's Department of Foreign Languages.

**France, Nancy. Institute Commerciale de Nancy (ICN).** A prestigious Grande Ecole, the ICN offers business courses taught in English.

**France, Nancy (summer).** Two programs, one for English-speaking and one for French-speaking participants, are offered in the summer. For details, contact IUP's Department of Foreign Languages.

**France, Nancy/Metz (summer).** ICN offers a competitive summer program for business students. Language of instruction is English.

**Germany, Duisberg (summer).** This exchange is for business majors. The BEST program offers students a chance to study in Germany for a short period.

**Germany, Nürnberg.** Students may study for one semester or an academic year at the Georg Simon Ohm University of Applied Sciences. Business, sociology, and German students are eligible. Languages of instruction are English and German.

**Ghana, Kumasi.** Students in many majors can study at Kwame Nkrumah University of Science and Technology (KNUST) in West Africa. KNUST also offers an African culture program. Language of instruction is English.

**India, Bangalore (summer).** Students in the MBA program may take IUP courses in Bangalore on a short, summer program. For information, contact the Eberly College of Business and Information Technology.

**Japan, Nagoya.** Study for one semester or an academic year at Nagoya Gakuin University. A variety of courses are offered in the Asian Studies program. Languages of instruction are English and Japanese.

**Japan, Osaka.** The opportunity to study for a semester or one academic year at Kansai Gaidai University is available to students interested in Japanese culture. A variety of courses are offered in the Asian Studies program. Languages of instruction are English and Japanese.

**Jordan, Irbid.** Study for one semester or an academic year at Yarmouk University. Immerse yourself in Arabic in YU's Arabic Language Center. Languages of instruction are English and Arabic.

**Korea, Daegu.** Study for one semester or an academic year at Kyungpook National University. A variety of courses are offered in the Asian Studies program. Languages of instruction are English and Korean.

**Korea, South Jeolla.** Students interested in improving their Korean language and culture skills and taking academic courses in English can study at Korea University—Sejong campus, located outside of Seoul. Students can experience a quieter side of Korea. Languages of instruction are Korean and English.

**Malaysia, Kuala Lumpur.** All students are welcome to attend INTI College, a private university that offers a full curriculum. Exchanges are available for fall or spring semester or for a full academic year. Language of instruction is English.

**Mexico, Puebla.** Students wishing to enroll in courses in Spanish, business, international relations/studies, anthropology, and hotel and restaurant management with an interest in Mexican culture have the opportunity to study at the Universidad de las Americas—Puebla for one semester, academic year, or summer. Languages of instruction are Spanish and English (specific programs such as business and fine arts).

**Norway, Oslo.** Students may take courses at Oslo and Akershus University College of Applied Sciences offered in art, economics, social sciences, education, fine arts, and more. Language of instruction is English.

**Poland, Poznan.** Students studying chemistry, criminology, English, employment and labor relations, journalism, physics, psychology, and teacher

education have the opportunity to study for a semester or an academic year at Adam Mickiewicz University. Language of instruction is Polish; however, many courses are offered in English.

**Russian Federation, Vladikavkaz.** IUP students may study at North Ossetia State University for a semester or academic year. Language of instruction is Russian.

**Scotland (various cities).** Students may study in a variety of courses at the University of the Highlands and Islands. Students mainly study at the Inverness or Perth campuses.

**Slovenia, Ljubljana.** Students studying in the College of Fine Arts have the opportunity to study for one semester or an academic year at the Academy of Music at the University of Ljubljana.

**Spain, Valladolid.** Students with 12 earned credits in Spanish and an interest in experiencing Spain's culture have an opportunity to participate in the Pennsylvania Valladolid Study in Spain Program during the spring semester. This experience enables students to spend a period of 20 weeks immersed in Spanish culture and language at the University of Valladolid.

**Sweden, Karlstad.** Students wishing to enroll in a range of courses with a desire to experience Swedish culture are invited to study at Karlstad University. Language of instruction is English.

**Taiwan, Taipei.** Experience life in Taiwan at Tamkang University. Across-the-board curriculum is offered for semester or academic-year exchanges. Languages of instruction are Chinese and English (specific programs).

**Turkey, Ankara.** Students may study at the Middle East Technical University, located in the country's capital, in a full range of subjects. Language of instruction is English.

### **Amizade**

Students interested in participating in a global service-learning project may consider Amizade's options: short-term and semester-long study in several countries. Visit the website at [www.amizade.org](http://www.amizade.org) and the OIE.

### **Cultural Experiences Abroad (CEA)**

IUP students can participate in a range of English-medium programs around the world through CEA. For more information, visit the website [www.gowithcea.com](http://www.gowithcea.com) and the OIE.

### **European Teacher Education Network (ETEN)**

This exchange is for education majors. Study at the following schools: in Denmark at Hogvangseminariet, Ribe Statsseminarium, or Silkeborg Seminarium; in the Netherlands at Haagse Hogeschool University of Professional Education or Hanzehogeschool; in Norway at Adger/Oslo or Stord University College; or in Sweden at Malmo University and Goteborg. Exchange times vary for each exchange. Some exchanges offer courses in a language other than English.

### **International Student Exchange Program (ISEP)**

The ISEP offers a wide range of affordable educational and cultural experiences for one semester or academic year for participants at more than 100 institutions in 35 different countries (summer and longer exchanges are also possible). If you do not speak a foreign language, you still have many sites in which the language of instruction is English. If you do speak a foreign language, you have even more options. For more information, visit the website [www.isep.org](http://www.isep.org) and the OIE.

### **SAI (Study Abroad Italy)**

Not fluent in Italian, but interested in Italian language and culture? You should consider studying at one of the English-medium institutions offered through IUP's affiliate agreement with SAI: John Cabot University in Rome, Florence University of Arts in Florence, Apicius Culinary Institute in Florence, NABA (Academy of Arts and Design) or Domus Academy for Fashion in Milan Center for International Intercultural Exchange, Siena, and Sant'Anna Institute Sorrento Lingue, Sorrento. A wide range of courses are offered. Language of instruction is English.

### **Semester at Sea (SAS)**

This is a multiple-country study abroad program open to students of all majors. The unique SAS shipboard environment travels the world while offering cocurricular activities and academics. For more information, visit the website [www.semesteratsea.org](http://www.semesteratsea.org).

### **American Language Institute (ALI)—English Language Programs for International Students and Visitors**

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/ali](http://www.iup.edu/ali)

**Michele L. Petrucci**, Director

**Emma K. Archer**, Assistant Director

The American Language Institute (ALI) offers intensive English classes for international students and visitors. The ALI provides courses for students from beginner to advanced proficiency in English. Students at the ALI take 20 hours of course work a week, with 14-week semesters in the fall and spring and seven-week terms in the summer. An institutional TOEFL is administered at the conclusion of each semester, and results can be used for admission to IUP. Cocurricular social and cultural programs are offered to all ALI students.

The ALI offers several programs of study to meet the language needs and academic interests of international students.

The English for Academic Purposes program is for applicants preparing for study at a US college or university, exchange students, and individuals in the community who want to improve their English skills.

The ALI Provisional program (ALI-P) is for applicants who plan to study at IUP. This program allows students to receive conditional admission to an undergraduate program at IUP while they study at the ALI to reach the required level of English proficiency.

The ALI Bridge program allows qualified students to take up to two IUP classes while also studying English at the ALI. If students successfully complete nine IUP credits through the Bridge program, the language proficiency test requirement may be waived for undergraduate admission.

The ALI will also work with groups and organizations to create programs that meet their students' schedules and specific language learning needs. Please contact the ALI for more information.

### **Center for Teaching Excellence**

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/teachingexcellence](http://www.iup.edu/teachingexcellence)

**Stephanie A. Taylor-Davis**, Director

The mission of the Center for Teaching Excellence is to foster the enhancement of teaching excellence in all its forms. The center offers many professional development opportunities to the campus community related to teaching and pedagogy. The center recognizes excellence in teaching through selection and presentation of the annual Faculty Recognition Awards. The center's Reflective Practice Project promotes effective teaching through the use of workshops, monthly meetings, and small "teaching circles." New Faculty Orientation, offered by the center, introduces new faculty members to the university and community and explores topics such as teaching, advising, and assessment. Current relevant and research-based teaching resources are available on the center's website. Faculty are invited and encouraged to utilize the center resources to enhance student engagement in the learning process.



# The Eberly College of Business and Information Technology

Robert C. Camp, Dean

Dorothy M. Gracey, Assistant Dean for Academics

Rajendra K. Murthy, Assistant Dean for Technology

Cynthia L. Strittmatter, Assistant Dean for Administration

Prashanth N. Bharadwaj, Dean's Associate

Website: [www.iup.edu/business](http://www.iup.edu/business)

In the spring of 1994, the College of Business was renamed to commemorate the generous commitment of the Eberly family through the Eberly Family Trust to the developmental needs of the college. Departments within the Eberly College of Business and Information Technology (ECOBIT) include Accounting, Finance and Legal Studies, Management, Information Systems and Decision Sciences, and Marketing.

## College Majors and Concentrations

- **Accounting**
- **Finance**
- **Human Resource Management**
- **International Business**
- **Management** (concentrations in Operations Management, General Management, and Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management)
- **Management Information Systems**
- **Marketing**

## Mission Statement

The paramount mission of the ECOBIT is to provide students with a broad range of high-value undergraduate and graduate business programs aimed at developing skills vital to their success in today's world.

The college enrolls a highly diverse student body from Pennsylvania, other US states, and from many countries around the world. The college provides a student-centered and technologically integrated learning environment. The college maintains a global focus and provides opportunities for real-world exposure and cross-cultural experience.

The ECOBIT is especially committed to high-quality instruction. It is committed to research activities, which enhance the quality of instruction and contribute to both the applied and basic literature of business.

Committed to the economic vitality of the region, the ECOBIT engages in service activities that include opportunities for involvement of both faculty and students with the business community.

## Vision Statement

The ECOBIT will be clearly recognized as having one of the premier business programs in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and surrounding states, while maintaining a global focus. This will be evidenced by the quality and breadth of its educational programs, the scholarly productivity of its faculty, and the service contributions to its regional business community.

## Accreditation

AACSB International—the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business—has accredited the undergraduate and graduate business degree programs offered by the ECOBIT. Accreditation shows that a school fulfills its mission, meets its objectives, and maintains the high standards set by AACSB International. The outcome is managers and business professionals who know how to think, communicate, solve problems, and provide leadership in the global marketplace.

## Bachelor of Science Degree

For those pursuing the bachelor of science degree, IUP's training will provide a broad liberal background in the behavioral sciences; a keen perception of the socioeconomic world in which we live and work; a foundation of general professional education for personally fruitful and socially useful careers in the varied fields of business; and an opportunity to obtain

the specialized knowledge and skills essential to future occupational growth and advancement. There are seven bachelor of science degree programs offered in business—Accounting, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management (concentrations in General Management, Operations Management, and Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management), Management Information Systems, and Marketing. Each program includes a variety of business and business-related courses designed to enrich the student's understanding of the modern business system.

A student may not pursue course work in the ECOBIT with the expectation of graduating from the college unless he/she has been accepted as a degree candidate in the college.

Enrollment in all ECOBIT courses at the 300 and 400 level is restricted to students with junior or senior standing. All students, regardless of major or program affiliation, must meet course prerequisite requirements to enroll for a given course.

Students may, in consultation with their advisors, plan their program of study to obtain a minor in an area of business specialization other than their major or a related area outside the ECOBIT.

Students can also pursue a BS degree in all of the ECOBIT's majors and concentrations by completing the first 75 credits of the IUP BS program at the campus of People's Education Society (PES) in Bangalore, India. Upon successful completion of these 75 credits, students can transfer these 75 PES credits to IUP and complete the remaining 45 credits at IUP and receive a BS degree in one of the majors offered by the ECOBIT at IUP. Contact the ECOBIT for further details.

## Business Minors for ECOBIT Students

Minors in Accounting, Finance, Human Resource Management, Management Information Systems, and Marketing are offered only for students who are majoring in one of the other majors in the ECOBIT and assume the common 36-credit business core.

## Pre-law Interdisciplinary Minor

Successful lawyers possess excellent skills in writing and speaking and can analyze a problem and explain its solution in clear, logical terms. The Pre-law Interdisciplinary minor prepares the student especially well in these areas and provides the skills and knowledge needed to do well in the law school admissions examination. This minor may be taken with any major in the ECOBIT. Although a pre-law minor is not required for law school admission, this interdisciplinary minor will provide students with the prerequisite skills for law school. Interested students should contact the Department of Finance and Legal Studies.

## Pre-law Interdisciplinary Minor

21

Seven courses, including at least one from each of the seven areas (no courses with student's major prefix):

<i>Business:</i>	ACCT 201, ACCT 202, BLAW 235
<i>Criminology:</i>	CRIM 210, 215, 225
<i>Economics:</i>	ECON 121, 122, 332
<i>English:</i>	ENGL 212, 265, 310, 321
<i>History:</i>	HIST 320, 341, 342, 346, 475
<i>Philosophy:</i>	PHIL 101, 110, 122, 450
<i>Political Science:</i>	PLSC 358, 359, 361

## Minor in Business Administration for Nonbusiness Majors

The ECOBIT offers, as a joint effort of its departments, a 21-credit minor for nonbusiness majors. The program is designed to give nonbusiness majors a general background in business with 12 credits of prescribed Liberal Studies courses and 21 credits of required business courses.

### Minor—Business Administration for Nonbusiness Majors 21

#### Prescribed Liberal Studies:

**Mathematics:** MATH 214 or 217

**Social Science:** ECON 121

**Liberal Studies Electives:** BTED/COSC/IFMG 101, ECON 122

#### Required Business Courses:

ACCT 201	Accounting Principles I	3cr	15
ACCT 202	Accounting Principles II	3cr	
FIN 310	Fundamentals of Finance	3cr	
MGMT 310	Principles of Management	3cr	
MKTG 320	Principles of Marketing	3cr	

#### Other Requirements:

Two of the following courses with advisement:

BCOM 321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3cr	6
BLAW 235	Legal Environment of Business	3cr	
IFMG 300	Information Systems: Theory and Practice	3cr	
MGMT 330	Production and Operations Management	3cr	

## ECOBIT Honors Program Track

The ECOBIT Honors Program Track is a highly selective academic program of 30 credits that provides students with increased challenges and unique learning experiences. The program emphasizes special curricula, independent research, leadership opportunities, and student/faculty interaction that are necessary to develop fully those students who possess the capacity and motivation to excel. This honors program is particularly encouraged for students who intend to seek admission to graduate or professional schools. The program includes a varying number of exclusive courses in the freshman through the senior years.

Admission to the honors program will be based on a holistic approach, including SAT scores, secondary school GPA, secondary school class rank, and a self-statement describing the student's academic and career goals. Selection will be made by an ECOBIT Honors Selection Committee, with representation from administration, faculty, and students.

To remain in the program, a student must maintain a cumulative 3.25 GPA and a 3.25 GPA in the business courses. The program requires 30 credits. Included in the 30 credits also are mentoring and service experiences.

Honors course work is recorded on university transcripts, and students completing the ECOBIT honors program will be recognized at departmental commencement ceremonies.

## ECOBIT Academic Policies

### Academic Integrity Pledge

ECOBIT continually strives to strengthen the integrity and ethical conduct of both students and faculty. Majors in the ECOBIT, therefore, are required to sign a student pledge of academic honesty. The purpose of the student pledge is to build trust among students and faculty while fostering an academic environment of shared values.

### Junior Standing

To be accepted for junior standing, a business major must have

- accumulated 60 credits or more of academic credit,
- achieved a minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA,
- successfully completed the following courses: ACCT 201, 202, BLAW 235, BTED/COSC/IFMG101, ECON 121, 122, ENGL 101, 202, MATH 115, 214, PSYC 101, and QBUS 215.

Business majors are required to have achieved junior standing before enrolling in 300- or 400-level courses in the ECOBIT. Students who have not completed the junior standing requirements may, with permission from the dean or dean's designee, enroll in 300- or 400-level courses in ECOBIT; however, they may be expected to schedule courses during the winter and/or summer sessions to meet the requirements in a timely manner.

Note to Business Majors: All business core classes must be successfully completed before MGMT 495 Business Policy can be taken. No exceptions are being made. These classes include ACCT 201, ACCT 202, BCOM 321, BLAW 235, FIN 310, IFMG 300, MGMT 310, MGMT 330, MKTG 320, and QBUS 215.

### Residency Requirement

All of the college's majors must take a minimum of 50 percent of their required business\* credits in IUP course work. IUP credits earned by examination, such as CLEP, are counted toward IUP residency.

### Restriction for Nonbusiness Majors

Students not majoring in business may count a maximum of 30 credits in business\* course work toward the 120-credit-degree minimum. Business credits in excess of 30 will be permitted only as credits beyond the 120 for graduation.

\*For purposes of all policies above, "business" course work consists of all ECOBIT courses except IFMG 101 and QBUS 215. ECON 334 is also treated as a "business" course. "Nonbusiness" course work consists of IFMG 101, QBUS 215, and all non-ECOBIT courses except ECON 334.

## The Corporate Relations and Internship Office

IUP offers one of the largest business internships programs in Pennsylvania. Students can choose from a wide range of organizations to gain real-world experience while earning academic credit. Internship advisors are available to counsel students regarding internship prerequisites, procurement of the internship position, and scheduling to maximum benefit.

## Office of Academic Services

This office provides academic assistance to lower-division and probationary students and is directed by the assistant dean of the ECOBIT. Staff members are available to answer questions on the processes related to registration, change of major, removal of incompletes, grade appeals, etc.

## School of International Management

With the increasing demand for cross-cultural knowledge and international competence, the ECOBIT has committed itself to a comprehensive strategy of providing future business leaders with a global foundation so they may become the world-class managers of tomorrow. The School of International Management offers a rich program that will strengthen business students and provide regional businesses with personnel who have a global perspective and internationally competitive management skills. This global perspective is provided to students through broad exposure to cross-cultural course work, integration of international concepts in selected business courses, direct exposure to individuals from other cultures, and a period of residency in another country.

## Business Advisory Council

Eberly College's Business Advisory Council is a select group of more than 100 business leaders. The council helps the college in its educational and service mission through counsel and feedback on matters such as program objectives, curriculum development, program development and promotion, and recruitment and retention of students and faculty.

## College of Business Student Advisory Council

This council consists of the presidents and vice presidents of all of the business student organizations. Its mission is to provide a representational body for the students of the ECOBIT. This is accomplished through representatives from each of the college's organizations in addition to business students. It provides a foundation for activities and functions with the college.

## ECOBIT Student Organizations

- Association for Operations Management
- Association of Management Information Systems
- Finance Association
- Future Entrepreneurs Club
- Graduate Business Student Association
- International Business Association
- Management Association
- Mock Trial Club
- Phi Beta Lambda
- Phi Gamma Nu
- Society for Human Resource Management
- Student Accounting Association
- Student Managed Investment Portfolio
- Student Marketing Association
- Student Operations Management Association

## Service Units

The **Management Services Group (MSG)** is a confederation of consulting units instituted in 1991 by the ECOBIT in support of ongoing and start-up businesses in the Indiana County region. An integral objective of the group is to provide educational opportunities through an ongoing schedule of seminars and workshops for local businesses. The MSG consulting units are listed below.

The **Indiana Small Business Development Center** offers free business consulting to existing and start-up businesses in the preparation of business plans. The staff helps pull together a business plan suitable for presentation to a bank. This includes working with the client to put together a complete set of financial projections.

The **Indiana County Small Business Incubator** was established in 1986 as a joint effort of IUP, the Indiana County commissioners, and several county and state agencies. The Ben Franklin Partnership has provided operational capital and other support services since the incubator's inception. The incubator provides small start-up businesses with consultation, services, and space.

The **Small Business Institute (SBI)** was established to assist existing small businesses with various types of problem resolution. Through the SBI, undergraduate and graduate business students work under close supervision of faculty members to assist clients with accounting systems, market studies, computer system installation, business planning, and operations management.

The **Government Contracting Assistance Program** helps area businesses identify and respond to federal and state requests for bids for products and services. The program is funded by the Department of Defense. Contract sales generated through this program add to the vitality of the local economy.

The **Center for Family Business** was designed to serve the unique needs of family-owned businesses. Issues such as performance compensation, establishment of an effective corporate board, conflict resolution, management of siblings and cousin teams, succession, and estate planning are critically important and virtually ignored by other educational forums. The center provides an educational program consisting of four meetings per year that focus on the topics outlined.

The **IUP ExcEL Center (Excellence in Entrepreneurial Leadership)** was established to enhance the culture of entrepreneurship, innovation, and new venture creation through IUP and the local community. The center provides students across all academic disciplines with opportunities to pursue an entrepreneurial path while continuing their education. The center allows IUP students to have a full range of entrepreneurial experiences through delivery of undergraduate and graduate entrepreneurship course work, student involvement in entrepreneurial activities, and entrepreneurial community outreach programs.

The **WEDnetPA GFT Program** provides for the training of Pennsylvania's workers for a growing economy. It offers a comprehensive collection of work-force skill development tools as well as a Workforce Learning Resource Center, specifically designed to serve business and industry. Employers can tap into the program for training and grant funding initiatives, advice for planning job training to meet company goals and objectives, the latest research on best industry practices, complete online and instructor-led training courses, and rental facilities.

## Department of Accounting

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/accounting](http://www.iup.edu/accounting)

**Sekhar Anantharaman, Chairperson;** Anderson, Armstrong, Kim, Kline, Maheswari, Paz, Rahman, Tickell, Woan; and professors emeriti Ghabashy, Robbins

Accounting majors receive instruction in financial reporting system design and analysis, managerial accounting, taxation, and nonprofit accounting leading to career opportunities in public, industry, and government accounting.

## Bachelor of Science—Accounting

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** MATH 115

**Social Science:** ECON 121, PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101, ECON 122, MATH 214, no courses with ACCT prefix

**College: Business Administration Core** 33

### Required Courses:

ACCT 201	Accounting Principles I	3cr
ACCT 202	Accounting Principles II	3cr
BCOM 321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3cr
BLAW 235	Legal Environment of Business	3cr
FIN 310	Fundamentals of Finance	3cr
IFMG 300	Information Systems: Theory and Practice	3cr
MGMT 310	Principles of Management	3cr
MGMT 330	Production and Operations Management	3cr
MGMT 495	Business Policy	3cr
MKTG 320	Principles of Marketing	3cr
QBUS 215	Business Statistics	3cr

**Major: Accounting (1)** 30

### Required Courses:

ACCT 304	Intermediate Accounting I	3cr
ACCT 305	Intermediate Accounting II	3cr
ACCT 311	Cost Accounting	3cr
ACCT 401	Advanced Accounting	3cr
ACCT 421	Federal Tax I	3cr
ACCT 431	Auditing	3cr

**Controlled Electives:** Select four courses from the following: 12cr

A minimum of 9cr from ACCT 300 level or above. One course from any 300 level or above within the ECOBIT or Economics Department that is not included in the business core and has advisor approval.

**Free Electives: (2)** 7-8

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(1) Students must meet the grade prerequisite(s) listed in the course description section of this catalog before advancing to the next course.

(2) Students interested in pursuing the following career paths should consider:

- **Certified Public Accountant (CPA):** ACCT 422, 441, 493, and BLAW 336. Students seeking certification as a CPA will be required to satisfy the educational requirement of 150cr.
- **Certified Management Accountant (CMA):** ACCT 303, 412, 461, 493
- **Certified Fraud Examiner (CFE):** ACCT 432, ACCT 493, ECON 223, CRIM 101.



Students may be able to apply these credits in conjunction with the controlled electives to earn a minor in another discipline, such as finance, marketing, economics, and pre-law. Students should follow the advice of their faculty advisor to fulfill the above requirements.

### Minor—Accounting (1)

18

(for business majors and students majoring in computer science, criminology, economics, employment and labor relations, fashion merchandising, hospitality management, and sport administration)

#### Prescribed Liberal Studies:

**Mathematics:** MATH 214 or 217

**Social Science:** ECON 121

**Liberal Studies Electives:** BTED/COSC/IFMG 101

#### Courses:

12

ACCT 201	Accounting Principles I	3cr
ACCT 202	Accounting Principles II	3cr
ACCT 304	Intermediate Accounting I	3cr
ACCT 305	Intermediate Accounting II	3cr

#### Two courses from the following:

6

ACCT 303	Financial System Analysis	3cr
ACCT 311	Cost Accounting	3cr
ACCT 401	Advanced Accounting	3cr
ACCT 421/422	Federal Tax I/Federal Tax II	3cr/6cr
ACCT 431/432	Auditing/Forensic and Internal Auditing	3cr/6cr

(1) Minor course requirements must be completed with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0.

## Department of Finance and Legal Studies

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/financelegal](http://www.iup.edu/financelegal)

**Ibrahim Affaneh, Chairperson;** Ames, Boldin, Chaudhry, Eastman, Scudder, Troxell, Welker; and professor emeritus Ray

### Finance Major

The Finance program, leading to a degree of bachelor of science, is designed to educate students who are interested in pursuing one of the many career opportunities within the areas of corporate and personal financial management, banking, insurance, other financial institutions, and investments.

The objective of the Finance program is to provide students with a broad base of knowledge, both theoretical and practical, as well as the analytical and technical skills necessary to build a successful career in an exciting and rapidly changing field.

### Legal Studies

Legal Studies offers law and law-related courses with special emphasis on business applications. Legal Studies provides the student with a broad legal and ethical foundation necessary to a career in business or as preparation for pursuit of a law or law-related career.

### Pre-law Interdisciplinary Minor

This minor may be taken with any major in the ECOBIT. For more information, please see the Pre-law Interdisciplinary Minor section in the ECOBIT narrative of this catalog.

## Bachelor of Science—Finance

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** MATH 115

**Social Science:** ECON 121, PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101, ECON 122, MATH 214, no courses with FIN prefix

## College: Business Administration Core

33

### Required Courses:

ACCT 201	Accounting Principles I	3cr
ACCT 202	Accounting Principles II	3cr
BCOM 321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3cr
BLAW 235	Legal Environment of Business	3cr
FIN 310	Fundamentals of Finance	3cr
IFMG 300	Information Systems: Theory and Practice	3cr
MGMT 310	Principles of Management	3cr
MGMT 330	Production and Operations Management	3cr
MGMT 495	Business Policy	3cr
MKTG 320	Principles of Marketing	3cr
QBUS 215	Business Statistics	3cr

### Major: Finance

30

#### Required Courses:

FIN 315	Financial Analysis Using Electronic Spreadsheets	3cr
FIN 320	Corporate Finance	3cr
FIN 324	Principles of Investments	3cr
FIN 360	Insurance and Risk Management	3cr
FIN 410	Financial Institutions and Markets	3cr
FIN 422	Seminar in Finance	3cr
FIN 425	Financial Derivatives	3cr

#### Controlled Electives:

9cr

Two courses from the following: ACCT 305, 421, BLAW 336, 440, FIN 350, 420, 424, 481, 493, REAL 383  
One course from the following: ECON 325, 334, 345, 356

#### Free Electives:

7-8

#### Total Degree Requirements:

120

### Minor—Finance (1)

15

(for business majors in the ECOBIT only)

#### Required Courses:

9

FIN 310	Fundamentals of Finance	3cr
FIN 320	Corporate Finance	3cr
FIN 324	Principles of Investments	3cr

#### Controlled Electives:

6

Two courses from the following:  
FIN 315, 360, 410, 420, 424, REAL 382

(1) Minor course requirements must be completed with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0.

## Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/mis-desci](http://www.iup.edu/mis-desci)

**Dr. Fnu Pankaj, Chairperson;** Albohali, Ali, Gu, Hyde, Mensch, Nahouraii, Rodger, Wang, Wibowo; and professor emeritus Shildt

Management information systems prepares students for careers in computer-based information systems in organizational environments. Newer areas such as networking, cybersecurity, and user/manager involvement in the global business environment are integrated with the traditional skills of programming, analysis and design, database development, various architectures, and application development. Microprocessor technology, the mainframe environment, and client server applications are included, as well as an emphasis on business computing issues such as profitability, budgeting, collaboration, and project management. These adhere to standards for a balanced curriculum as promulgated by the Association for Information Systems (AIS), the technology-accrediting arm of the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB). AIS now comprises organizations such as AITP, SIMS, TIMS, ORSA, and ICIS.

Decision sciences provides students with a knowledge of statistical and quantitative methods used to enhance the business decision process. The methodologies include linear programming, forecasting, simulation, stochastic process, queuing, and network models.

The department creates a learning process that instills in its graduates respect, integrity, excellence, and a commitment to lifelong learning. Internship experiences facilitate the student's entry into full-time employment in a rapidly changing technological environment.

The department welcomes minors for students who are majoring in other business programs. The Management Information Systems minor offers other business majors a technical enhancement to their area of interest, a necessity for today's business manager. The Business Technology Support minor provides business majors with the opportunity to complement their major with business technology support classes.

### Bachelor of Science—Management Information Systems

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** MATH 115 (1)

**Social Science:** ECON 121, PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101, ECON 122, MATH 214 (2), no courses with MGMT prefix

**College: Business Administration Core** 33

**Required Courses:**

ACCT 201	Accounting Principles I	3cr
ACCT 202	Accounting Principles II	3cr
BCOM 321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3cr
BLAW 235	Legal Environment of Business	3cr
FIN 310	Fundamentals of Finance	3cr
IFMG 300	Information Systems: Theory and Practice	3cr
MGMT 310	Principles of Management	3cr
MGMT 330	Production and Operations Management	3cr
MGMT 495	Business Policy	3cr
MKTG 320	Principles of Marketing	3cr
QBUS 215	Business Statistics	3cr

**Major: Management Information Systems** 21

**Required Courses:**

IFMG 210	Introduction to Front-End Business Applications	3cr
IFMG 230	Introduction to Back-End Business Applications	3cr
IFMG 250	Business Systems Technology	3cr
IFMG/COSC 352	LAN Design and Installation	3cr
IFMG 390	Database Theory and Practice	3cr
IFMG 460	Analysis and Logical Design	3cr
IFMG 475	Project Management and Implementation	3cr

**Controlled Electives:** (3) 6

Two courses from the following:

*Software Development:* COSC 110, 300, 304, 310, 344, 345, 362, IFMG 330

*Networks and Cybersecurity:* COSC 316, CRIM 321, 323, COSC/IFMG 354, IFMG 368, 382, 480

*Database and Decision Support:* IFMG 455, 465, QBUS 380, 401, 481

*Special Topics, Internships, and Seminars:* IFMG 481, 485, 493

**Free Electives:** 10-11

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) MATH 115 or 121 or 123.
- (2) MATH 214 or 216 or 217.
- (3) A student may choose to fulfill all 6cr of controlled elective requirements through one or more internship(s).

**Minor—Management Information Systems (1)** 15  
(for business majors in the ECOBIT only)

**Required Courses:**

IFMG 210	Introduction to Front-End Business Applications	3cr
IFMG 230	Introduction to Back-End Business Applications	3cr
IFMG 300	Information Systems: Theory and Practice	3cr (2)

**Controlled Electives:** (3) 6cr

Select 6cr from any IFMG courses except IFMG 101 and 201

- (1) Minor course requirements must be completed with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0.
- (2) IFMG 300 is both a core course and requirement for the minor.
- (3) The Management Information Systems minor should include a concentration in all IFMG courses. As a result, QBUS courses will not be counted toward the minor.

**Minor—Business Technology Support (1)** 18  
(for business majors in the ECOBIT only)

**Required Courses:**

BTST 273	Hardware Support Solutions	3cr
BTST 310	Telecommunications	3cr
BTST 383	Microcomputer Software Solutions	3cr

**Three courses from the following:**

BTST 401	Web Design	3cr
BTST 402	Website Development and Administration	3cr
BTST 411	Technology Support Development	3cr
BTST 413	Enterprise Technology Support	3cr
BTST 442	Training Methods in Business and Information Technology Support	3cr

- (1) Minor course requirements must be completed with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0.

### Department of Management

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/management](http://www.iup.edu/management)

**Ramesh G. Soni, Chairperson;** Ali, Al-Shammari, Ashamalla, Bharadwaj, Buchanan, Kosicek, Lipinski, McPherson, Moore, Orife, Osborne, Slack, Wilkie, Wisnieski; and professor emeritus Falcone

Graduates holding the bachelor of science degree program in management may find employment opportunities in both the public and private sectors. Opportunities are expected to be especially plentiful in the services sector (e.g., retailing, health care, information technology, finance, and transportation), where these degrees will be valuable.

The department offers three separate degree programs: Management, Human Resource Management, and International Business.

The bachelor of science degree program in management offers three tracks in which students can concentrate: General Management, Operations Management, and Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management.

- **General Management Track.** While both management theory and application are taught in all of the department's majors, the track is distinguished by its emphasis on the achievement of organized goals through the efforts of organization members.
- **Operations Management Track.** Students in this track are well grounded in both theory and application, focusing on production, operations, quality issues, and inventory and capacity management.
- **Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management Track.** Students taking this track will focus on creation and operation of a small business. This track is also for graduates who will be working in small businesses where the manager often must perform several managerial roles and manage several functions.

The bachelor of science degree program in human resource management prepares individuals in both the theoretical and applied aspects of managing the human resources function in organizations as a generalist or specialist. Students will gain expertise in areas such as job design, staffing, training, compensation, and performance appraisal.

The bachelor of science degree program in international business offers students an opportunity to acquire a thorough understanding of managing global operations in the contemporary business environment. In addition, students develop skills in a traditional functional area (finance, human

resources, marketing). The combination of these two objectives enables students to successfully perform in today's competitive global economy.

### Bachelor of Science—Management/General Management Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** MATH 115

**Social Science:** ECON 121, PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101, ECON 122, MATH 214, no courses with MGMT prefix

**College: Business Administration Core** 33

**Required Courses:**

ACCT 201	Accounting Principles I	3cr
ACCT 202	Accounting Principles II	3cr
BCOM 321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3cr
BLAW 235	Legal Environment of Business	3cr
FIN 310	Fundamentals of Finance	3cr
IFMG 300	Information Systems: Theory and Practice	3cr
MGMT 310	Principles of Management	3cr
MGMT 330	Production and Operations Management	3cr
MGMT 495	Business Policy	3cr
MKTG 320	Principles of Marketing	3cr
QBUS 215	Business Statistics	3cr

**Major:**

**Required Courses:** 27

ECON XXX	Any advanced 300-400-level ECON course	3cr
MGMT 300	Human Resource Management	3cr
MGMT 311	Human Behavior in Organizations	3cr
MGMT 428	Seminar in Management	3cr
MGMT 434	Quality Management	3cr
MGMT 451	International Management	3cr
MGMT XXX	Any one MGMT course	3cr

**Controlled Electives: (1)**

Students must select two advanced business electives from 300-level courses or above. No more than 3cr of MGMT 493 may be used to meet this requirement. 6cr

**Free Electives: (2)** 10-11

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) MGMT 275 will be considered an advanced business elective.
- (2) General Management Track majors are required to take a minimum of 50 percent of their degree requirements—i.e., a minimum of 60crs—in nonbusiness course work. The first 9cr of Economics (ECON 121, 122, and the elective, ECON 330 or 334) will be considered “nonbusiness” for purposes of this calculation. Given the foregoing, a minimum of 5cr of free electives must be taken in nonbusiness course work by most Management Department majors.

### Bachelor of Science—Management/Operations Management Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** MATH 115

**Social Science:** ECON 121, PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101, ECON 122, MATH 214, no courses with MGMT prefix

**College: Business Administration Core** 33

**Required Courses:**

ACCT 201	Accounting Principles I	3cr
ACCT 202	Accounting Principles II	3cr
BCOM 321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3cr
BLAW 235	Legal Environment of Business	3cr
FIN 310	Fundamentals of Finance	3cr

IFMG 300	Information Systems: Theory and Practice	3cr
MGMT 310	Principles of Management	3cr
MGMT 330	Production and Operations Management	3cr
MGMT 495	Business Policy	3cr
MKTG 320	Principles of Marketing	3cr
QBUS 215	Business Statistics	3cr

**Major:**

**Required Courses:** 27

ACCT 300	Managerial Accounting	3cr
MGMT 300	Human Resource Management	3cr
MGMT 434	Quality Management	3cr
MGMT 437	Supply Chain Management	3cr
MGMT 438	Seminar in Operations Management	3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

One course from the following: ECON 330, 334 3cr  
 Three courses from the following: ACCT 311, BCOM 342, IFMG 250, 251, MGMT 311, 400, 401, 481, 493, MGMT/MKTG 350, MGMT/MKTG 432, MKTG 420, 434, QBUS 380, 401, SAFE 101 9cr

**Free Electives: (1)** 10-11

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Operations Management Track majors are required to take a minimum of 50 percent of their degree requirements—i.e., a minimum of 60cr—in nonbusiness course work. The first 9cr of Economics (ECON 121, 122, and the elective, ECON 330 or 334) will be considered “nonbusiness” for purposes of this calculation. Given the foregoing, a minimum of 5cr of free electives must be taken in nonbusiness course work by most Management Department majors.

### Bachelor of Science—Management/Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** MATH 115

**Social Science:** ECON 121, PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101, ECON 122, MATH 214, no courses with MGMT prefix

**College: Business Administration Core** 33

**Required Courses:**

ACCT 201	Accounting Principles I	3cr
ACCT 202	Accounting Principles II	3cr
BCOM 321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3cr
BLAW 235	Legal Environment of Business	3cr
FIN 310	Fundamentals of Finance	3cr
IFMG 300	Information Systems: Theory and Practice	3cr
MGMT 310	Principles of Management	3cr
MGMT 330	Production and Operations Management	3cr
MGMT 495	Business Policy	3cr
MKTG 320	Principles of Marketing	3cr
QBUS 215	Business Statistics	3cr

**Major:**

**Required Courses:** 27

MGMT 3xx/4xx or ACCT 311,	Advanced MGMT elective or ACCT 311	3cr
MGMT 275	Introduction to Entrepreneurship	3cr
MGMT 325	Small Business Management	3cr
MGMT 403	Small Business Planning	3cr
MGMT 492	Small Business/Entrepreneurship Internship	3cr
Major Area Restricted Electives		9cr

**Free Electives: (1)** 10-11

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120



(1) Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management Track majors are required to take a minimum of 50 percent of their degree requirements—i.e., a minimum of 60cr—in nonbusiness course work. The first 9cr of Economics (ECON 121, 122) will be considered “nonbusiness” for purposes of this calculation. Given the foregoing, a minimum of 5cr of free electives must be taken in nonbusiness course work by most Management Department majors.

### Bachelor of Science—Human Resource Management

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** MATH 115

**Social Science:** ECON 121, PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101, ECON 122, MATH 214, no courses with MGMT prefix

**College: Business Administration Core** 33

**Required Courses:**

ACCT 201	Accounting Principles I	3cr
ACCT 202	Accounting Principles II	3cr
BCOM 321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3cr
BLAW 235	Legal Environment of Business	3cr
FIN 310	Fundamentals of Finance	3cr
IFMG 300	Information Systems: Theory and Practice	3cr
MGMT 310	Principles of Management	3cr
MGMT 330	Production and Operations Management	3cr
MGMT 495	Business Policy	3cr
MKTG 320	Principles of Marketing	3cr
QBUS 215	Business Statistics	3cr

**Major: Human Resource Management**

**Required Courses:** 27

ECON 330	Labor Economics	3cr
MGMT 300	Human Resource Management	3cr
MGMT 400	Compensation Management	3cr
MGMT 401	Management Development and Training	3cr
MGMT 402	Seminar in Human Resource Management <i>or</i>	3cr
<i>or</i> 428	Seminar in Management	
MGMT 405	Organizational Staffing	3cr

**Controlled Electives:** Select three courses from the following: 9cr

ACCT 300, BCOM 342, ELR 480, MGMT/MKTG 432, MGMT 311, 406, 434, 451, 452, 493, PSYC 390, 411, SAFE 101, SOC 340, 348, 362

**Free Electives: (1)** 10-11

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(1) Human Resource Management majors are required to take a minimum of 50 percent of their degree requirements—i.e., a minimum of 60cr—in nonbusiness course work. The first 9cr of Economics (ECON 121, 122, and 330) will be considered “nonbusiness” for purposes of this calculation. Given the foregoing, a minimum of 5cr of free electives must be taken in nonbusiness course work by most Management Department majors.

### Bachelor of Science—International Business

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Humanities:** PHIL 122

**Mathematics:** MATH 115

**Social Science:** ECON 121, PSYC 101, ANTH 110/ANTH 211/ GEOG 104/PLSC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101, ECON 122, MATH 214, no courses with MGMT prefix

**College: Business Administration Core** 33

**Required Courses:**

ACCT 201	Accounting Principles I	3cr
ACCT 202	Accounting Principles II	3cr
BCOM 321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3cr
BLAW 235	Legal Environment of Business	3cr
FIN 310	Fundamentals of Finance	3cr
IFMG 300	Information Systems: Theory and Practice	3cr
MGMT 310	Principles of Management	3cr
MGMT 330	Production and Operations Management	3cr
MGMT 495	Business Policy	3cr
MKTG 320	Principles of Marketing	3cr
QBUS 215	Business Statistics	3cr

**Foreign Language Requirement (1)** 0-9

**Foreign Residency Requirement (2)**

**Major: International Business**

**Required Courses:** 21

ECON 345	International Trade	3cr
MGMT/MKTG 350	International Business	3cr
MGMT 454	International Competitiveness	3cr
MGMT 459	Seminar in International Management	3cr

**Concentration Area Courses:** (select one concentration; choose three of the four courses in the chosen area) 9cr

**Finance Concentration:**

FIN 320	Corporate Finance	3cr
FIN 324	Principles of Investments	3cr
FIN 410	Financial Institutions and Markets	3cr
FIN 424	International Financial Management	3cr

**Human Resources Management Concentration:**

MGMT 300	Human Resource Management	3cr
MGMT 400	Compensation Management	3cr
MGMT 402	Seminar in Human Resource Management	3cr
MGMT 452	Comparative Management	3cr

**Marketing Concentration:**

MKTG 321	Consumer Behavior	3cr
MKTG 420	Marketing Management	3cr
MKTG 421	Marketing Research	3cr
MKTG 430	International Marketing	3cr

**Free Electives: (3)** 7-17

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Candidates must demonstrate a conversational proficiency in a foreign language. This requirement may be met by (a) successful completion of 9 intermediate-level credits in a specific language, or (b) successful completion of an exemption or credit examination in lieu of the above. A foreign student, registered as such at IUP, whose acquired native language is other than English and who demonstrates an acceptable proficiency in English, can meet the foreign language requirement by successful completion of an exemption examination in the acquired native language.
- (2) Candidates must document one semester of foreign residence (minimum of three months). Normally, the foreign residency requirement will be met in conjunction with a work experience, internship, or student exchange. A substitute cross-cultural experience may be permitted with the academic advisor’s recommendation. The foreign language requirement is a prerequisite to the foreign residency requirement.
- (3) Distribution Requirement: All business majors (except those majoring in business education) must take a minimum of 50 percent of their degree requirements (i.e., at least 60cr) in nonbusiness course work.

<b>Minor—Management (1)</b>	<b>15</b>
(for business majors in the ECOBIT only)	
<b>Required Courses:</b>	9
ELR 480 Principles and Practices of Collective Bargaining	3cr
MGMT 300 Human Resource Management	3cr
MGMT 401 Management Development and Training	3cr
<b>Two courses from the following:</b>	6
ECON 330 Labor Economics	3cr
MGMT 402 Seminar in Human Resource Management	3cr
SAFE 101 Introduction to Occupational Safety and Health	3cr
(1) Minor course requirements must be completed with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0.	

### Minor in Entrepreneurship for Fine Arts Students

The minor in Entrepreneurship for Nonbusiness Majors program assumes no prior knowledge of business. Fine arts students are often involved in starting and running their own business, developing and starting small performing groups, and developing and running nonprofit community theaters. Students would develop the skills necessary to evaluate opportunities within their industry. They would learn, among other things, to (1) analyze their competition, (2) develop marketing and financial plans, (3) explain intellectual property rights, (4) negotiate contracts, and (5) write a business plan that could be used to obtain financing from banks, investors, or other sources of funding. These skills are all central to the creation and development of new ventures. This is a joint effort of four departments and represents an 18-credit minor for Fine Arts majors. The program is designed to give nonbusiness majors a general background in starting and running a small business.

<b>Minor—Entrepreneurship for Fine Arts</b>	<b>18</b>
ACCT 200 Foundations of Accounting	3cr
BCOM 321 Business and Interpersonal Communications	3cr
MGMT 275 Introduction to Entrepreneurship	3cr
MGMT 325 Small Business Management	3cr
MGMT 450 Case Studies in Arts Management	3cr
MKTG 311 Arts Marketing	3cr

### Department of Marketing

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/marketing](http://www.iup.edu/marketing)

**Framarz Byramjee, Chairperson;** Batra, Bebko, Bhagat, Garg, Krishnan, Sciulli, Sharma; and professor emeritus Weiers

The bachelor of science degree program in marketing is designed to prepare its majors for a wide range of careers in private and public sector marketing, including sales management, retailing, brand management, advertising, distribution and logistics, customer relationship management, marketing research, public relations, marketing for nonprofit organizations, e-commerce, and international marketing. The program focuses on integrating technical knowledge in all areas of marketing with analytical and communication skills to prepare students for the challenges of the global competition in the 21st century.

### Bachelor of Science—Marketing

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50  
**Mathematics:** MATH 115  
**Social Science:** ECON 121, PSYC 101  
**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101, ECON 122, MATH 214, no courses with MKTG prefix

<b>College: Business Administration Core</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Required Courses:</b>	
ACCT 201 Accounting Principles I	3cr
ACCT 202 Accounting Principles II	3cr
BCOM 321 Business and Interpersonal Communications	3cr
BLAW 235 Legal Environment of Business	3cr
FIN 310 Fundamentals of Finance	3cr
IFMG 300 Information Systems: Theory and Practice	3cr
MGMT 310 Principles of Management	3cr
MGMT 330 Production and Operations Management	3cr
MGMT 495 Business Policy	3cr
MKTG 320 Principles of Marketing	3cr
QBUS 215 Business Statistics	3cr

<b>Major: Marketing</b>	
<b>Required Courses:</b>	15-18
MKTG 321 Consumer Behavior	3cr
MKTG 421 Marketing Research	3cr
MKTG 450 Marketing Strategy	3cr
Minimum of two courses from the following:	
MKTG 430 International Marketing	3cr
MKTG 431 Business-to-Business Marketing	3cr
MKTG 435 Professional Selling and Sales Management	3cr

**Major Electives:** Select 12-15cr from the following: 12-15  
MKTG/MGMT 350, 432, 433, 434, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 481, 482, 493; a maximum of two (6cr) advanced-level non-MKTG prefix courses from complementary areas in which the student is seeking a minor, double major, or pursuing a career interest in another discipline may be substituted for Marketing electives with prior advisor's or chair's documented permission.

<b>Free Electives:</b> (Maximum of 8cr in nonbusiness courses)	7-8
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	120

<b>Minor—Marketing (1)</b>	<b>15</b>
(for business majors in the ECOBIT only)	
<b>Required Courses:</b>	
MKTG 320 Principles of Marketing	3cr
MKTG 321 Consumer Behavior	3cr
MKTG 420 Marketing Management	3cr
Two additional MKTG courses	6cr
(1) Minor course requirements must be completed with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0.	

# The College of Education and Educational Technology

Lara M. Luetkehans, Dean

Edward W. Nardi, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs

Lloyd Onyett, Assistant Dean for Information and Communications Technology

Vacant, Associate Dean for Teacher Education

Laurie N. Nicholson, Dean's Associate, Field Placement Director

Jeffrey J. Fratangeli, Director of Program Evaluation and Accreditation

Website: [www.iup.edu/education](http://www.iup.edu/education)

Since its founding in 1875 as the Indiana Normal School, Indiana University of Pennsylvania has been widely recognized for its excellent programs in teacher education. Although the scope of the university has been greatly expanded, the College of Education and Educational Technology continues the tradition of preparing outstanding teachers to serve the students of the commonwealth and the nation.

The college comprises eight multidimensional departments and one center that offer 25 programs leading to the bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degrees. Included in the college are Adult and Community Education, Communications Media, Counseling, Developmental Studies, Educational and School Psychology, Professional Studies in Education, Special Education and Clinical Services, Student Affairs in Higher Education, and the Center for Career and Technical Personnel Preparation.

The college is well-known for its opportunities to integrate "hands-on" learning. More than 500 students enjoy early field experiences each semester. In addition, the college places about 500 student teachers each year in public schools that provide a full semester of supervised teaching experience. Students are encouraged to take advantage of a full range of activities offered in urban, rural, and multicultural settings.

Practical experiences are important for students majoring in communications media. Students in this program are prepared in one of the largest internship programs in Pennsylvania. They select supervised work experiences with agencies throughout the commonwealth and neighboring states; many students are so successful in their internship placements, they are hired immediately upon graduation.

## Mission Statement

The college provides leading-edge development and growth opportunities for students and professionals in education and allied fields.

## Vision Statement

The college will be known nationally and internationally for the preparation of practitioners in education to serve a global society. The college will be prepared to serve a clientele of graduate and undergraduate scholars from increasingly diverse backgrounds. Teacher scholars will apply diversified delivery systems to instruction, research, and service to meet the contemporary societal challenges.

## Degree Requirements

All bachelor's degree candidates must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 120 credits to include all Liberal Studies and major requirements. All bachelor of science in education degree candidates must also complete the IUP 3-Step Process for Teacher Education as defined by Chapter 354 of the Pennsylvania Education Code and in accordance with university policies.

## Associations and Organizations

- American Association of Colleges of Teacher Education (AACTE)
- American Association of Health and Physical Education (AAHPE)
- American Society for Training and Development (ASTD)
- American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA)
- Association for Childhood Education International (ACEI)
- Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP)
- Council for Exceptional Children (CEC)

- Council of Education of the Deaf (CED)
- National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC)
- National Association of School Psychologists (NASP)
- National Broadcasting Society (NBS)
- National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE)
- National Council of Social Studies
- National Council of Teachers of Mathematics
- National Council of Teachers of English
- National Middle School Association (NMSA)
- Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE)
- Teacher Education Council of State Colleges and Universities (TEC-SCU)

## Undergraduate Degrees, Majors, Minors, and Concentrations

- **Bachelor of Science:** Communications Media, Disability Services, General Studies
- **Bachelor of Science in Education:** Business Education, Early Childhood Education/Special Education, Middle-Level Education 4-8 with Mathematics, Science, Social Studies, or English/Language Arts Specialization, Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology, Vocational/Technical Education
- **Associate of Arts:** General Studies
- **Minors:** Communications Media, Educational Psychology, Educational Technology, Special Education
- **Track:** College of Education and Educational Technology Honors
- **K-12 and Secondary Education Programs:** Art Education, Biology Education, Business Education, Chemistry Education, Earth and Space Science Education, English Education, Family and Consumer Sciences Education, Health and Physical Education, Mathematics Education, Music Education, Physics Education, Social Studies Education (Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Sociology), Spanish Education

## Graduate Programs

- **Master of Education:** Business Education/Workforce Development, Education of Exceptional Persons, Educational Psychology, Elementary and Middle School Mathematics Education, Literacy, Master's in Education, School Counseling
- **Master of Arts:** Adult and Community Education, Adult Education and Communications Technology Track, Community Counseling, Student Affairs in Higher Education
- **Master of Science:** Speech-Language Pathology
- **Doctor of Education:** Administration and Leadership Studies, Curriculum and Instruction, School Psychology
- **Doctor of Philosophy:** Communications Media and Instructional Technology
- **Graduate-Level Certifications:** Reading Specialist, School Psychologist, Elementary/Secondary Principal, Superintendent's Letter of Eligibility, Supervisor—Pupil Personnel Services K-12

Information describing master's and doctoral programs in education may be found in the current issue of the *Graduate School Catalog*.



## Honors Track, College of Education and Educational Technology

The Honors Track enables students to participate in advanced study in the areas of learning and instructional theory, motivation to learn, assessment of student learning, classroom management, and the psychology of adolescent education. The Honors Track is encouraged for exceptional students in all fields of education. Honors course work is recorded on university transcripts, and students completing the Education Honors Track will be recognized at departmental commencement ceremonies.

**Eligibility and Requirements:** This track is open by permission to all education majors. To apply, an application should be filed with the Educational and School Psychology Department chairperson. Students may apply upon acceptance to IUP, or current students may make application following completion of one semester of course work. Applicants must have a minimum 3.25 GPA in total university or high school course work to apply. Students accepted before taking EDSP 102 complete EDSP 102/H/; 477/H/; two of the following electives: EDSP 373/H/, 376/H/, or 378/H/; and 493/H/. Students accepted following completion of a nonhonors section of EDSP 102 will be required to take all three of the courses offered (EDSP 373/H/, 376/H/, and 378/H/) in addition to 477/H/ and the Honors Internship. Students must earn at least a B in each course completed for the track to proceed and must maintain a 3.25 cumulative GPA. To determine how Honors Track courses will be integrated into existing requirements for their major, students should consult their advisors.

### College of Education and Educational Technology Honors Track

13

#### Required Courses:

EDSP 102/H/	Educational Psychology	3cr
EDSP 477/H/	Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures	3cr
EDSP 493/H/	Educational Psychology Honors Internship	1cr
Two or three courses from the following: (1)		
EDSP 373/H/	Psychology of Adolescent Education	3cr
EDSP 376/H/	Behavior Problems	3cr
EDSP 378/H/	Learning	3cr

- (1) Students accepted following completion of a nonhonors section of EDSP 102 are required to take all three of the courses offered. Students who complete EDSP 102/H/ are required to take two of the three courses offered.

### Change of Major to a Teacher Education Program

Currently enrolled students who wish to make application for a teacher education program may get an application for a change of major from the college dean's office or department that houses the major. Secondary education programs are housed in the college of their respective discipline. A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 is required for all education majors by Chapter 354 of the Pennsylvania Education Code.

Students wishing to be considered as early childhood education/special education and middle-level education majors must submit with their application documentation of their successful completion of Preservice Academic Performance Assessment (PAPA). Students approved for a change of major will be notified in writing within 14 business days. Students admitted to the new major will be advised by a faculty advisor in the major and permitted to register for major courses during the next registration period.

Change of major applications must be submitted to the appropriate department chairperson. Applications are reviewed by the chairperson and/or teacher education coordinator. The recommendation is then forwarded to the college dean's office for final review and action. Students must also comply with the IUP 3-Step Process for Teacher Education as appropriate to their current status. This information can be viewed on the College of Education and Educational Technology website at [www.iup.edu/education](http://www.iup.edu/education).

## IUP 3-Step Process for Teacher Education

### Step 1. Application for Teacher Education

Eligibility requirements for enrolling in the professional education sequence, which includes EDEX 300/301, EDUC 242, 342, 442, EDSP 477:

- A minimum of 48 credits and a 3.0 cumulative GPA
- Successful completion of PAPA with the minimum score established by the Pennsylvania Department of Education (220 on each module)
- Completion of the following courses as defined by the major with a grade of C or higher: ENGL 101, 121\*, EDSP 102, COMM 103\*, 6 credits in Mathematics\* (\*See major for specific program requirement)
- Act 24/Act 34/Act 151 clearances and Act 114 federal fingerprinting
- Completion of speech, hearing, and TB test
- Proof of liability insurance (annual update required)—PSEA membership or private insurance (must have a minimum of \$1,000,000 per claim/aggregate of \$3,000,000 per occurrence if obtained via private insurance)
- Satisfactorily completed essay
- Reviewed evidence of starting an electronic portfolio to include CD or LiveText and portfolio evaluation
- Advisor's recommendation and signature

IUP education majors are encouraged to take the PAPA as soon as they are prepared for the exams. Extensive review materials and specialized workshops are available. Students who are not successful after five attempts are required to meet with the dean's associate for Teacher Education for a consultation.

### Step 2. Application for Student Teaching

Eligibility requirements for student teaching placement:

Successful completion of Step 1

- A 3.0 cumulative GPA
- Successful completion of Praxis II Examination or Pennsylvania Educator Certification Tests (PECT). Scores must meet PDE requirements at the time the candidate makes application for teacher certification.
- Act 24/Act 34/Act 151 (annual update required)
- Proof of liability insurance (annual update required)—PSEA membership or private insurance (must have a minimum of \$1,000,000 per claim and an aggregate of \$3,000,000 per occurrence if obtained via private insurance). Effective August 31, 2006.
- Completion of all major courses, methods courses, and Liberal Studies sciences courses with a grade of C or higher
- Updated electronic portfolio review to include CD or LiveText and portfolio evaluation
- Advisor's recommendation and signature
- Current TB test

### Step 3. Application for Graduation and Pennsylvania Teacher Certification

Eligibility requirements for graduation:

- Successful completion of Step 2
- Successful completion of student teaching
- A 3.0 cumulative GPA
- Final approval of electronic portfolio to include evaluation of teacher work sample
- Completed application for graduation
- Completed application for Pennsylvania Teacher Certification
- The recommendation of student's academic advisor
- The recommendation of the IUP Teacher Certification officer

### Appeal Provision

A student who believes that any requirement of this policy has been inequitably applied or that he/she merits special consideration may appeal through the proper sequence of channels: academic advisor, chairperson, and finally the dean's associate for Teacher Education. Appeals must be made before the end of the next regular academic semester following the application.

Every effort should be made to resolve the appeal through the described process. If, at the conclusion of the appeals process, the student is still in disagreement with the findings, the student may request review before the

Teacher Education Appeals Committee of the Academy for Teacher Preparation. The committee will be composed of three members representing the faculty of the Academy for Teacher Education Preparation, the Teacher Education Coordinator Council, and senior teacher preparation students.

To initiate an appeal, the student must file a form obtained at the Office of Teacher Education. Appeals will be heard only during the regular academic semester. The student will be expected to submit written documentation of his/her complaint about the process of review for continuation or eligibility in the Teacher Education program. The committee will review the materials and make its recommendation to the dean's associate for Teacher Education. A final decision rests with the dean's associate for Teacher Education, who is the certification officer.

---

## Federal Higher Education Act Title II

---

This act requires all institutions that educate teachers to publish annually the passing rates on Praxis tests for their program completers. The annual report for IUP can be found at the website [www.iup.edu/education](http://www.iup.edu/education).

---

## Student Teaching

---

Student teaching is designed to be the culminating learning experience for prospective teachers. Student teachers practice teaching and managing a classroom under the supervision of a full-time master teacher in an off-campus center. A university supervisor is assigned to work with individual student teachers and their cooperating master teachers. To gain admission to student teaching, applicants must have achieved a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0. In addition, students must complete all requirements of the 3-Step Process and should complete all other components of the Liberal Studies and professional core before student teaching. Some programs have standards above the minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA and/or course grade expectations above the minimum grade of C. Each student should counsel with his/her advisor for information about specific program requirements related to qualification for student teaching. He or she should also check the College of Education and Educational Technology web pages regularly for the most current information ([www.iup.edu/education](http://www.iup.edu/education)).

Student teaching is the capstone experience in the program of the emerging professional educator. Student teaching assignments are the responsibility of the university. To avoid conflicts of interest, students will normally not be assigned to districts from which they graduated or to districts in which they permanently reside or to schools in which an immediate family member is employed. Exceptions to this policy may be made in large urban school districts such as Pittsburgh and Philadelphia, where there are numerous elementary and secondary schools so avoidance of assigning student teachers to their "home school area" can be achieved. Any exception to this policy must be approved by the dean, College of Education and Educational Technology, or his/her designee. All official policies and procedures, regarding the student teaching experience are included as part of the college's official *Handbook for Student Teaching*. The handbooks are available for download as part of the Teacher Education website at [www.iup.edu/teachereducation](http://www.iup.edu/teachereducation).

All teacher education programs leading to a certificate issued by the Pennsylvania Department of Education require that candidates complete field placements including student teaching in a school setting or intermediate unit. Under current law, no placement can be made until a candidate presents Pennsylvania Criminal Record (Act 34) and Child Abuse Clearances (Act 151), Arrest and Conviction Report (Act 24), and FBI Fingerprinting Record (Act 114). Candidates for these programs should be aware that some districts or intermediate units may not accept placements if any criminal record is reflected on these background checks. Candidates with a criminal record, even a summary offense, are asked to disclose this history to their program upon entry so that a determination can be made about whether placement will be possible. Some serious offenses, typically involving child welfare, preclude state certification. Students who do not provide the required background checks or for whom the Teacher Education office cannot find an acceptable placement will be terminated from the program. Copies of candidate clearances must be on file with the Teacher Education office before the student's beginning any school or intermediate unit placement.

---

## Field Placements

---

The Office of Teacher Education determines final placements for all fieldwork conducted in the public schools. In accordance with university policy, students must be officially enrolled in the course for which the fieldwork is being done. Students entering a classroom without being duly registered are in violation of university policy and may place themselves at risk legally. Therefore, registration for all field placements is mandatory.

All official policies and procedures for field experiences are included as part of the Field Experience I and II handbook available for download as part of the Teacher Education website at [www.iup.edu/teachereducation](http://www.iup.edu/teachereducation).

---

## Removal of a Student Teacher from a Student Teaching Placement

---

The policy for the removal of a student teacher from a student teaching placement can be found at the website [www.iup.edu/education](http://www.iup.edu/education).

---

## Certification Requirements

---

College of Education and Educational Technology requirements for recommendation for certification as a teacher, as well as the intermediate steps leading to commonwealth certification, are outlined in the 3-Step Process. The requirements include the following:

- A minimum grade of C in all professional education courses and a 3.0 cumulative GPA
- Review and recommendation by the major academic advisor indicating completion of all university and departmental teacher education requirements
- Completion of student teaching with a minimum grade of C
- Successful completion of the PAPA, Praxis II, or PECT, and Praxis Specialty Area Tests
- Successful completion of PDE Form 430
- Competency in working with students with special needs (special education)
- Completion and submission of electronic portfolio, including CD and portfolio evaluation of teacher work sample

Applications for certification cannot be processed until the student completes the BSEd degree or its equivalent.

---

## Commonwealth Requirements for Teacher Certification

---

(Excludes Vocational Instructional Certification. See "Center for Career and Technical Personnel Preparation.")

Certification standards for commonwealth public school teachers are established by the Pennsylvania Department of Education and the Pennsylvania Board of Education. The academic advisor of the student's major department must verify for the dean of the College of Education and Educational Technology that all academic requirements are met. The student's name is then placed on the graduation list.

Applicants for certification must sign a statement attesting to United States citizenship. Applicants who are not citizens must have an immigrant visa that permits them to seek employment within the United States, and they must have declared the intent to become citizens of the United States. Applicants must also submit a physical examination report and certify they are not in the habit of using narcotic drugs in any form, do not use excessive amounts of intoxicating beverages, are not currently under indictment by legal authorities, and have not been convicted of a criminal offense.

Applicants who are unable to meet one or more of these requirements must submit a full explanation with the application. In addition, they must attest to the fact that all information supplied in the application is accurate.

The Pennsylvania Department of Education issues an Instructional I certificate to beginning teachers upon graduation from and recommendation by the College of Education and Educational Technology.

## Professional Certification Application Fee

---

All applicants for teacher certification or professional education certifications from the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania through IUP will be assessed a \$160 application fee. Applicants for add-on and second certifications processed through IUP will also be assessed this fee. Requests for processing out-of-state teacher certification applications will be assessed a \$35 processing fee per request.

## Changes in Pennsylvania Standards for Teacher Certification

---

The State Board of Education adopted changes that affect all of Pennsylvania's teacher and educational specialist certification programs by adding 9 credits or 270 hours or equivalent combination for adaptations and accommodations for diverse students in an inclusive setting and 3 credits or 90 hours or equivalent combination to meet the instructional needs of English language learners. Although these regulatory changes became effective on September 22, 2007, the Pennsylvania Department of Education has not yet developed final requirements for colleges/universities to follow. Therefore, additional program requirements will be developed and incorporated into a candidate's certification program to comply with new regulations for certifying teachers that became effective on January 1, 2013.

## Centers and Clinics

---

The five centers and one clinic supported by the college offer a variety of services to the university community and citizens of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania to include diagnostic testing, remedial services, assessment, and instruction.

The **Speech, Language, and Hearing Clinic** is staffed by speech-language pathology faculty and supervised graduate students working toward advanced degrees in speech-language pathology. Using state-of-the-art equipment, clinic personnel provide diagnosis of speech problems and hearing tests and evaluations, as well as a regular program of therapy for clients. As part of this program, clinic staff members provide testing and necessary therapeutic services to all teacher education candidates, who must meet strict speech and hearing clearances. Regularly enrolled students at IUP, including all teacher certification candidates, are eligible to receive these services without charge.

The **Child Study Center** provides opportunities for school psychology graduate students in the post-master's certification and doctoral programs to acquire professional skills under the supervision of certified faculty supervisors. Clinic personnel provide psychoeducational assessment for children and adolescents with learning and/or behavior problems. They also provide consultation for parents and public school personnel involved with these children.

The **Center for Media Production and Research** provides IUP students with real-world experiences in preproduction, production, and postproduction of digital media. Its primary technologies are advanced video techniques, such as green screen and digital video recording, but also include related media technologies such as animation, digital photography, video streaming, advanced audio production, and interactive software construction with video, audio, or animation components. The center supports the university and improves the region's quality of life by providing clients with advanced digital media products and by improving the overall climate for technology companies in the region.

The **Center for Rural Gifted Education** offers educator training, resources, and consultation for gifted and high-ability students in rural Pennsylvania and their families. Assessment and child/family counseling are provided in conjunction with the IUP Child Development Center. This center is supported by faculty from the departments of Special Education and Clinical Services and Educational and School Psychology.

The **Literacy Center**, housed within the Department of Professional Studies in Education, provides opportunities for graduate students in the MED—Literacy program to gain experience toward a Reading Specialist Certification. The center offers assessment and instruction in reading and writing for

children and adolescents. These instructional sessions are offered in the fall, spring, and summer. Family literacy services are also available.

The **Center for Counselor Training and Services (CCTS)** seeks to advance the knowledge base of undergraduate and graduate students as well as mental health professionals through the promotion and creation of professional trainings. The center is staffed by faculty members from the Department of Counseling. To successfully implement its mission statement, the CCTS has been established with the following goals in mind: (1) organize regularly scheduled professional trainings on mental health and educational topics relevant to the counseling profession; (2) offer opportunities for mental health professionals and educators in the region to learn from nationally and internationally recognized leaders and educators in the counseling profession; (3) enable the Department of Counseling to enhance its relationships and professional reputation with students, other IUP departments, professionals in the region, alumni, internship supervisors, and national leaders; (4) provide consultation services for school districts and counseling agencies; and (5) create and offer literature (pamphlets and books) and audiovisual products for educators and mental health professionals.

## Specialized Instructional Facilities

---

The **Audio Studio** has multitrack analog recording and digital capabilities. Students are able to digitally master professional-quality tracks. Both analog and digital facilities are housed in sound-dampened studios and supplemented by radio production and recording studios for medium- and small-group recording sessions.

The **Advanced Audio Lab** includes five digital audio workstations with professional-grade audio monitors, converters, and software supporting up to 192 tracks of CD and DVD quality audio. The stations are linked with a state-of-the-art analog/digital network enabling audio sources to be shared across stations. In addition, the lab includes various microphones and musical instruments to support recording projects.

The **Full Body Motion Capture/Digital Effects Lab** includes the equipment to support full body motion capture for multiple actors. This includes specialized capture hardware and software, supplemental motion management and conversion software, 3-D rendering software and hardware, and additional data transmission and storage hardware and devices.

The **Graphics Multimedia Lab**, located on the ground floor of Stouffer Hall, provides a variety of software applications, black-and-white and color printing capabilities, color scanner, and a negative film scanner. The facility is used for instruction in graphics, as well as multimedia production. Software applications available in the lab include Macromedia Fireworks, Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator, and Macromedia Authorware.

The **Photography Studio** provides industry-standard photography studio equipment for students to create photographs in custom-controlled environments.

The **Portfolio Assistance Center** offers assistance in the completion of the electronic portfolio. The staff can assist in the use of the scanners, digital cameras, and video-editing hardware and software. A wealth of other software programs is available, along with workshops to assist with the digital portfolio.

The **Radio Station** at IUP, WIUP-FM, is a 1600-watt, noncommercial, student-operated facility. Students from a variety of majors volunteer as DJs and news and sports staff members. There are also many opportunities for students to host a variety of different types of music shows.

The **Speech-Language Pathology Video Observation Lab** is housed in the IUP Speech, Language, and Hearing Clinic. Funded by a Pennsylvania Department of Education Link-to-Learn Higher Education Technology grant in 2002, this is the only lab that utilizes a unique system for the digital video capture of students' speech and language diagnostic or treatment sessions. This system facilitates students' self-analysis of their sessions and supervisor feedback to students. The resulting digital files can also be used in classroom instruction or as components of student portfolios.



The **Television Station** broadcasts over a cable system that has a potential audience of 100,000 people. WIUP-TV has approximately 100 students involved in management and production. The facility is student run with a faculty advisor and features state-of-the-art hardware and software.

## Center for Career and Technical Personnel Preparation

### Vocational-Technical Professional Studies

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/careerteched](http://www.iup.edu/careerteched)

**W. Barnett Knorr, Director; Karen S. Rivosecchi, Chairperson;** Boyd, Bruce, Catlos

The Vocational-Technical Professional Studies program offers undergraduate curricula that prepare in-service teachers for vocational-technical education. Programs may lead to either a bachelor of science in education degree with certification or to professional certification only. Program graduates have a broad range of employment opportunities as teachers/trainers in secondary schools, vocational-technical schools, postsecondary schools, and business and industry.

Certification to teach vocational-technical education in the commonwealth's secondary schools is issued to individuals who meet statutory requirements, demonstrate occupational/technical proficiency on a nationally standardized occupational competency examination, and complete 78 credits of the Pennsylvania Department of Education's approved university program.

Certification to serve as a cooperative education teacher-coordinator in the commonwealth's secondary schools can be earned by completing a program of studies tailored to each student's individual background and professional needs. The program prepares individuals for managing industrial cooperative training and school-to-work transitional experiences. For people holding a valid Pennsylvania Instructional Certificate, the program of studies will be individualized based on educational credits earned.

Each program requires completion of the following credits: bachelor of science in education (120cr), cooperative education teacher/coordinator certificate (15cr), and vocational-technical education certificate (78cr).

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Vocational-Technical Education

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 46-47

**Mathematics:** MATH 151

**Social Science:** PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 6cr, MATH 152, no courses with VOED prefix

**College:** 14

#### Professional Educational Sequence:

COMM 103	Digital Instructional Technology	3cr
EDEX 301	Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings	2cr
EDEX 323	Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs	2cr
EDEX 458	Transition for Youth with Disabilities	3cr
EDSP 102	Educational Psychology	3cr
EDUC 442	School Law	1cr

**Major:** 28

#### Required Courses:

VOED 101	Introduction to Career and Technical Education	1cr
VOED 102	Instructional Planning in the Career and Technical Classroom	2cr
VOED 103	Strategies for Teaching Career and Technical Education	3cr
VOED 201	Making Accommodations for Students with Special Needs in the Career and Technical Classroom	1cr
VOED 202	Industry Linkages for Career and Technical Programs	3cr

VOED 203	Incorporating Reading and Communications Strategies in the Career and Technical Classroom	3cr
VOED 301	Integrating Math and Science in Career and Technical Education	3cr
VOED 302	Career Education in the Career and Technical Classroom	3cr
VOED 403	Assessment and Evaluation in Career and Technical Education	3cr
VOED 404	Research in Career and Technical Education	3cr
VOED 405	Professional Seminar in Career and Technical Education	3cr

**Controlled Electives:** (as advised) 3  
FCSE 101, MGMT 275, or VOED 402

**Other Requirements:** 24  
VOED 450 Technical Preparation of the Vocational Professional 24cr

**Free Electives:** 4-5

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

### Certificate—Vocational-Technical Education

**Liberal Studies:** As follows: 30-32

**English:** ENGL 101, 202

**Fine Arts:** one course from list

**Humanities-Literature:** one course from list

**Mathematics:** MATH 151

**Natural Science:** two courses, lab or non-lab

**Social Science:** PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 6cr, MATH 152, no course with VOED prefix

**College:** 14

#### Professional Educational Sequence:

COMM 103	Digital Instructional Technology	3cr
EDEX 301	Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings	2cr
EDEX 323	Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs	2cr
EDEX 458	Transition for Youth with Disabilities	3cr
EDSP 102	Educational Psychology	3cr
EDUC 442	School Law	1cr

**Major:** 28  
**Required Courses:**

VOED 101	Introduction to Career and Technical Education	1cr
VOED 102	Instructional Planning in the Career and Technical Classroom	2cr
VOED 103	Strategies for Teaching Career and Technical Education	3cr
VOED 201	Making Accommodations for Students with Special Needs in the Career and Technical Classroom	1cr
VOED 202	Industry Linkages for Career and Technical Programs	3cr
VOED 203	Incorporating Reading and Communications Strategies in the Career and Technical Classroom	3cr
VOED 301	Integrating Math and Science in Career and Technical Education	3cr
VOED 302	Career Education in the Career and Technical Classroom	3cr
VOED 403	Assessment and Evaluation in Career and Technical Education	3cr
VOED 404	Research in Career and Technical Education	3cr
VOED 405	Professional Seminar in Career and Technical Education	3cr

**Controlled Electives:** (as advised) 3  
FCSE 101, MGMT 275, or VOED 402

Free Electives:	1-3
Total Certification Requirements:	78

### Certificate as Secondary School Cooperative Education Teacher/Coordinator

Existing Pennsylvania teaching certificate (Vocational Instructional I or II certificate or Instructional I or II certificate)

#### Required Courses:

VOED 402	Special Topics in Vocational Pedagogical Preparation	6-15cr
----------	--	--------

Total Certification Requirements: (1) 15

(1) Student may be exempt from some credit requirements based on proof of previous course work and demonstration of specific competencies.

## Department of Adult and Community Education

Website: [www.iup.edu/ace](http://www.iup.edu/ace)

Gary J. Dean, Chairperson; Ritchey, Willis; and professor emeritus Ferro

At the undergraduate level, the Department of Adult and Community Education offers the BSEd degree program in business education. At the graduate level, the department offers the MA in Adult and Community Education with tracks in Adult and Community Education (offered fully online) and Adult Education and Communications Technology, and the MEd in Business Education/Workforce Development with tracks in Business, Computer, and Information Technology (with PDE K-12 Teaching Certification in Business, Computer, and Information Technology), Workforce Development, and Administrative (Vocational Education Administration). In addition, the department offers a Certificate of Recognition in E-Learning. Refer to the *Graduate School Catalog* for further details on the graduate programs.

### Business Education Major (Bachelor of Science in Education)

IUP's Business Education program is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). The program leads to the degree of bachelor of science in education and Pennsylvania teacher certification in business, computer, and information technology for grades K-12.

The Business Education program is dedicated to preparing teachers who will be qualified and certified to instruct students to live and work in a business environment.

The program is intended for those interested in teaching in public elementary, junior/middle, and senior high schools, vocational-technical schools, private business schools, or industry. Students have a choice of the following certification areas: business, computer, and information technology, or marketing education.

Admission to this program requires entering students to meet the guidelines for admission to the College of Education and Educational Technology. Additionally, students must achieve a 3.0 GPA to apply for Step 1 of the Teacher Education process to enroll in major courses, to student teach, and to be recommended for certification. Students must meet the requirements leading to teacher certification as outlined in this catalog.

Before graduation, each business education student must document completion of 500 hours of business work-related experience. This experience can be acquired during summer vacations and in offices on the campus during the regular school term. Previous documented experience may also be counted.

## Bachelor of Science in Education—Business Education (\*) (1)

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 46-47

**Mathematics:** MATH 115

**Natural Science:** Option I recommended

**Social Science:** ECON 121, PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 6cr, ECON 122, MATH 214, no courses with BTED prefix

**College: Professional Education Sequence:** 31

BTED 411	Methods in Business and Information Technology I	3cr
BTED 412	Methods in Business and Information Technology II	3cr
EDEX 301	Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings	2cr
EDEX 323	Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs	2cr
EDSP 102	Educational Psychology	3cr
EDSP 477	Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures	3cr
EDUC 242	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1cr
EDUC 342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1cr
EDUC 441	Student Teaching	12cr
EDUC 442	School Law	1cr

**Major:** 42

#### Required Courses:

**Business Administration Core:** 27cr

ACCT 201	Accounting Principles I	3cr
ACCT 202	Accounting Principles II	3cr
BCOM 321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3cr
BLAW 235	Legal Environment of Business	3cr
FIN 310	Fundamentals of Finance	3cr
IFMG 300	Information Systems: Theory and Practice	3cr
MGMT 310	Principles of Management	3cr
MKTG 320	Principles of Marketing	3cr
QBUS 215	Business Statistics	3cr

**Business, Computer, and Information Technology Certification:** 15cr

BTED/COSC/IFMG 101	Computer Literacy	3cr
BTED 401	Web Design	3cr
BTED 470	Technology Applications for Education	3cr
BTST 383	Microcomputer Software Solutions	3cr
MGMT 105	Introduction to Business	3cr

**Free Electives:** 0-1

(#) **Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled "Admission to Teacher Education," in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.

(1) Students can transfer credit from another regionally accredited institution.

(#) See advisory paragraph "Timely Completion of Degree Requirements" in the section on Requirements for Graduation.

## Department of Communications Media

Website: [www.iup.edu/commmedia](http://www.iup.edu/commmedia)

Mark J. Piwinsky, Chairperson; Almeida, Guerra, Kleinman, Leidman-Golub, Lenze, Muchtar, Oriz, Start, Stiegler, Wilson; and professors emeriti Ausel, Dudt, Kanyarusoke, Kornfeld, Lamberski, MacIsaac, Murray, Young

The department offers a bachelor of science degree program in communications media and two minors, one in communications media and one in educational technology. The minor in Communications Media is an 18-credit program designed to complement any major. The Minor in Educational Technology is a 24-credit program designed for students who are complet-

ing a teaching degree. The department also serves preservice teachers and other students who are required to complete COMM 103.

The philosophy of the Communications Media Department is to prepare generalists in the area of communications. Students may select from a number of elective courses, depending on their career interests.

The department faculty offers a wide variety of experience in all areas of communications media. With the combination of classroom work and the required internship program, departmental graduates are competitive for positions in various areas. Students graduating from this program have obtained positions in such areas as radio, television, cable television, public relations, advertising media, media relations, and corporate media relations.

Students changing majors from other academic departments within the university are required to be in good academic standing before the transfer will be approved.

### Bachelor of Science—Communications Media

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 46-47

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Social Science:** PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 6cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101 (to be taken in the freshman year), no courses with COMM prefix

**Major:** 45

**Required Courses:**

COMM 101	Communications Media in American Society	3cr
COMM 150	Aesthetics and Theory of Communications Media	3cr
COMM 395	Career Planning in Communications Media	1cr
COMM 475	Senior Portfolio Presentation	1cr
COMM 493	Internship (summer only)	6, 9, or 12cr

**Minimum of one course from the following:**

COMM 302	Research in Communications Media	3cr
COMM 303	Scriptwriting	3cr
COMM 330	Instructional Design for Training and Development	3cr
COMM 403	Broadcast Newswriting	3cr

**Minimum of two production courses from the following:**

COMM 240	Communications Graphics	3cr
COMM 249	Basic Audio Recording Techniques	3cr
COMM 251	Television Production	3cr
COMM 271	Beginning Photography	3cr
COMM 306	2-D Digital Game Development	3cr
COMM 340	Advanced Communication Graphics	3cr
COMM 348	Animation	3cr
COMM 349	Radio Production	3cr
COMM 351	Advanced Video Production	3cr
COMM 371	Photography II: The Print	3cr
COMM 374	Documentary Photography	3cr
COMM 406	3-D Game and Simulation Design and Development	3cr
COMM 408	Media Field Studies	3cr
COMM 440	Multimedia Production	3cr
COMM 446	3-D Modeling and Animation for Games and Simulations	3cr
COMM 449	Advanced Audio Recording Techniques	3cr
COMM 451	Broadcast News Process	3cr
COMM 471	Electronic Imaging	3cr

**Controlled Electives:** 16-21cr

Other COMM elective courses including courses from the above lists not taken as part of those requirements

**Other Requirements:** 21

Courses outside Communications Media that augment the student's major course of study (advisor approval)

**Free Electives:** 7-8

**(#) Total Degree Requirements:** 120

**(#) A maximum of 12cr of COMM 493 can be applied to requirements for graduation.**

---

### Minor—Communications Media 18

**Required Courses:**

COMM 101	Communications Media in American Society	3cr
COMM XXX	Electives in Communication Media	15cr

---

### Minor—Educational Technology 24

**Required Courses:**

BTED/COSC/IFMG 101	Computer Literacy	3cr
COMM 101	Communications Media in American Society	3cr
COMM 460	Emerging Trends in Communication Technology	3cr
COMM XXX	Electives in Communications Media	15cr

---

### Communications Media Certificate in Photography and Digital Imaging

For students who wish to obtain inclusive training in digital photography, image optimization, and display. This 18-credit program certificate requires students to take five 3-credit core courses and an additional 3 credits of electives. Completion of the certificate will help prepare students for positions in many fields in which knowledge of photography and digital imaging is required. Majors from other departments will be able to declare a communications media minor along with receiving the certificate.

---

### Communications Media Certificate in Photography and Digital Imaging 18

**Core Courses:** 15

COMM 101	Communications Media in American Society	3cr
COMM 271	Beginning Photography	3cr
COMM 371	Photography II: The Print	3cr
COMM 374	Documentary Photography	3cr
COMM 471	Electronic Imaging	3cr

**Electives:** 3

COMM 151	Basic Lighting for Still and Motion Imagery	1cr
COMM 201	Internet and Multimedia	3cr
COMM 240	Communications Graphics	3cr
COMM 251	Television Production	3cr
COMM 335	Communications Consulting and Project Management	3cr
COMM 390	Practicum in Communications	1-3cr
COMM 408	Media Field Studies	3cr
COMM 440	Multimedia Production	3cr
COMM 481	Special Topics	1-3cr

---

### Department of Counseling

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/counseling](http://www.iup.edu/counseling)

**Claire J. Dandeneau, Chairperson;** Branthoover, Bruno, Carone, Desmond, Guth, L'Amoreaux, Marshak, McCarthy, Moore, West, Witchel; and professor emeritus Worzbyl

This graduate department offers two master's degree programs. The 60-credit MA degree program in community counseling is designed to prepare students to work in a variety of settings including mental health centers, drug and alcohol treatment programs, specialized community agencies, vocational education or rehabilitation programs, correctional institutions, health care settings, social services, and business and industry. This program is also offered at the IUP Monroeville Graduate and Professional Center.



The MEd program in school counseling certification is designed to prepare elementary and secondary counselors to qualify for institutional and commonwealth certification. The 60-credit competency-based program includes a series of counseling skills courses to individual and group counseling and a field experience under the supervision of a certified school counselor. Those students already possessing a master's degree may apply to the Counseling program for "certification only" status. Refer to the *Graduate School Catalog* for further details.

## Department of Developmental Studies

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/devstudies](http://www.iup.edu/devstudies)

**Melvin A. Jenkins, Chairperson;** Ali, Hamer, Lawson, Lipsky, Wang; and professor emerita Carranza

The Department of Developmental Studies is committed to helping underprepared students prepare, prepared students advance, and advanced students excel. With this motto as its mission, the department provides various academic support services to all IUP students.

The department offers a package of freshman seminar courses designed to prepare first-year students with the skills and knowledge important to college success. These three 1-credit courses count toward graduation and include DVST 150, 160, and 170.

The department offers a precollege experience to all incoming first-year students called CUSP: The Early Entrance Experience. This program starts one week before fall classes and includes the course DVST 150 plus activities, workshops, and seminars to orient students to the higher education experience, to IUP in particular, and to the factors in student success.

In addition, the department offers courses that develop learning skills to enhance academic success. Courses in developmental mathematics and reading are offered for institutional credit. Institutional credit counts in determining full-time enrollment status but not in determining credits applicable for degree eligibility at graduation. DVST 110, a 2-credit course that can be used for undergraduate graduation credit, is often linked with another content course.

All students matriculating through the Department of Developmental Studies as department advisees receive a program of freshman-year courses, developmental advisement, and academic support services and are transferred to advisement in their college at the end of a successful freshman year.

## The Center for Learning Enhancement

The department provides educational support services in the areas of reading, mathematics, biological and physical sciences, foreign languages, social sciences, study skills, and related areas. These services are provided by both professional and undergraduate paraprofessional staff. Students are encouraged to participate in a broad array of program services including one-to-one and group tutorials, workshops, and Supplemental Instruction sessions provided by a trained staff of undergraduate peer educators. These services focus on historically difficult academic courses and majors.

## Act 101 Program

Students identified as eligible for Act 101 support receive the Department of Developmental Studies complete freshman program. The program, created as a result of the Pennsylvania Higher Education Equal Opportunity Act 101 in 1971 by the legislature of the commonwealth, focuses on servicing IUP students to make the ideal of equal educational opportunity a reality for all qualified students.

The department offers two Act 101 programs—one on the main campus and another at the Punxsutawney Regional Campus. The office is located in 202 Pratt Hall. Further information about the Department of Developmental Studies and the Act 101 program can be obtained by calling 724-357-2729 or at the website [www.iup.edu/devstudies](http://www.iup.edu/devstudies).

## Associate of Arts—General Studies

The associate of arts degree program in general studies is designed for the nontraditional or adult learner who seeks to acquire a broad base of knowl-

edge in the liberal arts. This program consists of the core of Liberal Studies requirements of the bachelor's degree programs plus 10 credits of electives. Among the total courses required for graduation, all students must take at least one designated writing-intensive course. This course may be in the student's primary major or may come from Liberal Studies, college or major requirements, or free electives. Course requirements are sometimes adjusted for individuals. No more than 30 credits may be transferred into this degree program from other colleges.

## Associate of Arts—General Studies

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in the Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49

**Fine Arts** 3cr

**Dimensions of Wellness/ROTC** 3cr

**Humanities** 9cr

**Learning Skills** 9cr

**Natural Science: Option II** 7cr

**Social Science** 9cr

**Controlled Liberal Studies Electives** 9cr

**Free Electives:** 11

**Total Degree Requirements:** 60

## Bachelor of Science—General Studies

The bachelor of science degree program in general studies is designed for the mature adult student, who under faculty advisement can explore and develop an individualized plan of study that does not approach any existing IUP major. This individually designed plan of study must be based on a specific theme that incorporates basic and applied course work within a theoretical framework culminating in a senior-year independent research project. At the time of application for degree candidacy or transfer from another major, the student must submit a plan of study that contains the proposed theme, rationale, and courses needed to satisfy the special interest area. A faculty member will be assigned to assist with the plan of study before acceptance to degree candidacy.

The student's plan of study, which is designed to fulfill the special interest area, must be approved by the the associate dean for Academic Affairs.

## Bachelor of Science—General Studies

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 49

**General Area of Study: (1, 2)** 24

Choose at least 6cr from three of the four areas listed below. At least 12cr must be 300-level or above. Courses should relate to theme developed in special interest area.

*Arts, Letters, and Culture Area:* Art, Communications Media, English, French, German, Journalism, Music, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Spanish, Theater

*Human Behavior and Development Area:* Anthropology, Education, Health, Family and Consumer Sciences, Psychology, Sociology

*Science, Mathematics, and Technology Area:* Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Geoscience, Mathematics, Physics, and relevant courses in education

*Social and Political Systems Area:* Economics, Education, Employment and Labor Relations, Geography and Regional Planning, History, Political Science

**Special Interest Area: (3)** 21

With approval of advisor, student may select, from any department listed above, courses that focus on a particular need or interest. At least 12cr must be 300-level or above. The program must include either one research course that provides opportunities for extensive writing or an independent study project. Some courses will not be available to general studies majors.

**Electives:** 26

At least 6cr must be 300-level or above

## Total Degree Requirements:

120

- (1) Individually planned themes may not duplicate any existing degree programs that are otherwise available at IUP, nor may they be used to circumvent specific requirements within an existing major.
- (2) No more than 30cr taken in any one department will count toward graduation.
- (3) In the application of university policies, the special interest area is considered as the major. Specifically, to graduate, students must be in academic good standing and attain a 2.0 GPA in the special interest area.

## Department of Educational and School Psychology

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/schoolpsychology](http://www.iup.edu/schoolpsychology)

**Lynanne Black, Chairperson;** Barker, Briscoe, Kovaleski, McGowan, McLaughlin, Runge, Staszkiwicz; and professors emeriti Damiani, Hoellein, Levinson, Rafoth, Rattan, Yanuzzi

The department provides courses to undergraduate and graduate students.

### Minor in Educational Psychology

Undergraduate students may minor in educational psychology by making application to the advisor of the minor program. Fifteen credits are required for the minor: EDSP 102, 373, 376, 378, and 477.

### Graduate Programs

Programs leading to the MEd degree in educational psychology as well as a post-master's certification and a DEd in school psychology are described in the *Graduate School Catalog*.

## College of Education and Educational Technology Honors Track

This track enables students to participate in advanced study in the areas of learning and instructional theory, motivation to learn, assessment of student learning, classroom management, and the psychology of adolescent education. The track utilizes course work currently in the educational psychology minor, which also carries honors courses designation. In addition, students complete an Honors Internship, EDSP 493. Students may complete the minor in educational psychology while in the Honors Track if desired.

Honors course work is recorded on university transcripts, and students completing the Education Honors Track will be recognized at departmental commencement ceremonies.

**Eligibility and Requirements:** The Honors Track is open by permission to elementary and secondary education majors and educational psychology minors with a minimum 3.25 GPA in total university course work and a completed application. To apply, students should file an application with the chair of the Educational and School Psychology Department. Students complete EDSP 102/H/ and 477/H/; two of the following electives: EDSP 373/H/, 376/H/, or 378/H/; and EDSP 493/H/ for a total of 13 credits. Students must earn at least a "B" in each course completed for the track to proceed and maintain a 3.25 cumulative GPA. To determine how Honors Track courses will be integrated into existing requirements for their major, students should consult their advisors.

## Department of Professional Studies in Education

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/pse](http://www.iup.edu/pse)

**Sue A. Rieg, Chairperson;** Bieger, Corbett, Doverspike, Fello, Fennimore, Frantz, Helterbran, Jalongo, Johnson, Kaufman, Kerry-Moran, Laverick, Machado, Marcoline, Millward, Nicholson, Paquette, Rotigel, Sibert, Mark Twiest, Meghan Twiest; and professors emeriti Elliott, Gerlach, King, Kupetz, McFeely, Mott, Rizzo, E. Vold, L. Vold, Walthour

### Early Childhood Education/Special Education

This Early Childhood Education/Special Education (ECSP) program is designed to assist students in becoming highly qualified, competent, and effective teachers of all learners in grades preK through 4. The program has an emphasis on best practices in both early childhood education and special education. Students in this program will meet the academic requirements

for Pennsylvania certification in preK to grade 4 as well as special education preK to grade 8.

This program, combining course work in both early childhood education and special education with extensive field experiences, prepares students to be professional educators who are well qualified to utilize appropriate techniques and strategies to expand all children's cognitive, social, emotional, and physical development. Field experiences will take place in a variety of settings encompassing diverse learning needs as well as learners in birth to grade 3 classrooms, preschool classrooms, K-1 classrooms, and classrooms in grades 2-4.

Admission to this program requires entering students to meet the guidelines for admission to the College of Education and Educational Technology. Additionally, students must achieve a 3.0 GPA to apply for Step 1 of the Teacher Education process to enroll in major courses, to student teach, and to be recommended for certification. Students must meet the requirements leading to teacher certification as outlined in this catalog.

The **Urban Track**, within the ECSP program offered by the departments of Professional Studies in Education and Special Education and Clinical Services, prepares students for teaching in urban school districts, especially in low-income communities with high minority enrollments where the need for high-quality teachers is great. Course work and field experiences emphasize the historical, economic, political, and socioeconomic contexts of urban schools and seek to develop within future teachers the skills, knowledge base, and sensitivities for working with students whose backgrounds and life experiences often differ in significant ways from their own.

### Middle-Level Education Grades 4-8 Program

The Middle-Level Education program prepares undergraduate students to become highly qualified, effective teachers in upper elementary grades 4-6 and in middle schools in grades 7-8. The content and methods courses in this program focus on the developmental and learning characteristics of students in this age group. Pedagogy courses present research-based strategies for engaging students in mathematics, science, social studies, and language arts content. Each student focuses on one of these content areas for building a solid, content-rich background to become certified as a middle-level educator in grades 4-8. The **English/Language Arts Specialization** is designed to prepare preservice teachers to meet the demands of teaching all academic subjects at the middle level in grades 4-8 with a specialization in English/language arts education. The **Social Studies Specialization** prepares preservice teachers to meet the demands of teaching all academic subjects at the middle level in grades 4-8 with a social studies focus. The **Science Specialization** prepares preservice teachers to meet the demands of teaching all academic subjects at the middle level in grades 4-8 with a science focus. The **Mathematics Specialization** prepares preservice teachers to meet the demands of teaching all academic subjects at the middle level in grades 4-8 with a mathematics focus.

### Graduate Programs

Programs leading to the MEd and DEd degrees are described in the *Graduate School Catalog*. Internships and assistantships are available.

## Bachelor of Science in Education—Early Childhood Education/Special Education (\*)

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43.5

**Humanities:** HIST 196

**Mathematics:** MATH 151

**Natural Science:** SCI 101, 102, 103, 104 (3 of 4 required)

**Social Science:** GEOG 101, 102, or 104, PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, MATH 152

**College:** 22

**Preprofessional Education Sequence:**

COMM 103	Digital Instructional Technology <i>or</i>	
EDEX 103	Special Education Technology	3cr
EDSP 102	Educational Psychology	3cr

<b>Professional Education Sequence:</b>		
EDSP 477	Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures	3cr
EDUC 242	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1cr
EDUC 342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1cr
EDUC 442	School Law	1cr
EDUC 461	Student Teaching	5cr
EDUC 471	Student Teaching	5cr
<b>Major:</b>		63
<b>Required Courses: (1)</b>		
ECED 117	Family, Community, and School Relationships in a Diverse Society	2cr
ECED 200	Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3cr
ECED 221	Literature for the Young Child and Adolescent	3cr
ECED 250	Language Development	3cr
ECED 280	Maximizing Learning: Engaging All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	3cr
ECED 310	Science, Health, and Safety for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	3cr
ECED 351	Literacy for the Emergent Reader: PreK-Grade 1 Learners	3cr
ECED 411	Social Studies for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	3cr
ECED 451	Literacy for the Developing Reader: Grades 2-4 Learners	3cr
ECSP 112	Growth and Development: Typical and Atypical	3cr
ECSP 314	Creative Experiences and Play for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	3cr
ECSP 340	Introduction to Classroom and Behavior Management	3cr
ECSP 440	Professional Seminar: Teacher as Researcher and Advocate for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	2cr
EDEX 110	Introduction to Special Needs PreK to Grade 8	3cr
EDEX 269	Identifying and Understanding Children with Academic and Social Learning Needs from Preschool through Adolescence	3cr
EDEX 278	Identifying and Understanding Children with Significant Adaptive Behavior and Learning Needs from Birth through Adolescence	3cr
EDEX 323	Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs	2cr
EDEX 425	Methods and Curriculum (Mild-Moderate Disabilities)	3cr
EDEX 435	Methods and Curriculum (Severe-Profound Disabilities)	3cr
EDEX 460	Family Perspectives on Disability	3cr
MATH 320	Mathematics for Early Childhood	3cr
MATH 330	Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School	3cr
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>		128.5

(\* ) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled "3-Step Process for Teacher Education," in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.

(1) A 3.0 cumulative GPA is required to register in the Teacher Certification Sequence courses.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Early Childhood Education/Special Education Urban Track (\*)

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	43.5
<b>Humanities:</b> HIST 196	
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 151	
<b>Natural Science:</b> SCI 101, 102, 103, 104 (3 of 4 required) (1)	
<b>Social Science:</b> GEOG 101, 102, or 104, PSYC 101	
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 3cr, MATH 152	

**College:** 23

<b>Preprofessional Education Sequence:</b>		
COMM 103 <i>or</i>	Digital Instructional Technology	3cr
EDEX 103	Special Education Technology	3cr
EDSP 102	Educational Psychology	3cr

<b>Professional Education Sequence:</b>		
EDSP 477	Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures	3cr
EDUC 242	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1cr
EDUC 342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1cr
EDUC 342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1cr
EDUC 442	School Law	1cr
EDUC 461	Student Teaching	5cr
EDUC 471	Student Teaching	5cr

**Major:** 63

<b>Required Courses: (2)</b>		
ECED 117	Family, Community, and School Relationships in a Diverse Society	2cr
ECED 200	Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3cr
ECED 221	Literature for the Young Child and Adolescent	3cr
ECED 250	Language Development	3cr
ECED 280	Maximizing Learning: Engaging All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	3cr
ECED 310	Science, Health, and Safety for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	3cr
ECED 351	Literacy for the Emergent Reader: PreK-Grade 1 Learners	3cr
ECED 411	Social Studies for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	3cr
ECED 451	Literacy for the Developing Reader: Grades 2-4 Learners	3cr
ECSP 112	Growth and Development: Typical and Atypical	3cr
ECSP 314	Creative Experiences and Play for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	3cr
ECSP 340	Introduction to Classroom and Behavior Management	3cr
ECSP 440	Professional Seminar: Teacher as Researcher and Advocate for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	2cr
EDEX 110	Introduction to Special Needs PreK to Grade 8	3cr
EDEX 269	Identifying and Understanding Children with Academic and Social Learning Needs from Preschool through Adolescence	3cr
EDEX 278	Identifying and Understanding Children with Significant Adaptive Behavior and Learning Needs from Birth through Adolescence	3cr
EDEX 323	Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs	2cr
EDEX 424	Strategic Assessment and Instruction in Expository Texts	3cr
EDEX 435	Methods and Curriculum (Severe-Profound Disabilities)	3cr
EDEX 460	Family Perspectives on Disability	3cr
MATH 320	Mathematics for Early Childhood	3cr
MATH 330	Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School	3cr

**Other Requirements:** 5

FDED 440	Orientation to Teaching in Urban Centers	2cr
FDED 441	Field Experiences in Urban Centers	3cr

**Total Degree Requirements:** 134.5

(\* ) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled "3-Step Process for Teacher Education," in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.

- (1) Students select three of the four sciences.
- (2) A 3.0 cumulative GPA is required to register in the Teacher Certification Sequence courses.



**Bachelor of Science in Education—Middle-Level Program/  
English/Language Arts Specialization (\*)**

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	44
<b>Humanities:</b> HIST 196, ENGL 122	
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 151	
<b>Natural Science:</b> BIOL 103 or 104 or 106, SCI 105	
<b>Social Science:</b> ECON 101 or 121; GEOG 101, 102, or 104; PLSC 101 or 111	
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 3cr, MATH 152	
<b>College:</b>	28
<b>Preprofessional Education Sequence:</b>	
COMM 103 Digital Instructional Technology	3cr
EDSP 102 Educational Psychology	3cr
<b>Professional Education Sequence:</b>	
EDEX 301 Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings	2cr
EDSP 477 Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures	3cr
EDUC 242 Pre-student Teaching I	1cr
EDUC 342 Pre-student Teaching II	1cr
EDUC 421 Student Teaching—Non-English/Language Arts Setting	5cr
EDUC 440 Professional Seminar: Teachers as Leader and Researcher Grades 4-8	2cr
EDUC 441 Student Teaching—English/Language Arts Setting	5cr
EDUC 442 School Law	1cr
EDUC 499 Multicultural/Multiethnic Education	2cr
<b>Major:</b>	31
<b>Required Middle-Level Courses:</b>	
GEOS 101 The Dynamic Earth (2)	3cr
GEOS 102 The Dynamic Earth Lab	1cr
MATH 317 Probability and Statistics for Elementary/Middle-Level Teachers	3cr
MATH 413 Methods of Teaching Mathematics at the Middle Level	3cr
MIDL 221 Literature for Middle Level	3cr
MIDL 222 Reading Instruction and Assessment in Grades 4-8	3cr
MIDL 310 Instructional Theory and Planning for the Middle Level	3cr
MIDL 311 Social Studies Instruction and Assessment in Grades 4-8	3cr
MIDL 312 Science Instruction and Assessment in Grades 4-8	3cr
MIDL 315 Classroom Management and Adolescent Development	3cr
MIDL 425 Methods of Teaching Language Arts in Grades 4-8	3cr
<b>English/Language Arts Distribution Requirements:</b>	18
EDUC 408 Reading in the Content Areas	3cr
ENGL 314 Speech and Communication in the Secondary Classroom	3cr
ENGL 324 Teaching and Evaluating Writing	3cr
ENGL 415 English Language Studies for Teachers	3cr
MIDL 321 21st Century Literacies for Diverse Students	3cr
MIDL 422 Diagnostic and Remedial Reading	3cr
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	123

(\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled “3-Step Process for Teacher Education,” in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.

(1) A 3.0 cumulative GPA is required to register for the Teacher Certification Sequence courses.

(2) The course meets the PDE requirement of 4cr in geoscience for Middle-Level Education Grades 4-8 certification.

**Bachelor of Science in Education—Middle-Level  
Education 4-8/Mathematics Specialization (\*)**

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	44
<b>Humanities:</b> HIST 196	
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 151	
<b>Natural Science:</b> BIOL 103 or 104 or 106, SCI 105	
<b>Social Science:</b> ECON 101 or 121; GEOG 101, 102, or 104; PLSC 101 or 111	
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 3cr, MATH 152	
<b>College:</b>	28
<b>Preprofessional Education Sequence:</b>	
COMM 103 Digital Instructional Technology	3cr
EDSP 102 Educational Psychology	3cr
<b>Professional Education Sequence:</b>	
EDEX 301 Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings	2cr
EDSP 477 Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures	3cr
EDUC 242 Pre-student Teaching I	1cr
EDUC 342 Pre-student Teaching II	1cr
EDUC 421 Student Teaching	5cr
EDUC 440 Professional Seminar: Teachers as Leader and Researcher Grades 4-8	2cr
EDUC 441 Student Teaching	5cr
EDUC 442 School Law	1cr
EDUC 499 Multicultural/Multiethnic Education	2cr
<b>Major:</b>	25
<b>Required Middle-Level Courses: (1)</b>	
GEOS 101 The Dynamic Earth (2)	3cr
GEOS 102 The Dynamic Earth Lab	1cr
MIDL 221 Literature for Middle Level	3cr
MIDL 222 Reading Instruction and Assessment in Grades 4-8	3cr
MIDL 310 Instructional Theory and Planning for the Middle Level	3cr
MIDL 311 Social Studies Instruction and Assessment in Grades 4-8	3cr
MIDL 312 Science Instruction and Assessment in Grades 4-8	3cr
MIDL 315 Classroom Management and Adolescent Development	3cr
MIDL 425 Methods of Teaching Language Arts in Grades 4-8	3cr
<b>Mathematics Distribution Requirements:</b>	24
MATH 153 Elements of Algebra	3cr
MATH 317 Probability and Statistics for Elementary/Middle-Level Teachers	3cr
MATH 413 Methods of Teaching Mathematics at the Middle Level	3cr
MATH 420 Patterns and Functions for Elementary/Middle-Level Teachers	3cr
MATH 456 Geometry for Elementary/Middle-Level Teachers	3cr
MATH 458 Logic and Logical Games for Elementary/Middle-Level Teachers	3cr
MATH 471 Algebra for Elementary/Middle-Level Teachers	3cr
One course from the following: MATH 457, 459, or 461	3cr
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	121

(\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled “3-Step Process for Teacher Education,” in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.

- (1) The course meets the PDE requirement of 4cr in geoscience for Middle-Level Education Grades 4-8 certification.
- (2) A 3.0 cumulative GPA is required to register for the Teacher Certification Sequence courses.

(\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled “3-Step Process for Teacher Education,” in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.

**Bachelor of Science in Education—Middle-Level Education Grades 4-8/Science Specialization (\*)**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in the Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44

**Humanities-History:** HIST 196

**Mathematics:** MATH 151

**Natural Science:** BIOL 103 or 104 or 106, SCI 105

**Social Science:** GEOG 101, 102, or 104, ECON 101 or 121, PLSC 101 or 111

**Liberal Studies Elective:** 3cr, MATH 152

**College:** 28

**Pre-professional Education Sequence:**

COMM 103 Digital Instructional Technology 3cr

EDSP 102 Educational Psychology 3cr

**Professional Education Sequence:**

EDEX 301 Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings 2cr

EDSP 477 Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures 3cr

EDUC 242 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I 1cr

EDUC 342 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II 1cr

EDUC 421 Student Teaching 5cr

EDUC 440 Professional Seminar: Teacher as Leader and Researcher Grades 4-8 2cr

EDUC 441 Student Teaching (science setting) 5cr

EDUC 442 School Law 1cr

EDUC 499 Multicultural/Multiethnic Education 2cr

**Major:**

**Required Middle Level Courses:** 31

GEOS 101 The Dynamic Earth 3cr

GEOS 102 The Dynamic Earth Lab 1cr

MATH 317 Probability and Statistics for Elementary/Middle-Level Teachers 3cr

MATH 413 Methods of Teaching Mathematics at the Middle Level 3cr

MIDL 221 Literature for Middle Level 3cr

MIDL 222 Reading Instruction and Assessment in Grades 4-8 3cr

MIDL 310 Instructional Theory and Planning for the Middle Level 3cr

MIDL 311 Social Studies Instruction and Assessment in Grades 4-8 3cr

MIDL 312 Science Instruction and Assessment in Grades 4-8 3cr

MIDL 315 Classroom Management and Adolescent Development 3cr

MIDL 425 Methods of Teaching Language Arts in Grades 4-8 3cr

**Science Distribution Requirements:** 18

BIOL 113, 114, 115, or 119 3cr

CHEM 101 College Chemistry I 4cr

CHEM 102 College Chemistry II 4cr

GEOS 150 Geology of National Parks *or* 151 The Age of Dinosaurs 3cr

PHYS 151 Medical Physics Lecture 3cr

PHYS 161 Medical Physics Lab 1cr

**Total Degree Requirements:** 121

**Bachelor of Science in Education—Middle-Level Education Grades 4-8/Social Studies Specialization (\*)**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in the Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44

**Humanities-History:** HIST 196

**Mathematics:** MATH 151

**Natural Science:** BIOL 103 or 104 or 106, SCI 105

**Social Science:** GEOG 101, 102, or 104, ECON 101 or 121, PLSC 101 or 111

**Liberal Studies Elective:** 3cr, MATH 152

**College:** 28

**Pre-professional Education Sequence:**

COMM 103 Digital Instructional Technology 3cr

EDSP 102 Educational Psychology 3cr

**Professional Education Sequence:**

EDEX 301 Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings 2cr

EDSP 477 Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures 3cr

EDUC 242 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I 1cr

EDUC 342 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II 1cr

EDUC 421 Student Teaching (non-social studies setting) 5cr

EDUC 440 Professional Seminar: Teacher as Leader and Researcher Grades 4-8 2cr

EDUC 441 Student Teaching (social studies setting) 5cr

EDUC 442 School Law 1cr

EDUC 499 Multicultural/Multiethnic Education 2cr

**Major:** 31

**Required Middle Level Courses:**

GEOS 101 The Dynamic Earth 3cr

GEOS 102 The Dynamic Earth Lab 1cr

MATH 317 Probability and Statistics for Elementary/Middle-Level Teachers 3cr

MATH 413 Methods of Teaching Mathematics at the Middle Level 3cr

MIDL 221 Literature for Middle Level 3cr

MIDL 222 Reading Instruction and Assessment in Grades 4-8 3cr

MIDL 310 Instructional Theory and Planning for the Middle Level 3cr

MIDL 311 Social Studies Instruction and Assessment in Grades 4-8 3cr

MIDL 312 Science Instruction and Assessment in Grades 4-8 3cr

MIDL 315 Classroom Management and Adolescent Development 3cr

MIDL 425 Methods of Teaching Language Arts in Grades 4-8 3cr

**Social Studies Distribution Requirements:** 18

GEOG 230 Cultural Geography 3cr

HIST 201 Western Civilization before 1600 3cr

HIST 202 Western Civilization after 1600 3cr

HIST 204 United States History to 1877 3cr

HIST 205 United States History since 1877 3cr

SOC 231 Contemporary Social Problems 3cr

Total Degree Requirements: 121

(\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled “3-Step Process for Teacher Education,” in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.

## Department of Special Education and Clinical Services

Website: [www.iup.edu/special-ed](http://www.iup.edu/special-ed)

**Janice M. Baker, Chairperson;** Baker, Brady, Domaracki, Glor-Sheib, Hill, Kappel, Knickelbein, Lombard, Migyanka, Price, Richburg, Robertson, D. Stein, K. Stein, Wissinger; and professors emeriti M. Bahn, W. Bahn, Fiddler, Klein, Morris, Nowell, C. Reber, Shane, Turton, Yost

This department offers the bachelor of science in education degree program in speech-language pathology and audiology. A bachelor of science degree program in disability services is also offered. A bachelor of science in education degree program in early childhood education/special education is offered in conjunction with the Department of Professional Studies in Education. Each major follows a prescribed sequence of courses.

The following grade policy applies to two programs of study in the department: Deaf Education and Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology. Individual students may appeal any aspect of the policy by making a formal written request to the Departmental Appeals Committee.

1. No more than one "D" in major courses will be accepted toward graduation and certification.
2. No "D" is permitted as the final recorded grade in any of the following courses: EDEX 425, 435, 493, EDHL 308, EDUC 421, 461, and SPLP 122.

The following enrollment policy applies to two undergraduate programs in the department: Deaf Education and Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology. To enroll in a 300- or 400-level course in those programs, a student must have a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA, must meet the other provisions of the 3-Step Process for Teacher Education, and must either be a departmental major or have permission of the department chair.

### A. Early Childhood Education/Special Education

This Early Childhood/Special Education (ECSP) program is designed to assist students in becoming highly qualified, competent, and effective teachers of all learners in grades preK through 4. The program has an emphasis on best practices in both early childhood education and special education. Students in this program will meet the academic requirements for Pennsylvania certification in preK to grade 4 as well as special education preK to grade 8.

This program, combining course work in both early childhood education and special education with extensive field experiences, prepares students to be professional educators who are well-qualified to utilize appropriate techniques and strategies to expand all children's cognitive, social, emotional, and physical development. Field experiences will take place in a variety of settings encompassing diverse learning needs as well as learners in birth to grade 3 classrooms, preschool classrooms, K-1 classrooms, and classrooms in grades 2-4.

Admission to this program requires entering students to meet the guidelines for admission to the College of Education and Educational Technology. Additionally, students must achieve a 3.0 GPA to apply for Step 1 of the Teacher Education process, to enroll in major courses, to student teach, and to be recommended for certification. Students must meet the requirements leading to teacher certification as outlined in this catalog.

The Urban Track, within the ECSP program offered by the departments of Professional Studies in Education and Special Education and Clinical Services, prepares students for teaching in urban school districts, especially in low-income communities with high minority enrollments where the need for high-quality teachers is great. Course work and field experiences emphasize the historical, economic, political, and socioeconomic contexts of urban schools and seek to develop within future teachers the skills, knowledge base, and sensitivities for working with students whose backgrounds and life experiences often differ in significant ways from their own.

## Bachelor of Science in Education—Early Childhood Education/Special Education (\*)

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43.5

**Humanities:** HIST 196

**Mathematics:** MATH 151

**Natural Science:** SCI 101, 102, 103, 104 (3 of 4 required)

**Social Science:** GEOG 101, 102, or 104, PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, MATH 152

**College:** 22

**Preprofessional Education Sequence:**

COMM 103	Digital Instructional Technology <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> EDEX 103	Special Education Technology	3cr
EDSP 102	Educational Psychology	3cr

**Professional Education Sequence:**

EDSP 477	Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures	3cr
EDUC 242	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1cr
EDUC 342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1cr
EDUC 442	School Law	1cr
EDUC 461	Student Teaching	5cr
EDUC 471	Student Teaching	5cr

**Major:** 63

**Required Courses: (1)**

ECED 117	Family, Community, and School Relationships in a Diverse Society	2cr
ECED 200	Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3cr
ECED 221	Literature for the Young Child and Adolescent	3cr
ECED 250	Language Development	3cr
ECED 280	Maximizing Learning: Engaging All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	3cr
ECED 310	Science, Health, and Safety for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	3cr
ECED 351	Literacy for the Emergent Reader: PreK-Grade 1 Learners	3cr
ECED 411	Social Studies for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	3cr
ECED 451	Literacy for the Developing Reader: Grades 2-4 Learners	3cr
ECSP 112	Growth and Development: Typical and Atypical	3cr
ECSP 314	Creative Experiences and Play for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	3cr
ECSP 340	Introduction to Classroom and Behavior Management	3cr
ECSP 440	Professional Seminar: Teacher as Researcher and Advocate for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	2cr
EDEX 110	Introduction to Special Needs PreK to Grade 8	3cr
EDEX 269	Identifying and Understanding Children with Academic and Social Learning Needs from Preschool through Adolescence	3cr
EDEX 278	Identifying and Understanding Children with Significant Adaptive Behavior and Learning Needs from Birth through Adolescence	3cr
EDEX 323	Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs	2cr
EDEX 425	Methods and Curriculum (Mild-Moderate Disabilities)	3cr
EDEX 435	Methods and Curriculum (Severe-Profound Disabilities)	3cr
EDEX 460	Family Perspectives on Disability	3cr
MATH 320	Mathematics for Early Childhood	3cr
MATH 330	Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School	3cr

**Total Degree Requirements:** 128.5



- (\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled “3-Step Process for Teacher Education,” in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.
- (1) A 3.0 cumulative GPA is required to register in the Teacher Certification Sequence courses.

---

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Early Childhood Education/Special Education Urban Track (\*)

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	43.5
<b>Humanities:</b> HIST 196	
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 151	
<b>Natural Science:</b> SCI 101, 102, 103, 104 (3 of 4 required) (1)	
<b>Social Science:</b> GEOG 101, 102, or 104, PSYC 101	
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 3cr, MATH 152	
<b>College:</b>	23
<b>Preprofessional Education Sequence:</b>	
COMM 103 Digital Instructional Technology <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> EDEX 103 Special Education Technology	3cr
EDSP 102 Educational Psychology	3cr
<b>Professional Education Sequence:</b>	
EDSP 477 Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures	3cr
EDUC 242 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1cr
EDUC 342 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1cr
EDUC 342 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1cr
EDUC 442 School Law	1cr
EDUC 461 Student Teaching	5cr
EDUC 471 Student Teaching	5cr
<b>Major:</b>	63
<b>Required Courses: (2)</b>	
ECED 117 Family, Community, and School Relationships in a Diverse Society	2cr
ECED 200 Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3cr
ECED 221 Literature for the Young Child and Adolescent	3cr
ECED 250 Language Development	3cr
ECED 280 Maximizing Learning: Engaging All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	3cr
ECED 310 Science, Health, and Safety for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	3cr
ECED 351 Literacy for the Emergent Reader: PreK-Grade 1 Learners	3cr
ECED 411 Social Studies for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	3cr
ECED 451 Literacy for the Developing Reader: Grades 2-4 Learners	3cr
ECSP 112 Growth and Development: Typical and Atypical	3cr
ECSP 314 Creative Experiences and Play for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	3cr
ECSP 340 Introduction to Classroom and Behavior Management	3cr
ECSP 440 Professional Seminar: Teacher as Researcher and Advocate for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners	2cr
EDEX 110 Introduction to Special Needs PreK to Grade 8	3cr
EDEX 269 Identifying and Understanding Children with Academic and Social Learning Needs from Preschool through Adolescence	3cr
EDEX 278 Identifying and Understanding Children with Significant Adaptive Behavior and Learning Needs from Birth through Adolescence	3cr
EDEX 323 Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs	2cr
EDEX 424 Strategic Assessment and Instruction in Expository Texts	3cr
EDEX 435 Methods and Curriculum (Severe-Profound Disabilities)	3cr

EDEX 460	Family Perspectives on Disability	3cr
MATH 320	Mathematics for Early Childhood	3cr
MATH 330	Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School	3cr

<b>Other Requirements:</b>	5	
FDED 440	Orientation to Teaching in Urban Centers	2cr
FDED 441	Field Experiences in Urban Centers	3cr

**Total Degree Requirements:** 134.5

- (\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled “3-Step Process for Teacher Education,” in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.
- (1) Students select three of the four sciences.
- (2) A 3.0 cumulative GPA is required to register in the Teacher Certification Sequence courses.

---

### B. Minor—Special Education

Completion of the minor in Special Education will prepare students to have a better understanding of the social, emotional, and learning characteristics of individuals with mental retardation, autism, developmental disabilities, learning disabilities, brain injuries, emotional and behavioral disorders, physical disabilities, and multiple disabilities. In addition, students taking this minor will develop a thorough understanding of PL 105-17, Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), which addresses the rights of individuals and parents regarding inclusion in the regular classroom, delivery of services in inclusive settings, and transition planning.

The minor in Special Education is an 18-credit program with 3 required and 15 elective credits. The required credits are met through enrollment in EDEX 111. This course provides essential information regarding IDEA (PL 105-17) as well as an overview of the field of special education, thus allowing the minor candidate to select a more focused area of concentration.

This minor would be of interest to sociology, psychology, child development and family relations, criminology, and secondary education majors who are interested in interacting or working with individuals with disabilities. To be accepted into the minor, a student must have a minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA.

---

### Minor—Special Education 18

<b>Required Course:</b>	3	
EDEX 111	Introduction to Exceptional Persons	3cr
<b>Controlled Electives:</b> Five courses from the following:	15	
EDEX 340	Introduction to Behavior Management in Special Education	3cr
EDEX 415	Preschool Education for Children with Disabilities	3cr
EDEX 458	Transition for Youth with Disabilities	3cr
EDEX 469	Education of Persons with Emotional/Behavioral Disorders, Learning Disabilities, or Brain Injury	3cr
EDEX 460	Family Perspectives on Disability	3cr
EDEX 478	Education of Persons with Mental Retardation/Developmental Disabilities and Physical/Multiple Disabilities	3cr

---

### Dual Certification—Special Education Grades 7-12 for Secondary Education Majors

Students majoring in a secondary education field may complete academic requirements for certification in special education grades 7-12 by completing the following requirements. Students are advised that completion of requirements for a second certification may take up to three additional semesters.

## Dual Certification—Special Education Grades 7-12 for Secondary Education Majors 30

EDEX 111	Introduction to Exceptional Persons	3cr
EDEX 221	Methods of Teaching Mathematics to Secondary Students with Disabilities	2cr
EDEX 222	Secondary Reading Methods for Learners with Disabilities	2cr
EDEX 340	Behavior Management in Special Education	3cr
EDEX 435	Methods and Curriculum: Severe and Profound	3cr
EDEX 440	Ethical and Professional Behaviors for Secondary Teachers	1cr
EDEX 458	Transition for Youth with Disabilities	3cr
EDEX 469	Education of Persons with Emotional Disabilities/Behavioral Disabilities/Learning Disabilities/Traumatic Brain Injury	3cr
EDEX 478	Education of Persons with Mental Retardation/Developmental Disabilities/Physical Disabilities/Multiple Disabilities	3cr
EDUC 342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II (1)	1cr
EDUC 421	Student Teaching (2)	6cr

- (1) EDUC 342 could be taken in summer. Arrangements could be made to use ESY programs such as IUP, PACE, Sunrise School, Milestones, and/or a number of other programs near and far. In fact, a lot of this program could be easily integrated into the candidate's major program.
- (2) A six-week placement under the supervision of a certified special education teacher. Arrangements for this experience will be made among the student-teaching coordinators of the student's major, special education, and the Teacher Education office.

## C. Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology

Completion of the sequence of courses in speech-language pathology and audiology serves as a preprofessional program for students planning to become practicing speech-language pathologists or audiologists. Students entering the undergraduate program should be aware of the following:

1. IUP is accredited by the Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association and qualifies a person for the Certificate of Clinical Competence from the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association and Pennsylvania State Licensure.
2. National certification, state licensure, and Pennsylvania Department of Education Certification in Speech-Language Impaired are available only to holders of the master's degree in speech-language pathology.
3. Students will need to project a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher to qualify for admission to most graduate schools.
4. Upon completion of a master's degree at IUP, students will be prepared to provide services in work settings such as hospitals, community clinics, public health programs, and rehabilitation settings.
5. To meet the requirements for Certification in Speech-Language Impaired from the Pennsylvania Department of Education, students must successfully complete the College of Education and Educational Technology requirements listed below before enrollment in the master of science degree program in speech-language pathology at IUP.

Students must also complete 25 hours of observation in speech-language pathology supervised by an IUP faculty member who holds a Certificate of Clinical Competence in Speech-Language Pathology. These are completed through enrollment in EDUC 242 and 342.

Transfers, changes of major, and postbaccalaureate admissions into the undergraduate Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology program will be approved on a competitive basis on specific dates. For a prospective student to be considered for admission on those dates, the minimum criteria include a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 in all undergraduate course work, passing standardized exam scores, an interview, and an essay. Please contact the Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology program director for more information.

## Bachelor of Science in Education—Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology (\*)

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Natural Science:** BIOL 104 required; any PHYS or CHEM; PHYS 105 or SCI 105 recommended

**Social Science:** PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, PSYC 310, MATH 217, no courses with SPLP prefix

### Preprofessional Education Sequence:

EDEX 103	Technology in Special Education <i>or</i>	3cr	6
	<i>or</i> COMM 103 Digital Instructional Technology		
EDSP 102	Educational Psychology	3cr	

### Professional Education Sequence:

EDUC 442	School Law	1cr	4
SPLP 412	Organization and Administration of Speech, Language, and Hearing Programs	3cr	

### Major: 41 Required Courses:

EDEX 111	Introduction to Exceptional Persons	3cr
EDUC 242	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1cr
EDUC 342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1cr
SPLP 111	Introduction to Communication Disorders	3cr
SPLP 122	Clinical Phonology	3cr
SPLP 222	Introduction to Audiology	3cr
SPLP 242	Speech Science I: Theory and Measurement	3cr
SPLP 251	Anatomy and Physiology of Speech and Swallowing	3cr
SPLP 275	Language Science	3cr
SPLP 311	Aural Rehabilitation	3cr (1)
SPLP 334	Language Development	3cr
SPLP 342	Speech Science II: Neuroscience	3cr
SPLP 401	Communication and Social Competence for Children with Autism	3cr
SPLP 406	Clinical Management of Articulation and Language	3cr
SPLP 408	Organic Disorders	3cr

**Free Electives:** 19-20  
SPLP 420 recommended 3cr

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled "3-Step Process for Teacher Education," in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.

- (1) Admission to the College of Education Step 1 is required to enroll in 300- and 400-level courses.

## Audiology Minor

A minor in audiology introduces the student to essential information regarding hearing loss, audiological testing, and clinical knowledge of the profession. In addition, information about deaf culture and basic sign language will be provided. This course of study will enable students to have a better understanding of the needs of persons with hearing loss and the deaf, as it relates to speech and language acquisition, genetics, use of appropriate amplification devices, and the structure and function of the hearing mechanism.

The minor is a 24-25 credit program with 18 required and 6-7 elective credits. Required credits include the core courses that are essential to understanding basic and advanced audiological concepts, basic concepts of hearing science and acoustics, implications of processing auditory information, and basic communication needs within the deaf and hard-of-hearing populations. The elective credits allow the minor candidate to select a more focused area of concentration.

Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of not less than 3.0 to enter and complete the minor. Students must also receive a “C” or better in all courses to complete the minor.

This minor is of interest to students in the following majors: speech-language pathology and audiology, special education, education, criminology, nursing, pre-medical fields, psychology, educational psychology, and safety science.

**Minor—Audiology 24-25**

**Required Courses:**

EDHL 114	Introduction to Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Persons	3cr
EDHL 115	Introduction to American Sign Language	3cr
SPLP 222	Introduction to Audiology	3cr
SPLP 311	Aural Rehabilitation	3cr
SPLP 312	Advanced Audiology and Hearing Disorders	3cr
SPLP 422	Central Auditory Processing Disorders in the Educational Setting	3cr

**Electives Courses:** Select 6-7cr from the following:

BIOL 106	Human Genetics and Health	4cr
EDHL 215	Intermediate American Sign Language	3cr
EDSP 376	Behavior Problems (EDSP 102)	3cr
PHYS 105	The Physics of Light and Sound	3cr
SPLP 111	Introduction to Communication Disorders	3cr

(1) EDSP 376 has a prerequisite of EDSP 102

**D. Disability Services**

Completion of this multidisciplinary curriculum in educational, social, and natural sciences prepares graduates to work as professionals serving individuals with disabilities in a wide array of public and private sector agencies and service providers, including adult mental health/mental retardation (MH/MR) programs. Students who complete the program will earn a bachelor of science degree and will be prepared for employment as instructional assistants in public or private schools, as therapeutic staff support personnel, or in a wide variety of capacities in MH/MR programs, community-based employment/living programs, early intervention programs, residential treatment programs, preschool/day care programs, and other agency service providers for individuals with disabilities. Disability services majors must achieve and maintain a 2.75 overall GPA.

**Bachelor of Science—Disability Services**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43-44

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Social Science:** PSYC 101, SOC 151

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, CDFR 224

**Major:** 49

**Required Courses:**

CDFR 218	Child Development	3cr
CDFR 310	Childhood Observation and Assessment	3cr
CDFR 315	Introduction to Early Intervention	3cr
DISB 440	Ethical and Professional Behaviors	1cr
EDEX 111	Introduction to Exceptional Persons	3cr
EDEX 340	Introduction to Behavior Management in Special Education	3cr
EDEX 415	Preschool Education for Children with Disabilities	3cr
EDEX 458	Transition for Youth with Disabilities	3cr
EDEX 460	Family Perspectives on Disability	3cr
EDEX 469	Education of Persons with Emotional/Behavioral Disorders, Learning Disabilities, or Brain Injury	3cr
EDEX 478	Education of Persons with Mental Retardation/Developmental Disabilities and Physical/Multiple Disabilities	3cr

EDEX 493	Internship/Field Training	12cr
EDHL 114	Introduction to Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Persons	3cr
EDHL 115	Introduction to American Sign Language	3cr

**Other Requirements:** 6

**Professional Sequence:**

EDEX 103	Special Education Technology <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> COMM 103	Digital Instructional Technology	3cr
EDSP 102	Educational Psychology	3cr

**Free Electives:** (1) 21-22

Students may use these 18cr toward study of a minor discipline and/or as free electives.

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(1) It is recommended that students pursue minor studies in one of the following minor tracks: Child Development and Family Relations (18cr), Educational Psychology (15cr), Psychology (18cr), or Sociology/Disability Services or Human Services (18cr).

**Department of Student Affairs in Higher Education**

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/sahe](http://www.iup.edu/sahe)

**John Wesley Lowery, Chairperson;** Belch, Benjamin, Mueller; and professors emeriti Hall, Lunardini, Thomas

The department offers a master of arts degree in student affairs in higher education. Students in this program prepare to be professional practitioners in two- and four-year colleges and universities in a variety of administrative areas, i.e., admissions, housing and residential life, student development programs, student activities and organizations, Greek affairs, registration, financial aid, career planning and development, minority affairs, health services, athletics, advising and testing, international student services, and counseling programs. Please refer to the *Graduate School Catalog* for further details.



# The College of Fine Arts

Michael J. Hood, Dean

David A. Ferguson, Assistant Dean for Curriculum and Instruction

Website: [www.iup.edu/finearts](http://www.iup.edu/finearts)

The College of Fine Arts has professional degree programs in art, music, theater and dance, and interdisciplinary fine arts and awards the bachelor of arts and the bachelor of fine arts degrees. Programs leading to certification to teach art and music are offered in cooperation with the College of Education and Educational Technology. This partnership leads to the bachelor of science in education degree. The college also offers minors in art, music, theater, and dance.

With one of the largest arts programs in the commonwealth, IUP's College of Fine Arts offers dedicated facilities for each department, augmented by a 1,600-seat auditorium, two theaters, three art galleries, a university museum, a recital hall, computer laboratories, and a state-of-the-art dance studio. In fall 2005, a large, renovated teaching location for sculpture and clay opened for art students, and in spring 2006, a newly renovated and beautifully enlarged music building opened for music students and faculty. The music facility is one of the best university music teaching facilities in Pennsylvania, while the new location for sculpture and clay offers large open space, providing students the opportunity to increase their undergraduate art experience. The college sponsors 200 to 300 arts events annually, and its students, who currently enjoy the strongest academic profile of any of the university's colleges, have opportunities to develop their talents locally, regionally, and nationally. The college has an active international program for student exchange with a long-established, field-based program.

There are no additional college requirements for graduation beyond the university and departmental requirements listed in other sections of this catalog. Students in teaching certification programs in art and music also need to be aware of commonwealth and IUP requirements that may be found through the College of Education and Educational Technology.

## Mission Statement

The mission of the College of Fine Arts at IUP is to provide excellent programs of study for all of its majors, balancing high professional standards with rigorous and current educational practice, and to provide course work and programs of an equally high standard in service to majors in other departments that may require arts classes and, as part of the university's general studies mandate, to the entire university student body.

The college takes as its special mission the presentation of arts events including plays, concerts, exhibitions, and recitals, featuring the work of students and faculty as well as the work of visiting arts professionals, as a gift of enrichment and as a celebration of the human spirit for the university, the community, and the region.

Finally, the college takes as its mandate and its privilege the inclusion in its presentations, studios, and classrooms the works, thoughts, and performances of a culturally and ethnically diverse world of art.

## College Majors

- **Art** (History or Studio Track)—BA
- **Art Education**—BSEd
- **Art Studio**—BFA
- **Interdisciplinary Fine Arts** (Dance Arts or Musical Theater Track)—BA
- **Music**—BA
- **Music Education**—BSEd
- **Music Performance**—BFA
- **Theater**—BA

## College Minors

- **Art History**
- **Art Studio**
- **Dance**
- **Entrepreneurship for the Arts**
- **Music**
- **Theater**

## Major in Interdisciplinary Fine Arts

The Interdisciplinary Fine Arts program is available for students desiring to combine course work within the departments of Art, Music, and Theater and Dance and selected courses within other colleges. Students must enter into a college department through an audition. Students select specific "tracks" that are tailored to the areas of musical theater and dance arts. This program is designed around core components within the liberal arts and the fine arts and is also specifically designed for the student who has exceptional skill in more than one area of the arts. The major also includes the opportunity for an internship. The internships would include work within the performance arena. This program is coordinated through the Office of the Dean, College of Fine Arts, where additional information is available.

### Musical Theater Track

The interdisciplinary fine arts program focuses on musical theater with a full integration of music, dance, and theater. Students must audition in music, theater, and dance. To be accepted into this track, a student would need to pass the audition in music and a second audition in either theater or dance. As students plan their program, they need to be aware that a State System Board of Governors policy states that at least 40 percent of the course work in a degree must consist of courses numbered 300 and above.

## Bachelor of Arts—Interdisciplinary Fine Arts/Musical Theater Track (\*)

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Fine Arts:** DANCE 102 or MUHI 101

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr

**Major:** (1) 40

### Required Courses:

**Dance:** 6-12cr

DANC 102 Introduction to Dance (2) 3cr

DANC 150 Fundamentals of Dance (3) 3cr

DANC 260 Beginning Jazz Dance (4) *or* 3cr

*or* 485 Dance Studio: Jazz

DANC 270 Beginning Ballroom and Tap Dance (5) *or* 3cr

*or* 485 Dance Studio: Ballroom and Tap

**Music:** 9-12cr

MUHI 101 Introduction to Music (6) 3cr

MUSC 111 Theory Skills I 2cr

MUSC 115 Theory I 3cr

APMU 105 Voice I 1cr

APMU 155 Voice II 1cr

APMU 205 Voice III 1cr

APMU 255 Voice IV 1cr

**Theater:** 9cr

THTR 111 Foundations of Theater 3cr

THTR 240 Acting I 3cr

THTR 487 Acting Studio 3cr

**Ensemble/Production Requirements:** (7) 4-6cr

MUSC 126 Music Theater 1-3cr

THTR 486 Practicum in Production (8) .5-3cr

**Required Electives:** (9) 4-9

**Dance:**

DANC 250 Beginning Modern Dance 3cr

DANC 280 Beginning Ballet 3cr

DANC 290 Ethnic Dance 3cr

DANC 351 Choreography 3cr

DANC 485 Dance Studio: Modern 3cr

DANC 485 Dance Studio: Ballet 3cr

<b>Music:</b>		
MUSC 112	Theory Skills II	2cr
MUSC 116	Theory II	3cr
MUSC 153	Class Piano I	1cr
MUSC 154	Class Piano II	1cr
MUSC 351	Italian Diction and Literature	1cr
MUSC 353	French Diction and Literature	1cr
MUSC 354	German Diction and Literature	1cr
<b>Theater:</b>		
THTR 116	Fundamentals of Theatrical Design	3cr
THTR 120	Stagecraft	3cr
THTR 122	Costume Workshop	3cr
THTR 130	Stage Voice	3cr
THTR 131	Stage Movement	3cr
THTR 221	Basic Stage Lighting	3cr
THTR 223	Makeup for the Stage	3cr
THTR 341	Acting Styles	3cr
THTR 350	Directing	3cr
THTR 484	Direction Studio	3cr
THTR 487	Acting Studio	3cr

**Controlled Electives:** (as advised) 0-6  
 APMU 305, 355, 405, 455, MUSC 126, THTR 486

**Free Electives:** 24-31

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) State System Board of Governors policy states that at least 40 percent of the course work in a degree must consist of courses numbered 300 and above.
- (2) If a student in this track selects DANC 102 for the Liberal Studies requirement in the fine arts, this requirement is satisfied by that choice.
- (3) Students with considerable dance training in three or more dance genres would not be required to take this course.
- (4) Choice of level of Jazz course would depend on previous training level of student.
- (5) Choice of level of Ballroom/Tap course would depend on previous training level of student.
- (6) Required for major unless MUHI 101 has been used for the Liberal Studies Fine Arts requirement.
- (7) Ensemble/production experiences over a minimum of six semesters. At least two production experiences need to be nonperformance experiences.
- (8) In the last year of this track, students would be required to do a major production responsibility under THTR 486 as a senior project in music-theater.
- (9) As advised and in addition to any course listed above as an alternative.

### Dance Arts Track

The Interdisciplinary Fine Arts/Dance Arts Track focuses on the art of dance with a primary integration of dance with a secondary focus on theater, music, art, and/or specified related studies. Students can be admitted to this track after completion of a dance audition and interview. This track is designed to give each major, through advising, customized education in preparation for one of the many focuses within the dance discipline.

### Bachelor of Arts—Interdisciplinary Fine Arts/Dance Arts Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-51

**Fine Arts:** MUHI 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with FIAR prefix

**Major:** (1) 42

**Required Courses:**

<b>Dance:</b> 9cr		
DANC 102	Introduction to Dance	3cr
DANC 351	Choreography	3cr
DANC 355	Dance Production: Administration to Creation	3cr

<b>Dance Technique:</b> (1) 21cr		
DANC 150	Fundamentals of Dance	3cr
DANC 250	Beginning Modern Dance <i>or</i>	3cr
<i>or</i> 485	Dance Studio: Modern	
DANC 260	Beginning Jazz Dance <i>or</i>	3cr
<i>or</i> 485	Dance Studio: Jazz	
DANC 270	Beginning Ballroom and Tap Dance <i>or</i>	3cr
<i>or</i> 485	Dance Studio: Ballroom and Tap	
DANC 280	Beginning Ballet <i>or</i>	3cr
<i>or</i> 485	Dance Studio: Ballet	
DANC 290	Ethnic Dance	3cr
THTR 486	Practicum in Production (2)	2-6cr
<b>Theater:</b> Select one 3cr course from the following:		
THTR 116	Fundamentals of Theatrical Design	3cr
THTR 122	Costume Workshop	3cr
THTR 221	Basic Stage Lighting	3cr
THTR 223	Makeup for the Stage	3cr
<b>Ensemble/Production/Exhibition Requirements:</b>		
THTR 486	Practicum in Production: Senior Project	2-3cr
<b>Controlled Electives:</b> (as advised) 6-7cr		

ART 112, 113, 215, DANC 353, 485 Modern, 485 Ballet, 485 Ballroom and Tap, 485 Jazz, 486, FSMR 456, HPED 175, 221, MUSC 110, 115, 126, THTR 116, 122, 221, 223, 321, 322, 486 (1-3cr)

**Free Electives:** 27-29

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Placement for technique level requirements will be determined by the Dance faculty based on student's previous training and/or current technique level (DANC 250, 260, 270, 280, 290, and the corresponding 486 studio level courses).
- (2) Students are required to have 3cr of practicum for dance performance assignments, and a 2-3 cr senior project assignment. Students may select to take additional practicum assignments within their advised electives.

### Minor in Entrepreneurship for Fine Arts

This minor for nonbusiness majors program assumes no prior knowledge of business. Fine arts students are often involved in starting and running their own business, developing and starting small performing groups, and developing and running nonprofit community theaters. Students would develop the skills necessary to evaluate opportunities within their industry. They would learn, among other things, to (1) analyze their competition, (2) develop marketing and financial plans, (3) explain intellectual property rights, (4) negotiate contracts, and (5) write a business plan that could be used to obtain financing from banks, investors, or other sources of funding. These skills are all central to the creation and development of new ventures. This is a joint effort of four departments and represents an 18-credit minor for fine arts majors. The program is designed to give nonbusiness majors a general background in starting and running a small business.

### Minor—Entrepreneurship for Fine Arts 18

ACCT 200	Foundations of Accounting	3cr
BCOM 321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3cr
MGMT 275	Introduction to Entrepreneurship	3cr
MGMT 325	Small Business Management	3cr
MGMT 450	Case Studies in Arts Management	3cr
MKTG 311	Arts Marketing	3cr

## Department of Art

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/art](http://www.iup.edu/art)

**Andrew W. Gillham, Chairperson;** Ciganko, Derry, DiMauro, Fortushniak, Harrington, Heuer, Kabala, Loar, Massey, Matsubara, McClure Sweeny, Mitchell, Palmisano, Rode, Sweeny, Turner; and professors emeriti Ali, Battaglini, Ben-Zvi, Burwell, Clay, DeFurio, Dropcho, Hamilton, Hedman, Nestor, Vislosky, Wert

The Department of Art provides a sequence of foundation and advanced-level courses directed toward the development of the student's creative and expressive abilities. Degree programs offered are the bachelor of fine arts degree program in studio, bachelor of arts degree program in art/studio, bachelor of arts degree program in art/history, and bachelor of science in education degree program in art education. Minors in the department include art studio and art/history.

Students pursuing studio or art education degrees are initially admitted into the department through the Entrance Portfolio Review. Art history majors are not required to submit a portfolio. Students interested in pursuing the bachelor of fine arts degree in studio are initially admitted into the bachelor of arts degree program in art/studio and may transfer into the BFA—Studio program at the end of the sophomore year by successfully completing the BFA Sophomore Review.

The bachelor of fine arts degree program in studio prepares students for careers as professional visual artists and is a platform from which they might go on to study for the master of fine arts level, the terminal degree in the field. The bachelor of fine arts degree program in studio offers three studio emphasis tracks: the Two-Dimensional Emphasis Track (including drawing, graphic design, painting, and print media), the Three-Dimensional Emphasis Track (including ceramics, fibers, jewelry and metals, sculpture, and wood and furniture design), and the Individualized Studio Emphasis Track (in which students are able to build a degree program to meet specialized individual needs).

The bachelor of arts degree program in art/studio offers students a broad range of advanced studio options.

The mission of the bachelor of arts degree program in art/history is to provide majors with a solid foundation in the history of art, from ancient through modern times. The degree prepares students for graduate study leading to careers in museums, galleries, fine art libraries, visual resources, teaching, and research. Specific goals, objectives, and competencies related to this degree include the acquisition and demonstration of critical thinking, research, and writing skills; knowledge of terminology, methodology, and competency with various approaches to art historical inquiry; and the ability to conduct art history research through independent investigations.

The bachelor of science in education degree program in art education is a professional degree program leading to certification to teach K-12 art in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The program reflects contemporary theory and practice in art studio, art history, criticism, aesthetics, visual culture, and pedagogy. The program complies with all Pennsylvania standards needed for certification to teach art in the commonwealth.

All art majors are obligated to fulfill the university requirement for Liberal Studies course work. Art education majors must achieve and maintain a 3.0 cumulative GPA. Students enrolled in the bachelor of fine arts—studio program must achieve a 2.5 cumulative GPA and earn a grade of C or better in all ART and ARHI courses to graduate.

The minor in Art Studio is available to majors within the department whose major area of study is art education or art history; this provides further exploration in the various studio disciplines. Additionally, the minor in Art Studio provides majors from other disciplines the opportunity to experience the visual arts in greater depth.

The mission of the Art History minor is to provide students with the necessary skills to critically assess the origins and changing dynamics of the visual arts. By its very nature, art history is multidisciplinary and not only

develops visual literacy and tools for critical thinking, but also introduces students to the sociocultural contexts in which artworks are produced, providing students with the opportunities for understanding cultural diversity and lifelong learning.

The College of Fine Arts and the Department of Art have established an exchange program with the National Art Academies of Slovenia and Croatia. Qualified and highly skilled juniors and seniors may participate in the exchange by application to the Art Department exchange coordinator and with approval of their major studio professor, the Department of Art chair, and the College of Fine Arts exchange coordinator.

For detailed information regarding application to one of the degree programs and scheduling a portfolio review, please contact the department office at 724-357-2530 or by e-mail through the website [www.iup.edu/art](http://www.iup.edu/art).

---

### Bachelor of Arts—Art/History Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 46-47

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 6cr, no courses with ARHI prefix

**Major:**

**Foundation Required:**

ARHI 205	Ancient to Medieval Art	3cr
ARHI 207	Renaissance through Modern Art	3cr
ARHI 224	Introduction to Asian Art	3cr
ARHI 413	Senior Seminar	3cr
ART 112	Fundamentals of Drawing	3cr
ART 114	Color and Two-Dimensional Design	3cr

**Controlled Electives:** Choose nine courses from the following: 27

Up to 6cr (two courses) of Art Studio, prefix ART  
ARHI 100, 222, 300, 321, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 416, 417, 418, 423, 424, 425, 493

**Foreign Language Required:**

Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1) 0-12

**Free Electives:** 16-29

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.

---

### Bachelor of Arts—Art/Studio

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43-44

**Fine Arts:** ARHI 205

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, ARHI 207, no courses with ART prefix

**Major:**

**Foundation Required:**

ART 111	Figure Drawing	3cr
ART 112	Fundamentals of Drawing	3cr
ART 113	Three-Dimensional Design	3cr
ART 114	Color and Two-Dimensional Design	3cr

**Level II Studio Electives:** Select five of the following nine courses; ART 281 may be used only once: 15

ART 211, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 281

**Art History Required:**

ARHI 100 Arts of the 20th Century 3cr

Controlled ARHI Elective (Select one course in the last three 3cr

semesters: ARHI 413, 417, 423, or 425. Course must be designated /W/.)



<b>Intermediate/Advanced Studio Required:</b>	21	ART 481	Special Topics	3cr	
Studio courses from the following: (1, 2)		ART 493	Internship	3cr	
ART 313	Intermediate Ceramics: Wheel Throwing		Primary Advanced Studio (choose one studio area above)	15cr	
ART 316	Intermediate Jewelry and Metals		Synthesis Advanced Studios (choose three other 3-D advanced studios)	9cr	
ART 352	Intermediate Ceramics: Mold Making		Two-Dimensional Studio (choose one from advanced 2-D studio options)	3cr	
ART 355	Intermediate Graphic Design I		<b>Two-Dimensional Studio Track:</b>		
ART 356	Intermediate Graphic Design II		Primary Advanced Studio (choose one studio area below)	15cr	
ART 421	Advanced Drawing		Synthesis Advanced Studios (choose three other 2-D advanced studios)	9cr	
ART 451	Advanced Woodworking: Function and Form		Three-Dimensional Studio (choose one from advanced 3-D studio options)	3cr	
ART 452	Advanced Ceramics		Advanced 2-D studios include (1, 2)		
ART 453	Advanced Sculpture		ART 355	Intermediate Graphic Design I	3cr
ART 454	Advanced Painting		ART 356	Intermediate Graphic Design II	3cr
ART 455	Advanced Graphic Design I		ART 421	Advanced Drawing	3cr
ART 456	Advanced Graphic Design II		ART 454	Advanced Painting	3cr
ART 457	Advanced Print Media		ART 455	Advanced Graphic Design I	3cr
ART 459	Advanced Fibers		ART 456	Advanced Graphic Design II	3cr
ART 460	Advanced Jewelry and Metals		ART 457	Advanced Print Media	3cr
ART 481	Special Topics		ART 481	Special Topics	3cr
ART 493	Internship		ARHI 493	Internship	3cr
<b>Free Electives:</b>	22-23		<b>Individualized Advanced Studio Track:</b>		
(#) <b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	120		(Student with specialized interest can submit a proposal for advanced studio study. Approval required by department chair, studio division chair, and student's major advisor.)	27cr	
(1) Students must complete 3cr within an advanced studio before permission will be granted to enroll in the 6cr component of the advanced level. Permission of the instructor is a prerequisite to all 6cr advanced courses.			Select 27cr from the following (1, 2): ART 316, 332, 335, 355, 356, 421, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 459, 460, 481, 493		
(2) Inclusion of internship credit toward any portion of fulfillment of degree requirements must be approved by the departmental chair and student's major advisor. Approval must be obtained in writing before enrollment.			<b>Controlled Intermediate/Advanced Studio Electives:</b> (1, 2)	12	
(#) See advisory paragraph "Timely Completion of Degree Requirements" in the section on Requirements for Graduation.			Select 12cr from the following: ART 316, 355, 356, 421, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 459, 460, 481, 493.		

## Bachelor of Fine Arts—Art Studio

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43-44

**Fine Arts:** ARHI 205

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, ARHI 207, no courses with ART prefix

**Major:**

**Foundation Required:** 12

ART 111	Figure Drawing	3cr
ART 112	Fundamentals of Drawing	3cr
ART 113	Three-Dimensional Design	3cr
ART 114	Color and Two-Dimensional Design	3cr

**Level II Studio Electives:** Select five of the following nine courses: ART 281 may be used only once: ART 211, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 281 15

**Art History Required:** 6

ARHI 100 Arts of the 20th Century 3cr

Controlled ARHI Elective: Select one course in the last three semesters: ARHI 413, 417, 423, or 425. Course must be designated /W/. 3cr

**Intermediate/Advanced Studio Required:** 27

(Select one of three intermediate/advanced studio emphasis tracks.)

**Three-Dimensional Studio Track:**

Advanced 3-D studios include (1, 2)

ART 313	Intermediate Ceramics: Wheel Throwing	3cr
ART 316	Intermediate Jewelry and Metals	3cr
ART 352	Intermediate Ceramics: Mold Making	3cr
ART 451	Advanced Woodworking: Function and Form	3cr
ART 452	Advanced Ceramics	3cr
ART 453	Advanced Sculpture	3cr
ART 459	Advanced Fibers	3cr
ART 460	Advanced Jewelry and Metals	3cr

ART 481	Special Topics	3cr
ART 493	Internship	3cr
	Primary Advanced Studio (choose one studio area above)	15cr
	Synthesis Advanced Studios (choose three other 3-D advanced studios)	9cr
	Two-Dimensional Studio (choose one from advanced 2-D studio options)	3cr
	<b>Two-Dimensional Studio Track:</b>	
	Primary Advanced Studio (choose one studio area below)	15cr
	Synthesis Advanced Studios (choose three other 2-D advanced studios)	9cr
	Three-Dimensional Studio (choose one from advanced 3-D studio options)	3cr
	Advanced 2-D studios include (1, 2)	
ART 355	Intermediate Graphic Design I	3cr
ART 356	Intermediate Graphic Design II	3cr
ART 421	Advanced Drawing	3cr
ART 454	Advanced Painting	3cr
ART 455	Advanced Graphic Design I	3cr
ART 456	Advanced Graphic Design II	3cr
ART 457	Advanced Print Media	3cr
ART 481	Special Topics	3cr
ARHI 493	Internship	3cr

**Individualized Advanced Studio Track:**

(Student with specialized interest can submit a proposal for advanced studio study. Approval required by department chair, studio division chair, and student's major advisor.) 27cr

Select 27cr from the following (1, 2): ART 316, 332, 335, 355, 356, 421, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 459, 460, 481, 493

**Controlled Intermediate/Advanced Studio Electives:** (1, 2) 12

Select 12cr from the following: ART 316, 355, 356, 421, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 459, 460, 481, 493.

**Senior Thesis and Professional Practicum** 3

ART 400 Professional Practices 3cr

**Free Electives:** 1-2

(#) **Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- Students must complete 3cr within an advanced studio before permission will be granted to enroll in the 6cr component of the advanced level. Permission of the instructor is a prerequisite to all 6cr advanced courses.
  - Inclusion of internship credits toward any portion of fulfillment of degree requirements must be approved by the departmental chair and student's major advisor. Approval must be obtained in writing before enrollment.
  - To enter program, art majors must successfully complete the BFA Sophomore Review and have minimum cumulative 2.5 GPA.
  - Student must achieve a cumulative 2.5 GPA and earn a "C" or better in all ART and ARHI courses to graduate.
- (#) See advisory paragraph "Timely Completion of Degree Requirements" in the section on Requirements for Graduation.

## Bachelor of Science in Education—Art Education (\*)

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44

**Fine Arts:** fulfilled by ARHI 205

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Natural Science:** Option II

**Social Science:** PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, ARHI 207

**College:** 28

**Professional Education Sequence:**

An additional 3cr of MATH 100 or above 3cr

COMM 103 Digital Instructional Technology 3cr

EDSP 102 Educational Psychology 3cr

EDEX 301	Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings	2cr
EDEX 323	Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs	2cr
EDUC 242	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1cr
EDUC 342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1cr
EDUC 421	Student Teaching (Elementary)	6cr
EDUC 441	Student Teaching (Secondary)	6cr
EDUC 442	School Law	1cr

**Major:** 21

ART 112	Fundamentals of Drawing	3cr
ART 113	Three-Dimensional Design	3cr
ART 114	Color and Two-Dimensional Design	3cr
ARED 315	Issues of Art in K-12 Programs	3cr
ARED 317	Art in K-6 Programs	3cr
ARED 318	Art in 7-12 Programs	3cr
ARED 320	Art Criticism and Aesthetics in K-12 Programs	3cr

**Controlled Electives:** 33

Select 15cr from the following: ARHI 100, ART 111, 211, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219.	15cr
Select 15cr from any ARHI or ART prefix.	15cr
Select 3cr from any ARED prefix.	3cr

(#) **Total Degree Requirements:** 125

(\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled "3-Step Process for Teacher Education," in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.

(#) See advisory paragraph "Timely Completion of Degree Requirements" in the section on Requirements for Graduation.

**Minor—Art History 18**

**Required Courses:** 9

ARHI 205	Ancient to Medieval Art	3cr
ARHI 207	Renaissance through Modern Art	3cr
ARHI 224	Introduction to Asian Art	3cr
Three additional courses with an ARHI prefix except ARHI 101		9

**Minor—Art Studio 18**

**Three courses from the following:** 9

ART 111	Figure Drawing	3cr
ART 112	Fundamentals of Drawing	3cr
ART 113	Three-Dimensional Design	3cr
ART 114	Color and Two-Dimensional Design	3cr
ART 211	Painting	3cr
ART 213	Woodworking: Function and Form	3cr
ART 214	Ceramics	3cr
ART 215	Sculpture	3cr
ART 216	Jewelry and Metals (1)	3cr
ART 217	Print Media	3cr
ART 218	Graphic Design (1)	3cr
ART 219	Fibers	3cr
ART 281	Special Topics	3cr

**Three courses from the following:** 9

ART 316	Intermediate Jewelry and Metals	3cr
ART 355	Intermediate Graphic Design I	3cr
ART 356	Intermediate Graphic Design II	3cr
ART 421	Advanced Drawing	3cr
ART 451	Advanced Woodworking: Function and Form	3cr
ART 452	Advanced Ceramics	3cr
ART 453	Advanced Sculpture	3cr
ART 454	Advanced Painting	3cr
ART 455	Advanced Graphic Design I	3cr
ART 456	Advanced Graphic Design II	3cr
ART 457	Advanced Print Media	3cr

ART 459	Advanced Fibers	3cr
ART 460	Advanced Jewelry and Metals	3cr
ART 481	Special Topics	3cr

(1) Courses have prerequisites. Check the catalog for details, and discuss your course of study with your minor advisor. The instructor may choose to waive the prerequisite for art studio minors.

**Department of Music**

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/music](http://www.iup.edu/music)

**Stephanie B. Caulder, Chairperson;** Baumer, Baunoch, Beeken, Chepatis, Clewell, Collins, Dickinson, Eisensmith, Ertl, Ferguson, Horner, Jennings, Kauffman, Kingan, Levey, Logan-Hastings, Martynuik, Stamp, Wacker, Wong Doe, Worzbyt, Young; and professors emeriti Adams, Becker, Bird, Borst, Casavant, Dietz, Fry, Lloyd, Olmstead, Perkins, Perlongo, Radell, Staples, Thorell, Vansteenkist, Weber, Wilson

The Department of Music has a threefold mission: (1) professional preparation of music educators, performers, composers, conductors, and musicologists, (2) liberal studies for the university, and (3) programs, education, and resources of music for the community. Degrees offered are the bachelor of arts, bachelor of fine arts, and bachelor of science in education.

Admission to the Music Department requires satisfactory completion of an audition in addition to the university general requirements. Detailed information will be sent to the applicant upon request.

The program leading to the bachelor of fine arts degree in music performance (equivalent to the bachelor of music degree) is a special program that emphasizes the application of musical knowledge and skill. The student in this program prepares to pursue a career as a professional performing musician or composer.

The bachelor of science in education degree program in music leads to certification to teach in the schools of Pennsylvania.

**Special Requirements for All Music Majors**

1. Each student must declare a primary performing medium. Those who elect voice as their primary instrument normally elect piano as a secondary instrument. Performance juries are held at the end of each semester. Students are expected to complete the requirements for their performing area and level. **Piano proficiency is required in all degree programs.**
2. Ensemble participation of five hours a week is required each semester. Students may fulfill this departmental requirement by participation in either 1-credit or 0-credit ensemble(s). In meeting the degree requirements of 4-8 credits of ensemble credit, enrollment in credit-bearing ensembles is flexible across semesters.
3. Students must register for MUSC 475 (Music Lab) and attend four departmental meetings and eight campus performances such as recitals, concerts, art exhibits, and theater productions each semester as required by the degree program (seven semesters for the BSEd program and eight semesters for the BA and BFA programs).
4. In addition to completing a successful audition for entrance into the Music Department, prospective students will be required to complete a music theory placement test. Students who score below 80 percent on this test will be required to take MUSC 110 as a remedial course before beginning the regular music theory sequence. Student may retake the placement test up to three times.

**Bachelor of Arts—Music**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43-45

**Fine Arts:** MUHI 102

**Humanities Literature:** One course from the following:

ENGL 210-214, 225-226, or 340-398

**Mathematics:** MATH 101 or other Liberal Studies Mathematics

**Natural Science:** Option II recommended, PHYS 105 recommended

**Social Science:** PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, MUHI 301, no courses with MUSC prefix

<b>Major:</b>	43
<b>Required Courses: (1)</b>	
APMU (Major) Applied Music I-VI (2cr each)	12cr
APMU 122 (Major) Applied Jury A	0cr
MUHI 302 Music History II	3cr
MUSC 111 Theory Skills I	2cr
MUSC 112 Theory Skills II	2cr
MUSC 115 Theory I	3cr
MUSC 116 Theory II	3cr
MUSC 120-136 4 semesters of music ensembles	4cr
MUSC 153 Class Piano I	1cr
MUSC 154 Class Piano II	1cr
MUSC 211 Theory Skills III	2cr
MUSC 212 Theory Skills IV	2cr
MUSC 215 Theory III	3cr
MUSC 216 Theory IV	3cr
MUSC 311 Fundamentals of Conducting	2cr
MUSC 475 8 semesters of recital attendance	0cr
<b>Controlled Electives:</b>	5
Piano proficiency required.	
MUSC 180 Technology for General Musicianship	2cr
Music Electives (with advisor approval or as indicated below):	
MUSC 217 (required for piano and organ majors only)	3cr
MUSC 351/353/354 (required for voice majors only)	3cr
Other courses with MUSC or MUHI prefix	0-3cr
<b>Free Electives: (2)</b>	27-29
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	120
(1) Students may satisfy any theory class by passing the final exam before or at the beginning of any given semester and then enrolling in Section 011 of the course for 0cr; the student's grade would be recorded as "Satisfactory" on the transcript.	
(2) Students are encouraged to consider a minor in another department.	

### Bachelor of Fine Arts—Music Performance

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	43
<b>Fine Arts:</b> MUHI 102	
<b>Humanities Literature:</b> Fulfilled by MUHI 102	
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 101 or other 3cr Liberal Studies Mathematics	
<b>Natural Science:</b> Option II, PHYS 105 recommended	
<b>Social Science:</b> PSYC 101	
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 6cr, MUHI 301, 302, no courses with MUSC prefix	
<b>Major:</b>	54-56
<b>Required Courses: (1)</b>	
APMU (Major) Applied Music I-VIII (4cr each) (2)	30-32cr
APMU 122 (Major) Applied Jury A	0cr
MUSC 111 Theory Skills I	2cr
MUSC 112 Theory Skills II	2cr
MUSC 115 Theory I	3cr
MUSC 116 Theory II	3cr
MUSC 180 Music Technology for General Musicianship	2cr
MUSC 211 Theory Skills III	2cr
MUSC 212 Theory Skills IV	2cr
MUSC 215 Theory III	3cr
MUSC 216 Theory IV	3cr
MUSC 311 Fundamentals of Conducting	2cr
MUSC 475 8 semesters of recital attendance	0cr
<b>Controlled Electives (all concentrations):</b>	21-23
MUSC 120-136 Music Ensembles (3)	8cr
Electives with APMU, MUSC (but not 120-138), or MUHI prefix	0-11cr
<b>Controlled Electives (keyboard majors):</b>	
MUSC 217 Keyboard Harmony	3cr
MUSC 405 Piano Pedagogy	3cr

<b>Controlled Electives (vocal majors):</b>	
APMU 101 Applied Piano I	1cr
APMU 123 Applied Jury B	0cr
APMU 151 Applied Piano II	1cr
MUSC 138 Vocal Repertory Ensemble	1cr
MUSC 351 Italian Diction and Literature	1cr
MUSC 353 French Diction and Literature	1cr
MUSC 354 German Diction and Literature	1cr
MUSC 406 Vocal Pedagogy	3cr
FRNC, GRMN, ITAL 201 or higher	4cr
<b>Controlled Electives (string majors):</b>	
APMU 124 Applied Jury C	0cr
MUSC 153 Class Piano I	1cr
MUSC 154 Class Piano II	1cr
MUSC 403 Practicum in String Pedagogy	1cr
MUSC 404 String Pedagogy	2cr
<b>Controlled Electives (wind and percussion majors):</b>	
APMU 124 Applied Jury C	0cr
APMU 480 Wind and Percussion Pedagogy	2cr
MUSC 153 Class Piano I	1cr
MUSC 154 Class Piano II	1cr
<b>Controlled Electives (composition majors):</b>	
MUSC 217 Keyboard Harmony	3cr
MUSC 315 Theory V	3cr
MUSC 417 Orchestration	3cr

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Students may satisfy any theory class by passing the final exam before or at the beginning of any given semester and then enrolling in Section 011 of the course for 0cr; the student's grade would be recorded as "Satisfactory" on the transcript.
- (2) Vocal, keyboard, and string majors will take eight semesters of 4cr lessons (32cr). Wind and percussion majors will take seven semesters of 4cr lessons and one semester of 2cr lessons (30cr). Composition majors will take up to 16cr of composition lessons.
- (3) Students are required to participate in ensembles for five hours a week each semester for eight semesters.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Music Education (\*)

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	43
<b>Fine Arts:</b> fulfilled by courses in the major	
<b>Humanities:</b> MUHI 102	
<b>Mathematics:</b> 3cr, MATH 101, 105, 110, or 217	
<b>Natural Science:</b> Option II	
<b>Social Science:</b> PSYC 101	
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 6cr, MUHI 301, 302	
<b>College:</b>	32
<b>Professional Education Sequence:</b>	
EDEX 323 Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs	2cr
EDSP 102 Educational Psychology	3cr
EDUC 242 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1cr
EDUC 342 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1cr
EDUC 421 Student Teaching Elementary Level	6cr
EDUC 441 Student Teaching Secondary Level	6cr
EDUC 442 School Law	1cr
MUSC 240 Technology in the Music Classroom	2cr
MUSC 331 Elementary Methods	2cr
MUSC 333 Instrumental Methods	2cr
MUSC 335 Music for Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Settings	1cr
MUSC 337 General/Choral Methods	2cr
One course from MATH 101, 105, 110, or 217	3cr



<b>Major: (1)</b>		53
<b>Required Courses:</b>		
APMU (Major) Applied Music I-VII	14cr	
APMU 122 (Major) Applied Jury A	0cr	
MUSC 111 Theory Skills I	2cr	
MUSC 112 Theory Skills II	2cr	
MUSC 115 Theory I	3cr	
MUSC 116 Theory II	3cr	
MUSC 120-136 7 semesters of music ensembles	0-1cr each	
MUSC 211 Theory Skills III	2cr	
MUSC 212 Theory Skills IV	2cr	
MUSC 215 Theory III	3cr	
MUSC 216 Theory IV	3cr	
MUSC 311 Fundamentals of Conducting	2cr	
MUSC 312 Choral Conducting <i>or</i>	2cr	
<i>or</i> 313 Instrumental Conducting		
MUSC 475 7 semesters of recital attendance	0cr	

**Concentration Area Courses:** (select one concentration)

**Vocal Concentration**

APMU Piano (minor) I-IV	4cr
APMU 123 Applied Piano Jury B	0cr
MUSC 351 Italian Diction and Literature	1cr
MUSC 353 French Diction and Literature	1cr
MUSC 354 German Diction and Literature	1cr
Select two of the following class instrument courses:	
MUSC 155, 157, 159, 161.	2cr

**Instrumental Concentration**

APMU 124 Applied Piano Jury C	0cr
MUSC 151 Class Voice I	1cr
MUSC 121, 122, or 134 Choral Ensemble	1cr
MUSC 153 Class Piano I	1cr
MUSC 154 Class Piano II	1cr
MUSC 155 Class Strings I	1cr
MUSC 157 Class Percussion I	1cr
MUSC 159 Class Brass I	1cr
MUSC 161 Class Woodwinds I	1cr

**Controlled Electives:**

Select courses with MUSC, MUHI, or APMU prefixes to create a total of 53cr in major.

**Total Degree Requirements:** 128

- (\*) Also see requirements leading to teacher certification, titled "3-Step Process for Teacher Education," in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.
- (1) Students may satisfy any theory class or class instrument/minor instrument requirement by
- Theory—Passing the final exam before or at the beginning of any given semester and then enrolling in Section 011 of the course for 0cr; the student's grade would be recorded as "Satisfactory" on the transcript.
  - Class instrument or minor applied area—Passing the B or C required jury (0cr) before enrolling in class instruments or a minor applied course; the student's grade would be recorded as "Satisfactory" on the transcript.

**Minor—Music (1)** 18

**Required Courses:** 12-15

Applied Music (APMU ____ ) (2)	2cr
MUSC 115 Theory I (3)	3cr
MUSC 111 Theory Skills I <i>or</i>	2cr
<i>or</i> 116 Theory II	3cr
One course from the following:	
MUHI 102 Survey of Music Literature	3cr
MUHI 301 Music History I	3cr
MUHI 302 Music History II	3cr
2-4 semesters of the following:	
MUSC 120-138	1cr

**Electives:** 3-6

Courses with MUSC, MUHI or APMU (by permission only) prefix, *except* ensembles (MUSC 120-138) and courses in the Music Education Sequence (MUSC 157, 159, 161, 219, 240, 331, 333, 335, 337)

- Students must audition to be admitted into the minor.
- Admitted minors will receive one semester of 2cr applied lessons, and may (when possible) receive further semesters depending on instructor availability. Students must be enrolled in an ensemble (as advised) during any semester in which they receive applied lessons.
- Students who do not pass the theory placement exam at their audition must take and pass MUSC 110 Fundamentals of Theory to be admitted to MUSC 115. MUSC 110 is offered as a summer online course and will not count toward the minor.

**Department of Theater and Dance**

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/theater](http://www.iup.edu/theater)

**Brian R. Jones, Chairperson;** Boda-Sutton, Cole, Gretta, Kemp, McCreary, Pipkin-Hutchison, Schwartz, Van Dyke; and professors emeriti Blackledge, Eisen, Lommock, Simpson

The Department of Theater and Dance is dedicated to both theater and dance as collaborative and highly disciplined fields offering an extended view of the world as a part of a liberal and humanistic education. Successful students develop an artistic sensibility, creative orientation, and a disciplined work ethic, skills necessary in most endeavors. The department is committed to

- providing comprehensive course work from introductory through advanced levels of study in most major areas of theater and dance;
- providing diverse production opportunities at all levels to challenge students as artists by developing proficiency in one or more of the areas of composition (playwriting, choreography, and devising), research, performance, directing, and production (technical and design);
- providing opportunities for stimulating the intellectual and artistic growth of faculty members and students through collaborative research;
- enriching the aesthetic life of the university and surrounding community;
- cultivating each student's ethic of collaboration, personal discipline, respect, creative growth, and artistic sensibility.

The department offers a bachelor of arts degree, a Dance minor, and a Theater minor. The BA degree program in theater provides for the study of theater within a broad liberal arts education. The minor in Dance totals 18 controlled credits, while a minor in Theater consists of 15 credits in theater course work approved by the chairperson of the department.

Theater and dance courses are also an option in the Interdisciplinary Fine Arts degree program offered by the College of Fine Arts.

As a practical extension of the academic program, the department offers a variety of production opportunities in the Theater-by-the-Grove Mainstage and Studio theaters. The IUP Dance Theater performs twice annually.

Admission to the Theater program requires satisfactory completion of an audition or interview, in addition to the university's general admission requirements. Audition information is available at [www.iup.edu/theater](http://www.iup.edu/theater).

The Department of Theater and Dance is a fully accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Theater (NAST).

**Bachelor of Arts—Theater**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43-44

**Fine Arts:** Any except THTR 101

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, no courses with THTR prefix

Major: (1) 42

**Foundation Courses:**

THTR 111	Foundations of Theater	3cr
THTR 116	Fundamentals of Theatrical Design	3cr
THTR 211	History and Literature: Classical	3cr
THTR 212	History and Literature: Renaissance	3cr
THTR 213	History and Literature: Modern and Contemporary	3cr

**Core Skills Courses:**

THTR 120	Stagecraft	3cr
THTR 122	Costume Workshop	3cr
THTR 140	Foundations of Performance	3cr

**Theater Electives in Concentration Areas:**

Choose one area:

**Design/Tech/Management Area**

THTR 225	Theater Graphics	3cr
THTR 489	Design/Technology/Management Studio	3cr
Electives: Select two courses from the following:		6cr
DANC 355	Dance Production: Administration to Production	3cr
THTR 221	Basic Stage Lighting	3cr
THTR 223	Makeup for the Stage	
THTR 320	Scene Design	3cr
THTR 321	Stage Lighting Design	3cr
THTR 322	Costume Design	3cr
THTR 323	Sound Design	3cr
THTR 324	Advanced Stagecraft	3cr

**Performance Area**

THTR 130	Stage Voice or THTR 131 Stage Movement	3cr
THTR 240	Acting I	3cr
THTR 340	Acting II	3cr
Electives: Select one course from the following:		
DANC 485	Dance Studio	3cr
THTR 341	Acting Styles	3cr
THTR 342	Acting Shakespeare	3cr
THTR 350	Directing	3cr
THTR 487	Acting Studio	3cr

**Theory and Criticism Area**

THTR 310	Theater Criticism	3cr
THTR 311	Dramaturgy	3cr
Electives: Select 2 courses from the following:		
THTR 350	Directing	3cr
ENGL 308	Critical Theory	3cr
ENGL 343	Drama	3cr
ENGL 350	Gender and Sexual Orientation in Literature, Theory, and Film	3cr
ENGL 434	Shakespeare	3cr
ENGL 450	Film Theory	3cr
ENGL 460	Topics in Film	3cr
ENGL 463	Topics in Global Literature and Film	3cr
ENGL 466	Topics in Theory	3cr

**General Studies Area**

THTR and/or DANC prefix courses as advised	12cr
--	------

**Production Practicum: (2)**

THTR 486	Practicum in Production	5cr
----------	-------------------------	-----

**Capstone:**

THTR 480	Theater Seminar	1cr
----------	-----------------	-----

**Free Electives:**

34-35

**Total Degree Requirements:**

120

- (1) Students must achieve a "C" or better in all major courses to graduate.
- (2) Students are required to be enrolled in THTR 486 while a theater major. Students must complete eight different practicum assignments, with three assignments in design or technical areas. With prior approval of the department chair, THTR 493 may be substituted.

**Minor—Theater 18**

The Theater minor provides a foundation; students must meet with the department chair for initial advisement to be admitted into the minor. The minor will be tailored to individual student goals with a course plan. (1)

**Required Course:** 3

THTR 111	Foundations of Theater	3cr
----------	------------------------	-----

**One course from the following:** 3

THTR 120	Stagecraft	3cr
THTR 122	Costume Workshop	3cr
THTR 221	Basic Stage Lighting	3cr
THTR 486	Practicum in Production (2)	0-3cr

**Electives:** 12-15

Courses with a THTR prefix as advised (3)

- (1) THTR 101 satisfies the Liberal Studies Fine Arts requirement, but may not be counted toward the Theater minor.
- (2) Practicum credit is gained through assignment to theater and dance company productions under the supervision of a faculty member. It is usually granted at 1-2 cr for an assignment. Therefore, more than one assignment will need to be completed if a student wishes to accumulate exactly 18cr in the minor. It is possible to complete one practicum assignment, and complete the balance of the minor with additional electives. This will usually result in 19 or 20 cr in the minor.
- (3) 6 credits at 300 or above is recommended.

**Minor—Dance**

The Dance minor program provides a foundation for those interested in teaching dance, working in administration with a dance company, managing a private dance studio, working with theater productions, or desiring a broad-based education within the dance discipline.

The minor is an 18-credit program with 6 required and 12 advised elective credits. The required credits include pertinent foundation courses and advanced-level theory courses. The required courses also provide a comprehensive study of production elements, fundamental and historical theories of dance, and dance choreographic and teaching theories that cannot be obtained in any of the elective courses. The advised elective credits include the technique courses.

The Dance minor is based on the National Standards for Arts Education dance requirements. Using this basis for the program ensures fundamental preparation for a number of students' needs, e.g., the dance teacher, the performer, and the dance studio owner.

Through advisement, the minor program can serve the individual student's needs. The program would be of interest to majors in secondary and elementary education, small business, recreation and physical education, theater, music, and interdisciplinary fine arts and anyone who has an interest in dance and wants to broaden his or her liberal arts education.

**Minor—Dance 18**

**Required Courses:** 6

DANC 102	Introduction to Dance	3cr
One course from the following:		
DANC 351	Choreography	3cr
DANC 353	Dance Curriculum and Instruction	3cr
DANC 355	Dance Production: Administration to Production	3cr

**Four courses from the following as advised:** 12

DANC 150	Fundamentals of Dance	3cr
DANC 250	Beginning Modern Dance	3cr
DANC 260	Beginning Jazz Dance	3cr
DANC 270	Beginning Ballroom and Tap Dance	3cr
DANC 280	Beginning Ballet	3cr
DANC 290	Ethnic Dance	3cr
DANC 485	Dance Studio	3cr

# The College of Health and Human Services

Mark E. Correia, Dean

Randy L. Martin, Interim Associate Dean

Dolores Brzycki, Assistant Dean for Administration

Mary E. Williams, Dean's Associate for Academic Affairs

Website: [www.iup.edu/healthhumanserv](http://www.iup.edu/healthhumanserv)

The College of Health and Human Services comprises nine multifaceted departments that offer programs leading to 17 baccalaureate degrees and six master's degrees, five minors, two credit-bearing certificate programs, and two noncredit certificate programs. The departments in the college are Criminology; Culinary Arts; Employment and Labor Relations; Food and Nutrition; Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science; Hospitality Management; Human Development and Environmental Studies; Nursing and Allied Health Professions; and Safety Sciences.

The college offers degrees in areas relevant to work-force needs and prides itself on having established a learning-centered environment in which the curricula bridge theory and practice. Hands-on fieldwork, observations, internships, clinical experiences, service-learning opportunities, and cooperative education are regular components of the curricula and provide valuable learning experiences for students. Instructional methods are often cooperative and collaborative, affording students the opportunity to understand what they can contribute to and gain from collective efforts. Discovery-based instruction provides opportunities to learn about a discipline by practicing in the field. Media technology, an ever-expanding resource, provides access to worldwide information. Faculty members recognize the central role of the learner in the learning process and strive to create integrated, holistic learning environments. The focus on learning is a commitment to the continuous improvement of the quality of education offered by the college.

The mission of the College of Health and Human Services is to serve the public interest by preparing professionals for applied professional disciplines. Graduates will be compassionate, affirm high personal and professional standards, provide future leadership, and be committed to creating and advancing knowledge in their discipline.

## College Majors

- Athletic Training
- Child Development and Family Relations
- Clinical Laboratory Science
- Criminology (Pre-law Track available)
- Culinary Arts (nondegree certificate program)
- Employment and Labor Relations (graduate program only)
- Fashion Merchandising
- Health and Physical Education
- Hospitality Management
- Interior Design
- K-12 Family and Consumer Sciences Education
- Nuclear Medicine Technology
- Nutrition (Tracks available: Culinary Dietetics, Dietetics, Nutrition)
- Nursing (Licensed Practical Nurse Track available)
- Physical Education and Sport (Programs available: Exercise Science, Sport Administration)
- Respiratory Care (Certified Respiratory Therapist Track available)
- Safety, Health, and Environmental Applied Sciences

## College Minors

- Child Development and Family Relations
- Criminology
- Information Assurance
- Nutrition
- Pre-law Interdisciplinary
- Safety, Health, and Environmental Applied Sciences

## Credit Certificate Programs

- Driver Education
- Gerontology

## Pre-law Interdisciplinary Minor

Successful lawyers possess excellent skills in writing and speaking and can analyze a problem and explain its solution in clear, logical terms. The Pre-law Interdisciplinary minor prepares the student especially well in these areas and provides the skills and knowledge needed to do well in the law school admissions examination. This minor may be taken with any major other than those with a Pre-law Track. Although a pre-law minor is not required for law school admission, this interdisciplinary minor will provide students with the prerequisite skills for law school. Interested students should contact the dean of the College of Health and Human Services.

## Pre-law Interdisciplinary Minor

21

Seven courses, including at least one from each of the seven areas (no courses with student's major prefix):

<i>Business:</i>	ACCT 201, ACCT 202, BLAW 235
<i>Criminology:</i>	CRIM 210, 215, 225
<i>Economics:</i>	ECON 121, 122, 332
<i>English:</i>	ENGL 212, 265, 310, 321
<i>History:</i>	HIST 320, 341, 342, 346, 475
<i>Philosophy:</i>	PHIL 101, 110, 122, 450
<i>Political Science:</i>	PLSC 358, 359, 361

## Department of Criminology

Website: [www.iup.edu/criminology](http://www.iup.edu/criminology)

**Robert J. Mutchnick, Chairperson;** Austin, Cooper, Fitch, Frenzel, Giever, Gossett, Hanrahan, Kim, Lee, Lewis, J. Martin, R. Martin, Merlo, Mummert, Myers, Nazaretian, Phaneuf, Roberts, Wasileski; and professors emeriti Gibbs, Gido, McCauley, Wilson

The Department of Criminology offers students seeking careers in criminology a broad liberal arts education that encourages them to think critically about crime and justice issues and prepares them for careers in the criminal justice system. The degree programs offered are the bachelor of arts program in criminology and the bachelor of arts program in criminology/pre-law. Additionally, students enrolled in the Computer Science/Information Assurance Track may minor in criminology. Through the School of Graduate Studies and Research, the department also offers graduate work at both the master's and doctoral levels.

The program in criminology has a fivefold objective:

1. The education of students for employment and leadership in the expanding field of criminology and criminal justice
2. The education of presently employed criminal justice personnel who recognize a need for furthering their education
3. The instruction of students who wish to acquire an understanding of the processes of criminal justice as a cultural part of their higher education
4. The instruction of students who wish to prepare for graduate study and/or research in criminology
5. A curriculum that provides an excellent foundation for students preparing for a career in law

Nearly every level of government offers opportunities for professional careers in criminology. For example, employment opportunities normally exist in more than 50 federal agencies (e.g., Federal Bureau of Investigation, US Department of Treasury, Federal Bureau of Prisons). Graduates also will find employment in local and state organizations including law enforcement (e.g., Pennsylvania State Police, various municipal police departments) and correctional agencies (e.g., probation, parole, Pennsylvania Department of Corrections). Additionally, there are a wide variety of opportunities in the



expanding fields of private, commercial, and industrial security, including cybersecurity. Furthermore, many governmental agencies have specialized units dealing with juveniles, community relations, training, education, and research. Career opportunities also are available in research and teaching at the college level and in research divisions of various agencies.

### Bachelor of Arts—Criminology

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 46-47

**Mathematics:** MATH 217

**Natural Science:** SCI 107/117 and CHEM 105 or BIOL 106 and 107 recommended

**Social Science:** CRIM 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 6cr, no courses with CRIM prefix

**Major:** 33

**Required Courses:**

CRIM 102	Survey of Criminology	3cr
CRIM 306	Criminological Research Methods	3cr
CRIM 400	Theoretical Criminology	3cr
CRIM 401	Contemporary Issues in Criminology	3cr
CRIM 403	Dilemmas in Criminology and Criminal Justice	3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

Select two courses from each group:

*Group A: The Criminal Justice System* 6cr

CRIM 205	Policing and the Community	
CRIM 215	Survey of Courts and the Criminal Justice System	
CRIM 225	Survey of Corrections	
CRIM 235	Survey of Juvenile Justice and Juvenile Law	
CRIM 255	Law, Social Control, and Society	

*Group B: Critical Issues in Criminology* 6cr

CRIM 344	Terrorism	
CRIM 354	White Collar Crime	
CRIM 374	Environmental Crime and Justice	
CRIM 384	Violence and Victimology	
CRIM 394	Crime and Delinquency Prevention	

*Group C: Diversity Issues in Criminology* 6cr

CRIM 410	Race, Ethnicity, Social Structure, and Crime	
CRIM 450	Women and Crime	
CRIM 470	Comparative Study of Justice	

**Free Electives: (1)** 40-41

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(1) Completion of a minor is strongly recommended.

### Bachelor of Arts—Criminology/Pre-law Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 46-47

**Mathematics:** MATH 217

**Natural Science:** CHEM 111-112 or BIOL 103-104 recommended

**Social Science:** CRIM 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 6cr, no courses with CRIM prefix

**Major:** 33

**Required Courses:**

CRIM 102	Survey of Criminology	3cr
CRIM 306	Criminological Research Methods	3cr
CRIM 400	Theoretical Criminology	3cr
CRIM 401	Contemporary Issues in Criminology	3cr
CRIM 403	Dilemmas in Criminology and Criminal Justice	3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

Select two courses from each group:

*Group A: The Criminal Justice System* 6cr

CRIM 205	Policing and the Community	
CRIM 215	Survey of Courts and the Criminal Justice System	
CRIM 225	Survey of Corrections	

CRIM 235	Survey of Juvenile Justice and Juvenile Law	
CRIM 255	Law, Social Control, and Society	
<i>Group B: Critical Issues in Criminology</i>		6cr
CRIM 344	Terrorism	
CRIM 354	White Collar Crime	
CRIM 374	Environmental Crime and Justice	
CRIM 384	Violence and Victimology	
CRIM 394	Crime and Delinquency Prevention	
<i>Group C: Diversity Issues in Criminology</i>		6cr
CRIM 410	Race, Ethnicity, Social Structure, and Crime	
CRIM 450	Women and Crime	
CRIM 470	Comparative Study of Justice	

**Other Requirements: Pre-law Interdisciplinary Track** 15-21

Seven courses, including at least one from each of six areas:

<i>Business:</i>	ACCT 201, ACCT 202, BLAW 235
<i>Economics:</i>	ECON 121, 122, 332
<i>English:</i>	ENGL 212, 265, 310, 321
<i>History:</i>	HIST 320, 341, 342, 346, 475
<i>Philosophy:</i>	PHIL 101, 110, 122, 450
<i>Political Science:</i>	PLSC 358, 359, 361

**Free Electives:** 19-26

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

### Minor—Criminology (1) 18

**Required Courses:**

CRIM 101	Crime and Justice Systems (2)	3cr
CRIM 102	Survey of Criminology	3cr
CRIM 401	Contemporary Issues in Criminology	3cr
CRIM 403	Dilemmas in Criminology and Criminal Justice	3cr

Two additional CRIM electives, one chosen from Controlled Electives Group B and one from Group C (3, 4)

- (1) Must have formal Criminology Department approval to be admitted to minor in Criminology.
- (2) Meets Liberal Studies Social Science requirement.
- (3) For students in the Computer Science/Information Assurance program, CRIM 321 may be substituted for Group B elective.
- (4) For students in the Computer Science/Information Assurance program, CRIM 323 may be substituted for Group C elective.

### Minor—Information Assurance (1) 18

**Required Courses:**

COSC 110	Problem Solving and Structured Programming	3cr (2)
COSC 316	Host Computer Security	3cr
COSC 352	LAN Design and Installation	3cr
CRIM 101	Crime and Justice Systems (3) <i>or</i>	3cr
<i>or</i> 102	Survey of Criminology (3)	
CRIM 321	Cybersecurity and Loss Prevention	3cr
CRIM 323	Cybersecurity and the Law	3cr

- (1) Computer science majors in the Information Assurance Track are not eligible to take this minor; instead, they must take a Criminology minor.
- (2) Computer science majors cannot count COSC 110; instead, they must take one additional course from the following: CRIM 300, 355, 400, 401, 481, 482.
- (3) Criminology majors cannot count CRIM 101 or 102; instead, they must take one additional course from the following: COSC 341, 356, 362, 427, 432, 482, IFMG 382.

### Criminal Justice Training Center (CJTC)

The CJTC provides high-quality education and training programs for the continuing professionalism of the criminal justice system. The CJTC is one of only 17 schools in the commonwealth certified to offer Act 120 training, a 750-hour program that qualifies graduates to be municipal police officers.

The police academy is located at the Indiana campus at IUP and various satellite locations. The center also offers programs for in-service personnel in fulfillment of annual mandatory continuing education requirements and nonmandatory courses such as Basic and Advanced Accident Investigation, Perceptual Driving, and Instructor Development. Lethal Weapons Training, Act 235, provides the basic requirements and mandatory recertification for armed security personnel. Visit the website [www.iup.edu/crimjustice](http://www.iup.edu/crimjustice) for more information.

## Department of Culinary Arts

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/culinary](http://www.iup.edu/culinary)

**Albert S. Wutsch, Chairperson;** Battaglia, DeMane, Fitting, Kapusta, Nutter, Pike, Price, Rupert, Wygonik; and professors emeriti Brown, Klinger

The Department of Culinary Arts offers a four-semester (16 calendar months), competency-based, noncredit certificate culinary program. This distinctive program provides hands-on learning experiences, including fundamental culinary theory and on-the-job work experience, giving each student the necessary skills and knowledge to begin a successful career in the field of culinary arts.

The department also offers a Culinary Arts and Baking and Pastry Arts program for the students with a desire to excel in pastry arts. Students admitted to the combination Culinary Arts and Baking and Pastry Arts program are on the culinary campus for five semesters: fall, spring, and summer of the first year and fall and spring of the second year. The final summer semester is a paid externship in the industry.

The Culinary Arts and Baking and Pastry Arts programs are nationally recognized and accredited by the American Culinary Federation.

During the last semester of study, students are placed with a distinguished employer in a prestigious resort or restaurant for a paid externship experience. This contemporary approach to learning enables students to achieve advanced levels of proficiency in both culinary techniques and business management skills while they advance through the certificate programs.

Graduates of these programs may transfer 42 credits of course work toward a bachelor of science degree program in hospitality management and 32 credits toward a bachelor of science degree program in nutrition. In addition to these programs, a European study option is also available.

## Department of Employment and Labor Relations

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/elr](http://www.iup.edu/elr)

**David M. Piper, Chairperson;** Decker, Korn; and professors emeriti Bullard, Byers, McPherson, Morand

The Department of Employment and Labor Relations offers a graduate program within the College of Health and Human Services leading to the degree of master of arts in employment and labor relations. The 36-credit program consists of a required core of 21 credits, including an elective thesis and elective course offerings totaling 15 credits. Internships are available and strongly encouraged.

The program is multidisciplinary, combining analytical and human relations skills with knowledge drawn from social sciences and business disciplines. The degree is designed to prepare professional employment and labor relations practitioners in public and private management, unions, neutral agencies, government agencies, and arbitration panels.

While the department does not offer course work leading to an undergraduate major or degree, it does offer several undergraduate courses that are open to students of any major or college.

## Department of Food and Nutrition

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/foodnutrition](http://www.iup.edu/foodnutrition)

**Rita M. Johnson, Chairperson;** Clark, Laquatra, Taylor-Davis, Wagoner; and professors emeritae Cessna, Minnick, Steiner

The Department of Food and Nutrition offers a bachelor of science degree program in nutrition with three tracks, Dietetics, Culinary Dietetics, and

General Nutrition. Within the degree program, students select a natural science option determined by their academic preparation and career goals. This curriculum prepares students as professionals for a diversity of career opportunities in food service, the food industry, food and nutrition research, and health care.

In addition, the department provides Liberal Studies courses that are available to all university students. These include FDNT 143, Current Issues in Nutrition and Wellness, a course that meets the Dimensions of Wellness requirement, and FDNT 145, Personal Nutrition, a Liberal Studies elective.

## Dietetics Track

Students who complete the Dietetics Track (Didactic Program in Dietetics) meet the academic requirements as accredited by the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND) of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics. This track prepares individuals to translate food and nutrition science information for members of the larger community with respect to healthful food preparation, healthy eating behaviors, medical nutrition therapy, management of nutrition delivery and food service systems, and advocacy for the profession of dietetics. The individual who completes this program will exhibit an in-depth knowledge of food, nutrition, behavioral sciences, and management theory and be able to apply this knowledge to solve problems. Graduates qualify for admission to ACEND-accredited dietetic internships in pursuit of dietetic registration.

## Culinary Dietetics Track

Students who complete the Culinary Dietetics Track meet the academic requirements as accredited by the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND) of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics. The Culinary Dietetics Track allows students to combine academic preparation in nutrition with extensive hand-on learning experiences in culinary arts by one of two routes:

1. Students who have completed a minimum of 28 credits toward the baccalaureate degree have the opportunity to enroll in the Culinary Arts program at the Punxsutawney Regional Campus, where the three-semester program (fall, spring, summer) will transfer into the Department of Food and Nutrition 32 credits, which apply to the bachelor of science degree. Students complete the culinary arts externship in the summer between the junior and senior years.
2. Students who earn a culinary certificate before admission to the Dietetics program will receive 32 credits toward the degree.

This track uniquely prepares graduates to incorporate healthy nutrition into classical cuisine, manage food service operations focused on nutrition needs, and integrate culinary arts into hospital, extended care, and school food service operations. Graduates qualify for admission to ACEND-accredited dietetic internships in pursuit of dietetic registration.

## Nutrition Track

The Nutrition Track allows students to plan a curriculum based on career goals other than becoming a registered dietitian. Career opportunities for these students include public health, food service administration, culinary arts, journalism, communications, business, and gerontology.

Students who wish to pursue a career in food and nutrition research should select the Natural Science Option II plus the Nutrition Track to acquire a foundation for theoretical and applied food science and nutrition. This option meets the needs of students who wish to enter careers in food/nutrition that require a graduate education.

## Nutrition Minor

This minor is recommended for students majoring in related disciplines, such as nursing and allied health, pre-medical, pre-pharmacy, food service management, health and physical education, child development, and family and consumer sciences, and for students who have a personal, consumer-oriented interest in nutrition. Science prerequisites for the minor are CHEM 101 and 102 or BIOL 104 and 106.

---

**Bachelor of Science—Nutrition/Dietetics Track**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44

**Dimensions of Wellness:** HPED 143

**Mathematics:** MATH 217

**Natural Science:** CHEM 101-102 or 111-112 (1)

**Social Science:** ECON 101 or 121, PSYC 101, SOC 151

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, no courses with FDNT prefix

**Major:**

**Required Courses:** 25

FDNT 110	Careers in Food and Nutrition	1cr
FDNT 150	Foods	3cr
FDNT 151	Foods Laboratory	1cr
FDNT 212	Nutrition	3cr
FDNT 213	Life Cycle Nutrition	3cr
FDNT 355	Medical Nutrition Therapy I	3cr
FDNT 362	Experimental Foods	3cr
FDNT 458	Advanced Human Nutrition	4cr
FDNT 470	Human Food Consumption Patterns	3cr
FDNT 484	Senior Seminar	1cr

**Controlled Electives:** 28

**Dietetics Track:**

FDNT 364	Methods of Teaching Food and Nutrition	3cr
FDNT 402	Community Nutrition	3cr
FDNT 430	Professional Topics in Food and Nutrition	3cr
FDNT 455	Medical Nutrition Therapy II	3cr
FDNT 463	Nutrition Counseling	3cr
HRIM 256	Human Resources in the Hospitality Industry	3cr
HRIM 259	Hospitality Purchasing	3cr
HRIM 313	Food Production and Service	4cr
MGMT 310	Principles of Management	3cr

**Other Requirements:** 13

**Natural Science Sequence:**

BIOL 105, 155, 241, CHEM 255 13cr

**Free Electives:** 10

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(1) CHEM 231 is also required if CHEM 111-112 is taken and is added to major credits.

---

**Bachelor of Science—Nutrition/Nutrition Track**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the with the following specifications: 44

**Dimensions of Wellness:** HPED 143

**Mathematics:** MATH 217

**Natural Science:** CHEM 101-102 or 111-112 (1)

**Social Science:** ECON 101 or 121, PSYC 101, SOC 151

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, no courses with FDNT prefix (2)

**Major:** 25

**Required Courses:**

FDNT 110	Careers in Food and Nutrition	1cr
FDNT 150	Foods	3cr
FDNT 151	Foods Laboratory	1cr
FDNT 212	Nutrition	3cr
FDNT 213	Life Cycle Nutrition	3cr
FDNT 355	Medical Nutrition Therapy I	3cr
FDNT 362	Experimental Foods	3cr
FDNT 458	Advanced Human Nutrition	4cr
FDNT 470	Human Food Consumption Patterns	3cr
FDNT 484	Senior Seminar	1cr

**Controlled Electives:** 10-28

**Nutrition Track (non-DPD):**

FDNT electives (300 level and above, internship of 3cr strongly recommended) 6cr

---

Program minor, certificate, second major, or core concentration required for program completion (3) 4-22cr

**Other Requirements:** 13

**Natural Science Sequence:**

BIOL 105, 155, 241, CHEM 255 13cr

**Free Electives:** 10-28

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) CHEM 231 is also required if CHEM 111-112 is taken and is added to major credits.
  - (2) For the gerontology certificate, PHIL 405 or 400 or PSYC 378 can be applied as a Liberal Studies elective. For the Business Administration minor, ECON 122 can be applied as a Liberal Studies elective.
  - (3) Select one of the following:
    - Minor in Biology, Business Administration, Chemistry, Communications Media, Educational Technology, Journalism, Psychology, or Psychology Science
    - Certificate in culinary arts or gerontology
    - Core concentration in hospitality management (FDNT 150, 151, HRIM 101, 256, 259, 265, 313, 402, HRIM 3cr elective) or physical education and sport (HPED 319, 410, 411, 492, and HPED 343 or 375 or 412)
- 

**Bachelor of Science—Nutrition/Culinary Dietetics Track**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44

**Dimensions of Wellness:** HPED, NURS, or FDNT 143

**Mathematics:** MATH 217

**Natural Science:** CHEM 101-102

**Social Science:** ANTH 470 or PLSC 101 or 111, PSYC 101, SOC 151

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, no courses with FDNT prefix (1)

**Major:** 30

**Required Courses: (2)**

FDNT 110	Careers in Food and Nutrition	1cr
FDNT 213	Life Cycle Nutrition	3cr
FDNT 355	Medical Nutrition Therapy I	3cr
FDNT 362	Experimental Foods	3cr
FDNT 364	Methods of Teaching Food and Nutrition	3cr
FDNT 402	Community Nutrition	3cr
FDNT 430	Professional Topics	3cr
FDNT 455	Medical Nutrition Therapy II	3cr
FDNT 458	Advanced Human Nutrition	4cr
FDNT 463	Nutrition Counseling	3cr
FDNT 484	Senior Seminar	1cr

**Other Requirements:** 45

Certificate in Culinary Arts (1, 3) 32cr

Natural Science Sequence: BIOL 241 or 270, 105, 155, CHEM 255 13cr

**Free Electives: (4)** 1

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) The culinary certificate includes a course in computer science (previously transferred as COSC 101), which is considered an additional 3cr toward Liberal Studies requirements, resulting in a total of 44cr in Liberal Studies.
  - (2) Students who complete their culinary certificate before completing CHEM 101 and 102 are also required to take FDNT 212.
  - (3) Completion of a culinary certificate is required for this degree.
  - (4) Because the culinary certificate includes considerable additional preparation in foods, the 32cr include numerous hours of work that can be considered free electives.
-



---

**Minor—Nutrition** **16-17****Required Courses:** 7

FDNT 151	Foods Laboratory	1cr
FDNT 212	Nutrition	3cr
FDNT 213	Life Cycle Nutrition	3cr

**Controlled Electives:** 9-10

Select at least one course from the following: 3-6cr

FDNT 150	Foods	3cr
FDNT 470	Human Food Consumption Patterns	3cr

Select two courses from the following to be approved by the department chair: 3-7cr

FDNT 245	Sports Nutrition	3cr
FDNT 355	Medical Nutrition Therapy I	3cr
FDNT 362	Experimental Foods	3cr
FDNT 402	Community Nutrition	3cr
FDNT 455	Medical Nutrition Therapy II	3cr
FDNT 458	Advanced Human Nutrition	4cr

---

**Department of Hospitality Management****Website:** [www.iup.edu/hospitality-mgt](http://www.iup.edu/hospitality-mgt)**Jeffrey A. Miller, Chairperson;** Dupnock, Shiring, Sullivan, Wang; and professors emeriti Simkins, Woods

The Department of Hospitality Management has one of the premier hospitality management programs in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The second largest hospitality management program in the commonwealth, it offers students an academic preparation leading to a bachelor of science degree.

The mission of the department program is to develop competent hospitality management professionals who meet or exceed contemporary industry needs while preparing them for future career growth and achievement.

The dynamic, flexible curriculum prepares students for professional careers in the hospitality management industry. Graduates of the program have specialized knowledge and skills for managing the business of hotels, resorts, restaurants, clubs, theme parks, contract food services, school food service, business and industry, cruise lines, special events, convention and trade show events, and wedding consultation and in areas of the travel and tourism industry. The program is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Programs in Hospitality Administration.

---

**Bachelor of Science—Hospitality Management****Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43-44**Mathematics:** MATH 101 or higher**Natural Science:** Option II**Social Science:** ECON 101, PSYC 101**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, no course with HRIM prefix**Major:** (3)**Required Courses:** 69-71

HRIM 101	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3cr
HRIM 130	Hospitality Sanitation and Security	3cr
HRIM 150	Principles of Hospitality Management	3cr
HRIM 256	Human Resources in the Hospitality Industry	3cr
HRIM 259	Hospitality Purchasing	3cr
HRIM 265	Hospitality Cost Management	3cr
HRIM 310	Professional Development in the Hospitality Industry	2cr
HRIM 313	Food Production and Service	4cr
HRIM 320	Hospitality Marketing	3cr
HRIM 330	Applications of Food Production and Service	4cr
HRIM 335	Legal Issues in Hospitality	3cr
HRIM 413	Advanced Food Production and Service	4cr
HRIM 470	Hospitality Business Model	3cr
HRIM 493	Internship	3cr (1)

---

**Controlled Electives:** One track required: 16cr  
16cr of nonrequired HRIM prefix courses**Other Requirements:** 9-11cr

ACCT 201	Accounting Principles I	3cr
FNLG XXX	Foreign Languages	6-8cr

**Free Electives:** (2) 5-8**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Each student must complete 800 hours of work experience, of which 400 hours must be through supervised experiences in HRIM 493. See department internship coordinator for detailed information.
  - (2) State System Board of Governors policy states that at least 40 percent of the course work in a degree must consist of courses numbered 300 or above.
  - (3) Department-specified kitchen food preparation uniform and knife kit are required for major lab courses.
- 

**Department of Human Development and Environmental Studies****Website:** [www.iup.edu/hdes](http://www.iup.edu/hdes)**Fredalene B. Bowers, Chairperson;** Blood, Brown, Hwang, McCombie, Owens, Palmer, Puhlman, Scarton, Su, Venetta; and professors emeriti Cramer, Gallati, Gordon, Hovis, Kesner, A. Nelson, L. Nelson, Swinker, Streifthau, Viggiano, Wood

The Department of Human Development and Environmental Studies was created by the merging of the Family and Consumer Sciences Education and Consumer Services departments. The mission statement of the department is to empower individuals to support human and environmental needs, enabling them to perform professionally in a changing, diverse technological and global society.

The department is composed of majors that are interdisciplinary and share humanistic values. All majors have an applied research focus and stress critical thinking, professional judgment, decision making, and synthesis of information with direct focus on career paths.

The department offers academic programs leading to the bachelor of science degree with the following majors: child development and family relations, fashion merchandising, and interior design. The K-12 Family and Consumer Sciences Education program leads to a bachelor of science in education. These majors prepare men and women for positions in business, the community, and education. The majors also prepare students for graduate study in the areas of interior design, housing, clothing, textiles, consumer economics, human service, child development, family studies, or education.

Faculty advisors work closely with students in planning and integrating the academic program to meet the students' career goals and to supplement classroom experiences. Internships are available and encouraged so students can apply academic knowledge to actual situations. International study is also available to provide an enriching cultural experience.

**Child Development and Family Relations Major**

The Child Development and Family Relations (CDFR) program leads to a bachelor of science degree. Primary objectives of the program are to prepare professionals to work in a variety of programs with children, youth, and families; to work in or supervise programs that entail all aspects of child development, early care and education, and family relations; to teach at the adult level; or to work in or supervise human service agencies at federal, state, or local levels. The program also provides preparation for students who want to pursue graduate study in child development, family studies, and/or related areas.

IUP students who major or minor in CDFR must earn a "C" or better in all CDFR courses and CDFR prerequisites to graduate from the CDFR program within the department. Students who earn a "D" in a required course will be permitted to retake the course concurrently with a higher-level course with permission of the CDFR faculty.

---

The CDFR minor, consisting of 18 credits, is for students who desire to work in programs that entail all aspects of child development and family relationships and administration in human service agencies at federal, state, and local levels but who have their major course work in a related field. The CDFR minor is appropriate for all majors who wish to pursue careers working with children and families. The minor includes two required courses and any combination of four additional courses, including at least one 400-level course, with a CDFR prefix from the list provided.

### Bachelor of Science—Child Development and Family Relations

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 46-47

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Social Science:** ANTH 110 or any global or multicultural social science course, PSYC 101, SOC 151

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 6cr, FCSE 315 and FDNT 145, no courses with CDFR prefix

**Major:** 43

**Required Courses:**

CDFR 218	Child Development	3cr
CDFR 224	Marriage and Family Relations	3cr
CDFR 310	Childhood Observation and Assessment	3cr
CDFR 315	Introduction to Early Intervention	3cr
CDFR 321	Preschool Education: Play and Developmentally Appropriate Practices	3cr
CDFR 322	Early Care and Education	3cr
CDFR 323	Family Issues	3cr
CDFR 410	Infant and Toddler Development	3cr
CDFR 411	Family and Community	3cr
CDFR 425	Adolescence: Risk and Resiliency	3cr
CDFR 426	Techniques of Parent Education	3cr
CDFR 427	Administration of Child Development Centers	3cr
CDFR 428	Family Dynamics	3cr
CDFR 429	Teaching in Child Development Centers	4cr

**Other Requirements:** 3-4

**Outside Courses:**

NURS 202	Foundations of Child Health <i>or</i>	3cr
<i>or</i> BIOL 155	Human Physiology and Anatomy	4cr

**Free Electives: (1)** 26-28

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(1) Students are encouraged to declare a minor, complete an internship, or fulfill the requirements for the National Council on Family Relations' Certification for Family Life Educators.

### Minor—Child Development and Family Relations 18

**Required Courses:**

CDFR 218	Child Development	3cr
CDFR 224	Marriage and Family Relations	3cr
Select four courses from the following (at least one must be at the 400 level), meeting prerequisites:		
CDFR 310	Childhood Observation and Assessment	3cr
CDFR 315	Introduction to Early Intervention	3cr
CDFR 321	Preschool Education: Play and Developmentally Appropriate Practices	3cr
CDFR 322	Early Care and Education	3cr
CDFR 323	Family Issues	3cr
CDFR 411	Family and Community	3cr
CDFR 425	Adolescence: Risk and Resiliency	3cr
CDFR 426	Techniques of Parent Education	3cr
CDFR 427	Administration of Child Development Centers	3cr

## Family and Consumer Sciences Education

The K-12 Family and Consumer Sciences Education program prepares students for the teaching of family and consumer sciences-related subjects in the public schools. Course work is required in all areas of family and consumer services, including child development and family relations, consumer economics, clothing, foods, and interior design. Professional education courses also are required.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—K-12 Family and Consumer Sciences Education (\*)

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 47

**Mathematics:** MATH 151

**Natural Science:** CHEM 101-102

**Social Science:** PSYC 101, SOC 151

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 6cr, FCSE 315, MATH 152, no courses with FCSE prefix

**College:** 34

**Preprofessional Education Sequence:**

COMM 103	Digital Instructional Technology	3cr
EDSP 102	Educational Psychology	3cr

**Professional Education Sequence:**

EDEX 301	Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings	2cr
EDEX 323	Instruction of English Language to Special Needs Learners	2cr
EDSP 477	Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures	3cr
EDUC 242	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1cr
EDUC 342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1cr
EDUC 441	Student Teaching	12cr
EDUC 442	School Law	1cr
FCSE 350	Teaching Family Life Education	3cr
FCSE 450	Teaching Vocational and Family Consumer Science Education	3cr

**Major:** 34

**Required Courses:**

CDFR 218	Child Development	3cr
CDFR 224	Marriage and Family Relations	3cr
CDFR 321	Preschool Education: Play and Developmentally Appropriate Practices	3cr
FCSE 101	Personal and Family Management	3cr
FDNT 150	Foods	3cr
FDNT 151	Foods Laboratory	1cr
FDNT 212	Nutrition	3cr
FSMR 112	Fundamentals of Clothing Construction	3cr
FSMR 314	Textiles	3cr
INDS 312	Housing and Culture	3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

Two courses from the following: FSMR 180, 252, 434, CDFR 323, 325, 427, 429, 463, FDNT 213, 245, HRIM 130, 313 (1), HPED 450, INDS 105, 205 6cr

**Free Electives:** 5

**(#) Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled "3-Step Process for Teacher Education," in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.

(1) Must take the prerequisite HRIM 130.

(#) See advisory paragraph "Timely Completion of Degree Requirements" in the section on Requirements for Graduation.

## Fashion Merchandising

The Fashion Merchandising program provides course emphasis in clothing and human behavior, apparel production and analysis, textiles and quality

control, apparel distribution, merchandising and promotion, global diversity, historic textiles and apparel, color and aesthetics, and apparel construction. Communications, problem solving, group project organization, professional presentation, and analytical and critical thinking skills are incorporated in course content. The Eberly College of Business and Information Technology complements this major by providing study in one of three options: business administration, marketing, and small business management.

A cooperative program between IUP and the Fashion Institute of Technology in New York City allows students to study one of seven majors: accessories design, advertising and communications, advertising design, fashion design, manufacturing management, textile/surface design, and textile development and marketing.

Graduates of this program are being prepared for entry-level positions such as a manufacturer's sales representative, production assistant, ready-to-wear quality control analyst, textile testing laboratory technician, management trainee leading to position of store manager, executive/merchandising trainee leading toward position of buyer/merchandise manager, museum curator assistant, personal color consultant, and personalized shopping specialist for an upscale retail firm.

### Bachelor of Science—Fashion Merchandising

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the 50-51 with the following specifications:

**Mathematics:** MATH 101 or higher level MATH course

**Natural Science:** CHEM 101-102 or SCI 105-106

**Social Science:** ECON 121, PSYC 101, GEOG 104 or ANTH 110 or 211

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101, ECON 122, MATH 214 or 217, no course with FSMR prefix

**Major:** 36

#### Required Courses:

FSMR 112	Fundamentals of Clothing Construction	3cr
FSMR 180	Introduction to Fashion	3cr
FSMR 314	Textiles	3cr
FSMR 350	Apparel Industry I	3cr
FSMR 360	Apparel Industry II	3cr
FSMR 385	Ready-to-Wear Analysis	3cr
FSMR 434	Quality Control in Textiles	3cr
FSMR 456	Historic Costume	3cr
FSMR 480	Seminar in Fashion Merchandising	3cr

**Controlled Electives:** Three courses from the following: 9cr

FSMR 212, 252, 281, 303, 356, 357, 433, 453, 454, 455, 481, 482, INDS 205

**Additional Requirements:** 21-24

#### Required Courses:

ACCT 201	Accounting Principles I	3cr
JRNL 120 <i>or</i>	Journalistic Techniques for Professional	
ENGL 310	Writing <i>or</i> Public Speaking	3cr
MKTG 320	Principles of Marketing	3cr

**Complete courses in one of the following options:** 12-15cr

*Option 1: Business Administration Minor (15cr)*

ACCT 202, FIN 310, MGMT 310, select two courses from BCOM 321, BLAW 235, IFMG 300 (Note: Students must meet all minor requirements listed in catalog.)

*Option 2: Marketing (12cr)*

MKTG 321, select three 3cr 400-level MKTG courses

*Option 3: Small Business Management (12cr)*

MGMT 275, 325 (1), select two courses from MGMT 300, 310, 350, 403 (2)

**Free Electives:** 9-13

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Prerequisites to be waived.
- (2) Student will need to take ACCT 202 and 300.

### Interior Design

The Interior Design program offers students opportunities in analyzing problems, synthesizing information, and implementing design solutions supportive of the needs of people and the environment. The program emphasizes creative problem solving through interdisciplinary experiences and communicating solutions. It enables graduates to adapt to a changing world by drawing on history while applying the principles of informed design and research. This program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design.

The core of the program includes courses addressing space planning, hand drafting, design graphics and presentation techniques, color theory, building systems, materials and finishes, human factors, computer-aided drafting techniques, history of design, 3-D design, textiles, lighting, residential and commercial design, and professional practice. Detailed information is available from instructors regarding equipment and supplies to be purchased by students for individual courses in this program. Internships present an excellent opportunity for students to gain practical, on-the-job training and are highly recommended. Experiential learning opportunities in the community augment the program. Students tour a variety of settings including offices, museums, factories, showrooms, retail outlets, and construction sites. Supportive courses are offered in art, theater, communications media, and business. Graduates are prepared for entry-level positions in commercial and residential design, sales, historical preservation, kitchen and bath design, and showroom management.

### Bachelor of Science—Interior Design

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the 47-48 following specifications:

**Fine Arts:** Fulfilled by ARHI 205

**Humanities:** PHIL 223 recommended

**Mathematics:** MATH 101 or higher

**Natural Science:** Option I, SCI 105-106 recommended

**Social Science:** PSYC 101, SOC 151

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 6cr, ARHI 207, ECON 122, no courses with INDS prefix

**Major:** 51

#### Required Courses:

FSMR 314	Textiles	3cr
INDS 105	Introduction to Interior Design	3cr
INDS 118	Interior Design Graphics	3cr
INDS 205	Color Theory and Application	3cr
INDS 218	Computer Technology for Interior Design	3cr
INDS 230	Presentation for Interior Design	3cr
INDS 240	Three-Dimensional Design for Interior Design	3cr
INDS 305	Interior Lighting	3cr
INDS 310	Human Factors in Interior Design	3cr
INDS 313	Materials and Finishes	3cr
INDS 315	Residential Design Studio	3cr
INDS 319	Kitchen and Bath Design	3cr
INDS 370	History of Interior Design and Architecture I	3cr
INDS 380	History of Interior Design and Architecture II	3cr
INDS 405	Interior Design Professional Practice	3cr
INDS 464	Commercial Design Studio I	3cr
INDS 465	Commercial Design Studio II	3cr

**Other Requirements:** 15

#### Outside Concentration:

*Business:* BCOM 321, MKTG 320 6cr

*Art:* ART 114; two courses from the following:

ART 213, 214, 215, 216, 218, 219, COMM 271, 371, 471, THTR 116, 120, 221, 320, 321, 489 9cr

**Free Electives:** (1) 6-7

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Students are encouraged to complete an internship.



## Department of Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/kines](http://www.iup.edu/kines)

**Elaine H. Blair, Chairperson;** Ronald L. Trenney, Assistant Chairperson; Alman, Bayles, Black, Castle, Hsiao, Kostelnik, Kulik, Lorenzi, McKee, Racchini, Rivera, Pesci, Rudella, Sloniger, Smith, Storti, Wachob; and professors emeriti Beck, Blacksmith, Clark, Cortazzo, Davis, Dickie, Eltz, Grove, Hornfeck, Klingaman, Mill, Montgomery, Moore, Neal, Robinson, Sledzik, Sloniger, Sutton, Tucker

The Department of Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science provides the following services:

1. Instruction in health and wellness courses as part of the university's Liberal Studies requirement
2. Instruction in health and physical education courses as physical education course electives
3. An undergraduate program in health and physical education that leads to the bachelor of science in education degree with potential certification to teach in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
4. Bachelor of science program in physical education and sport, which includes programs in exercise science and sport administration
5. Bachelor of science degree program in athletic training
6. Certification program in driver education

### Required Program—Liberal Studies

The department, through its Health and Wellness course in the Liberal Studies program, seeks to enhance the overall well-being of students through instruction planned to promote and maintain desirable levels of physical, mental, emotional, and social well-being. Self-responsibility in the following dimensions of wellness is emphasized: nutritional awareness, stress awareness and management, exercise and fitness, substance use and abuse, and sexually transmitted diseases/AIDS. The importance of reducing risk factors for chronic degenerative disease and managing lifestyle factors for promotion of health is presented with implications for both the present and future. Information is provided during class lectures and enhanced by a variety of practical learning experiences that give students opportunities for self-assessment and personal application of the subject matter.

In addition, the department offers a variety of 1-credit activity courses focusing on physical fitness and the development of skills essential for recreation and lifetime sports. Instruction may be offered in activities such as golf, resistive exercise, scuba, swimming, and tennis.

The university's Liberal Studies requirements require that each student successfully complete HPED 143 or its alternates, FDNT 143 or NURS 143. Students may also elect to take 4 credits of the ROTC program (MLSC 101-102) as an alternate to the wellness courses. Activity courses will continue to be offered, although they are no longer required. It is encouraged and recommended that students choose these courses as elective credits.

### Bachelor of Science Degree—Physical Education and Sport

The bachelor of science degree program in physical education and sport provides greater emphasis on sport science subject matter/content and less on pedagogy. Students who select this degree program generally apply their knowledge in the areas of exercise science, community and corporate fitness, cardiac rehabilitation, sport industry management, and/or executive fitness programming. The Physical Education and Sport degree program is a non-teacher certification program. Students pursuing this degree may be required to purchase a personal liability insurance policy and obtain certain clearances before beginning the preprofessional experience, the internship, or any other field experience on or off campus.

Three specialty programs of study have been developed for the degree program in physical education and sport. These programs, in addition to the Nutrition minor within the Physical Education and Sport program, and a Business minor in conjunction with the Sport Administration program, provide students with an innovative, relevant, and challenging curriculum and at the same time encourage the promotion of interdisciplinary work. Course content is focused toward specific professions, as well as toward different national credentialing possibilities. Student internships and preprofessional

experiences can be more appropriately focused to enhance opportunities for postgraduate employment. Furthermore, these programs provide emphasis in specific subject content areas and teach skills necessary for students to assume leadership roles in careers related to the health fitness industry as well as the sport science industry.

### Exercise Science

IUP's Exercise Science program is accredited by the Committee on Accreditation for the Exercise Sciences under the auspices of the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs. This program provides students with the knowledge, skills, and abilities to seek employment in private and commercial fitness clubs, medical fitness facilities, sport-specific and conditioning facilities, and clinical settings such as cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation programs. This program has an academic core, specialty classes in exercise assessment, programming, and prescription, and opportunities for work-site experience.

While students may select Exercise Science as one of several tracks in the Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science Department, students must demonstrate above-average academic performance by maintaining programmatic standards including (1) minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA for transfer students outside and within IUP; (2) a minimum of a "C" grade in major/core exercise science classes, including HPED 285, 286, 343, 347, 375, 410, 411, 414, 492, and 493; and (3) before graduation, successful completion of an NCCA (National Commission for Certifying Agencies) approved health and fitness certification. Student transcripts will be reviewed each semester by the individual academic advisor and reported to the Exercise Science program coordinator for compliance with the academic requirements. Specific work-site experiences may be contingent upon students' obtaining student liability insurance and selected health clearances such as physical, TB, and drug screening. Purchase of small equipment such as stethoscopes and digital heart rate monitors will be required.

### Sport Administration

This program prepares students to use a variety of skills to function in a management capacity within the sport industry. Graduates of this program can seek employment in such areas as school and college athletic departments, coaching, community recreation organizations, minor and major league sports franchises, commercial sport facilities, and golf courses, as well as other athletic and sports-related industries. Students acquire management skills that can be used in multiple career tracks. Successful completion of this program will also earn the student a minor in business from IUP's Eberly College of Business and Information Technology.

### Bachelor of Science Degree—Athletic Training

IUP's Athletic Training program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education. This program prepares students with the knowledge, skills, and experience to provide prevention, evaluation, acute management, and rehabilitation and/or reconditioning services to professional and amateur athletes and other individuals involved in sports, exercise, and physical activity in general. The program has academic and clinical education and experience components. The clinical education and experience component entails a series of nine sequential laboratory courses and a minimum of four semesters of supervised field experience with the IUP Department of Athletics and affiliated clinical settings (sports medicine clinics, physicians' offices/hospitals, and high schools). Students must file an application for admission into the program during their third semester at IUP (fall of their sophomore year). Formal admission into the program is a prerequisite for assignment to clinical field experiences and enrollment in upper-level courses.

Admission into the program is competitive, and fulfillment of the minimum eligibility requirements does not guarantee admission. Each year, the program will select a predetermined number of students from the eligible candidate pool based on demonstrated academic achievement and the evaluation of other criteria (letters of recommendation, essay, etc.). The number of candidates admitted each year may vary with the quality of the candidate pool, available clinical experience sites, and available supervision. Students not admitted initially may reapply the following year. The minimum requirements for eligibility are (1) sophomore status (minimum of 36 credits), (2) a minimum 2.7 cumulative and major GPA, (3) a mini-

mum grade of C in HPED 175, 221, 345, and 346, and (4) a completed application for admission. Additional details and required documentation that must accompany the application (clearances, directed observation, letters of recommendation, CPR certification, essay, etc.) are outlined in the “Athletic Training Program Overview” and the Athletic Training program admissions packet. Both documents are available from the department office upon request. Once admitted, students must continue to demonstrate above-average academic and clinical performance to remain in good standing. Specific program retention and completion standards apply. Students must maintain a minimum 2.7 cumulative and major GPA and obtain a “C” grade or better in all major courses. Only students who meet these minimum standards will be eligible for endorsement for the Board of Certification national examination. Students should request the Athletic Training Program Overview document from the department for full details regarding program retention and completion requirements.

## Bachelor of Science in Education Degree—Health and Physical Education

The Health and Physical Education program is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education in both Health Education (with accreditation criteria defined by the American Association for Health Education) and Physical Education (with accreditation criteria defined by the National Association for Sport and Physical Education).

Requirements for the bachelor of science in education degree program in health and physical education include the university’s Liberal Studies requirements, Professional Education requirements, and the Health and Physical Education core requirements. Upon completion of the degree program and successfully passing the Praxis exam, the student is qualified for an Instructional I Certificate in Health and Physical Education, issued by the Pennsylvania Department of Education in Harrisburg. This certificate is valid for teaching health and physical education in grades K-12 for three years in the public schools of Pennsylvania. All students seeking Pennsylvania certification must follow the 3-Step Process described in the section “Admission to Teacher Education and Certification” found in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.

## Sport Management Minor

This minor is recommended for students majoring in related disciplines such as exercise science, health and physical education, athletic training, accounting, communications media, economics, finance, human resource management, management, marketing, and for students who have a personal interest in sport management. It provides students with the necessary skills to work in management within the sport industry.

## Health and Physical Education Core

The Health and Physical Education curriculum identifies a required core of studies that emphasizes a body of knowledge relevant to the study of professional health and physical education, as well as the study of physical education and sport. Courses contained in the core are those that are intended to enable students to identify and solve problems by applying relevant knowledge and also to engage in self-directed learning.

Candidates for degree programs in health and physical education must demonstrate acceptable cognitive and psychomotor qualifications as well as desirable character and personality traits. The professional programs seek to foster those qualities of individual character and competence that are inherent in personal and professional maturity. Specific competencies and curriculum requirements are defined within each degree-specific program, and student progress is supervised by the academic advisor.

## Driver Education

Candidates for the driver education certification must possess, or be a candidate for, a valid Pennsylvania certificate in any area of certification. A student must currently complete the following four courses: HPED 251, 252, 353, and 354. Students must request the certificate in driver education when they apply for graduation. For students who have already graduated, contact the Office of the Dean, College of Education and Educational Technology, for correct procedures.

---

## Bachelor of Science—Physical Education and Sport (\*)

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44

**Mathematics:** MATH 217

**Natural Science:** BIOL 104 and 106, CHEM 101-102, or SCI 105-107/117

**Social Science:** ECON 121, PSYC 101, SOC 151

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, FDNT 145, no courses with HPED prefix

**Major:**

**Core Requirements:** 23

HPED 142 Foundations of Health, Physical Education, and Sport 3cr

HPED 175 Prevention and Care of Injuries to the Physically Active 2cr

HPED 209 Motor Behavior 3cr

HPED 221 Human Structure and Function 3cr

HPED 341 Evaluation in Health and Physical Education 3cr

HPED 343 Physiology of Exercise 3cr

HPED 441 Psychosocial Implications for Health and Physical Education 3cr

HPED 442 Senior Seminar: Professional Development in Health, Physical Education, and Sport 3cr

**Professional Requirements:** 24

HPED 230 Aerobic Fitness 2cr

HPED 263 Aquatics *or* 1cr  
*or* 261 Water Safety Instructor

HPED 315 Biomechanics 3cr

HPED 319 Preprofessional Experience II 3cr

HPED 344 Adapted Physical Activity and Sport 3cr

HPED 375 Physiological Basis of Strength Training 3cr

HPED 410 Exercise Prescription 3cr

HPED 411 Physical Fitness Appraisal 3cr

HPED 412 Physical Activity and Stress Management 3cr

**Controlled Electives:** (1) 12

Select 12cr from the following: BIOL 151, 155, 12cr

HPED 335, 413, 492, PHYS 151, 161, SAFE 347

**Free Electives:** 17

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(\*) Admission to this program is by permission of advisor only.

(1) Nutrition minor may substitute for controlled electives; see Department of Food and Nutrition.

---

## Bachelor of Science—Physical Education and Sport—Exercise Science

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 47

**Mathematics:** MATH 101

**Natural Science:** BIOL 104-106 or CHEM 101-102

**Social Science:** PSYC 101, SOC 151

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 6cr, FDNT 145, MATH 217, no courses with HPED prefix

**Major:** 23

**Core Requirements:**

HPED 142 Foundations of Health, Physical Education, and Sport 3cr

HPED 175 Prevention and Care of Injuries to the Physically Active 2cr

HPED 209 Motor Behavior 3cr

HPED 221 Human Structure and Function 3cr

HPED 341 Evaluation in Health and Physical Education 3cr

HPED 343 Physiology of Exercise 3cr

HPED 344	Adapted Physical Activity and Sport	3cr
HPED 441	Psychosocial Implications for Health and Physical Education	3cr
<b>Exercise Science Requirements:</b> 50		
BIOL 151	Human Physiology	4cr
HPED 261	Water Safety Instructor <i>or</i> 263 Aquatics	1cr
HPED 285	Group/Individual Exercise Leadership	3cr
HPED 286	Strength/Personal Training Practicum	2cr
HPED 315	Biomechanics	3cr
HPED 347	Physiology of Exercise Laboratory	1cr
HPED 375	Physiological Basis of Strength Training	3cr
HPED 410	Exercise Prescription	3cr
HPED 411	Physical Fitness Appraisal	3cr
HPED 413	Physical Activity and Aging	3cr
HPED 414	Exercise Electrocardiography	3cr
HPED 415	Lifestyle Behavior Management for Physical Activity	3cr
HPED 416	Functional Training for Strength and Conditioning	3cr
HPED 492	Health Fitness Instruction	3cr
HPED 493	Internship	9cr
PHYS 151	Medical Physics Lecture	3cr
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>		120

### Bachelor of Science—Physical Education and Sport—Sport Administration

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:		47
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 217		
<b>Natural Science:</b> Option I—BIOL 104 and one 4cr laboratory course		
<b>Social Science:</b> ECON 121, PSYC 101, Global and Multicultural Awareness		
<b>Dimensions of Wellness:</b> HPED 143 recommended or FDNT/NURS 143		
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 6cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101, ECON 122, no course with HPED prefix		
<b>Major:</b>		17
<b>Core Requirements:</b>		
HPED 142	Foundations of Health, Physical Education, and Sport	3cr
HPED 175	Prevention and Care of Injuries to the Physically Active	2cr
HPED 209	Motor Behavior	3cr
HPED 341	Evaluation in Health and Physical Education	3cr
HPED 344	Adapted Physical Activity and Sport	3cr
HPED 441	Psychosocial Implications for Health and Physical Education	3cr
<b>Sport Administration Requirements:</b>		35
HPED 256	Applied Human Structure and Conditioning	3cr
HPED 280	Aquatic Facilities Management	2cr
HPED 292	Introduction to Sport Management	3cr
HPED 319	Preprofessional Experience II	3cr
HPED 320	Managing Facilities and Events in Sports	3cr
HPED 351	Managing Budgets and Technology in Sport	3cr
HPED 445	Business Practices in Sport	3cr
HPED 460	Law and Issues in Managing Sport	3cr
HPED 465	Sport Management Capstone	3cr
HPED 493	Internship	3cr
<b>Major Electives:</b> Select two courses from the following: ECON 239, HPED 315, 335, 375, 412, MGMT 105, 275, 300, MKTG 321		6cr
<b>Business Minor Requirements:</b>		21
ACCT 201	Accounting Principles I	3cr
ACCT 202	Accounting Principles II	3cr

BCOM 321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3cr
BLAW 235	Legal Environment of Business	3cr
FIN 310	Fundamentals of Finance	3cr
MGMT 310	Principles of Management	3cr
MKTG 320	Principles of Marketing	3cr
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>		120

### Bachelor of Science—Athletic Training

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:		44
<b>Dimensions of Wellness:</b> HPED/FDNT/NURS 143		
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 217		
<b>Natural Science:</b> BIOL 104 and 106 or CHEM 101-102		
<b>Social Science:</b> PSYC 101, SOC 151		
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 3cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101, no course with HPED prefix		
<b>Major:</b>		20
<b>Core Requirements:</b>		
HPED 142	Foundations of Health, Physical Education, and Sport	3cr
HPED 175	Prevention and Care of Injuries to the Physically Active	2cr
HPED 209	Motor Behavior	3cr
HPED 221	Human Structure and Function <i>or</i> BIOL 150 Human Anatomy	3cr
HPED 341	Evaluation in Health and Physical Education	3cr
HPED 343	Physiology of Exercise	3cr
HPED 441	Psychosocial Implications for Health and Physical Education	3cr
<b>Athletic Training Requirements:</b>		50
BIOL 151	Human Physiology	4cr
FDNT 145	Personal Nutrition	3cr
HPED 286	Strength/Personal Training Practicum	2cr
HPED 315	Biomechanics	3cr
HPED 344	Adapted Physical Activity and Sport	3cr
HPED 345	Survey of Orthopedic Injuries in Sport and Exercise	3cr
HPED 346	Preventive and Acute Care Skills in Athletic Training	1cr
HPED 365	Orthopedic Injury Assessment in Athletic Training	4cr
HPED 375	Physiological Basis of Strength Training	3cr
HPED 376	Athletic Training Clinical Practicum I	1cr
HPED 377	Athletic Training Clinical Practicum II	1cr
HPED 380	Organization and Administration in Athletic Training	3cr
HPED 385	General Medical Conditions in Athletic Training	3cr
HPED 411	Physical Fitness Appraisal	3cr
HPED 446	Therapeutic Modalities	4cr
HPED 448	Therapeutic Exercise for Athletic Injury Management	4cr
HPED 476	Athletic Training Clinical Practicum III	1cr
HPED 477	Athletic Training Clinical Practicum IV	1cr
HPED 480	Professional Issues in Athletic Training	3cr
<b>Controlled Electives:</b> Select 6cr from the following: FDNT 245, HPED 242, 263, 285, 347, 349, 410, 414, 447, SAFE 347		6
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>		120
<b>Note:</b> All students must obtain an Athletic Training Program Overview, available from the KHSS office or the office of the curriculum coordinator, for full details on admission, retention, and program completion requirements.		



---

**Bachelor of Science in Education—Health and Physical Education (\*)**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44

**Mathematics:** MATH 101 or higher (must be approved as Liberal Studies Mathematics courses)

**Natural Science:** BIOL 104 and 106 or CHEM 101-102

**Social Science:** PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, MATH 217, no course with HPED prefix

**Major: (1)** 28

**Required Courses:**

HPED 142	Foundations of Health, Physical Education, and Sport	3cr
HPED 175	Prevention and Care of Injuries to the Physically Active	2cr
HPED 209	Motor Behavior	3cr
HPED 221	Human Structure and Function	3cr
HPED 242	Emergency Health Care	1cr
HPED 261	Water Safety Instruction	1cr
HPED 315	Biomechanics	3cr
HPED 341	Evaluation in Health and Physical Education	3cr
HPED 343	Physiology of Exercise	3cr
HPED 441	Psychosocial Implications for Health and Physical Education	3cr
HPED 442	Senior Seminar: Professional Development in Health, Physical Education, and Sport	3cr

**Professional Requirements:**

**Health and Physical Education:** 25

HPED 214	Teaching Health Fitness and Gymnastics	1cr
HPED 215	Teaching Rhythmic Activities and Dance	1cr
HPED 216	Teaching Elementary Physical Education	2cr
HPED 217	Teaching Middle School Physical Education	2cr
HPED 218	Teaching Secondary Physical Education	2cr
HPED 316	Teaching Elementary Health Education	2cr
HPED 318	Preprofessional Experience I	1cr
HPED 325	School and Community Health	3cr
HPED 349	Applied Pediatric Exercise Lab	1cr
HPED 370	Adapted Health and Physical Education	3cr
HPED 426	Health Science Instruction	3cr
HPED 450	Curriculum and Programming in Sexuality Education	3cr

**College:**

**Preprofessional Education Requirements:** 23

COMM 103	Digital Instructional Technology	3cr
EDSP 102	Educational Psychology	3cr
EDEX 323	Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs	2cr

**Professional Education Requirements:**

EDUC 242	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1cr
EDUC 342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1cr
EDUC 421	Student Teaching	6cr
EDUC 441	Student Teaching	6cr
EDUC 442	School Law	1cr

(#) **Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled “3-Step Process for Teacher Education,” in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.

(#) See advisory paragraph “Timely Completion of Degree Requirements” in the section on Requirements for Graduation.

(1) Students are required to obtain and keep CPR instructor certification and water safety instructor certification current before student teaching and through graduation.

---

---

**Minor—Sport Management 18**

**Required Courses:** 12

HPED 292	Introduction to Sport Management	3cr
HPED 320	Managing Facilities and Events in Sports	3cr
HPED 445	Business Practices in Sport	3cr
HPED 460	Law and Issues in Managing Sport	3cr

**Controlled Electives:** 6

Select two courses from the following:

ECON 239	Economics of Sports	3cr
HPED 335	Athletic Coaching	3cr
HPED 351	Managing Budgets and Technology in Sport	3cr
HPED 493	Internship	3cr

---

---

**Certification—Driver Education 12**

Certification in driver education may be added to a valid Pennsylvania Instructional Certificate with the completion of the following:

HPED 251	Foundations of Safety and Emergency Health Care (1)	3cr
HPED 252	Introduction to the Driving Task	3cr
HPED 353	Driving Education Program Management	3cr
HPED 354	Application of Driver Education Instructional Modes	3cr

(1) HPED 251 may be substituted for HPED 242 in the core curriculum.

---

---

**Highway Safety Center**

IUP’s Highway Safety Center addresses highway safety needs of the commonwealth through a variety of programs and activities. The Highway Safety Center programs encompass activity in five major areas: (1) research, surveys, and studies, (2) education (teaching), (3) training and conferences, (4) field and extension services, and (5) traffic safety communications and information exchange.

**Teacher Certification in Driver Education:** Through cooperative effort with the Department of Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science, the Highway Safety Center coordinates and directs IUP’s teacher certification program in driver education.

**IUP Regional Highway Safety Project:** This project is a federally funded program contracted with the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation’s Center for Highway Safety. Originating at IUP in January 1987, under the title of the Indiana County Seat Belt Program, its purpose was to increase public awareness and the usage of occupant restraints. The program expanded its emphasis and territory in 1989 and now includes the counties of Armstrong, Jefferson, and Clearfield. Programs for corporations, schools, civic groups, law enforcement agencies, etc., include topics such as occupant safety, bicycle safety, pedestrian safety, safe driving characteristics, and DUI. The project also serves as a resource to other community safety groups by providing printed materials, audiovisual aids, crash-car dummy costumes, and the “Seat Belt Convincer.” A car seat loaner program provides car seats to Indiana County residents.

**Driver Training Programs:** From basic driver education programs for beginning drivers to truck driver training to advanced driver training programs in emergency driving techniques, the Highway Safety Center provides a cadre of courses, all designed to meet the needs of the student.

**Emergency Services Training:** This program area is designed to meet the training needs of ambulance, fire, and police personnel in the areas of emergency medical services and rescue.

**Traffic Accident Investigation:** Traffic accident investigation programs are available for safety directors, insurance adjusters, and police personnel. Courses range from basic investigation up to and including accident reconstruction.

---

## Department of Nursing and Allied Health Professions

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/rn-alliedhealth](http://www.iup.edu/rn-alliedhealth)

**Jamie S. Martin, Interim Chairperson;** Boothby, Calderone, Chunta, Crytzer, Gerwick, Greenawalt, Gropelli, Hoffman, Holmes, Labant, O’Harra, Ott, Palmer, Poorman, Rossiter, Shanty, Shellenbarger, Silva, West, Williams, Zidek, Zuraikat; and professors emeritae Blair, Kresak, Kuzneski, Smatlak, Snyder, Thistlethwaite, Twal

The College of Health and Human Services offers a curriculum leading to the bachelor of science degree program in nursing. Students are admitted to the Nursing program as freshmen. Transfer students and those with a previous degree may also be admitted. Upon completion of the program, the graduate is prepared to write the examination for licensure as a registered nurse in Pennsylvania and all other states. The program is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education.

The nursing curriculum has as its primary goal the development of professional nurse generalists who are liberally educated, clinically competent, and aware of their social responsibilities as health professionals. The program is designed to provide a broad background in liberal education, coupled with the specialized knowledge and skills required for professional nursing practice. Additionally, the curriculum prepares the nurse to practice within the professional code of nursing ethics, to function effectively as a member of the health care team, and to utilize scientific principles in planning, implementing, and evaluating health care. The nursing curriculum emphasizes concepts in primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention of health problems.

The first two semesters are devoted mainly to Liberal Studies and science courses considered essential to the nursing major. Throughout the last six semesters, clinical experiences in patient care are provided in acute and long-term care facilities as well as community settings.

The bachelor of science degree program in nursing is offered for licensed practical nurses who are graduates of accredited, approved practical Nursing programs and who have met IUP’s admission requirements. The track for licensed practical nurses provides an alternative curriculum accounting for prior work completed in a Nursing program. Licensed practical nurse students will fulfill all requirements set by the university. The track is designed to prepare the practical nurse to function as a provider, designer, manager, and coordinator of care in a variety of health care settings.

Detailed information is available in the department office regarding requirements such as health screening, liability insurance, legal clearance, transportation, and professional uniforms.

Change of major applications and criteria are available in the Nursing Department office. Changes of major are granted based on meeting the criteria and seat availability.

### Bachelor of Science—Nursing

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44

**Mathematics:** MATH 217 (1)

**Natural Science:** CHEM 101-102

**Social Science:** PSYC 101, SOC 151

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, PSYC 310, no courses with NURS prefix

**Major:** 52-55

#### Required Courses:

NURS 211	Fundamentals I Clinical	1cr
NURS 212	Fundamentals I Theory	2cr
NURS 213	Fundamentals II Clinical	1cr
NURS 214	Health Assessment	3cr
NURS 236	Fundamentals II Theory	2cr
NURS 312	Professional Nursing	2cr
NURS 316	Evidence-Based Practice in Nursing	3cr
NURS 330	Care of the Child and Family	2cr
NURS 331	Care of the Child and Family Clinical	2.5cr
NURS 332	Maternal-Neonatal Health	2cr

NURS 333	Maternal-Neonatal Health Clinical	2.5cr
NURS 336	Adult Health I	4cr
NURS 337	Adult Health I Clinical	5cr
NURS 412	Nursing Management	2cr
NURS 431	Public/Community Nursing Clinical	2.5cr
NURS 432	Psychiatric/Mental Health	2cr
NURS 433	Psychiatric/Mental Health Clinical	2.5cr
NURS 434	Public/Community Nursing	2cr
NURS 436	Adult Health II	4cr
NURS 437	Adult Health II Clinical	2.5cr
NURS 440	Nursing Management Clinical	2.5cr
NURS 450	A Cognitive Approach to Clinical Problem Solving (2)	3cr

**Other Requirements:** 16

#### Science Sequence:

BIOL 105	Cell Biology	3cr
BIOL 150	Human Anatomy	3cr
BIOL 151	Human Physiology	4cr
BIOL 241	General Microbiology	3cr
FDNT 212	Nutrition	3cr

**Free Electives:** 5-8

**(#) Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) The Pennsylvania State Board of Nursing requires two units of high school mathematics (one of which is algebra) for admission to the Nursing major.
  - (2) Students who achieve a higher score than a specified minimum on a department-required standardized test(s) are exempt from NURS 450. These students would need 8cr of free electives.
- (#) See advisory paragraph “Timely Completion of Degree Requirements” in the section on Requirements for Graduation.**

### Bachelor of Science—Nursing/Licensed Practical Nurse Track (1)

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43

**Dimensions of Wellness:** Fulfilled by the major

**Mathematics:** MATH 217

**Natural Science:** CHEM 101-102

**Social Science:** PSYC 101, SOC 151

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 5cr, PSYC 310, LIBR 251, no course with NURS prefix

**Major:** 52

#### Required Courses:

NURS 214	Health Assessment	3cr
NURS 312	Professional Nursing	2cr
NURS 316	Evidence-Based Practice in Nursing	3cr
NURS 334	Transitions in Professional Nursing	3cr
NURS 412	Nursing Management	2cr
NURS 431	Public/Community Nursing Clinical	2.5cr
NURS 432	Psychiatric/Mental Health	2cr
NURS 433	Psychiatric/Mental Health Clinical	2.5cr
NURS 434	Public/Community Nursing	2cr
NURS 436	Adult Health II	4cr
NURS 437	Adult Health II Clinical	2.5cr
NURS 440	Nursing Management Clinical	2.5cr
NURS 450	A Cognitive Approach to Clinical Problem Solving (2)	3cr
NURS 336	Adult Health I <i>and</i>	4cr
NURS 337	Adult Health Clinical I	5cr
<b>OR</b>		
	Credits by Exam (3) <i>and</i>	8cr
NURS 493	Internship	1cr
NURS 330	Care of the Child and Family	2cr

NURS 331	Care of the Child and Family Clinical	2.5cr
NURS 332	Maternal-Neonatal Health	2cr
NURS 333	Maternal-Neonatal Health Clinical	2.5cr
<b>OR</b>		
	Credits by Exam (3) <i>and</i>	8cr
NURS 493	Internship	1cr

**Other Requirements:**

BIOL 105	Cell Biology	3cr
BIOL 150	Human Anatomy	3cr
BIOL 151	Human Physiology	4cr
BIOL 241	General Microbiology	3cr
FDNT 212	Nutrition	3cr

**Free Electives:** 8-11

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) The Pennsylvania State Board of Nursing requires four units of English, three units of social studies, two units of math (one of which is algebra), and two units of science in high school for admission to the nursing major.
- (2) Students who achieve a higher score than a specified minimum on a department-required standardized test(s) are exempt from NURS 450. These students would need 11 credits of free electives.
- (3) Students have the option of earning up to 16cr via examination and NURS 493 (1-2cr) or completing NURS 336, 337, 330, 331, 332, and 333 (18cr). Exam results must be received before students register for any 300- or 400-level nursing courses other than NURS 334.

**Allied Health Professions Programs**

Joyce A. Shanty, Coordinator

**Respiratory Care**

The bachelor of science degree program in respiratory care prepares the graduate for a career as a registered respiratory care practitioner. Respiratory care practitioners evaluate, treat, and care for people with breathing problems. They assist physicians in the evaluation and treatment of heart and lung disorders. Respiratory care practitioners are experts in the therapeutic use of medical gases, oxygen administration, pulmonary resuscitation, and artificial airways. They are employed in hospitals, extended care facilities, clinics, rehabilitation centers, physicians' offices, private companies providing home care services, and municipal organizations.

IUP and the Western Pennsylvania Hospital in Pittsburgh jointly offer this program. The program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Respiratory Care. The program consists of two academic years of pre-clinical studies (61 credits) on the Indiana campus at IUP and two academic years (59 credits) of clinical study at the Western Pennsylvania Hospital School of Respiratory Care, Pittsburgh. Students are expected to earn a GPA of at least 2.25 in the required natural sciences and mathematics courses and an overall GPA of at least 2.0 to be considered for admission into the clinical years in respiratory care. However, since admission to the clinical years is competitive, IUP cannot guarantee admission. Upon graduation, graduates are eligible for certification (CRT) and registration (RRT) in respiratory care. The granting of the degree is not contingent upon passing the examinations. Graduates are prepared for graduate degrees that may lead to careers in administration, education, and medicine.

The bachelor of science degree program in respiratory care is offered for certified respiratory therapists (CRTs) who are graduates of an accredited certificate or associate degree respiratory care program. CRT students will be awarded advanced standing (33 credits) based on prior academic work completed in a respiratory care program. Students fulfill degree requirements set by the university. This track is designed to prepare the CRT to function in an advanced practice role.

Detailed information is available in the department office regarding requirements such as health screening, liability insurance, legal clearance, and professional uniforms.

**Bachelor of Science—Respiratory Care**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44-45

**Mathematics:** MATH 105 or higher level

**Natural Science:** CHEM 101-102

**Social Science:** PSYC 101, SOC 151, global and multicultural awareness course

**Writing Intensive:** not required

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, PHYS 151, no courses with RESP prefix

**Major:** 59

**Required Courses:**

RESP 101	The Profession of Respiratory Care	1cr
RESP 326	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice I	3cr
RESP 327	Pharmacology	3cr
RESP 328	Introduction to Respiratory Care	4cr
RESP 329	Respiratory Care Equipment	4cr
RESP 330	Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation	2cr
RESP 333	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice II	3cr
RESP 334	Respiratory Care Instrumentation and Application	4cr
RESP 335	Patient Care Skills	3cr
RESP 336	Cardiopulmonary Evaluation and Clinical Correlation	4cr
RESP 337	Introduction to Pulmonary Function Studies	1cr
RESP 425	Clinical Case Studies	3cr
RESP 426	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice III	4cr
RESP 428	Essentials of Electrocardiology	2cr
RESP 429	Design and Function of a Respiratory Care Program	2cr
RESP 430	Pulmonary Function Studies	3cr
RESP 431	Pediatric Respiratory Care	1cr
RESP 433	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice IV	4cr
RESP 434	Neonatal Respiratory Care	3cr
RESP 436	Respiratory Care Teaching	2cr
RESP 437	Methods in Critical Care	2cr
RESP 438	Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation	1cr

**Other Requirements:** 13

**Science Courses:**

BIOL 105	Cell Biology	3cr
BIOL 150	Human Anatomy	3cr
BIOL 151	Human Physiology	4cr
BIOL 241	General Microbiology	3cr

**Free Electives:** 3-4

**Total Degree Requirements:** (1) 120

- (1) RESP 300- and 400-level courses are completed at Western Pennsylvania Hospital School of Respiratory Care in Pittsburgh.

**Bachelor of Science—Respiratory Care/Certified Respiratory Therapist Track**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Natural Science:** CHEM 101-102

**Writing Intensive:** not required

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, no courses with RESP prefix

**Major:** 60

RESP credits via articulation (1)		33cr
<b>Required Courses:</b> (2)		27cr
RESP 425	Clinical Case Studies	3cr
RESP 426	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice III	4cr
RESP 428	Essentials of Electrocardiology	2cr



RESP 429	Design and Function of a Respiratory Care Program	2cr
RESP 430	Pulmonary Function Studies	3cr
RESP 431	Pediatric Respiratory Care	1cr
RESP 433	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice IV	4cr
RESP 434	Neonatal Respiratory Care	3cr
RESP 436	Respiratory Care Teaching	2cr
RESP 437	Methods in Critical Care	2cr
RESP 438	Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation	1cr

**Free Electives:** 16

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Students in this track are exempt from the 100- and 300-level courses in the Respiratory Care program and will receive 33cr via articulation.
- (2) RESP 400-level courses are completed at Western Pennsylvania Hospital School of Respiratory Care in Pittsburgh.

### Clinical Laboratory Science

Clinical Laboratory Science encompasses the study of analytical and diagnostic procedures used in clinical laboratories and in medical research. Clinical laboratory scientists (also known as medical technologists) perform a variety of laboratory tests upon which the physician depends for accurate diagnosis, prognosis, and proper treatment of the patient. The program of studies, presented jointly by IUP and accredited clinical laboratory science programs in hospitals, prepares the student to enter the profession. Upon completion of the four-year program, the bachelor of science degree in clinical laboratory science is granted. The program also prepares the student for graduate and professional schools.

IUP maintains affiliations with accredited schools of clinical laboratory science/medical technology. To be competitive for clinical placement, the student must have a minimum overall GPA and math/science GPA of 2.5. Since admission to any hospital program is on a competitive basis, IUP cannot guarantee admission.

The following programs maintain agreements of affiliation with IUP: Altoona Regional Health System, Altoona; Children's Hospital Medical Center, Akron, Ohio; Memorial Medical Center, Johnstown; Lancaster General College of Nursing and Health Sciences, Lancaster; the Reading Hospital and Medical Center, Reading; St. Christopher's Hospital for Children, North Philadelphia; St. Vincent Health Center, Erie; Williamsport Hospital and Medical Center, Williamsport; WCA Hospital, Jamestown, New York; and York Hospital, York.

Completion of academic studies at IUP and of one year of clinical experience qualifies the student to take a national certification examination. Successful results on this examination lead to certification as a professionally qualified medical technologist/clinical laboratory scientist.

### Bachelor of Science—Clinical Laboratory Science

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44

**Mathematics:** MATH 217

**Natural Science:** CHEM 111-112

**Writing Intensive:** One required

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, PHYS 111, no course with MEDT prefix

**Major:** 32

**Required Courses: (1)**

MEDT 494	Clinical Microbiology	8cr
MEDT 495	Clinical Chemistry	10cr
MEDT 496	Clinical Hematology/Coagulation	6cr
MEDT 497	Clinical Immunohematology	4cr
MEDT 498	Clinical Immunology/Serology	2cr
MEDT 499	Clinical Seminar	2cr

**Other Requirements:** 38

BIOL 150	Human Anatomy	3cr
BIOL 151	Human Physiology	4cr

BIOL 202	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr
BIOL 250	Principles of Microbiology	3cr
BIOL 364	Immunology	3cr
CHEM 231	Organic Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 232	Organic Chemistry II	4cr
CHEM 325	Analytical Methods	4cr
CHEM 351	Biochemistry	4cr
PHYS 121	Physics I Lab	1cr
PHYS 112	Physics II Lecture	3cr
PHYS 122	Physics II Lab	1cr

**Free Electives:** 6

**(#) Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(#) See advisory paragraph "Timely Completion of Degree Requirements" in the section on Requirements for Graduation.

- (1) These courses are offered by affiliating, hospital-based schools of clinical laboratory science (also known as medical technology). Areas of study are consistent with requirements of the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences and are completed during the final 12 months of the degree program at an affiliating school.

### Nuclear Medicine Technology

Nuclear medicine technology is a medical specialty in which allied health care professionals, under the direction of a nuclear medicine physician, use radioactive materials in the diagnosis and treatment of disease. They are responsible for patient education and preparation regarding the nuclear medicine procedures, administration of radiopharmaceuticals, performing complex computer imaging studies, and radiation safety procedures for both patients and staff. The nuclear medicine technologist's skills complement those of the nuclear medicine physician.

The College of Health and Human Services offers a curriculum leading to the bachelor of science degree in nuclear medicine technology. Students are admitted to the major as freshmen. Transfer students and those with a previous degree may also be admitted. The program of study consists of three years of preclinical study on the IUP Indiana campus and one year of clinical study at either the Nuclear Medicine Institute (NMI) at the University of Findlay, Findlay, Ohio, or the nuclear medicine technology program at the Community College of Allegheny County (CCAC), Pittsburgh. The programs at NMI and CCAC are fully accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Educational Programs in Nuclear Medicine Technology (JRCNMT). Graduates of the program are eligible to take the nuclear medicine technology national certificate examination offered by the Nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board and the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT). The granting of the degree is not contingent upon passing the examinations.

Students must meet specific academic requirements to be considered for admission to the NMI or to the CCAC nuclear medicine technology program. Admission is competitive; IUP cannot guarantee admission into either of these facilities. Information regarding academic requirements and other special requirements for the clinical year is available in the department's office.

### Bachelor of Science—Nuclear Medicine Technology

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 50

**Mathematics:** MATH 105

**Natural Science:** CHEM 101-102

**Social Science:** PSYC 101, SOC 151

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, BTED/COSCF/IFMG 101, MATH 217, PHYS 111, no courses with NMDT prefix

**Major:** 32

**Required Courses: (1)**

NMDT 427	Nuclear Scintigraphy	3cr
NMDT 428	Radiation Physics	3cr
NMDT 429	Nuclear Medicine Instrumentation	3cr
NMDT 430	Radiation Biology and Radiation Protection	2cr

NMDT 431	In Vivo/In Vitro Nonimaging	1cr
NMDT 432	Radiopharmaceuticals	3cr
NMDT 433	Introduction to Tomographic Imaging	1cr
NMDT 434	Clinical Nuclear Medicine	16cr
<b>Other Requirements: (2)</b>		18
BIOL 105	Cell Biology	3cr
BIOL 150	Human Anatomy	3cr
BIOL 151	Human Physiology	4cr
ENGL 310	Public Speaking	3cr
PHYS 121	Physics I Lab	1cr
PHYS 112	Physics II Lecture	3cr
PHYS 122	Physics II Lab	1cr

**Free Electives: (3)** 20

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) These courses are offered at the University of Findlay/Nuclear Medicine Institute, Findlay, Ohio, and/or Community College of Allegheny County nuclear medicine technology program, Pittsburgh. These areas of study are consistent with requirements of the JRCNMT. All eight of these areas of study are completed during the final 12 months of the degree program.
- (2) Students are also required to complete a medical terminology course/program. Options to fulfill this requirement must be approved by the coordinator of allied health professions.
- (3) Two writing-intensive courses are required. Both courses may be from either Liberal Studies or Free Electives.

### Gerontology Certificate Program

Joyce A. Shanty, Coordinator

The Gerontology Certificate program provides an interdisciplinary approach to the systematic study of the aging and is designed to be combined with any undergraduate major at IUP. The 21-credit program entails three core courses, three elective courses, and an internship that provides experiential learning in an agency or program serving older adults. Many courses fulfill the Liberal Studies program requirements. Applications are available at 244 Johnson Hall. For information, call 724-357-7647.

### Gerontology Certificate Program 21

<b>Core Courses:</b>		9
HPED 350	Health Aspects of Aging	3cr
PSYC 312	Adult Development and Aging	3cr
SOC 357	Sociology of Aging	3cr
<b>Controlled Electives:</b>		9
Select 9cr from the following:		9cr
ANTH 340, 444, CDFR 428, FCSE 315, GERN 281, 481, 482, HPED 413, MGMT 300, 311, PHIL 400, 405, PSYC 376, 378, RHAB 312, SAFE 380, SOC 336, 342, 345		
<b>Other Requirements:</b>		3
Internship (GERN 493 or internship in student's major)		3cr

### Department of Safety Sciences

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/safetysciences](http://www.iup.edu/safetysciences)

**Lon H. Ferguson, Chairperson;** Cekada, Engler, Janicak, Minnick, Paschold, Rhodes, Slagley, Wachter, Zreiqat; and professors emeriti McClay, Pacalo, Soule

The department offers a minor and a bachelor of science degree program in safety, health, and environmental applied sciences with a focus on occupational exposures. The program in safety, health, and environmental applied sciences prepares the student for professional, administrative, managerial, and supervisory positions in industry, manufacturing, insurance, transportation, utility, government, construction, trade service industries, and others. There remains a need in Pennsylvania and the nation for university-educated occupational safety, health, and environmental professionals. As a minimum, the curriculum includes a major of 52 credits in safety, health, and environmental applied sciences.

### Bachelor of Science—Safety, Health, and Environmental Applied Sciences

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44

**Mathematics:** MATH 105

**Natural Science:** CHEM 101-102

**Social Science:** PSYC 101, global and multicultural awareness course

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, MATH 217

**Major:** 52-58

#### Required Courses:

SAFE 101	Introduction to Occupational Safety and Health	3cr
SAFE 111	Principles of Safety I—General Industry	3cr
SAFE 211	Principles of Safety II—Construction Industry	3cr
SAFE 212	Hazard Prevention Management I	3cr
SAFE 215	Safety, Health, and Environmental Communications	3cr
SAFE 220	Hazardous Materials and Emergency Management	3cr
SAFE 310	Environmental Safety and Health Regulations and Sustainability	3cr
SAFE 311	Fire Protection	3cr
SAFE 330	Recognition, Evaluation, and Control of Occupational Health Hazards I	4cr
SAFE 335	Industrial and Environmental Stressors	2cr
SAFE 345	Process and Systems Safety	3cr
SAFE 347	Ergonomics	3cr
SAFE 361	Air and Water Pollution	2cr
SAFE 412	Hazard Prevention Management II	3cr
SAFE 430	Recognition, Evaluation, and Control of Occupational Health Hazards II	4cr
SAFE 435	Ethics and Professionalism	1cr
SAFE 488/493	Internship	6-12cr

#### Other Requirements:

18

#### Additional Science and Mathematics:

BIOL 104	Human Biology: How the Human Body	
or 155	Works or Human Physiology and Anatomy	4cr
PHYS 111	Physics I Lecture	3cr
PHYS 112	Physics II Lecture	3cr
PHYS 121	Physics I Lab	1cr
PHYS 122	Physics II Lab	1cr
<b>Business Electives:</b> Two 3cr courses from the following:		6cr
ACCT 200	Foundations of Accounting	
MGMT 300	Human Resource Management	
MGMT 310	Principles of Management	
MGMT 311	Human Behavior in Organizations	
MGMT 434	Quality Management	

**Free Electives:** 0-6

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

The minor consists of 18 credits in safety, health, and environmental applied sciences courses as identified below. The minor has improved job opportunities for students in environmental geoscience, criminology, human resource management, international business, and management.

### Minor—Safety, Health, and Environmental Applied Sciences 18

#### Required Courses:

SAFE 101	Introduction to Occupational Safety and Health	3cr
SAFE 111	Principles of Safety I—General Industry	3cr
SAFE 220	Hazardous Materials and Emergency Management	3cr

#### Controlled Electives:

SAFE courses approved by department chair totaling at least 9cr and including at least one environmental course (SAFE 310, 335, or 361) 9cr

# The College of Humanities and Social Sciences

Yaw A. Asamoah, Dean

Michele A. Norwood, Associate Dean

Stuart Chandler, Dean's Associate

Amanda B. Poole, Dean's Associate

Website: [www.iup.edu/humanities](http://www.iup.edu/humanities)

The College of Humanities and Social Sciences provides a liberal education as an essential foundation for the student's preparation for a satisfying career. The college maintains an emphasis on the fundamental understanding of our cultural heritage, combined with development of a thorough background of knowledge in the student's specific area of interest. It seeks to promote in students critical and objective thinking, analytical skills, and a keen awareness of their responsibilities to society.

## College Majors

Anthropology	Philosophy
Asian Studies	Political Science
Economics	Regional Planning
English	Religious Studies
English Education	Social Science Education
Geography	Social Studies Education
History	Sociology
International Studies/ Political Science	Spanish
Journalism	Spanish Education K-12

## College Minors

Anthropology	Philosophy
Asian Studies	Political Science
Economics	Pre-law Interdisciplinary
English	Regional Planning
French	Religious Studies
German	Sociology/Applied Social Research
Geography	Sociology/General Sociology
History	Sociology/Human Services
International Studies	Sociology of Disability Services
Journalism	Spanish
Latin American Studies	Women's Studies
Pan-African Studies	

## Degrees

The departments of Anthropology, Economics, English, Foreign Languages, Geography and Regional Planning, History, Journalism, Philosophy, Political Science, Religious Studies, and Sociology offer work leading to a bachelor of arts degree. The bachelor of science degree is offered in Regional Planning. The bachelor of science in education is offered in English, Foreign Languages, Social Science, Social Studies, and Spanish.

Master of arts or master of science degrees are offered by English, Geography and Regional Planning, History, Political Science, and Sociology. The English and Sociology departments offer the doctor of philosophy degree. Information about these programs may be obtained from the School of Graduate Studies and Research.

## Pre-law Interdisciplinary Minor

Successful lawyers possess excellent skills in writing and speaking and can analyze a problem and explain its solution in clear, logical terms. The Pre-law Interdisciplinary minor prepares the student especially well in these areas and provides the skills and knowledge needed to do well in the law school admissions examination. This minor may be taken with any major other than those with pre-law tracks. Although a pre-law minor is not required for law school admission, this interdisciplinary minor will provide students with the prerequisite skills for law school. Interested students should contact the Office of the Dean in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences.

## Pre-law Interdisciplinary Minor

21

Seven courses, including at least one from each of the seven areas (no courses with student's major prefix):

<i>Business:</i>	ACCT 201, ACCT 202, BLAW 235
<i>Criminology:</i>	CRIM 210, 215, 225
<i>Economics:</i>	ECON 121, 122, 332
<i>English:</i>	ENGL 212, 265, 310, 321
<i>History:</i>	HIST 320, 341, 342, 346, 475
<i>Philosophy:</i>	PHIL 101, 110, 122, 450
<i>Political Science:</i>	PLSC 358, 359, 361

## Departmental Honors Tracks

Departmental honors tracks in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences enable eligible students to participate in advanced study in their disciplines. These tracks are particularly encouraged for students who intend to seek admission to graduate or professional schools.

Honors course work is recorded on university transcripts, and students completing the departmental honors tracks will be recognized at commencement ceremonies. For detailed guidance in departmental honors tracks, students should consult the description in their major department and meet with their advisors.

## Junior-Year Review

A review of degree requirements is completed for all students who are candidates for a degree offered by the college. The purpose of the review is to verify that a student is on track to meet graduation requirements by his/her anticipated graduation date. Completed junior-year review reports must be approved by the department chairperson and the dean's associate.

It remains the student's responsibility to apply for graduation by the announced deadline. Failure to meet the graduation application deadline may result in a delay in the student's graduation.

## College Foreign Language Requirements

Students whose primary major is in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences must complete up through the 12th credit of a foreign language sequence. They may choose any of the languages offered, including the self-instruction in the Critical Languages program. Some courses taught in the traditional format (Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Spanish) also count toward Liberal Studies electives. Courses in American Sign Language and computer languages do not count toward the college language requirement.

For students with previous foreign language instruction or experience, individual placement into foreign language courses may be done during placement testing and registration before the first semester at IUP. Students may also take a placement exam before, but not after, beginning course work in a particular language. Students who place into classes beyond the 12th credit within a foreign language are considered to have met the language requirement. Students who place beyond the introductory course, but not beyond the 12th credit, are only required to complete through the 12th credit. For example, the first courses in the Spanish curriculum are three 4-credit classes: SPAN 101, 102, and 201. A student who places into SPAN 102 would only need to pass SPAN 102 and 201 in order to meet the language requirement. Students with no previous foreign language background will take entry-level courses, which may be counted as free electives in the total required for graduation.

Any undergraduate international student, registered as such at IUP, whose acquired native language is other than English and who demonstrates an



acceptable proficiency in English, is exempt from the foreign language requirement if the department of the student's major does not require a specific foreign language. Also, any student with a secondary major in the college whose primary major does not require foreign language does not need to complete the college-level requirement.

## Degree Requirements

In addition to the university's Liberal Studies requirements, students seeking a baccalaureate degree in this college must complete the requirements for a major as established by the department through which they wish to specialize. Statements of these requirements, and the requirements for those minoring in a specific field, appear in the department sections that follow. A dual baccalaureate degree or double major or minor may encompass a discipline outside as well as within the college but should be selected only with advisor approval. As a general principle, there is considerable latitude in course choice for Humanities and Social Sciences majors. The intermediate-level foreign language requirement applies without exception to all Humanities and Social Sciences four-year degree programs.

## Critical Languages Program

The Critical Languages program is a self-instructional/tutorial approach to less commonly taught foreign languages. Students meet with a tutor three hours per week in addition to practicing with audiocassettes. Most tutors are native speakers of the language. Professional teachers of the specific language may be brought in from other universities to evaluate student performance. The final grade is based on final examination as well as on performance during the tutorial sessions. Interested students must contact the coordinator before registration. Each course carries 3 credits.

The following languages may be available for study: Arabic, Dutch, Finnish, Modern Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, Hungarian, Korean, Portuguese, Russian, Swahili, and Swedish.

## Internship Programs

Humanities and Social Sciences departments encourage internship programs that allow students to engage in supervised experiences in a work setting related to their personal career goals; giving them the benefits of mentoring and coaching from professionals in the discipline. Students have completed internships in a number of settings, from legislative offices in Harrisburg and Washington, DC, to offices at the county level including county planning and development offices and children and youth services, Common Pleas Court to human services agencies such as Head Start and Lifesteps. When completed for academic credit, students will complete a project and/or a final paper that is approved by a faculty internship supervisor. For more information about specific internship programs, students should consult with the chair of the department in which the student is majoring/minoring.

## Foreign Study Programs

College majors may be interested in the various foreign study programs and tours offered. Credits obtained through such arrangements normally are applicable toward a Humanities and Social Sciences degree. Also of interest are the college's credit-awarding programs at Valladolid (Spain) and Nancy (France), as well as the Summer Study in Mexico program.

**IUP at Costa Rica Summer Program:** The Department of Foreign Languages has established a four-week study program at the National University of Costa Rica, located in Heredia. Participants live with Costa Rican families and take classes at the university. This program is intended for students who are going abroad for the first time, and preference is given to beginning students. Participants earn 4 transfer credits in Spanish from the UNA. For details and brochures, contact the Department of Foreign Languages.

**IUP at Mexico Summer Program:** The Department of Foreign Languages sponsors a program of study in Spanish language in Mexico. The program is located at Cuernavaca, and the cost of the program includes transportation, complete room and board, insurance, and tuition. The student may earn up to 6 credits of undergraduate or graduate credit. Internship opportunities are available for students with fluency in Spanish. For details and brochures, contact the Department of Foreign Languages.

**IUP at Nancy:** IUP has established a study program with the University of Nancy, France. Participants in the Nancy program must pay a foreign exchange fee for each semester in the program. For details, contact the Department of Foreign Languages.

**IUP at Valladolid:** Through the Department of Foreign Languages, the university has offered a spring semester of study at the University of Valladolid, Spain, for more than 40 years. The participants live in private homes. For details, contact the Department of Foreign Languages.

## Committee of Asian Studies

### Stuart Chandler, Coordinator

The Committee of Asian Studies offers an interdisciplinary major and a minor to provide students with the opportunity to increase their knowledge of the world's largest, most populous, and most diverse continent. Students enrolled in the Asian studies major or minor will find that the course offerings furnish excellent preparation for careers in business, government, journalism, and teaching.

To complete the Asian studies major, a student must take a minimum of 33 credits in courses dealing with Asia. All Asian studies majors must take ASIA 200 and must demonstrate at least an intermediate-level proficiency of an Asian language, doing so either by passing the intermediate sequence of one of the Asian languages offered at IUP or by demonstrating that they have acquired the equivalent proficiency level elsewhere. The remaining courses to be taken fall into two groups: "Category A: Exclusively Asia-Focused" and "Category B: Substantially Asia-Focused." At least 23 credits must come from Category A; no more than 3 credits may come from Category B. It is highly recommended that students complement their Asian studies degree with a minor or second major, preferably in such fields as anthropology, economics, fine arts, geography, history, international business, international studies, journalism, political science, or religious studies.

To minor in Asian studies, students must complete a minimum of 18 credits, no more than 6 of which may have the prefix of their major. ASIA 200 is required of all Asian studies minors. At least 12 credits must come from Category A (Exclusively Asia-Focused); 3 credits of an Asian language course may apply to the Category A requirement. No more than 3 credits from Category B (Substantially Asia-Focused) may be applied to the minor.

## Bachelor of Arts—Asian Studies

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43-44

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, no courses with CHIN or JAPN prefixes

**Major:** 33-34

**Required Course:** 3cr

ASIA 200 Introduction to Asian Studies

**Controlled Electives:** (1) 30cr

**Intermediate Asian language:** (2) 0-4cr

CHIN 201 Intermediate Chinese 4cr

CRLG 251 Arabic IV 3cr

CRLG 255 Hindi IV 3cr

CRLG 259 Korean IV 3cr

CRLG 264 Hebrew IV 3cr

JAPN 201 Intermediate Japanese 4cr

**Category A: Exclusively Asia-Focused:** (3, 4) 24-30cr

At least 24cr earned through the following courses:

ANTH 272 Cultural Area Studies: China 3cr

ANTH 273 Cultural Area Studies: Southeast Asia 3cr

ARHI 224 Introduction to Asian Art 3cr

ARHI 423 Art of Japan 3cr

ARHI 424 Art of India and Southeast Asia 3cr

ARHI 425 Arts of China 3cr

GEOG 256 Geography of East and Southeast Asia 3cr

GEOG 257 Geography of South and Southwest Asia 3cr

HIST 206 The History of East Asia 3cr

HIST 330 History of the Islamic Civilization 3cr

HIST 331	Modern Middle East	3cr
HIST 332	History of Early China	3cr
HIST 334	History of Modern China	3cr
HIST 337	History of Modern Japan	3cr
PLSC 383	Political Systems: Asia	3cr
PLSC 384	Political Systems: Middle East	3cr
RLST 220	Buddhism	3cr
RLST 311	Eastern Philosophy	3cr
RLST 370	Religions of China and Japan	3cr
RLST 373	Advanced Studies in Buddhism	3cr
RLST 375	Religions of India	3cr
RLST 380	Islam	3cr

**Category B: Substantially Asia-Focused (3, 4, 5)** 0-3cr

ARHI 321	History of World Ceramics	3cr
BCOM 342	Intercultural Business Communication	3cr
ECON 339	Economic Development I	3cr
ENGL/FNLG 396	The Literature of Emerging Nations	3cr
GEOG 104	World Geography: Global Context	3cr
GEOG 254	Geography of Russia and the Soviet Sphere	3cr
MGMT 459	Seminar in International Management	3cr
PLSC 101	World Politics	3cr
PLSC 285	Comparative Government II: Non-Western Political Systems	3cr
RLST 110	World Religions	3cr

**Free Electives:** 42-44

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) At least 12cr must be at the 300 level or higher.
- (2) A student who has acquired an intermediate level of proficiency in an Asian language, but not through an accredited college program, may apply to the Asian Studies Committee to be exempt from 3cr in intermediate language instruction. Such credits in these cases are to be replaced by taking one additional Category A class. Students who take advanced-level Asian language courses at IUP or another university may apply to the program director to have such credits partially fulfill the Category A requirements.
- (3) Unless given special permission by the Asian Studies Committee, no more than 9cr of courses with the same departmental prefix may count toward the major.
- (4) The subject matter varies in rotating topic courses (e.g., ENGL 344, 397, 398, or 399; HIST 497; and RLST 485); courses that utilize the case study approach (e.g., ECON 345, 346, MGMT/MKTG 350; MGMT 452, 454, MKTG 430, 441, and SOC 362); and special topics courses (i.e. classes numbered 281 and 481). When concerned with Asian studies, these courses may be applied to either Category A or Category B with the approval of the Asian Studies Committee.
- (5) Certain courses may require additional prerequisites.

**Minor—Asian Studies (1, 2)** 18

**Required Course:** 3  
ASIA 200 Introduction to Asian Studies 3cr

**Category A: Exclusively Asia-Focused:** 12-15  
ANTH/SOC 272, 273; ARHI 224, 423, 425;  
GEOG 256, 257; HIST 206, 330, 331, 332, 334, 337;  
PLSC 383, 384; RLST 220, 311, 370, 373, 375, 380

**Asian Critical Languages:** 3cr each

- CHIN 101/102/201/202 Chinese I, II, III, IV
- CRLG 101/151/201/251 Arabic I, II, III, IV
- CRLG 105/155/205/255 Hindi I, II, III, IV
- CRLG 108/158/208/258 Japanese I, II, III, IV
- CRLG 109/159/209/259 Korean I, II, III, IV

**Category B: Substantially Asia-Focused:** 0-3  
BCOM 342; ECON 339, 345, 346, 350; ENGL 344;  
ENGL/FNLG 396; ENGL 397, 398; GEOG 104, 254;

MGMT 452, 454, 459; MKTG 350, 430;  
PLSC 101, 285; RLST 110; SOC 362

- (1) The topics in such courses as ENGL 399 Major Global Authors, HIST 497 Topics in Non-Western History, and ITST 281 Special Topics in Non-Western Studies vary (check with instructor). When concerned with Asian studies, these courses can count toward the Asian Studies minor with the approval of the program coordinator.
- (2) With the program coordinator's approval, 3cr of an internship (493) may be counted toward the Asian Studies minor.
- (3) Courses need to be in at least two different prefixes.

For further information on the Asian Studies programs, contact the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, 201 McElhane Hall, 724-357-2280.

**Latin American Studies Minor**

The Latin American Studies minor is a multidisciplinary program that brings together courses focusing on the history, literature, culture, geography, political economy, and social organization of Latin America. This minor is designed to increase awareness and understanding of Latin American peoples, environments, and cultures. Its purpose is to combine an area focus with the Liberal Studies requirements of the IUP curriculum. The minor helps IUP students to enrich their understanding of world cultures and of the complexity of cultural diversity in a changing world. In addition, one goal is to expand student awareness of the contributions people of this region have made to the United States and internationally. A Latin American studies minor is thus valuable in an increasingly diverse society, especially since people of Hispanic descent represent the largest minority population in the United States.

Students must complete 18 credits to earn a minor in Latin American studies. In keeping with the multidisciplinary approach of the program, students are encouraged to take courses from departments throughout the university. Students can count no more than 9 credits from the same department (or 6 credits within their major) toward the minor. At least three courses (9 credits) must come from Category A: Exclusively Latin America-Focused. Other courses may come from either Category A or Category B: Substantially Latin America-Focused. Special topics and independent study courses may be applied to either category with the approval of the Latin American Studies Committee. Students enrolled in the colleges of Natural Sciences and Mathematics and Humanities and Social Sciences who are considering a minor in Latin American studies are strongly encouraged to take SPAN 201 to complete their Liberal Studies language requirement. Students should consult with the program coordinator to determine if there are any prerequisites for the courses listed below. Through counseling, the program coordinator will work with individual departments to determine if students might be qualified for prerequisite exemptions. Students who complete courses through established study-abroad centers in Latin America can apply for credit toward the Latin American studies minor. Each request for transfer credit will be considered on a case-by-case basis by the program coordinator.

- **Required Course:** LAS 480
- **Category A:** Exclusively Latin America-Focused courses are devoted to a combination or subset of the following topics: the countries that compose Latin America, its physical environments, and the human systems and cultures of the region.
- **Category B:** Substantially Latin America-Focused courses have significant material specifically about the countries that compose Latin America, its physical environments, and the human systems and cultures of the regions. The remainder of the course materials establishes relevant comparisons and contexts for Latin American themes.

**Minor—Latin American Studies** 18

**Required Course:** 3  
LAS 480 Latin American Studies Seminar 3cr

**Category A: Exclusively Latin America-Focused:** 9-15  
ANTH/SOC 274 Cultural Area Studies: Latin America 3cr  
ANTH/LAS 370 Latinos and Diasporas 3cr

ANTH 460	Ethnographic Field School (1)	3cr
ENGL 344	Ethnic American Literature (1)	3cr
GEOG 252	Geography of Latin America	3cr
GEOG 484	Field Studies in Geography and Social Studies (1)	3cr
HIST 208	Survey of Latin American History	3cr
HIST 350	History of Latin America: Colonial Period	3cr
HIST 351	History of Latin America: National Period	3cr
LAS 281	Special Topics in Latin American Studies	3cr
LAS 481	Special Topics in Latin American Studies	3cr
LAS 482	Independent Study	3cr
LAS 493	Internship (2)	3cr
PLSC 387	Political Systems: Latin America	3cr
PLSC 389	International Development Strategies	3cr
SPAN 244	Modern Mexico	3cr
SPAN 260	Introduction to Hispanic Literature	3cr
SPAN 340	Hispanic Civilization through the 19th Century	3cr
SPAN 344	20th Century Spanish-American Civilization and Culture	3cr
SPAN 364	Survey of Spanish-American Literature	3cr
SPAN 420	Modern Hispanic Theater	3cr
SPAN 421	Modern Hispanic Short Story	3cr
SPAN 430	20th-Century Spanish-American Prose	3cr
SPAN 431	Spanish-American Poetry	3cr
<b>Category B: Substantially Latin America-Focused:</b>		0-6
ECON 339	Economic Development I	3cr
ECON 345	International Trade	3cr
ECON 346	International Finance	3cr
ECON 350	Comparative Economic Systems	3cr
ENGL/FNLG 396	The Literature of Emerging Nations	3cr
MGMT/MKTG 350	International Business	3cr
MGMT 351	International Management	3cr
MGMT 452	Comparative Management	3cr
MGMT 454	International Competitiveness	3cr
MKTG 430	International Marketing	3cr
PLSC 285	Comparative Government II: Non-Western Political Systems	3cr

- (1) The topic of ANTH 460, ENGL 344, and GEOG 484 varies (check with instructor). When concerned with Latin America or the Hispanic experience in the United States, these courses will count toward the Latin American Studies minor.
- (2) With the program coordinator's approval, 3cr of an internship (LAS 493) may be counted toward the Latin American Studies minor.

For further information on this minor, contact the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, 201 McElhane Hall, 724-357-2280.

### Pan-African Studies Minor

The Pan-African Studies minor is a multidisciplinary program that brings together courses focusing on the vitality and accomplishments of pre-colonial African societies, the cultural and racial heritages of people of African descent in relationship to western societies, and aspects of modern-day African cultures. The cluster of courses included in this program represents a broad, diverse look at the diaspora of people of African origin. The minor helps students to enrich their cross-cultural studies; to heighten their awareness of and sensitivity to cultural diversity; and to expand their knowledge of world contributions of people of African heritage. A Pan-African Studies minor is thus valuable in an increasingly diverse society and attractive to employers and graduate schools alike.

Students must complete 18 credits to earn a minor in Pan-African studies. In addition to the one required course PNAF 131, at least three courses (9 credits) must come from Category A: Exclusively Pan-African-Focused courses. The remaining courses may come from either Category A or Category B: Substantially Pan-African-Focused courses. Because their content may vary, courses from Category B must be approved by the coordinator of Pan-African Studies to count for the minor. In addition, special topics,

independent study, study abroad, and internship courses may be applied to either category with the approval of the program coordinator.

### Minor—Pan-African Studies

18

#### Required Course:

3

PNAF 131 Introduction to Pan-African Studies 3cr

#### Category A: Exclusively Pan-African Focused:

9-15

ANTH/SOC 271	Cultural Area Studies: Africa	3cr
ARHI 418	African Art	3cr
COMM 380	The History of African Americans in Film	3cr
ENGL 348	African-American Literature	3cr
GEOG 255	Geography of Africa	3cr
HIST 355	African History I: Antiquity to 1600	3cr
HIST 356	African History II: 1600 to Present	3cr
HIST 365	History of Black America since Emancipation	3cr
HIST 366	African-American Women	3cr
MUSC 300	Black Music in America and Diaspora	3cr
PLSC 382	Political Systems: Africa	3cr
PNAF 281	Special Topics in Pan-African Studies	3cr
PNAF 481	Special Topics in Pan-African Studies	3cr
PNAF 482	Independent Study	3cr
PNAF 493	Pan-African Studies Internship	3cr
RLST 360	African Religions	3cr

#### Category B: Substantially Pan-African Focused: (1)

0-6

ECON 339	Economic Development I	
ENGL 396	The Literature of Emerging Nations	3cr
ENGL 398	Global Genres	3cr
JRNL 375	World News Coverage	3cr
PLSC 389	International Development Strategies	3cr
SOC 362	Racial and Ethnic Minorities	3cr

- (1) Because their content may vary, courses from Category B must be approved by the coordinator of Pan-African Studies to count for the minor.

For further information on this minor, contact the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, 201 McElhane Hall, 724-357-2280.

### Women's Studies Program

Website: [www.iup.edu/womens](http://www.iup.edu/womens)

Lingyan Yang, Director

The Women's Studies minor is designed to examine the status and experiences of women from a multidisciplinary perspective. The courses use a variety of methods and disciplinary perspectives to explore the impact of gender on the experiences of the individual. Women's contributions to a variety of fields and the historical, literary, and cultural images of women are also addressed. Students are encouraged to challenge traditional theories and research regarding women and to develop a critical, multidisciplinary, multicultural, and gendered view of the world. Courses taught within the minor typically involve the students through innovative, experiential classroom exercises and written assignments. Courses in women's studies address social equity issues and encourage students to perceive themselves as capable of transforming society.

A minor in women's studies indicates to the prospective employer an awareness of and sensitivity to gender issues. This awareness may be needed in the following positions: personnel specialist, affirmative action officer, crisis intervention specialist, family and youth services provider, legal advocate. A minor in women's studies can contribute to success in a variety of fields including communications media, counseling, criminology, education, English, health, history, journalism, law, philosophy, politics, psychology, sociology, and applied sociology.

Students interested in attending graduate school will also find a minor in women's studies valuable for a variety of areas, including English, history, studies in the social sciences, and law school.



---

**Minor—Women’s Studies** **15**

<b>Required course:</b>		3
WMST 200	Introduction to Women’s Studies	3cr
Students receive approval for a specified course of study from the following: (1)		12
ANTH 350	Anthropology of Gender	3cr
CRIM 450	Women and Crime	3cr
ENGL 225	Introduction to Literature by Women	3cr
ENGL 336	Language, Gender, and Society	3cr
ENGL 385	Advanced Women’s Literature	3cr
FRNC 301	Portraits of Women in the French Novel (currently inactive)	3cr
HIST 366	African-American Women	3cr
HIST 369	Women in America	3cr
HIST 390	History of Women—World Cultures	3cr
JRNL 250	Women and the Press	3cr
PHIL 232	Philosophies of Love	3cr
PSYC 379	Psychology of Human Sexuality	3cr
PSYC 411	Psychology of Women	3cr
RLST 245	Women and Religion	3cr
RLST 345	Women in the Bible	3cr
RLST 485	Selected Topics in Feminist Studies of Religion	3cr
SOC 251	Sociology of Human Sexuality	3cr
SOC 363	Sociology of Gender	3cr
SOC 427	Social Perspectives on Intimate Partner Violence	3cr
WMST 400	Feminist Theory	3cr
WMST 430	Gender, Sexuality, and Sport: A Feminist Perspective (currently inactive)	3cr
WMST 482	Independent Study	var-1-3cr
XXXX 481	Special Topics (offered within department) (2)	var-1-3cr
XXXX 493	Internship (3)	var-1-3cr

- (1) Students receive approval for a specified course of study from the above list of courses and, with permission from the director of women’s studies, from selected women’s studies courses that have been recently developed. Please see web page [www.iup.edu/womens](http://www.iup.edu/womens) for current information.
- (2) Examples of XXXX 481 offered: ART 481 Maidens to Madonna, BTED 481 Women and Business, and WMST 481 Special Topics in Women’s Studies.
- (3) Internships (up to 3cr) may be counted toward the minor.

---

**Department of Anthropology**

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/anthropology](http://www.iup.edu/anthropology)

**Phillip D. Neusius, Chairperson;** Adams, Allard, Ford, Garcia, Homsey, S. Neusius, Poole; and professors emeriti Kruckman, Lanham

The Anthropology Department promotes awareness of anthropological knowledge and methods and seeks to further the discipline and its applications to the problems of the contemporary world. Through teaching, research, and involvement in campus and community events and programs, the Anthropology faculty members contribute to the liberal education of IUP students. The anthropology major itself equips students with knowledge and skills needed for full participation in the global environment of the 21st century.

Anthropology emphasizes the study of human biological and cultural diversity within its four subfields: sociocultural anthropology, biological anthropology, linguistic(s) anthropology, and archaeology. All students receive a solid foundation in the discipline of anthropology and tailor their major to specific interests by following one of the three tracks.

The General Anthropology Track ensures that students receive a strong foundation in all four subdisciplines of anthropology while simultaneously permitting them a great deal of freedom to explore a variety of issues in anthropology and to tailor the curriculum to the students’ own interests. The General Track is suitable for any anthropology major or students seeking to double major in anthropology.

The Archaeology Track provides an emphasis on the study of culture through the material remains of human behavior. This track provides training for careers in the growing fields of cultural resource management and historic preservation, with opportunities for employment in both government and the private sector. This track usually is the preferred option for students intending to pursue archaeology at the graduate level as well. Students in this track take archaeological methods, theory, and area courses as well as anthropology core courses and electives. A wide variety of internship opportunities provide hands-on training in these areas.

The Applied Anthropology Track provides students with a background in anthropological method and theory, a cross-cultural perspective, and an avenue to translate this knowledge into action through internships and research. Examples of career opportunities include program design, implementation, and evaluation; policy analysis and administrative and managerial development; assessment of current and future human needs; and creation of strategies for social intervention and advocacy. In consultation with an advisor, each student will develop his or her own curriculum to build expertise in a specific topical area.

The department also offers preparation to be certified in the teaching of social studies with a concentration in anthropology. This program leads to a bachelor of science in education degree. With its emphasis on cross-cultural comparisons, the realities of contemporary global cultures, and cultural resource management, anthropology provides a solid foundation for teaching social science at the secondary level. The department also offers a minor in Anthropology.

---

**Anthropology Honors Program**

The honors program is open by departmental permission to declared anthropology majors with a minimum 3.25 cumulative GPA and a 3.25 GPA in ANTH courses. Students who are thinking about attending graduate school in anthropology are encouraged to consider applying for this track. Students complete 6 credits of ANTH 483 Honors Thesis in Anthropology and two other honors courses. Students also may substitute graduate courses approved by the department for the two other honors courses if they meet the graduate school’s requirements for undergraduates taking graduate-level courses. To determine what courses they should take, as well as how Honors Track courses will be integrated into existing requirements for the anthropology major, students must consult closely with their advisor.

To apply, students must petition the department honors committee for admission no earlier than the second semester of their sophomore year. An application must be filed with the chairperson of the Department of Anthropology and should include an application form, a letter of intent, a description of the work plan, a full transcript, and two letters of recommendation from faculty members.

---

**Bachelor of Arts—Anthropology/General Anthropology Track**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** MATH 217

**Social Science:** GEOG 104 (recommended)

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with ANTH prefix

**College:** Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1) 0-6

**Major:** 36

**Required Courses:**

ANTH 211	Cultural Anthropology	3cr
ANTH 222	Biological Anthropology	3cr
ANTH 233	Language and Culture	3cr
ANTH 244	Basic Archaeology	3cr
ANTH 456	Ethnographic Research Methods <i>or</i>	3cr
<i>or</i> 425	Archaeological Theory and Research Design	
ANTH 480	Anthropology Seminar	3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

Two courses in topical area ethnography, such as  
 ANTH 271, 272, 273, 274, 314, 370 6cr  
 Three additional ANTH electives (300 or 400 level) 9cr  
 One additional ANTH elective (any level) 3cr

**Free Electives: (2)** 28-35

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) State System Board of Governors policy states that at least 40 percent of the course work in a degree must consist of courses numbered 300 and above.

**Bachelor of Arts—Anthropology/Applied Anthropology Track**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** MATH 217

**Social Science:** GEOG 104 (recommended)

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with ANTH prefix

**College:** 0-6  
 Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)

**Major:** 36

**Required Courses:**

ANTH 211 Cultural Anthropology 3cr  
 ANTH 222 Biological Anthropology 3cr  
 ANTH 233 Language and Culture 3cr  
 ANTH 244 Basic Archaeology 3cr  
 Two methods courses: ANTH 360, 456 6cr  
 One theory course: ANTH 480 3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

One area course from the following: ANTH 271, 272, 273, 274, 314, 370 3cr

Two additional ANTH electives (300 or 400 level) 6cr

ANTH 493 Internship in Anthropology *or* 6cr  
*or* 460 Ethnographic Field School (2)

**Free Electives: (3)** 28-35

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) An internship or ethnographic field school is highly desirable but may be replaced by 6cr of pragmatic skill courses upon approval of the advisor.
- (3) State System Board of Governors policy states that at least 40 percent of the course work in a degree must consist of courses numbered 300 and above.

**Bachelor of Arts—Anthropology/Archaeology Track**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** MATH 217

**Natural Science:** Geoscience courses recommended (1)

**Social Science:** ANTH 213 (required), GEOG 104 (recommended)

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with ANTH prefix

**College:** 0-6  
 Foreign Language Intermediate Level (2)

**Major:** 39

**Required Courses:**

ANTH 211 Cultural Anthropology 3cr  
 ANTH 213 World Archaeology \*cr (3)

ANTH 222 Biological Anthropology 3cr  
 ANTH 233 Language and Culture 3cr  
 ANTH 244 Basic Archaeology 3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

Three methods courses:

ANTH 320 Archaeological Field School (4, 5) 6cr  
 ANTH 325 Archaeological Lab Methods 3cr  
 ANTH 415 Cultural Resource Management 3cr

Two theory courses: ANTH 425 and 480 6cr

One archaeology area course, such as ANTH 315 or 323 3cr

Any two anthropology courses from the following: 6cr

ANTH 271, 272, 273, 274, 314, 318, 370, 420, 484 (5), or 485 (5)

**Free Electives: (6, 7)** 25-32

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Determine the specific courses in consultation with your academic advisor.
- (2) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (3) Courses counted toward Liberal Studies credits do not receive duplicate credit in major.
- (4) With department approval, an equivalent field school with lab component from another university may be used.
- (5) May be repeated for credit with departmental approval but may only count once toward the requirements of the Archaeology Track.
- (6) A minor in geoscience, geography, history, or other approved field is recommended. An internship (ANTH 493) also is recommended. Your advisor should be consulted.
- (7) State System Board of Governors policy states that at least 40 percent of the course work in a degree must consist of courses numbered 300 or above.

**Bachelor of Science in Education—Social Science Education/Anthropology Track (\*)**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 47

**Humanities/History:** fulfilled by required courses in major

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Natural Science:** BIOL 103-104 or two of the following:

GEOS 101-102, GEOS 103-104, GEOS 105-106

**Social Science:** ANTH 211, ECON 121, PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 6cr, PSYC 310 or 330, SOC 362 or 363, no courses with ANTH prefix

**College:** 35  
 3 additional cr of MATH 100 level or above 3cr

(in addition to Liberal Studies Mathematics) (1)

**Preprofessional Sequence:**

COMM 103 Digital Instructional Technology 3cr  
 EDSP 102 Educational Psychology 3cr

**Professional Education Sequence:**

CHSS 342 Social Studies Teaching Lab 1cr  
 EDEX 301 Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings 2cr  
 EDEX 323 Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs 2cr  
 EDSP 477 Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures 3cr  
 EDUC 242 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I 1cr  
 EDUC 342 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II 1cr  
 EDUC 441 Student Teaching 12cr  
 EDUC 442 School Law 1cr  
 EDUC 455 Teaching of Social Studies in Secondary Schools 3cr

<b>Major:</b>		21
<b>Required Courses:</b>		
ANTH 211 Cultural Anthropology (2)	*cr	
ANTH 213 World Archaeology	3cr	
ANTH 222 Biological Anthropology	3cr	
One additional interdisciplinary course from the following:		
ANTH 233 Language and Culture <i>or</i>	3cr	
<i>or</i> 244 Basic Archaeology		
Two area ethnography courses from the following:		
ANTH 271, 272, 273, 274, 314, 370	6cr	
Two additional ANTH courses numbered 300 or above	6cr	
<b>History Distributional Requirements:</b>		9
HIST 202 Western Civilization since 1600	3cr	
HIST 204 United States History to 1877	3cr	
HIST 205 United States History since 1877	3cr	
<b>Social Science Distribution Requirements:</b>		9
GEOG 230 Cultural Geography	3cr	
PLSC 280 <i>or</i> 285 Comparative Government I: Western Political Systems <i>or</i> Comparative Government II: Non-Western Political Systems	3cr	
SOC 151 <i>or</i> 231 Principles of Sociology <i>or</i> Contemporary Social Problems	3cr	
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>		121

- (\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled "3-Step Process for Teacher Education," in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of the catalog. To student teach, students must have a 3.0 cumulative GPA in their major (ANTH courses).
- (1) Students are required to take an additional 3cr of MATH beyond the Liberal Studies requirements for a total of 6cr, all of which must be 100 level or above.
  - (2) Courses counted toward Liberal Studies credits do not receive duplicate credit in major.

<b>Minor—Anthropology</b>		<b>18</b>
<b>Required Course:</b>		
ANTH 110 Contemporary Anthropology	3cr	
<b>Controlled Requirements:</b>		
One core course from the following:	3cr	
ANTH 211 Cultural Anthropology		
ANTH 222 Biological Anthropology		
ANTH 233 Language and Culture		
ANTH 244 Basic Archaeology		
<b>Controlled Electives:</b>		
Four additional courses in ANTH	12cr	

<b>Anthropology Honors Track</b>		<b>12</b>
<b>Prerequisites:</b> Declared major in anthropology, completion of 60cr, and permission of department honors committee, academic advisor, and department chair		
<b>Required Courses:</b>		
ANTH 483/H/ Honors Thesis in Anthropology	6cr	
Two other honors courses	6cr (1)	
(1) Students also may substitute graduate courses approved by the department for the two other honors courses if they meet the graduate school's requirements for undergraduates taking graduate-level courses.		

## Department of Economics

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/economics](http://www.iup.edu/economics)  
**Nicholas Karatjas, Chairperson;** Jeffords, J. Jozefowicz, S. Jozefowicz, Potts, Radell, Sissoko, Thompson, Vick, Yerger; and professors emeriti Martel, Stonebraker, Walker

Economics provides a background and educational base that open a broad range of professional, educational, and vocational opportunities. As part of a Humanities and Social Sciences degree, a bachelor of arts degree program in economics provides a liberal arts education, as well as professional and technical training. Indeed, many students completing an undergraduate major in economics do not pursue careers as professional economists; they enter such fields as law, management, finance, and labor relations. By helping to develop a student's ability to think and communicate, economics provides a firm foundation upon which the student can build any one of a large number of possible careers.

Three different degree programs are available: a bachelor of arts program in economics that prepares students for immediate employment or graduate school; a bachelor of arts degree program in economics/pre-law for students who wish to attend law school; and the bachelor of science in education degree that prepares students to teach economics and other social sciences in secondary schools.

Either ECON 101 or 121 counts as a Liberal Studies social science course. However, ECON 101 is intended for students who will take only one course in the field. Students who anticipate taking more than one economics course should schedule ECON 121. ECON 101 will not count toward either a major or minor in economics and may not be taken after the successful completion of, or in concurrent registrations with, any other economics course.

Economics majors are encouraged to minor in one of the other social sciences, business administration, mathematics, or applied statistics.

### Economics Honors Program

The Honors program is open by departmental permission to economics and economics/pre-law majors in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences with a minimum 3.25 cumulative GPA and a 3.25 GPA in economics courses. Students complete ECON 355\*, 356/H/, and 456/H/. In addition, students must choose one class from the following: FIN 310, FIN 315, MATH 225, MATH 363, MATH 371, MATH 417, MATH 418, or HIST 487/H/. Students must earn at least a grade of C in each course completed for the track. Students should consult their advisors to determine how Honors Track courses will be integrated into existing requirements for the economics or economics/pre-law majors.

\*In practice, MATH 214, 216, or 217 can be substituted for ECON 355.

To apply, an application should be filed with the chairperson of the Department of Economics.

### Bachelor of Arts—Economics

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 50-51

**Mathematics:** MATH 121 (1)

**Social Science:** ECON 121

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with ECON prefix

**College:** 0-6

Foreign Language Intermediate Level (2)

**Major:** 27

**Required Courses:**

ECON 122 Principles of Microeconomics 3cr

ECON 355 Statistics for Economists (3) 3cr

ECON 421 Macroeconomic Analysis 3cr

ECON 422 Microeconomic Analysis 3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

Five other ECON courses (4, 5, 6) 15cr

**Free Electives:** 36-43

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(1) MATH 115 or 125 may be substituted for MATH 121.

(2) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.



- (3) MATH 214, 216, 217, or 363 may be substituted for ECON 355.
- (4) No more than 6cr of internship credit may be applied toward major.
- (5) No more than two ECON controlled electives may be 200-level courses.
- (6) Neither 101 nor 143 counts as an ECON controlled elective.

### Bachelor of Arts—Economics/Pre-law Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 50-51

**Mathematics:** MATH 121 (1)

**Social Science:** ECON 121

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with ECON prefix

**College:** 0-6  
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (2)

**Major:** 24

**Required Courses:**

ECON 122	Principles of Microeconomics	3cr
ECON 355	Statistics for Economists (3)	3cr
ECON 421	Macroeconomic Analysis	3cr
ECON 422	Microeconomic Analysis	3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

Four other ECON courses (4, 5, 6) 12cr

**Other Requirements: Pre-law Interdisciplinary Track** 15-21

Seven courses, including at least one from each of six areas:

<i>Business:</i>	ACCT 201, ACCT 202, BLAW 235
<i>Criminology:</i>	CRIM 210, 215, 255
<i>English:</i>	ENGL 212, 265, 310, 321
<i>History:</i>	HIST 320, 341, 342, 346, 475
<i>Philosophy:</i>	PHIL 101, 110, 122, 450
<i>Political Science:</i>	PLSC 358, 359, 361

**Free Electives:** 18-31

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) MATH 115 or 125 may be substituted for MATH 121.
- (2) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (3) MATH 214, 216, 217, or 363 may be substituted for ECON 355.
- (4) No more than 6cr of internship credit may be applied toward major.
- (5) No more than one ECON controlled elective may be a 200-level course.
- (6) Neither 101 nor 143 counts as an ECON controlled elective.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Social Studies Education/Economics Track (\*)

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 46

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Natural Science:** Option II

**Social Science:** ANTH 110, ECON 121, PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 6cr, GEOG 230, SOC 337, no course with ECON prefix

**College:** 35

3 additional cr of MATH 100 level or above (in addition to Liberal Studies MATH) (1) 3cr

**Preprofessional Education Sequence:**

COMM 103	Digital Instructional Technology	3cr
EDSP 102	Educational Psychology	3cr

**Professional Education Sequence:**

CHSS 342	Social Studies Teaching Lab	1cr
EDEX 301	Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings	2cr
EDEX 323	Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs	2cr

EDSP 477	Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures	3cr
EDUC 242	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1cr
EDUC 342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1cr
EDUC 441	Student Teaching	12cr
EDUC 442	School Law	1cr
EDUC 455	Teaching of Social Studies in Secondary Schools	3cr

**Major:** 18

**Required Courses:**

ECON 122 Principles of Microeconomics 3cr

**Controlled Electives:** Upper-level ECON courses 15cr

including at least one writing-intensive course and at least one course from each of the following three groups:  
*International courses:* ECON 339, 345, 346, 350, 351 (ECON 351 is currently an inactive course.)

*Macroeconomic courses:* ECON 325, 326, 343, 421

*Microeconomic courses:* ECON 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 361, 373, 383

**Other Requirements:** 21

**Social Studies Distribution:**

GEOG XXX	200-level or higher GEOG course	3cr
HIST 204	United States History to 1877	3cr
HIST 205	United States History since 1877	3cr
PLSC 111	Power and Democracy in America	3cr
PLSC 280 or 285	Comparative Government I: Western Political Systems or Comparative Government II: Non-Western Political Systems	3cr
Social Studies Minor (2)		6cr

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled “3-Step Process for Teacher Education,” in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog. To student teach, students must have a 3.0 cumulative GPA in their major (social studies and economics courses).

- (1) Students are required to take an additional 3cr of MATH beyond the Liberal Studies requirement for a total of 6cr, all of which must be at the 100 level or above.
- (2) History is the recommended choice for a minor. However, students may complete a minor in any of the other social studies fields included in the social studies education certification. Choosing a field other than history may require additional credits.

### Minor—Economics 18

**Required Courses:**

ECON 121	Principles of Macroeconomics	3cr
ECON 122	Principles of Microeconomics	3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

Four courses from ECON 200 or higher (1, 2) 12cr

- (1) MATH 214, 216, 217, or another quantitative class approved by the chair may be substituted for ECON 355.
- (2) Neither 101 nor 143 counts as an ECON controlled elective.

### Economics Honors Track 12

**Required Courses:**

ECON 355	Statistics for Economists	3cr
ECON 356/H/	Introduction to Econometrics	3cr
ECON 456/H/	Advanced Econometrics	3cr

In addition, students must choose one class from the following:

FIN 310	Fundamentals of Finance	3cr
FIN 315	Financial Analysis Using Electronic Spreadsheets	3cr
MATH 225	Differential Equations	3cr
MATH 363	Mathematical Statistics I	3cr

MATH 371	Linear Algebra	3cr
MATH 417	Statistical Applications	3cr
MATH 418	Sampling Survey Theory and Its Application	3cr
HIST 487/H/	Honors Colloquium in History	3cr

(1) MATH 214, 216, or 217 may be substituted for ECON 355.

## Department of English

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/english](http://www.iup.edu/english)

**Gian S. Pagnucci, Chair;** Berlin, Bhattacharya, P. Bizzaro, R. Bizzaro, Black, Branscum, Camp, Carpenter, Comfort, Craig, Deckert, Downing, Dube, Farrington, Gatta, Goebel, Hanauer, Heflin, Hibsman, Holm, Hurlbert, Kerr, Kuipers, Marsden, Nienkamp, Norris, Orchard, Park, Porter, Powers, Rafoth, Savova, Sell, Shelly, Sherwood, Siegel-Finer, Sitler, Slater, Stilwell, Thompson, Villa, Watson, Weinstein, Wender, M. M. Williamson, M. T. Williamson, Wisniewski, Yang; and professors emeriti Aghbar, Ben-cich, Betts, Bower, L. Bright, Cahalan, Craig, Davis, Emerick, Fontaine, Freund, Gatti, Gebhard, Gray, M. Hayward, N. Hayward, B. Hudson, S. Hudson, Johnson, Kraszewski, Masiello, McAndrew, McClenahan, McPherson, Miller, Nania, Ray, Roffman, Roumm, Seinfeld, Shafer, Smits, Swigart, Tannacito, Vella, J. Wilson, K. Wilson, Woodworth

The program of studies in the English Department at IUP focuses on critical thinking and effective reading and writing at all levels. English majors study a wide variety of subjects ranging from literary theory to practical pedagogy in an atmosphere that encourages and fosters a high degree of professional commitment.

The English Department's bachelor of arts degree program in English reflects the diversity of subject matter, methods, and purposes of this vital, constantly evolving field. BA majors will have the opportunity to pursue the traditional concern of literary study—the careful analysis of canonized works—as well as encounter and analyze texts by members of traditionally marginalized groups and texts that are nontraditional or innovative in form and content. We encourage students to design their course of study so that they can be active and capable members of the global community and effective contributors to the multicultural workplace. To these ends, the department is committed to promoting and supporting an intellectual environment in which minority writers, nontraditional texts, and a variety of critical perspectives are an integral part of the curriculum.

After completing the introductory course in English (ENGL 122), all BA majors will take a core of 15 credits: 6 credits of historical/regional literary survey courses; 3 credits of a writing course; 3 credits of a rhetoric, speech, or linguistics course; and 3 credits of an upper-level capstone course. In addition to these core courses, all BA majors will take 6 credits of English elective courses and declare a track of 15 credits, chosen from the following: Film Studies; Language Studies; Literary, Textual, and Cultural Studies; or Writing Studies.

Since the BA major can be completed with 36 credits of course work, students will have 25-31 credits outside of the Liberal Studies requirements to develop other interests, including a second major or a minor. In addition to creating these sorts of academic connections, we encourage our students to explore and enhance links between their scholarship and their professional goals by seeking an internship in their junior or senior year. Students should explore their options carefully with their advisors.

### English—Film Studies Track

The Film Studies Track enables students to design a course of study in the history, meaning, function, and aesthetics of films of all genres and countries of origin. A student who completes this track will be able to recognize major developments in the history of film; apply the analytical skills and methods best suited to comprehend the significance and aesthetics of films; analyze the ways visual imagery interacts with audience, culture, medium, and ideology; and recognize and analyze the ways in which films communicate ideas about race, gender, sexual orientation, and identity. The Film Studies Track prepares students for any profession that requires strong analytic, cultural, and aesthetic skills and for academic study in cultural studies.

### English—Language Studies Track

The Language Studies Track enables students to design a course of study in language development, structure, and use. A student who completes this track will be able to identify and analyze the social and political applications of language used by and about speakers, writers, and subjects from both dominant and underrepresented linguistic communities; apply an increased language sensibility to personal, academic, social, and professional communication; and analyze specific discourse types and contexts. The Language Studies Track prepares students for any profession that requires strong analytic skills and for academic study in rhetoric and linguistics.

### English—Literary, Textual, and Cultural Studies Track

The Literary, Textual, and Cultural Studies Track enables students to design a course of study in the history, meaning, function, and aesthetics of texts of all kinds, especially literary texts. A student who completes this track will be able to identify the unique material, symbolic, formal, and aesthetic qualities of texts of all kinds, especially literary texts; apply the analytical skills and methods best suited to comprehend the significance of texts; analyze the ways that texts of all kinds interact with audience, culture, medium, and ideology; evaluate the role of theory—its methods, history, politics, and functions—in literary, textual, and cultural studies analysis; and examine the ways in which questions of race, gender, sexual orientation, and identity affect our interactions with both traditional and nontraditional literature and theory. The Literary, Textual, and Cultural Studies Track prepares students for any profession that requires strong analytic, communication, cultural, and aesthetic skills and for academic study in literary and cultural studies.

### English—Writing Studies Track

The Writing Studies Track enables students to design a course of study in the theory and practice of writing in a variety of genres. A student who completes this track will be able to demonstrate skills in the analysis, construction, and presentation of texts; to identify and apply productive, effective, and creative approaches to writing tasks for diverse audiences; and to create a portfolio of writing for use in applying to graduate programs or for professional positions. The Writing Studies Track prepares students for any career that requires professional writing skills.

### English/Pre-law Track

This track enables students to design a course of study in the history and practice of persuasive communication, interpretation, and the cultural power of literary representation. A student who completes the Pre-law Track will be able to identify, evaluate, and apply varied forms of analysis and argumentation; read, write, speak, and think in thoughtful, informed, persuasive fashion; and understand and distinguish the culturally and historically specific relationships among language, cultural power, and interpretation, both in terms of persuasive writing and speech and the literary representations of minorities. The track should also enable students to do well on law school admissions essays and examinations in law school.

### Education Program

The English Department offers a program leading to the bachelor of science in education degree program in English education. This program has been accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education. Graduates are prepared to teach in middle, junior high, and senior high schools.

English education majors fulfill all of the requirements for state certification, including practical experience in methods courses and student teaching; content preparation in a variety of literature, language, and composition courses; and philosophical background in current theories of teaching. Although most students choosing an English education major will be best prepared for the secondary school classroom, those who opt not to teach will find that their speaking, writing, and management skills may also be useful to the media, governmental services, and business.

Program requirements are available at the English Department office and in the English Education Handbook. Majors must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0. They must be formally admitted to English Educa-

tion, a process that includes application and screening within the English Department as well as an application to the teacher certification program in the College of Education and Educational Technology. This screening involves review of the student's portfolio of written work and faculty evaluations as well as an interview with English education faculty. Refer to the section "Admission to Teacher Education and Certification" in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog and the English Education Handbook.

### Minor in English

To minor in English, 15 credits in English courses are required beyond the Liberal Studies requirement of ENGL 101, 121, and 202. Of these 15 credits, no more than 6 may be transferred to IUP from another university. Students who choose to minor in English should, if their major department concurs, substitute ENGL 122 for 121.

### English Honors Program

The honors program is open by departmental permission to declared English majors with a minimum 3.25 cumulative GPA and a 3.5 GPA in English courses.

To apply, students must submit a letter of application and a list of English courses taken (with instructors' names) to the chair of the Honors Track Program. To be accepted, students must receive favorable evaluations from a majority of professors of courses taken and approval by the Honors Track Program committee.

Students must complete one upper-level (300-400) H-designated course (3 credits) or ENGL 483/H Honors Thesis in English, and ENGL 484 Topics in English Studies. In conjunction with ENGL 484, students must take ENGL 485/H Honors Portfolio.

### Bachelor of Arts—English/Film Studies Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Humanities-Literature:** ENGL 122

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with ENGL prefix

**College:** 0-6  
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)

**Major:** 36  
**Required Courses:**

Two literary survey courses from the following: 6cr  
ENGL 210, 211, 212, 213, 226  
One writing course from the following: ENGL 220, 221, 222 3cr  
One language course from the following: ENGL 203, 313, 328 3cr  
Capstone course: ENGL 484 3cr  
One film studies required course: ENGL 208 3cr

**Controlled Electives:** (2, 3)  
Four film studies courses from the following: 12cr  
ENGL 332, 350, 440, 450, 460, 463  
Two courses with ENGL prefix except ENGL 100, 101, 121, 122, and 202 6cr

**Free Electives:** 28-35

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) An internship, aside from counting for up to 6cr toward the major, makes the BA degree recipient much more employable by providing job experience. Students should see the English BA internship director for advice about available openings.
- (3) Courses used to fulfill core requirements cannot also be used to fulfill track requirements.

### Bachelor of Arts—English/Language Studies Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Humanities-Literature:** ENGL 122

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with ENGL prefix

**College:** 0-6  
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)

**Major:** 36  
**Required Courses:**

Two literary survey courses from the following: 6cr  
ENGL 210, 211, 212, 213, 226  
One writing course from the following: ENGL 220, 221, 222 3cr  
One language course from the following: ENGL 313, 328 3cr  
Capstone course: ENGL 484 3cr  
One language studies required course: ENGL 203 3cr

**Controlled Electives:** (2, 3)  
Four language studies courses from the following: 12cr  
ENGL 313, 321, 328, 330, 333, 336, 426  
Two courses with ENGL prefix except ENGL 100, 101, 121, 122, and 202 6cr

**Free Electives:** 28-35

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) An internship, aside from counting for up to 6cr toward the major, makes the BA degree recipient much more employable by providing job experience. Students should see the English BA internship director for advice about available openings.
- (3) Courses used to fulfill core requirements cannot also be used to fulfill track requirements.

### Bachelor of Arts—English/Literary, Textual, and Cultural Studies Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Humanities-Literature:** ENGL 122

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with ENGL prefix

**College:** 0-6  
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)

**Major:** 36  
**Required Courses:**

Two literary survey courses from the following: 6cr  
ENGL 210, 211, 212, 213, 226  
One writing course from the following: ENGL 220, 221, 222 3cr  
One language course from the following: ENGL 203, 313, 328 3cr  
Capstone course: ENGL 484 3cr  
One literary, textual, and cultural studies required course: ENGL 308 3cr

**Controlled Electives:** (2, 3)  
Four literary, textual, and cultural studies courses from the following: ENGL 210, 211, 212, 213, 225, 226, 265, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 315, 316, 317, 319, 335, 337, 338, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 348, 349, 350, 354, 361, 385, 386, 387, 396, 398, 430, 432, 434, 436, 437, 450, 461, 462, 463, 466 12cr  
Two courses with ENGL prefix except ENGL 100, 101, 121, 122, and 202 6cr

**Free Electives:** 28-35

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120



- (1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) An internship, aside from counting for up to 6cr toward the major, makes the BA degree recipient much more employable by providing job experience. Students should see the English BA internship director for advice about available openings.
- (3) Courses used to fulfill core requirements cannot also be used to fulfill track requirements.

---

### Bachelor of Arts—English/Writing Studies Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Humanities-Literature:** ENGL 122

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with ENGL prefix

**College:** 0-6  
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)

**Major:** 36

**Required Courses:**

Two literary survey courses from the following: 6cr  
ENGL 210, 211, 212, 213, 226

One writing course from the following: ENGL 220, 221, 222 3cr

One language course from the following: ENGL 203, 313, 328 3cr

Capstone course: ENGL 484 3cr

**Controlled Electives: (2)**

Two courses from craft and genre: ENGL 220, 221, 222, 321, 325, 326, 327, 422, ENGL/THTR 347 6cr

One course from forms and theories: ENGL 308, 335, 340, 341, 342, 343, 450 3cr

Two courses from studio/portfolio/career preparation: ENGL 360, 420, 483, 493 6cr

Two courses with ENGL prefix except ENGL 100, 101, 121, 122, and 202 6cr

**Free Electives:** 28-35

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) An internship, aside from counting for up to 6cr toward the major, makes the BA degree recipient much more employable by providing job experience. Students should see the English BA internship director for advice about available openings.

---

### Bachelor of Arts—English/Pre-law Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Humanities-Literature:** ENGL 122

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with ENGL prefix

**College:** 0-6  
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)

**Major:** 36

**Required Courses:**

Two literary survey courses from the following: 6cr  
ENGL 210, 211, 212, 213, 226

One writing course from the following: ENGL 220, 221, 222 3cr

One language course from the following: ENGL 203, 313, 328 3cr

Capstone course: ENGL 484 3cr

One English studies/pre-law required course: ENGL 265 3cr

**Controlled Electives in English/Pre-law: (2, 3)** 18cr

Two courses in persuasion from the following: ENGL 310, 313, 321

One writing course from the following: ENGL 220, 221, 222, 325, 326, 327, 422

One course focusing on language, cultural power, and interpretation from the following: ENGL 225, 308, 336, 344, 348, 350, 385, 396, 450, 466

Two courses with ENGL prefix except ENGL 100, 101, 121, 122, or 202

**Other Requirements: Pre-law Interdisciplinary Track** 3-21

Seven courses, including at least one from each of six areas:

*Business:* ACCT 201, ACCT 202, BLAW 235

*Criminology:* CRIM 210, 215, 255

*Economics:* ECON 121, 122, 332

*History:* HIST 320, 341, 342, 346, 475

*Philosophy:* PHIL 101, 110, 122, 450

*Political Science:* PLSC 358, 359, 361

**Free Electives:** 7-32

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) An internship, aside from counting for 6cr toward the major, makes the BA degree recipient much more employable by providing job experience. Students should see the English BA internship director for advice about available openings.
- (3) Courses used to fulfill core requirements cannot also be used to fulfill track requirements.

---

### Bachelor of Science in Education—English Education (\*)

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43-44

**Humanities-Literature:** ENGL 122

**Mathematics:** 3cr, MATH 101 or higher

**Social Science:** PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, MATH (1), no courses with ENGL prefix

**College:** 6  
Foreign Language Intermediate Level or Free Electives

**College:** 30

**Preprofessional Education Sequence:**

COMM 103 Digital Instructional Technology 3cr

EDSP 102 Educational Psychology 3cr

**Professional Education Sequence:**

EDEX 301 Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings 2cr

EDSP 477/577 Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures 3cr

EDUC 242 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I 1cr

EDUC 342 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II 1cr

CHSS 343 Applied Practice in Secondary English Language Arts 1cr

EDUC 441 Student Teaching 12cr

EDUC 442 School Law 1cr

EDUC 452 Teaching of English and Communication in the Secondary School 3cr

**Major:** 43

**Required Courses:**

ENGL 212 American Literature: Beginnings to 1900 3cr

ENGL 220 Advanced Composition I 3cr

ENGL 314 Speech and Communication in the Secondary English Classroom 3cr

ENGL 323 Teaching Literature and Reading in the Secondary School 3cr

ENGL 324 Teaching and Evaluating Writing 3cr

ENGL 329 The History of the English Language 1cr

ENGL 415/515 English Language Studies for Teachers 3cr

ENGL 418/518	Young Adult Literature	3cr
ENGL 426/526	ESL Methods and Materials	3cr
ENGL 434	Shakespeare	3cr

**Controlled Electives: (2)**

One Film Studies Track course	3cr
One British literature survey course from ENGL 210 or 211	3cr
One Literary, Textual, and Cultural Studies Track course	3cr
Choose one course from the following LTC Track:	
ENGL 213, 225, 226, 344, 348, 350, 385, 396, 398, 437, 463	3cr
One general English elective (any track)	3cr

**Total Degree Requirements:** 122-123

- (\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled “3-Step Process for Teacher Education” in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of the undergraduate catalog.
- (1) The second MATH course is a teacher certification requirement and counts as Liberal Studies elective credits for mathematics.
- (2) One of the controlled English-elective track courses (either the Literary, Textual, and Cultural Studies Track or the general English elective from any track) must be a global and multicultural course; this requirement is separate from and in addition to the global and multicultural Liberal Studies requirement.

**English Honors Track** **7**

**Prerequisites:** Declared major in English, completion of ENGL 101, 122, and 202; 15cr in the major, including at least two survey courses; and permission of English Honors Track program committee

**Required Courses:**

ENGL 485/H/ Honors English Portfolio	1cr
6cr in any combination of the following options:	
ENGL 483/H/ Honors Thesis in English	0-6cr
Any H-designated English course	0-6cr

**Department of Foreign Languages**

**Website:** [www.iup.foreignlanguages](http://www.iup.foreignlanguages)

**Sean M. McDaniel, Chairperson;** Barton, Brooks, Dassier, Delbrugge, Glisan, Huhn, Jurewicz, Killam, Kim, Liu, McCreary, Rodríguez, Ryan-Sams, Smith-Sherwood, Valle, Witthoef, Zambrano-Paff; and professors emeriti Broad, Drescher, Foltz, Henry, Jones, Mendizábal, Ready, Thornton, Whitmer

The Department of Foreign Languages offers a varied curriculum designed to provide not only basic language instruction but also the more advanced competencies needed by language specialists and students hoping to take advantage of an international study experience.

**French**

**Placement**

Students with no previous French study will be placed in FRNC 101, a class reserved for true beginners. Students with previous French study in high school or college will be placed into the appropriate course by means of the online WebCAPE placement test. This test may be taken more than once before enrolling in French courses; it is free of charge for IUP students. Instructions on how to take the online WebCAPE test are available online on the departmental website and in print in the Department of Foreign Languages office (Sutton Hall). As deemed necessary by the individual student or French faculty, the proposed WebCAPE placement may be further refined: Students’ writing and speaking proficiency may be additionally assessed by one or more faculty members in the French program in the Department of Foreign Languages. Each student’s individual requirements and the judgment of the classroom instructors will also be considered in placement. No student will be allowed to register for or take a D/F repeat in FRNC 101, 102, or 201 when credit has already been received for a higher numbered course.

**IUP Course Credit for Acquired Proficiency**

Incoming students may receive course credit for their oral proficiency levels in French through the American Council on Education (ACE) Credit Recommendation Service and Language Testing International (LTI), the assessment agency for the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL). Students who have taken an ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) through LTI, received a proficiency rating by LTI, and received credit recommendation by ACE may receive the following course credits in French at IUP:

ACTFL Oral Proficiency Ratings (rated by LTI)	ACE Credit Recommendations	IUP French Course Equivalencies
Intermediate-Mid	4 Lower Division credits	Either FRNC 102 or 201, depending on placement on departmental written exam
Intermediate-High/ Advanced Low	8 Lower Division credits	FRNC 102 and 201
Advanced-Mid	10 Lower Division credits	FRNC 201 and 202 and 331
Advanced High/ Superior	10 Lower Division credits and 2 Upper Division credits	FRNC 201 and 202 and 331 and 431

To begin the process, students must contact LTI by e-mail ([testing@languagetesting.com](mailto:testing@languagetesting.com)) to request an ACE College Credit Recommendation by OPI Examination information package and application. There is a fee for the OPI and an ACE application fee to be paid by the candidate.

**Study Abroad—Nancy, France**

IUP has established a study abroad center in Nancy, France. All majors are encouraged to participate in the Study Abroad program. Students have an option to participate in a full-year or one-semester (spring) program. A six-week summer session has also been added to the options available. Nonmajors may be accepted into any of the programs and, unless they have advanced proficiency, must enter the language courses offered in the *Cours pour étrangers* (Courses for Foreign Students). All foreign program credits are evaluated by the department as transfer credits. For further information about cost and application procedures, contact the Foreign Languages Department.

**Internships**

The Department of Foreign Languages, through contacts with certain French companies and through its affiliation with the ICN (Institut Commercial de Nancy), is able to place interns in Paris and other sites in France. The internship (generally 6 to 12 credits) is viewed as a highly desirable culminating experience following study in Nancy. For information, contact the department at least six months in advance.

**Minor—French** **19**

**Required Courses:**

FRNC 201	Intermediate French	4cr
FRNC 331	Intermediate French Conversation	3cr
FRNC 341	French Grammar	3cr
FRNC 353	Intermediate French Composition	3cr
FRNC 370	Introduction to French Literature	3cr

**Controlled Elective:**

One course from the following: FRNC 253, 373, 375, 376, 431, 432	3cr
--	-----

## German

### Study Abroad

The department encourages all students who study German at IUP to consider study abroad for one or two semesters. German majors are strongly urged to study two semesters or one academic year at a German university. To provide this opportunity at a relatively modest cost, the university has arranged an exchange of students between Duisburg University and IUP. By participating in this or other approved programs, students can earn from 12 to 14 credits per semester. For information, contact the Office of the Dean of the College of Humanities and Social Sciences.

### Minor in German

Students must complete 18 credits in GRMN courses numbered higher than 102 to be recognized as having minored in German. Nine of the 18 credits must be taken at the 300 level with only 3 credits from the conversation sequence, GRMN 221, 222, 321, 322. This achievement will be noted on the student's transcript and thus provide more career flexibility.

## Spanish

The department offers a varied curriculum to provide not only basic language instruction in Spanish, but also the more advanced competencies needed by language specialists and students hoping to take advantage of an international study experience. For the undergraduate Spanish major, the department has two degree programs: the BSEd and the BA program in Spanish.

Students majoring in Spanish will acquire proficiency in all phases of the language and enter more deeply into the history, culture, and literature of Spanish-speaking countries. Spanish majors generally find employment in government work, librarianship, journalism, foreign trade, airlines, tourism, business, criminology, and teaching. Students choosing careers as secondary school teachers will find the close supervision and advanced methodology offered by the department a distinct asset.

### College Language Requirements

Students in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, who must pass an intermediate-level language course requirement for graduation, may choose any one of the three languages offered by the Foreign Languages Department: French, German, and Spanish. Those choosing the Spanish option will fulfill the requirement by successfully completing SPAN 201 or 211.\* The student with no previous foreign language study will take SPAN 101-102 or 111\* as a prerequisite; the credits will not be applicable to any college or department requirements (except for students in Hospitality Management, who may fulfill their 3-9-credit language requirement with SPAN 111\* or 211\* or 131-132 or with two 4-credit courses) but may be counted as general electives in the total required for graduation. Students in the other colleges may choose to take one of the languages offered (at the intermediate level) in fulfilling the requirements of Liberal Studies electives.

\*Course is currently inactive.

Students with previous Spanish study in high school will be placed into the appropriate course levels by means of a written departmental exam, administered before the beginning of the semester. In addition, as deemed necessary, especially in the case of native or heritage speakers, students' writing and speaking proficiency will be assessed by one or more faculty members in the Department of Foreign Languages. Each student's individual requirements and the judgment of the classroom instructors will also be considered in placement. No student will be allowed to register for or take a D/F repeat in SPAN 101, 102, or 201 when credit has already been received for a higher-numbered course.

Incoming students may receive course credit for their oral proficiency levels in Spanish through the American Council on Education (ACE) Credit Recommendation Service and Language Testing International (LTI), the assessment agency for the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL). Students who have taken an ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) through LTI, received a proficiency rating by LTI, and received credit recommendation by ACE may receive the following course credits in Spanish at IUP:

### ACTFL Oral

ACTFL Oral Proficiency Ratings (rated by LTI)	ACE Credit Recommendations	IUP Spanish Course Equivalencies
Intermediate-Mid	4 Lower Division credits	Either SPAN 102 or 201, depending on placement on departmental written exam
Intermediate-High/ Advanced Low	8 Lower Division credits	SPAN 201 and 220
Advanced-Mid	10 Lower Division credits	SPAN 201 and 220 and 350
Advanced High/ Superior	10 Lower Division credits and 2 Upper Division credits	SPAN 201 and 220 and 350 and 450

To begin the process, students must contact LTI by e-mail ([testing@languagetesting.com](mailto:testing@languagetesting.com)) to request an ACE College Credit Recommendation by OPI Examination information package and application. There is a fee for the OPI and an ACE application fee.

### Spanish Honors Program

The honors program is open by departmental permission to Spanish and Spanish Education K-12 majors with a minimum 3.25 cumulative GPA and a 3.25 GPA in Spanish courses.

To apply, students must submit two letters of reference from department faculty members and a two-page self-statement describing the student's academic and career goals.

Students complete two semesters of SPAN 483/H/, CHSS 489 (a multidisciplinary colloquium emphasizing problem solving, discussion, reading, and writing on a topic or theme), and one course from SPAN 410-431. Students must earn at least a grade of B in each course completed for the track. To determine how Honors Track courses will be integrated into existing requirements for the Spanish or Spanish education K-12 major, students should consult their advisors.

### Study Abroad and Internships

**Study Abroad:** The university has established study-abroad centers in Spain, Mexico, and Costa Rica. The program in Valladolid, Spain, is a second-semester-only program, whereas the ones in Mexico and Costa Rica are summer programs. All majors are required to participate in study abroad; nonmajors are also accepted into these programs. The 18 credits in Spain, 7 credits in Mexico, or 4 credits in Costa Rica are applicable, all or in part, to a major or a minor in Spanish. Students interested in more information should contact the department.

**Internships:** Internships in Spain, Mexico, and Costa Rica are available through the department. Internships take place during the summer and vary from six weeks to two months in duration. Internship is a credit-bearing course, SPAN 493, and all interns are enrolled in the first session of summer school. Noncredit internships cannot be considered. Internships are available in banking, government, social work, communications, education, marketing, and many other fields. Arranging an internship abroad takes considerable long-range planning, and anyone interested should contact the department at least three months in advance.

### Bachelor of Arts—Spanish

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in the Liberal Studies section with the 49-50 following specifications:

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with SPAN prefix

**College:**

Foreign Language (included in major)

0



<b>Major:</b>	37
Study Abroad (1)	
<b>Required Courses:</b>	
SPAN 201 Intermediate Spanish or equivalent	4cr
SPAN 220 Intermediate Spanish Conversation	3cr
SPAN 230 Intermediate Spanish Composition and Grammar	3cr
SPAN 260 Introduction to Hispanic Literature	3cr
SPAN 340 Hispanic Civilization through the 19th Century	3cr
SPAN 342/344 20th-Century Spanish Civilization and Culture/ 20th-Century Spanish-American Civilization and Culture	3cr
SPAN 350 Advanced Spanish Conversation	3cr
SPAN 362/364 Survey of Peninsular Literature/Survey of Spanish American Literature	3cr
SPAN 404 Advanced Spanish Grammar	3cr
<b>Controlled Electives:</b>	
At least two literature courses from those numbered 410-481	6cr
Any other 3cr in SPAN courses 342 or above except SPAN 390	3cr
<b>Free Electives:</b>	33-54
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	120
(1) Students must successfully complete a program of language study in a Spanish-speaking country. This program must, as a minimum, last four weeks and carry 3 or more credits extending beyond the intermediate level. Students may fulfill this requirement by participating in any of IUP's study abroad programs in Spain, Mexico, or Costa Rica or by transferring credits from another accredited program. Students wishing to fulfill this requirement through a non-IUP program should obtain prior approval from the department. Requests for exemptions to this requirement must be initiated by the student in writing and submitted to the department chair.	

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Spanish Education K-12

The following additional requirements for Spanish Education K-12 in the Admission to Teacher Education and Certification Process are required. Please see the remainder of the requirements for all BSEd majors in the "3-Step Process for Teacher Education" in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.

#### Mid-Program Review

During the semester in which students complete EDUC 242 with a "C" or better (and have a minimum of 60 credits), they must meet the following departmental requirements:

1. Successfully complete an essay in English (topic: foreign language education). Students read a recent article dealing with innovations in teaching and are asked to respond to certain issues in light of their course work and clinical experience while attending IUP.
2. Demonstrate Intermediate-Mid or higher level of oral proficiency in Spanish in a departmental/advisory individual Oral Proficiency Interview (ACTFL).
3. Satisfactorily complete an interview in English with the Spanish education coordinator, a second faculty member from the Department of Foreign Languages, and one cooperating teacher to assess their ability to interact with others on a professional level.
4. Have a minimum GPA in Spanish course work of 3.0.

#### Admission to Student Teaching

1. Demonstrate Advanced-Low or higher level of oral proficiency in Spanish in an individual Oral Proficiency Interview (ACTFL)—to be completed instead of the Praxis II Spanish: Content Knowledge Exam.
2. Demonstrate Advanced-Low or higher level of written proficiency in Spanish in an individual Writing Proficiency Test (ACTFL)—to be completed instead of the Praxis II Spanish: Content Knowledge Exam.
3. Have a minimum GPA in Spanish course work of 3.0.
4. Earn a grade of C or higher in SPAN 404 and 453.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Spanish Education K-12 (\*)

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** 3cr, MATH 101 or higher

**Social Science:** ANTH 110, PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, MATH course (1), no courses with SPAN prefix

#### College:

31

#### Preprofessional Education Sequence:

COMM 103 Digital Instructional Technology 3cr  
EDSP 102 Educational Psychology 3cr

#### Professional Education Sequence:

EDEX 301 Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings 2cr  
EDEX 323 Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs 2cr  
EDSP 477 Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures 3cr  
EDUC 242 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I 1cr  
EDUC 342 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II 1cr  
EDUC 441 Student Teaching 12cr  
EDUC 442 School Law 1cr  
EDUC 453 Teaching of Foreign Languages in the Secondary School 3cr

#### Major:

37

Study Abroad (2)

#### Required Courses:

SPAN 201 Intermediate Spanish or equivalent 4cr  
SPAN 220 Intermediate Spanish Conversation 3cr  
SPAN 230 Intermediate Spanish Composition and Grammar 3cr  
SPAN 260 Introduction to Hispanic Literature 3cr  
SPAN 340 Hispanic Civilization through the 19th Century 3cr  
SPAN 342/344 20th-Century Spanish Civilization and Culture/  
20th-Century Spanish-American Civilization  
and Culture 3cr  
SPAN 350 Advanced Spanish Conversation 3cr  
SPAN 390 Teaching of Elementary Content through the  
Spanish Language 3cr  
SPAN 404 Advanced Spanish Grammar 3cr  
SPAN 453 Spanish Phonetics and Phonemics 3cr

#### Controlled Electives:

Any other 3cr from SPAN 300 or above 3cr  
SPAN 362, 364, or a 400-level literature course 3cr

#### Free Electives:

2-3

#### Total Degree Requirements:

120

(\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled "3-Step Process for Teacher Education," in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.

(1) Students who do not wish to select a MATH course under the Liberal Studies electives must still take a second MATH course (101 or higher) to fulfill the state requirements.

(2) Students must successfully complete a program of language study in a Spanish-speaking country. This program must, as a minimum, last four weeks and carry 3 or more cr extending beyond the intermediate level. Students may fulfill this requirement by participating in any of IUP's study abroad programs in Spain, Mexico, or Costa Rica or by transferring credits from another accredited program. Students wishing to fulfill this requirement through a non-IUP program should obtain prior approval from the department. Requests for exemptions to this requirement must be initiated by the student in writing and submitted to the department chair.

---

**Minor—Spanish** **22****Required Courses:**

SPAN 201	Intermediate Spanish or equivalent	4cr
SPAN 220	Intermediate Spanish Conversation	3cr
SPAN 230	Intermediate Spanish Composition and Grammar	3cr
SPAN 260	Introduction to Hispanic Literature	3cr
SPAN 342/344	20th-Century Spanish Civilization and Culture/ 20th-Century Spanish-American Civilization and Culture	3cr
SPAN 350	Advanced Spanish Conversation	3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

One course from the following:

SPAN 340, 342, 344, 362, 364, 453	3cr
-----------------------------------	-----

---

**Spanish Honors Track** **12****Required Courses:**

CHSS 489/H/	Honors Colloquium	3cr
SPAN 410-431	One course in Spanish Literature	3cr
SPAN 483/H/	Honors Thesis in Spanish	6cr

---

**Department of Geography and Regional Planning****Website:** [www.iup.edu/geography](http://www.iup.edu/geography)**John E. Benhart Jr., Chairperson;** Buckwalter, Ghosh, Hoch,\* Liu, Masilela,\* Okey, Patrick, Schaney, G. Sechrist, R. Sechrist, Watts,\* Zhongwei; and professors emeriti Begg, Bencloski, Forbes, Miller, Shirey, Weber

\*Core Regional Planning faculty

The Department of Geography and Regional Planning offers three separate degree programs for the geographer, planner, and teacher: bachelor of arts degree program in geography, bachelor of science degree program in regional planning, and bachelor of science in education degree program in social studies education/geography.

Specific core requirements in Geography and Regional Planning offer a structured approach for majors. Appropriate subfields or tracks are available in both programs to prepare students for graduate work and to support different career options for majors. There are four tracks for the geography major and four tracks for the regional planning major.

Department resources, which include the James E. Payne GIS/Cartography Laboratory and the new Spatial Environmental Analysis Laboratory, offer access to advanced geographic analysis equipment and resources. The fully equipped laboratories house 50 work stations, large-format plotters, global positioning system units, and water and atmospheric monitoring devices. The most heavily used software includes ARC/INFO, ArcView, MapInfo, Atlas GIS, IDRISI, AutoCad, and MiniCad. Geographic information systems, image processing, and computer-aided drafting software includes the Arc GIS software suite, MapInfo, IDRISI, MicroMSI, as well as MiniCad and VectorWorks.

The department also houses the Census Documents and Data Library, coordinated by departmental faculty. In conjunction with Stapleton Library, holdings include population/housing/socioeconomic/mapping database CDs and other publications used for teaching, research, and planning in community service and local and county governments. The department is also an affiliate of the Bureau of Economic Analysis at the Census Bureau and a repository for USGS digital data.

A strong internship program directed by Brian Okey offers placement in industry, engineering, conservation, land management, and planning agencies at the local, state, and federal levels.

**Geography**

Geography has several traditions of study. Two of the more important traditions are the study of relationships between humans and environment, or the ecological tradition, and the study of spatial organization, which involves

the way people use space on the earth's surface. In both traditions, the focus is on understanding regions of the world and the interactions within and between them. Geographers make important contributions to the understanding of all aspects of humankind's use of and impact on the earth's surface.

In addition to the geography core (GEOG), there are four tracks for specific geographic competencies: GIS/Cartographer, Environmental Geographer, Economic Geographer, and General Geography.

A minor in geography is appropriate for majors in all other fields of the natural and social sciences. Students in marketing and information systems will find a minor in this field relevant. A minor consists of 15 credits in GEOG courses. The department suggests students take the core in this program if graduate study is anticipated.

**Geography—General Geography Track**

The General Geography Track encourages the major to sample courses from different subfields of the discipline. This track prepares the major for graduate work in geography and related fields of employment. Job options include report writing, research analysis, and data gathering. In government employment, the State Department, Department of Commerce, and the Census Bureau are significant places for geography skills.

**Geography—Geographic Information Systems and Cartographer Concentration**

The Geographic Information Systems and Cartographer concentration prepares students for employment as geographic information specialists, facilities managers, cartographers, and remote sensing specialists. Course work includes methods for identifying, modeling, and analyzing the spatial organization of human and environmental systems from both practical and theoretical perspectives. Data collection, spatial information management, and graphic presentation are integral skills taught in the program. Such skills could be and are used in course work for the analysis of wildlife habitat, facilities management, land use planning and site design, and transportation systems design and maintenance.

**Geography—Economic Geographer Concentration**

The Economic Geographer concentration provides a broad framework of ideas and theories in addition to a task-oriented approach to location analysis. Site planners articulate the needs of the community for economic space, the demands for convenient transport, the role of private enterprise, and the management of growth. This interrelated group of courses is useful to students, because economic geographers and developers are expected to analyze the interactions of concepts and variables. Market analysis for the location of new shopping centers, for example, requires understanding of economic principles, population characteristics, and the local political milieu, all in a spatial context.

**Geography—Environmental Geographer Concentration**

The Environmental Geographer concentration is designed to prepare majors in geography for careers in environmental fields or graduate study that leads to a variety of environmental careers. Students who elect this track acquire knowledge of the physical and human processes that shape the environment, strategies for analyzing environmental issues, and concepts that underlie strategies for ameliorating environmental problems. They understand the definition and delineation of flood plains and wetlands and the definition, delineation, and threats to biomes. The skills acquired in this track enable students to assess the causes, consequences, and solutions to a wide variety of environmental issues such as water pollution, acid rain, watershed management, or deforestation.

**Geography—Energy Geotechnology/Energy Environmental Compliance Concentration**

The Energy Geotechnology/Energy Environmental Compliance concentration is designed to prepare majors in geography for careers as spatial/geographic information systems analysts or environmental compliance professionals in the energy industries, or for further graduate studies. Students who select this concentration learn about energy resources in northern Appalachia (natural gas, coal, and wind), aspects of the natural environment in the region, regulatory and compliance regimes for the energy industries

at federal and state levels, the conceptual and technical aspects of geospatial techniques (cartography, geographic information systems, and global positioning systems), and specific spatial applications implemented in the energy industries. They should be well prepared both conceptually and technically upon graduation for employment in the energy industries.

### Geography Honors Program

The honors program is open by departmental permission to majors with at least a 3.25 GPA in total university course work and a 3.25 GPA in geography courses. After completing 45 credits of university course work, all qualified majors will be invited to join the Geography Honors Track. Social Studies Education/Geography Track majors are encouraged to participate, with the realization that participation will require more than 120 credits.

Students select one of the following 12-credit options: (1) Two courses from GEOG 333, 334, 337, or 440 and two 600-level (graduate seminar) courses, (2) Two courses from GEOG 333, 334, 337, or 440 and one 600-level (graduate seminar) course and GEOG 483 Honors Thesis, (3) Three courses from GEOG 333, 334, 337, or 440 and GEOG 483 Honors Thesis, (4) Three courses from GEOG 333, 334, 337, or 440 and one 600-level (graduate seminar) course. Honors students who enroll in the above designated undergraduate courses will undertake an honors project identified in conjunction with the course instructor and reviewed by the Geography program director or the department chair (if the director is the course instructor).

Students must maintain a 3.0 GPA in the track. To determine how honors track courses will be integrated into existing requirements for the geography major, students should consult their academic advisor. To apply, students must submit a letter of intent to the Geography program director. The student's advisor and one other Geography faculty member must endorse the student's application.

### Bachelor of Arts—Geography/General Geography Concentration

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** MATH 217 (1)

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101 recommended; no courses with GEOG prefix

**College:**

Foreign Language Intermediate Level (2) 0-6

**Major:**

42

**Required Courses:**

GEOG 213	Cartography I	3cr
GEOG 230	Cultural Geography	3cr
GEOG 231	Economic Geography	3cr
GEOG 341	Climatology	3cr
GEOG 342	Physiography	3cr
GEOG 411	History of Geography	3cr
GEOG 412	Research Seminar	3cr
RGPL 350	Introduction to Planning	3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

One course from GEOG 251-257 3cr

Five courses (15cr) from any GEOG courses (only one GEOG 100-level course permitted) 15cr

**Free Electives:**

22-29

GEOG 493 Internship (strongly recommended) 3cr

**Total Degree Requirements:**

120

- (1) An alternative to MATH 217 is 6cr of MATH courses. Only one must be a Liberal Studies MATH course.
- (2) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.

### Bachelor of Arts—Geography/GIS and Cartographer Concentration

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** MATH 217 (1)

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG101 recommended; no courses with GEOG prefix

**College:**

Foreign Language Intermediate Level (2) 0-6

**Major:**

42

**Required Courses:**

GEOG 213	Cartography I	3cr
GEOG 230	Cultural Geography	3cr
GEOG 231	Economic Geography	3cr
GEOG 341	Climatology	3cr
GEOG 342	Physiography	3cr
GEOG 411	History of Geography	3cr
GEOG 412	Research Seminar	3cr
RGPL 350	Introduction to Planning	3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

One course from GEOG 251-257 3cr

**Track Courses:** Five courses from the following:

GEOG 313	Cartography II	3cr
GEOG 314	Map and Photograph Interpretation	3cr
GEOG 316	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	3cr
GEOG 415	Remote Sensing	3cr
GEOG 417	Technical Issues in GIS	3cr
GEOG 421	Enterprise GIS Management	3cr
GEOG 425	GPS Concepts and Techniques	3cr

**Free Electives:**

22-29

GEOG 493 Internship (strongly recommended) 3cr

RGPL 453 Planning Design Studio I (recommended) 3cr

RGPL 454 Planning Design Studio II (recommended) 3cr

**Total Degree Requirements:**

120

- (1) An alternative to MATH 217 is 6cr of MATH courses. Only one must be a Liberal Studies MATH course.
- (2) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.

### Bachelor of Arts—Geography/Economic Geographer Concentration

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49

**Mathematics:** MATH 217 (1)

**Natural Science:** Option II

**Social Science:** ECON 121

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, ECON 122; no courses with GEOG prefix

**College:**

Foreign Language Intermediate Level (2) 0-6

**Major:**

45

**Required Courses:**

GEOG 213	Cartography I	3cr
GEOG 230	Cultural Geography	3cr
GEOG 231	Economic Geography	3cr
GEOG 341	Climatology	3cr
GEOG 342	Physiography	3cr
GEOG 411	History of Geography	3cr
GEOG 412	Research Seminar	3cr
RGPL 350	Introduction to Planning	3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

One course from GEOG 251-257 3cr



<b>Track Courses:</b>	18cr
<b>Base Requirements:</b>	
GEOG 313 Cartography II (3)	3cr
GEOG 332 Urban Geography	3cr
GEOG 333 Trade and Transportation	3cr
Any three GEOG listed below. An optional issue focus consists of three from one group plus two corresponding electives:	9cr
<i>Location analysis controlled electives:</i> (4)	
GEOG 316, 331, 334, 404	
<i>Global commerce controlled electives:</i> (5)	
GEOG 331, 334, 335, 337	
<i>Travel and tourism controlled electives:</i> GEOG 251-257 (second course from the group), GEOG 261, 336, 337	
<b>Issue Focus Electives:</b>	0-6
<i>Location analysis:</i> ECON 383, MATH 121 and/or 217 (6), RGPL 352, 464	
<i>Global commerce:</i> COMM 230, ECON 345, 346, 350, PLSC 280-285 (inclusive)	
<i>Travel and tourism:</i> COMM 230, ECON 365, HIST 301-360 (inclusive), PLSC 280-285 (inclusive)	
<b>Free Electives:</b>	14-26
GEOG 493 Internship (recommended)	
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	120
(1) An alternative to MATH 217 is 6cr of MATH courses. Only one must be a Liberal Studies MATH course.	
(2) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.	
(3) Three courses (9cr) of any combination from ACCT, FIN, or MGMT may replace the GEOG 313 requirement.	
(4) With special permission may include GEOG 620 (3cr).	
(5) With special permission may include GEOG 623 (3cr).	
(6) This must be in addition to courses for the MATH requirement.	

### Bachelor of Arts—Geography/Environmental Geographer Concentration

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	49-50
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 217 (1)	
<b>Natural Science:</b> GEOS 101-102 and GEOS 103-104 recommended	
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 9cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101 recommended; no courses with GEOG prefix	
<b>College:</b>	
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (2)	0-6
<b>Major:</b>	42
<b>Required Courses:</b>	
GEOG 213 Cartography I	3cr
GEOG 230 Cultural Geography	3cr
GEOG 231 Economic Geography	3cr
GEOG 341 Climatology	3cr
GEOG 342 Physiography	3cr
GEOG 411 History of Geography	3cr
GEOG 412 Research Seminar	3cr
RGPL 350 Introduction to Planning	3cr
<b>Controlled Electives:</b>	
One course from GEOG 251-257	3cr
<b>Track Courses:</b> Five courses from the following:	
GEOG 314 Map and Photograph Interpretation	3cr
GEOG 316 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	3cr
GEOG 343 Geography of Fresh Water Resources	3cr
GEOG 345 Biogeography for Environmental Managers	3cr
GEOG 415 Remote Sensing	3cr
GEOG 425 GPS Concepts and Techniques	3cr
GEOG 435 Geography of Energy	3cr
GEOG 440 Conservation: Environmental Analysis	3cr

<b>Free Electives:</b>		22-29
BIOL 210 Principles of Plant Biology (recommended)		
BIOL 362 Ecology (recommended)		
GEOG 493 Internship (strongly recommended)		
GEOS 201 Foundations of Geology (recommended)		
GEOS 202 Quantitative Methods in the Geosciences (recommended)		
RGPL 458 Land Use Law (recommended)		
RGPL 464 Land Use Policy (recommended)		
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>		120
(1) An alternative to MATH 217 is 6cr of MATH courses. Only one must be a Liberal Studies MATH course.		
(2) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.		

### Bachelor of Arts—Geography—Energy Geotechnology/ Energy Environmental Compliance Concentration

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in the Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	49-50
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 217 (1)	
<b>Social Science:</b> GEOG 102 recommended	
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 9cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101 recommended, no courses with GEOG prefix	
<b>College:</b>	0-6
<b>Major:</b>	42
<b>Required Courses:</b>	
GEOG 213 Cartography I	3cr
GEOG 230 Cultural Geography	3cr
GEOG 231 Economic Geography	3cr
GEOG 316 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	3cr
GEOG 341 Climatology	3cr
GEOG 342 Physiography	3cr
GEOG 411 History of Geography	3cr
GEOG 412 Research Seminar	3cr
<b>Concentration Emphases:</b>	18cr
<b>1) Energy Environmental Permitting and Compliance</b>	
<b>2) Energy Geotechnology</b>	
<b>Energy Environmental Permitting and Compliance Emphasis</b> (6 courses) (4)	
GEOG 343 Geography of Fresh Water Resources	3cr
GEOG 345 Biogeography for Environmental Managers	3cr
GEOG 417 Technical Issues in Geographic Information Systems	3cr
GEOG 425 Global Positioning Systems Concepts and Techniques	3cr
GEOG 435 Geography of Energy (3)	3cr
GEOG 440 Conservation: Environmental Analysis	3cr
GEOG 444 Energy Development and Compliance I (3)	3cr
GEOG 445 Energy Development and Compliance II	3cr
RGPL 350 Introduction to Planning	3cr
RGPL 426 Environmental Land Use Planning	3cr
<b>Energy Geotechnology Emphasis</b> (6 courses) (4)	
GEOG 314 Map and Photo Interpretation	3cr
GEOG 343 Geography of Fresh Water Resources	3cr
GEOG 415 Remote Sensing	3cr
GEOG 417 Technical Issues in Geographic Information Systems	3cr
GEOG 421 Enterprise GIS Management	3cr
GEOG 425 Global Positioning Systems Concepts and Techniques	3cr
GEOG 435 Geography of Energy (3)	3cr
GEOG 444 Energy Development and Compliance I (3)	3cr
GEOG 445 Energy Development and Compliance II (3)	3cr

**Free Electives:** 22-29  
 BIOL 114 recommended  
 ANTH 415 recommended

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Or 6 credits of MATH courses.
- (2) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (3) Required concentration emphasis courses
- (4) Students must take at least two additional different courses to meet the requirements for both emphases (with the minimum number of courses being eight).

**Geography Honors Track** 12

**Prerequisites:** Declared major in geography, completion of at least 45cr of university course work, 3.25 or higher GPA in major and overall plus endorsement of advisor and one other Geography faculty member

**Select one of the following options:**

- Two courses from GEOG 333, 334, 337, and 440 (1) and two-600 level seminars
- Two courses from GEOG 333, 334, 337, and 440 (1) and one 600 level seminar and GEOG 483/H/ (2) GEOG 333, 334, 337, and 440 (1) and GEOG 483/H/ (2)
- Three from GEOG 333, 334, 337, and 440 (1) and one 600-level seminar

- (1) Students in these designated undergraduate courses will undertake an honors project identified in conjunction with the course instructor, and reviewed by the Geography program director or the department chair (if the director is the course instructor).
- (2) Credits for GEOG 483 are counted in the appropriate departmental concentration requirement.

**Regional Planning**

The focus of the bachelor of science program in regional planning is to prepare students for eventual leadership positions as professional planners. A broad range of technical skills, land use, and environmental training prepare students for public or private service as spatial and physical planners.

Geography and regional planning are in the same department because “planning is the art of which geography is the science.” Employment opportunities for geographers and regional planners are excellent. Geography and planning occupations have been identified among the fastest-growing job fields by *US News and World Report*. Alumni occupy a wide variety of positions in government, business, industry, planning, and education. Environmental, locational, and spatial knowledge gained in the department’s programs provides skills desperately needed in today’s job market. Students interested in additional career information should visit the departmental office in room 10, Leonard Hall, or the website [www.iup.edu/geography](http://www.iup.edu/geography).

A minor in regional planning is appropriate for majors in all other fields of the natural and social sciences. Students in marketing and information systems will find a minor in this field relevant. A minor consists of 15 credits in RGPL courses. The department suggests students take the core in this program if graduate study is anticipated.

**Regional Planning—Land Use Planning and Geographic Information Systems Concentration**

The Land Use Planning and Geographic Information Systems concentration prepares students for employment as professional planners adept at applying advanced techniques to the development of livable communities. Data collection, spatial information management, and graphic presentation are integral skills taught in the program. Course work also equips students for facilities planning and management, remote sensing applications in planning, and site location analysis. Course work includes methods for identifying, modeling, and analyzing the spatial organization of community

systems from both practical and theoretical perspectives. Students in this concentration graduate with a working knowledge of subdivision, land use, and zoning regulation. They are familiar with strategies of economic development. They understand both the theory and ethics of planning. Students completing this track should be able to assist diverse communities and organizations in identifying and finding solutions to a wide variety of land use, siting, and transportation problems.

**Regional Planning—Environmental Planner Concentration**

The Environmental Planner concentration is designed to prepare majors in regional planning for careers as environmental planners or further graduate studies. Students who select this track learn about aspects of the natural environment, methods to preserve and conserve resources, and how to plan communities where humans both benefit from the natural environment and have minimal impact on it. They are knowledgeable about environmental regulation and policy. They understand community strategies for ameliorating environmental problems and have both a theoretical and working knowledge of subdivision, land use, and zoning regulation. They are familiar with the regulation and management of flood plains and wetlands, the management of waste and storm water, and environmental impact assessment. They understand both the theory and ethics of planning. Students completing this track should be able to assist diverse communities and organizations in identifying and finding solutions to a wide variety of environmental issues such as wastewater treatment, water pollution, acid rain, watershed planning, carbon footprints, deforestation, and natural resource extraction.

**Regional Planning Honors Programs**

The honors program is open by departmental permission to regional planning majors with at least a 3.25 GPA in total university course work and a 3.25 GPA in regional planning courses. After completing 45 credits of university course work, all qualified majors will be invited to join the Regional Planning Honors Track.

Students select one of the following options: (1) Two courses from RGPL 333, 345, 426, or 440 and two 600-level (graduate seminar) courses, (2) Two courses from RGPL 333, 345, 426, or 440 and one 600-level (graduate seminar) course and RGPL 483 Honors Thesis, (3) Three courses from RGPL 333, 345, 426, or 440 and RGPL 483 Honors Thesis, (4) Three courses from RGPL 333, 345, 426, or 440 and one 600-level (graduate seminar) course. Honors students who enroll in the above designated undergraduate courses will undertake an honors project identified in conjunction with the course instructor, and reviewed by the Regional Planning program director or the department chair (if the director is the course instructor).

**Bachelor of Science—Regional Planning/Land Use Planning and GIS Concentration**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** 3cr, MATH 217 recommended

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101 recommended, no courses with RGPL prefix

**College:**

Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1) 0-6

**Major:**

Required Courses in Planning: 51

RGPL 213	Cartography I	3cr
RGPL 316	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	3cr
RGPL 332	Urban Geography	3cr
RGPL 350	Introduction to Planning	3cr
RGPL 352	Planning Methods	3cr
RGPL 410	Community Participation and Civic Engagement Seminar	3cr
RGPL 412	Community Planning Practicum	3cr
RGPL 453	Planning Design Studio I	3cr
RGPL 454	Planning Design Studio II	3cr
RGPL 458	Land Use Law	3cr
RGPL 464	Land Use Policy	3cr

RGPL 468	Planning Theory	3cr
RGPL 493	Internship	3cr
<b>Track Courses:</b> Four courses from the following:		
GEOG 334	Political Geography	3cr
PLSC 376	Public Sector Budgeting and Financial Management	3cr
RGPL 313	Cartography II	3cr
RGPL 314	Map and Photograph Interpretation	3cr
RGPL 415	Remote Sensing	3cr
RGPL 417	Technical Issues in GIS	3cr
<b>Free Electives:</b>		13-20
<b>Total Degree Requirements: (2)</b>		120
(1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.		
(2) As they pass through the program, students will be expected to develop and maintain a portfolio of planning course work as a requirement for graduation.		

### Bachelor of Science—Regional Planning/Environmental Planner Concentration

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	49-50	
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 217 recommended		
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 9cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101 recommended, no courses with RGPL prefix		
<b>College:</b>		
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)	0-6	
<b>Major:</b>	54	
<b>Required Courses in Planning:</b>		
RGPL 213	Cartography I	3cr
RGPL 316	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	3cr
RGPL 332	Urban Geography	3cr
RGPL 350	Introduction to Planning	3cr
RGPL 352	Planning Methods	3cr
RGPL 410	Community Participation and Civic Engagement Seminar	3cr
RGPL 412	Community Planning Practicum	3cr
RGPL 426	Environmental Land Use Planning	3cr
RGPL 453	Planning Design Studio I	3cr
RGPL 454	Planning Design Studio II	3cr
RGPL 458	Land Use Law	3cr
RGPL 464	Land Use Policy	3cr
RGPL 468	Planning Theory	3cr
RGPL 493	Internship	3cr
<b>Track Courses:</b> Four courses from the following:		
RGPL 314	Map and Photograph Interpretation	3cr
RGPL 341	Climatology	3cr
RGPL 342	Physiography	3cr
RGPL 343	Geography of Fresh Water Resources	3cr
RGPL 345	Biogeography for Environmental Managers	3cr
RGPL 415	Remote Sensing	3cr
GEOG 435	Geography of Energy	3cr
RGPL 440	Conservation: Environmental Analysis	3cr
<b>Free Electives:</b>	10-17	
PLSC 376 strongly recommended and BIOL 114 recommended		
<b>Total Degree Requirements: (2)</b>	120	
(1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.		
(2) As they pass through the program, students will be expected to develop and maintain a portfolio of planning course work as a requirement for graduation.		

### Regional Planning Honors Track 12

**Prerequisites:** Declared major in regional planning, completion of at least 45cr of university course work, 3.25 or higher GPA in major and overall plus endorsement of advisor and one other Regional Planning faculty member

**Select one of the following options:**

- Two from RGPL 333, 345, 426, and 440 (1) and two 600-level seminars
- Two from RGPL 333, 345, 426, and 440 (1) and one 600-level seminar and RGPL 483/H/ (2)
- Three from RGPL 333, 345, 426, and 440 (1) and RGPL 483/H/ (2)
- Three from RGPL 333, 345, 426, and 440 (1) and one 600-level seminar

- (1) Students in these designated undergraduate courses will undertake an honors project identified in conjunction with the course instructor, and reviewed by the Regional Planning program director or the department chair (if the director is the course instructor).
- (2) Credits for RGPL 483 are counted in the appropriate departmental track requirement.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Social Studies Education/Geography Track

The Social Studies Education/Geography Track offers a geography major equivalent for the student interested in teaching at the junior or senior high levels. The Pennsylvania certification will be in citizenship. New education requirements instituted for the commonwealth specify that geography be taught at all levels in Pennsylvania. Nationally, geography is one of the core subject areas named in the National Education Goals program.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Social Studies Education/Geography Track (\*)

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43

**Humanities-History:** Fulfilled by required courses in major

**Mathematics:** 6cr

**Natural Science:** Option II

**Social Science:** ECON 121, GEOG 102, PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, ECON 122, no courses with GEOG prefix

**College:** 32

**Preprofessional Education Sequence:**

COMM 103	Digital Instructional Technology	3cr
EDSP 102	Educational Psychology	3cr

**Professional Education Sequence:**

CHSS 342	Social Studies Teaching Lab	1cr
EDEX 301	Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings	2cr
EDEX 323	Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs	2cr
EDSP 477	Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures	3cr
EDUC 242	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1cr
EDUC 342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1cr
EDUC 441	Student Teaching	12cr
EDUC 442	School Law	1cr
EDUC 455	Teaching of Social Studies in Secondary Schools	3cr

**Major:** 21

**Required Courses:**

GEOG 213	Cartography I	3cr
GEOG 230	Cultural Geography	3cr
GEOG 411	History of Geography	3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

At least two courses from each of the following two groups: 12cr  
 Environmental Geography: GEOG 341, 342, 343, 345, 440  
 Regional Geography: GEOG 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257 (1)



<b>Social Science Distribution Requirements:</b>			24
ANTH 110	Contemporary Anthropology	3cr	
HIST 201	Western Civilization before 1600 (1)	3cr	
HIST 202	Western Civilization since 1600 (1)	3cr	
HIST 204	United States History to 1877	3cr	
HIST 205	United States History since 1877	3cr	
PLSC 111	Power and Democracy in America	3cr	
PLSC 280 <i>or</i> 285	Comparative Government I: Western Political Systems <i>or</i> Comparative Government II: Non-Western Political Systems	3cr	
SOC 231	Contemporary Social Problems	3cr	

**Total Degree Requirements: (2)** 120

(\* See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled "3-Step Process for Teacher Education," in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog. To student teach, students must have a 3.0 cumulative GPA in their major (social science and geography courses). To be licensed to teach geography, education majors must apply for social studies education certification.

- (1) GEOG 104 may count as a regional course if a student took the course before entering the track.
- (2) 300-level HIST course strongly recommended to complete a minor in history. Credits would then total 123.

## Department of History

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/history](http://www.iup.edu/history)

**R. Scott Moore, Chairperson;** Arpaia, Baker, Baumler, Bodle, Botelho, Finegan, Franklin-Rahkonen, Lippert, Lu, Mannard, Mazak-Kahne, Ricketts, Schroeder, Valle, Wang, Whited; and professors emeriti Bailey, Cash-dollar, Cord, Fricke, Gallanar, Goodrich, Hatfield, Landon, Larner, Lehman, Marcus, Mastro, Miller, Oliver, Rife, Smith, Vogel, Wiley

Programs in history are designed to give students an opportunity to study in some depth the past story of peoples and their world. Degree programs offered by the History Department are the bachelor of arts degree program in history and the bachelor of science in education degree program in social studies, concentrating in history. The Social Studies Education program prepares students to teach at the junior- and senior-high school levels.

The History student will find that the program is excellent preparation for government service, for pre-law training, for broad business opportunities, for work in varied fields of journalism, for public history positions, and for teaching. Not only the story of the people of the United States but also that of other peoples is covered, in the belief that global historical understanding is essential for the future of civilization.

Requirements for the bachelor of arts degree program in history are 39 credits in history. Requirements for the bachelor of science in education degree program in social studies, concentrating on history, are a minimum of 30 credits in history within the 57 credits required for social studies certification. For majors in History programs, courses in history in Liberal Studies are applicable only if numbered 300 or higher.

To minor in history, 18 credits of courses with an HIST prefix are required, with at least 6 credits taken at the 300 or higher level and no more than 3 credits taken at the 100 level. No more than 9 transfer credits may be counted toward the minor.

All programs should be planned with an advisor. Every major and concentrate in history will be advised by History Department faculty members.

Admission to HIST 482 and 483, initiation in the local chapters of Phi Alpha Theta and Pi Gamma Mu, participation in study tours and study abroad programs, and other activities should be investigated by every History student. The department is committed to the ideal of a broad liberal arts education.

## Bachelor of Arts—History

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 46-47

**Humanities—History:** Fulfilled by required courses in major

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with HIST prefix

**College:** 0-6

Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)

**Major:** 39

**Required Courses:**

HIST 295 Introduction to Historical Studies 3cr

HIST 395 Introduction to Historical Methods 3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

Three foundation courses from the following: (2) 9cr

HIST 201 Western Civilization before 1600

HIST 202 Western Civilization since 1600

HIST 204 United States History to 1877

HIST 205 United States History since 1877

HIST 206 The History of East Asia

HIST 207 History of the Middle East

HIST 208 Survey of Latin American History

Two courses from HIST 494-498 (Topics) (3) 6cr

One non-Western HIST course: Latin America, Africa, Asia, Middle East, or Russia, 300 or 400 level

Four additional upper-division history courses 300-498 (4) 12cr

One additional history course 200, 300, or 400 level 3cr

**Free Electives:** 28-35

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) No more than 12cr in foundation courses may be counted toward the major.
- (3) This requirement may also be fulfilled by completing one topics course and either the departmental honors program or a graduate seminar with a concluding paper. Students taking two topics courses must take two with different numbers.
- (4) Courses selected from 300- and 400-level offerings; no more than 6cr from HIST 493 as major elective.

## Bachelor of Arts—History/Pre-law Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 46-47

**Humanities—History:** Fulfilled by required courses in major

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with HIST prefix

**College:** 0-6

Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)

**Major:** 39

**Required Course:**

HIST 295 Introduction to Historical Studies 3cr

HIST 395 Introduction to Historical Methods 3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

Three foundation courses from the following: (2) 9cr

HIST 201 Western Civilization before 1600

HIST 202 Western Civilization since 1600

HIST 204 United States History to 1877

HIST 205 United States History since 1877

HIST 206 The History of East Asia

HIST 207 History of the Middle East

HIST 208 Survey of Latin American History

Two courses from HIST 494-498 (Topics) (3) 6cr

One Non-Western HIST course: Latin America, Africa, Asia, Middle East, or Russia, 300 or 400 level 3cr  
 Four additional upper-division history courses 300-498 (4) 12cr  
 One additional history course 200, 300, or 400 level 3cr  
**Other Requirements: Pre-law Interdisciplinary Track** 12-21  
 Seven courses, including at least one from each of six areas:  
*Business:* ACCT 201, ACCT 202, BLAW 235  
*Criminology:* CRIM 210, 215, 255  
*Economics:* ECON 121, 122, 332  
*English:* ENGL 212, 265, 310, 321  
*Philosophy:* PHIL 101, 110, 122, 450  
*Political Science:* PLSC 358, 359, 361

**Free Electives:** 7-23  
**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) No more than 12cr in foundation courses may be counted toward the major.
- (3) This requirement may also be fulfilled by completing one topics course and either the departmental honors program or a graduate seminar with a concluding paper. Students taking two topics courses must take two with different numbers.
- (4) Courses selected from 300- and 400-level offerings; no more than 6cr from HIST 493 as major electives.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Social Studies Education/History Track (\*)

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43

**Humanities-History:** Fulfilled by required courses in major

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Natural Science:** Option II

**Social Science:** ANTH 110, ECON 121, PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 6cr, ECON 122, GEOG 230, no courses with HIST prefix

**College:** 35  
 3 additional credits of MATH 101 level or above 3cr  
 (in addition to Liberal Studies MATH) (1)

**Preprofessional Education Sequence:**

COMM 103 Digital Instructional Technology 3cr  
 EDSP 102 Educational Psychology 3cr

**Professional Education Sequence:**

CHSS 342 Social Studies Teaching Lab 1cr  
 EDEX 301 Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings 2cr  
 EDEX 323 Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs 2cr  
 EDSP 477 Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures 3cr  
 EDUC 242 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I 1cr  
 EDUC 342 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II 1cr  
 EDUC 441 Student Teaching 12cr  
 EDUC 442 School Law 1cr  
 EDUC 455 Teaching of Social Studies in Secondary Schools 3cr

**Major:**

**Foundation Courses: (2)** 30  
 HIST 201 Western Civilization before 1600 3cr  
 HIST 202 Western Civilization since 1600 3cr  
 HIST 204 United States History to 1877 3cr  
 HIST 205 United States History since 1877 3cr

**Research Courses:**

HIST 295 Introduction to Historical Studies 3cr  
 HIST 395 Introduction to Historical Methods 3cr  
 HIST 495-498 Topics (3) 3cr

**Controlled Electives:** 9cr  
 One non-Western history course: Latin America, Africa, Asia, Middle East, or Russia, 300 or 400 level  
 One United States history course at the 300 or 400 level  
 One history course at the 300 or 400 level

**Social Science Distribution:** 12  
 GEOG XXX 200-level or higher GEOG course 3cr  
 PLSC 111 Power and Democracy in America 3cr  
 PLSC 280 *or* 285 Comparative Government I: Western Political Systems *or* Comparative Government II: Non-Western Political Systems 3cr  
 SOC 337 Society, Globalization, and Risk *or* 362 Racial and Ethnic Minorities *or* 231 Contemporary Social Problems 3cr

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled "3-Step Process for Teacher Education," in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog. To student teach, students must have a 3.0 cumulative GPA in their major (social science and history courses). To be licensed to teach, education/history majors must apply for social studies education certification.
- (1) Students are required to take an additional 3cr of MATH beyond the Liberal Studies requirement for a total of 6cr, all of which must be 101 level or above.
  - (2) In exceptional cases, the student's advisor may give special permission to substitute two upper-level courses for one of the foundation courses.
  - (3) This requirement may be fulfilled by completing either the departmental honors program or graduate seminar with a concluding paper.

### History Honors Program

The honors program is open by departmental permission to history, history/pre-law, and social studies education/history majors with a minimum 3.25 cumulative GPA and a 3.5 GPA in history courses. Students complete at least one semester of HIST 487 (a variable-topic course open also to students in the Robert E. Cook Honors College) and two semesters of honors thesis research and writing. Honors theses are completed individually under the direction of a department professor who specializes in the student's area of interest and are approved by a thesis committee comprising the director and two other readers, one of whom may come from outside the History Department. Honors history courses count toward the major; completion of an honors thesis may be substituted for HIST 480.

Students interested in the History Honors program should discuss this opportunity as early as possible with their advisors. Students may file a declaration of intent during the sophomore year; a formal application for admission must be made, normally early in the junior year. The program is particularly encouraged for students intending to seek admission to graduate or professional schools. Honors course work is designated on university transcripts; students completing the departmental honors program are recognized at departmental commencement ceremonies.

### History Honors Track 9

HIST 483 Honors Thesis (1) 6cr  
 HIST 487 Honors Colloquium in History 3cr

- (1) Two semesters, 3cr each

### Department of Journalism

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/journalism](http://www.iup.edu/journalism)

**Michele R. Papakie, Chairperson:** Jesick, Lauber, Loomis, Mukasa; and professors emeriti DeGeorge, Furgiuele, Heilman, Truby

Students interested in a career in news, public relations, magazines, advertising, visual journalism, online journalism, social media, and marketing, should enjoy this innovative and flexible program. The journalism major combines journalism elective courses, the student's choice of a variety of

courses from other university departments, plus internships that provide on-the-job experience.

The IUP journalism major is flexible for the individual student, who decides, with an advisor, what directions his or her education will take for a mass communications career.

A student wishing to enter the program becomes a journalism major in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences. Then, the student chooses an individual program, in consultation with his/her advisor, within a large group of elective journalism courses, plus a much larger group of courses from various other areas of the university. A student who completes the major graduates with a BA degree in journalism. Because journalism itself covers all areas of life, the journalism major covers many areas of study preparation. With six required courses, the student is free to mold the program to his/her own special interests through both major and free electives.

The journalism major will use journalism courses to fulfill the minimum of 34 credits required for the major. All journalism majors, including dual majors, must complete the intermediate-level of a foreign language.

The department offers an 18-credit minor designed to complement any major. Three 3-credit courses are required: JRNL 102, 105, and 120. The remaining 9 credits may be taken from the following list of journalism major courses: JRNL 126, 243, 250, 301, 337, 344, 347, 375, and designated special topics courses. Internship credits do not apply toward the 18-credit minor; however, a student in the minor program may take an internship and apply the credits as free electives.

### Course Sequence

<b>First Semester:</b>	JRNL 102 and 105
<b>Second Semester:</b>	JRNL 220 plus one journalism elective (100- or 200-level)
<b>Third Semester:</b>	JRNL 328 and 347
<b>Fourth Semester:</b>	One journalism elective (200- or 300-level)
<b>Fifth Semester:</b>	One journalism elective (300- or 400-level)
<b>Seventh Semester:</b>	JRNL 400 plus one journalism elective (300- or 400-level)
<b>Eighth Semester/Summer:</b>	JRNL 493 Internship (6cr)

The Journalism faculty offer the following operational policy for the course sequence and prerequisites.

1. Majors must complete JRNL102, 105, 220, and 328 before completing 21 credits in journalism.
2. Eighteen credits must be at the 300- and 400-level.
3. No more than six credits of special topics courses in journalism may count toward the 34 credits required for the major.
4. Required courses requiring a grade of C or higher may be retaken two times each. If a student fails to achieve a grade of C or higher on the second attempt, he/she must meet with his/her advisor.
5. Students are advised to examine course prerequisites so their plan of study can be most effective. Exceptions can be made to the prerequisites only by the faculty member teaching the course after extensive consultation with the student to ascertain his/her readiness to succeed in that course. In the case of the required courses, that decision will be made by the department as a whole.
6. Seventy-two of the 120 credits required for graduation must be outside Journalism (JRNL) and Communications Media (COMM) and within the Colleges of Fine Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences, and Natural Sciences and Mathematics. Credits beyond the 48 credits of combined JRNL and COMM courses will be in addition to the 120 credits required for graduation. This requirement applies to dual majors.

### Bachelor of Arts—Journalism

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50  
**Mathematics:** 3cr  
**Social Science:** 9 cr, no courses with JRNL prefix to program requirements  
**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with JRNL or COMM prefix

**College:** 0-6  
 Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1, 7)

**Major:** 34

**Required Courses:**

JRNL 102	Basic Journalistic Skills (2, 5)	3cr
JRNL 105	Journalism and the Mass Media (2)	3cr
JRNL 220	Writing for Media (2)	3cr
JRNL 328	News Reporting (2, 5)	3cr
JRNL 347	Journalism Law and Ethics	3cr
JRNL 400	Professional Preparation	1cr

**Controlled Electives:**  
 Other JRNL courses (as listed in this catalog) (3, 6) 18cr

**Other Requirements:** 0  
 Department recommends a planned program of dual major, minor(s), or electives (4)

**Free Electives:** 30-37

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) A grade of C or better is required for graduation with a degree in journalism.
- (3) A maximum of 6cr of internship can be applied to major.
- (4) Seventy-two of the 120 credits required for graduation must be outside Journalism (JRNL) and Communications Media (COMM) and within the Colleges of Fine Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences, and Natural Sciences and Mathematics. Credits beyond 48 credits of combined JRNL and COMM courses will be in addition to the 120 credits required for graduation. This requirement applies to dual majors.
- (5) Course is not eligible for transfer from any other institution.
- (6) The last 15 credits in journalism must be taken at IUP.
- (7) The foreign language requirement applies to all dual majors.

### Minor—Journalism 18 (1)

**Required Courses:**

JRNL 102	Basic Journalistic Skills (2, 3)	3cr
JRNL 105	Journalism and the Mass Media (2, 3)	3cr
JRNL 120	Journalistic Techniques for Professional Writing (2, 3)	3cr

**Controlled Electives:** Three courses from the following: 9cr  
 JRNL 126, 243, 250, 301, 337, 344, 347, 375, 481 (4)

- (1) Internship credits do not apply toward the 18cr minor; however, a student in the minor program may take an internship and apply the credits as free electives.
- (2) A grade of C or better is required for graduation with a minor in journalism.
- (3) The above three courses are to be taken in sequence.
- (4) Minors may substitute only with departmental permission.

### Department of Philosophy

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/philosophy](http://www.iup.edu/philosophy)  
**Mary C. MacLeod, Chairperson;** Caraway, Pedersen, Rives, Rubenstein; and professors emeriti Begres, Boone, Bouffard

The discipline of philosophy involves sustained, rigorous focus on some of the deepest questions human beings ask, questions about the nature of reality, thought and consciousness, the scope and limits of human knowledge, the value and essence of art, and the foundations of ethics and justice. Philosophy distinguishes itself by its methods: unpacking concepts, questioning beliefs, evaluating arguments, and examining the methods and assumptions of other disciplines, including natural science, social science, law, and fine arts. Interdisciplinary focus is inherent in philosophy, and most courses offered by the department are designed to be accessible to a broad range of students, not just those majoring in philosophy.



Students of philosophy learn to read carefully, think independently, communicate clearly, argue cogently, spot fallacies, clarify muddled reasoning, and identify questionable assumptions. Surveys show that such critical reasoning and analytical writing skills are those most sought by potential employers. Standardized exams for graduate, business, and law school test for such skills, and the data demonstrate that philosophy majors do extraordinarily well on them. Historically, according to Educational Testing Service data, philosophy majors outperform all other majors on both the Verbal Reasoning section and the Analytical Writing section of the Graduate Record Exam (GRE).

Two degree programs are available: a bachelor of arts degree program in philosophy and a bachelor of arts degree program in philosophy/pre-law. A minor in Philosophy is also offered. The Philosophy BA is best suited to students intending a broad education in philosophy. Some philosophy majors earn advanced degrees and pursue academic careers, but most pursue careers in law, medicine, public service, business, or information technology. The Philosophy/Pre-law Track is designed for students intending to pursue an advanced degree in law and provides ideal training in the skills required for close, critical reading of legal texts, a fact borne out by law school admissions rates and LSAT performance data.

A significant number of students interested in exploring interdisciplinary connections choose philosophy as a second major, both for its flexibility and the new perspective it provides on the primary major. Course work in metaphysics (PHIL 420), the philosophy of science (PHIL 330), and the theory of knowledge (PHIL 421) deepens students' understanding of the methods and assumptions of natural science and social science. Course work in the history of ideas deepens students' appreciation of the Western intellectual tradition and their understanding of academic pursuits, generally (PHIL 324, 325, 326, and 410). Course work in ethics (PHIL 122) and political philosophy (PHIL 323) provides orientation for work in social science, business, law, criminology, or safety science. Philosophers also take a distinctive perspective on aesthetic questions of interest to fine arts majors (PHIL 223) and questions about the nature of the mind of interest to psychology majors (PHIL 360).

### Honors in Philosophy

The department offers students an opportunity to graduate with honors in philosophy. The option is encouraged for students intending to pursue graduate or advanced professional degrees. Philosophy majors and philosophy/pre-law majors may be invited to apply or may nominate themselves. In either case, to be considered for Honors in Philosophy, students must have earned at least 60 credits in total, with a minimum 3.25 cumulative GPA and a minimum 3.5 GPA in philosophy courses. Honors in Philosophy requires completion of a two-semester, 6-credit, Honors Thesis Independent Study. The honors thesis is completed individually under the direction of a department professor who specializes in the student's area of interest and is approved by a thesis committee comprising the director and two other readers. To determine how honors will be integrated into existing requirements for the philosophy or philosophy/pre-law major, students should consult their assigned advisors. Students completing the departmental honors program are recognized at departmental commencement ceremonies.

### Bachelor of Arts—Philosophy

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with PHIL prefix

**College:** 0-6  
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)

**Major:** 30

**Required Courses:**

PHIL 221	Symbolic Logic I	3cr
PHIL 324	Ancient Greek Philosophy	3cr
PHIL 325	Early Modern European Philosophy	3cr

**Controlled Electives:** At least two courses from the following two categories: 21cr

**Knowledge and Reality: (6cr)**

PHIL 330	Philosophy of Science
PHIL 350	The Human Experience of Time
PHIL 360	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 390	Philosophy of Human Nature
PHIL 420	Metaphysics
PHIL 421	Theory of Knowledge
PHIL 460	Philosophy of Language

**Ethics and Values: (6cr)**

PHIL 223	Philosophy of Art
PHIL 232	Philosophies of Love
PHIL 240	Philosophy and the Good Life
PHIL 270	Ethics and the Environment
PHIL 320	Ethical Theory
PHIL 323	Political Philosophy
PHIL 326	Existentialism
PHIL 450	Philosophy of Law

An additional three PHIL courses (9cr) (with restrictions) (2, 3)

**Free Electives:** 34-41

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) In addition to PHIL 221, no more than four 100- and 200-level courses may be counted toward the major. Only PHIL courses may be counted toward the major.
- (3) No more than 9 nonclasswork credits may be counted toward the major. Nonclasswork credits include independent study, independent honors project, and internship in philosophy.

### Bachelor of Arts—Philosophy/Pre-law Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with PHIL prefix

**College:** 0-6  
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)

**Major:** 30

**Required Courses:**

PHIL 221	Symbolic Logic I	3cr
PHIL 324	Ancient Greek Philosophy	3cr
PHIL 325	Early Modern European Philosophy	3cr

**Controlled Electives:** At least two courses from the following two categories: 21cr

**Knowledge and Reality: (6cr)**

PHIL 330	Philosophy of Science
PHIL 350	The Human Experience of Time
PHIL 360	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 390	Philosophy of Human Nature
PHIL 420	Metaphysics
PHIL 421	Theory of Knowledge
PHIL 460	Philosophy of Language

**Ethics and Values: (6cr)**

PHIL 223	Philosophy of Art
PHIL 232	Philosophies of Love
PHIL 240	Philosophy and the Good Life
PHIL 270	Ethics and the Environment
PHIL 320	Ethical Theory
PHIL 323	Political Philosophy
PHIL 326	Existentialism
PHIL 450	Philosophy of Law

An additional three PHIL courses (9cr) (with restrictions) (2, 3)

<b>Other Requirements: Pre-law Interdisciplinary Track</b>	15-21
Seven courses, including at least one from each of six areas:	
<i>Business:</i>	ACCT 201, ACCT 202, BLAW 235
<i>Criminology:</i>	CRIM 210, 215, 255
<i>Economics:</i>	ECON 121, 122, 332
<i>English:</i>	ENGL 212, 265, 310, 321
<i>History:</i>	HIST 320, 341, 342, 346, 475
<i>Political Science:</i>	PLSC 358, 359, 361

<b>Free Electives:</b>	13-26
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	120
(1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.	
(2) In addition to PHIL 221, no more than four 100- and 200-level courses may be counted toward the major. Only PHIL courses may be counted toward the major.	
(3) No more than 9 non-classwork credits may be counted toward the major. Non-classwork credits include independent study, independent honors project, and internship in philosophy.	

<b>Minor—Philosophy</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Controlled Electives:</b>	
Six PHIL courses (with restrictions) (1, 2)	18cr
(1) No more than three 100- and 200-level courses may be counted toward the minor. Only PHIL courses may be counted toward the minor. Unless otherwise indicated in the Course Descriptions, all 300- and 400-level courses require either philosophy major or minor status, junior or senior standing, or permission of the instructor.	
(2) No more than 3 non-classwork credits may be counted toward the minor. Non-classwork credits include independent study, independent honors project, and internship in philosophy.	

<b>Honors in Philosophy</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Required Courses:</b>	
PHIL 483/H/ Honors Thesis in Philosophy	6cr

## Department of Political Science

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/politicalscience](http://www.iup.edu/politicalscience)

**John F. Sitton, Chairperson;** Chambers, Fiddner, Jackson, Kuffner-Hirt, Sternfeld, Torges, Wheeler; and professors emeriti Morris, Palmer, Platt

Political scientists focus on political systems, including the effect of environment on the system, inputs, the decision-making agencies that render binding public policies, and system outputs. Approaches to the study of government and politics include the normative approach, in which philosophical attention centers on values by asking the question “What ought to be?” and the behavioral approach, in which an attempt is made to develop verifiable theories through scientific methods by asking the questions “How?” and “Why?”

Students majoring in political science have employment opportunities in federal, state, and local governments and with private civic groups, interest groups, and political groups. Students who go on to graduate work find appointments at higher levels and in college teaching. Students graduating in political science, as in any of the social sciences, are in demand by employers in business and industry. Students completing the political science internship program have experienced considerable success in finding employment upon graduation. The political science major is also especially suitable for the pre-law student.

Degree programs offered by the Political Science Department are the bachelor of arts degree programs in political science or political science/pre-law. An interdisciplinary major and a minor in International Studies are

sponsored by the Political Science Department. The department also offers a minor in Political Science and a minor in Homeland Security.

## Bachelor of Arts—Political Science

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	46-47
<b>Mathematics:</b> 3cr	
<b>Social Science:</b> PLSC 111	
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 6cr, no courses with PLSC prefix	
<b>College:</b>	0-6
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)	
<b>Major:</b>	33
<b>Required Courses:</b>	
PLSC 101 World Politics (2)	3cr
PLSC 111 Power and Democracy in America (3)	*cr
PLSC 260 Contemporary Political Ideas	3cr
PLSC 300 Research Methods in Political Science	3cr
<b>Controlled Electives:</b>	24cr
At least one course in three of the four areas:	
<i>American Studies:</i> PLSC 251, 346, 350, 351, 353, 354, 355, 356, 358, 359	
<i>Political Theory:</i> PLSC 360, 361, 362	
<i>Public Policy and Administration:</i> PLSC 250, 370, 371	
<i>International Studies:</i> PLSC 280, 282, 283, 285, 382, 383, 384, 385, 387, 388, 389, 422, 465 (4)	
<b>Free Electives:</b>	34-41
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	120
(1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.	
(2) PLSC 101 satisfies the global and multicultural awareness requirement.	
(3) Credits for PLSC 111 are counted in the Liberal Studies social science requirements.	
(4) PLSC 280 and/or 285 recommended as prerequisite to PLSC 380 through 389.	

## Bachelor of Arts—Political Science/Pre-law Track

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	46-47
<b>Mathematics:</b> 3cr	
<b>Social Science:</b> PLSC 111	
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 6cr, no courses with PLSC prefix	
<b>College:</b>	0-6
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)	
<b>Major:</b>	33
<b>Required Courses:</b>	
PLSC 101 World Politics (2)	3cr
PLSC 111 Power and Democracy in America (3)	*cr
PLSC 260 Contemporary Political Ideas	3cr
PLSC 300 Research Methods in Political Science	3cr
<b>Controlled Electives:</b>	24cr
At least one course in three of the four areas:	
<i>American Studies:</i> PLSC 251, 346, 350, 351, 353, 354, 355, 356, 358, 359	
<i>Political Theory:</i> PLSC 360, 361, 362	
<i>Public Policy and Administration:</i> PLSC 250, 370, 371	
<i>International Studies:</i> PLSC 280, 282, 283, 285, 382, 383, 384, 385, 387, 388, 389, 422, 465 (4)	
<b>Other Requirements: Pre-law Interdisciplinary Track</b>	21
Seven courses, including at least one from each of six areas:	
<i>Business:</i>	ACCT 201, ACCT 202, BLAW 235
<i>Criminology:</i>	CRIM 210, 215, 255
<i>Economics:</i>	ECON 121, 122, 332

English: ENGL 212, 265, 310, 321  
 History: HIST 320, 341, 342, 346, 475  
 Philosophy: PHIL 101, 110, 122, 450

**Free Electives:** 13-20  
**Total Degree Requirements:** 120  
 (1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.  
 (2) PLSC 101 satisfies the global and multicultural awareness requirement.  
 (3) Credits for PLSC 111 are counted in the Liberal Studies social science requirements.  
 (4) PLSC 280 and/or 285 recommended as prerequisite to PLSC 380 through 389.

### Bachelor of Arts—International Studies/Political Science

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 46-47  
**Mathematics:** 3cr  
**Social Science:** PLSC 111  
**Liberal Studies Electives:** 6cr, no courses with PLSC prefix  
**College:** 0-6  
 Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)

**Major:** 33  
**Required Courses:**  
 PLSC 101 World Politics 3cr  
 PLSC 111 Power and Democracy in America (2) \*cr  
 PLSC 260 Contemporary Political Ideas 3cr  
 PLSC 282 International Relations 3cr  
 PLSC 300 Research Methods in Political Science 3cr

**Specializations:**  
*International Political Economy* 21cr

**Required specialization course:** PLSC 422  
 Select six courses from the following: ACCT 471; BCOM 342; COMM 320; ECON 121, 325, 326, 339, 345, 346, 350; FSMR 357; GEOG 231, 333; MGMT 350, 451, 454, 459; MKTG 350, 430; PLSC 361, 383; SOC 337

*International Security Studies* 21cr

**Required specialization course:** PLSC 283, 388, or 465  
 Select six courses from the following: BIOL 117, 119; CRIM 344; ECON 361; GEOG 230, 331, 334, 335, 341; HIST 251, 308, 361, 362; JRNL 375; PLSC 283\*, 422, 388\*, 465\*, RLST 110, 200

\*(if not taken as the required specialization course)  
*International Political Systems* 21cr

**Required specialization course:** PLSC 280, 285, or 389  
 Select six courses from the following: ANTH 271, 272, 273, 274, 370; ASIA 200; ENGL 226, 396, 398, 437, 463; FLNG 100; FRNC 254, 370, 373, 375, 376, 460, 463; GEOG 104, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 331; HIST 206, 208, 307, 308, 310, 311, 312, 313, 321, 322, 323, 325, 327, 330, 331, 334, 337, 351, 356; PLSC 280\*, 285\*, 383, 384, 387, 389\*, PNAF 131; RLST 220, 311, 360, 370, 372, 373, 380; SOC 271, 273, 274; SPAN 342, 382, 383, 384, 385, 410, 411, 412  
 \*(if not taken as the required specialization course)

**Other Requirements:** (3) 0

**Free Electives:** 34-41

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120  
 (1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.  
 (2) Credits for PLSC 111 are counted in the Liberal Studies social science requirements.  
 (3) Majors are strongly encouraged to take advantage of the study abroad opportunities available through IUP departmental programs and of

exchange opportunities available through the Office of International Education.

### Minor—Political Science 18

**Required Courses:**  
 PLSC 101 World Politics 3cr  
 PLSC 111 Power and Democracy in America 3cr  
**Controlled Electives:**  
 Four additional PLSC courses, at least one of which must be 300 level or higher 12cr

### Minor—Homeland Security 18

**Required Courses:**  
 PLSC 101 World Politics (1) 3cr  
 PLSC 111 Power and Democracy in America (1) 3cr  
 PLSC 283 American Foreign Policy 3cr  
 PLSC/CRIM 344 Terrorism 3cr  
 PLSC 388 Dimensions of National Security 3cr  
 PLSC 465 Intelligence Process and Policy 3cr  
 (1) Must be completed before taking additional courses in the minor.

### Minor—International Studies 18

**Required Courses:**  
 PLSC 101 World Politics 3cr  
**Controlled Electives:**  
 Five PLSC courses (15cr) from the following: 15cr  
 PLSC 280, 282, 283, 285, 383, 384, 387, 388, 389, 422, 465

## Department of Religious Studies

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/religiousstudies](http://www.iup.edu/religiousstudies)

**Theresa S. Smith, Chairperson;** Chandler, Downie, Goulet; and professors emeriti Chan, Ferrara, Lin, Mlecko, Montgomery, Schaub, Yirenkyi

The Religious Studies program is designed to provide a balanced, non-sectarian, cross-cultural approach leading to a better understanding of the phenomenon of religion in human experience. It emphasizes an interdisciplinary approach and encourages the minor or a double major, as well as a single major in religious studies.

The program is valuable for those planning to teach about religions or religious studies in schools at the primary, secondary, or college level. The program also provides an excellent background for graduates planning to enter Catholic, Jewish, or Protestant seminaries. Additionally, religious studies is a good complement to majors in such fields as anthropology, English, fine arts, history, international studies, music, philosophy, political science, psychology, and sociology.

In addition to the 27 credits of religious studies courses in the major, 3 credits must be taken from a number of courses offered by other departments that complement those offered in religious studies. Opportunity for interdisciplinary and cross-cultural study is implicit in the study of religious themes and is required in the Religious Studies program at IUP.

### Religious Studies Minor

The requirements for a minor are 15 credits that must be taken from the religious studies offerings, which include certain required courses.

### Religious Studies Honors Program

The honors program is open by departmental invitation to religious studies majors with a minimum 3.25 cumulative GPA and a 3.5 GPA in religious studies courses. Students complete RLST 480/H/, 483/H/, 493/H/, and HNRC 499, which fulfills the Liberal Studies synthesis requirement. To de-



termine how Honors Track courses will be integrated into existing requirements for the religious studies major, students should consult their advisors.

## Liberal Studies Offerings

The Religious Studies program's Liberal Studies courses are all introductory in nature; none presupposes any religious studies background. The student may choose from RLST 100, 110, 250, and 290.

### Bachelor of Arts—Religious Studies

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** 3cr

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with RLST prefix

**College:** 0-6  
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)

**Major:** 30

**Controlled Electives:** (2)

One Core: RLST 100 or 110 3cr

Western: RLST 260, 290, 380, 410, or 440 3cr

Eastern: RLST 311, 370, or 375 3cr

Indigenous: RLST 360 or 365 3cr

Five additional RLST courses (3) 15cr

One religion-related course (3) 3cr

**Free Electives:** 34-41

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in the Liberal Studies electives.

(2) Other courses may be approved in consultation with advisor.

(3) Consult religious studies advisor.

### Minor—Religious Studies 15

Core: RLST 100 or 110 3cr

Western: RLST 260, 290, 380, 410, or 440 3cr

Eastern: RLST 311, 370, or 375 3cr

Indigenous: RLST 360 or 365 3cr

Elective: one RLST course (1) 3cr

(1) Consult religious studies advisor.

### Religious Studies Honors Track 12

#### Required Courses:

HNRC 499 Honors Senior Synthesis (1)

RLST 480/H/ Seminar in Religious Studies 3cr

RLST 483/H/ Honors Thesis in Religious Studies 3cr

RLST 493/H/ Internship in Religious Studies 3cr

(1) Credits for HNRC 499 are counted in the Liberal Studies synthesis requirement.

## Department of Sociology

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/sociology](http://www.iup.edu/sociology)

**D. Alex Heckert, Chairperson;** Anderson, Bonach, Boser, Gunter, Heasley, Hildebrandt, Mabry, Molina, Mullins, Sandhoff, Shinberg, Swauger, Vaccaro, Witham; and professors emeriti Ackerman, Darling, Gondolf, Holtz, Hunter, Nowak, Snyder

The Department of Sociology seeks to develop both the scientific and humanistic foundations of sociology, to educate the wider community as to the significance of sociological knowledge, to apply sociological knowledge to current social problems, and to advance the profession by promoting the welfare of individuals and society. The discipline of sociology focuses primarily on the analysis of modern industrial societies by examining their

basic patterns of social organization, the various changes that occur within these patterns, and the impact of the patterns on individual thought and action. Students are prepared for employment in human service fields or for graduate study in sociology or related fields.

Students majoring in sociology may select one of three tracks: General Sociology, Human Services, and Sociology of Disability Services. The **General** Track attempts to broadly educate those students who may wish to pursue graduate training in sociology and make sociology a career and profession. Because of its flexibility, it is also appropriate for students who want to pursue double majors that would include such fields as psychology or criminology. The General Track gives students the broadest possible training in sociology. Students graduating with majors in general sociology often find employment in business, industry, and government.

The **Human Services** Track in sociology seeks to help students understand the causes of many of the problems that plague modern societies, such as poverty, racial discrimination, substance abuse, and domestic violence. It is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to become practitioners in various human services areas (e.g., juvenile delinquency, medical sociology, gerontology, and interpersonal dynamics and family sociology).

Students who complete the specialized major track for **Sociology of Disability Services** will be prepared for employment in the human services/social services as therapeutic staff support personnel or in a wide variety of career services such as mental health/mental retardation programs, community-based residential/employment/training programs, early intervention programs, residential treatment programs, aging programs, and other agency service providers for individuals with disabilities. Additionally, students in this track are encouraged to complement their studies by adding a second major in disability services or a minor in special education, offered by the Department of Special Education and Clinical Services to better prepare them in a multidisciplinary curriculum. Minors are also recommended in psychology or child development and family relations.

The department also prepares teachers for secondary school social studies with a concentration in sociology. The program leads to the degree bachelor of science in education. With its emphasis on patterns of social organization in modern industrialized societies, sociology provides a solid foundation for teaching social science at the secondary level. Minors in sociology are available in the following tracks: General Sociology, Human Services, and Sociology of Disability Services.

### Sociology Honors Program

The honors program is open by departmental permission to declared sociology majors with a minimum 3.25 cumulative GPA and a 3.5 GPA in sociology courses.

Students complete CHSS 489 (a multidisciplinary colloquium emphasizing problem solving, discussion, reading, and writing on a topic or theme); SOC 483; and HNRC 499, which fulfills the Liberal Studies synthesis requirement. Students must earn at least a grade of C in each course completed for the track. To determine how Honors Track courses will be integrated into existing requirements for the sociology major, students should consult their advisors.

Students may be invited to apply or may nominate themselves. In either case, to be considered for the Sociology Honors Track, students must have earned 15 credits in sociology, including SOC 320. Sociology majors who have met the eligibility criteria must submit an application to the chairperson of the Department of Sociology after they have earned at least 60 credits.

### Bachelor of Arts—Sociology/General Sociology Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-51

**Mathematics:** MATH 217 recommended

**Social Science:** SOC 151

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with SOC prefix

<b>College:</b>	0-6
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)	
<b>Major:</b>	33
<b>Required Courses:</b>	
SOC 151 Principles of Sociology	*cr (2)
SOC 320 Sociological Theory	3cr
SOC 460 Social Research Methods I	3cr
SOC 461 Social Research Methods II	3cr
One course from the following:	3cr
SOC 361 Social Stratification	
SOC 362 Racial and Ethnic Minorities	
SOC 363 Sociology of Gender	
At least one different course from four of the following substantive areas:	12cr
<i>Social Inequality and Social Change:</i> SOC 269, 337, 361, 362, 363, 387, 448, 452, 458	
<i>Deviance and Social Problems:</i> SOC 231, 269, 333, 335, 427, 428, 452	
<i>Individual in Society:</i> SOC 251, 269, 345, 357, 452	
<i>Social Organization and Institutions:</i> SOC 286, 336, 340, 341, 342, 348, 352, 421, 458	
<i>Comparative Sociology:</i> SOC 233, 271, 272, 273, 286, 314, 337, 342, 387	
Free Sociology Electives (3)	9cr
<b>Free Electives:</b>	30-38
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	120
(1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.	
(2) Credits counted in Liberal Studies, not in the major.	
(3) Internship in Sociology (SOC 493) will not count as part of the required free sociology electives and must count as credits beyond the 33cr required for the major (out of free electives). The student must write a one-page justification explaining the selection of his/her 9cr of free sociology electives as it relates to the internship experience.	

### Bachelor of Arts—Sociology/Human Services Track

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	49-51
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 217 recommended	
<b>Social Science:</b> SOC 151 required, ANTH 110 and PSYC 101 recommended	
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 9cr, no courses with SOC prefix	
<b>College:</b>	0-6
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)	
<b>Major:</b>	42
<b>Required Courses:</b>	
SOC 151 Principles of Sociology (2)	*cr
SOC 320 Sociological Theory	3cr
SOC 391 Foundations of Sociological Practice	3cr
SOC 392 Clinical Sociological Practice	3cr
SOC 460 Social Research Methods I	3cr
SOC 461 Social Research Methods II	3cr
SOC 493 Internship in Sociology (3)	12cr
<b>Controlled Electives:</b> One substantive area (4, 5)	15cr
<i>Medical Sociology:</i> SOC 342, and four courses from the following: ANTH 222, 444, BIOL 151 or 155, ECON 335, FDNT 212, PSYC 321, 378, SOC 231, 336, 357, 387, 448, 452, 457	
<i>Gerontology:</i> SOC 357, and four courses from the following: ANTH 444, ECON 335, PSYC 312, 378, SOC 231, 251, 336, 342, 352, 357, 387, 448, 457	
<i>Juvenile Delinquency:</i> SOC 333, and four courses from the following: CRIM 102, 225, 235, 394, GEOG 230, 231, HIST 374, SOC 231, 269, 335, 336, 345, 361, 362, 387, 428, 448, 457	

<i>Interpersonal and Family Sociology:</i> SOC 336 or 345, and four courses from the following: CDFR 218, 224, PSYC 311, 321, 330, SOC 251, 269, 333, 335, 336, 345, 361, 362, 363, 387, 427, 428, 448, 452, 457, SOWK 238	
<i>Labor and Industry:</i> SOC 340 or 348, and four courses from the following: ECON 330, 350, 371, 372, 373, ELR 426, 480, HIST 373, PSYC 390, RGPL 350, SOC 231, 340, 348, 361, 387, 448, 457, 458	
<i>Community Development:</i> SOC 231 or 448, and four courses from the following: ANTH/SOC 271, 272, 314, ECON 336, 383, FDNT 402, GEOG 331, 332, PLSC 251, RGPL 350, SOC 269, 333, 336, 341, 363, 387, 448, 457	
<b>Free Electives:</b>	21-29
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	120
(1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.	
(2) Credits counted in Liberal Studies, not in the major.	
(3) SOC 391 and 392 must be taken before SOC 493. Generally, SOC 493 is taken in the summer before or after the senior year.	
(4) Students may create their own substantive area with the approval of the department chairperson.	
(5) At least four courses in any substantive area must be SOC/SOWK courses.	

### Bachelor of Arts—Sociology/Sociology of Disability Services Track

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	49-51
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 217 recommended	
<b>Social Science:</b> SOC 151 and PSYC 101 required, ANTH 110 recommended	
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 9cr, no courses with SOC prefix	
<b>College:</b>	0-6
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)	
<b>Major:</b>	45
<b>Required Courses:</b>	
EDEX 111 Introduction to Exceptional Persons	3cr
EDEX 460 Family Perspectives on Disability	3cr
SOC 151 Principles of Sociology	*cr (2)
SOC 320 Sociological Theory	3cr
SOC 336 Sociology of the Family	3cr
SOC 342 Medical Sociology	3cr
SOC 357 Sociology of Aging	3cr
SOC 391 Foundations of Sociological Practice	3cr
SOC 392 Clinical Sociological Practice	3cr
SOC 452 Disability and Society	3cr
SOC 460 Social Research Methods I	3cr
SOC 461 Social Research Methods II	3cr
<b>Internship:</b>	
SOC 493 Internship in Sociology (3)	12cr
<b>Suggested Minors or Free Electives:</b>	18-26
Free elective credits may be used toward the study of a minor discipline. A minor in one of the following areas is recommended:	
Child Development and Family Relations	18cr
Special Education (4)	18cr
Psychology	18cr
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	120
(1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.	
(2) Credits counted in Liberal Studies, not in the major.	
(3) SOC 391 and 392 must be taken before SOC 493. Generally, SOC 493 is taken in the summer before the senior year.	

(4) The minor in Special Education is recommended for students wanting a more in-depth study of disability services from an educational perspective.

---

**Bachelor of Science in Education—Social Science Education/Sociology Track (\*)**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43-45

**Humanities:** History is fulfilled by courses in the major

**Mathematics:** MATH 217 (recommended)

**Natural Science:** BIOL 103-104 (recommended)

**Social Science:** ECON 121, PSYC 101, SOC 151

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 6cr, PSYC 310 or 330, no courses with SOC prefix

**College:** 35

3 additional credits of MATH 100-level or above (in addition to Liberal Studies Mathematics) (1) 3cr

**Preprofessional Education Sequence:**

COMM 103 Digital Instructional Technology 3cr

EDSP 102 Educational Psychology 3cr

**Professional Education Sequence:**

CHSS 342 Social Studies Teaching Lab 1cr

EDEX 301 Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings 2cr

EDEX 323 Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs 2cr

EDSP 477 Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures 3cr

EDUC 242 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I 1cr

EDUC 342 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II 1cr

EDUC 441 Student Teaching 12cr

EDUC 442 School Law 1cr

EDUC 455 Teaching of Social Studies in Secondary Schools 3cr

**Major: (2)** 21

**Required Sociology Courses:**

SOC 231 Contemporary Social Problems 3cr

SOC 320 Sociological Theory 3cr

SOC 336 Sociology of the Family 3cr

SOC 460 Social Research Methods I 3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

One course on social equity from the following: 3cr

SOC 361, 362, 363

Select two additional courses: one each from any two of the following three categories: 6cr

*Deviance and Social Problems:*

SOC 269, 333, 335, 357, 427, 428, 452

*Individual in Society:* SOC 251, 345

*Social Organizations and Institutions:* SOC 286, 337, 340,

341, 342, 348, 352, 361, 362, 363, 387, 421, 448, 458

**History Distribution Requirements:** 9

HIST 202 Western Civilization since 1600 3cr

HIST 204 United States History to 1877 3cr

HIST 205 United States History since 1877 3cr

**Social Science Distribution Requirements:** 9

ANTH 211 Cultural Anthropology 3cr

GEOG 230 Cultural Geography 3cr

PLSC 280 *or* 285 Comparative Government I: Western Political Systems or Comparative Government II: Non-Western Political Systems 3cr

**Free Electives:** 1-3

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled “3-Step Process for Teacher Education,” in the College of Education and Educational

Technology section of this catalog. To student teach, students must have a 3.0 cumulative GPA in the major (social science and history courses). To be licensed to teach education/sociology, majors must apply for social studies education certification.

(1) Students are required to take an additional 3cr of MATH beyond the Liberal Studies requirements for a total of 6cr, all of which must be 100 level or above.

(2) Courses counted toward Liberal Studies credits do not receive duplicate credits in the major.

---

**Minor—Sociology/Applied Social Research 18**

**Required Courses:**

SOC 151 Principles of Sociology 3cr

SOC 320 Sociological Theory 3cr

SOC 457 Computer Use in Sociology 3cr

SOC 460 Social Research Methods I 3cr

SOC 461 Social Research Methods II 3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

Any SOC course approved by department chair 3cr

---

**Minor—Sociology/General Sociology 18**

**Required Courses:**

SOC 151 Principles of Sociology 3cr

SOC 320 Sociological Theory 3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

One course from the following: SOC 361, 362, 363 3cr

Three additional courses in SOC/SOWK, at least one of which must be 300 level or above 9cr

---

**Minor—Sociology of Disability Services 18**

**Required Courses:**

SOC 151 Principles of Sociology 3cr

SOC 342 Medical Sociology 3cr

SOC 391 Foundations of Sociological Practice 3cr

SOC 392 Clinical Sociological Practice 3cr

SOC 452 Disability and Society 3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

One course from the following: SOC 336, 357 3cr

---

**Minor—Sociology/Human Services 18**

**Required Course:**

SOC 151 Principles of Sociology 3cr

SOC 391 Foundations of Sociological Practice 3cr

SOC 392 Clinical Sociological Practice 3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

One course from the following: SOC 320, 361 3cr

Two additional courses in SOC/SOWK, at least one of which must be 300 level or above 6cr

---

**Sociology Honors Track 12**

**Prerequisites:** Declared major in sociology and completion of 60cr, SOC 320, and 12 additional credits in SOC

**Required Courses:**

CHSS 489/H/ Honors Colloquium 3cr

HNRC 499 Honors Senior Synthesis \*cr (1)

SOC 483/H/ Honors Thesis in Sociology 6cr

(1) Credits for HNRC 499 are counted in the Liberal Studies synthesis requirement.



# The College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

Deanne L. Snively, Dean

Aleksandra B. Kaniasty, Assistant Dean

Daniel A. Burkett, Dean's Associate for Academic Affairs

Website: [www.iup.edu/natsciandmath](http://www.iup.edu/natsciandmath)

We change lives through science and math. Our graduates change the world as educators, scientists, and leaders.

We change lives through

- opportunities to explore, create, and innovate,
- team-based problem-solving in teaching and learning,
- interdisciplinary scientific research, and
- challenges that inspire individual achievement.

These four mission objectives encompass the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics' (CNSM) approach for education of our students now and in the future. New scientific and mathematical methods often arise through an integration of qualitative and quantitative concepts to identify patterns and processes. Thus, progress in the natural sciences and mathematics is maximized through interdisciplinary-collaborative teams built on separate and specific knowledge and approaches of their respective disciplines. Scientific endeavors increasingly depend on this integrative approach that includes interconnecting scientific theory, experimentation, and simulation. Solutions to the problems facing future generations will involve ever larger and more complex databases capturing information of ever finer resolution. Our graduates become responsible lifelong learners, applying lessons learned in the natural sciences and mathematics to their professional and personal lives, changing the world as educators, scientists, and leaders.

---

## Degrees Offered

- **Applied Physics** (Tracks available: Electro-optics, Nanomanufacturing Technology)
- **Biochemistry**
- **Biology** (Tracks available: Cell and Molecular; Ecology, Conservation, and Environmental Biology; Environmental Health; Honors; Pre-medical; Pre-veterinary)
- **Biology Education**
- **Chemistry** (Pre-medical Track available)
- **Chemistry Education**
- **Computer Science** (Tracks available: Applied, Information Assurance, Languages and Systems)
- **Earth and Space Science Education**
- **Electro-optics and Laser Engineering Technology** (Associate in Science)
- **Geology** (Tracks available: Geology, Environmental)
- **Mathematics**
- **Mathematics Education**
- **Natural Science** (Tracks available: Pre-chiropractic, Pre-dentistry, Pre-optometry, Pre-pharmacy, Pre-physical Therapy, and Pre-podiatry)
- **Physics** (Tracks available: Pre-engineering, Nanomanufacturing Technology, Electro-optics, Applied Physics)
- **Physics Education**
- **Psychology**

---

## Degree Requirements

In addition to the university's Liberal Studies requirements, all students seeking a baccalaureate degree in the CNSM must complete the requirements for a major as established by the department through which they wish to specialize. Statements of these requirements and those for minoring in a specific field appear in the department sections that follow. A double major or minor may encompass a discipline outside as well as within the college but should be selected only with advisor approval. As a general principle, there is considerable latitude in course choice for Natural Sciences and Mathematics majors; for specifically required courses, substitution in any program must have the written approval of the student's department chairperson or the college dean.

---

## Degrees

The departments of Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, and Physics offer work leading to either a bachelor of science or a bachelor of arts degree, depending on the specific course program pursued. The bachelor of science degree is awarded for successful work in the departments of Geoscience, Mathematics, and Natural Science. The bachelor of arts degree is awarded by the Department of Psychology. An associate in science is awarded in electro-optics.

Several departments in the college sponsor master of arts or master of science degrees. The Department of Psychology offers the doctor of clinical psychology degree. Information on these programs can be obtained from the School of Graduate Studies and Research.

---

## The Foreign Language Requirement

Unless otherwise indicated, each department adheres to the following foreign language requirement: A candidate for a BA or BS degree must demonstrate a proficiency in a foreign language equivalent to that attained upon completion of two years of college instruction in that language. This requirement may be met by one of the following: (a) successful completion of the intermediate level in a specific language or (b) successful completion of an exemption or credit examination.

Any foreign student, registered as such at IUP, whose acquired native language is other than English and who demonstrates an acceptable proficiency in English, is exempt from the foreign language requirement for a Natural Sciences and Mathematics degree if the department he/she is majoring in does not require a specific language not thus covered.

---

## Internship Programs

Several departments in the CNSM have established extensive internship programs under which students engage in an off-campus supervised work experience for credit. For more information about specific internship programs, students should consult with the chairperson of the department in which the student is majoring. Students eligible for internships may receive federal or state funding.

---

## Preprofessional Programs

The college offers programs for the preparation of students for acceptance by a professional school: pre-medical (including osteopathic medicine) and pre-veterinary medicine. In addition, the college offers a major in the natural sciences for those students whose goal is dentistry, pharmacy or pharmacology, optometry, podiatry, chiropractic medicine, or physical therapy. All programs are so designed that, should work at a professional school not ensue, the student may earn an IUP baccalaureate degree, provided he/she has been faithful to faculty advisement.

The preprofessional health programs in the college presuppose that the student has an excellent background in the high school sciences and mathematics and will prove to be an excellent college student. Students should identify their proposed field of study upon admission to IUP.

---

## Cooperative Programs

IUP has been fortunate to enter into cooperative agreements with a number of outstanding institutions to provide significant career opportunities to our students. These formal agreements provide for accelerated graduate or professional degree programs or carefully planned and coordinated undergraduate programming with the cooperating institution. Programs are intended to ensure acceptance of properly qualified students by the cooperating professional schools. Additional information about specific programs can be found under the appropriate academic department in this catalog.

- **Chiropractic** (See Natural Science): The New York Chiropractic College, Palmer Chiropractic College, Sherman College of Straight Chiropractic, Parker College of Chiropractic, and Logan Chiropractic College programs are designed to accelerate professional training of IUP students in the field of chiropractic medicine.
- **Dentistry** (see Natural Science): The Temple University School of Dentistry program is designed to accelerate the professional training of IUP students in the field of dentistry.
- **Engineering—Drexel University** (See Department of Physics): This program combines the opportunity for two years of study at IUP with the remaining three years of study as part of the Drexel plan of cooperative education. Students completing this program will receive a bachelor's degree in engineering from Drexel University.
- **Jefferson Medical College, Physician Shortage Area Program** (See Department of Biology): The program increases the opportunities for IUP students to be admitted to Jefferson Medical College.\*
- **Lake Erie College of Osteopathic Medicine (LECOM)** (See Department of Biology): LECOM and IUP have a cooperative "3+4" program. Students will be awarded a BS degree in biology from IUP upon successful completion of the first-year curriculum at LECOM and of the undergraduate requirements at IUP.\*
- **Optometry** (See Natural Science): The Pennsylvania College of Optometry program accelerates the professional training of IUP students in the field of optometry.
- **Pharmacy** (see Natural Science): The Shenandoah University School of Pharmacy or LECOM School of Pharmacy programs are designed to accelerate the professional training of IUP students in the field of pharmacy.
- **Physical Therapy** (see Natural Science): The Gannon University School of Physical Therapy program is designed to enhance the professional training of IUP students in the field of physical therapy.
- **Podiatry** (See Natural Science): The Temple University School of Podiatric Medicine program accelerates the professional training of IUP students in the field of podiatry.
- **Primary Care Scholars Program:** This program enables the college to identify students with primary care potential and to provide these students with the opportunity to interact with primary care faculty, physicians, and medical students at the Pennsylvania State University College of Medicine for one week during the summer.\*
- **Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine (PCOM)** (See Department of Biology): PCOM has established this "3+4" Early Acceptance program with IUP. The program will enable students who have demonstrated academic excellence and a commitment to the practice of medicine to gain a provisional acceptance to PCOM. Students will be awarded a BS degree in biology from IUP upon successful completion of the first-year curriculum at PCOM and the undergraduate requirements at IUP.\*

\*Contact the pre-medical advisor, R. Hinrichsen, for specific information.

## Department of Biology

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/biology](http://www.iup.edu/biology)

**Narayanaswamy Bharathan, Chairperson;** Ayebo, S. Bharathan, Bi, Brenneman, Diep, Duchamp, Hinrichsen, Irani, Janetski, Knoch, Larkin, Luciano, Major, Nealen, Pistole, Ruby, Simmons, Travis, Tyree, Widzowski; and professors emeriti Andrew, Butler, Gallati, Hulse, Humphreys, Kesner, Linzey, Lord, Moore, Schrock

Degree programs offered by the Department of Biology are the bachelor of science degree program in biology, the bachelor of arts degree program in biology, and the bachelor of science in education with a biology certification. The first two degree programs are under the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics, and the third is under the College of Education and Educational Technology. The department also offers a Biology minor.

### BS—Biology

In addition to the bachelor of science degree with no specialization, the department also offers specialized bachelor of science tracks in Cell and Molecular Biology; Ecology, Conservation, and Environmental Biology;

Environmental Health; Honors Biology; Pre-medical Biology; and Pre-veterinary Biology. Students who pursue the Pre-medical or Pre-veterinary Track must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 after their third semester in the program to continue in that track. All students, including transfer students, must have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher to transfer into the Pre-medical or Pre-veterinary Track after their third semester.

The bachelor of science degree program in biology with no specialization is designed to provide maximum depth in the sciences and mathematics, combined with flexibility in the choice of ancillary science courses. This program allows the student (in consultation with the advisor) to select a suite of ancillary science and mathematics courses that is most appropriate to the student's specific interests within the field of biology. With proper selections from among ancillary science courses, a student could minor in any of the following: biochemistry, chemistry, geoscience, or applied statistics. Furthermore, with proper selection of free electives, a student could minor in either mathematics or physics.

### BA—Biology

The bachelor of arts degree program in biology is designed for students who wish to combine a primary academic interest in biology with a secondary interest in a complementary field. Through the choice of complementary field and free electives, this curriculum allows the greatest overall flexibility in a student's program of study. The complementary field also allows pursuit of a minor or a double major in the secondary area of interest. The primary biology major combined with a double major or a minor in the complementary field can make an attractive educational package for the student and for potential employers. Examples of complementary fields that might enhance a student's competitiveness in the job market include anthropology, business administration, computer science, criminology (for forensic science), English (for technical writing), foreign language, geoscience, marketing, pre-law, or psychology.

### BS—Biology/Cell and Molecular Biology Track

Students electing the bachelor of science degree with an emphasis in Cell and Molecular Biology take the core biology courses and, in addition, a collection of upper-division courses that focus collectively on important aspects of modern cell and molecular biology. This track will prepare students for employment in technical positions or for graduate studies in cell biology, molecular biology, biotechnology, or related biomedical disciplines.

### BS—Biology/Ecology, Conservation, and Environmental Biology Track

The Ecology, Conservation, and Environmental Biology (ECEB) Track includes all core biology courses and a selection of related courses that focus on ecological and environmental sciences. To achieve an environmental focus, the student must complete broad training in the sciences and mathematics. The track is designed to provide flexibility to allow pursuit of specialized interests within ECEB, including minors in other environmental disciplines (e.g., environmental geology, geography, regional planning, law, etc.). Course requirements for professional certification by the Ecological Society of America (Certified Associate Ecologist) and/or the Wildlife Society (Certified Wildlife Biologist) can be met within this track. This track prepares students for pursuing advanced degrees or employment in areas related to ecology and environmental sciences at universities, government, and private companies.

### BS—Biology/Environmental Health Track

Students electing the bachelor of science degree with an emphasis in Environmental Health will take the core biology courses and a collection of upper-division courses that focus on environmental factors having an impact on human health. In addition, students will elect technical courses offered by other departments that provide analytical and problem-solving skills to identify, evaluate, and manage these factors. This track will prepare students for employment as environmental health specialists and practitioners in industry, government, and academia and for entry into graduate school programs in environmental and public health.

---

## BSEd—Secondary Biology

---

The Department of Biology, in conjunction with the College of Education and Educational Technology, provides a program leading to the bachelor of science in education with certification to teach biology. The program is committed to preparing teachers who possess a strong foundation in biology, a broad background in associated sciences, and an extensive preparation in pedagogy.

---

## Biology Honors Program

---

The honors program is open by departmental permission to all majors in the Department of Biology. Students who, by the end of the first semester of their sophomore year, have a minimum 3.25 cumulative GPA will be invited to apply for the program. The application will include a transcript and a personal statement outlining the student's academic plan, career goals, and why she or he wants to be considered for the honors program. A department honors committee (makeup to be determined by the department) will select a maximum of 12 students per year for the program.

Students accepted into the program will take BIOL 484 during the first semester of their junior year, two semesters of BIOL 483, and one 500- or 600-level BIOL course. The honors thesis will be based on research performed under the supervision of a department professor who specializes in the student's area of interest and must be approved by a thesis committee made up of the faculty member directing the student and two others, one of whom may come from outside the Department of Biology.

Students interested in the Biology Honors program should discuss this opportunity with their advisors as early as possible so that they have achieved the necessary GPA and are prepared to make application for the program in the spring of their sophomore year. This program, though designed for all qualified students within the Department of Biology, should be of particular value to students intending to seek admission to graduate or professional schools. Honors course work is designated on university transcripts. Students completing the departmental honors program are recognized at departmental commencement ceremonies.

---

## Accelerated MS Track

---

The department offers an accelerated curriculum that provides an alternative pathway for progression through the requirements for the master of science degree in biology. Although a graduate program, the Accelerated MS Track begins during and overlaps with the undergraduate program. By taking advantage of this track, a highly motivated undergraduate student can, with appropriate planning beginning in the junior year, tailor his or her curriculum to complete the requirements for both the BS—Biology and MS—Biology in a total of five calendar years. Upon completion of this accelerated program, students will be prepared for skilled technical positions in the industrial or academic work force or for advanced study in outstanding graduate or professional schools. Undergraduate students should consult the *Graduate School Catalog* or contact the Biology Department graduate coordinator for more information.

---

## Certificate in Cell and Molecular Biology

---

### N. Bharathan, Coordinator

For students who wish to obtain specialized training in cell and molecular biology without electing the major track, the department offers a 15-credit certificate program that consists of four core courses and one elective course. Completion of the certificate will help to prepare students for positions in the modern biotechnology work force. Applications are available at 114 Weyandt Hall. For more information, call 724-357-2352.

---

## Foreign Language Requirement

---

Some biology majors must complete intermediate-level or two semesters of foreign language starting at the highest level recommended by the freshman Preregistration Placement Test in that language (may be included in Liberal Studies electives). This requirement can also be met by demonstrating proficiency in a foreign language equivalent to the intermediate level. See individual tracks and programs for specific requirements.

---

## Cooperative Programs

---

The department cooperates in programs with Jefferson Medical College, Lake Erie College of Osteopathic Medicine, and Pymatuning Laboratory of Ecology.

**Jefferson Medical College, Physician Shortage Area Program (PSAP):** IUP is a participating affiliate of the PSAP, established by Jefferson Medical College of Thomas Jefferson University in Philadelphia for the purpose of increasing the distribution of physicians practicing in underserved areas of Pennsylvania. To be eligible for this special program, you must be from, or have spent a significant amount of time living in, a non-urban area. Students interested in this program should enroll as biology/pre-medical majors.

This program will admit approximately four graduates of IUP and 20 graduates of other colleges each year. Students from IUP will be admitted only if properly qualified according to the admission standards and policies of Jefferson Medical College. Applications are reviewed by the Joint IUP-Jefferson Subcommittee, and recommendations are made to the Jefferson Committee on Admissions. Preference will be given to Pennsylvania residents who are interested in this program, with highest priority given to those who actually live, at the time of application, in the underserved area in which they hope to practice.

**Osteopathic Medicine:** IUP has “Early Acceptance” agreements with both Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine and Lake Erie College of Osteopathic Medicine. These programs allow qualifying students to gain provisional acceptance into the medical college as long as they maintain a GPA of 3.4 or better in the Biology/Pre-medical curriculum at IUP and score 25 or higher on the MCAT with no score lower than 7 on any section. These programs are also known as “3+4” programs, since students may elect to enter the medical school after just three years at IUP. Students are awarded a bachelor of science degree in biology from IUP upon successful completion of their three years of undergraduate requirements at IUP and the first-year curriculum at LECOM or PCOM.

To be considered for either of the “Early Acceptance” programs, students must be in the top 25 percent of their graduating class, have a minimum SAT score (Math + Verbal) of 1170 or a minimum ACT score of 26, and have additional evidence of scholarly/professional potential, leadership, and community involvement.

**Pymatuning Laboratory of Ecology:** Biology majors can expand their selection of course offerings by participating in a cooperative program with the University of Pittsburgh's Field Station at the Pymatuning Laboratory of Ecology located in northwestern Pennsylvania. These elective courses center on ecological and environmental topics and vary annually. Application and registration for both summer sessions must be completed by April 1. Students usually register for credit and pay fees at IUP. Books, lab fee, and room and board are paid to the Pymatuning Laboratory of Ecology. The faculty advisor for this program assists students in program planning, application, and registration.

---

## Degree Programs

---

In the programs of study that follow, no more than a total of 6 credits from internships, independent study, and special topics can be counted toward biology course requirements. Credits beyond 6 earned from these sources are counted as general electives. Note: Students changing into the majors of biology or biology education are required to have a 2.5 cumulative GPA or permission of the chairperson.

---

## Bachelor of Arts—Biology

---

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44-45

**Mathematics:** MATH 121 or 217

**Natural Science:** CHEM 111-112 or CHEM 113-114

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, no courses with BIOL prefix



<b>Major:</b>	33
<b>Required Courses:</b>	
BIOL 201 Principles of Ecology and Evolution	4cr
BIOL 202 Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr
BIOL 203 Principles of Genetics and Development	4cr
<b>Controlled Electives:</b>	
Biology electives (major courses only) (1)	21cr
<b>Other Requirements:</b>	23-24
PHYS 111 Physics I Lecture	3cr
PHYS 121 Physics I Lab	1cr
<b>Ancillary Science Courses:</b>	
An additional 4-5 cr from the following (2, 3):	4-5cr
BIOC 301, 302, 311, 312, 401, 480, 490	
CHEM 231, 232, 325, 326, 351	
GEOS 201, 202, 203, 303, 310, 311, 312, 313, 351, 352, 353, 354, 362, 370, 371	
MATH 122, 417, 418	
PHYS 112, 122, 151, 161	
PSYC 290, 291, 315, 331, 341, 342 or 345, 350, 355, 356, 359, 372	
<b>Planned Program in Complementary Field</b> (requires advisor approval) with at least 6cr in 300-/400-level courses (4)	15cr
<b>Other Requirements:</b>	0-6
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (5)	0-6cr
Exit survey for assessment purposes	
<b>Free Electives:</b>	12-20
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	120

- (1) No more than 6cr total from Independent Study, Special Topics, or Internship applies to major; excess applied as free electives.
- (2) If MATH 121 (4cr) is elected as the Liberal Studies Mathematics course the additional requirement is 4cr; if MATH 217 (3cr) is elected, the additional requirement is 5cr. The mathematics course counted in Liberal Studies cannot also count in ancillary courses.
- (3) Other appropriate major courses at 200-level and above (excluding Liberal Studies courses) in the above departments may be substituted with permission of the advisor and the Biology Department chairperson in advance of taking the course.
- (4) Recommended complementary fields include anthropology, art, business, chemistry, communications media, computer science, criminology, dietetics, economics, English, foreign language, geography, geoscience, journalism, mathematics, philosophy, physics, political science, psychology, regional planning, or safety science. Some courses in complementary field may also fulfill Liberal Studies requirements (see Liberal Studies section). However, if complementary field selected is chemistry, geoscience, mathematics, physics, or psychology, courses used to fulfill other requirements above may not be applied to the complementary field requirement of 15cr. We encourage students to seek additional interdisciplinary connections not listed here.
- (5) (a) Two courses in one language, including the placement course; or (b) intermediate level. In lieu of a foreign language, students may elect to take a sequence of courses in either computer science, exclusive of COSC 101 (COSC 110 and 210 recommended), or geography/regional planning from the following: GEOG/RGPL 213, 314, 316, 415, 417.

### Bachelor of Science—Biology

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	45
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 121	
<b>Natural Science:</b> CHEM 111-112 or CHEM 113-114	
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 3cr, no courses with BIOL prefix	
<b>Major:</b>	36
<b>Required Core Courses:</b>	
BIOL 201 Principles of Ecology and Evolution	4cr
BIOL 202 Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr
BIOL 203 Principles of Genetics and Development	4cr

<b>Controlled Biology Electives:</b>		24cr
Biology electives (major courses only) (1)		
Select one course from each area: Cell and Molecular Area, Ecology Area, Organismal Area (A list of courses in each area is available on the biology website or at the biology office.)		
A minimum of 12cr must be in courses at the 400-level.		
<b>Other Science Requirements:</b>		23
MATH 216 Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences	3cr	
or 217 Probability and Statistics		
PHYS 111 Physics I Lecture	3cr	
PHYS 121 Physics I Lab	1cr	
<b>Ancillary Science Electives:</b>		16cr
An additional 16cr from the following (2):		16cr
BIOC 301, 302, 311, 312, 401, 480, 490		
CHEM 231, 232, 321, 323, 351		
GEOS 201, 202, 203, 303, 310, 311, 312, 313, 351, 352, 353, 354, 362, 370, 371		
MATH 122, 417, 418		
PHYS 112, 122, 151, 161		
PSYC 290, 291, 315, 331, 341, 342 or 345, 350, 355, 356, 359, 372		
<b>Other Requirements:</b>		0-6
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (3)		0-6 cr
Exit survey for assessment purposes		
<b>Free Electives:</b>		10-16
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>		120

- (1) No more than 6cr total from Independent Study, Special Topics, or Internship applies to major; excess applied as free electives.
- (2) Other appropriate major courses at 200-level and above (excluding Liberal Studies courses) in the above departments may be substituted with permission of the advisor and the Biology Department chairperson in advance of taking the course.
- (3) (a) Two courses in one language, including the placement course; or (b) intermediate level. In lieu of a foreign language, students may elect to take a sequence of two courses in either computer science, exclusive of COSC 101 (COSC 110 and 210 recommended), or two courses in geography/regional planning (from the following: GEOG/RGPL 213, 314, 316, 415, 417).

### Bachelor of Science—Biology/Cell and Molecular Biology Track

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	45
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 121	
<b>Natural Science:</b> CHEM 111-112 or CHEM 113-114	
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 3cr, no courses with BIOL prefix	
<b>Major:</b>	37
<b>Required Core Courses:</b>	
BIOL 201 Principles of Ecology and Evolution	4cr
BIOL 202 Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr
BIOL 203 Principles of Genetics and Development	4cr
<b>Required Biology Courses:</b>	
BIOL 123 Perspectives in Cell and Molecular Biology	1cr
BIOL 401 Laboratory Methods in Biology and Biotechnology	3cr
BIOL 405 Biology of the Cell	3cr
BIOL 410 Molecular Biology Topics	3cr
BIOL 466 Virology	3cr
BIOL 499 Research Biology/BIOL 493 Biology Internship/BIOL 482 Independent Study/BIOL 483 Honors Thesis Independent Study	3cr

<b>Controlled Biology Electives: (1)</b>	
BIOL 151, 250, 262, 269, 271, 281 (2), 310, 323, 331, 352, 362, 363, 364, 453, 460, 477, 481 (2), 482 (2), 483, 484, 493 (2), or other biology major courses by permission of advisor and department chairperson	9cr
<b>Other Science Requirements:</b>	23
<b>Organic Chemistry Sequence:</b>	
CHEM 231 Organic Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 232 Organic Chemistry II	4cr
<b>Biochemistry Sequence:</b>	
BIOC 301 Foundations of Biochemistry	3cr
BIOC 302 Advanced Biochemistry	3cr
BIOC 311 Biochemistry Laboratory I	1cr
BIOC 312 Biochemistry Laboratory II	1cr
<b>Other Science/Mathematics Requirements:</b>	
PHYS 111 Physics I Lecture	3cr
PHYS 121 Physics I Lab	1cr
MATH 216 Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences or 217 Probability and Statistics	3cr
<b>Other Requirements:</b>	0-6
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (3)	0-6 cr
Exit survey for assessment purposes	
<b>Free Electives:</b>	9-15
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	120
(1) No more than 6cr total from Independent Study, Special Topics, or Internship applies to major; excess applied as free electives.	
(2) No more than 3cr may count toward Controlled Elective requirements.	
(3) (a) Two courses in one language, including the placement course; or (b) intermediate level. In lieu of a foreign language, students may elect to take a sequence of two courses in either computer science, exclusive of COSC 101 (COSC 110 and 210 recommended), or two courses in geography/regional planning (from the following: GEOG/RGPL 213, 314, 316, 415, 417).	

### Bachelor of Science—Biology/Ecology, Conservation, and Environmental Biology Track

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	45
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 121	
<b>Natural Science:</b> CHEM 111-112 or CHEM 113-114	
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 3cr, MATH 216 or 217	
<b>Major:</b>	36-37
<b>Required Core Courses:</b>	
BIOL 201 Principles of Ecology and Evolution	4cr
BIOL 202 Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr
BIOL 203 Principles of Genetics and Development	4cr
<b>Required Biology Courses:</b>	
BIOL 210 Principles of Plant Biology	3cr
BIOL 220 General Zoology	3cr
BIOL 272 Conservation of Plant and Animal Resources	3cr
BIOL 362 Ecology	3cr
BIOL 451 Evolutionary Biology	3cr
BIOL 490 Field Studies in Biology (Field Research or 450 Methods section only) or Field Biology at Pymatuning Laboratory of Ecology (Field Methods in Ecology and Conservation section only)	3-4cr
<b>Controlled Biology Electives:</b>	6cr
Biology electives (major courses only) (1)	
<b>Other Science Requirements:</b>	23
GEOS 201 Foundations of Geology	4cr
PHYS 111 Physics I Lecture	3cr
PHYS 121 Physics I Lab	1cr

<b>Controlled Electives:</b>	15cr
Select 15cr from the following: (2)	
ANTH 420; BIOC 301, 302, 311, 312, 401, 480, 490;	
CHEM 231, 232, 321, 323, 351; COSC 105, 110; ECON 361;	
GEOG 343, 345, 419; GEOG/RGPL 213, 314, 316, 415, 417,	
440, 464; GEOS 202, 203, 303, 310, 311, 312, 313, 351, 352,	
353, 354, 362, 370, 371; MATH 122, 417, 418; PHYS 112, 122,	
151, 161; PSYC 290, 291, 315, 331, 341, 342 or 345, 350, 355,	
356, 359, 372; RGPL 350, 458	
<b>Other Requirements:</b>	0-6
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (3)	0-6 cr
Exit survey for assessment purposes	
<b>Free Electives:</b>	9-16
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	120
(1) No more than 6cr total from Independent Study, Special Topics, or Internship applies to major; excess applied as free electives.	
(2) Other appropriate major courses at 200-level and above (excluding Liberal Studies courses) in the above departments may be substituted with permission of the advisor and the Biology Department chairperson in advance of taking the course.	
(3) (a) Two courses in one language, including the placement course; or (b) intermediate level. In lieu of a foreign language the students may elect to take a sequence of two courses in either computer science (exclusive of COSC/IFMG 101; COSC 110 and 210 recommended), or two courses in geography/regional planning (from the following: GEOG/RGPL 213, 314, 316, 415, 417).	

### Bachelor of Science—Biology/Environmental Health Track

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	45
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 121	
<b>Natural Science:</b> CHEM 111-112 or CHEM 113-114	
<b>Social Science:</b> ECON 101, PSYC 101 or SOC 151	
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 3cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101, no courses with BIOL prefix	
<b>Major:</b>	41
<b>Required Core Courses:</b>	
BIOL 201 Principles of Ecology and Evolution	4cr
BIOL 202 Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr
BIOL 203 Principles of Genetics and Development	4cr
<b>Required Biology Courses:</b>	
BIOL 151 Human Physiology	4cr
BIOL 210 Principles of Plant Biology	3cr
BIOL 220 General Zoology	3cr
BIOL 221 Environmental Health and Protection	4cr
BIOL 250 Principles of Microbiology	3cr
BIOL 323 Introduction to Toxicology and Risk Assessment	3cr
BIOL 460 Fundamentals of Environmental Epidemiology	3cr
<b>Controlled Biology Electives: (1)</b>	6cr
BIOL 262, 310, 363, 466, 476, 481, 482, 483, 484, 493, or other biology major courses by permission of advisor and department chairperson	
<b>Other Science Requirements:</b>	19
CHEM 231 Organic Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 351 Biochemistry	4cr
MATH 216 Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences or 217 Probability and Statistics	3cr
PHYS 111 Physics I Lecture	3cr
PHYS 121 Physics I Lab	1cr
<b>Ancillary Science and Technical Electives: (2)</b>	4cr
CHEM 232, 323	
GEOG/RGPL 415, 417, GEOG 419, 425	
GEOS 201, 202, 312, 313	
MATH 122	

PHYS 112, 122  
 PSYC 290, 291, 315, 331, 341, 342 or 345, 350, 355, 356,  
 359, 372  
 SAFE 330, 430

**Other Requirements:** 0-6  
 Foreign Language Intermediate Level (3) 0-6 cr  
 Exit survey for assessment purposes  
**Free Electives:** (4) 9-15  
**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) No more than 6cr total from Independent Study, Special Topics, or Internship applies to major; excess applied as free electives.
- (2) Other appropriate major courses at 200-level and above (excluding Liberal Studies courses) in the above departments may be substituted with permission of the advisor and the Biology Department chairperson in advance of taking the course.
- (3) (a) Two courses in one language, including the placement course; or (b) intermediate level. In lieu of a foreign language, students may elect to take a sequence of two courses in either computer science, exclusive of COSC 101 (COSC 110 and 210 recommended), or two courses in geography/regional planning (from the following: GEOG/RGPL 213, 314, 316, 415, 417).
- (4) Recommended free electives: MGMT 310; PLSC 250, 370; SAFE 101, 220.

---

### Bachelor of Science—Biology/Pre-medical Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 45

**Mathematics:** MATH 121

**Natural Science:** CHEM 111-112 or CHEM 113-114

**Social Science:** 9cr, PSYC 101, SOC 151

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, no courses with BIOL prefix

**Major:** 37

**Required Core Courses:**

BIOL 201 Principles of Ecology and Evolution 4cr  
 BIOL 202 Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology 4cr  
 BIOL 203 Principles of Genetics and Development 4cr

**Required Biology Courses:**

BIOL 220 General Zoology 3cr  
 BIOL 250 Principles of Microbiology 3cr  
 BIOL 331 Animal Developmental Biology 3cr  
 BIOL 352 Comparative Animal Physiology 3cr  
 BIOL 402 Advanced Human Anatomy 4cr

**Controlled Biology Electives:** (1) 9cr

BIOL 151, 210, 221, 242, 271, 310, 323, 363, 364, 401, 405, 410, 460, 466, 475, 477, 481, 482, 483, 484, 491, 493, 499, or other biology major courses by permission of advisor and department chairperson

**Ancillary Science Requirements:** 23

CHEM 231 Organic Chemistry I 4cr  
 CHEM 232 Organic Chemistry II 4cr  
 CHEM 351 Biochemistry 4cr  
 MATH 216 Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences 3cr  
 or 217 Probability and Statistics  
 PHYS 111 Physics I Lecture 3cr  
 PHYS 121 Physics I Laboratory 1cr  
 PHYS 112 Physics II Lecture 3cr  
 PHYS 122 Physics II Laboratory 1cr

**Other Requirements:** (2) 0-6  
 Foreign Language Intermediate Level 0-6 cr  
 Exit survey for assessment purposes

**Free Electives:** 9-15

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) No more than 6cr total from Independent Study, Special Topics, or Internship applies to major; excess applied as free electives.
- (2) (a) Two courses in one language, including the placement course; or (b) intermediate level. In lieu of a foreign language, students may elect to take a sequence of two courses in either computer science, exclusive of COSC 101 (COSC 110 and 210 recommended), or two courses in geography/regional planning (from the following: GEOG/RGPL 213, 314, 316, 415, 417).

---

### Bachelor of Science—Biology/Pre-veterinary Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 45

**Mathematics:** MATH 121

**Natural Science:** CHEM 111-112 or CHEM 113-114

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, PSYC 101, no courses with BIOL prefix

**Major:** 36

**Required Core Courses:**

BIOL 201 Principles of Ecology and Evolution 4cr  
 BIOL 202 Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology 4cr  
 BIOL 203 Principles of Genetics and Development 4cr

**Required Biology Courses:**

BIOL 220 General Zoology 3cr  
 BIOL 242 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy 3cr  
 BIOL 250 Principles of Microbiology 3cr  
 BIOL 331 Animal Developmental Biology 3cr  
 BIOL 352 Comparative Animal Physiology 3cr

**Controlled Biology Electives:** (1)

BIOL 210, 221, 261, 271, 272, 310, 323, 363, 364, 401, 402, 405, 410, 455, 460, 466, 475, 477, 481, 482, 483, 484, 491, 493, 499, or other biology major courses by permission of advisor and department chairperson

**Ancillary Science Requirements:** 23

CHEM 231 Organic Chemistry I 4cr  
 CHEM 232 Organic Chemistry II 4cr  
 CHEM 351 Biochemistry 4cr  
 MATH 216 Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences 3cr  
 or 217 Probability and Statistics  
 PHYS 111 Physics I Lecture 3cr  
 PHYS 121 Physics I Laboratory 1cr  
 PHYS 112 Physics II Lecture 3cr  
 PHYS 122 Physics II Laboratory 1cr

**Other Requirements:** (2) 0-6  
 Foreign Language Intermediate Level 0-6 cr  
 Exit survey for assessment purposes

**Free Electives:** 10-16

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) No more than 6cr total from Independent Study, Special Topics, or Internship applies to major; excess applied as free electives.
- (2) (a) Two courses in one language, including the placement course; or (b) intermediate level. In lieu of a foreign language, students may elect to take a sequence of two courses in either computer science, exclusive of COSC 101 (COSC 110 and 210 recommended), or two courses in geography/regional planning (from the following: GEOG/RGPL 213, 314, 316, 415, 417).

---

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Biology (\*)

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 48

**Mathematics:** MATH 110 (1)

**Natural Science:** CHEM 111-112 or CHEM 113-114

**Social Science:** PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 7cr, MATH 217, GEOS 201, no courses with BIOL prefix



<b>College of Education:</b>	31
<b>Preprofessional Education Sequence:</b>	
COMM 103 Digital Instructional Technology	3cr
EDSP 102 Educational Psychology	3cr
<b>Professional Education Sequence:</b>	
EDEX 301 Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings	2cr
EDEX 323 Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs	2cr
EDSP 477 Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures	3cr
EDUC 242 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1cr
EDUC 342 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1cr
EDUC 441 Student Teaching	12cr
EDUC 442 School Law	1cr
EDUC 451 Teaching Science in the Secondary School	3cr
<b>Major:</b>	28
<b>Required Courses:</b>	
BIOL 201 Principles of Ecology and Evolution	4cr
BIOL 202 Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr
BIOL 203 Principles of Genetics and Development	4cr
<b>Required Biology Courses:</b>	
BIOL 480 Biology Seminar	1cr
<b>Controlled Electives:</b>	15cr
Biology electives: (major courses only) (2)	
Select one course from each area: Cell and Molecular Area, Ecology Area, Organismal Area (A list of courses in each area is available on the Biology website or at the Biology office.)	
A minimum of 6cr must be in courses at the 488 level.	
At least one course must be a field biology course.	
<b>Other Science Requirements:</b>	12
CHEM 231 Organic Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 351 Biochemistry (3)	4cr
PHYS 151/161 Medical Physics Lecture and Lab	4cr
<b>Other Science Requirements:</b>	
Exit survey for assessment purposes	
<b>Free Electives:</b>	1
<b>(#) Total Degree Requirements:</b>	120
(*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled "3-Step Process for Teacher Education," in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.	
(1) MATH 121 may be substituted for MATH 110.	
(2) No more than 3cr total from Independent Study, Special Topics, or Internship applies to major; excess applied as free electives.	
(3) The two-semester (6cr) sequence of BIOC 301-302 can be substituted for CHEM 351 to meet the biochemistry requirement.	
(#) See advisory paragraph "Timely Completion of Degree Requirements" in the section on Requirements for Graduation.	

<b>Biology Honors Track</b>	<b>9</b>
BIOL 484 Honors Seminar (1)	2cr
BIOL 483 Honors Thesis/Independent Study (1,2)	4cr
BIOL 5XX/6XX Graduate-level course (3)	3cr
(1) May be counted toward the BA, BS, and BSEd in Biology programs.	
(2) Two semesters, 2cr each.	
(3) Students must take one course at the 500/600 level during their junior or senior year. This will be in addition to the biology credits (currently 38 for all tracks) required for the major.	

---

## Minor—Biology 20

**Required Courses:**

BIOL 103-104 Life on Earth/Human Biology: How the Human <i>or</i> Body Works <i>or</i>	
BIOL 111-112 Principles of Biology I and II	8cr
Additional BIOL courses (1, 2)	12cr

**Other Requirements:**

Student must have at least a 2.0 GPA in all BIOL courses for the minor.

Student must take at least 6cr of biology courses at IUP.

Must have permission of Biology Department chairperson.

(1) With approval of department chairperson.

(2) At least 8 of the 12 required additional BIOL cr must come from 200-level or higher courses.

---

## Certificate in Cell and Molecular Biology 15

**Core Courses:** 12

BIOL 401 Laboratory Methods in Biology/Biotechnology	3cr
BIOL 405 Biology of the Cell	3cr
BIOL 410 Molecular Biology Topics	3cr
BIOL 466 Principles of Virology	3cr

**Elective Course:** One course from the following: 3

BIOL 323 Introduction to Toxicology and Risk Assessment	3cr
BIOL 364 Immunology	3cr
BIOL 460 Fundamentals of Environmental Epidemiology	3cr
BIOL 481 Biology Special Topics	3cr

---

## Biochemistry Program

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/biochemistry](http://www.iup.edu/biochemistry)

**Robert D. Hinrichsen, Coordinator;** N. Bharathan, S. Bharathan, Diep, Ford, Irani, Jain, Ko, Kyler, Luciano, Ruby, Southard, Villemain, Widzowski; and professors emeriti Butler, Harding

The BS degree program in biochemistry is a four-year degree curriculum offered as a cooperative program by the Biology and Chemistry departments. This program also offers a Biochemistry minor.

The curriculum leading to a BS degree in biochemistry begins with foundation courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics in the first two years. Specialization in biochemistry commences in the third year with courses in biochemistry, genetics, physical chemistry, Special Topics in Biochemistry, and Biochemistry Seminar.

A unique feature of this undergraduate program is that biochemistry research is a requirement. After consultation with faculty, the students will define a problem and devise an experimental plan through library research. Laboratory research will be done under the direct supervision of a faculty member. Finally, the student will report on the results of the research in both written and oral forms.

This program is intended for students whose interests lie in a most exciting field of modern science. Graduates can expect to be qualified to enter graduate programs in biochemistry, biology, chemistry, and molecular biology; professional schools in the health sciences; and positions in industrial and government research laboratories and in industrial production facilities.

---

## Bachelor of Science—Biochemistry

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in the Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44

**Mathematics:** MATH 125

**Natural Science:** PHYS 131-141 and 132-142

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, MATH 126, no courses with BIOC prefix

<b>Major:</b>	52
<b>Required Courses:</b>	
BIOC 301 Foundations of Biochemistry	3cr
BIOC 302 Advanced Biochemistry	3cr
BIOC 311 Biochemistry Laboratory I	1cr
BIOC 312 Biochemistry Laboratory II	1cr
BIOC 401 Laboratory Methods in Biology and Biotechnology	3cr
BIOC 480 Biochemistry Seminar I (1)	1cr
BIOC 481 Special Topics in Biochemistry	3cr
BIOC 482 Independent Research in Biochemistry	2cr
BIOC 490 Biochemistry Seminar II (1)	1cr
BIOL 202 Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr
BIOL 250 Principles of Microbiology	3cr
BIOL 263 Genetics	3cr
CHEM 113 Advanced General Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 114 Advanced General Chemistry II	4cr
CHEM 231 Organic Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 232 Organic Chemistry II	4cr
CHEM 323 Analytical Methods	4cr
CHEM 341 Physical Chemistry I	4cr
<b>Controlled Electives:</b>	6-8
Two courses chosen from any 300- or 400-level BIOC/BIOL/CHEM courses or MATH 216 or COSC 110	
<b>Free Electives:</b>	16-18
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	120
(1) 1cr each semester of senior year.	

### Minor—Biochemistry 17-20

Total credits will depend on the controlled electives used (9cr minimum required to 12cr for three 4cr electives).

<b>Required Courses:</b>	8
BIOC 301 Foundations of Biochemistry (1a)	3cr
BIOC 302 Advanced Biochemistry	3cr
BIOC 311 Biochemistry Laboratory I (1a)	1cr
BIOC 312 Biochemistry Laboratory II	1cr
<b>Other Requirements:</b>	9-12
At least three controlled electives from following: (1)	
BIOC 480 Biochemistry Seminar I	1cr
BIOC 481 Special Topics in Biochemistry	1-3cr
BIOC 490 Biochemistry Seminar II	1cr
BIOL 250 Principles of Microbiology (1b, d)	3cr
BIOL 263 Genetics (1b)	3cr
BIOL 350 Cellular Physiology	3cr
BIOL 352 Comparative Animal Physiology (1d)	3cr
BIOL 364 Immunology (1d)	3cr
BIOL 401 Laboratory Methods in Biology and Biotechnology (1d)	3cr
BIOL 453 Plant Physiology (1d)	3cr
CHEM 232 Organic Chemistry II (1c)	4cr
CHEM 322 Instrumental Analysis (1c, d)	4cr
CHEM 323 Analytical Methods	4cr

- (1) Or other 200-level or higher biology or chemistry courses with permission of chairperson of offering department. A minimum of 9cr is required.
- BIOL 202 and CHEM 232 are prerequisites.
  - Required for biology major.
  - Required for chemistry major.
  - These courses have prerequisites not needed for the required courses.

## Department of Chemistry

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/chemistry](http://www.iup.edu/chemistry)

**George R. Long, Chairperson;** Ashe, Elcesser, Ford, Jain, Ko, Kondo, Kupchella, Kyler, Lake, LeBlond, Long, Majumdar, McElroy, See, Southard, Villemain; and professors emeriti Briggs, Costa, Crumm, Fazio, Harding, Marks, McKelvey, Patsiga, Ramsey, Scroxtton, Sowa, Syty, Varughese, Wunz, Zambotti

Degree programs offered by the Department of Chemistry are the bachelor of science program in chemistry, the bachelor of science program in chemistry/pre-medical, the bachelor of arts program in chemistry, and the bachelor of science in education program in chemistry. A Pre-medical concentration is available in the BA curricula. Preparatory programs for other professional schools can be developed for either degree. A Chemistry minor is also offered.

The BS degree in chemistry is a professional degree and is certified by the American Chemical Society. The student completing this degree should be qualified to assume a position in industry or government as a chemist or to pursue graduate studies leading to the MS or PhD degree in chemistry, biochemistry, materials science, forensic science, or an associated field. The Pre-medical Track includes all courses required for entrance into medical school and gives the student the flexibility of choosing medical school or graduate school after graduation.

The curriculum leading to the BA degree in chemistry is designed to allow for the workable union of other disciplines with chemistry in such a way as to retain the fundamental science and mathematics requirements needed for a career in chemistry. A careful selection of electives will qualify the student for entrance into many fields in which there is an acute need for people with scientific training, and, at the same time, satisfy the entrance requirements of various professional and graduate schools. This degree may also be of interest to students who have completed a significant number of credits in another degree program and decide they want to earn a degree in chemistry. The Pre-medical concentration includes all courses required for entrance into medical school.

The BA degree program in chemistry can incorporate a complementary program in almost any other field in the university; some disciplines that make useful combinations include biology, business administration, computer science, criminology (forensic science), English (technical writing), geoscience, government, physics, and safety science. In particular, a student seeking a career in forensic science should major in chemistry.

Either degree in chemistry provides excellent preparation for entrance into a variety of professional schools, including dental, veterinary, pharmacy, chiropractic, and law. The student considering going to one of these professional schools after completion of a chemistry degree should work closely with his or her advisor and select additional courses as required by the professional school.

The curriculum leading to the BSEd degree in chemistry is designed to prepare the student to teach chemistry at the secondary school level. Upon completion of the specified course work and the requirements of the teacher certification process, the student is eligible for Pennsylvania certification by the Pennsylvania Department of Education.

### Bachelor of Arts—Chemistry

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:

**Mathematics:** MATH 125

**Natural Science:** PHYS 111-121 and 112-122 or PHYS 131-141 and 132-142

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, MATH 126, no courses with CHEM prefix

**Major:** 35

**Required Courses:**

CHEM 111	General Chemistry I	
or 113	Advanced General Chemistry I	4cr

CHEM 112	General Chemistry II <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> 114	Advanced General Chemistry II	4cr
CHEM 214	Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry	3cr
CHEM 231	Organic Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 232	Organic Chemistry II	4cr
CHEM 290	Chemistry Seminar I	1cr
CHEM 325	Analytical Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 341	Physical Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 343	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	1cr
BIOC 301	Foundations of Biochemistry	3cr
<b>Controlled Electives: (1)</b>		
At least 3cr from CHEM or BIOC at or above the 300 level		3cr
<b>Other Requirements:</b>		
BIOL 202	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr
One course from the following: MATH 171, 216, 225, or 241		3cr
Planned program in complementary field (1)		15-18cr
<b>Free Electives: (2)</b>		16-19
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>		120
(1) Complementary field programs have been established for the following areas: art, business and economics, geoscience, math and computing, physics and material science, philosophy, pre-medical, and public policy. Programs in other areas are also possible—they must include a minimum of 15cr, with at least 6cr at or above the 300 level, and be approved by the advisor and department chair.		
(2) Program contains one writing-intensive course (CHEM 343); students need to acquire another writing-intensive course in Liberal Studies, or as a free elective.		

### Bachelor of Science—Chemistry

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:		44
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 125		
<b>Natural Science:</b> PHYS 131-141 and 132-142		
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 3cr, MATH 126		
<b>Major:</b>		50
<b>Required Courses:</b>		
CHEM 111	General Chemistry I <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> 113	Advanced General Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 112	General Chemistry II <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> 114	Advanced General Chemistry II	4cr
CHEM 214	Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry	3cr
CHEM 231	Organic Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 232	Organic Chemistry II	4cr
CHEM 290	Chemistry Seminar I	1cr
CHEM 325	Analytical Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 326	Analytical Chemistry II	4cr
CHEM 341	Physical Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 342	Physical Chemistry II	3cr
CHEM 343	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	1cr
CHEM 344	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II	1cr
CHEM 390	Chemistry Seminar II	1cr
CHEM 411	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3cr
CHEM 490	Chemistry Seminar III	1cr
CHEM 498	Problems in Chemistry	2cr
BIOC 301	Foundations of Biochemistry	3cr
<b>Controlled Electives:</b>		
At least 3cr from CHEM or BIOC at or above the 300 level		3cr
<b>Other Requirements:</b>		10
BIOL 202	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr
MATH 225	Calculus III/Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics	3cr
One course from the following: MATH 171, 216, or 241		3cr
<b>Free Electives:</b>		16
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>		120

### Bachelor of Science—Chemistry/Pre-medical Track

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:		44
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 125		
<b>Philosophy or Religious Studies:</b> PHIL 122		
<b>Natural Science:</b> PHYS 111-121 and 112-122 or 131-141 and 132-142		
<b>Social Science:</b> PSYC 101, SOC 151		
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 3cr, MATH 126, no courses with CHEM prefix		
<b>Major:</b>		46-47
<b>Required Courses:</b>		
CHEM 111	General Chemistry I <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> 113	Advanced General Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 112	General Chemistry II <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> 114	Advanced General Chemistry II	4cr
CHEM 214	Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry	3cr
CHEM 231	Organic Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 232	Organic Chemistry II	4cr
CHEM 290	Chemistry Seminar I	1cr
CHEM 325	Analytical Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 341	Physical Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 343	Physical Chemistry I Laboratory	1cr
CHEM 390	Chemistry Seminar II	1cr
CHEM 490	Chemistry Seminar III	1cr
CHEM 498	Problems in Chemistry	2cr
BIOC 301	Foundations of Biochemistry	3cr
BIOC 302	Advanced Biochemistry	3cr

<b>Controlled Electives:</b>		
Two courses from the following: CHEM 326, 342 and 344, 411		7-8cr
<b>Other Requirements:</b>		19-20
BIOL 202	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr
BIOL 241	General Microbiology	3cr
At least 6cr from the following: BIOL 150, 151, 263, 363, 364		6-7cr
MATH 216	Probability and Statistics	3cr
MATH 225	Calculus III/Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics	3cr
<b>Free Electives:</b>		9-11
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>		120

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Chemistry (\*)

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:		44
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 125		
<b>Natural Science:</b> PHYS 111-121 and 112-122 or 131-141 and 132-142		
<b>Social Science:</b> PSYC 101		
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 3cr, MATH 126, no courses with CHEM prefix		
<b>College:</b>		31
<b>Preprofessional Education Sequence:</b>		
COMM 103	Digital Instructional Technology	3cr
EDSP 102	Educational Psychology	3cr
<b>Professional Education Sequence:</b>		
EDEX 301	Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings	2cr
EDEX 323	Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs	2cr
EDSP 477	Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures	3cr
EDUC 242	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1cr
EDUC 342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1cr
EDUC 441	Student Teaching	12cr
EDUC 442	School Law	1cr
EDUC 451	Teaching Science in the Secondary School	3cr



<b>Major:</b>		36-37
<b>Required Courses:</b>		
CHEM 111	General Chemistry I <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> 113	Advanced General Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 112	General Chemistry II <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> 114	Advanced General Chemistry II	4cr
CHEM 214	Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry	3cr
CHEM 231	Organic Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 232	Organic Chemistry II	4cr
CHEM 325	Analytical Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 341	Physical Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 343	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	1cr
CHEM 390	Chemistry Seminar II (1)	1cr
CHEM 498	Problems in Chemistry (1, 2)	1cr

<b>Controlled Electives: (2)</b>		
BIOC 301 <i>or</i> CHEM 351		3-4cr
At least 3cr additional CHEM or BIOC at or above the 300 level		3cr

<b>Other Requirements:</b>		8
BIOL 202	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr
GEOS 201	Foundations of Geology	4cr

<b>Free Electives: (1)</b>		0-1
----------------------------	--	-----

<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>		120
-----------------------------------	--	-----

(\* See requirement leading to teacher certification, titled "3-Step Process for Teacher Education," in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.

- (1) Program contains one writing-intensive course (CHEM 343), students need to acquire another W-course in Liberal Studies or as an elective.
- (2) Students in the Chemistry Education program who wish to earn an ACS-certified degree in chemistry must take two credits of CHEM 498, including a written report, and complete at least 7cr, including two lab courses, of CHEM or BIOC at or above the 300-level.

## Minor—Chemistry 20

<b>Required Courses:</b>		
CHEM 111	General Chemistry I <i>or</i>	4cr
<i>or</i> 113	Advanced General Chemistry I	
CHEM 112	General Chemistry II <i>or</i>	4cr
<i>or</i> 114	Advanced General Chemistry II	
CHEM 231	Organic Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 232	Organic Chemistry II	4cr
At least 4 additional cr from the following:		
CHEM 321, 323, 341, 351		4cr

## Department of Computer Science

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/compsci](http://www.iup.edu/compsci)

**David T. Smith, Chairperson;** Ali, Ezekiel, Farag, Fries, Oblitey, O'Neil, Shumba; and professors emeriti Shubra, Wolfe

The programs in computer science at IUP lead to the BS or BA degree and are designed primarily to prepare graduates for productive work in highly computer-dependent areas of business, government, and industry. In recent years, majors graduating from the program have attained their first jobs in business applications, programming and systems analysis, computer software development, scientific and applied mathematical programming, and other computer-related areas and have gone to graduate school.

In a rapidly developing field such as computer science, it is important that the graduate's education be broad and fundamental so that new trends can more readily be followed. Our goal is to balance fundamentality and breadth with sufficient supervised practice so that our graduates are productive at the time they graduate but ready and willing to change with the field.

The Computer Science Department, working with its Corporate Advisory Board, has identified objectives of a computer science professional over the

length of his/her career (Program Educational Objectives). These Program Educational Objectives can be found at the departmental website, [www.iup.edu/compsci](http://www.iup.edu/compsci).

We encourage computer science majors to take a strong minor (or area concentration) in a second area of interest. Some students may wish to double major. Majors in other disciplines at IUP are also welcome to take computer science courses for which they are qualified or to complete a Computer Science minor or Information Assurance minor.

Students in a Computer Science track should set their goals beyond simple programming and should be preparing to

1. apply computer science knowledge to application areas from science and industry;
2. apply appropriate data structures and algorithms to analyze and solve new problems;
3. apply software engineering techniques to designing, implementing, documenting, testing, and maintaining software systems;
4. contribute to improving the design and implementation of databases;
5. use more than one programming language and choose an appropriate one for the project;
6. work with and communicate effectively with professionals in various fields;
7. continue a lifelong professional development in computing;
8. act ethically and professionally.

There are additional goals for students dependent on the track they choose.

## Bachelor of Arts—Computer Science

A graduate of this track will be prepared to

1. apply knowledge of computing to an area not usually associated with computer science,
2. be particularly effective in communicating with others of different cultural and educational background regarding computing issues,
3. be employed in entry-level positions in business.

## Bachelor of Science—Computer Science/Applied Computer Science Track

A graduate of this track will be prepared to

1. develop Web-based applications and interfaces;
2. work with all types of computer systems—legacy, current, and future;
3. apply knowledge of computing to an area of secondary interest (dependent on the minor taken);
4. work with a variety of software tools in designing and implementing computer-based systems;
5. manage activities that are strongly computer-system dependent;
6. be employed at entry-level through project leader positions.

## Bachelor of Science—Computer Science/Languages and Systems Track

A graduate of this track will be prepared to

1. improve (a) the software tools that programmers and analysts use, (b) operating systems, (c) Web-based applications and interfaces, and (d) networks and system security;
2. develop (a) better languages for communicating with computers and (b) software that takes computer organization into account, and enter graduate studies.

## Bachelor of Science—Computer Science/Information Assurance Track

A graduate of this track will be prepared to

1. work with business personnel to implement information security policy,
2. work with law enforcement personnel at all levels to prevent information security violations and prosecute those who attack computer systems,
3. manage security in network systems,
4. increase the public's knowledge of information assurance issues,

5. establish procedures that provide information assurance in computer systems for which he/she is responsible,
6. contribute to improving secure data communications,
7. strengthen the security of application programs.

### Bachelor of Arts—Computer Science

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43-44

**Mathematics:** 3cr, MATH 125 (1)

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, MATH 216, no courses with COSC prefix

**Major:** 40

**Required Courses:**

COSC 105	Fundamentals of Computer Science	3cr
COSC 110	Problem Solving and Structured Programming	3cr
COSC 210	Object-Oriented and GUI Programming	3cr
COSC 220	Applied Computer Programming	4cr
COSC 300	Computer Organization and Assembly Language	3cr
COSC 310	Data Structures and Algorithms	3cr
COSC 341	Introduction to Database Management Systems	3cr
COSC 380	Seminar on the Computing Profession and Ethics	2cr
COSC 480	Seminar on Technical Topics	1cr

**Controlled Electives:** 9cr from the following: (2)

COSC/MATH 250	Introduction to Numerical Methods	3cr
COSC 316	Host Computer Security	3cr (3)
COSC 319	Software Engineering Concepts	3cr
COSC 345	Computer Networks	3cr
COSC/IFMG 354	Testing and Controlling LANs	3cr
COSC 355	Computer Graphics	3cr
COSC 356	Network Security	3cr
COSC 362	Unix Systems	3cr
COSC 365	Web Architecture and Application Development	3cr
COSC 473	Software Engineering Practice	3cr (4)
COSC 481	Special Topics in Computer Science (only sections approved for majors)	1-4cr

COSC 482 Independent Study 1-4cr

COSC 493 Internship in Computer Science (4) 12cr

IFMG 455 Data Warehousing and Mining 3cr

**Upper-Level Electives by Categories:** 6cr (5)

*Artificial Intelligence:* COSC 405

*Computer Architecture:* COSC 410

*Database Management:* COSC 444

*Distributed Systems:* COSC 465

*Numerical Methods:* COSC 427, 451

*Systems Programming:* COSC 430, 432

*Theory of Languages:* COSC 420, 424, 460

**Other Requirements:** 6

**Additional Writing:**

ENGL 222 Technical Writing 3cr

**Additional Mathematics:**

MATH 219 Discrete Mathematics 3cr

**Free Electives:** 30-31

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) MATH 125 can be substituted by MATH 121.
- (2) Upper-level electives may be counted as controlled electives. Three credits of intermediate-level foreign language may be applied toward controlled electives.
- (3) COSC 316 cannot be counted for major credit if a student does an Information Assurance minor
- (4) Credit for both COSC 473 and 493 may be counted toward the degree, but only one will be counted toward the major requirements. Note: Only 3 of first 6cr of COSC 493 or 6cr of a total 12cr of COSC 493 can be counted toward major. COSC 493 may be selected after completion of sophomore year.
- (5) Select at least two additional courses, from at least two different categories, from the list of upper-level electives.

### Bachelor of Science—Computer Science/Applied Computer Science Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43-44

**Mathematics:** 3cr, MATH 125 (1)

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, MATH 216, no courses with COSC prefix

**Major:** 46

**Required Courses:**

COSC 105	Fundamentals of Computer Science	3cr
COSC 110	Problem Solving and Structured Programming	3cr
COSC 210	Object-Oriented and GUI Programming	3cr
COSC 220	Applied Computer Programming	4cr
COSC 300	Computer Organization and Assembly Language	3cr
COSC 310	Data Structures and Algorithms	3cr
COSC 319	Software Engineering Concepts	3cr
COSC 341	Introduction to Database Management Systems	3cr
COSC 365	Web Architecture and Application Development	3cr
COSC 380	Seminar on the Computing Profession and Ethics	2cr
COSC 480	Seminar on Technical Topics	1cr

Select one of the following two courses:

COSC 473	Software Engineering Practice <i>or</i>	3cr
<i>or</i> 493	Internship in Computer Science (2)	

**Controlled Electives:** Select 9cr from the following: (3)

COSC/MATH 250	Introduction to Numerical Methods	3cr
COSC 316	Host Computer Security (4)	3cr
COSC 345	Computer Networks	3cr
COSC/IFMG 354	Testing and Controlling LANs	3cr
COSC 355	Computer Graphics	3cr
COSC 356	Network Security	3cr
COSC 362	Unix Systems	3cr
COSC 481	Special Topics in Computer Science (only sections approved for majors)	1-4cr

COSC 482 Independent Study 1-4cr

IFMG 455 Data Warehousing and Mining 3cr

**Upper-Level Electives by Categories:** Select 3cr from the following: 3cr

*Artificial Intelligence:* COSC 405

*Computer Architecture:* COSC 410

*Database Management:* COSC 444

*Distributed Systems:* COSC 465 (5)

*Numerical Methods:* COSC 427, 451

*Systems Programming:* COSC 430, 432

*Theory of Languages:* COSC 420, 424, 460

**Other Requirements:** 6-12

**Additional Writing:**

ENGL 222 Technical Writing 3cr

**Additional Mathematics:**

MATH 219 Discrete Mathematics 3cr

**Minor:** Complete a minor from one of the following areas: 8-18

Information Assurance 18cr

Any department in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics 8-18cr

Designated business courses 18cr

Designated economics courses 15cr

Designated communications media courses 18cr

**Free Electives:** 0-17

**Total Degree Requirements:** (5) 120

- (1) MATH 125 can be substituted by MATH 121.
- (2) COSC 493 may be selected after completion of sophomore year. Note: Only 3cr of first 6cr of COSC 493 can be counted toward controlled electives or 6cr of a total 12cr of COSC 493 can be counted toward major. A student who does not complete all 12cr of COSC 493 must take COSC 473.

- (3) Upper-level electives may be counted as controlled electives. Three credits of intermediate-level foreign language may be applied toward controlled electives.
- (4) COSC 316 cannot be counted for major credit if a student does an Information Assurance minor.
- (5) COSC 465 is pending University Senate and Council of Trustees approval.

- (2) COSC 493 may be selected after completion of sophomore year. Note: Only 3cr of first 6cr of COSC 493 or 6cr of a total 12cr of COSC 493 can be counted toward major.
- (3) MATH 125 and 126 (taken as Liberal Studies requirements) are also counted toward the minor.
- (4) COSC/MATH 250 may be counted as a computer science elective or as a part of the Mathematics minor, but not both.

### Bachelor of Science—Computer Science/Languages and Systems Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44

**Mathematics:** 3cr, MATH 125 (1)

**Natural Science:** Must choose Option I

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, MATH 126 (1), no course with COSC prefix

**Major:** 48

**Core Courses:**

COSC 105	Fundamentals of Computer Science	3cr
COSC 110	Problem Solving and Structured Programming	3cr
COSC 210	Object-Oriented and GUI Programming	3cr
COSC 300	Computer Organization and Assembly Language	3cr
COSC 310	Data Structures and Algorithms	3cr
COSC 319	Software Engineering Concepts	3cr
COSC 341	Introduction to Database Management Systems	3cr
COSC 380	Seminar on the Computing Profession and Ethics	2cr
COSC 480	Seminar on Technical Topics	1cr

**Required Courses:**

COSC 345	Computer Networks	3cr
COSC 432	Introduction to Operating Systems	3cr
COSC 460	Theory of Computation	3cr

**Controlled Electives:**

Select 15cr from the following elective courses:

COSC/MATH 250	Introduction to Numerical Methods	3cr (4)
COSC 316	Host Computer Security	3cr
COSC 355	Computer Graphics	3cr
COSC 362	Unix Systems	3cr
COSC 365	Web Architecture and Application Development	3cr
<i>or</i> 444	<i>or</i> Productivity Tools and Fourth Generation Languages	
COSC 405	Artificial Intelligence	3cr
COSC 410	Computer Architecture	3cr
COSC 420	Modern Programming Languages <i>or</i>	3cr
<i>or</i> 424	Compiler Construction	
COSC 473	Software Engineering Practice <i>or</i>	3cr
<i>or</i> 493	Internship in Computer Science (2)	
COSC 465	Distributed Processing and Web Services	3-6cr
COSC 481	Special Topics in Computer Science (as approved for majors)	1-4cr

**Other Requirements:** 25

ENGL 222 Technical Writing I 3cr

One science with lab in addition to the Liberal Studies requirement 4cr

**Mathematics:** A minor in mathematics including the following: (3) 18cr

MATH 171	Introduction to Linear Algebra
MATH 216	Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences
MATH 219	Discrete Mathematics
MATH 225	Calculus III for Physics, Chemistry, and Mathematics <i>or</i> Introduction to Numerical Methods (4)

**Free Electives:** 3

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) MATH 125 and 126 can be substituted by MATH 121 and 122.

### Bachelor of Science—Computer Science/Information Assurance Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43-44

**Mathematics:** MATH 125 (1)

**Social Science:** CRIM 101 (2)

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, MATH 216, no courses with COSC prefix

**Major:**

**Required Courses:** 49

COSC 105	Fundamentals of Computer Science	3cr
COSC 110	Problem Solving and Structured Programming	3cr
COSC 210	Object-Oriented and GUI Programming	3cr
COSC 220	Applied Computer Programming	4cr
COSC 300	Computer Organization and Assembly Language	3cr
COSC 310	Data Structures and Algorithms	3cr
COSC 319	Software Engineering Concepts	3cr
COSC 341	Introduction to Database Management Systems	3cr
COSC 380	Seminar on the Computing Profession and Ethics	2cr
COSC 480	Seminar on Technical Topics	1cr

**Information Assurance Required Courses:**

COSC 316	Host Computer Security (3, 4, 5)	3cr
COSC 345	Computer Networks	3cr
COSC 356	Network Security (3, 4, 5)	3cr

Select one of the following:

COSC 473	Software Engineering Practice <i>or</i>	3cr
<i>or</i> 493	Internship in Computer Science (6)	

**Controlled Electives:** 6cr from the following: (7)

COSC/IFMG 354	Testing and Controlling LANs	3cr
COSC 362	Unix Systems	3cr
COSC 365	Web Architecture and Application Development	3cr
IFMG 382	IT Audit and Control	3cr

**Upper-Level Electives:** 3cr from the following:

COSC 427	Introduction to Cryptography	3cr
COSC 429	Digital Forensics	3cr
COSC 432	Introduction to Operating Systems	3cr
COSC 454	Information Assurance Administration	3cr
COSC 465	Distributed Processing and Web Services	3cr
COSC 482	Independent Study	3cr
COSC 400-level course	with department approval	3cr

**Minor in Criminology (2)** 15

**Other Requirements:** 6

**Additional Writing:**

ENGL 222 Technical Writing I 3cr

**Additional Mathematics:**

MATH 219 Discrete Mathematics 3cr

**Free Electives:** 6-7

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) MATH 125 can be substituted by MATH 121.
- (2) CRIM 101 (taken as part of the social science requirement) is counted as part of the 18cr Criminology minor. Fifteen additional credits of CRIM are required.
- (3) A CNSS 4011 certificate will be granted on completion of COSC 316 and 356 and CRIM 321 and 323.
- (4) A CNSS 4012 certificate will be granted on completion of COSC 316, 356, and 454 and CRIM 321 and 323.



- (5) A CNSS 4013 certificate will be granted on completion of COSC 220, 316, and 356 and CRIM 321 and 323.
- (6) COSC 493 may be selected after completion of sophomore year. Note: Only 3cr of first 6cr of COSC 493 can be counted toward controlled electives or 6cr of a total 12cr of COSC 493 can be counted toward major. A student who does not complete all 12cr of COSC 493 must take COSC 473.
- (7) Upper-level electives may be counted as controlled electives. Three credits of intermediate-level foreign language may be applied toward controlled electives.

**Minor—Computer Science** **18**

**Required Courses:**

At least one course from the following:

COSC 210	Object-Oriented and GUI Programming	3cr
COSC 220	Applied Computer Programming	4cr
COSC 300	Computer Organization and Assembly Language	3cr
COSC electives (1, 2, 3)		15cr

- (1) At least 6cr of the elective 15cr must be COSC courses numbered higher than 200.
- (2) COSC 101 is an appropriate entry course for minor. However, COSC 101 cannot be counted as part of a Computer Science minor by management information systems majors.
- (3) See Computer Science minor advisor for suggestions.

**Minor—Information Assurance (1)** **18**

**Required Courses:**

COSC 108	Introduction to Programming via Alice (3) <i>or</i>	3cr
<i>or</i> 110	Problem Solving and Structured Programming	
COSC 316	Host Computer Security	3cr
COSC 345	Computer Networks	3cr
CRIM 101	Crime and Justice Systems (2) <i>or</i>	3cr
<i>or</i> 102	Survey of Criminology (2)	
CRIM 321	Cybersecurity and Loss Prevention	3cr
CRIM 323	Cybersecurity and the Law	3cr

- (1) Computer Science/Information Assurance Track students are not eligible to take this minor; instead, they must take a Criminology minor.
- (2) Criminology majors cannot count CRIM 101 or 102; instead, they must take one additional course from the following: COSC 341, 356, 362, 427, 432, 482, IFMG 382. Students must select COSC 356 to receive NIST 4011 certification.
- (3) Computer science majors cannot count COSC 108 or 110; instead, they must take one additional course from CRIM 344, 354, 401.

**Department of Geoscience**

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/geoscience](http://www.iup.edu/geoscience)

**Steven A. Hovan, Chairperson;** Cercone, Coles, Deardorff, Farnsworth, Lewis, Mount, Taylor; and professors emeriti Clark, Hall, Park, Richardson, Sutton

Geology is the broad science that encompasses all aspects of the earth system. In addition to the solid earth, this system includes the oceans and atmosphere, climate change, and most aspects of our immediate environment. Professional geologists are thus engaged in a wide range of activities, depending on their interests. Scientific questions addressed by geologists include the evolution of life, the origin of volcanic activity, the assessment of volcanic and earthquake hazards, the evolution of our planetary neighbors, climate change, mineral and energy resources, and the human impact on our environment.

The Geoscience Department offers a BS degree program in geology that is divided into three tracks: Geology, Environmental, and Energy Resources. All tracks give students the necessary foundation to pursue a wide variety of career goals. In addition, we offer a BSEd degree program in earth

and space science education for students who are interested in teaching. The degrees and courses in our program emphasize hands-on learning, including outdoor instruction, student-oriented research, and professional experiential learning opportunities. In addition to on-campus instruction and class-related field trips, the department also offers several regional geology field workshops, which take place in Newfoundland, the northern Rockies region, Florida and the Bahamas, and the American Southwest.

The **BS—Geology/Geology Track** is designed for students who are interested in pursuing many of the various subdisciplines in geology, including oceanography/marine geology, climate change, volcanology, paleontology, and geophysics. There is also considerable overlap between geology and astronomy, as geologists study the evolution of other planetary bodies, such as the Moon, Mars and Venus; our curriculum reflects this link and provides the groundwork for planetary studies. The Geology Track thus provides students with the foundation needed to pursue a wide variety of careers, including research and graduate studies, or working as professional geologists for energy resource companies, environmental consulting firms, or federal and state regulatory agencies.

The **BS—Geology/Environmental Track** is designed for students who wish to pursue careers in the environmental field. In addition to air and water quality issues, pollution often affects the subsurface in ways that are difficult to detect and remediate. Geologists therefore play a key role in dealing with complex environmental issues; the Environmental Track prepares students to solve a variety of environmental problems. Graduates from this track will be prepared for direct entry into jobs with federal or state agencies and private environmental consulting firms, as well as graduate studies.

The **BS—Geology/Energy Resources Track** is designed for students who wish to pursue careers in the energy sector. As the world's energy demands continue to grow, nations face the challenge of maintaining reliable energy supplies. Conventional oil, coal, and natural gas continue as mainstays of the energy industry, but renewable and/or carbon-neutral energy sources are gaining attention in response to growing concerns about climate change and finite reserves of fossil fuels. Western Pennsylvania is a historic coal and natural gas producing region with the potential for significant growth in the natural gas industry due to development of the Marcellus shale. The Energy Resources Track will prepare students for direct entry into the energy industry with a focus on the discovery and development of energy resources and geophysical exploration techniques.

The **BSEd—Earth and Space Science** prepares students to become certified middle and high school teachers in Pennsylvania and other states. Earth and space science teachers in grades 7 to 12 teach subjects that require a broad and solid foundation in science. Course work includes study of geology, meteorology, oceanography, and astronomy. A basic understanding of the cognate sciences, biology, chemistry, and physics, and mathematics is also an essential part of the major. Courses in the foundations of education and pedagogy complement the subject matter studies. Students create and present lessons, first in their courses and then in school classrooms, culminating in the student teaching experience in the final semester.

The Geology minor is designed for students who want a background in geology in conjunction with their main area of study. This minor may be particularly appropriate for students pursuing degrees in business or one of the social or physical sciences.

**Bachelor of Science—Geology/Geology Track**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 46

**Mathematics:** MATH 121

**Natural Science:** CHEM 111-112 or 113-114

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 4cr, MATH 122, no courses with GEOS prefix

**Major:** 59

**Geoscience Core:**

GEOS 201	Foundations of Geology	4cr
GEOS 202	Quantitative Methods in the Geosciences	2cr

GEOS 203	Surficial Processes	4cr
GEOS 301	Mineralogy and Petrology	4cr
GEOS 302	Structural Geology	4cr
One course from the following: (1)		
GEOS 303, 401-402, 403-404, 405-406, 407-408		4cr
GEOS 470	Research Methods in the Geosciences	2cr
GEOS 480	Geoscience Seminar	2cr
PHYS 111	Physics I Lecture	3cr
PHYS 121	Physics I Lab	1cr
PHYS 112	Physics II Lecture	3cr
PHYS 122	Physics II Lab	1cr
<b>Controlled Electives:</b> Select 25cr from the following: (2)		
One 100- or 200-level GEOS course		25cr
Any 300-level GEOS course		
Any 400-level GEOS course		
Foreign Language Intermediate Level		
BIOL 201, 202		
CHEM 231, 232, 322, 323, 341		
GEOG 415, 419		
MATH 216 or 217, 241		
PHYS 342		
COSC 110, 210, 250, 310, 362		

**Free Electives:** 15

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Up to 4cr of a summer field camp, internship, or independent study, all of which must be approved by the department, may substitute for GEOS 303 or a Geoscience Field Workshop.
- (2) Only one Geoscience Field Workshop (including prerequisite 1cr seminar) may be applied toward controlled electives. Up to 12cr from non-GEOS courses may be applied toward controlled electives. Six credits of foreign language may be applied toward controlled electives provided intermediate level is successfully attained.

### Bachelor of Science—Geology/Environmental Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 46

**Mathematics:** MATH 121

**Natural Science:** CHEM 111-112 or CHEM 113-114

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 4cr, MATH 122, no courses with GEOS prefix

**Major:** 59

**Required Courses:**

BIOL 111	Principles of Biology I	4cr
GEOS 201	Foundations of Geology	4cr
GEOS 202	Quantitative Methods in the Geosciences	2cr
GEOS 203	Surficial Processes	4cr
GEOS 310 <i>or</i> 311	Environmental Geology <i>or</i> Geochemistry	4cr
GEOS 312	Hydrogeology	3cr
One course from the following: (1)		
GEOS 303, 401-402, 403-404, 405-406, 407-408		4cr
GEOS 470	Research Methods in the Geosciences	2cr
GEOS 480	Geoscience Seminar	2cr
PHYS 111	Physics I Lecture	3cr
PHYS 121	Physics I Lab	1cr

**Controlled Electives:** Select 26cr from the following: (2) 26cr

One 100- or 200-level GEOS course

Any 300-level GEOS course

Any 400-level GEOS course

Foreign Language Intermediate Level

BIOL 112, 250

CHEM 231, 232, 322, 323, 341

GEOG 415, 419

MATH 216 or 217, 241

PHYS 112-122, 342

COSC 110, 210, 250, 310, 362

**Free Electives:** 15

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Up to 4cr of a summer field camp, internship, or independent study, all of which must be approved by the department, may substitute for GEOS 303 or a Geoscience Field Workshop.
- (2) Only one Geoscience Field Workshop (including prerequisite 1cr seminar) may be applied toward controlled electives. Up to 12cr from non-GEOS courses may be applied toward controlled electives. Six credits of foreign language may be applied toward controlled electives provided intermediate level is successfully attained.

### Bachelor of Science—Geology/Energy Resources Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 46

**Mathematics:** MATH 121

**Natural Science:** PHYS 111-121 and CHEM 111 (or CHEM 113)

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 4cr, MATH 122, no courses with GEOS prefix

**Major:** 59

**Required Courses:**

GEOS 201	Foundations of Geology	4cr
GEOS 202	Quantitative Methods in the Geosciences	2cr
GEOS 203	Surficial Processes	4cr
GEOS 323	Geophysics	4cr
GEOS 324	Geology of Oil and Gas	4cr
GEOS 352	Sedimentation and Stratigraphy	4cr
GEOS 470	Research Methods in the Geosciences	2cr
GEOS 480	Geoscience Seminar	2cr

One course from the following: GEOS 303, 401-402, 403-404, 405-406, 407-408 (1) 4cr

PHYS 112-122 Physics II Lecture and Lab *or*  
CHEM 112 General Chemistry II (or CHEM 114) 4cr

**Controlled Electives:** Select 25cr from the following: (2) 25cr

One 100- or 200-level GEOS course

Any 300-level or 400-level GEOS course

Foreign Language Intermediate Level

CHEM 112 (if not taken above), 231, 232, 322, 323, 341

ECON 122, 331, 361

GEOG 415, 419

MATH 216 or 217, 241

PHYS 112-122 (if not taken above), 342

COSC 110, 210, 250, 310, 362

**Free Electives:** 15

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Up to 4cr of a summer field camp, internship, or independent study, all of which must be approved by the department, may substitute for GEOS 303 or a Geoscience Field Workshop.
- (2) Only one Geoscience Field Workshop (including prerequisite 1cr seminar) may be applied toward controlled electives. Up to 12cr from non-GEOS courses may be applied toward controlled electives. Six credits of foreign language may be applied toward controlled electives provided intermediate level is successfully attained.

### Minor—Geology 18

**Required Courses:**

GEOS 201	Foundations of Geology	4cr
GEOS 202	Quantitative Methods in the Geosciences	2cr
12cr from the following:		12cr
GEOS 203	Surficial Processes	

Any 300-level GEOS course

Any 400-level GEOS course, except GEOS 470 and 480 (1)

- (1) Only one Geoscience Field Workshop (including prerequisite seminar) can be counted toward the minor.

## Bachelor of Science in Education—Earth and Space Science (\*)

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 48

**Mathematics:** MATH 121

**Natural Science:** CHEM 111-112

**Social Science:** PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 6cr, MATH 217, PHYS 111, no courses with GEOS prefix

### College:

#### Preprofessional Education Sequence:

COMM 103 Digital Instructional Technology 3cr  
EDSP 102 Educational Psychology 3cr

#### Professional Education Sequence:

EDEX 301 Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings 2cr  
EDEX 323 Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs 2cr  
EDSP 477 Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures 3cr  
EDUC 242 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I 1cr  
EDUC 342 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II 1cr  
EDUC 441 Student Teaching 12cr  
EDUC 442 School Law 1cr  
EDUC 451 Teaching Science in the Secondary School 3cr

### Major:

#### Required Courses:

BIOL 201 Principles of Ecology and Evolution 4cr  
GEOS 201 Foundations of Geology 4cr  
GEOS 202 Quantitative Methods in the Geosciences 2cr  
GEOS 341 Planetary Geology 4cr  
GEOS 342 Stellar Astronomy 4cr  
GEOS 353 Paleontology 4cr  
GEOS 370 Oceanography 4cr  
GEOS 371 Meteorology 3cr  
PHYS 121 Physics I Lab 1cr

#### Controlled Electives:

Select 9cr from the following: 9cr  
GEOS 203 Surficial Processes  
Any 300-level GEOS course  
Any 400-level GEOS course, except GEOS 470 and 480  
PHYS 112 Physics II Lecture 3cr  
PHYS 122 Physics II Lab 1cr

#### Free Electives:

2

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled “3-Step Process for Teacher Education,” in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.

## Department of Mathematics

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/math](http://www.iup.edu/math)

**Francisco E. Alarcón, Chairperson;** Adkins, Baker, Bouchat, Burch, Burkett, Cao, Chrispell, Colen, Dahma, Donley, Flowers, Kuo, Lattanzio, Lawson, Maier, Metz, Navaratna, Pararai, Radelet, Reilly, Sharp, Stempien, Stocker, Stoudt, Walker, Wisloski, Zhang; and professors emeriti Angelo, Broughton, Buriok, Davis, Gibson, Hartman, Massey, D. McBride, R. McBride, Mitchell, Mueller, Reber, Rettig, Shawer, W. Smith, Stilwell, Woodard

The Department of Mathematics prepares students for work in industry, graduate school mathematics, and teaching. Degree programs offered by the department are the bachelor of science degree program in mathematics and the bachelor of science in education degree program in mathematics education. The first degree program is offered within the College of Natural

Sciences and Mathematics and the second is in conjunction with the College of Education and Educational Technology. The department also offers a Mathematics minor, Applied Statistics minor, and Elementary and Middle School Mathematics minor.

The program for a mathematics major in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics is two phased. A student may pursue a degree in mathematics or a degree in mathematics with a concentration in applied mathematics. Those completing a degree in mathematics will be prepared to continue their studies in mathematics in graduate school, though some may enter business, industry, or government service. Students receiving a mathematics degree with a concentration in applied mathematics will be primarily prepared to enter business, industry, or government service in an area where mathematics or computer science is used or to continue their studies in applied mathematics or computer science in graduate school. This student would not be expected to continue graduate studies in pure mathematics.

The program leading to the BSEd degree in mathematics education prepares the student for teaching mathematics in grades 7-12. Many graduates, however, continue their formal education in mathematics at the graduate level or work in government or industry.

Students interested in the BSEd—Middle-Level Education 4-8/Mathematics specialization should refer to the College of Education and Educational Technology, Department of Professional Studies in Education, section of the catalog.

### Minor in Mathematics

The minor consists of a minimum of 18 credits in mathematics. The minor prepares students for advanced study in areas such as economics, computer science, physics, and other natural sciences. Anyone required to take a year of calculus should consider a Mathematics minor.

A cumulative GPA of at least 2.0 in MATH courses is required for a Mathematics or Applied Statistics minor. The department will not certify a minor for a transfer student unless at least two of the courses counting for the minor have been completed in the Mathematics Department.

### Minor in Applied Statistics

The minor in Applied Statistics, consisting of 16 credits, may be of interest to students who are required to take a calculus course and a course in probability and statistics. This includes, but is not limited to, students with majors in business, safety sciences, or computer science.

A cumulative GPA of at least 2.0 in MATH courses is required for a minor in Mathematics or Applied Statistics. The department will not certify a minor for a transfer student unless at least two of the courses counting for the minor have been completed in the Mathematics Department.

### Minor in Elementary and Middle-Level Mathematics

The minor consists of 18 credits in Elementary and Middle-Level Mathematics Education. The minor may offer additional preparation for the teaching of elementary and middle mathematics. This minor does not lead to certification and is not open to students majoring in middle-level education 4-8/mathematics.

## Bachelor of Science—Mathematics

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 49-50

**Mathematics:** MATH 125

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 9cr, no courses with MATH prefix, includes intermediate-level foreign language

**Major:** 39-40

#### Required Courses:

MATH 126 Calculus II for Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics 3cr  
MATH 171 Introduction to Linear Algebra 3cr  
MATH 216 Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences 3cr  
MATH 225 Calculus III for Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics 3cr



MATH 241	Differential Equations	3cr
MATH 271	Introduction to Mathematical Proofs I	3cr
MATH 272	Introduction to Mathematical Proofs II	3cr
MATH 480	Senior Seminar	3cr
<b>Controlled Electives:</b>		
Four courses from the following:		12cr
MATH 371, 421, 422, 423, 427, 476, 477		
A minimum of 3 additional cr from the list above or the following:		3-4cr
MATH 342, 350, 353, 355, 363, 364, 445, 446, 447, 465, 481		
<b>Other Requirements:</b>		3
<b>Computer Science:</b>		
COSC 110	Problem Solving and Structured Programming	3cr
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (1)		
<b>Free Electives:</b>		27-29
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>		120
(1) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.		

### Bachelor of Science—Mathematics/Applied Mathematics Track

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	49-50	
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 125		
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 9cr, no courses with MATH prefix, includes intermediate-level foreign language		
<b>Major:</b>	42	
<b>Required Courses:</b>		
MATH 126	Calculus II for Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics	3cr
MATH 171	Introduction to Linear Algebra	3cr
MATH 216	Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences	3cr
MATH 225	Calculus III for Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics	3cr
MATH 241	Differential Equations	3cr
MATH 271	Introduction to Mathematical Proofs I	3cr
MATH 272	Introduction to Mathematical Proofs II	3cr
MATH 363	Mathematical Statistics I	3cr
MATH 447	Modeling and Simulation	3cr
MATH 450	Topics in Applied Computational Mathematics	3cr
<b>Controlled Electives:</b> (1)		
One course from the following: MATH 371, 421, 423, 427, 476	3cr	
One course from the following: MATH 445 or 446	3cr	
One course from the following: MATH 480 or 493 (2)	3cr	
One course from the following: MATH 342, 364, 445, 446	3cr	
<b>Other Requirements:</b>		18
<b>Computer Science:</b>		
COSC 110	Problem Solving and Structured Programming	3cr
COSC/MATH 250	Introduction to Numerical Methods	3cr
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (3)		
Planned Program in Complementary Field (or minor, requires advisor approval) with at least 6cr in 300/400-level courses		12cr
<b>Free Electives:</b>		10-11
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>		120
(1) A student may select courses for a specialized area. <i>Statistics/Actuarial Science:</i> MATH 363, 364, 371, 446 Additionally, a student should minor in applied statistics. <i>Math Analysis/Engineering:</i> MATH 342/447, 371, 423 <i>Operations Research:</i> MATH 371, 421, 445/446, 447		
(2) Three credits of internship will be applied to the major. Additional credits may count as free electives.		
(3) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.		

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Mathematics Education (\*)

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	43-44	
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 125		
<b>Social Science:</b> PSYC 101		
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 3cr, no courses with MATH prefix		
<b>College:</b>	31	
<b>Preprofessional Education Sequence:</b>		
COMM 103	Digital Instructional Technology	3cr
EDSP 102	Educational Psychology	3cr
<b>Professional Education Sequence:</b>		
EDEX 301	Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings	2cr
EDEX 323	Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs	2cr
EDSP 477	Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures	3cr
EDUC 242	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1cr
EDUC 342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1cr
EDUC 441	Student Teaching	12cr
EDUC 442	School Law	1cr
EDUC 456	Teaching Math in the Secondary Schools	3cr
<b>Major:</b>	36	
<b>Required Courses:</b>		
MATH 126	Calculus II/Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics	3cr
MATH 171	Introduction to Linear Algebra	3cr
MATH 216	Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences	3cr
MATH 225	Calculus III/Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics	3cr
MATH 271	Introduction to Mathematical Proofs I	3cr
MATH 272	Introduction to Mathematical Proofs II	3cr
MATH 340	Principles of Secondary School Mathematics	3cr
MATH 350	History of Mathematics	3cr
MATH 353	Theory of Numbers	3cr
MATH 355	Foundations of Geometry I	3cr
MATH 430	Seminar in Teaching Secondary School Mathematics	3cr
MATH 460	Technology in Mathematics Instruction	3cr
<b>Other Requirements:</b>		3
COSC 110	Problem Solving and Structured Programming	3cr
<b>Free Electives:</b>		6-7
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>		120
(*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled "3-Step Process for Teacher Education," in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.		

### Minor—Applied Statistics 16

<b>Required Courses:</b>		9cr
MATH 214 or 216 or 217		
MATH 417		
MATH 418		
<b>Controlled Electives:</b>		7cr
Select at least 7cr from the following:		
MATH 115 or 121 or 125, 363, 364, CRIM 306, QBUS 215, ECON 356, PSYC 291, or any statistics or quantitative methods course approved by the applied statistics advisor		

<b>Minor—Mathematics</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Required Courses:</b>	6-8cr
MATH 121 or 125 and MATH 122 or 126	
<b>Controlled Electives: (1)</b>	10-12cr
Select the additional 10-12 credits from either MATH 219, 250, or any required courses for mathematics majors	
(1) The following courses are excluded: MATH 100, 101, 105, 110, 115, 214, 217, 417, 418, and courses for the Middle-Level Education 4-8/ Mathematics specialization.	

<b>Minor—Elementary and Middle-Level Mathematics</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Required Courses:</b>	12cr
MATH 151 Elements of Mathematics I	
MATH 152 Elements of Mathematics II	
MATH 456 Geometry for Elementary/Middle-Level Teachers	
MATH 471 Algebra for Elementary/Middle-Level Teachers	
<b>Controlled Electives: (1)</b>	6cr
Select 6cr from the following:	
MATH 153, 317, 420, 457, 458, 459, 461 (1)	
(1) Other MATH content courses with the approval of the minor advisor.	

## Natural Science

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/preprofessional](http://www.iup.edu/preprofessional)

**Lawrence Kupchella, Coordinator**

The program leading to the BS degree in natural science is designed to prepare students for admission to professional schools—chiropractic, dentistry, optometry, physical therapy, pharmacy, and podiatry. The BS degree in natural science will be earned by students who transfer to professional schools that have an articulation agreement with IUP. In some cases, students interested in obtaining a four-year baccalaureate degree before entering a medical or professional school should enroll in a program leading to a BA or BS degree in the departments of Biology or Chemistry. Students considering a professional career in a high-technology business or health-oriented businesses or industries may wish to obtain a foundation in the natural sciences while using their free electives to pursue additional work in areas such as molecular biology, biochemistry, psychology, economics, pre-law, or athletic training. The BS degree program in natural science may not be used for a second major or a second degree by majors in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics. For further information, contact the Natural Science program coordinator.

## Bachelor of Science—Natural Science

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	45
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 121	
<b>Natural Science:</b> CHEM 111-112	
<b>Social Science:</b> PSYC 101	
<b>Writing Intensive:</b> A second writing-intensive course is not required for three-year students who transfer to a professional school with an articulation agreement	
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 3cr, BTED/COSC/IFMG 101; no courses with SCI prefix	
<b>Major:</b>	41
<b>Required Courses:</b>	
<b>Biology:</b>	
BIOL 150 Human Anatomy	3cr
BIOL 151 Human Physiology	4cr
BIOL 201 Principles of Ecology and Evolution	4cr
BIOL 202 Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr
BIOL 203 Principles of Genetics and Development	4cr
BIOL 241 General Microbiology	3cr

<b>Chemistry:</b>		
CHEM 231 Organic Chemistry I		4cr
CHEM 232 Organic Chemistry II <i>or</i>		
<i>or</i> 351 Biochemistry		4cr
<b>Physics:</b>		
PHYS 111 Physics I Lecture		3cr
PHYS 121 Physics I Lab		1cr
PHYS 112 Physics II Lecture		3cr
PHYS 122 Physics II Lab		1cr
<b>Mathematics:</b>		
MATH 216 Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences		3cr
<b>Other Requirements:</b>		0-6
Foreign Language Intermediate Level		0-6cr
<b>Free Electives:</b>		28-34
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>		120

## Bachelor of Science—Natural Science/Pre-chiropractic Track (\*)

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	45
<b>Mathematics:</b> MATH 121	
<b>Natural Science:</b> CHEM 111-112	
<b>Social Science:</b> PSYC 101	
<b>Writing Intensive:</b> A second writing-intensive course is not required for three-year students who transfer to a professional school with an articulation agreement	
<b>Liberal Studies Electives:</b> 3cr, COSC 101, no courses with SCI prefix	
<b>Major:</b>	41
<b>Required Courses:</b>	
BIOL 150 Human Anatomy	3cr
BIOL 151 Human Physiology	4cr
BIOL 201 Principles of Ecology and Evolution	4cr
BIOL 202 Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr
BIOL 203 Principles of Genetics and Development	4cr
BIOL 241 General Microbiology	3cr
CHEM 231 Organic Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 232 Organic Chemistry II <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> 351 Biochemistry	4cr
PHYS 111 Physics I Lecture	3cr
PHYS 121 Physics I Lab	1cr
PHYS 112 Physics II Lecture	3cr
PHYS 122 Physics II Lab	1cr
MATH 216 Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences	3cr

<b>Other Requirements:</b>	0-6
Foreign Language Intermediate Level	
<b>Free Electives: (1)</b>	28-34
Electives to meet minimum of 90 IUP cr and minimum of 24cr in Humanities and Social Sciences for admission to affiliated chiropractic colleges after three years at IUP	
Maximum cr for work at affiliated chiropractic school	30cr
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	120

(\*) Accelerated three-year New York Chiropractic College, Logan Chiropractic College, Sherman Chiropractic College, and Parker Chiropractic programs. A maximum of 30cr of work may be transferred after the first year at one of the chiropractic school programs. Upon completion of the first year of studies at one of the chiropractic school programs, a transcript from that school is to be sent by the student to the dean of the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics with a note requesting application materials for graduation.

(1) Student is to work with his/her advisor to select appropriate free electives for professional school. Additional courses in biology and HPED 315 or 345 are recommended.

---

**Bachelor of Science—Natural Science/Pre-dentistry Track (\*)**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 45

**Mathematics:** MATH 121

**Natural Science:** CHEM 111-112

**Social Science:** PSYC 101

**Writing Intensive:** A second writing-intensive course is not required for three-year students who transfer to a professional school with an articulation agreement

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, COSC 101, no courses with SCI prefix

**Major:** 41

**Required Courses:**

BIOL 150	Human Anatomy	3cr
BIOL 151	Human Physiology	4cr
BIOL 201	Principles of Ecology and Evolution	4cr
BIOL 202	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr
BIOL 203	Principles of Genetics and Development	4cr
BIOL 241	General Microbiology	3cr
CHEM 231	Organic Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 232	Organic Chemistry II <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> 351	Biochemistry	4cr
PHYS 111	Physics I Lecture	3cr
PHYS 121	Physics I Lab	1cr
PHYS 112	Physics II Lecture	3cr
PHYS 122	Physics II Lab	1cr
MATH 216	Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences	3cr

**Other Requirements:** 0-6

Foreign Language Intermediate Level

**Free Electives: (1)** 28-34

Electives to meet minimum of 90 IUP cr and minimum of 24cr in Humanities and Social Sciences for admission to affiliated dental school after three years at IUP

Maximum cr for work at affiliated dental school 30cr

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(\*) Accelerated three-year Temple University School of Dentistry program. A maximum of 30cr of work may be transferred after the first year at Temple University School of Dentistry. Upon completion of the first year of studies at Temple University School of Dentistry, a transcript from Temple University is to be sent by the student to the dean of the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics with a note requesting application materials for graduation.

(1) Student is to work with his/her advisor to select appropriate free electives for professional school. Ceramics and additional courses in biology are highly recommended.

---

---

**Bachelor of Science—Natural Science/Pre-optometry Track (\*)**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 45

**Mathematics:** MATH 121

**Natural Science:** CHEM 111-112

**Social Science:** ECON 101, PSYC 101

**Writing Intensive:** A second writing-intensive course is not required for three-year students who transfer to a professional school with an articulation agreement

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, COSC 101, no courses with SCI prefix

**Major:** 41

**Required Courses:**

BIOL 150	Human Anatomy	3cr
BIOL 151	Human Physiology	4cr
BIOL 201	Principles of Ecology and Evolution	4cr
BIOL 202	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr

BIOL 203	Principles of Genetics and Development	4cr
BIOL 241	General Microbiology	3cr
CHEM 231	Organic Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 232	Organic Chemistry II <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> 351	Biochemistry	4cr
PHYS 111	Physics I Lecture	3cr
PHYS 121	Physics I Lab	1cr
PHYS 112	Physics II Lecture	3cr
PHYS 122	Physics II Lab	1cr
MATH 216	Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences	3cr

**Other Requirements:** 0-6

Foreign Language Intermediate Level

**Free Electives: (1)** 28-34

Electives to meet minimum of 90 IUP cr and minimum of 24cr in Humanities and Social Sciences for admission to affiliated optometry school after three years at IUP

Maximum cr for work at affiliated optometry school 30cr

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

(\*) Accelerated three-year Pennsylvania College of Optometry (PCO) program. A maximum of 30cr of work may be transferred after the first year at PCO. Upon completion of the first year of studies at PCO, a transcript from PCO is to be sent by the student to the dean of the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics with a note requesting application materials for graduation.

(1) Student is to work with his/her advisor to select appropriate free electives for professional school. Neurobiology and optics are highly recommended courses.

---

---

**Bachelor of Science—Natural Science/Pre-pharmacy Track (\*)**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 45

**Mathematics:** MATH 121

**Natural Science:** CHEM 111-112

**Social Science:** ECON 101, PSYC 101

**Writing Intensive:** A second writing-intensive course is not required for three-year students who transfer to a professional school with an articulation agreement

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, COSC 101, no courses with SCI prefix

**Major:** 41

**Required Courses:**

BIOL 150	Human Anatomy	3cr
BIOL 151	Human Physiology	4cr
BIOL 201	Principles of Ecology and Evolution	4cr
BIOL 202	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr
BIOL 203	Principles of Genetics and Development	4cr
BIOL 241	General Microbiology	3cr
CHEM 231	Organic Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 232	Organic Chemistry II <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> 351	Biochemistry	4cr
PHYS 111	Physics I Lecture	3cr
PHYS 121	Physics I Lab	1cr
PHYS 112	Physics II Lecture	3cr
PHYS 122	Physics II Lab	1cr
MATH 216	Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences	3cr

**Other Requirements:** 0-6

Foreign Language Intermediate Level

**Free Electives: (1)** 28-34

Electives to meet minimum of 90 IUP cr and minimum of 24cr in Humanities and Social Sciences for admission to affiliated pharmacy school after three years at IUP

Maximum cr for work at affiliated pharmacy school 30cr

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

---



- (\*) Accelerated three-year Shenandoah University School of Pharmacy (SUSP) or Lake Erie College of Osteopathic Medicine School of Pharmacy (LECOMP) program. A maximum of 30cr may be transferred after first year at SUSP or LECOMP. Upon completion of the first year of studies at either SUSP or LECOMP, a transcript from SUSP or LECOMP is to be sent by the student to the dean of the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics at IUP with a note requesting application materials for graduation.
- (1) Student is to work with his/her advisor to select appropriate free electives for professional school. Additional courses in chemistry and COMM 101 are recommended.

### Bachelor of Science—Natural Science/Pre-physical Therapy Track (\*)

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 45

**Mathematics:** MATH 121

**Natural Science:** CHEM 111-112

**Social Science:** ECON 101, PSYC 101

**Writing Intensive:** A second writing-intensive course is not required for three-year students who transfer to a professional school with an articulation agreement

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, COSC 101, no courses with SCI prefix

**Major:** 41

**Required Courses:**

BIOL 150	Human Anatomy	3cr
BIOL 151	Human Physiology	4cr
BIOL 201	Principles of Ecology and Evolution	4cr
BIOL 202	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr
BIOL 203	Principles of Genetics and Development	4cr
BIOL 241	General Microbiology	3cr
CHEM 231	Organic Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 232	Organic Chemistry II <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> 351	Biochemistry	4cr
PHYS 111	Physics I Lecture	3cr
PHYS 121	Physics I Lab	1cr
PHYS 112	Physics II Lecture	3cr
PHYS 122	Physics II Lab	1cr
MATH 216	Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences	3cr

**Other Requirements:** 0-6  
Foreign Language Intermediate Level

**Free Electives: (1)** 28-34  
Electives to meet minimum of 90 IUP cr and minimum of 24cr in Humanities and Social Sciences for admission to affiliated physical therapy school after three years at IUP  
Maximum cr for work at affiliated physical therapy school 30cr

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (\*) Accelerated three-year Gannon University School of Physical Therapy program. A maximum of 30sh of work may be transferred after the first year at Gannon University School of Physical Therapy. Upon the completion of the first year of studies at one of the physical therapy schools, a transcript from that school is to be sent by the student to the dean of the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics with a note requesting application materials for graduation. Articulation agreement with Chatham University School of Physical Therapy requires a BS from IUP.
- (1) Student is to work with his/her advisor to select appropriate free electives for professional school. Neurobiology, biomechanics, and athletic training are highly recommended.

### Bachelor of Science—Natural Science/Pre-podiatry Track (\*)

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 45

**Mathematics:** MATH 121

**Natural Science:** CHEM 111-112

**Social Science:** ECON 101, PSYC 101

**Writing Intensive:** A second writing-intensive course is not required for three-year students who transfer to a professional school with an articulation agreement

**Liberal Studies:** 3cr, COSC 101, no courses with SCI prefix

**Major:** 41

**Required Courses:**

BIOL 150	Human Anatomy	3cr
BIOL 151	Human Physiology	4cr
BIOL 201	Principles of Ecology and Evolution	4cr
BIOL 202	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	4cr
BIOL 203	Principles of Genetics and Development	4cr
BIOL 241	General Microbiology	3cr
CHEM 231	Organic Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 232	Organic Chemistry II <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> 351	Biochemistry	4cr
PHYS 111	Physics I Lecture	3cr
PHYS 121	Physics I Lab	1cr
PHYS 112	Physics II Lecture	3cr
PHYS 122	Physics II Lab	1cr
MATH 216	Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences	3cr

**Other Requirements:** 0-6  
Foreign Language Intermediate Level

**Free Electives: (1)** 28-34  
Electives to meet minimum of 90 IUP cr and minimum of 24cr in Humanities and Social Sciences for admission to affiliated podiatry school after three years at IUP  
Maximum cr for work at affiliated podiatry school 30cr

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (\*) Accelerated three-year Temple University School of Podiatry program. A maximum of 30sh may be transferred after the first year at Temple University School of Podiatry. Upon completion of the first year of studies at Temple University School of Podiatry, a transcript from Temple University is to be sent by the student to the dean of the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics at IUP with a note requesting application materials for graduation.
- (1) Student is to work with his/her advisor to select appropriate free electives for professional school. Additional courses in biology are recommended.

### Department of Physics

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/physics](http://www.iup.edu/physics)

**Devki N. Talwar, Chairperson;** Bradshaw, Farrell, Freda, Haija, Karimi, Kenning, Numan, Reitz-Krueger, Sobolewski, Wijekumar, Zhou; and professors emeriti Berry, Buckwalter, Fox, Freeman, Gaggini, Hershman, Matolyak, Matous, Riban, Roberts

The goal of the Department of Physics is to prepare students for productive careers in physics. Three degree programs are offered: bachelor of science degree program in physics, bachelor of science in education degree program in physics education, and the associate of science degree program in electro-optics and laser engineering technology. The BS—Physics offers preparation for graduate study in physics or for research in industrial technology. There are four tracks in the BS—Physics program: Electro-optics, Nanotechnology Manufacturing, Applied Physics, and Pre-engineering.

Students in the **BS—Physics/Nanomanufacturing Technology Track (NMT)** take one semester of experiential learning in the high-tech field of semiconductor device manufacturing at the state-of-the-art facility at Penn State—University Park Campus. Students must earn a GPA of at least 3.0 in

the required science and mathematics courses to be considered for admission into the capstone semester at Penn State. Graduates of the BS—Physics/NMT may enter careers in industry and education.

The **BS—Physics/Pre-engineering Track** is designed to prepare students for admission to engineering school. The student transfers to the affiliated engineering school after appropriate IUP course work has been completed. When sufficient credit from the affiliated engineering school has been earned, the student transfers the credit back to IUP to earn the bachelor of science degree.

The **BS—Physics/Electro-optics Track** is a practical degree in which the graduates will be trained to work in the electro-optics industry. Electro-optics concerns itself with the interaction between optical and electronic states of materials.

The **BSEd—Physics Education** combines the content knowledge of physics with the pedagogical training offered by the College of Education and Educational Technology to prepare graduates to teach physics as well as science in the secondary school.

The **AS—Electro-optics and Laser Engineering Technology** program produces trained and skilled workers who will move into senior technician slots in the electro-optics and laser industry, both locally and nationally. With the AS degree, the student has a choice of either entering the work force or transitioning to the BS—Physics/Electro-optics Track. Both the AS and BS are offered at the IUP Indiana campus.

### Minor in Physics

To minor in physics, a student must successfully complete 15 credits in physics consisting of at least three courses at the 200 level or higher.

### Cooperative Pre-engineering (Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Materials, Mechanical) Program with Drexel University

Common to all Drexel Pre-engineering programs are the following science and mathematics requirements: \*PHYS 131-141, PHYS 132-142, PHYS 322, PHYS 342, \*MATH 125, \*MATH 126, MATH 171, MATH 241, \*CHEM 111, \*CHEM 112. Further requirements depend on the particular engineering program chosen. Complete information regarding a specific program may be obtained from the Physics Department.

\*or appropriate substitute

### Bachelor of Science—Physics

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44

**Mathematics:** MATH 125

**Natural Science:** PHYS 131-141 and 132-142

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, MATH 126, no courses with PHYS prefix

**Major:** 34

#### Required Courses:

PHYS 131	Physics I-C Lecture (1)	*cr
PHYS 132	Physics II-C Lecture (1)	*cr
PHYS 141	Physics I-C Lab (1)	*cr
PHYS 142	Physics II-C Lab (1)	*cr
PHYS 331	Modern Physics	3cr
PHYS 345	Optics	3cr
PHYS 441	Classical Mechanics	3cr
PHYS 451	Electricity and Magnetism	3cr

#### Additional Required Courses:

PHYS 231	Electronics	4cr
PHYS 342	Thermal and Statistical Physics	3cr
PHYS 350	Intermediate Experimental Physics I	3cr
PHYS 401	Theoretical Physics	3cr
PHYS 461	Quantum Mechanics I	3cr
One course from the following:	PHYS 472 or 490	3cr
One additional PHYS majors course		3cr

**Other Requirements:** 16-22

COSC 110	Problem Solving and Structured Programming	3cr
MATH 225	Calculus III	3cr
MATH 241	Differential Equations	3cr
MATH 342	Advanced Mathematics for Applications	4cr

One course from the following:

COSC 250, MATH 171, 363, 421, 423		3cr
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (2)		0-6cr

**Free Electives:** 20-26

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Credits are counted in the Liberal Studies natural science requirement.
- (2) Six credits of computer programming will substitute for the foreign language requirement: COSC 110, 210, or higher-level computer science courses (COSC 250 recommended), with department permission.

### Bachelor of Science—Physics/Pre-engineering Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44

**Mathematics:** MATH 125

**Natural Science:** PHYS 131-141 and 132-142

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, MATH 126, no courses with PHYS prefix

**Major:** 34

#### Required Courses:

HYS 131	Physics I-C Lecture (1)	*cr
PHYS 132	Physics II-C Lecture (1)	*cr
PHYS 141	Physics I-C Lab (1)	*cr
PHYS 142	Physics II-C Lab (1)	*cr
PHYS 331	Modern Physics	3cr
PHYS 345	Optics	3cr
PHYS 441	Classical Mechanics	3cr
PHYS 451	Electricity and Magnetism	3cr

#### Additional Required Physics Courses: (2)

PHYS 231	Electronics	4cr
PHYS 342	Thermal and Statistical Physics	3cr
PHYS 350	Intermediate Experimental Physics I	3cr
PHYS 355	Computer Interfacing	3cr
PHYS 401	Theoretical Physics	3cr
PHYS 461	Quantum Mechanics I	3cr
PHYS 472	Nuclear Physics <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> 490	Solid State Physics	3cr

**Controlled Electives:** As required per engineering program 6-8

#### Chemical Engineering:

CHEM 231	Organic Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 232	Organic Chemistry II	4cr

#### Civil Engineering:

MATH 216	Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences	3cr
—	Technical elective	3-4cr

#### Electrical Engineering:

MATH 216	Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences	3cr
—	Technical elective	3-4cr

#### Industrial Engineering:

MATH 216	Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences	3cr
—	Technical elective	3-4cr

#### Materials Science and Engineering:

CHEM 231	Organic Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 232	Organic Chemistry II	4cr

#### Mechanical Engineering:

—	Technical electives	6-8cr
---	---------------------	-------

**Other Requirements:** 23-29

CHEM 111	General Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 112	General Chemistry II	4cr
COSC 110	Problem Solving and Structured Programming	3cr
COSC 250	Introduction to Numerical Methods	3cr
MATH 225	Calculus III	3cr

MATH 241	Differential Equations	3cr
MATH 342	Advanced Mathematics for Applications	4cr
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (3)		0-6cr
<b>Free Electives:</b> (If no automatic transfer into the University of Pittsburgh)		5-13

**Special Requirements:**

Two years at University of Pittsburgh School of Engineering (4)

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Credits are counted in the Liberal Studies natural science requirement.
- (2) Courses may be taken at the University of Pittsburgh.
- (3) Six credits of computer programming will substitute for the foreign language requirement: COSC 110, 210, or higher-level computer science courses (COSC 250 recommended), with department permission.
- (4) A 2.8 cumulative GPA is required for transfer to the University of Pittsburgh. Students transferring to University of Pittsburgh do not need a second writing-intensive class. Students need at most 64 additional credits from the University of Pittsburgh to receive the engineering degree.
- (#) See advisory paragraph "Timely Completion of Degree Requirements" in the section on Requirements for Graduation. Students earn two degrees, hence the high credit count.

**Bachelor of Science—Physics/Nanomanufacturing Technology Track**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44

**Mathematics:** MATH 125

**Natural Science:** PHYS 131-141 and 132-142

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, MATH 126, no courses with PHYS prefix

**Major:** 46

**Required Courses:**

PHYS 131	Physics I-C Lecture	*cr (1)
PHYS 132	Physics II-C Lecture	*cr (1)
PHYS 141	Physics I-C Lab	*cr (1)
PHYS 142	Physics II-C Lab	*cr (1)
PHYS 331	Modern Physics	3cr
PHYS 345	Optics	3cr
PHYS 441	Classical Mechanics	3cr
PHYS 451	Electricity and Magnetism	3cr

**Required PSU Capstone Courses:**

NMTT 311	Materials, Safety, and Equipment Overview for Nanofabrication	3cr
NMTT 312	Basic Nanofabrication Process	3cr
NMTT 313	Thin Films in Nanofabrication	3cr
NMTT 314	Lithography and Patterning Techniques	3cr
NMTT 315	Materials Modification in Nanofabrication	3cr
NMTT 316	Characterization, Packaging, and Testing of Nanofabrication Structures	3cr

**Additional Required Courses:**

PHYS 231	Electronics	4cr
PHYS 350	Intermediate Experimental Physics I	3cr
PHYS 355	Computer Interfacing	3cr
PHYS 475	Physics of Semiconductor Devices I	3cr
PHYS 476	Physics of Semiconductor Devices II	3cr

**Other Requirements:**

CHEM 111	General Chemistry I	17-23
CHEM 112	General Chemistry II	4cr
COSC 110	Problem Solving and Structured Programming	4cr
COSC 250	Introduction to Numerical Methods	3cr
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (2)		0-6cr

**Free Electives:** 7-13

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Credits are counted in the Liberal Studies natural science requirement.
- (2) Six credits of computer programming will substitute for the foreign language requirement: COSC 110, 210, or higher-level computer science courses (COSC 250 recommended), with department permission.

**Bachelor of Science—Physics/Applied Physics**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44

**Mathematics:** MATH 125

**Natural Science:** PHYS 131-141 and 132-142

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, MATH 126, no courses with PHYS prefix

**Major:** 28

**Required Courses:**

PHYS 131	Physics I-C Lecture	*cr (1)
PHYS 132	Physics II-C Lecture	*cr (1)
PHYS 141	Physics I-C Lab	*cr (1)
PHYS 142	Physics II-C Lab	*cr (1)
PHYS 331	Modern Physics	3cr
PHYS 345	Optics	3cr
PHYS 441	Classical Mechanics	3cr
PHYS 451	Electricity and Magnetism	3cr

**Additional Required Courses:**

PHYS 231	Electronics	4cr
PHYS 342	Thermal and Statistical Physics	3cr
PHYS 350	Intermediate Experimental Physics I	3cr
PHYS 475	Physics of Semiconductor Devices I	3cr

**Controlled Electives:** Select one of the following subfields: 19-21

*Solid State Electronics:* COSC 300, MATH 342, PHYS 323, 342, 353, 432, 475 21cr

*Computer Science:* COSC 300, 410, 450, MATH 171, PHYS 342, 353, 432 21cr

*Chemistry:* CHEM 231, 323, 341, 342, 343, MATH 225 19cr

*Biology:* BIOL 111, 112, CHEM 231, 351; one course from BIOL 250, 263, 401 19cr

*Geoscience:* GEOS 201, 202, 203, 341, 342, 371 21cr

**Other Requirements:**

CHEM 111	General Chemistry I	17-23
CHEM 112	General Chemistry II	4cr
COSC 110	Problem Solving and Structured Programming	4cr
COSC 250	Introduction to Numerical Methods	3cr
MATH 241	Differential Equations	3cr
Foreign Language Intermediate Level (2)		0-6cr

**Free Electives:** 4-12

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Credits are counted in the Liberal Studies natural science requirement.
- (2) Six credits of computer programming will substitute for the foreign language requirement: COSC 110, 210, or higher-level computer science courses (COSC 250 recommended), with department permission.

**Bachelor of Science—Physics/Electro-optics Track**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 44

**Mathematics:** MATH 125

**Natural Science:** PHYS 131-141 and 132-142

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, MATH 126, no courses with PHYS prefix

**Major:** 38

**Required Core Courses:**

PHYS 131	Physics I-C Lecture (1)	*cr
PHYS 132	Physics II-C Lecture (1)	*cr
PHYS 141	Physics I-C Lab (1)	*cr
PHYS 142	Physics II-C Lab (1)	*cr
PHYS 331	Modern Physics	3cr



PHYS 345	Optics	3cr
PHYS 441	Classical Mechanics	3cr
PHYS 451	Electricity and Magnetism	3cr
<b>Additional Required Courses:</b>		
EOPT 105	Computer Interfacing in Electro-optics <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> PHYS 355	Computer Interfacing	3cr
EOPT 125	Introduction to Electronics	4cr
EOPT 130	Introduction to Optics	4cr
EOPT 150	Fundamentals of Phototonics and Laser Safety	3cr
EOPT 210	Detection and Measurement	3cr
EOPT 220	Introduction to Lasers	3cr
EOPT 240	Fiber Optics	3cr
PHYS 350	Intermediate Experimental Physics I	3cr

**Other Non-major Science Requirements:** 20-26

CHEM 111	General Chemistry I <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> 113	Advanced General Chemistry I	4cr
CHEM 112	General Chemistry II <i>or</i>	4cr
<i>or</i> 114	Advanced General Chemistry II	4cr
COSC 110	Problem Solving and Structured Programming	3cr
COSC 210	Object-Oriented and GUI Programming <i>or</i>	
<i>or</i> 250	Introduction to Numerical Methods	3cr
MATH 225	Calculus III/Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics	3cr
MATH 241	Differential Equations	3cr
Foreign Language	Intermediate Level (2)	0-6cr

**Free Electives:** 12-18

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Credits are counted in the Liberal Studies natural science requirement.
- (2) Six credits of computer programming will substitute for the foreign language requirement: COSC 110, 210, or higher-level computer science courses (COSC 250 recommended), with department permission.

---

**Bachelor of Science in Education—Physics (\*)**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 47

**Mathematics:** MATH 125

**Natural Science:** CHEM 111-112

**Social Science:** PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 6cr, MATH 241, GEOS 101 or 103 or 105, no courses with PHYS prefix

**College:** 31

**Preprofessional Education Sequence:**

COMM 103	Digital Instructional Technology	3cr
EDSP 102	Educational Psychology	3cr

**Professional Education Sequence:**

EDEX 301	Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings	2cr
EDEX 323	Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs	2cr
EDSP 477	Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures	3cr
EDUC 242	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1cr
EDUC 342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1cr
EDUC 441	Student Teaching	12cr
EDUC 442	School Law	1cr
EDUC 451	Teaching Science in the Secondary School	3cr

**Major:** 33

**Required Courses:**

PHYS 131	Physics I-C Lecture	3cr
PHYS 132	Physics II-C Lecture	3cr
PHYS 141	Physics I-C Lab	1cr
PHYS 142	Physics II-C Lab	1cr
PHYS 231	Electronics	4cr
PHYS 331	Modern Physics	3cr
PHYS 342	Thermal and Statistical Physics	3cr

PHYS 345	Optics	3cr
PHYS 350	Intermediate Experimental Physics I	3cr
PHYS 441	Classical Mechanics	3cr
PHYS 451	Electricity and Magnetism	3cr

**Controlled Elective:**

Physics elective—major course 200 level or higher 3cr

**Other Requirements: Additional Math Course:** 10

BIOL 111	Principles of Biology I	4cr
MATH 126	Calculus II for Physics, Chemistry, and Mathematics	3cr
MATH 225	Calculus III for Physics, Chemistry, and Mathematics	3cr

**(#) Total Degree Requirements:** 121

(\*) See requirements leading to teacher certification, titled “3-Step Process for Teacher Education,” in the College of Education and Educational Technology section of this catalog.

(#) See advisory paragraph “Timely Completion of Degree Requirements” in the section on Requirements for Graduation.

---

**Associate in Science—Electro-optics and Laser Engineering Technology**

**Liberal Studies:** Following are the required Liberal Studies courses: 25-26

**Dimensions of Wellness:** 3cr

**English Composition:** ENGL 101

**Fine Arts:** 3cr

**Humanities:** 3cr

**Mathematics:** 3-4cr, MATH 110 or 121 (1, 2)

**Natural Science:** CHEM 101, 111, or 113 (2)

**Social Science:** 3cr

**Liberal Studies Electives:** COSC/BTED/IFMG 101 or COSC/BTED/COMM/IFMG 201 (2)

**Major:** 31

**Required Courses:**

EOPT 105	Computer Interfacing in Electro-optics	3cr
EOPT 125	Introduction to Electronics	4cr
EOPT 130	Introduction to Optics	4cr
EOPT 150	Fundamentals of Phototonics and Laser Safety	3cr
EOPT 210	Detection and Measurement	
EOPT 220	Introduction to Lasers	
EOPT 240	Fiber Optics	3cr
PHYS 131/141	Physics I-C Lecture/Lab <i>or</i>	4cr
<i>or</i> 111/121 (2)	Physics I Lecture/Lab	
PHYS 132/142	Physics II-C Lecture/Lab <i>or</i>	4cr
<i>or</i> 112/122 (2)	Physics II Lecture/Lab	

**Free Electives:** 3-4

**Total Degree Requirements:** 60

- (1) Other MATH courses may be substituted at the discretion of the chair.
- (2) These courses will satisfy the requirements for both the AS—EOLET and the BS—Physics/EOLET Track degree.

---

**Department of Psychology**

**Website:** [www.iup.edu/psychology](http://www.iup.edu/psychology)

**Raymond P. Pavloski, Chairperson;** Berman, Goodwin, Hatfield, Johnson, Kaniasty, Knight, LaPorte, Long, Luo, Mancini, McHugh, Meil, Mills, Newell, Raeff, Reardon, Roehrich, Ruffner, Sadler, Sherburne, Zimny; and professors emeriti Grover, Husenits, Magee, Marquette, Patton, Rich, Rittle, Robertson, Schneider, Sussmann, Thornton, Walz, Zanich

The program in psychology leads to a bachelor of arts degree and is designed to give the student an understanding of the methods and major findings in the science of behavior and mental processes. The major offers the background required for graduate work in psychology and also preparation

for such related fields as social work, personnel work, medicine, advertising, law, and theology. The department also offers a Psychology minor.

An honors program has been developed to enrich the education of qualified psychology majors and to assist students in gaining entrance to graduate school. The core for the program is the same as for the psychology major; special seminar classes and independent research experiences culminating in an honors thesis are required.

All psychology majors are required to take a minor or a concentration in another discipline.

### Bachelor of Arts—Psychology

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43-44

**Mathematics:** MATH 217

**Social Science:** PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, no course with PSYC prefix

**Major:** 34-39

**Required Courses:**

PSYC 290 Research Design and Analysis I 4cr

PSYC 291 Research Design and Analysis II 4cr

**Controlled Electives:** A minimum of one course from each of the following six core areas: (1)

A. *Developmental Psychology:* PSYC 310, 311, 312, 315 (2) 3-4cr

B. *Individual Differences:* PSYC 320, 321, 325 3-4cr

C. *Social/Environmental:* PSYC 330, 331, 335 (3) 3-4cr

D. *Cognition/Learning:* PSYC 341, 342, 345 (4) 3-4cr

E. *Biological Bases of Behavior:* PSYC 350, 352, 355, 356, 359 (5) 3-4cr

F. *Metatheoretical Perspectives in Psychology:* PSYC 410, 411 3cr

Other PSYC electives beyond PSYC 101 6-8cr

**Other Requirements:** 15-21

Foreign Language Intermediate Level (6) 0-6cr

Minor/concentration 15cr

**Free Electives:** 16-28

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) At least two must be content-based laboratory courses.
- (2) Credit toward the major is given for only one of PSYC 310, 311, or 315.
- (3) Credit toward the major is given for only one of PSYC 330 or 335.
- (4) Credit toward the major is given for only one of PSYC 342 or 345.
- (5) Credit toward the major is given for only one of PSYC 350 or 356 and for only one of PSYC 359 or 360.
- (6) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.

### Bachelor of Arts—Psychology/Honors Program in Psychology

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 43-44

**Mathematics:** MATH 217

**Social Science:** PSYC 101

**Liberal Studies Electives:** 3cr, no course with PSYC prefix

**Major:** 40-43

**Required Courses:**

PSYC 290 Research Design and Analysis I 4cr

PSYC 291 Research Design and Analysis II 4cr

PSYC 480 Honors Seminar in Psychology (1) 6cr

PSYC 483 Honors Thesis (2) 6cr

**Controlled Electives:** A minimum of one course from each of the following six core areas: (3)

A. *Developmental Psychology:* PSYC 310, 311, 312, 315 (4) 3-4cr

B. *Individual Differences:* PSYC 320, 321, 325 3-4cr

C. *Social/Environmental:* PSYC 330, 331, 335 (5) 3-4cr

D. *Cognition/Learning:* PSYC 341, 342, 345 (6) 3-4cr

E. *Biological Bases of Behavior:* PSYC 350, 352, 355, 356, 359 (7) 3-4cr

F. *Metatheoretical Perspectives in Psychology:* PSYC 410, 411 3cr

**Other Requirements:** 15-21

Foreign Language Intermediate Level (8) 0-6cr

Minor/Concentration 15cr

**Free Electives:** 12-22

**Total Degree Requirements:** 120

- (1) Students will enroll in PSYC 480 for 3cr in each of two semesters.
- (2) Students will enroll in PSYC 483 for 3cr in each of two semesters.
- (3) At least two must be content-based laboratory courses.
- (4) Credit toward the major is given for only one of PSYC 310, 311, or 315.
- (5) Credit toward the major is given for only one of PSYC 330 or 335.
- (6) Credit toward the major is given for only one of PSYC 342 or 345.
- (7) Credit toward the major is given for only one of PSYC 350 or 356 and for only one of PSYC 359 or 360.
- (8) Intermediate-level foreign language may be included in Liberal Studies electives.

### Minor—Psychology 18-19

**Required Courses:**

PSYC 101 General Psychology (1) 3cr

PSYC 280 Psychological Inquiry *or* 3cr

*or* 290 Research Design and Analysis I (2) 4cr

Four other PSYC electives beyond PSYC 101 (3, 4) 12cr

- (1) Meets Liberal Studies requirement.
- (2) Prerequisite: MATH 217.
- (3) Selected in consultation with the minor advisor.
- (4) Credit toward minor is given for only one of PSYC 310, 311, or 315.

### Minor—Psychological Science 17-18

**Required Courses:**

PSYC 101 General Psychology (1) 3cr

PSYC 290 Research Design and Analysis I (2) 4cr

One course from core areas A, B, or C (3) 3-4cr

One course from core areas D or E (3) 3-4cr

One PSYC elective 3-4cr

- (1) Meets Liberal Studies requirement.
- (2) Prerequisite: MATH 217.
- (3) At least one course must be a content-based laboratory course.

# Course Descriptions

Credit designation at right of title is expressed in (c) class hours per week, (l) lab or (d) discussion section hours per week, and (cr) number of credits per semester.

**ACCT: Accounting**  
**Department of Accounting**  
**Eberly College of Business and Information Technology**

**Note:** Except for accounting, business education, and nonbusiness majors who have met the required prerequisites, students scheduling 300 and 400 courses are expected to have achieved junior standing as described in the Eberly College of Business and Information Technology Academic Policies.

**ACCT 200 Foundations of Accounting** **3c-0l-3cr**

Provides a framework in which nonbusiness majors can see how accounting relates to and reports on business activities. Introduces the basic financial accounting concepts, principles, and practices applied to the preparation and interpretation of the major financial statements. Takes a business process approach to the information requirements of external decision makers.

**ACCT 201 Accounting Principles I** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Sophomore status (except for accounting majors)  
Introduces the basic financial accounting concepts, principles, and practices applied to the preparation and interpretation of the major financial statements. Includes complete coverage of the accounting cycle, which is designed to satisfy the information requirements of external decision makers. Topics covered are asset valuation, liability measurement, income determination, and equity activities. Integrated throughout is a discussion of ethical issues and considerations.

**ACCT 202 Accounting Principles II** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ACCT 201  
Introduces traditional managerial accounting concepts and procedures utilized in the organization and processing of accounting information for management decision-making purposes. Topics include managerial accounting and the business environment, cost terms and concepts, cost systems, cost behavior, and cost-volume-profit analysis. Also covers the master budget, standard costing and variance analysis, performance evaluation, responsibility accounting, relevant cost analysis, and decision making.

**ACCT 299 Cooperative Education I** **0c-0l-2cr**

**Prerequisites:** Completion of 55cr with a minimum 2.0 GPA including a grade of C or better in ACCT 201, 202, and IFMG 241, and approval of the cooperative advisor

The initial experience in a program designed to combine classroom theory with practical application through job-related experiences. Students are actively employed in the accounting area in business, industry, government, and a variety of organizations and agencies with a work focus that relates to their academic training and career objectives in accounting. The student is expected to complete subsequently ACCT 399 or an internship.

**ACCT 303 Financial System Analysis** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in ACCT 202  
Focuses on preparation and analysis of financial information for business performance and financial condition decisions. Financial accounting software is integrated throughout the course to demonstrate financial accounting system design. Basic accounting standards, concepts, and current issues underlying financial reporting are reviewed.

**ACCT 304 Intermediate Accounting I** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in ACCT 202  
Primarily focuses on financial reporting for asset wealth typically found in business environments. Coverage includes recognition and measurement of such assets as cash, receivables, investments, inventories, plant assets, and intangible assets. Present value concepts in financial reporting are also emphasized.

**ACCT 305 Intermediate Accounting II** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in ACCT 304

Concentrates on financial reporting of creditor and investor claims on business assets in the form of liabilities and equity. Specialized financial reporting topics such as earnings per share, stock options, income tax, pension, and lease accounting are also covered.

**ACCT 311 Cost Accounting** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in ACCT 202  
Studies the aggregation and use of financial information for internal management decision making. Discussions concentrate on cost management system design, cost estimation methods for budget preparation and achievement, cost accumulation methods for manufacturing and service organizations, inventory control procedures, transfer pricing administration, and managerial performance evaluation techniques.

**ACCT 399 Cooperative Education II** **0c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ACCT 299, completion of 85cr with a cumulative 2.0 GPA, a 2.3 GPA in ACCT 304, 305, and 311 with a grade of C or better in each course, and approval of the cooperative advisor  
The subsequent course in cooperative education combines classroom theory with practical application through job-related experiences. Students are actively employed in the accounting area in business, industry, government, and a variety of organizations and agencies with a work focus that relates to their academic training and career objectives in accounting.

**ACCT 401 Advanced Accounting** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ACCT 305  
A study of accounting issues of specialized nature including partnerships, organization and liquidation, agency and branch accounting, accounting for business combinations, preparation of consolidated financial statements, accounting for government and not-for-profit entities, accounting for estates and trusts, and receivership accounting.

**ACCT 412 Advanced Cost Accounting** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in ACCT 311  
A study of budgets, standard costs, direct and absorption costing, analysis of cost variances, and extensive analysis of various cost control and profit planning programs.

**ACCT 421 Federal Tax I** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in ACCT 202  
Introduces the fundamental concepts of federal taxation, with special emphasis on individuals. Creates an awareness and recognition of the tax consequences involved in financial decision making, with special emphasis on use of professional tax software and Internet resources.

**ACCT 422 Federal Tax II** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ACCT 421  
Introduces the fundamental concepts of federal taxation of corporations, partnerships, estates, and gift transactions. Creates an awareness and recognition of the tax consequences involved in financial decision making, with special emphasis on use of professional tax software, the Internal Revenue Code and Regulations, and Internet research.

**ACCT 431 Auditing** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ACCT 304  
A study of auditing theory and practical application of auditing standards and procedures to the review, testing, and evaluation of accounting controls and to the verification of transactions and balances to express an opinion in an audit report on the fairness of financial statements' presentation.

**ACCT 432 Forensic and Internal Auditing** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ACCT 431  
Introduces forensic auditing in fraudulent financial reporting and employee theft. Also covers the foundation of internal auditing and operational audits performed by internal auditors.



**ACCT 441 Accounting for Government and Nonprofit Organizations** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ACCT 305

Presents the views of authoritative professional organizations as to desirable standards of accounting and reporting for governmental and nonprofit entities. Topics include budgeting and budgetary accounts, accounting for various funds, the general fixed assets group of accounts, the financial reporting process, and application of the principles of fund accounting in specific areas.

**ACCT 451 Seminar in Accounting Standards** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ACCT 305

A study of professional standards having authoritative support in the field of accounting. APB opinions, FASB interpretations, and SEC Accounting Series Releases are discussed.

**ACCT 461 Accounting Systems** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ACCT 305, 311, IFMG 300

A study of concepts, principles, and procedures of accounting system design, installation, implementation, auditing, and maintenance in relating to system objectives, information requirements, constraints, system elements, and considerations on a computerized basis.

**ACCT 471 International Accounting** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ACCT 311 for accounting majors or ACCT 300 for non-accounting majors

A comparative study of the effects of differences in cultural and business philosophies on national and international accounting policies. Specific financial accounting controversies, such as accounting for transactions involving foreign currency exchanges, are discussed. International management accounting topics include international transfer pricing policies, performance evaluations of multinational managers and divisions, and management information systems. International aspects of financial planning, auditing, and taxation practices are also reviewed.

**ACCT 475 Accounting for the Oil and Gas Industry** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ACCT 201 and 202, or equivalent

Provides an introduction into the accounting theory, practices, and reporting requirements for the oil and gas industry. The significance of the industry in a global economy and the impact on International Financial Reporting Standards are addressed.

**ACCT 481 Special Topics** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**ACCT 482 Independent Study** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**ACCT 493 Internship in Accounting** var-3-6cr

**Prerequisites:** Approval of the Eberly College of Business and Information Technology internship coordinator, department chairperson, and dean. Must have completed a minimum of 90cr (18cr in ACCT) with a cumulative GPA of 2.75 and 3.00 GPA within the major.

A supervised learning experience that integrates the student's academic background with practical experience related to the student's major area of interest. A maximum of 3cr may be applied toward the accounting major area electives. The number of credits earned depends on the nature of the job and the amount of time involved in the internship.

**ADVT: Advising and Testing  
Advising and Testing Center  
Division of Student Affairs**

**ADVT 170 Career Exploration** 1c-0l-1cr

Introduces the theoretical and practical framework with which to explore careers compatible with overall academic skills, aptitudes, and life goals. Students examine the world of work, assess their interests and abilities, and make realistic decisions on academic majors and careers. Notes: (1) Certain sections of this course will be restricted to specific enrollment groups. (2) Cross-listed as DVST 170. These courses may be substituted for each other and be used interchangeably for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit.

**ANTH: Anthropology  
Department of Anthropology  
College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

**ANTH 110 Contemporary Anthropology** 3c-0l-3cr

An introduction to the discipline of anthropology: the study of human beings through time and across cultures. This class is organized around select themes that allow students to explore the nature and relevance of anthropological methods, theories, and perspectives. These themes may include, but are not limited to, human origins, evolution and human behavior, gender roles, the links between environment and culture, and social stratification. A strong emphasis on the effects of globalization on human cultures, and the potential for anthropology research to address contemporary issues like cultural and environmental sustainability, public health, and social equity

**ANTH 211 Cultural Anthropology** 3c-0l-3cr

Introduces the major concepts, theories, and research methods of cultural anthropology that are used to study and understand human culture in different parts of the world. An emphasis given to how traditional and nontraditional cultures undergo change as a result of globalization and how cultural anthropologists study the social, economic, and political consequences that result from integration into an expanding and changing global economy. Topics covered may include, but are not limited to, social organization, economics, power and politics, race and ethnicity, language and communication, technology, religion and ritual, and sex and gender. A wide geographic coverage provides a basis for global comparisons of cultural similarities and differences among human societies.

**ANTH 213 World Archaeology** 3c-0l-3cr

Archaeology is the study of past cultures and societies through their material remains. Explores the archaeologies of Western and non-Western societies and examines theory, methods, and techniques for investigating, reconstructing, interpreting, preserving, and learning from the past. Examines human cultural chronology from the appearance of human ancestors to the present through an examination of important social, economic, and ideological questions, as well as artifact remains. Includes the origins of food production, social inequality, and civilization.

**ANTH 222 Biological Anthropology** 3c-0l-3cr

An introduction to the goals and techniques of biological anthropology with an emphasis on primatology, paleoanthropology, genetics, and osteology. Provides a basis for evaluating the role of biology in human behavior.

**ANTH 233 Language and Culture** 3c-0l-3cr

Focuses on social and cultural functions of language. Particular emphasis given to problems in anthropology with respect to non-Western languages.

**ANTH 244 Basic Archaeology** 3c-0l-3cr

An introduction to the goals and methods of anthropological archaeology with particular attention to the analysis of cultural chronology, past lifeways, and cultural process. Provides laboratory experience with artifacts and other archaeological data.

**ANTH 250 Human Origins** 3c-0l-3cr

Offers a detailed and critical review of what has been learned to date about the origin and evolution of human morphology and behavior. Introduces students to the many human-like species ("hominins") that preceded the

emergence of our own species (*Homo sapiens*), and examines the range of methods used by scientists to study human evolution. It also addresses a number of relevant and controversial issues, such as what it means to be “human,” the extent and nature of present-day human variation, and whether *Homo sapiens* is still evolving.

**ANTH 271 Cultural Area Studies: Africa** 3c-01-3cr

Critically evaluates media headlines about African issues and reaches beyond these headlines to appreciate the complexity and diversity of people’s lives in sub-Saharan Africa and the diaspora. Course readings, assignments, and ethnographic films explore the nature of anthropology research in Africa, the impact of colonialism on social and political life, and the contemporary struggles of people to define their place in local, national, and global communities. Readings include ethnographic, historical, and popular accounts, as well as selections by African writers on issues of contemporary society, such as wildlife conservation, resource extraction, post-conflict development, food aid, and refugee relief and resettlement.

**ANTH 272 Culture Area: China** 3c-01-3cr

A broad introduction to Chinese culture and society from an anthropological perspective. Following an overview of China’s geography and history, the course covers a range of topics pertaining to Chinese traditional culture, including marriage, family, education, governance, gender, religion, language, health, art, and music. Relies on cross-cultural comparisons to help locate Chinese culture and customs within a broader world-wide context. Also encourages students to consider the transformation (rather than elimination) of traditional cultural elements as globalization has come to play an increasingly important role in China’s social and economic development.

**ANTH 273 Cultural Area Studies: Southeast Asia** 3c-01-3cr

Introduces the peoples and cultures of mainland and island Southeast Asia. Traces prehistory and the development of indigenous states in the area and impact of world religions, trade, and Western colonialism. Themes include the state, violence, marginality, and gender. Issues include ethnic minority tribal peoples, tropical deforestation, gender, effects of genocide, art and tourism, and migration.

**ANTH 274 Cultural Area Studies: Latin America** 3c-01-3cr

An overview of the diverse societies of Latin America from the perspectives of anthropology and Latin American studies. Through a historical, cross-cultural, and comparative approach, it explores the cultural, economic, political, and social life in many societies of this large and diverse region, and transnational nature of many of these societies as a result of globalization. Themes covered are race, ethnicity, and gender as they appear in Latin America; political and economic processes; rural underdevelopment and urbanization, transnational movement and cultures; religion; and indigenous social movements.

**ANTH 314 Native Americans** 3c-01-3cr

A survey of culture history and culture area characteristics of the Indians of North America. Detailed study of representative groups related to historical, functional, and ecological concepts.

**ANTH 315 North American Archaeology** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ANTH 110 or 244 or instructor permission  
A survey of North American prehistory with an emphasis on cultural ecology and technology. Attention is given to all geographic areas north of Mexico, but the focus is on the Eastern Woodlands.

**ANTH 316 Anthropology of Religion** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ANTH 110 or 211  
Explores nature, function, and universal characteristics of religion in human society by utilizing cross-cultural approach. Theories concerning religious phenomena serve as topics for discussion.

**ANTH 318 Museum Methods** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ANTH 110 or 211 or 244  
Lecture and laboratory course surveying the role of museums as social and educational institutions, types of museums, museum administration, and museum architecture. Procedures for collection, curation, preservation, and storage of anthropological and natural history specimens examined.

**ANTH 320 Archaeological Field School** var-6cr

**Prerequisites:** ANTH 110, 244, or instructor permission  
An introduction to archaeological survey, field excavation, and laboratory processing. Field school students participate in one or more of the ongoing research projects of the IUP Archaeology Program.

**ANTH 323 Mesoamerican Archaeology** 3c-01-3cr

An introduction to the archaeology of Mesoamerica, which explores the natural and cultural diversity of the area south of the United States and north of lower Central America. Surveys the history of archaeological research in Mesoamerica and examines some of the specific methods of archaeological research that are unique to Mesoamerican archaeology. The focus is on three areas: the Gulf Coast and the Olmecs, the Valley of Mexico and its long history of settlement from the Tehuacan Valley through the Aztecs, and the southern Highlands and Lowlands inhabited by the Maya, although other regions of Mesoamerica are discussed.

**ANTH 325 Archaeological Lab Methods** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ANTH 244  
A hands-on introduction to the study of artifacts and other cultural materials recovered from archaeological excavations. Experience in the specific methods of analysis in archaeological lab settings focusing on the analysis of stone artifacts, pre-Columbian ceramics, and historic artifacts. Analytic techniques include classification, quantification of attributes, and reporting of the results of the analyses.

**ANTH 350 Anthropology of Gender** 3c-01-3cr

Explores the primary category of social difference into which humans are universally socialized, which is the gendered nature of women’s and men’s experiences in the world from an anthropological perspective. An introduction to cross-cultural experiences of gender and the social constructions of gender. Readings focus on the intersection of race, class, sexuality, and gender, and the impact on gender of technology, colonization, globalization, and the nation-state. Considers the experiences of men and women around the world from various frameworks, including reproductive, social, economic, post-colonial, and post-structural.

**ANTH 360 Applied Anthropology** 3c-01-3cr

Applied anthropology focuses on the anthropologist as an agent of social change and bridges the gap between theories of cultural behavior and the policies that affect contemporary cultures. Examines the historical role of anthropologists in early public administration and then examines at length the work of contemporary applied anthropologists in programs of international economic development (health, agriculture, and education), in domestic human service planning and delivery, in cultural resource preservation, and in their role as advocates for unempowered minorities.

**ANTH 365 Native North American Religions** 3c-01-3cr

An introduction to the indigenous religions of North America and to the peoples who practice these rich and varied approaches to the sacred. Not only examines major religious themes and dimensions (myth, ritual, ethics, etc.), but includes a historical perspective on Native North American life-ways. This perspective involves discussion of the clash with Euro-American values and contemporary Native religious responses to social crisis and change. (Also offered as RLST 365; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**ANTH 370 Latinos and Diasporas** 3c-01-3cr

Introduces students to the global and local dimensions of the changing Latino communities in the United States and examines the communities’ multiple connections and dynamic interactions with Latin American diasporas. Toward this end, the course covers (1) theories on transnational communities, diasporas, the state, and citizenship; (2) Latino cultures and geography; (3) Latin American immigration and labor migration to the United States; and (4) the impact of Latin American diasporic networks on Latino and non-Latino communities. (Cross-listed as LAS 370.)

**ANTH 415 Cultural Resource Management** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ANTH 244 or instructor permission  
Provides an understanding of how cultural resources are being preserved and managed under current American laws and regulations with particular emphasis on historic properties, such as historic buildings and archaeologi-

cal sites. Case studies and field trips are incorporated so that students gain a thorough understanding of key problems and issues in historic preservation and cultural resource management.

**ANTH 420 Cultural Ecology** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ANTH 110 or 211

Introduces the field of ecological anthropology by exploring the concept of the ecosystem in relationship to varying human adaptive strategies. Illustrates the importance of understanding man-environment interactions both in studying the developing world and in investigating the past.

**ANTH 425 Archaeological Theory and Research Design** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ANTH 244 and 325

Reviews the broad range of field, analytical, and interpretive methods adopted by archaeologists over the past century and guides students through the design and implementation of a research project of their own. Discussed against the backdrop of the discipline's constantly shifting theoretical setting, this survey also prepares students for the task of critically assessing published research conducted by other archaeologists and locating such research within this dynamic theoretical landscape.

**ANTH 430 Anthropology of Food** **3c-01-3cr**

Focuses on the influences of biology, culture, political economy, and history on what and how peoples of the world eat. Readings, lectures, films, and projects link the dietary implications of foraging, crop domestication, state formation, and industrial capitalism to food choices and health. Examines various sociocultural practices relating to the uses of food in marking social difference, maintaining social relationships, and dealing with cultural constructions of health, illness, and the body. Considers the influence of the agricultural revolution, colonization, and globalization on the transformation of food meanings, practices, and availability.

**ANTH 444 Medical Anthropology** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** 9cr in ANTH or permission

Focuses on the study of human confrontation with disease and illness and on the adaptive arrangements made by various human groups for dealing with these dangers. Health and disease are viewed from a broad array of micro and macro perspectives, e.g., evolutionary, ecological, and psychosocial. For nursing and social work students as well as social and biological sciences students.

**ANTH 456 Ethnographic Research Methods** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** 9cr in ANTH

Provides a background in qualitative and quantitative techniques used in anthropological research. Concentrates on the ethics of research with people, formulation of hypotheses, design and use of appropriate research techniques, and data analysis. Emphasizes development of field notes, interviewing techniques, developing genealogies, and participant observation.

**ANTH 460 Ethnographic Field School** **6c-01-6cr**

**Prerequisite:** ANTH 456 or instructor permission

Ethnographic research training in the field. Emphasizes the application of qualitative research methods, the recording of data in research journals and the maintaining of field diaries, the categorizing and organizing of data, and the writing of research reports.

**ANTH 480 Anthropology Seminar** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** 9cr in ANTH or permission

A seminar approach to the integration of the fields of anthropology. Assists the advanced student in understanding the nature of anthropology, the major theoretical issues, and the history of intellectual development.

**ANTH 481 Special Topics** **var-1-6cr**

Special topics courses are offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics that are not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**ANTH 482 Independent Study** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Students with an interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**ANTH 483 Honors Thesis** **var-1-6cr**

**Prerequisites:** Admission to departmental honors program; prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

An intensive, focused study involving independent research culminating in a written thesis approved by a thesis director and two faculty readers/committee members. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6cr.

**ANTH 484 Specialized Methods in Archaeology** **3c-01-3cr**

An opportunity to learn specialized techniques and approaches presently in use in archaeology. In any one semester, the course concentrates on one of a range of possible themes, including lab methods, field methods, statistical methods, computer applications, or text-based approaches. The specific topic varies but focuses on instructing in the mechanics of the selected technique, its application to real archaeological problems, and the interpretation of the results. May appeal to students from other disciplines who wish to gain applied expertise in a topic that is relevant to their own field of study. Interested students should contact the instructor to find out which topic will be taught in any one semester. May be repeated for credit under a different methods title.

**ANTH 485 Anthropological Study Odyssey** **var-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Instructor permission

Involves exploration of an anthropological topic such as a culture or archaeological tradition through classroom and field activities. Typically, students are exposed to the topic during several days of intensive classwork and then pursue greater understanding through travel and possibly limited fieldwork. Readings, site tours, on-site lectures by specialists, and field exercises give students a chance to develop an understanding of anthropological perspectives on the topic under study as well as to provide exposure to anthropological field and analytic methods. The odyssey also intends to allow students to experience other cultures, sites, and/or locales firsthand. May be repeated for credit under a different odyssey title but may be used only once to meet the requirements of an Anthropology track.

**ANTH 493 Internship in Anthropology** **var-3-12cr**

**Prerequisite:** Instructor permission

Offers practical experience in any of the specialized fields of anthropology (physical, social-cultural, archaeology, or linguistics). Each student develops objectives in consultation with a particular departmental faculty member who is supervising the internship. Detailed field notes and a major paper based on the experience are required.

**APMU: Applied Music  
Department of Music  
College of Fine Arts**

**APMU Applied Music (Major Area)  
Instrument/Voice I-VIII** **var-2 or 4cr**

**Prerequisite for initial semester of study:** Audition and acceptance to the area of concentration

**Prerequisite for subsequent semesters:** Grade of C or better in the previous semester of study

Private instrumental, vocal, or composition instruction for music majors in their primary area of concentration for up to eight semesters (four in composition). Includes technical studies, musical repertoire, and performance experiences at the professional level. Weekly half-hour lessons are given (2cr) for students enrolled in the BS and BA degree programs. Weekly one-hour lessons (4cr) are given for students enrolled in the BFA degree program only.



**APMU Applied Music (minor area)****Instrument/Voice I-VIII****var-1 cr****Prerequisite for initial semester of study:** Audition and placement**Prerequisite for subsequent semesters:** Grade of C or better in the previous semester of study

Private instrumental or vocal instruction for music minors, or for music majors in their secondary or tertiary area of concentration for up to four semesters. Includes technical studies, musical repertoire, and performance experiences at a functional level. Students enroll for 1 credit and are given weekly half-hour lessons. Students may enroll in Levels I-IV only from the following list.

**APMU 101, 151, 201, 251, 301, 351, 401, 451****APMU 102, 152, 202, 252, 302, 352, 402, 452****APMU 103, 153, 203, 253****APMU 104, 154, 204, 254, 304, 354, 404, 454****APMU 105, 155, 205, 255, 305, 355, 405, 455****APMU 106, 156, 206, 256, 306, 356, 406, 456****APMU 107, 157, 207, 257, 307, 357, 407, 457****APMU 108, 158, 208, 258, 308, 358, 408, 458****APMU 109, 159, 209, 259, 309, 359, 409, 459****APMU 110, 160, 210, 260, 310, 360, 410, 460****APMU 111, 161, 211, 261, 311, 361, 411, 461****APMU 112, 162, 212, 262, 312, 362, 412, 462****APMU 113, 163, 213, 263, 313, 363, 413, 463****APMU 114, 164, 214, 264, 314, 364, 414, 464****APMU 115, 165, 215, 265, 315, 365, 415, 465****APMU 116, 166, 216, 266, 316, 366, 416, 466****APMU 117, 167, 217, 267, 317, 367, 417, 467****APMU 118, 168, 218, 268, 318, 368, 418, 468****APMU 119, 169, 219, 269, 319, 369, 419, 469****APMU 120, 170, 220, 270, 320, 370, 420, 470****APMU 121, 171, 221, 271, 321, 371, 421, 471****APMU 125, 225, 325, 425****Piano I-VIII****Organ I-VIII****Harpichord I-VIII****Harp I-IV****Voice I-VIII****Violin I-VIII****Viola I-VIII****Cello I-VIII****String Bass I-VIII****Flute I-VIII****Clarinet I-VIII****Oboe I-VIII****Bassoon I-VIII****Saxophone I-VIII****Trumpet I-VIII****French Horn I-VIII****Trombone I-VIII****Euphonium I-VIII****Tuba I-VIII****Percussion I-VIII****Guitar I-VIII****Composition I-IV****APMU 122 Applied Jury A****0c-01-0cr****Prerequisite:** APMU Applied Music (major area)—all required levels

Adjudicates the performance of students in their respective major performance area (on a “Pass” or “Fail” basis) as partial fulfillment of the graduation requirements in the BSEd—Music and BFA—Music degree programs. Students are expected to attain a professional level of performance on all of their required major area juries to receive a passing grade.

**APMU 123 Applied Jury B****0c-01-0cr****Prerequisite:** APMU Applied Music (major area)—all required levels

Adjudicates the performance of students in their respective major performance area (on a “Pass” or “Fail” basis) as partial fulfillment of the graduation requirements in the BSEd—Music degree program. Students are expected to attain a functional level of performance on all of their required minor area juries to receive a passing grade.

**APMU 124 Applied Jury C****0c-01-0cr****Prerequisite:** MUSC Class Piano I and II or APMU (minor) I and II

Adjudicates the performance of students in their respective major performance area (on a “Pass” or “Fail” basis) as partial fulfillment of the graduation requirements in the BSEd—Music degree program. Students are expected to attain a fundamental level of proficiency on piano as indicated by passing the Piano C Jury.

**APMU 480 Wind and Percussion Pedagogy****2c-01-2cr****Prerequisites:** Completion of six semesters of APMU at the 4cr level; concurrent enrollment with seventh or eighth semester of APMU, or instructor permission

The study of specific techniques of and pedagogical approaches for woodwind, brass, or percussion instruments in both individual and classroom situations.

**ARED: Art Education****Department of Art****College of Fine Arts****ARED 281 Special Topics****var-1-3cr****Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**ARED 315 Issues of Art in K-12 Programs****3c-01-3cr**

An overview of art education within K-12 programs. Requirements and responsibilities of art teachers are explored in the context of becoming a professional educator. Curriculum and assessment issues pertaining to state standards are examined. Various populations of students as well as various teaching contexts are featured in lectures, readings, and discussions. Art teaching is viewed as a dynamic discipline as contemporary issues within art, art education, and general education are studied. Also provides information regarding the teaching of art with special needs populations.

**ARED 317 Art in K-6 Programs****3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** Admission to Step 1 of the 3-Step Process

Examines children’s artistic development in relation to teaching art in K-6 settings. Explores types of art programs, planning, motivation, content, and evaluation of art lessons for all students in elementary art classes, including those with special needs. Students apply theories and knowledge to the design of instructional curricula, units, and lessons, as well as practice and critique the delivery of instruction.

**ARED 318 Art in 7-12 Programs****3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** Admission to Step 1 of the 3-Step Process

Explores a number of practical and theoretical approaches related to the teaching of studio art in 7-12 public school settings. Of primary interest will be the potential for application of college-level art theories and techniques in 7-12 settings, along with exploring a variety of research writing techniques. Also provides students with information regarding the teaching of art with special needs populations.

**ARED 320 Art Criticism and Aesthetics in K-12 Programs****3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ARED 315 (minimum C grade) and art education major

Secure the knowledge and skills necessary to teach a program of comprehensive art that includes the discipline of art criticism. Establishes theoretical frameworks for writing intelligently and talking about art with students from a critical perspective. Also provides opportunities for developing curricular and pedagogical materials appropriate for teaching art K-12.

**ARED 321 Art History Inquiry for K-12 Art Programs****3c-01-3sh**

**Prerequisites:** ARED 315 (minimum C grade) and art education major

Explores methods, media, and activities that integrate art history content into the school art curriculum. Students plan and execute lessons that are appropriate at various grade levels and that emphasize art history and knowledge of artistic diversity worldwide. Students prepare one unit on a selected theme, in addition to other written or artistic assignments. Preparation of art history-related projects and instructional materials for classroom use are also components.

**ARED 322 Studio Inquiry for K-12 Programs****3c-01-3sh**

**Prerequisites:** ARED 315 (minimum C grade) and art education major

Art processes, media, and techniques suitable for teaching art to elementary and secondary students are examined and researched as modes of learning and creating. A major focus is on developing curricula and pedagogical materials relating to the theory and practice of teaching art, as well as integrating studio experiences with art criticism, art history, and aesthetics. Students apply demonstrated techniques and processes to sample projects and combine these with research into a portfolio for teaching studio art within comprehensive art lessons.

**ARED 481 Special Topics****var-1-3cr****Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**ARED 482 Independent Study** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost  
Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**ARHI: Art History**  
**Department of Art**  
**College of Fine Arts**

**ARHI 100 Arts of the 20th Century** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Art majors and minors only  
A study of art in the US during 1900-1960 in light of historical events and in the broader context of political, philosophical, religious, and social developments, including women and underrepresented groups as subjects, creators, and patrons of the arts. An introductory course for incoming art majors. Primary focus on painting, photography, and film.

**ARHI 101 Introduction to Art** **3c-01-3cr**

Introduces the elements of visual expression, past and present. Students gain an understanding of the processes of art making and the motivations and goals of artists across time. Students learn how various factors, including religion, politics, and literature, affect the creation of the arts of any given period or region.

**ARHI 205 Ancient to Medieval Art** **3c-01-3cr**

Examines a selection of art and architectural forms from the Prehistoric period through the late Middle Ages in relation to the political, social, economic, and religious forces that have shaped Western cultures.

**ARHI 207 Renaissance through Modern Art** **3c-01-3cr**

Studies art from the Renaissance through the Modern periods in western Europe in light of historical events and in the broader context of political, philosophical, religious, and social developments, including women and underrepresented groups as subjects, creators, and patrons of the arts. Issues of exoticism, Orientalism, and colonialism are discussed.

**ARHI 222 Art in America** **3c-01-3cr**

Surveys American art and its relation to the development of American ideas and ideals.

**ARHI 224 Introduction to Asian Art** **3c-01-3cr**

Examines a selection of art and architectural forms from China, Japan, and India, ancient and modern. Students are introduced to religious and secular sculpture, painting, and ceramics, as well as the philosophical, political, and social forces that prompted their creation.

**ARHI 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content  
Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**ARHI 300 Native American Art** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ARHI 101, junior standing, or permission  
A survey of the broad forms of visual arts and crafts that reflects the life-ways of Native Americans from paleo-Indian origins to A.D. 1900.

**ARHI 321 History of World Ceramics** **3c-01-3cr**

Analyzes the development of ceramics from its beginnings to the present. Emphasizes the historical and social context and changing aesthetics of ceramic production, with special focus on the pottery of East Asia and Islamic cultures.

**ARHI 407 Medieval Art** **3c-01-3cr**

Art and architecture of Europe during the Middle Ages, beginning with early Christian and Byzantine and concluding with the Gothic period. Dual listed for graduate credit as ARHI 507.

**ARHI 408 Italian Renaissance Art** **3c-01-3cr**

Italian art from 1400s through 1650 and Mannerist movement. Special attention paid to great masters of the period. Dual listed for graduate credit as ARHI 508.

**ARHI 409 Baroque and Rococo Art** **3c-01-3cr**

A general survey of art from 1575 to 1775, includes architecture, sculpture, painting, and other arts. Dual listed for graduate credit as ARHI 509.

**ARHI 410 19th-Century European Painting** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Junior standing or instructor permission  
Surveys the history of Western painting from the late 18th century to the turn of the 20th. The styles and movements covered range from neo-classicism to romanticism, realism, the Pre-Raphaelite painters, impressionism, symbolism, and post-impressionism. French painting is most heavily represented. Activities include lecture mixed with discussion of readings, debates about issues, practice in "reading" images, and others.

**ARHI 411 20th-Century European Art** **3c-01-3cr**

Studies 20th-century painting, sculpture, photography, and film in France, Germany, and Italy in light of historical events and in the broader context of political, philosophical, religious, and social developments, including women and underrepresented groups as subjects, creators, and patrons of the arts.

**ARHI 412 Classical Art** **3c-01-3cr**

A historical survey of the architecture, painting, sculpture, and minor arts of the classical period of Greece and Rome, including the Minoan, Mycenaean, and Etruscan cultures.

**ARHI 413 Senior Seminar** **3c-01-3cr**

Helps students develop adequate vocabularies and methods to be used in discussion and criticism of works of art.

**ARHI 416 Northern Renaissance Art** **3c-01-3cr**

Explores phenomena of art north of the Alps from 1400 to 1600, especially as it appears in the Lowlands, as well as side explorations into art of France, Germany, Austria, and the court at Prague.

**ARHI 417 Byzantine Art** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ARHI 205 or instructor permission  
Investigates the art and architecture produced in the Byzantine Empire, with a concentration on the years between 324, the year Constantine founded Constantinople, and 1453, the date the Turks conquered the city. Consisting of lectures, discussions, videos, and field trips, the course emphasizes cross-cultural contacts between Byzantium, Islam, and the West.

**ARHI 418 African Art** **3c-01-3cr**

Explores the aesthetics and meanings of African art through a historically and culturally based survey of art from selected African cultures. Examples of sculptures, masks, and other ritual objects, tools and utilitarian objects, clothing, jewelry and adornment, painting, and architecture from across the continent are studied. Philosophical and religious beliefs, socioeconomic, historical, and political forces are examined as to how they have affected the creation of art in traditional and contemporary Africa. Connections between the visual arts and the other fine arts are an integral part of the study as well.

**ARHI 423 Art of Japan** **3c-01-3cr**

Introduces the history and aesthetics of Japanese art, from antiquity to the present. Lectures focus on major works of painting, sculpture, architecture, prints, ceramics, and other works from antiquity to the present. Close attention is paid to their historical contexts and underlying themes. These include religious influences, the imperial court, the tea ceremony, and modern life. The interaction of Japan with its neighbors is also considered.

**ARHI 424 Art of India and Southeast Asia** **3c-0l-3cr**

Analyzes the arts of India and Southeast Asia, past and present. Examines representative examples from major periods, emphasizing the cultural, political, and/or religious context of the work.

**ARHI 425 Arts of China** **3c-0l-3cr**

Surveys art selected from the five millennia of Chinese art and culture. Examines sculpture, architecture, and painting from the Neolithic period through the 20th century. Issues of religion, patronage, and popular culture are included.

**ARHI 427 Japanese Narrative Art** **3c-0l-3cr**

Introduces the Japanese tradition of presenting narratives pictorially. Works considered include historical and fictional stories imaged in screens and scrolls, as well as modern and contemporary films which continue this visual idiom.

**ARHI 481 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**ARHI 482 Independent Study** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**ARHI 493 Internship** **var-3-12cr**

For art history majors who wish to receive practical experience working within professional situations that relate to the student's artistic and occupational goals.

**ART: Art (Studio)**  
**Department of Art**  
**College of Fine Arts**

**ART 111 Figure Drawing** **0c-6l-3cr**

A foundation course in drawing, including a study of the structure of drawing and composition with a variety of media and subject matter.

**ART 112 Fundamentals of Drawing** **0c-6l-3cr**

Seeks to integrate basic principles and fundamentals of drawing and design.

**ART 113 Three-Dimensional Design** **0c-6l-3cr**

Basic elements and principles of design are studied. A course in design in three dimensions.

**ART 114 Color and Two-Dimensional Design** **0c-6l-3cr**

Focuses on the consistent properties of color and the manner in which two-dimensional design can be organized. Specific attention is given to the complex interactions of color within two-dimensional design.

**ART 211 Painting** **0c-6l-3cr**

An introduction to painting in which a variety of materials, techniques, and approaches are explored.

**ART 213 Woodworking: Function and Form** **0c-6l-3cr**

Involves the study of woodworking and furniture design as it relates to the individual designer-artist. Students experience a formal background in both woodworking technique and the application of design.

**ART 214 Ceramics** **3c-3l-3cr**

Introduces the processes, techniques, and aesthetics of the ceramics medium with an examination of historical and contemporary approaches. Emphasis is placed on basic hand building methods and techniques.

**ART 215 Sculpture** **0c-6l-3cr**

An introduction to sculpture with an emphasis on study of form as well as visualizing in the third dimension.

**ART 216 Jewelry and Metals** **0c-6l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ART 113 or instructor permission

An introduction to jewelry and metals with an emphasis on the design and creation of functional and nonfunctional art objects. Basic processes of metal fabrication will be the focus.

**ART 217 Print Media** **0c-6l-3cr**

An introduction to basic techniques of print media including planographic, relief, and electronic processes.

**ART 218 Introduction to Graphic Design** **0c-6l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ART 112, 114

A survey of graphic design, exploring creative problem-solving techniques. Introduces the importance of concept development, aesthetics, symbolism, typography, and computer method. Studio experience provides a wide range of experiences for the beginning graphic design student. Projects, problems, and exercises will deal with skills, principles, application, and theory.

**ART 219 Fibers** **0c-6l-3cr**

Provides an introductory working knowledge in design and execution of projects in non 4/harness loom weaving and related fabric areas. Other fiber techniques, including handmade paper, are available for exploration as desired.

**ART 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**ART 313 Intermediate Ceramics: Wheel Throwing** **3c-3l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ART 214 with a grade of C or better

Focuses on structured problems in the ceramic medium designed to encourage the student to apply basic forming skills experienced at the introductory level with emphasis on wheel thrown components and practice. Pottery shapes requiring singular and multiple form components are investigated along with kiln design and firing, as well as high fire clay and glaze calculation as both theory and practical experience.

**ART 316 Intermediate Jewelry and Metals** **0c-6l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ART 216

Technical expertise is further developed, gradually shifting from formal techniques to experimentation and individual expression. Various techniques, including casting, stone setting, and an introduction to smithing, are explored.

**ART 352 Intermediate Ceramics: Mold Making** **3c-3l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ART 214 with a grade of C or better

Focuses on structured problems in the ceramic medium designed to challenge the student to apply basic forming skills experienced at the introductory level with emphasis on mold making and hand building techniques and practice as applied to sculptural forms with emphasis on content and analysis. Personal and creative interpretation of assignments with continued exploration of kiln firing, as well as low fire clay and glaze formulation.

**ART 355 Intermediate Graphic Design I** **0c-6l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ART 218

An intermediate-level study in graphic design focusing on digital illustration, complex typography, and publication design. Studio experience will focus on current professional 2-D digital illustration software.

**ART 356 Intermediate Graphic Design II** **0c-6l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ART 218

**Recommended Prerequisite:** ART 355

An intermediate-level study in graphic design, researching publication design, grid systems, and multipage design. Studio experience will focus on current professional software used for publication design.



<b>ART 400 Professional Practices</b>	<b>3c-0l-3cr</b>	<b>ART 481 Special Topics</b>	<b>var-1-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisites:</b> BFA or BA studio majors only, senior status Professional practices for the visual artist. Major issues may include the development of a thesis exhibition, résumé development, an artist's professional image, portfolio development, marketing skills, career opportunities, and grant writing.		May provide an in-depth study of a narrowly defined area of the discipline. Subject matter may change with repeated offering of the course. May be repeated for credit.	
<b>ART 421 Advanced Drawing</b>	<b>0c-6l-3cr</b>	<b>ART 482 Independent Study</b>	<b>var-1-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisites:</b> ART 111, 112 Meets the needs of the student who has some background in the field. Problems of composition, two- and three-dimensional relationships, and surface are on an individual basis.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.	
<b>ART 425 Critical Practice</b>	<b>3c-0l-3cr</b>	<b>ART 493 Internship</b>	<b>var-3-12cr</b>
<b>Prerequisites:</b> Junior, senior, or graduate status; art majors only Assists advanced students to acquire art criticism concepts and skills. Through written discourse, students engage in both the discourse of art making and contemporary theories.		For art majors who wish to receive practical experience working within professional situations that relate to the student's artistic and occupational goals.	
<b>ART 451 Advanced Woodworking: Function and Form</b>	<b>0c-6l-3cr</b>	<b>ASIA: Asian Studies</b> <b>College of Humanities and Social Sciences</b>	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> ART 213 Offers advanced training and skills involving the study of contemporary furniture design and woodworking. Emphasizes a technical and aesthetic point of view.		<b>ASIA 200 Introduction to Asian Studies</b>	<b>3c-0l-3cr</b>
<b>ART 452 Advanced Ceramics</b>	<b>0c-6l-3cr</b>	Focuses on the significance of interactions between Asian cultures. It does so in such a way that students are able to appreciate both the continuities that allow one to speak of Asia as a coherent region (not only geographically, but also politically, economically, and culturally) and the very real differences that give the region its great variety. Also stresses an in-depth understanding of subtle transformations in meaning as goods, ideas, and practices migrate from one area within Asia to another.	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> ART 214 Continued exploration of the field of ceramic production, along with kiln firing and glaze formulation.		<b>BCOM: Business Communication</b> <b>Department of Management</b> <b>Eberly College of Business and Information Technology</b>	
<b>ART 453 Advanced Sculpture</b>	<b>0c-6l-3cr</b>	<b>BCOM 221 Business Technical Writing</b>	<b>3c-0l-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> ART 215 An opportunity to pursue independent study in sculpture. Materials and processes are individually chosen and the work related to broadening concepts.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> ENGL 101 The application of business and technical writing styles, letters, memos, reports, procedures, and manuals are some areas of concern. Emphasizes clear, concise writing style. (May not be used as a substitute for BCOM 321) (Offered as BTST 221 before 2014-15.)	
<b>ART 454 Advanced Painting</b>	<b>0c-6l-3cr</b>	<b>BCOM 231 Speech Communication for Professionals</b>	<b>1c-0l-1cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> ART 211 Individual experimentation and exploration by the painter and investigation of the various technical approaches.		A study of theory and principles of effective oral presentations in a professional setting. Content includes audience analysis, management of speech anxiety, topic selection and refinement, proper selection and use of visual aids, and speech forms. Builds professional presentation skills as course assignments to develop, critique, and deliver professional presentations are fulfilled. (Offered as BTST 231 before 2014-15.)	
<b>ART 455 Advanced Graphic Design I</b>	<b>var-3, 6cr</b>	<b>BCOM 321 Business and Interpersonal Communications</b>	<b>3c-0l-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisites:</b> ART 218, 355; instructor permission required for 6cr studio <b>Recommended Prerequisite:</b> ART 356 Introduces three-dimensional modeling and rendering for illustration and animation. Studio experience will focus on current professional 3-D software.		<b>Prerequisites:</b> ENGL 101, 202 A study of communication theory and principles as applied to business situations and practices; development of communication skills in areas of communication such as speaking, writing, listening, and nonverbal communicating. Emphasizes building effective interpersonal relations in a business environment. (Offered as BTST 321 before 2014-15.)	
<b>ART 456 Advanced Graphic Design II</b>	<b>var-3, 6cr</b>	<b>BCOM 342 Intercultural Business Communication</b>	<b>3c-0l-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisites:</b> ART 218, 355; instructor permission required for 6cr studio <b>Recommended Prerequisites:</b> ART 356, 455 An exploration of web page and interactive design. Studio experience will focus on current professional web and interactive software.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> Junior standing An in-depth study and theoretical understanding of intercultural business communication, including international, national, ethnic, racial, and socioeconomic cultures. Explores practices, trends, and difficulties of people primarily identified with one culture's attempting to interact with people of another culture through speaking, listening, writing, and nonverbal means. Problems of intercultural communication situations for business are pinpointed, elements of the problems clarified, and guidelines projected for problem mitigation. (Offered as BTST 342 before 2014-15.)	
<b>ART 457 Advanced Print Media</b>	<b>var-3, 6cr</b>		
<b>Prerequisite:</b> ART 217, permission required for 6cr studio Student elects to study a print media process or processes in greater depth and works toward developing personal visual language and techniques ranging from the traditional to the nontraditional.			
<b>ART 459 Advanced Fibers</b>	<b>0c-6l-3cr</b>		
<b>Prerequisite:</b> ART 219 Provides a working knowledge in design and execution of projects in weaving and related areas. Other fiber techniques, including handmade paper, are available for the students to explore as desired.			
<b>ART 460 Advanced Jewelry and Metals</b>	<b>0c-6l-3cr</b>		
<b>Prerequisite:</b> ART 216 or permission Technical expertise is further developed to challenge each individual to understand the relationship of concept to the completed object, whether it is jewelry, holloware, or a nonfunctional object. Various techniques are investigated in pursuit of a personal expression and aesthetic. May be repeated for credit.			

**BIOC: Biochemistry**  
**Biochemistry Program**  
**College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics**

**BIOC 301 Foundations of Biochemistry** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 111 and a grade of C or better in CHEM 232

A foundation in biochemical principles emphasizing the structure/function relationships of proteins, carbohydrates, nucleic acids, and lipids. Catalysis by enzymes, including reaction mechanisms, kinetics, and regulation of activity are considered in detail. The structure of biological membranes and transport of both solutes and signals across membranes are explored. Assumes an understanding of eukaryotic cell structure and organic chemistry of major functional groups. Intended for CHEM and BIOC students. (Titled Biochemistry I before 2013-14.)

**BIOC 302 Advanced Biochemistry** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in BIOC 301

An examination of biochemical processes with a focus on metabolism. Central pathways are considered in detail, including regulatory mechanisms and hormonal signaling. Other selected processes and integration of mammalian metabolism are explored. Assumes an understanding of concepts relating to structure/function relationships for biomolecules, biological membranes, and signaling included in BIOC 301. (Titled Biochemistry II before 2013-14.)

**BIOC 311 Biochemistry Laboratory I** **0c-4l-1cr**

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 111, CHEM 232

A companion to BIOC 301 including experiments in photometry, enzyme kinetics and purification, lipid isolation and characterization, electron transport in respiration and photosynthesis, and use of radioisotopes.

**BIOC 312 Biochemistry Laboratory II** **0c-4l-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** BIOC 311

A companion to BIOC 302 including experiments in membrane characterization, properties of amino acids, isolation and function of nucleic acids, and synthesis of proteins and nucleic acids.

**BIOC 401 Laboratory Methods in Biology and Biotechnology** **2c-4l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 351 or BIOC 301

Theory and practice in a number of major analytical and preparative techniques currently in use in physiology, molecular biology, and biotechnology. (Also offered as BIOL 401; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**BIOC 480 Biochemistry Seminar I** **1c-0l-1cr**

**Prerequisites:** BIOC 302, 312

A discussion of recent trends in biochemical thought. Oral and written reports on assigned readings, and library or laboratory research. Guest lecturers. The combination BIOC 480-490 counts as one writing-intensive course.

**BIOC 481 Special Topics in Biochemistry** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** BIOC 302 or CHEM 351

A lecture-discussion course of recent biochemical topics or those of unique interest. Topic and instructors to change annually.

**BIOC 482 Independent Research in Biochemistry** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** BIOC 302 and 312, permission by program coordinator

Student conducts a research project in any area of biochemistry. Work supervised by faculty. Does not involve regular class or lab hours. Enrollment by permission only.

**BIOC 490 Biochemistry Seminar II** **1c-0l-1cr**

**Prerequisites:** BIOC 302, 312, and 480

A discussion of recent trends in biochemical thought. Oral and written reports on assigned readings, and library or laboratory research. Guest lecturers. The combination BIOC 480-490 counts as one writing-intensive course.

**BIOL: Biology**  
**Department of Biology**  
**College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics**

**BIOL 101 Basic Biology** **2c-2l-3cr**

Deals with the principles of biology. Topics include cellular structure and physiology, growth and repair, reproduction and development, control, sources of food energy, inheritance and man's interrelationship with his biological environment. The classification of plants and animals is reviewed briefly. Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory.

**BIOL 103 Life on Earth** **3c-2l-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** Non-Biology Department majors/minors only

A basic introduction to the concepts of ecology, biological diversity, and evolutionary biology. Students learn fundamental ecological concepts about how living things interact with each other and the physical environment and apply these to understanding the origin of the tree of life and environmental problems facing populations, communities, and ecosystems. Students also learn about mechanisms and consequences of evolution. (Does not count toward BIOL electives, controlled electives, or ancillary sciences for Biology Department majors and minors.) (Titled General Biology I before 2012-13.)

**BIOL 104 Human Biology: How the Human Body Works** **3c-2l-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** Non-biology majors/minors only

A basic introduction to the human body using disease as a mechanism for examining how the human body functions. Students explore the internal milieu of the body and how the different body systems affect this balance. Students gain an appreciation for the human body and its interactions with the environment. (Does not count toward BIOL electives, controlled electives, or ancillary sciences for Biology Department majors and minors.) (Titled General Biology II before 2012-13.)

**BIOL 105 Cell Biology** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Enrollment restricted to students in the College of Health and Human Services

Introduces concepts and applications for understanding human biological function from the point of view of cellular biology.

**BIOL 106 Human Genetics and Health** **3c-2l-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** Non-Biology Department majors/minors only

A broad overview of the role that genetics and molecular biology play in the everyday life of humans. Organizes around a central question—how does genetics affect our health? Introduces the student to human inherited diseases, genetics therapies utilized to correct genetic disorders, and the role of genetics in the new field of individualized medicine. The student is introduced to the fields of stem cells and their therapeutic uses, the genetics of cancer, the microbial pathology of humans, and the utilization of vaccines in the treatment and prevention of human diseases. Using this background, the student will be presented with the most recent events in the field of human genetic diseases and how they will affect the student in the future. (Does not count toward Biology electives, controlled electives, or ancillary sciences for biology majors and minors.)

**BIOL 107 Introduction to Forensic Biology** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Non-Biology Department majors and minors only

A broad overview of basic principles underlying modern applications of biology in forensic science. Explores the science of forensic biology, traditionally known as serology, and the broad scope of laboratory tests used to investigate crimes involving DNA, blood, and other body fluids. Focuses on the issues related to DNA fingerprinting as they apply to public or legal proceedings in the law enforcement arena. (Does not count toward Biology electives, controlled electives, or ancillary sciences for biology majors and minors.)

**BIOL 111 Principles of Biology I** **3c-3l-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** Must be taken after or concurrent with CHEM 111

Introduces principles of biology, specifically in the topics of cell structure and function, genetics, and physiology. Develops skills in the use of the scientific method. For biology majors.

<b>BIOL 112 Principles of Biology II</b>	<b>3c-3I-4cr</b>	<b>BIOL 151 Human Physiology</b>	<b>3c-2I-4cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> BIOL 111		<b>Prerequisites:</b> Non-biology majors and controlled elective for biology majors	
Introduces the principles of biology, specifically in the topics of reproduction, development, evolution, ecology, and animal behavior. Develops skill in the use of the scientific method. For biology majors.		The study of the mechanisms but with the human organism functions. Mechanisms covered range from the molecular/subcellular to the tissue, organ, and organism levels. Organ systems examined include the nervous, muscular, cardiovascular, respiratory, endocrine, renal, digestive, and reproductive. Emphasizes three major themes: (1) that organ functions are dependent on the underlying molecular and cellular processes, (2) that all organ systems utilize biological control systems to maintain organ homeostasis, and (3) that each organ function is closely controlled and dependent on the interaction/integration with functions from other organ systems.	
<b>BIOL 113 Genetics in Modern Society</b>	<b>3c-0I-3cr</b>	<b>BIOL 155 Human Physiology and Anatomy</b>	<b>3c-3I-4cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Non-biology majors/minors only		<b>Prerequisite:</b> Non-biology majors only (nutrition, dietetics, family and consumer sciences education, health and physical education, and safety, health, and environmental applied sciences majors)	
Intended primarily to provide the student with an appreciation and comprehension of the field of genetics as it applies to the human condition. Introduces the topic of human heredity as a means to understand genetic disorders, genetic therapies, and alternative reproductive strategies. Provides an introductory background of the field of genetics and current biotechnology related to genetics, which is suitable for nonmajors. Using this background, the student is presented with the most recent events in the field of human genetics and its effect on society.		A study of structure and function of the human body. Emphasizes normal function, with particular attention to functional anatomy, control mechanisms, and interrelationships among systems. Laboratory studies include experimentation and dissection. For students with little or no science background.	
<b>BIOL 115 Biotic Diversity of North America</b>	<b>3c-0I-3cr</b>	<b>BIOL 201 Principles of Ecology and Evolution</b>	<b>3c-3I-4cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Non-biology majors/minors only		<b>Prerequisite:</b> For science majors only	
An introduction to biology biological diversity of North America from Barrow, Alaska, to Tehuantepec, Mexico. All major aquatic and terrestrial biomes occurring in North America are examined with regard to plant forms, animal composition, and environmental (abiotic) conditions.		An introduction to ecology, including physiological and behavioral ecology, population and community ecology, and ecosystem and landscape ecology, and to evolution, including natural selection and population genetics, speciation, and phylogenetic history and systematics of life. Develops skills in the use of the scientific method. For science majors.	
<b>BIOL 117 Understanding HIV Biology and AIDS</b>	<b>3c-0I-3cr</b>	<b>BIOL 202 Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology</b>	<b>3c-3I-4cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Non-Biology Department majors/minors only		<b>Prerequisite:</b> CHEM 111 or 113	
An introduction to the mode of infection and prevention of AIDS virus that are used as an illustration of biological principles. Profiles biological indicators for HIV disease and its progression to AIDS. Therapeutic and non-therapeutic approaches to treat HIV infections are emphasized. (Does not count toward Biology electives, controlled electives, or ancillary sciences for biology majors and minors.)		An introduction to the structure and function of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells and their cellular biochemistry, with emphasis on the genetic flow of information from DNA to RNA to protein and the regulatory events, including cell-cell communication, that instruct these pathways. Develops skills in the use of the scientific method. For science majors.	
<b>BIOL 118 The History of Pain</b>	<b>3c-0I-3cr</b>	<b>BIOL 203 Principles of Genetics and Development</b>	<b>3c-3I-4cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Non-Biology Department majors/minors only		<b>Prerequisite:</b> BIOL 202 or instructor permission	
Despite its many individual, social, and cultural characteristics, pain is based on an anatomical and physiological foundation. Looks at the history of scientific theories and hypotheses about understanding the pain mechanism. Through this type of study, students learn about the status of pain in various societies throughout the ages. (Does not count toward Biology electives, controlled electives, or ancillary sciences for biology majors and minors.)		An introduction to the science of genetics, with an emphasis on the basic principles of Mendelian genetics, the genetics of populations, molecular genetics, and the genetics of development. For science majors.	
<b>BIOL 119 Emerging Diseases</b>	<b>3c-0I-3cr</b>	<b>BIOL 210 Principles of Plant Biology</b>	<b>2c-3I-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Non-biology majors/minors only		<b>Prerequisites:</b> BIOL 201, 203	
Introduces infectious diseases and their biological basis as well as the social, historical, and ethical consequences of these types of afflictions. Covers background material such as the germ theory of disease, the cell theory, disease transmission, and the structure of scientific knowledge at a fundamental level. Emphasizes ecology, epidemiology, evolution, and control of infectious agents as well as prevention and treatment of infectious disease. Includes specific cases of emerging or re-emerging diseases with an emphasis on current events related to disease outbreaks. (Does not count towards Biology Electives, Controlled Electives, or Ancillary Sciences for biology majors and minors)		Explores the diversity, form, and function of vascular and nonvascular plants. Focuses on the evolutionary innovations that distinguish different taxonomic groups of plants. Topics include plant anatomy and physiology, growth and development, plant classification, plant ecology and genetically modified foods. Discusses ways that plants are important to humans, ranging from food and lumber to sequestering carbon dioxide. Provides an in-depth exploration of crop plants, including the science of biotechnology. (Titled Botany before 2014-15.)	
<b>BIOL 123 Perspectives in Cell and Molecular Biology</b>	<b>1c-0I-1cr</b>	<b>BIOL 220 General Zoology</b>	<b>2c-3I-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> BIOL 111		<b>Prerequisites:</b> BIOL 111-112 or instructor permission	
For those interested in entering the Cell and Molecular Biology Track. Introduces the latest advances in the fields of molecular biology and biotechnology, as well as the career possibilities and professional responsibilities in these fields. Aids students in clarifying career goals and introduces them to the literature of molecular biology, including electronic resources. Includes field trips that might take place on weekends.		An examination of the evolution, form, and function of all major animal phyla, from sponges through chordates. Interactive lecture-laboratory sessions follow a phylogenetic approach to the animal kingdom and incorporate essentials of animal ecology, physiology, functional morphology, and behavior.	
<b>BIOL 150 Human Anatomy</b>	<b>2c-3I-3cr</b>	<b>BIOL 221 Environmental Health and Protection</b>	<b>3c-3I-4cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Non-biology majors only		<b>Prerequisites:</b> BIOL 104 or 112; CHEM 102 or 112 or 114	
A study of the functional systematic anatomy of the human. Lab studies center on nonhuman mammals whose anatomy is then related to the human condition.		A survey of indoor and outdoor environmental health hazards. Hazards are addressed from the standpoint of their source and nature, human health effects, measurement and control, and management.	



<b>BIOL 241 General Microbiology</b>	<b>2c-3l-3cr</b>	<b>BIOL 352 Comparative Animal Physiology</b>	<b>2c-3l-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Non-biology majors only (nursing and respiratory care majors), BIOL 105, CHEM 101, or equivalent		<b>Prerequisites:</b> BIOL 220, CHEM 231	
A study of microorganisms and the role they play in water, soil, food, and infection. Microbes and disease are emphasized. Standard methods and techniques are emphasized in laboratory.		A comparative study of homeostatic mechanisms and systems in animals and their relation to fundamental chemical and physical events in cells.	
<b>BIOL 242 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy</b>	<b>2c-3l-3cr</b>	<b>BIOL 362 Ecology</b>	<b>2c-3l-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> BIOL 220		<b>Prerequisites:</b> BIOL 111-112, BIOL 210 or 220	
An investigation of the comparative structure and function of the vertebrate body emphasizing the diverse solutions to the problem of design for survival and the evolutionary mechanisms that provide those solutions. Meets twice per week for two-and-one-half hours. Each meeting includes both lecture and laboratory experiences.		A study of interrelations and adaptations of organisms; includes consideration of physical and biotic environmental factors. Field trips.	
<b>BIOL 250 Principles of Microbiology</b>	<b>2c-3l-3cr</b>	<b>BIOL 364 Immunology</b>	<b>2c-3l-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisites:</b> BIOL 111-112 or instructor permission		<b>Prerequisites:</b> BIOL 250, CHEM 232, or instructor permission	
A study of the structure, nutrition, and biochemical activities of microbes. A survey of viruses, blue-green bacteria, bacteria, algae, fungi, and protozoa and their diversity in natural environments. For biology and biology education majors.		Physical and chemical properties of antigens and antibodies; nature of antigen-antibody interactions; mechanism of antibody formation; and immune reaction and disease. Lab employs serological techniques.	
<b>BIOL 261 Ornithology</b>	<b>2c-3l-3cr</b>	<b>BIOL 401 Laboratory Methods in Biology and Biotechnology</b>	<b>2c-4l-3cr</b>
A study of birds of the region. Indoor laboratory as well as early morning and possibly weekend field trips required.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> CHEM 351 or BIOC 301	
<b>BIOL 263 Genetics</b>	<b>2c-3l-3cr</b>	Theory and practice in a number of major analytical and preparative techniques currently in use in physiology, molecular biology, and biotechnology. (Also offered as BIOC 401; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> BIOL 111		<b>BIOL 402 Advanced Human Anatomy</b>	<b>3c-3l-4cr</b>
Deals with the distribution and function of the hereditary material; special emphasis on microbial, viral, and molecular genetics.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> BIOL 111-112 or instructor permission; not open to students who have successfully completed BIOL 150; not open to students who have completed fewer than 60cr.	
<b>BIOL 271 Evolution</b>	<b>3c-0l-3cr</b>	An intensive study of the gross anatomical structures and their functions within the human body. Explores the organization and integration of the human body on a region-by-region basis. For each region of the body, students observe all structures within that region simultaneously. This approach allows students to appreciate the integration of different biological systems within the body. Laboratory sessions center on regional cadaver dissection by groups of students to appreciate 3-D anatomical relationships.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> BIOL 111-112 or 103-104, 263		<b>BIOL 405 Biology of the Cell</b>	<b>2c-3l-3cr</b>
Historical development of evolutionary thought; evidence and operational mechanisms involved; origin and phylogenetic relationships of biological groups.		<b>Prerequisites:</b> BIOL 111, CHEM 231, or instructor permission	
<b>BIOL 272 Conservation of Plant and Animal Resources</b>	<b>2c-3l-3cr</b>	Introduces the cellular and modular mechanisms by which individual cells grow, receive, and respond to internal and external signals, and move. Discusses the latest advances in the discipline; students are expected to utilize current literature on their own as a means of building critical thinking skills. The student-centered laboratory portion emphasizes individual and group activities.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> BIOL 111-112 or 103-104		<b>BIOL 410 Molecular Biology Topics</b>	<b>3c-0l-3cr</b>
A study of accepted practices in soil, water, forest, and wildlife conservation. Saturday field trips.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> BIOL 263 or BIOC 301 or CHEM 351	
<b>BIOL 281 Special Topics</b>	<b>var-1-3cr</b>	Involves the study of biological phenomena in molecular terms. Focuses on recombinant DNA principles as they relate to prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Emphasizes the modern methods used in recombinant DNA technology.	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> As appropriate to course content		<b>BIOL 425 Herpetology</b>	<b>2c-3l-3cr</b>
Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> BIOL 220	
<b>BIOL 310 Applied Entomology and Zoonoses</b>	<b>2c-3l-3cr</b>	A comprehensive survey of the classes of Amphibia and Reptilia, including their classification, structure, origin, evolution, phylogenetic relationships, distribution, and natural history. Special emphasis is placed on the herpetofauna of Pennsylvania.	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> BIOL 220 or permission		<b>BIOL 450 Field Biology at Pymatuning Laboratory of Ecology</b>	<b>3c-3l-4cr</b>
A study of the measures for abatement or control of arthropods, rodents, birds, and other disease vectors of public importance; selection, chemistry, formulation, and safe application of insecticides, rodenticides, and fumigants; pesticing equipment; application of biological and other measures of control.		During the summer session, various field courses are offered through the Pymatuning Laboratory of Ecology. The offerings vary depending on the summer. Possible offerings include Field Methods in Ecology and Conservation, Fish Ecology, Behavioral Ecology, Aquatic Botany, Forest Ecology, and Wildlife Conservation. Information regarding specific offerings is available from the department in the spring.	
<b>BIOL 323 Introduction to Toxicology and Risk Assessment</b>	<b>3c-0l-3cr</b>	<b>BIOL 451 Evolutionary Biology</b>	<b>2c-3l-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisites:</b> BIOL 104 or 112; CHEM 102 or 112; or permission		<b>Prerequisites:</b> BIOL 201, 203	
A study of uptake, distribution, metabolism, and excretion of environmental chemicals; mechanisms of their toxicity; and their effects on major organ systems. Knowledge of these topics is applied to risk assessment procedures.		A comprehensive survey of evolution and evolutionary biology, including the history of evolutionary theory, natural selection, microevolutionary and macroevolutionary processes, and the phylogenetic history and classification of life on earth. In laboratory, the focus is on learning current methods	
<b>BIOL 331 Animal Developmental Biology</b>	<b>2c-3l-3cr</b>		
<b>Prerequisite:</b> BIOL 220 or permission			
Comparative and molecular development of vertebrate animals are the major considerations. General principles of development are illustrated using vertebrate, invertebrate, and plant materials.			

in population-level and phylogenetic analysis and presenting and leading peer discussions of important and current research in the field.

**BIOL 455 Animal Behavior** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** BIOL 220 or permission

The biological study of animal behavior. Topics include the mechanisms, development, ecology, and evolution of behavior.

**BIOL 456 Ecological Toxicology** 2c-3l-3cr

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 112, CHEM 112

A study of the impact of chemical pollutants and other stresses on non-human biological systems from the subcellular to ecosystem levels. An ecological risk assessment is conducted in the field and laboratory settings.

**BIOL 460 Fundamentals of Environmental Epidemiology** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 104 or 112; MATH 216 or 217; or instructor permission

A study of the health consequences of involuntary exposure to harmful chemical and biological agents in the general environment. Disease etiology, occurrence, and intervention in human populations are examined through epidemiologic study using analytical methods and applications.

**BIOL 463 Limnology** 2c-3l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** BIOL 362

An investigation into the physical, chemical, and biological aspects of inland waters and their interrelationships. In the laboratory the student gains experience in the techniques involved in aquatic sampling and the analysis of data. (Saturday or Sunday labs may be required.)

**BIOL 466 Principles of Virology** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** BIOL 263 or equivalent course in Genetics, or CHEM 351 or equivalent course in BIOC, or instructor permission

Topics include structure, classification, assay, and transmission of viruses; methods used in the study of viruses; viral replication, gene expression, and gene regulation; host-viral interactions and subviral pathogens.

**BIOL 471 Dendrology of the Eastern US** 2c-3l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** BIOL 210 or instructor permission

A comprehensive survey of the tree species in the eastern portion of North America with an emphasis on Pennsylvania forests.

**BIOL 473 Seedless Vascular Plants: Ferns and Allied Flora** 2c-3l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** BIOL 210

A comprehensive survey of morphological and habitat characteristics of seedless vascular plants (generally ferns and their allies) of Pennsylvania and the surrounding states.

**BIOL 474 Spring Flora of the Northeastern US** 2c-3l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** BIOL 210 or instructor permission

A comprehensive survey of the emerging flora in the northeastern portion of North America (with an emphasis on the herbaceous plants of Pennsylvania).

**BIOL 475 Mammalogy** 2c-3l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** BIOL 220

A general discussion of mammals emphasizing systematics, distribution, and structural and functional modifications related to evolution of this group. Lab work samples numerous techniques that can be applied to mammalian biology.

**BIOL 477 Neurobiology** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 111 or 105, or 151, or PSYC 350 or instructor permission

Presents the underlying mechanisms through which the nervous system mediates behavior, from the molecular to the organismal level. Emphasizes two major themes: (1) the roles of synapses and neuronal excitability in shaping the input/output functions of neurons and neuronal networks and (2) the role of neuronal development and neuronal experience upon resultant neuronal organization.

**BIOL 480 Biology Seminar** 1c-0l-1cr

A discussion of recent trends in biological thought and research. Students report on assigned readings and/or personal research.

**BIOL 481 Special Topics** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Course varies from semester to semester covering diverse topics in specific areas of biology.

**BIOL 482 Independent Study** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisites:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost. A 2.5 cumulative GPA and in major courses is required.

Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources. Work is supervised by a faculty member but does not involve regular class or laboratory hours.

**BIOL 483 Honors Thesis/Independent Study** var-1-6cr

**Prerequisites:** Admission to departmental honors program; prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

An intensive, focused study involving independent research culminating in a written thesis approved by a thesis director and two faculty readers/committee members. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6sh.

**BIOL 484 Honors Seminar** 2c-0l-2cr

**Prerequisite:** Admission to the Biology Honors Program

Selected topics in biology. Use of the literature in preparation for advanced course work and BIOL 483. Analyzes the literature, develops a literature review, and develops a thesis proposal. Guest speakers provide additional exposure to major areas of biology.

**BIOL 490 Field Studies in Biology** var-var-1-4cr

**Prerequisites:** Specific prerequisites, as are appropriate to the course, will be set by individual instructors; instructor permission

Various specialized field courses instructed by biologists from IUP. Explores the rich diversity and ecology of the flora and fauna that inhabit specialized regions of Pennsylvania, the United States, or other countries. Emphasizes ecology, behavior, and natural history of organisms in their natural surroundings. Must meet travel and living expenses. May be taken more than once for credit and grade if course content is different.

**BIOL 493 Biology Internship** var-3-12cr

**Prerequisites:** Biology major with at least 60cr, 2.5 cumulative GPA, and permission of the director of internships and the chairperson

Selected students have the opportunity, under department supervision, to gain off-campus practical experience in area of interest. Only 6cr may be applied toward major; total number of credits is decided in consultation involving student, his/her advisor, and director of internships.

**BLAW: Business Law**  
**Department of Finance and Legal Studies**  
**Eberly College of Business and Information Technology**

Note: Except for accounting, business education, and nonbusiness majors who have met the required prerequisites, students scheduling 300 and 400 courses are expected to have achieved junior standing as described in the Eberly College of Business and Information Technology Academic Policies.

**BLAW 235 Legal Environment of Business** 3c-0l-3cr

Explores the current American legal system by providing an introduction to a variety of legal topics important to all individuals and businesses. Topics must include sources of law, the court system and basic procedures, tort law, criminal law, and contracts. Topics may also include legal research and intellectual property. Ethical issues and international law are integrated throughout.

**BLAW 336 Law of Business Organizations** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** BLAW 235

A study of the law dealing with commercial paper, agency, partnerships, corporations, and bankruptcy.

**BLAW 441 The Law of Property Oil and Gas Leasing I 3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** BLAW 235

Gives students an understanding of fundamental energy law including oil and gas law. Includes analysis of natural resource leases and contracts, rights and ownership of the mineral estate, law of capture, contracts, clauses, and covenants of the oil and gas lease, oil and gas operating agreements, title and conveyance of oil and gas leases, pooling and utilization on private and federal lands, easements and right of ways in connection with natural resource exploration, environmental considerations and impacts of natural resource drilling and exploration, the legal structure of the energy industry, (Public Utility Holding Company Act, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission) land use restrictions, and eminent domain.

**BLAW 442 The Law of Property Oil and Gas Leasing II 3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** BLAW 441

Second legal course in the energy/oil and gas sequence and builds upon and advances concepts from the first course. Specifically geared toward the sophisticated legal understanding required to be employed as "landman" in the oil and gas fields. Covers these topics: the Habendum Clause, the drilling and rental clause, dry hole, cessation of production, and drilling operation provisions, delayed rental and bonus provisions, forfeiture and related provisions, implied covenants, prudent operator standard, implied drilling covenants, protection covenants, development, marketing and reasonable care covenants, assignments of royalties, royalty calculation under various state laws, drilling, and operating agreements, assignment of working interest, pooling and utilization issues and problems, oil and gas forms and leases, lien subrogation rights, environmental impacts from drilling standpoint and landowner standpoint. Industry guest speakers may also address these issues.

**BTED: Business and Technology Education**  
**Department of Adult and Community Education**  
**College of Education and Educational Technology**

**BTED 101 Computer Literacy 3c-01-3cr**

An introductory course providing a fundamental understanding of computers. Familiarizes students with the interaction of computer hardware and software. Emphasizes the application of microcomputers, the use of productivity software (word processing, spreadsheet management, file and database management, presentation graphics, web browsers, search strategies, and e-mail), and the social and ethical aspects of the impact of computers on society. Note: cross-listed as COSC/IFMG 101. Any of these courses may be substituted for each other and may be used interchangeable for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit.

**BTED 293 Practicum: Computer and Information Technology (CIT) 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Completion of 45cr, to include all specialty and business core courses of the CIT major; 2.5 cumulative GPA, 2.75 GPA in the CIT program; and approvals of the CIT practicum coordinator, department chair, and academic dean

A culminating experience for CIT majors. A supervised work experience with an approved agency (business, industry, or government) that combines classroom theories and skills with job-related experiences. The student works cooperatively with the CIT practicum coordinator and business agency representative to identify the appropriate work site and job responsibilities. A journal of experiences, periodic written reports, and a final report are the expected product.

**BTED 309 Keyboarding for Educators 1c-01-1cr**  
**Corequisite:** BTED 412

Provides business education students with the fundamental skills to keyboard information quickly and accurately. Introduces the basic pedagogy of keyboarding in a K-12 classroom. Techniques of basic formatting, speed, and accuracy building are also covered. Open to BTED majors only.

**BTED 401 Web Design 3c-01-3cr**

Focuses on web design research and experimentation with basic to leading-edge design techniques enabling the creation of user-focused websites. Emphasizes web design techniques resulting in fast-loading and well-placed graphics, cohesive color and typography across platforms and browsers, clear navigational interface, and appropriate use of sound, animation, and video. A variety of software production programs is introduced and used. (Offered as BTST 401 before 2014-15.)

**BTED 411 Methods in Business and Information Technology I 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** EDSP 102, PSYC 101, and completion of the freshman and sophomore courses in the student's major areas  
Includes instruction in the general methods of teaching and evaluating business courses. A major emphasis is on the planning for instruction. Creative techniques and procedures for effectively teaching and managing the classroom are evaluated. Opportunities are provided to incorporate appropriate content and materials to allow for students with special learning needs. Current issues in vocational education such as advisory committees, adult education, and federal legislation are included. (Offered as BTED 311 before 2010-11.)

**BTED 412 Methods in Business and Information Technology II 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** BTED 411  
Includes instruction in the methods of teaching and evaluating both the technology-oriented and cognitive-related courses in business education. An emphasis is placed on planning instruction, developing methods and strategies for making effective classroom presentations, delivering instruction, and managing the classroom. Opportunities are provided to undertake the responsibilities assigned to the business classroom teacher incorporating appropriate content and materials to allow for students with special learning needs. Further, the prospective teacher is given opportunities to assume the teaching role competencies and research current trends in the field. (Offered as BTED 312 before 2010-11.)

**BTED 442 Training Methods in Business and Information Technology Support 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 101, junior standing  
Includes the application of theories of adult learning to planning, delivering, and evaluating training for education and information technology. Major emphasis is on the planning of instruction. Topics include needs assessment, live and mediated instruction, classroom management, evaluation and follow-up methods, and evaluation of training strategies. (Offered as BTST 442 before 2014-15.)

**BTED 470 Technology Applications for Education 3c-01-3cr**

Provides a prospective business educator with concepts, applications, and methodologies needed to be effective in today's classroom, including advanced web page coding, advanced computer applications, creation of an inquiry-oriented activity in which the information that learners interact with comes from Internet resources, and a learned society's rules for records management. Also includes instruction in the pedagogy of computer applications. The end product will be additions to students' e-portfolios as well as their work sample.

**BTED 481 Special Topics var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content  
Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**BTST: Business Technology Support and Training**  
**Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences**  
**Eberly College of Business and Information Technology**

*Note:* Except for accounting, business education, and nonbusiness majors who have met the required prerequisites, students scheduling 300 and 400 courses are expected to have achieved junior standing as described in the Eberly College of Business and Information Technology Academic Policies.



**BTST 273 Hardware Support Solutions** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** BTED/COSC/IFMG 101

Emphasizes systems hardware, especially the microcomputer. Concepts and design principles common to all microprocessors are studied. Auxiliary hardware, such as printers, modems, scanners, and laser technology, are included. Basic network technology concepts and peer-to-peer network configuration, maintenance, and troubleshooting are also included.

**BTST 310 Telecommunications** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** BTED/COSC/IFMG 101

An introduction to telecommunications in the business environment. Includes an overview of electronic communication systems including a conceptual framework as well as hands-on experience. Concepts of telecommunications technology, applications, and management as they apply to business and industry are addressed.

**BTST 383 Microcomputer Software Solutions** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** BTST 273 or instructor permission

An in-depth study of all the salient functions and features of selecting, installing, configuring, and maintaining the microcomputer operating systems and resolving conflicts. Also develops skills for installing, customizing, and optimizing a variety of application, multimedia, Internet, and utility software programs, as well as configuring, managing, and troubleshooting PC security issues.

**BTST 402 Website Development and Administration** **3c-01-3cr**

Guides through a hands-on, step-by-step process of creating a well-designed website for an enterprise. Teaches how to install and configure a WWW server, publish web pages using the latest tools, and set up mechanisms to manage and update a website and content.

**BTST 411 Technology Support Development** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** BTST 273, 383, and COSC/IFMG 352

**Corequisite:** BTST 413

Includes dimensions of study relative to a technical support center—facilities management, workplace ergonomics, end-user needs assessment, and end-user support. Incorporates practical applications for building customer care, technical, and reporting skills through the development of various projects, including needs analysis, computer documentation, ergonomic facility design, and project management.

**BTST 413 Enterprise Technology Support** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** BTST 273, 383, COSC/IFMG 352 or instructor permission

**Corequisite:** BTST 411

Provides a comprehensive and practical knowledge of enterprise-wide technology. Topics include knowledge management, remote user support, teleconferencing, and network management and enhancement. Hands-on experience working with software, customizing user environments, managing technology security, and enhancing and troubleshooting the computing environment.

**BTST 480 Seminar in Business Technology Support** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Graduating seniors only or instructor permission

Emphasizes solving of office management problems. Provides an opportunity to integrate and apply the skills and knowledge previously gained in the BTST major.

**BTST 481 Special Topics** **var-I-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are offered primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**BTST 493 Internship** **var-3-6cr**

**Prerequisites:** Approval of internship coordinator, chairperson, and dean and 2.75 cumulative GPA and 3.0 GPA in business

A supervised office experience program with an approved agency (business, industry, and government).

**CDFR 218 Child Development** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in PSYC 101

A survey of basic theories and research findings in child development from a global perspective. Coverage includes consideration of theories and research findings from prenatal development through pre-adolescence. Included among the topics covered are physical, cognitive, and social/emotional development, and the development of self-understanding, language development, and moral development.

**CDFR 224 Marriage and Family Relations** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101

A developmental and interactional approach to understanding family studies and aids in understanding family life, with a primary emphasis on contemporary families. Relevant theoretical perspectives of how families operate are discussed. Areas are covered include trends in family structures and functions globally; conducting research in family studies from a global perspective; diversity among families; gender roles in dating and marital relationships from a global perspective; communication and conflict resolution; human sexuality in contextual relationships; dating and singlehood; combining work and family roles; trends from a global perspective on parenting; effects of race and class on families; domestic violence; and divorce and remarriage.

**CDFR 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**CDFR 310 Child Observation and Assessment** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in CDFR 218 and enrolled in minor or major or instructor permission

A study of two important aspects of child development as a course of study: observational assessment and theory. Observational assessment methods are taught and mastered by the students. Relevant theories of child development are discussed. Students integrate their observational assessment experience with the child development theories via a case study project.

**CDFR 315 Introduction to Early Intervention** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in CDFR 218, 224, 310

Focuses on early intervention policies and laws that relate to services for children from birth to school age, including the Individualized Family Service Plan (IFSP) and the Individualized Education Plan (IEP) process. Special emphasis will be placed on ways to assist families in their roles as team members in the early intervention process, taking social, linguistic, economic, and cultural diversity into consideration. Provides practical information needed when working in early intervention settings.

**CDFR 321 Preschool Education: Play and Developmentally Appropriate Practices** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in CDFR 218

Emphasizes play as a developmental process, as the primary vehicle for early learning, and as the major aspect of the preschool curriculum. Utilizes the child development philosophy as the basis for early learning environments. Provides students with knowledge to implement developmentally appropriate curriculum and methods for preschool education programming.

**CDFR 322 Early Care and Education** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in CDFR 218 and previous 200- and 300-level CDFR courses

Introduces the historical background of the fields of childcare and early childhood education and current educational issues and theories affecting the field. Includes curricula models, frameworks for curricula, research on the impact of early childhood experience, and diversity and inclusion issues.

**CDFR 323 Family Issues****3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in CDFR 224

A concentrated study of selected areas of family life, with emphasis on current personal and social issues affecting the family.

**CDFR 410 Infant and Toddler Development****3c-01-3cr****Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in CDFR 218, 310, 315, 321; compliance with current agency regulations; and enrolled in major or instructor permission

A study of characteristic developmental changes of human infants and toddlers from birth to approximately 36 months. Participation as teacher assistant in the infant/toddler childcare center provides experience in developmentally appropriate guidance and programming for very young children.

**CDFR 411 Family and Community****3c-01-3cr****Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in CDFR 218, 224, 310, 315, 323; compliance with current agency regulation and enrolled in major/minor or instructor permission

A study of community agencies and their service to families. Covers advocating for children and families; identifying community agencies that aid families in need; examining the professional code of ethics and ethical decision making; and recognizing signs of trouble within families and referring them appropriately. Community service and agency speakers will be integrated into course work. Participation in a community service project is a mandatory part of the course. Completion of this course with a grade of C or better is required for graduation. (Offered as CDFR 463 before 2011-12.)

**CDFR 425 Adolescence: Risk and Resiliency****3c-01-3cr****Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in CDFR 218 and 224

Focuses on growth and development of pre-adolescents and adolescents, parenting of adolescents, and adolescents as parents. Special emphasis is given to identifying risk and resiliency factors when working with adolescents and families in the field of human services. A variety of human development theories are examined in an attempt to understand the adolescent from both an individual and a societal point of view. (Offered as CDFR 325 before 2011-12.)

**CDFR 426 Techniques of Parent Education****3c-01-3cr****Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in 218, 224, 310, 315, 321, 322

An examination of the nature, extent, and significance of parent education and parent involvement. Students become knowledgeable of the diverse and complex characteristics and needs of families. Enables students to identify the interrelationships of home, school, and community agencies to enhance collaboration and cooperation. Students identify methods, programs, and curricula to increase communication with parents and families.

**CDFR 427 Administration of Child Development Centers****3c-01-3cr****Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in CDFR 218, 310, 315, 321, 322

Development of special knowledge and competencies needed by successful administrators of childcare programs, including proposal writing, budgeting and management, staff selection and training, appropriate curriculum material and philosophy, parent involvement, child advocacy, and program evaluation.

**CDFR 428 Family Dynamics****3c-01-3cr****Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in CDFR 224, 310, 323; and enrolled in major or instructor permission

Emphasizes processes and models of family development topics, including an understanding of the development and maintenance of interpersonal relationships with an emphasis on how the theoretical frameworks of family studies can aid in this understanding. Focuses on approaches and dynamics of principles related to familial and marital adjustment and coping, with an emphasis on understanding the strengths and weaknesses of families and how family members relate to each other.

**CDFR 429 Teaching in Child Development Centers****2c-4l-4cr****Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in CDFR 218, 310, 315, 321, 322, 323, 410, 426; compliance with current agency regulations; and enrolled in major or instructor permission

Participation in a laboratory child development/early care and education center as a teacher's assistant. Applying principles and concepts of child development is the major focus. Techniques of planning developmentally appropriate activities and utilizing positive guidance with a group of diverse preschool children are emphasized.

**CDFR 481 Special Topics****var-1-3cr****Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**CDFR 482 Independent Study****var-1-3cr****Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost  
Upper-level students with high scholastic achievement pursue their particular interests outside the realm of the organized home economics education curriculum. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 3cr. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.**CDFR 493 Internship****0c-6 to 12l-6-12cr****Prerequisites:** Permission of CDFS program, HDES Department, and college dean; completion of at least 75cr; minimum GPA of 2.5 in major; compliance with current agency regulations; and enrolled in major  
Practical field experience related to the student's major area of study. Specific objectives are developed individually in consultation with the internship coordinator and/or university faculty member who supervises the internship. Logs and major paper required. May be taken for 6 to 12 credits.**CHEM: Chemistry****Department of Chemistry****College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics****CHEM 100 Preparatory Chemistry****3c-01-3cr**

A discussion of the fundamental terminology, calculations, and concepts of chemistry, including scientific measurements and calculations, simple definitions and concepts, atomic structure, the mole, mass and solution stoichiometry, ionic and covalent bonding, and the naming of atoms, molecules, and ions. Prepares science majors with limited backgrounds in chemistry for freshman chemistry courses, and may not be used toward any major or minor or Liberal Studies. Restricted to students in the Colleges of Natural Sciences and Mathematics and Health and Human Services. Students who have earned a "C" or better in a higher number CHEM course may not take this course.

**CHEM 101 College Chemistry I****3c-2l-4cr**

Basic principles and concepts of inorganic chemistry are developed using atomic and molecular structure with illustrative examples from descriptive chemistry. The laboratory portion illustrates physical and chemical properties in a qualitative and quantitative manner. For selected majors within the College of Health and Human Services and to fulfill the Liberal Studies Natural Science Laboratory Sequence requirement.

**CHEM 102 College Chemistry II****3c-2l-4cr****Prerequisite:** CHEM 101

Fundamental principles and concepts of organic chemistry and biochemistry are studied. Deals primarily with structural features of organic compounds, the chemistry of functional groups, and practical examples and uses of organic compounds. The laboratory portion illustrates properties and reactions of representative organic compounds. For selected majors within the College of Health and Human Services and to fulfill the Liberal Studies Natural Science Laboratory Sequence requirement.

**CHEM 105 The Forensic Chemistry of CSI****3c-01-3cr**

For students who would like to learn about forensic chemistry and the basic science needed to understand it. Chemical concepts on the level of an introductory chemistry course and their applications to forensic science are explored in detail. Topics include the forensic analysis of drugs, fibers, glass, fingerprints, arson, questioned documents, and other types of physical evidence. Other topics include how forensic science is portrayed in

novels, movies, computer games, and TV and the methods used in forensic evidence collection at a crime scene. Course cannot be used to fulfill the requirements for a chemistry major or minor.

**CHEM 111 General Chemistry I** **3c-3l-4cr**

An introductory course for science and preprofessional health majors. First half of a two-semester sequence designed to give students the foundation of knowledge and laboratory techniques required to successfully complete a degree program in the sciences or gain entry into professional health programs. Topics include atomic theory, an introduction to chemical reactions, stoichiometry, gas laws, thermochemistry, chemical bonding, and molecular geometry.

**CHEM 112 General Chemistry II** **3c-0l-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 111 or 113

An introductory course for science and preprofessional health majors. Second half of a two-semester sequence designed to give students the foundation of knowledge and laboratory techniques required to successfully complete a degree program in the sciences, or gain entry into professional health programs. Topics include the solid states, solution theory, kinetics, equilibrium, thermodynamics, acids and bases, and electrochemistry.

**CHEM 113 Advanced General Chemistry I** **3c-3l-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** Placement into MATH 121 or 125, high school chemistry

For well-prepared freshmen with high school chemistry and good math skills. Topics include atomic theory, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, chemical bonding, molecular geometry, gas laws, the liquid and solid state, and solution theory. Topics are covered in greater depth and with more challenging problem solving than General Chemistry. For majors within the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics and to fulfill the Liberal Studies Natural Science Laboratory Sequence requirement for those students. (Titled Concepts in Chemistry I before 2012-13.)

**CHEM 114 Advanced General Chemistry II** **3c-3l-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in CHEM 113

A continuation of Advanced General Chemistry I. Topics include solutions, chemical kinetics, equilibrium and thermodynamics, acids and bases, buffers, and electrochemistry. Topics are covered in greater depth and with more challenging problem solving than General Chemistry. For majors within the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics and to fulfill the Liberal Studies Natural Science Laboratory Sequence requirement for those students. (Titled Concepts in Chemistry II before 2012-13.)

**CHEM 214 Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry** **2c-3l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 112 or 114 or instructor permission

An in-depth study of inorganic compounds beyond what is presented in General Chemistry. Topics include Lewis structures and Lewis acid-base chemistry, an introduction to inorganic solids, coordination compounds, and bioinorganic chemistry. Provides a foundational understanding of inorganic chemistry to allow students to begin research and prepare for upper-level courses.

**CHEM 231 Organic Chemistry I** **3c-4l-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 112 or 114

A study of compounds of carbon, with a special emphasis on structure-reactivity relationships. Laboratory work emphasizes methods of separation and purification of organic compounds.

**CHEM 232 Organic Chemistry II** **3c-4l-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 231

A continuation of Organic Chemistry I, with an introduction to spectroscopic techniques. Laboratory work emphasizes the synthesis of representative compounds.

**CHEM 255 Biochemistry and Nutrition** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 102

For nutrition and dietetics majors. Studies chemistry and biological function of biologically active compounds with respect to nutritional requirements.

**CHEM 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**CHEM 290 Chemistry Seminar I** **1c-0l-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 111 or 113

Provides knowledge to students concerning undergraduate research and career possibilities based on a degree in chemistry or biochemistry. Much of this class will consist of presentations to students by research faculty in Chemistry, Biochemistry, and other departments across the university.

**CHEM 301 Introduction to Chemical Research** **1c-0l-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 231

A discussion of current technical literature and current research problems of faculty. Lectures by outside chemists and student presentations are included. Open to junior or senior chemistry, chemistry education, and biochemistry majors; others by permission of the chairperson.

**CHEM 321 Quantitative Analysis** **3c-4l-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 112 or 114

Theory and practice of quantitative analysis, including gravimetric and volumetric analysis; a special emphasis on perfecting laboratory techniques and application of general chemical knowledge through problem solving.

**CHEM 322 Instrumental Analysis** **3c-4l-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 341

Modern instrumental methods of chemical analysis. Teaches theory behind the instrument, principles of operation, interpretation of data obtained, and limitations of methods.

**CHEM 323 Analytical Methods** **3c-4l-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 112 or 114 and non-chemistry or non-chemistry education major

Principles of precipitation, acid-base, oxidation-reduction, and equilibria are applied to problem solving and to laboratory determinations; instrumental methods of analysis, such as colorimetry, atomic absorption and flame emission, gas chromatography, etc.

**CHEM 325 Analytical Chemistry I** **3c-3l-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 231

An introduction to the principles of analytical chemistry, including gravimetric, volumetric, and basic instrumental analysis. Special emphasis is placed on both perfecting the student's laboratory technique and on the application of general chemical knowledge through problem solving.

**CHEM 326 Analytical Chemistry II** **3c-3l-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 325, 341

A more detailed examination of the principles of analytical chemistry. Student learns theoretical and practical aspects of sampling, data acquisition, and spectroscopic, electrochemical, chromatographic, thermal, mass spectrometric, and affinity methods of analysis.

**CHEM 331 Organic Molecular Structure Determination** **4c-var-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 231, 232 (CHEM 232 may be taken concurrently)

Gives the student experience in systematic identification of various classes of organic compounds by both chemical and physical methods.

**CHEM 335 Advanced Organic Chemistry** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 232 and 341

Selected topics of current interest covered. Possible topics include reaction mechanisms, molecular spectroscopy, stereochemistry, natural products, heterocyclics, polymer chemistry, and organic synthesis.

**CHEM 340 Physical Chemistry for the Biological Sciences** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** MATH 122 or 225, and PHYS 112 or 132; CHEM 232

A one-semester course for biochemistry and biology majors. Chemical thermodynamics, equilibria, kinetics; quantum mechanics; and spectroscopy, especially as applied to biomechanical systems.



**CHEM 341 Physical Chemistry I** **4c-0l-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** PHYS 112 or 132; MATH 126; grade of C or better in CHEM 112 or 114

Foundations of chemical thermodynamics, equilibria, kinetics, quantum mechanics, and spectroscopy.

**CHEM 342 Physical Chemistry II** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 341, MATH 225 (may be taken concurrently)

In-depth exploration and applications of chemical thermodynamics, equilibria, kinetics, quantum mechanics, and spectroscopy.

**CHEM 343 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I** **0c-3l-1cr**

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 321; must be taken after or concurrent with CHEM 341

Experiments illustrating application of fundamental laws to actual systems. (writing-intensive course)

**CHEM 344 Physical Chemistry Laboratory II** **0c-3l-1cr**

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 343; must be taken after or concurrent with CHEM 342

An extension of CHEM 343; experiments related to chemical kinetics, molecular spectroscopy, and other topics of physical chemistry.

**CHEM 351 Biochemistry** **4c-0l-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 231

A study of chemistry and biological functions of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, minerals, vitamins, and hormones.

**CHEM 390 Chemistry Seminar II** **1c-0l-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 290 or 232

A seminar course to provide knowledge to students regarding effective oral and written scientific communication and the ethics of scientific practice. Students learn how to read and evaluate a research paper from the literature, how to formulate and write a research proposal, and how to present a research poster. Attendance of seminars outside of class time is required.

**CHEM 411 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry** **2c-3l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 214, 341

Discussion of advanced theories of atomic structure, chemical bonding, acids and bases, coordination compounds, and selected topics. In the laboratory portion, techniques used in the synthesis and characterization of inorganic compounds are explored.

**CHEM 412 Advanced Structural and Synthetic Methods in Inorganic Chemistry** **2c-2l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 411 and either CHEM 410 or 322

Advanced techniques used in the synthesis and characterization of inorganic compounds are explored. In lecture, an emphasis is on the theory and application of structural and spectroscopic methods of characterization. In lab, an emphasis is on advanced methods of synthesis and structural characterization using representative examples of important classes of inorganic compounds.

**CHEM 421 Advanced Instrumental Analysis** **4c-var-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 322

A study of modern chemical analysis, using advanced instrumental techniques; emphasis is on theory, principles of operation, capabilities, and limitations of advanced analytical instruments used.

**CHEM 481 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**CHEM 490 Chemistry Seminar III** **1c-0l-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 390

A discussion of recent trends in chemical thought. Oral and written reports on assigned readings, library, or laboratory research. Guest lecturers. A seminar course to provide knowledge to students regarding effective oral and written scientific communication. Students refine their skills in reading

and evaluating research papers from the literature, write a formal research paper, and present a research seminar. The combination of CHEM 390 and 490 counts as one writing-intensive course.

**CHEM 493 Internship in Chemistry** **var-4-9cr**

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 111 or 113, CHEM 112 or 114, and CHEM 231, 232, 321, 341, junior status, and departmental approval

Full-time involvement in an actual "on-the-job" situation in an industrial or research laboratory under the tutelage of a selected preceptor. A department faculty member works closely with the student and preceptor and assumes responsibility for making the final evaluation and assigning a grade.

**CHEM 498 Problems in Chemistry** **var-1-2cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 231 and permission of chairperson

Supervised undergraduate research, in conjunction with a faculty member in the Chemistry Department.

**CHEM 499 Problems in Chemistry Education** **var-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** Chemistry education major; permission of chairperson

An independent study on selected problems in chemistry education, including library reading, lab work, and conferences with a chemistry education faculty member who is supervising the study.

**CHIN: Chinese**  
**Department of Foreign Languages**  
**College of Humanities and Social Sciences****CHIN 101 Elementary Chinese I** **4c-0l-4cr**

For beginning students. Introduces the Chinese language, with attention focused on the three modes of communication: interpretive listening and reading, interpersonal speaking and writing, and presentational speaking and writing. Students learn pronunciation, fundamental grammatical patterns, and how to write approximately 250 characters. Also imparts knowledge of Chinese culture and society. Attendance is required. May not register for or take a D/F repeat in CHIN 101 when credit has already been received for a higher-numbered CHIN course.

**CHIN 102 Elementary Chinese II** **4c-0l-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHIN 101

A continuation of Elementary Chinese I, focusing on the three modes of communication—interpretive listening and reading, interpersonal speaking and writing, and presentational speaking and writing—to build proficiency in using the Chinese language in real-life situations. Also imparts knowledge of Chinese culture and society. Attendance is required. May not register for or take a D/F repeat in CHIN 102 when credit has already been received for a higher-numbered CHIN course.

**CHIN 201 Intermediate Chinese** **4c-0l-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHIN 102

A continuation of previous work on the three modes of communication: interpretive listening and reading, interpersonal speaking and writing, and presentational speaking and writing, so that students can function in everyday situations. Also imparts knowledge of Chinese culture and society. Liberal Studies credit is given. Attendance is required. May not register for or take a D/F repeat in CHIN 201 when credit has already been received for a higher-numbered CHIN course.

**CHIN 202 Intermediate Chinese IV** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHIN 201

An intermediate course for students who have already studied Chinese. A continuation of mastery of the four basic skills: reading, writing, speaking, and listening. Also imparts knowledge of Chinese culture. Attendance and language lab practice are required.

**CHIN 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr****CHIN 481 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr****CHIN 482 Independent Study** **var-1-3cr**

## CHSS: College of Humanities and Social Sciences

### CHSS 121 University Foundations 2c-01-2cr

Provides freshmen on the Punxsutawney Regional Campus with a transition from secondary education to collegiate-level learning and expectations. Foremost, the course teaches critical thinking. In addition, interests and majors are explored, and fundamental learning skills and university support services and policies are taught.

### CHSS 342 Social Studies Teaching Lab 0c-11-1cr

**Prerequisites:** EDUC 242 and currently enrolled in EDUC 342  
A laboratory experience providing the opportunity to explore and experiment with strategies and methodologies connected with teaching in the various disciplines of the social studies. Offers hands-on experience with public school students in a controlled setting. Allows students to experience middle and high school settings as well as build a repertoire of social studies teaching methodologies that enables them to complete EDUC 342 more effectively.

### CHSS 343 Applied Practice in Secondary English Language Arts 1c-01-1cr

**Prerequisite:** EDUC 242  
**Corequisite:** Concurrent with EDUC 342  
In conjunction with EDUC 342, prepares candidates for field experience in secondary English language arts. Students continue to develop skills for school-site observation, are introduced to philosophical models of classroom management, and receive instruction about completing the Step 2 portfolio requirement. Provides opportunity for students to apply understanding of pedagogical content knowledge to observation and lesson design and to familiarize themselves with teacher research methodology.

## CNSD: Counseling and Student Development The Counseling Center Student Affairs Division

### CNSD 150 Life Skills: Improving Your Social and Emotional Intelligence 1c-01-1cr

**Prerequisite:** Instructor permission  
Provides practical, hands-on, cognitive, emotional, and interpersonal skills that help students to increase their abilities to process and respond to environmental demands and stresses of their social and academic environment. These skills include mindfulness, emotion regulation, behavior management, and handling relationships by understanding emotions in others. The goals are to understand basic principles of emotion regulation and interpersonal effectiveness, improve students' ability to focus, and attend to one's own thoughts and feelings as they apply to the skills described above.

## CNSV: Consumer Affairs Department of Human Development and Environmental Studies College of Health and Human Services

### CNSV 493 Internship var-1-12cr

**Prerequisites:** Approval of instructor and department chairperson; upper-level standing  
A practical experience related to the student's major area of study with objectives, supervised experience, and evaluation. May be repeated for a total of 12cr.

## COMM: Communications Media Department of Communications Media College of Education and Educational Technology

### COMM 101 Communications Media in American Society 3c-01-3cr

Required of communications media majors. An introduction to the evolution, status, and future of communications media. Explores intrapersonal communication through self-assessment, values clarification, and feedback; interpersonal communication through interviews, observations, case studies, and gaming; and mass communications through the examination of the processes and the technology utilized to disseminate and manage information.

Career paths, field applications, professional associations, and the primary literature are investigated.

### COMM 103 Digital Instructional Technology 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Education major  
Introduces freshman preservice teachers to the ever-changing world of digital instructional technology. Learners are exposed to computer-based tools of the trade used by teachers in the delivery and management of instruction. Does not count toward credits needed for communications media major.

### COMM 150 Aesthetics and Theory of Communications Media 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** COMM 101  
Examines the theoretical assumptions of sight, sound, and motion as applied to the design of communication products for different media formats. Demonstrates strategies for creative composition. Discusses psychological and physiological implications of images.

### COMM 151 Basic Lighting for Still and Motion Imagery 1c-01-1cr

Examines the basic technical and design aspects of artificial and natural lighting in capturing still and motion imagery. Emphasizes mastery of the terminology and simulation of lighting concepts and conditions through virtual lighting software.

### COMM 201 Internet and Multimedia 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** BTED/COSC/IFMG 101 or prior exposure to word processing and electronic mail  
Focuses on the evaluation of information and multimedia resources available on electronic networks when doing research in an area of one's choice. Information literacy course for students to gain a more in-depth understanding of the information resources available electronically and of how to utilize them more effectively in communicating. Students learn how to access and utilize these resources for two-way communications and support for decision making while incorporating selected elements in multimedia presentations of their own design. (BTED/COMM/COSC/IFMG/LIBR 201 may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats and may not be counted for duplicate credit.)

### COMM 205 Making Presentations with Media 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** COMM 101  
An introduction to basic presentation skills, emphasizing the use of media to enhance presentations. Students research, organize, and write presentations; design appropriate media; and deliver individual and team presentations.

### COMM 230 Global Media and Communication 3c-01-3cr

An overview of global media and international communications. Describes how international communication and development of global media has influenced relationships among nations and among people with different cultural backgrounds. Covers social, economic, and political situations before and after globalization. Also covers press theories, media ownership, access to media, and the impact of media communications on culture and people living in developed and developing countries. (Titled Issues in International Communication before 2014-15.)

### COMM 240 Communications Graphics 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** COMM 101 or permission  
An introduction to graphic design concepts and related processes and techniques for a variety of forms of presentation media including television, multimedia, and online communications for educational, corporate training, and communications specialists. Both two- and three-dimensional design and basic animation concepts are explored. Hands-on experiences using a variety of graphic software applications.

### COMM 249 Basic Audio Recording Techniques 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** COMM 101, permission  
Theory and practice of recording sound, developing an understanding of the language of sound recording as well as the ability to make sound recordings. Offers exposure to recording for various media including radio, music, motion pictures, television, and multimedia production. Material

also appropriate for teachers who wish to make use of tape recorder in the classroom. Provides hands-on experience through labs and projects to be completed outside of class. Students are expected to provide an audio tape recorder.

**COMM 251 Television Production** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** COMM 101, permission

Develops basic skills in television production and direction. Consideration of operating problems of a television studio, as well as functions, limitations, and capabilities of television equipment and facilities.

**COMM 271 Beginning Photography** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** COMM 101 or permission

Introduces beginning photography students to photography as a tool for communications and as a lifelong leisure activity. Covers basic camera operation and other means of image acquisition, imaging processing and manipulation, printing, and photo finishing. Student is required to have a camera, preferably a single-lens reflex, with fully manual focusing and exposure capability.

**COMM 281 Special Topics** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**COMM 302 Research in Communications Media** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** COMM 150, ENGL 101 and 202 (grade of C or better)

Provides knowledge of the resource materials and research strategies used in the communications media field. Students design basic data gathering instruments, collect data, and assimilate information from various sources and data into communication products, services, or documents.

**COMM 303 Scriptwriting** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** COMM 101, ENGL 101 and 202 (grade of C or better) or instructor permission

An introduction to the design of media materials and script writing. Style and techniques of writing are analyzed. Classroom emphasis is on writing, critiques, and revision of designs and scripts. Scripts for audio, multimedia presentations, and motion picture and television productions will be written.

**COMM 305 Electronic Media Programming and Sales** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** COMM 150

Explores two primary functions of the electronic media: providing programming for audiences and providing economic viability to media outlets by selling commercial time to clients. Explores topics such as program development, scheduling, and promotion. Also explores the basic strategies used in the electronic media to sell commercial time and the use of audience and ratings analysis in the processes of programming and sales.

**COMM 306 2-D Digital Game Development** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** COMM 150, any COMM production course or instructor permission

Examines the theory and development of digital games. Topics explored include the logics of gameplay, the process of game development, gaming technology, and the psychology of gaming. The history and organization of the gaming industry are also examined. Students also create deliverables around a game concept they develop in the process of completing the course. (Offered as COMM 405 before 2011-12.)

**COMM 325 Women in Media** 3c-01-3cr

An overview of women in media (including television, film, radio, the Internet, etc.) and the historical development, along with social context that influence women's involvement in the media, both nationally and internationally. Analyzes topics related to media effect theories and portrayal of women in media that influence some of the issues women face in their gender roles. Also identifies key women in media from the past and present and their contributions to the field.

**COMM 330 Instructional Design for Training and Development**

3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** COMM 101, ENGL 101 and 202 (grade of C or better) or instructor permission

Examines the systems approach for the design, development, and evaluation of instructional material. Students learn about the history of instructional design and development and the current status of the field. Each student produces a self-instructional prototype that requires the student to systematically and creatively apply the concepts and rules learned.

**COMM 335 Communications Consulting and Project Management**

3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** COMM 101

Presents the theoretical views and clinical applications of consulting skills and practices associated with and needed by communication professionals. Presented are the functions and role of the consultant, the client's perspective on consulting, hiring a consultant, ethics in consulting, personal assessment tests, and related literature and models.

**COMM 340 Advanced Communication Graphics** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** COMM 240, permission

Provides in-depth experience in planning and preparing graphic materials commonly used in the communications profession; graphic materials include design, photosketching, lettering, slide titling and duplication, preparation of camera-ready art, lithographic film and master layout sheets, professional slide flat production and photocopy, large-format transparency production, color key, and color systems.

**COMM 345 Television Criticism** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** COMM 150 or instructor permission

The medium of television offers a unique environment for development and delivery of information, entertainment, and news. Explores and analyzes television programming. Includes examination of genres ranging from situation comedy to drama to miniseries and made-for-TV movies.

**COMM 348 Animation** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** COMM 150, any COMM production course or instructor permission

Introduces traditional and digital animation techniques and offers practical experience in planning and producing animated sequences. Includes a history of animation and theories of animation, both applied and as a communication medium. Practice in designing, drawing, modeling, simulating, creating, and texturing animated sequences; preparation of character designs; story boards and cue sheets; integration of visual effects, animation, and sound. (Offered as COMM 447 before 2011-12.)

**COMM 349 Radio Production** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** COMM 150 or instructor permission

An introduction to production techniques as they pertain to radio. Exposure to programming, scripting, producing programs, intros, outros, commercials, public service announcements, station identifications, and promotional announcements. Also deals with the interaction of a radio station with national networks and with the real-life concerns of deadlines.

**COMM 351 Advanced Video Production** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** COMM 251

A production course that emphasizes advanced field production techniques. Some topics include field lighting, video postproduction editing with A-B roll, online editing, and nonlinear editing. Provides hands-on experience through projects and field trips.

**COMM 354 Broadcast Regulation** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** COMM 150 or instructor permission

Delves into the areas of law affecting broadcasters. Covers laws pertaining to cable television, station licensing and renewal, political broadcasting, libel, copyright, the right of reply, and privacy. Examines the historical development of the FCC and its jurisdictions. Discusses case studies along with the relevancy of some laws as they pertain to today's society.

**COMM 371 Photography II: The Print** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** COMM 271, permission



Develops camera and print-making skills to the degree that salon-quality photographic prints can be produced. Students will understand the photographic processes utilized in producing a high-quality negative and print to the extent that they can manipulate those processes to communicate an intended message with their photographs. Emphasizes camera and print control as well as composition and negative and print manipulation.

**COMM 374 Documentary Photography** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Junior/senior standing, COMM 101, or instructor permission  
Prepares students to photograph documentary content that explores aspects of historical significance, cultural value, social change, and social injustice. Explores the differences and similarities between documentary photography and purely aesthetic photography to capture images focused on social and historical value. Calls for students to critically analyze documentary images, projects, photographers, and the societal impact they have made to create new and influential images for modern and future utilization. Students are required to have access to a digital camera. (Offered as COMM 474 before 2010-11.)

**COMM 375 Mass Media and Behavior** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 101 and junior or senior status  
Theory and research on the influence of the mass media on human behavior and attitudes. Topics include the effects of news and political advertising on public opinion; the effects of racist and sexist portrayals; and the effects of violence and pornography on aggressive behavior. (Also offered as PSYC 375; may be taken only once.)

**COMM 380 The History of African Americans in Film** **3c-01-3cr**

Traces the historical development of the roles of African Americans in film and television. Examines the early stereotypic portrayals of this group, the origins of these stereotypes, and the ongoing changes, positive and negative, that have occurred regarding the media representation through research, film, and archetypal analysis, observation, and discussion. The new generation of African American filmmakers and their creative efforts to promote more realistic portrayals are analyzed.

**COMM 390 Practicum in Communications** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Communications media major, department permission  
A specialized study under the supervision of a faculty sponsor. Students make media service contributions to department and campus media-related facilities, while receiving credit. For each practicum credit, students will log a minimum of 90 hours of service. A maximum of 6 practicum credits can be used within a 120-credit degree program. The combination of practicum and internship credits cannot exceed 15 credits.

**COMM 395 Career Planning in Communications Media** **1c-01-1cr**

**Prerequisites:** Communications media major only with junior/senior status  
Serves as the primary skill-building and strategy-seeking experience for the internship program and later career entry and growth. Extensive writing, research, and individual counseling are involved.

**COMM 401 Promotion for Radio, Television, and Cable** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COMM 150  
Teaches the promotion processes used by promotion directors at radio stations, television stations, and cable outlets. Emphasis is placed on understanding the purpose and application of demographic and psychographic targeting of the television, radio, and cable audiences. Students are involved in a project to effectively promote IUP's on-campus radio and/or television station. Helps students understand how to build audiences in the competitive television, radio, and cable environments.

**COMM 403 Broadcast News Writing** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** COMM 101, ENGL 101 and 202 (grade of C or better) or instructor permission  
Acquaints students with the various styles and script formats used in writing news scripts for radio and television. Includes instruction in writing news stories for radio and television and an introduction to broadcast news production. Practice and work to improve writing skills in this area of broadcast writing.

**COMM 406 3-D Game and Simulation Design and Development** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Junior standing or instructor permission  
Examines the theory and development of 3-D digital games and simulations from a communications media perspective. Learners are exposed to topics such as the logical structure of 3-D games and simulations, 3-D game technology, and the process of 3-D digital game development. Learners are also exposed to the history and organizational structure of the 3-D game industry as well as its theory and history.

**COMM 408 Media Field Studies** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** COMM 101, junior standing, and instructor permission  
A hands-on course to help students learn about the production process involving on-location production. Has three distinct phases: Students begin with research and preproduction tasks on campus, may travel to a remote site to collect additional information and images, and use those images to complete a production; students are responsible for travel expenses.

**COMM 420 Media Portrayal of Crime** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COMM 101, JRNL 105, or CRIM 101, or departmental permission  
An examination of the portrayal of crime in the media (television, film, newspapers, music, video games, electronic/Internet). This includes, but is not limited to victims, offenders, criminal justice actors, and the criminal justice system. Of importance is how the media select what is newsworthy and how they describe and/or alter criminal justice issues. Attention will be paid to the media's influence on perceptions of crime, the ethics behind the media's perceptual influence, criminology and criminal justice issues of the general population and the resultant criminal justice policies. The course is seminar based.

**COMM 440 Multimedia Production** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COMM 240 or instructor permission  
Presents the processes and techniques of planning, designing, and producing used with interactive multimedia. Provides hands-on experiences in the use of graphics, audio, animation, video, and authoring software applications to produce an aesthetically acceptable product that meets specific objectives. Meets the needs of educational media, corporate training, and communications specialists.

**COMM 445 Applications and Techniques of Motion Pictures** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COMM 150 or instructor permission  
A survey of the role that motion picture film production plays in society. A major emphasis is on the variety of applications with special consideration given to motion pictures as a tool to support research.

**COMM 446 3-D Modeling and Animation for Games and Simulations** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Junior standing or instructor permission  
Examines the basic principles of three-dimensional computer modeling and animation. Learners are exposed to an overview of the history of computer-based animation and the fundamental theories behind digital animation and modeling. They also receive an introduction to the design and development of three-dimensional computer-based models and animation. Topics, e.g., aesthetics, as well as modeling, texturing, lighting, animating and rendering, rigid body dynamics, and manipulations of meshes through bones, are discussed. Forward and inverse kinematics, object hierarchies, and animation techniques, including frame-based, particle system, and physics-based/algorithmic, are described and applied.

**COMM 449 Advanced Audio Recording Techniques** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** COMM 249, permission  
Sound recording utilizing advanced techniques and concentrating on specific applications. Students participate in an intensive lab experience utilizing the most advanced equipment available. Emphasizes application, editing, signal processing, and multitrack recording. Student is expected to produce a sound recording for a specific use of professional quality.

**COMM 451 Broadcast News Process** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** COMM 251, 349, permission

Reporting and presenting radio and TV news programs. Analysis of news and public affairs broadcasting.

**COMM 460 Emerging Trends in Communication Technology** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COMM 150

An introduction to the ever-changing world of telecommunication technologies, focusing on modern, computer-driven modes of information exchange. Provides an opportunity to synthesize several of the technologies covered and integrate them into a workable solution to a practical telecommunication problem.

**COMM 470 Management Practices in Electronic Communications** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** COMM 150, any COMM writing-intensive course, and junior or senior standing

Presents the theory and practice of media management. Areas covered include problem solving, documenting and reporting, career systems, budgeting, personnel, ownership, unionization, market analysis, and special topics as directly related to communications media industries. Students conduct case study research related to their career direction.

**COMM 471 Electronic Imaging** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COMM 271 or permission

An introduction to the use of electronic still photography (ESP) for the capture, recording, and transfer of still images and the use of computers for the storage, manipulation, and output of color and black and white photography. Extensive training in the use of software packages for image enhancement, restoration, and manipulation is provided. Students learn the applications of this technology to the print media and examine the ethical and legal issues of image manipulation.

**COMM 475 Senior Portfolio Presentation** **1c-01-1cr**

**Prerequisites:** Communications media majors only and COMM 395

Students compile and present a series of works produced through previous COMM courses and activities. The result is a portfolio suitable for presentation to a potential employer. The portfolio may include examples of student works from a variety of subject areas.

**COMM 480 Seminar in Communications Media** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Junior or senior standing, other prerequisites as appropriate to course content

A seminar in selected communications issues or problems. Includes the reading and review of the current literature as appropriate to the major topic presented in the seminar.

**COMM 481 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**COMM 493 Internship** **var-6, 9, 12cr**

**Prerequisites:** COMM 395, department approval

A supervised professional summer work experience in communications media. Sites reflect the academic goals of the department and are approved and administered by a department coordinator. Location, duties, length of internship, and hours are individually tailored to student career goals. Sites represent wide application of process and technology of communications in business, education, allied health, or other agencies. Students must complete 40 hours of the internship work experience per credit earned. A maximum of 15cr is applicable to an undergraduate degree program from any combination of internship and practicum experience.

**COSC: Computer Science**  
**Department of Computer Science**  
**College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics**

**COSC 101 Computer Literacy** **3c-01-3cr**

An introductory course providing fundamental understanding of computers. Familiarizes students with the interaction of computer hardware and soft-

ware. Emphasizes the application of microcomputers, the use of productivity software (word processing, spreadsheet management, file and database management, presentation graphics, web browsers, search strategies, and e-mail), and the social and ethical aspects of the impact of computers on society. (Does not count toward computer science major.) Note: cross-listed as BTED/IFMG 101. Any of these courses may be substituted for each other and may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit.

**COSC 105 Fundamentals of Computer Science** **3c-01-3cr**

The first course for computer science majors. Required of all computer science students; appropriate for other Natural Sciences and Mathematics students. Topics include the fundamental concepts of computer architecture, algorithm development and analysis, programming languages, software engineering, data organization and representation, and systems software. A hands-on introduction to computer usage with an emphasis on terminology and the underlying connections within the discipline.

**COSC 108 Introduction to Programming via Alice** **3c-01-3cr**

An introduction to the development of algorithmic solutions to a variety of problems and the development of computer programs to implement the solutions. The Alice programming language and interactive development environment is incorporated to introduce fundamental algorithmic/programming concepts including variables, assignments, conditionals, loops, functions, and arrays through an interactive movie animation paradigm. These concepts are then applied to a standard programming language. Includes an introduction to the Java programming language. (May not receive credit for both COSC 108 and 110.)

**COSC 110 Problem Solving and Structured Programming** **3c-01-3cr**

An introduction to the development of algorithmic solutions to a variety of problems and the development of computer programs to implement the solutions. Explores standard programming structures used to introduce fundamental algorithmic/programming concepts including variables, assignments, conditionals, loops, functions, and arrays and their role in problems solving. Emphasizes structured programming in the development of algorithm solutions to common problems. Object-oriented paradigm is introduced at a basic level.

**COSC 201 Internet and Multimedia** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** BTED/COSC/IFMG 101 or prior exposure to word processing and electronic mail

Focuses on the evaluation of information and multimedia resources available on electronic networks when doing research in an area of one's choice. An information literacy course for students to gain a more in-depth understanding of the information resources available electronically and of how to utilize them more effectively in communicating. Students learn how to access and utilize these resources for two-way communications and support for decision making while incorporating selected elements in multimedia presentations of their own design. (BTED/COMM/COSC/IFMG/LIBR 201 may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats and may not be counted for duplicate credit.)

**COSC 210 Object-Oriented and GUI Programming** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COSC 108 or 110

An in-depth introduction to the Object-Oriented Programming (OOP) paradigm, including encapsulation, inheritance, and polymorphism. Focuses on designing, implementing, and using objects. Includes an introduction to Graphical User Interface (GUI) design and programming.

**COSC 220 Applied Computer Programming** **4c-01-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** COSC 110 or equivalent

Structured programming principles and techniques, as implemented through the ANSI COBOL language; program design using top-down techniques; program and project documentation; introduction to sequential and random file algorithms and integrated file systems.

**COSC 250 Introduction to Numerical Methods** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** COSC110, MATH 121 or 125

Algorithmic methods for function evaluation, roots of equations, solutions to systems of linear equations, function interpolation, numerical differentiation, and integration; and use spline functions for curve fitting. Focuses on managing and measuring errors in computation. Also offered as MATH 250; either COSC 250 or MATH 250 may be substituted for the other and may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit.

**COSC 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content  
Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**COSC 300 Computer Organization and Assembly Language** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COSC 110 or equivalent  
A discussion of the basic computer architecture elements: gates, combinational and sequential logic, hardware arithmetic, CPU, and memory structure. An examination of the languages of machines: representation of data, addressing techniques, symbolic coding, assembly, and linking. Problem solving using assembly language.

**COSC 310 Data Structures and Algorithms** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COSC 210  
Fundamental concepts of data design and implementation, data abstraction, data structures, arrays, linked-lists, stacks, queues, recursion, trees, graphs, and hashing. Also covers sorting algorithms, divide and conquer techniques, greedy methods, and analysis of algorithms. The object-oriented paradigm is employed using an object-oriented language.

**COSC 315 Large File Organization and Access** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COSC 220  
The organization of large computer files for business systems, information systems, and other applications. The use of advanced COBOL for efficient file access. An evaluation of file access methods and directory organization. An introduction to random file algorithms and integrated file systems.

**COSC 316 Host Computer Security** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COSC 110 or equivalent course, as approved by instructor  
An introduction to the theory and concepts of host computer security. Topics include security and policy guidelines, attack strategies and attacker profiles, users and groups security, file systems and security, integrity management, cryptography basics, backup utilities, auditing and logging, and strategies for defending user accounts. A practical, hands-on course.

**COSC 319 Software Engineering Concepts** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COSC 310 or instructor permission  
Software engineering concepts include the collection of tools, procedures, methodologies, and accumulated knowledge about the development and maintenance of software-based systems. Strongly suggested for any student planning to take an internship in COSC. After an overview of the phases of the software life cycle, current methodologies, tools, and techniques being applied to each phase are discussed in depth with localized exercises given to reinforce learning of concepts.

**COSC 341 Introduction to Database Management Systems** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** COSC 110, 210  
Provides fundamental knowledge of, and practical experience with, database concepts. Includes study of information concepts and the realization of those concepts using the relational data model. Practical experience gained in designing and constructing data models and using SQL to interface to both multiuser DBMS packages and to desktop DBMS packages.

**COSC 345 Computer Networks** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** COSC 110; MATH 121 or 125; and MATH 214 or 216 or 217; or equivalents

Covers data communications, computer network architectures, functions of various network layers, communication protocols, internetworking, emerging high-speed networks.

**COSC 352 LAN Design and Installation** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** IFMG 250 or BTST 273 or any COSC course numbered 300 or higher  
A study of fundamental local area networking concepts. A detailed study of the basics of local area network (LAN) technology. A comparative study of commercially available LAN systems and products. Features a hands-on laboratory implementation of a LAN. Cross-listed as IFMG 352. Either course may be substituted for the other for D/F repeats but may not be taken for duplicate credit.

**COSC 354 Testing and Controlling LANs** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COSC 352 or IFMG 352 or equivalent  
Explores local area network (LAN) topologies and their associate protocols. Introduces ways of interconnecting, securing, and maintaining LANs. Provides hands-on experience in the interconnection of multiple LANs. Also presents a hands-on approach to design, testing, and administration of interconnected LANs. Cross-listed as IFMG 354. Either course may be substituted for the other for D/F repeats but may not be taken for duplicate credit.

**COSC 355 Computer Graphics** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** COSC 310 and junior status  
The use of computer graphics hardware and software. An overview of current applications and experience with representative software will introduce current practice. Foundations in primitives, geometry, and algorithms of passive computer graphics are the principal focus. A brief introduction to interactive computer graphics is included.

**COSC 356 Network Security** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** COSC 316 and either COSC 345 or COSC/IFMG 352  
Explores mechanisms for protecting networks against attacks. Emphasizes network security applications that are used on the Internet and for corporate networks. Investigates various networking security standards and studies methods for enforcing and enhancing those standards.

**COSC 362 Unix Systems** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COSC 310 or instructor permission  
An introduction to the features, syntax, applications, and history of Unix. Coverage includes utilities, system administration, development environments, and networking concerns including distributed systems, client-server computing, and providing Web services.

**COSC 365 Web Architecture and Application Development** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** COSC 310 and 341 or instructor permission  
Covers the fundamental architecture of Internet systems and the process of developing computer applications running on the Internet in general and on the World Wide Web in particular. Students gain a basic understanding of the TCP/IP protocols and the client/server technology. Methods, languages, and tools for developing distributed applications on the Internet are evaluated. Programming projects developing distributed applications, using a representative suite of development tools and languages, are an integral part of this course.

**COSC 380 Seminar on the Computer Profession and Ethics** **2c-01-2cr**

**Prerequisite:** Instructor permission  
Reading, review, and discussion of the current literature of computer science and industry trade journals; effective oral presentations; employment prospects. Topics on computer ethics and review of case studies on computer ethics from professional journals with discussion of the issues involved. Should be taken the semester before an internship or the first semester of the senior year. Should not be taken at the same time as COSC 480.

**COSC 405 Artificial Intelligence** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COSC 310



An introduction to the field of artificial intelligence, i.e., the study of ideas that enable computers to process data in a more intelligent way than conventional practice allows. Covers many information representation and information processing techniques. Explores the underlying theory including matching, goal reduction, constraint exploration, search, control, problem solving, and logic.

**COSC 410 Computer Architecture** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** COSC 300 and 310

Introduces the underlying working principles of electronic computers. Discusses the organization and architecture of computer components. Expounds on details of memory hierarchy, I/O organization, computer arithmetic, processor and control unit design, instruction set architecture, instruction-level parallelism, and the ways functional components interact together.

**COSC 420 Modern Programming Languages** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COSC 310

A comparative survey of programming language paradigms. Includes an examination of the properties, applications, syntax, and semantics of selected object-oriented, functional, and declarative programming languages.

**COSC 424 Compiler Construction** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** COSC 300 and 310

Relates the formal concepts of automata and language theory to the practicality of constructing a high-level language translator. The structures and techniques used in lexical analysis, parsing, syntax directed translation, intermediate and object code generation, and optimization are emphasized.

**COSC 427 Introduction to Cryptography** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** COSC 310, MATH 122 or 123

Fundamental concepts of encoding and/or encrypting information, cryptographic protocols and techniques, various cryptographic algorithms, and security of information are covered in depth.

**COSC 429 Digital Forensics** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** COSC 110 or equivalent programming course, junior standing or instructor permission

Takes a detailed, hands-on approach to the use of computer technology in investigating computer crime. From network security breaches to child pornography, the common bridge is the demonstration that particular electronic media contains incriminating evidence. Using modern forensic tools and techniques, students learn how to conduct a structured investigation process to determine exactly what happened and who was responsible, and to perform this investigation in such a way that the results are useful in criminal proceedings. Real world case studies are used to provide a better understanding of security issues. Unique forensics issues associated with various operating systems including Linux/Windows operating systems and associated applications are covered.

**COSC 430 Introduction to Systems Programming** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** COSC 300 and 310

Concepts and techniques of systems programming with an emphasis on assembly, linking, loading, and macro processing for user programs. An overview of higher-level language translation and system control. Programming and research projects.

**COSC 432 Introduction to Operating Systems** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** COSC 300, 310 or equivalents

An introduction to the principles of operating system design and implementation. Topics include interrupt service, process states and transitions, spooling, management of memory and disk space, virtual storage, scheduling processes and devices, and file systems.

**COSC 444 Productivity Tools and Fourth Generation Language** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COSC 341 or IFMG 390

Students develop an understanding of productivity issues and how Fourth Generation Languages (4GL) improve productivity as contrasted with 3GLs. Students advance in the programming paradigm such as event-driven

programming, objects, reusability, graphical user interface (GUI) design and development, information systems based on relational databases, and client/server technology are addressed. Students gain a practical experience with these concepts through an in-depth study of Visual Basic and the development of a GUI interface to a relational database using Visual Basic.

**COSC 454 Information Assurance Administration** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COSC 316 or instructor permission

Explores the various issues pertinent to maintaining acceptable levels of information security within organizations. Addresses issues involved in administering and managing information security systems. Intended to raise awareness of information security issues across organizations.

**COSC 460 Theory of Computation** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COSC 310 or instructor permission

Formal methods for describing and analyzing programming languages and algorithms. Covers Backus-Naur forms, productions, regular expressions, introduction to automata theory, Turing machines, and recent concepts in algorithm theory computability.

**COSC 473 Software Engineering Practice** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** COSC 319 or instructor permission

Planning, design, and implementation of large software systems using software engineering techniques. Students work on project teams on real or realistic software development projects. Credit for either COSC 473 or 493, but not both, may count toward computer science major requirements for graduation; the other course credits will be counted as free electives. (Offered as COSC 320 before 2012-13.)

**COSC 480 Seminar on Technical Topics** **0c-11-1cr**

**Prerequisites:** See text below

Reading, review, and discussion of the current literature of computer science and industry professional and technical journals; oral presentations. Should be taken the last semester of the senior year. Should not be taken at the same time as COSC 380.

**COSC 481 Special Topics** **var-I-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

A seminar in advanced topics of computer science; content varies depending on interests of instructor and students. May be repeated for additional credit. Special Topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**COSC 482 Independent Study** **var-1-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**COSC 493 Internship in Computer Science** **var-6-12cr**

**Prerequisites:** COSC 105, 220 (except Languages and Systems Track), 300, 310, 319, 341, 380, other courses depending on type of internship position desired, completion of application, and selection by a faculty committee. COSC 319, 341, and 380 prerequisite may be waived when registering for first 6cr.

Positions with participating companies provide students with paid experience in computer science under supervision of the companies and faculty. Requirements include three on-site consultations (one during first 6cr and two in final 6cr), two university consultations (one during first 6cr and one in final 6cr), completion of progress reports, oral presentation (final 6cr only), and a final cumulative paper (final 6cr only). An internship is offered only to students who have completed their sophomore year. No more than 3cr of the first 6cr of COSC 493 and 3cr of the last 6cr of COSC 493 may be applied toward the credit hour requirement for a major in computer science. Internship can be completed as one 12cr unit over a minimum of 23 weeks or in 6cr units each over a minimum of 12 weeks. (Writing-intensive course. As such, an internship requires completion of designated writing-intensive components.)

**COUN: Counselor Education**  
**Department of Counseling**  
**College of Education and Educational Technology**

**COUN 253 Counseling in School Settings** **3c-01-3cr**  
An elective course providing in-service teachers and school personnel, other than counselors, with a basic understanding of the knowledge, information, and skills appropriate to counseling with individuals and groups. Restricted to peer tutors.

**CRIM: Criminology**  
**Department of Criminology**  
**College of Health and Human Services**

**CRIM 101 Crime and Justice Systems** **3c-01-3cr**  
Introduces the field of criminology through the examination of historical data, statistical information, theories of criminal causation, social control of behavior, development of laws, evaluation of criminal justice system policies, procedures, and trends. Students learn the terminology of the field, gain an awareness of the methods of inquiry utilized in the field, and have the opportunity to examine personal attitudes and values regarding crime and responses to crime.

**CRIM 102 Survey of Criminology** **3c-01-3cr**  
Provides an understanding of the discipline of criminology through an examination of its theories, basic assumptions, and definitions.

**CRIM 205 Policing and the Community** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** CRIM 101 or 102  
Introduces the history, function, and role of policing in American society. The multidimensional work of policing is emphasized with particular attention to strategies employed to combat and prevent crime through computer technology and advancements in nonlethal and lethal methods. Organizational and personal selections also are covered, as these are intimately connected to the structure and composition of the communities serviced. Practical and critical approaches to law enforcement are undertaken to explore prevailing and dissenting perspectives on the issues covered.

**CRIM 210 Criminal Law** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** CRIM 101 or 102 or departmental permission  
A study of the history and sources of criminal law coupled with an analysis of the substantive elements of specific crimes.

**CRIM 215 Survey of Courts and the Criminal Justice System** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** CRIM 101 or 102 or departmental permission  
Examines the historical background, the traditions, and the legal principles that underlie the courts as an integral component of the American system of criminal justice. Both differences and similarities inherent within the state and federal court processes are analyzed, and the procedures through which the criminal courts uphold the basic rights and liberties of all United States citizens, both victims and the accused, are explored. The dynamics of the judiciary are considered through examination of the critical foundation of the judicial process. A primary focus is placed on understanding the respective roles played by judges, prosecuting attorneys, defense counsel, police, probation officers, and other court-related personnel in the criminal court process.

**CRIM 225 Survey of Corrections** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** CRIM 101 or 102 or departmental permission  
States and emphasizes the role of corrections in the social control of human behavior. Includes the history of corrections, classic and contemporary thought about the role of corrections in the criminal justice system, and a survey of correctional methods and alternatives with an emphasis on the use of incarceration.

**CRIM 235 Survey of Juvenile Justice and Juvenile Law** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** CRIM 101 or 102 or departmental permission  
Provides an understanding of the juvenile justice system and the various cases and legislative initiatives that have affected juvenile justice policy, in

addition to examining the evolution of the juvenile justice system and the transformation of the current issues in juvenile justice in the United States. Attention is also focused on juvenile justice policies and procedures in other countries.

**CRIM 255 Law, Social Control, and Society** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** CRIM 101 or 102 or departmental permission  
The evolution and development of the modern legal system. Topics include civil, criminal, and administration law, the legal profession, legal systems in American society, and the law as one of many instruments of social control and social change.

**CRIM 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** CRIM 101 or 102 or departmental permission  
Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**CRIM 306 Criminological Research Methods** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** CRIM 101 and 102 and junior standing  
An introduction to the basic criminological research methods designed to prepare the student to understand and participate in quantitative and qualitative research.

**CRIM 321 Cybersecurity and Loss Prevention** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** CRIM 101 or 102  
Addresses the cybersecurity threat from a more comprehensive standpoint. Challenges students to recognize and understand security concerns from multiple perspectives, ranging from the insider threat to threats involving the actual physical components. Exposure to a design methodology, associated system components modules, and basic security principles is featured. Students also are exposed to the private and public responses to computer security problems, including the insider threat, domestic and foreign terrorism, and a number of unique computer crimes and solutions to deal with these crimes. The importance of a sound security policy in the overall management of any organization is addressed.

**CRIM 323 Cybersecurity and the Law** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** CRIM 101 or 102  
Examines the scope of cybercrime and its impact on today's system of criminal justice. Includes cybercrime and the Bill of Rights, computer-based economic crime, electronic commerce, ethical challenges, and the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act. Includes an analysis of the legal considerations facing law enforcement and cybersecurity professionals who deal with the problem of discovering, investigating, and prosecuting cybercrime.

**CRIM 344 Terrorism** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** CRIM 101 or 102 or instructor permission  
An in-depth study of the legal and international issues that the United States faces in response to combating international terrorism. The emphasis is placed on identifying causes of terrorism and the most plausible threats; terrorist networks, their commonalities and differences, and the difficulty in countering; and determining appropriate responses, to include political and legal implications, threat analysis, physical security, and target hardening. (Also offered as PLSC 344; may not be taken as duplicate credit.)

**CRIM 354 White-Collar Crime** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** CRIM 101 or 102  
An introduction to various topics and issues relating to white-collar crime. Theories and measurements of white-collar, corporate, organizational, occupational, workplace, and organized crimes are presented and compared. Prevention, legal issues, and control strategies are presented.

**CRIM 374 Environmental Crime and Justice** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** CRIM 101 or 102  
Introduces the developing area of criminological solutions to environmental problems. Issues addressed include the nature of environmental offenders and victims, the variety of approaches to achieving environmental justice, and criminal justice solutions to specific environmental problems.

**CRIM 384 Violence and Victimology** 3c-01-3cr**Prerequisite:** CRIM 101 or 102

Introduces the leading theories and research in the area of violent criminal behavior and victimization. A special emphasis is on patterns of violent offending and victimization over time, victim-offender relationships, and the experience of victims in the criminal justice system. Addresses major violent crimes including murder, rape, robbery, and assault.

**CRIM 391 Substance Use and Abuse in Criminal Justice** 3c-01-3cr**Prerequisite:** CRIM 101 or 102

A study of substance use and abuse confronting American society. Alcohol and drug use and abuse education, philosophy, physiological effects, and social aspects are examined in terms of control measures and public safety.

**CRIM 394 Crime and Delinquency Prevention** 3c-01-3cr**Prerequisite:** CRIM 101 or 102 or departmental permission

Examines various crime and delinquency prevention policies and programs. Topics include the historical development of crime and delinquency prevention methods, theoretical applications to prevention efforts, and research findings on program effectiveness. The importance of research design in evaluating prevention programs also is considered.

**CRIM 400 Theoretical Criminology** 3c-01-3cr**Prerequisites:** CRIM 101 and 102 and junior standing

A review and critical analysis of the major criminological theories beginning with the Classical School; psychological, sociological, economic, biological, and political theories of crime and its causes are included.

**CRIM 401 Contemporary Issues in Criminology** 3c-01-3cr**Prerequisites:** CRIM 101 and 102 and junior standing

An examination of the nature and extent of crime in modern Western society. Emphasizes issues selected from, but not limited to, emerging patterns of violence, organized crime, white-collar crime, victimless crime, corruption, and those crime control strategies deemed appropriate in a democracy.

**CRIM 403 Dilemmas in Criminology and Criminal Justice** 3c-01-3cr**Prerequisites:** CRIM 101, 102, junior standing

An overview of prominent ethical issues facing professionals in criminology and criminal justice, with an emphasis on encouraging individual students to explore their own ethical and moral systems and how they make ethical/moral decisions. Primarily discussion/seminar oriented.

**CRIM 410 Race, Ethnicity, Social Structure, and Crime** 3c-01-3cr**Prerequisites:** CRIM 101, 102

Introduces the art of thinking critically about the social construction of race, ethnicity, and social class in crime and crime control, with special focus on the United States.

**CRIM 420 Media Portrayal of Crime** 3c-01-3cr**Prerequisite:** CRIM 101, JRNL 105, or COMM 101, or departmental permission

An examination of the portrayal of crime in the media (television, film, newspapers, music, video games, electronic/Internet). This includes, but is not limited to, victims, offenders, criminal justice actors, and the criminal justice system. Of importance is how the media select what is newsworthy and how they describe and/or alter criminal justice issues. Attention is paid to the media's influence on perceptions of crime, the ethics behind the media's perceptual influence, criminology and criminal justice issues of the general population and the resultant criminal justice policies. The course is seminar based.

**CRIM 450 Women and Crime** 3c-01-3cr**Prerequisite:** CRIM 101 or 102

A study of the nature and extent of women's crime, theories of female criminality, processing of women offenders through the criminal justice system, the response of police and court officials to women as victims of crime, and opportunities for women as employees in criminal justice agencies.

**CRIM 470 Comparative Study of Justice** 3c-01-3cr**Prerequisite:** CRIM 101 or 102

A comparison of American systems of administration of justice with those of other nations.

**CRIM 482 Independent Study in Criminology** var-1-3cr**Prerequisites:** CRIM 101, 102, prior approval through advisor, faculty member, and Office of the Provost

Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**CRIM 493 Internship** var-3-12cr**Prerequisites:** CRIM 101, 102, 12 CRIM credits, 2.5 overall GPA, and junior standing

A structured field placement designed to broaden the educational experience through observation and participation in work assignments in government or private sectors. Six credits can be applied to the major requirements.

**CRLG: Critical Languages**  
**College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

Critical Languages are offered in four levels. See program description in the opening section of the College of Humanities and Social Sciences. Specific languages are offered as available.

**CRLG 101–120 Critical Languages I** 3c-01-3cr

Basic vocabulary and pronunciation in the target language. Oral/aural skills are stressed.

<b>CRLG 101 Arabic I</b>	<b>CRLG 114 Hebrew I</b>
<b>CRLG 109 Korean I</b>	<b>CRLG 115 Swahili I</b>
<b>CRLG 112 Russian I</b>	

**CRLG 151–170 Critical Languages II** 3c-01-3cr**Prerequisite:** Level I or acceptable equivalent

A continuation of the first-semester course. Depending on the language being studied, reading and writing may be introduced at this level.

<b>CRLG 151 Arabic II</b>	<b>CRLG 164 Hebrew II</b>
<b>CRLG 159 Korean II</b>	<b>CRLG 165 Swahili II</b>
<b>CRLG 162 Russian II</b>	

**CRLG 201–220 Critical Languages III** 3c-01-3cr**Prerequisite:** Level II or acceptable equivalent

At this first intermediate level, students begin to develop a degree of oral proficiency that varies with the language studied. Reading and writing are studied in all languages by this level.

<b>CRLG 201 Arabic III</b>	<b>CRLG 212 Russian III</b>
<b>CRLG 202 Chinese III</b>	<b>CRLG 214 Hebrew III</b>
<b>CRLG 209 Korean III</b>	<b>CRLG 215 Swahili III</b>

**CRLG 251–270 Critical Languages IV** 3c-01-3cr**Prerequisite:** Level III or acceptable equivalent

By the end of this course, the student should be able to communicate in simple terms with an educated native speaker on a topic with which the student is familiar. Ability in reading and writing varies with language.

<b>CRLG 251 Arabic IV</b>	<b>CRLG 262 Russian IV</b>
<b>CRLG 259 Korean IV</b>	<b>CRLG 264 Hebrew IV</b>

**DANC: Dance**  
**Department of Theater and Dance**  
**College of Fine Arts**
**DANC 102 Introduction to Dance** 3c-01-3cr

Explores dance as communication, ritual, social engagement, entertainment, and as an art form. Dance history, genealogy, aesthetics, critical analysis and response, and the creative process are examined. Class experience includes viewing and critical analysis of professional dance works, attending at least two live productions, and engaging in the creative process in practice and performance.



**DANC 150 Fundamentals of Dance** **3c-01-3cr**

A basic dance technique that sequentially develops the elements of movement (space, time, force) into a variety of dance genres and period styles. Covers special care and safety of the instrument—the body.

**DANC 250 Beginning Modern Dance** **3c-01-3cr**

Beginning modern dance technique. An introduction to the beginning elements of the choreographic process. Examines the historical development and cultural influences on the changing philosophies of modern dance performance. Performance of creative work required.

**DANC 260 Beginning Jazz Dance** **3c-01-3cr**

Beginning jazz technique, dynamics, and selected styles that reflect an era or culture characteristic of jazz movement and music from the 1920s through the present. An introduction to the beginning elements of the choreographic process. Performance of creative work required.

**DANC 270 Beginning Ballroom and Tap Dance** **3c-01-3cr**

A sequential development of beginning tap and ballroom dance techniques in the context of the historical development and period styles. Performance of creative work is required.

**DANC 280 Beginning Ballet** **3c-01-3cr**

A sequential development of beginning barre and center techniques that progress to link movement phrasing into dance sequences and choreography. The historical periods of development and the status of the art today are examined in a cultural context, which includes gender and minority influences. Performance of creative work is required.

**DANC 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**DANC 290 Ethnic Dance** **3c-01-3cr**

Includes dance techniques from a variety of indigenous forms from Western and Eastern cultures. Presented in the historical and social context. An emphasis is given to the needs of theater production.

**DANC 351 Choreography** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Three introductory- or advanced-level dance classes from DANC 250, 260, 270, 280, 290, 485, or instructor permission

Introduces the necessary choreographic tools needed to manipulate dance as a medium to create dance works. Students learn and use various approaches to the choreographic process to create dance works, one of which will be presented in a public showing at the end of the semester.

**DANC 353 Dance Curriculum and Instruction** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Three introductory- or advanced-level dance classes from DANC 250, 260, 270, 280, 290, 485, or instructor permission

Introduces the necessary teaching skills and curriculum development needed to understand the pedagogical structure for teaching dance. Students learn the approaches to teaching that are unique to dance and will learn to design dance curriculum.

**DANC 355 Dance Production: Administration to Creation** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Two introductory- or advanced-level dance classes from DANC 250, 260, 270, 280, 290, 485, or instructor permission

A sequential development of the dance production process from audition to opening, focusing on the practical application to private studio and academic and professional settings. Explores the evolution of dance production and the future of dance, from both administrative and artistic perspectives, taking into consideration the constantly changing world of technology.

**DANC 485 Dance Studio** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** DANC 250, 260, 270, or 280 (beginning technique class taken must be the specific dance genre of the Dance Studio class offered); or by instructor permission

Further develops the dancer at the intermediate level of a specified genre of dance. Development in dance requires the integration of both technique and artistic development. The specific genres vary from semester to semester, including modern, ballet, tap, and jazz as alternating semester options. May be repeated with a different focus each time.

**DISB: Disability Services**  
**Department of Special Education and Clinical Services**  
**College of Education and Educational Technology**

**DISB 440 Ethical and Professional Behaviors** **1c-01-1cr**

**Prerequisites:** Disability services major, junior standing, 2.75 GPA

Emphasizes the professional standards and ethical behaviors of disability services professionals. Covers information about and the laws surrounding the ages of birth to three years and over 21 years of age. Students are exposed to the wide range of services in which they can be employed.

**DVST: Developmental Studies**  
**Department of Developmental Studies**  
**College of Education**

**DVST 070 Reading Skills for College Study** **3c-01-3cr**

*Note:* Students who score 77 and below on the COMPASS post-test (administered at the end of this course) are required to enroll in DVST 110 the following semester.

Assists in the development of college-level reading skills with an emphasis on textbook reading. Includes literal and critical comprehension skills, vocabulary development, and reading efficiency. Carries institutional, non-degree credit, and attendance is required.

**DVST 091 Developmental Mathematics, Arithmetic Operations** **1c-01-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** May not be taken after successfully completing any course offered by the Mathematics Department without written approval of the Department of Developmental Studies director

Explores the basics of counting principles, place value, arithmetic operations, exponential notation, and fractional notation through a base 8 perspective. Vocabulary, concept development, and algorithms related to the above topics are presented in a lecture format. Supplemental Instruction is provided. Carries institutional, nondegree credit. Attendance is required.

**DVST 092 Developmental Mathematics, Elementary Topics** **1c-01-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** May not be taken after successfully completing any course offered by the Mathematics Department without written approval of the Department of Developmental Studies director

Provides minimal algebra skills before introducing basic probability and descriptive statistics concepts as well as a review of basic geometry concepts and algorithms. Topics include identification and simplification of terms and expressions; mean, median, mode calculations; bar, line, and circle graph construction and interpretation; application and calculation of plane geometry formulae. Carries institutional, nondegree credit. Attendance is required.

**DVST 093 Developmental Mathematics, Elements of Algebra** **1c-01-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** May not be taken after successfully completing any course offered by the Mathematics Department without written approval of the Department of Developmental Studies director

Introduces algebraic concepts and algorithms with a comparison of arithmetic algorithms to associated algebraic algorithms. Topics include properties and operations on real numbers, simplifying expressions, order of operations, solving equations and inequalities, formulas, exponential and scientific notation, and operations on polynomials. Carries institutional, nondegree credit. Attendance is required.

**DVST 095 Introduction to College Math II** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** May not be taken after successfully completing any course offered by the Mathematics Department without written approval of the Department of Developmental Studies chairperson

For students who need to develop the basic mathematical skills that are essential to success in more advanced college-level work. Content material includes computational skills of whole numbers, fractions, percents, data analysis, graphs, statistics, properties and operations on real numbers, simplifying algebraic expressions, and solving equations and inequalities. Carries institutional, nondegree credit.

**DVST 110 Introduction to Critical Reading and Thinking** **2c-01-2cr**

Focuses on the development and mastery of skills related to the processes of understanding, analyzing, and assessing college-level texts and other academic readings. Synthesizes written information from a variety of sources and content areas. Note: For sections paired with specific content-area course sections, students are required to register for both courses.

**DVST 150 Introduction to Higher Education** **1c-01-1cr**

Introduces the system of higher education and skills that promote effective educational planning and academic success. Orients students to the systems, resources, policies, and procedures of IUP and to the Liberal Studies curriculum. Emphasizes goal setting, decision making, self-monitoring, and time-management skills.

**DVST 160 Learning Strategies** **1c-01-1cr**

Encourages students to develop and use effective and efficient study strategies on a consistent basis. Students examine academic goals and implement study strategies to help achieve those goals. Includes the topics of goal setting and self-monitoring, learning styles, test preparation and test taking, lecture and textbook note taking, time management and concentration, and general strategies for learning. Students are required to give evidence of application of the study strategies to other courses in which they are currently enrolled. Active participation in class meetings is expected.

**DVST 170 Career Exploration** **1c-01-1cr**

Introduces the theoretical and practical framework with which to explore careers compatible with overall academic skills, aptitudes, and life goals. Students examine the world of work, assess their interests and abilities, and make realistic decisions on academic majors and careers. (Cross-listed as ADVT 170. These courses may be substituted for each other and be used interchangeably for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit.)

**DVST 250 Role of the Peer Educator: Theory, Practice, and Assessment** **1c-01-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** Instructor permission  
Prepares selected students for the role of a peer educator within the higher education setting. Topics include student learning and problem solving, facilitative helping and interpersonal communication, peer leadership, and assisting peers with how to effectively and efficiently succeed at the college level. (Roles include Supplemental Instruction leader, tutor, peer advisor, workshop leader.)

**ECED: Early Childhood Education**  
**Department of Professional Studies in Education**  
**College of Education and Educational Technology**

*Note:* ECED courses are restricted to majors with a 3.0 cumulative GPA.

**ECED 117 Family, Community, and School Relationships in a Diverse Society** **2c-01-2cr**

Students develop a strong understanding and deep appreciation of the diversity among families, communities, and school cultures in the United States. Students gain the ability to locate and develop curricular materials and teaching strategies appropriate to this country's diversity.

**ECED 200 Introduction to Early Childhood Education** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Early childhood education/special education majors  
Introduces prospective teachers to the historical, sociological, and political aspects of early childhood education. An emphasis is placed on appreciating diversity in the early childhood classroom and on developing keen observation strategies to both heighten understanding of children and evaluate programs that serve them.

**ECED 221 Literature for the Young Child and Adolescent** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Early childhood education/special education major  
A survey of literature for children from preschool to adolescence. Selection and evaluation criteria for various genres, including visual and literary elements, are the foundation. Emphasis will also be placed on multicultural literature and literature for diverse learners. Stresses motivational approaches for encouraging children's engagement with and response to literature.

**ECED 250 Language Development** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Early childhood education/special education major  
Acquaints students with the process of children's language acquisition and development through expressive skills and language comprehension. Observation, documentation, and assessment of language development across the areas of listening, speaking, writing, drawing, and reading will be explored from both a theoretical and practical perspective.

**ECED 280 Maximizing Learning: Engaging All PreK to Grade 4 Learners** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Early childhood education/special education major, admission to Teacher Education Step 1  
Examines competencies specific to the science of teaching, the organization and management of functional learning environments, and the design, implementation, and evaluation of developmentally appropriate learning experiences. Areas explored include models of teaching, lesson and unit planning, and creating a classroom environment that is conducive to learning.

**ECED 310 Science Health and Safety for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Early childhood education/special education major, admission to Teacher Education Step 1  
Examines strategies for teaching science and health concepts; design of lessons that integrate science, health, and safety; and learning how to become role models for children. Students develop knowledge of how to design lessons with appropriate content and methods for young children.

**ECED 351 Literacy for the Emergent Reader: PreK to Grade 1 Learners** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Early childhood education/special education major, admission to Teacher Education Step 1  
Provides early childhood teachers with various strategies, techniques, and materials related to developing early literacy in children. Current research and practical applications are interwoven to ensure a systematic coverage of the most recent methods and best practices. Focuses on the development of speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills for preK to grade 1 learners.

**ECED 411 Social Studies for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Early childhood education/special education major, admission to Teacher Education Step 1  
An overview of social concepts related to geography, history, economics, civics and government, and citizenship. Prepares teacher candidates to offer classroom instruction to all preK to grade 4 learners, which builds civic competence and enables students to use skills of collaboration, decision making, and problem solving. (Offered as ELED 411 before 2010-11.)

**ECED 451 Literacy for the Developing Reader: Grades 2-4 Learners** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Early childhood education/special education major, admission to Teacher Education Step 1  
Provides preservice teachers with theoretical context, as well as various strategies, techniques, and materials related to teaching literacy skills, developing positive dispositions toward literacy, and fostering supportive environments for literacy development. Instructional issues, specifically related to teaching reading to young children, children with disabilities, and English language learners, are investigated. Contemporary research on theoretical perspectives and best practices, as well as practical application, is interwoven to ensure a balanced approach to the most effective instructional practices. (Titled Teaching Primary Reading before 2010-11.)

**ECON: Economics**  
**Department of Economics**  
**College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

**ECON 101 Basic Economics** **3c-01-3cr**

Scarcity, role of prices in determining production and the allocation of resources, business cycle analysis, policy options for reducing unemployment and inflation, economic role of government, international trade, and selected current economic problems are studied. For those who do not plan to take more than 3cr of economics. Note: May not be taken after successful completion of or concurrent registration in any other economics course.

**ECON 121 Principles of Macroeconomics** **3c-01-3cr**

Nature and methodology of economics; mixed capitalism and market economy; national income; employment theory, including economics of fiscal policy; money, banking, and Federal Reserve System; international trade and finance.

**ECON 122 Principles of Microeconomics** **3c-01-3cr**

Economics of the firm; theory of consumer demand; determination of price and output in different market structures; distribution of income; economic growth.

**ECON 143 Financial Wellness** **3c-01-3cr**

Theories and principles related to the physical, social, and emotional wellness aspects of individual money management. Information is focused on building a sound financial foundation as a college student and can be applied throughout the life span to ensure future financial well-being. Successful completion fulfills the Liberal Studies Dimensions of Wellness requirement. Cross-listed with FCSE/FIN 143. Other 143 courses will also fulfill this requirement, and any of these courses may be substituted for each other and may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit. Note: Economics majors cannot take this course to satisfy major requirements.

**ECON 223 Economics of Crime** **3c-01-3cr**

Economic analysis of criminal activity and its impact on the allocation of scarce resources. Uses fundamental economic models to explain crimes against people, property crime, "victimless crime," and organized crime.

**ECON 239 Economics of Sports** **3c-01-3cr**

Introduces and develops the economic way of thinking as it applies to the sports industry. Topics covered include the organizational structure of the major American sports leagues (e.g., revenue sharing, salary restrictions, and competitive balance), labor issues in sports (e.g., free agency, reserve clause, unions, strikes, and discrimination), the legal relationship between sports and government (e.g., the relationship between antitrust law and sports), and the issue of sports and public finance (e.g., location and financing of sports franchises and public ownership of stadiums and arenas).

**ECON 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**ECON 325 Monetary Economics I** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ECON 121, 122

Organization, operation, and economic significance of US monetary institutions; commercial banks and Federal Reserve System; survey of monetary theory and policy; mechanism of international payments.

**ECON 326 Monetary Economics II** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ECON 325 or instructor permission

A detailed study of monetary theory; tasks of central banking; principal objectives of monetary policy; intensive study of recent monetary experience; complementary and competing aims of monetary and fiscal policy.

**ECON 330 Labor Economics** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ECON 121, 122

History, structure, and operation of trade unions and employer organizations; major federal labor legislation; collective bargaining theory; wage determination; current labor problems.

**ECON 331 Industrial Organization** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ECON 122 or instructor permission

Social effectiveness of industries analyzed through measures of market structure, market conduct, and market performance.

**ECON 334 Managerial Economics** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ECON 121, 122, MATH 121 or equivalent

Applications of economic theory using algebra, elementary statistics, and calculus to solve managerial optimization problems including problems of forecasting and risk.

**ECON 335 Public Finance** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ECON 121, 122 or instructor permission

Taxation and expenditure theory at the federal level; federal budget and debt considerations; public sector impact on economy.

**ECON 338 Poverty in Africa** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ECON 101 or 121 or 122

Examines African poverty as an economic as well as a social phenomenon. Investigates the many sided nature of poverty and the importance of going beyond generalizations about the poor, including the various causes of poverty in Africa. Stresses the powerful ill effects of a combination of sluggish past economic growth, widening income inequalities, and anti-poverty strategies implemented by many African nations.

**ECON 339 Economic Development I** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ECON 121, 122 or instructor permission

Introduces the following concepts: theory of growth; theory of economic development of underdeveloped countries.

**ECON 343 Economic History of the United States** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ECON 101 or 121 or 122

Applications of economic theory and models of economic development to the main patterns of US postrevolutionary growth; emphasizes the history of economic development as a laboratory for testing economic hypotheses.

**ECON 345 International Trade** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ECON 121 and 122 or instructor permission

A study of the microeconomic segment of international specialization and exchange, including theories of international trade and their application to commercial policies, historical survey and examination of current problems of international trade, and the institutional setting of international trade.

**ECON 346 International Finance** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ECON 121 and 122 or instructor permission

A study of the macroeconomic segment of international specialization and exchange, including analysis of balance of payments, exchange rates, and the mechanism of international economic and monetary adjustments; international macroeconomic policy; historical survey and examination of current international financial problems; and the institutional setting of international payments.

**ECON 356 Introduction to Econometrics** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ECON 355 or its equivalent or instructor permission

An introduction to econometrics, including linear normal regression models of two or more random variables, special econometric problems, and solutions of simultaneous equations.

**ECON 361 Environmental Economics** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ECON 101 or 122

An examination of economic costs and benefits of environmental control and modification. Techniques of economic analysis are used to understand economic aspects of environmental problems and contribute toward their solution.

**ECON 365 Economics of Tourism** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ECON 101, 121, or 122; or instructor permission



Examines the importance of tourism and the travel industry. Examines economic applications to tourism and each of the segments of the travel industry, including transportation, accommodations, food, and attractions and entertainment from both a domestic and international perspective.

**ECON 372 Economics of Wages and Employment** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ECON 330 or instructor permission

An analysis of wages and employment under various market structures. Also, analysis of the impact of labor market forces on wages, prices, and distributive shares.

**ECON 383 Urban/Regional Economics** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ECON 121 and 122

Location theory, land use patterns, urban economic/regional growth change, and urban economic problems and policies.

**ECON 421 Macroeconomic Analysis** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ECON 121, 122 or instructor permission

Emphasizes aggregate income levels and problems of unemployment, inflation, and growth. Covers consumption and investment theories and the role of fiscal and monetary policy.

**ECON 422 Microeconomic Analysis** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ECON 121, 122, MATH 121 or equivalent

Consumer behavior, theory of the firm, theory of exchange, market structures, distribution, general equilibrium theory, welfare economics.

**ECON 456 Advanced Econometrics** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ECON 356 or equivalent or instructor permission

Provides a more thorough understanding of the theory and practice of econometrics introduced in ECON 356. Students increase their proficiency in econometric analysis and improve their research skills by extending their research agendas begun in ECON 356 and through exposure to the scholarly literature. Students learn about a variety of topics related to regression analysis, including violations of the Classical assumptions, extensions of the basic regression model, and advanced techniques.

**ECON 462 Energy Economics** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ECON 122 or equivalent and MATH 115 or 121 or equivalent

Focuses on a variety of energy-related topics from an economics perspective. Topics include energy demand and supply, market structure and energy pricing, renewable and nonrenewable sources of energy, environmental impacts of energy use, climate change, and energy policy.

**ECON 480 Seminar** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Instructor permission

A seminar in selected economic issues or problems.

**ECON 481 Special Topics** var-I-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Instructor permission

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**ECON 482 Independent Study** var-1-6cr

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**ECON 483 Honors Thesis** var-1-6cr

**Prerequisites:** Admission to departmental honors program; prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

An intensive, focused study involving independent research culminating in a written thesis approved by a thesis director and two faculty readers/committee members. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6cr.

**ECON 493 Internship in Economics** var-2-12cr

**Prerequisites:** Economics major who has completed at least 12cr in ECON and who has at least a 2.5 GPA in the major and in all course work

Provides on-the-job experience in economics positions with private and governmental employers. The student is also required to complete related academic work in the form of papers and selected readings. Number of credits earned depends on the nature of the job and amount of time involved in internship. A maximum of 6cr earned in this course may be counted toward the 30cr in economics requirement for economics majors.

**ECSP: Early Childhood/Special Education**  
**College of Education and Educational Technology**

**ECSP 112 Growth and Development: Typical and Atypical** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** EDEX 110, PSYC 101

Presents the foundations, theories, and research findings on human growth from conception, including basic embryogenesis, up to early adolescence. Examines various aspects of child development with an emphasis on biological, cultural, educational, and parental influences that shape children, as well as selective examples of typical and atypical cognitive, physical, and social-emotional development. (Offered as EDEX 112 before 2010-11.)

**ECSP 314 Creative Experiences and Play for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Early childhood education/special education major

Provides teacher candidates with the knowledge and skills necessary to incorporate creative music, art, drama, movement, and play activities into a comprehensive early childhood inclusive curriculum. How integration of creative experiences and play will enhance and encourage the development of all preK to grade 4 learners is emphasized, as is the historical, theoretical, and research base for the integration of play and creative experiences into a fully inclusive classroom. (Offered as ECED 314 before 2010-11.)

**ECSP 340 Introduction to Classroom and Behavior Management** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Early childhood education/special education major

An overview of classroom organization and management, along with systematic behavior change techniques required for effective teaching and enhanced student learning for all children in preK through grade 4 and students identified with special needs or at-risk through grade 8. The research-based classroom management and behavioral techniques can be used to create a positive learning environment for all students in an inclusive setting.

**ECSP 440 Professional Seminar: Teacher as Researcher and Advocate for All PreK to Grade 4 Learners** 2c-01-2cr

**Prerequisites:** Early childhood education/special education major, successful completion of Teacher Education Step 1, admission to Teacher Education Step 2, concurrent enrollment in EDUC 461, 471

Provides support in a teacher candidate's ongoing professional development. Emphasizes guidelines for professional etiquette, ethical behavior, professional practice, and effective interpersonal relations with teachers, paraprofessionals, school and agency personnel, parents, and students. Facilitates work in engaging in informed advocacy efforts on behalf of children and the profession and examining the theoretical and research base for classroom practices.

**EDEX: Education of Exceptional Persons**  
**Department of Special Education and Clinical Services**  
**College of Education and Educational Technology**

**EDEX 103 Special Education Technology** 3c-01-3cr

Addresses the use of assistive technology in the classroom in areas of communication, mobility, education, recreation, vocation, independence, and therapy/rehabilitation. The emphasis is on developing awareness of the diversity of assistive technology currently available for individuals with disabilities. Specific applications of assistive technology devices, which improve and maintain the functioning capabilities of individuals with disabilities, are presented. Students engage in independent learning activities

and receive information that enables them to gather information about assistive technology devices, companies, and related services.

**EDEX 110 Introduction to Special Needs PreK to Grade 8** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Early childhood education/special education majors only  
Surveys characteristics, needs, problems, and behavior patterns of any child who deviates sufficiently from typical to be considered disabled or at risk for disability. Consideration to children who fall intellectually both above and below average and those who are disabled visually, acoustically, behaviorally, orthopedically, neurologically, or in respect to speech patterns. Focuses on children from birth to adolescence.

**EDEX 111 Introduction to Exceptional Persons** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Department majors, dual majors, minors, and official incoming transfers only  
Surveys characteristics, needs, problems, and behavior patterns of individuals who have disabilities or who are gifted. Students develop an understanding and knowledge of individuals with sensory, behavioral, physical, cognitive, language, and learning disabilities. Acquaints students with history and legislative bases of special education.

**EDEX 221 Methods of Teaching Mathematics to Secondary Students with Disabilities** 2c-01-2cr

**Prerequisite:** EDEX 111  
Incorporates recent developments in curriculum and instructional techniques for planning and teaching mathematical concepts and skills to students at the secondary level with special needs. Emphasizes the development, use, and adaptation of manipulatives, visual aids, technology, and other appropriate supportive materials to enhance the conceptual understanding of mathematics by students with special needs. For secondary education majors who will be working with special needs students at the secondary level in a variety of settings. May not be taken by secondary mathematics education majors. Offered once a year.

**EDEX 222 Secondary Reading Methods for Learners with Disabilities** 2c-01-2cr

**Prerequisites:** EDEX 111, 3.0 GPA, secondary education major  
Provides intensive methods for secondary learners with disabilities in literacy (reading, writing, and listening). Focuses on basic concepts of remedial literacy instruction and specially designed instruction for secondary-aged students with diverse needs. Reviews research in the field, including current issues, trends, practices, and services. Organized around critical areas of literacy instruction and study skills. Examines issues and practices related to students who are English language learners. A variety of instructional approaches (e.g., cooperative learning, simulations, role-playing) will be used to facilitate the acquisition of new skills. (Titled *Methods of Teaching Reading to Persons with Disabilities* before 2012-13.)

**EDEX 231 Methods of Teaching Content Area Subjects to Persons with Disabilities** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** EDEX 111, 3.0 GPA  
Presents methods for teaching science and social studies to the mentally and/or physically handicapped. Scope and sequence of content, as well as evaluative techniques for each content area, are studied. Integration of other content areas and skill areas is stressed. Also stresses teaching in both resource room and less restrictive environments.

**EDEX 269 Identifying and Understanding Children with Academic and Social Learning Needs from Preschool through Adolescence** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** EDEX 110, early childhood education/special education majors only  
Focuses on evidence-based practices for educating children with special needs for academic instruction and/or social and emotional learning. Reviews literature on characteristics of students with learning and behavior problems and summarizes research on academic interventions, classroom climate, social and emotional learning, and self-regulation strategies. Applies social and behavioral learning theories to management of academic and social instruction. Throughout the course, a variety of instructional

approaches (e.g., case studies, simulations) are used to facilitate acquisition of new knowledge and to apply the knowledge to educational settings.

**EDEX 278 Identifying and Understanding Children with Significant Adaptive Behavior and Learning Needs from Birth through Adolescence** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** EDEX 110, early childhood education/special education majors only  
Focuses on major theoretical principles and basic knowledge regarding the nature and characteristics of children with significant adaptive behavior and learning needs. Presents practical information and explores the positive potential of children with significant needs. Introduces the legal foundation and federal regulations of IDEA that guide the assessment and instructional planning to include the Individual Family Service Plan (IFSP) and the Individual Education Program (IEP). Examines information that is critical and generic to instruction in all domains and content areas.

**EDEX 300 Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Elementary Classrooms** 2c-01-2cr

**Prerequisites:** Early childhood education/preK-grade 6 and elementary education majors only; to be taken only during the semester of the designated methods courses  
Examines the issues associated with education of students with diverse learning needs, particularly those with disabilities or who are at risk for school failure. Emphasizes special education, particularly the legal rights of students with exceptionalities and their parents, and the responsibilities of educators in addressing those rights. Examines the differential impact of student characteristics on elementary-level school performance and instructional methods proven to be effective in educating students with disabilities and learning style differences.

**EDEX 301 Education of Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Secondary Settings** 2c-01-2cr

**Prerequisite:** Secondary education majors and others who will be certified to teach content from K-12  
**Recommendation:** Strongly recommended that this course be taken in the same semester as the designated methods course.  
Examines the issues associated with education of students with diverse learning needs, particularly those with disabilities or who are at risk for school failure. Emphasizes special education, particularly the legal rights of students with exceptionalities and their parents, and the responsibilities of educators in addressing those rights. Examines the differential impact of student characteristics on secondary-level school performance and instructional methods proven to be effective in educating students with disabilities and learning style differences.

**EDEX 321 Methods of Teaching Language Arts to Persons with Disabilities** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** EDEX 111, 222, SPLP 254, 3.0 GPA  
A review of typical and atypical characteristics of learners with disabilities in relationship to the language arts. Examines issues related to the preparation and execution of units of instruction in language arts for persons with mental and/or physical disabilities as well as issues and practices related to students who are English language learners. Stresses the use of diagnostic and prescriptive approaches to the integration of language arts across the curriculum with an emphasis on reading.

**EDEX 323 Instruction of English Language Learners with Special Needs** 2c-01-2cr

**Prerequisites:** Admission to teacher certification  
Provides future teachers with the necessary methods to meet the needs of English language learners with special needs in the classroom. Based on knowledge of the behaviors, beliefs, and attitudes of a multicultural approach to learning, instructional methods, appropriate assessment and language acquisition techniques, and use of varied resources are included.

**EDEX 340 Introduction to Behavior Management in Special Education** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** EDEX 111, 112, PSYC 101

An overview of systematic behavioral change techniques for use with students in a variety of special education settings, including integrated, resource, self-contained, special school, and residential. Emphasizes a case analysis approach to creating and evaluating behavioral changes for students with mild to severe disabilities.

**EDEX 415 Preschool Education for Children with Disabilities** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** Disability services majors, special education minors, 2.75 GPA

Provides information on assessment, intervention strategies, curriculum, and prescriptive planning for preschool children with disabilities. For departmental majors who are specifically interested in early childhood special education, as an elective for other interested students in related fields, and as a required course for disability services majors.

**EDEX 424 Strategic Assessment and Instruction in Expository Texts** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** Early childhood education/special education majors, completion of Step 1 of the 3-Step Process

Focuses on methodologies used for assessing, designing, and implementing instruction in expository texts for students with reading and learning disabilities. Addresses the demands of educational environments in which teachers are expected to collaborate in providing direct services to students. Special consideration is given to the growth and development of collaborative practices. In addition, students are expected to collaborate with each other in planning, designing, adapting, and evaluating assessment and instructional activities for a range of content area expository texts.

**EDEX 425 Methods and Curriculum (Mild-Moderate Disabilities)** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** EDEX 221, 222, 231, 321, 340, successful completion of Step 1 of the 3-Step Process

An in-depth examination of assessment methods, strategies, and curricula. Emphasizes assessment methods and strategies used in a variety of service models that serve elementary- and secondary-level students with learning disabilities, behavioral disorders, mild mental retardation, and high-function autism.

**EDEX 435 Methods and Curriculum (Severe-Profound Disabilities)** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** Successful completion of Step 1 of the 3-Step Process, early childhood education/special education and secondary content/grades 7-12 special education certification majors only

Emphasizes methods designed to facilitate the development of an integrated, functional, and community-based curriculum that prepares students for participation in a wide variety of postschool environments.

**EDEX 440 Ethical and Professional Behavior** 1c-01-1cr

**Prerequisites:** Departmental permission, successful completion of Step 1 of the 3-Step Process

Emphasizes ethical and professional behavior for student teachers and professional employees. Possibilities for and methods of initiating and profiting from postbaccalaureate study are indicated. Student teachers are required to complete and present a curriculum book regarding each student-teaching experience.

**EDEX 458 Transition for Youth with Disabilities** 3c-01-3cr

Develops competencies in the skills necessary to help students with disabilities make a successful transition from school to adult life. Transition service elements are, at a minimum, postsecondary education and training, employment, and community living. For students with disabilities, successful outcomes require self-determination and other personal-social characteristics that must be identified and supported by the transition team throughout the entire transition planning process.

**EDEX 460 Family Perspectives on Disability** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101

For any major who will work with families and youth with disabilities. By understanding families as competent and resourceful systems, students critically examine ways to collaborate effectively with family members.

Focuses on legal and philosophical bases for supporting families in making important decisions affecting the education and care of their children.

**EDEX 469 Education of Persons with Emotional/Behavioral Disorders, Learning Disabilities or Brain Injury** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** Successful completion of Step 1 of the 3-Step Process and a dual major in disability services/sociology or a minor in education of exceptional persons

Focuses on major theoretical positions regarding etiology of emotional/behavioral disorders, learning disabilities, and brain injury; definition and identification of the populations; and educational approaches. Reviews research in the field, including current issues, trends, educational practices, and services. A variety of instructional approaches (e.g., cooperative learning, simulations, role playing) are used to facilitate acquisition of new knowledge and skills. Students are expected to develop presentations using Internet resources and electronic format.

**EDEX 478 Education of Persons with Mental Retardation/Developmental Disabilities and Physical/Multiple Disabilities** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** Successful completion of Step 1 of the 3-Step Process and a dual major in disability services/sociology or a minor in education of exceptional persons

Focuses on major theoretical positions regarding etiology of mental retardation, developmental disabilities, a wide and diverse range of physical/multiple disabilities, and other health impairments. Discusses definitions, population characteristics, and educational approaches. Reviews research in the field, including current issues, trends, practices, and services.

**EDEX 480 Seminar in Special Education** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Departmental permission

The pursuit of knowledge regarding specific concerns of the exceptional that are not ordinarily considered in such detail during regular classroom instruction. Students are expected to submit a written proposal regarding their desire for study at the time permission for enrollment is sought. With permission, the course may be repeated for credit.

**EDEX 481 Special Topics** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**EDEX 493 Internship/Field Training** var-12cr

**Prerequisites:** DISB 440 and 2.75 GPA

Allows the intern to demonstrate competencies working in a public or private agency providing educational/rehabilitation services. This may include, but not be limited to, writing and analyzing comprehensive evaluation reports, counseling individuals with disabilities, understanding agency and/or service delivery responsibilities and limitations, referral and follow-up processes, and use of various assessment approaches in evaluating an individual's capacity to function independently in a broad range of community settings.

**EDHL: Education of Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Persons**  
Department of Special Education and Clinical Services  
College of Education and Educational Technology

**EDHL 114 Introduction to Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Persons** 3c-01-3cr

Deals with the different approaches used in teaching students who are deaf or hard of hearing—manual language, oral language, and total communication. The historical background of each approach is presented with its strengths and weaknesses. Criteria for the use of each approach are established in consideration of degree of loss exhibited by the pupil, the age of onset, and the social and psychological implications.



**EDHL 115 Introduction to American Sign Language 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Deaf education or disability services major or deaf studies minor or permission

Development of manual dexterity and fluency using fingerspelling. Acquisition of basic American Sign Language syntax, semantics, vocabulary, and pragmatics. Practice in acquiring general information from a signed message and conversing informally on commonly used topics. Exploration of the history of ASL and cultural aspects within the deaf community.

**EDHL 215 Intermediate American Sign Language 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** EDHL 115, 3.0 GPA required for deaf education majors, 2.8 GPA for deaf studies minors

Emphasizes vocabulary expansion, comprehension of signed information, and development of fluency in conveying a message in American Sign Language. Focuses on idiom-like expressions, number systems, rules, grammar, and conversational language. Total immersion approach is used.

**EDHL 307 Speech for Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Persons 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** EDHL 114, 3.0 GPA

Techniques for developing, diagnosing, analyzing, and correcting the speech and voice problems of persons who are deaf or hard of hearing. Includes lecture, demonstration, and special projects.

**EDHL 308 Language for Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing and English Language Learners 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** EDHL 114, admission to Step 1 of the 3-Step Process

Reviews normal language development for birth through 12 years and compares it to the language development of children with various types and degrees of hearing loss. Emphasizes specific strategies focused on the assessment and development of English language skills in English language learners (ELL) and deaf and hard-of-hearing children (D/HH).

**EDHL 314 Deaf Culture 3c-01-3cr**

A survey of sociocultural factors that define deaf persons as members of a cultural minority. Includes an examination of deaf history, a review of contributions of deaf persons to American society, and hearing attitudes toward sign language and deaf culture.

**EDHL 317 Sign Language in Educational Settings 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** EDHL 215, deaf education major or permission

Focuses on the use of sign language in the schools. Includes the adaptation of American Sign Language to Manually Coded English and Signed English, basic principles of interpreting in an educational setting for future teachers of deaf and hard-of-hearing students, and pedagogical methods of including American Sign Language as a language of instruction for deaf students.

**EDHL 329 Teaching Collaborative Practicum I 1c-11-1cr**

**Prerequisites:** EDHL 114, 115, 215, 308, 360, 361; EDUC 242, admission to Step 1 of the 3-Step Process

Provides the opportunity to work in either a one-to-one or small group instructional setting with K-12 students who are deaf or hard of hearing. Emphasizes lesson planning, academic instruction, curriculum-based assessment, progress monitoring, collaboration, professional report writing, and reflection.

**EDHL 330 Teaching Collaborative Practicum II 2c-11-2cr**

**Prerequisites:** EDHL 114, 115, 215, 308, 360, 361; EDUC 242; admission to Step 1 of the 3-Step Process

Provides the opportunity to work with either a one-to-one or small group instructional setting with K-12 students who are deaf or hard of hearing. Lesson planning, academic instruction, response to instruction, curriculum-based assessment, progress monitoring, collaboration, peer monitoring, professional report writing, and reflection are emphasized.

**EDHL 360 General Methodology for Education of Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Persons I 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** EDHL 114, 115; admission to Step 1 of the 3-Step Process

Provides systematic coverage of the basic procedures for maintaining legal educational mandates (IDEA) and teaching curriculum subjects. Includes

the development of an Evaluation Report and Individualized Education Plan, including a communication plan, and regular and adaptive methods of instruction for the teaching of language arts, social studies, and science. The Pennsylvania K-12 Academic Standards are used to guide the construction of lessons that are developmentally appropriate and follow current best practices in education. Multiple projects and teaching activities are involved.

**EDHL 361 General Methodology for Education of Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Persons II 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** EDHL 114, 115; admission to Step 1 of the 3-Step Process

Provides systematic coverage of teaching curriculum subjects; includes technology-enhanced development of lesson plans and unit plans as well as general and adaptive methods of instruction for teaching language arts (reading, writing, listening, speaking/signing), social studies, and health/physical education. The Pennsylvania K-12 Academic Standards are used to guide the construction of lessons that are developmentally appropriate and follow current best practices in education. This is the second part of a two-part general methods course sequence. There is one field trip planned.

**EDHL 415 ASL Pedagogy 1c-11-1cr**

**Prerequisites:** EDHL 114, 115, 215, 315, 316, 3.0 GPA

Studies the evolution of signs; dialectical sign systems. Analysis and comparison of the linguistic similarities/differences of various sign languages. Direct translation of written or spoken information on specific topics using American Sign Language or Signed English. Practice using conversation on both a social and academic level.

**EDHL 417 Advanced American Sign Language 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** EDHL 215

A continuation of Intermediate American Sign Language (ASL). Focuses on vocabulary expansion, comprehension of signed information, and development of fluency in conveying a message in ASL. Emphasizes receptive ability as well as overall quality of expression. Additional cultural aspects of ASL are discussed.

**EDHL 440 Professional Seminar: Preparing to Be a Teacher, Researcher, Diagnostician, and Student Advocate 2c-01-2cr**

**Prerequisites:** Deaf education major. Successful completion of Step 2 of the 3-Step Process, concurrent enrollment in student teaching EDUC 421, 441

Students learn the importance of engaging in continual professional development. The Code of Professional Practice and Conduct for Educators is emphasized. Collaboration and correspondence with school and agency personnel, parents, and students are explored. While examining the theoretical and research-based practices for an educational setting, the students engage in informed advocacy efforts on behalf of children with normal hearing, those with hearing loss, and the profession.

**EDHL 451 Reading for Deaf, Hard-of-Hearing, and English Language Learners 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** EDHL 308; admission to Step 1 of the 3-Step Process

A writing-intensive course that presents concepts of reading instruction and systematic coverage of the methods of teaching reading to all students. Discussion about and adaptation for students who are deaf or hard of hearing and English language learners from readiness stages through upper school content reading are emphasized.

**EDHL 465 Parent/Preschool Programs for Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Children 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** EDHL 114, 308; admission to Step 1 of the 3-Step Process

Developing home/preschool programs for parents and infants who are deaf or hard of hearing (0-3 years). Teaching speech, language, speechreading, use of residual hearing, and developing readiness skills at the preschool level. An additional emphasis on early childhood aesthetics and adaptations for English language learners at the preschool level is also included.

**EDHL 481 Special Topics var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**EDSP: Educational and School Psychology**  
**Department of Educational and School Psychology**  
**College of Education and Educational Technology**

**EDSP 102 Educational Psychology 3c-01-3cr**

Promotes an understanding of the principles of psychology governing human behavior, with particular emphasis on the relation to the learner, learning process, and learning situation in an educational environment.

**EDSP 257 Understanding and Taking Standardized Tests 1c-01-1cr**

For teacher education majors to promote their understanding of the principles of successfully mastering standardized tests such as the Praxis I exam. A particular emphasis on practicing the skills necessary for understanding the assessments. Highlights the application of skill-based decision making in preparing for test taking. Also discusses implications of individual differences and variables that affect performance on standardized tests.

**EDSP 373 Psychology of Adolescent Education 3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** EDSP 102

A study of significant characteristics, behavior, and educational and social problems of adolescents.

**EDSP 376 Behavior Problems 3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** EDSP 102

An examination of emotional and social aspects of behavior problems encountered in classroom situations and potential remedial techniques.

**EDSP 378 Learning 3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** EDSP 102

Explores learning theories and educational application in the classroom.

**EDSP 423 Educational Programming for Gifted Learners 3c-01-3cr**

Teaches educators the characteristics of various service delivery options in K-12 gifted education programs and assists them in determining which options are best for which types of gifted learners. Examines how the concept of giftedness has changed, and how these changes have influenced service delivery. Students explore methods of modifying classroom instruction for gifted learners and learn which methods fit best with the various service delivery options. The importance of a systemic approach, that is, the reciprocal impact of students, schools, and families on each other, is an underlying theme.

**EDSP 477 Assessment of Student Learning: Design and Interpretation of Educational Measures 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 101 or permission; admission to teacher certification  
Acquaints students with major methods and techniques of evaluation used to assess and report growth, development, and academic achievement of learners in elementary and secondary schools, including interpretation of standardized test information.

**EDSP 493 Educational Psychology Honors Internship 1cr**  
**Prerequisites:** EDSP 102 and admission to Honors Track

Provides direct experience in one of three centers located in the Educational and School Psychology Department; centers include the Child Study Center and the Center for Rural Gifted Education. Other centers located within the College of Education and Educational Technology or the Teacher Education Program may be considered if approved by the Honors Track director. May be repeated.

**EDUC: Education**  
**College of Education and Educational Technology**

**EDUC 242 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I var-1cr**  
**Prerequisite:** Admission to teacher certification

Introduces specific competencies that relate to individual major fields of teaching and university-based instruction, as well as observation/participation in a preK-grade 12 field experience. These competencies incorporate strategies and techniques for addressing the needs of all students, including those with special and English language learning needs.

**EDUC 281 Special Topics var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content  
Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**EDUC 342 Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II var-1cr**

**Prerequisites:** EDUC 242, admission to junior standing  
Continues to develop and refine competencies that relate to individual major fields of teaching through university-based instruction as well as participation and teaching in a preK-grade 12 school field experience. Also incorporates strategies and techniques for the delivery of instruction to all students, including those with special and English language learning needs. May be repeated for students seeking dual certification.

**EDUC 408 Reading in the Content Areas 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ELED 222  
Problems related to teaching students reading and study skills specifically needed in each of the subject areas at the elementary level. Content teachers learn how to develop students' competence in these skills as part of their regular classroom instruction.

**EDUC 421 Student Teaching var-5-6cr**

**Prerequisite:** Admission to student teaching  
An experience in teaching at the elementary level; coordination and visitation by a university faculty member with daily supervision by a cooperating classroom teacher.

**EDUC 423 Professional Practicum, Including School Law var-3cr**

A series of conferences and related activities to prepare students for actual teaching experiences. Parallels student teaching experience in junior and senior years. (elementary education majors only)

**EDUC 431 Student Teaching in Family and Consumer Sciences var-6cr**

**Prerequisite:** Admission to student teaching  
An experience in teaching family and consumer sciences at the secondary level.

**EDUC 440 Professional Seminar: Teacher as Leader and Researcher Grades 4-8 2c-01-2cr**

**Prerequisite:** Middle-level education 4-8 major, concurrent enrollment in student teaching EDUC 421 and 441  
Provides support in a teacher candidate's ongoing professional development. Emphasizes guidelines for professional etiquette, ethical behavior, professional practice, and effective interpersonal relations with teachers, paraprofessionals, school and agency personnel, parents, and students in grades 4-8. Examines the theoretical and research basis for classroom practices.

**EDUC 441 Student Teaching var-5-12cr**

**Prerequisite:** Admission to student teaching, successful completion of Step 2 of Teacher Education 3-Step Process  
An experience in teaching at the elementary or secondary level; coordination and visitation by a university faculty member with daily supervision by a cooperating classroom teacher.

**EDUC 442 School Law 1c-01-1cr**

Required of all teacher certification students. Includes an overview of legal principles that apply to special areas of education. Must be taken before student teaching.

**EDUC 451 Teaching Science in the Secondary School 2c-21-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** Admission to student teaching

Provides the background to help science majors meet the problems of teaching science. Various inquiry approaches useful in meeting the objectives of a contemporary science class, including special needs students and English-language learners, are taught and exemplified.

**EDUC 452 Teaching of English and Communication in the Secondary School** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 314, 323, 324 and admission to Step 1 of the 3-Step Process

A prerequisite to student teaching in English. Introduces current professional practices in the teaching of English and communications in secondary school.

**EDUC 453 Teaching of Foreign Languages in the Secondary School** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in SPAN 390 or FRNC/GRMN 390; instructor permission

Helps students develop an understanding of current theories of foreign language learning through exploration of relevant research. Students read about and discuss the implications of key research for teaching in secondary school classrooms. Opportunities are provided to use the theoretical base to design and present classroom lessons and to reflect on the effectiveness of their teaching. Special attention is given to designing performance-based language assessments and to adapting instruction to address the special needs of learners. Taught fall semester only.

**EDUC 455 Teaching of Social Studies in Secondary Schools** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Admission to Teacher Education Program

A study of modern methods and techniques for teaching social studies and of current curricula in social studies.

**EDUC 456 Teaching Mathematics in the Secondary Schools** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** Admission to Teacher Education Program, a declared major in mathematics education, and EDUC 242 with a grade of C or better

A study of curricula, standards, methods, and techniques for teaching mathematics in the secondary schools.

**EDUC 461 Student Teaching** 5c-01-5cr

**Prerequisites:** Admission to student teaching, successful completion of Teacher Education Step 2

An experience in teaching students with special needs at the preK to grade 8 level; coordination and visitation by a university faculty member with daily supervision by a cooperating teacher.

**EDUC 462 Issues and Innovations in Education** 3c-01-3cr

A study of issues and innovations that influenced education is included. Educational innovations and issues that deal with curriculum, school organization, and materials of instruction are examined.

**EDUC 471 Student Teaching** 5c-01-5cr

**Prerequisites:** Admission to student teaching, successful completion of Teacher Education Step 2

An experience in teaching students with special needs at the preK to grade 8 level; coordination and visitation by a university faculty member with daily supervision by a cooperating teacher.

**EDUC 481 Special Topics** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** By permission only

Provides an opportunity to investigate in depth an area of education under professional supervision.

**EDUC 495 International Study Tour in Education** var-3cr

A study of various peoples through their cultural settings and educational systems; on-site visitation to selected schools and other social agencies and institutions; seminars with school officials and directed readings.

**EDUC 499 Multicultural/Multiethnic Education** 2c-01-2cr

**Prerequisite:** One methods course must be taken before, or concurrently with, EDUC 499

Provides an understanding and appreciation of cultural diversity in the United States. Students gain the ability to locate and develop curricular materials appropriate to this country's diversity.

**ELR: Employment and Labor Relations**  
**Department of Employment and Labor Relations**  
**College of Health and Human Services**

**ELR 281 Special Topics** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**ELR 426 Case Studies in Employment Relations** 3c-01-3cr

An in-depth study of daily employment relationships in a variety of organizational settings through utilization of case study technique. Focuses on a problem-solving approach to the legal and contract administration components of the employment relationship.

**ELR 480 Principles and Practices of Collective Bargaining** 3c-01-3cr

An examination of the historical, legal, and functional parameters of collective bargaining. Topics include the organizing process, negotiations, contract administration, dispute resolution, and public-sector labor relations.

**ELR 481 Special Topics in Employment Relations** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are offered primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**ELR 482 Independent Study** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**ELR 499 Independent Study** var-1-3cr

Independent reading and research under the direction of a faculty member.

**ENGL: English**  
**Department of English**  
**College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

**ENGL 100 Basic Writing** 3c-01-3cr

The student develops the basic English skills necessary for clear and effective communication. Restricted to freshmen whose placement testing essay or portfolio score is a four or under. Does not meet General Education English or Liberal Studies writing requirements.

**ENGL 101 Composition I** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 100 where required by placement testing

A first-year writing course. Students use a variety of resources to create projects in a variety of writing genres. Resources for writing include but are not limited to memory, observation, critical reading and viewing, analysis, and reflection. Students use writing processes to draft, peer review, revise, and edit their projects. (Titled College Writing before 2012-13.)

**ENGL 121 Humanities Literature** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 101

Introduces students to works of imaginative literature through a careful analysis of poetry, drama, and prose fiction (short story and/or novel) from a variety of periods and cultures, including texts by women and ethnic and racial minorities. Also offered as FNLG 121. ENGL/FNLG 121 may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats; may not be counted for duplicate credit.



<b>ENGL 122 Introduction to English Studies</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>ENGL 222 Technical Writing</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisites:</b> English major/minor; minimum grade of C in ENGL 101		<b>Prerequisite:</b> ENGL 101	
Introduces students to English studies by acquainting them with the critical approaches appropriate to the varied subject areas of the discipline. The assumptions and methods of these approaches will be considered, especially in the interpretation of literature. At the conclusion, students are able to critically analyze texts and demonstrate those skills in discussion and writing. Required of all English majors.		Focuses on helping the student to acquire and to apply communication skills essential to the technical and professional writer.	
<b>ENGL 202 Composition II</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>ENGL 225 Introduction to Literature by Women</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisites:</b> ENGL 101 and sophomore standing		<b>Prerequisites:</b> ENGL 121 or 122 and 202	
Serves as a bridge between Composition I and students' professional writing. Develops rhetorical skills for informed inquiry. Also develops the following abilities: writing, critical reading, revising, citing and documenting, speaking and listening, and reflecting. (Titled Research Writing before 2012-13.)		Major trends and motifs across genres (fiction, nonfiction, poetry, autobiography) that reflect themes and subjects of continuing interest to women writers. The intersection of genre with race, ethnicity, and social class is of particular significance.	
<b>ENGL 203 Introduction to Language Studies</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>ENGL 226 Survey of Global Literature since 1900</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> ENGL 101		<b>Prerequisites:</b> ENGL 122, 202	
Introduces the study of linguistics and rhetoric. Considers cultural contexts and issues of power, focusing on questions such as how our brains use language, how language represents the world we live in, and how language influences our actions.		Surveys 20th century and contemporary global literature in English and/or translation. Readings are organized around major contexts and themes of colonialism, revolution, decolonization, nationalism, and globalization.	
<b>ENGL 208 Introduction to Film Studies</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>ENGL 227 Introduction to Legal Writing</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
Concentrates on the film as an artistic medium. Eight to 12 motion pictures are shown during semester and are analyzed in class discussions.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> ENGL 202	
<b>ENGL 210 British Literature to 1660</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	Introduces legal research and writing. Students learn to prepare research memos, memoranda of law, legal briefs, court observation essays, and other legal documents. Other topics include legal terminology, audience analysis, and case study analysis.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> ENGL 101, 122, or permission		<b>ENGL 265 Law and Literature</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
Surveys British literature from its beginnings to about 1660, acquainting students with the experience of reading many of the primary materials (whole works whenever possible or full, free-standing parts) and provides them with background information concerning the development and flowering of the various genres, the dominant ideas of each period, and the social and cultural context of the separate works.		<b>Prerequisites:</b> Minimum grade of C in ENGL 101 and 202	
<b>ENGL 211 British Literature 1660-1900</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	Explores the historical and cultural connections between selected legal texts and themes as they relate to novels, poems, films, drama, essays, and other literary genres.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> ENGL 101, 122, or permission		<b>ENGL 281 Special Topics</b>	<b>var-1-3cr</b>
Surveys British literature from about 1660 to the beginning of the 20th century, acquainting students with the experience of reading many of the primary materials (whole works whenever possible or full, freestanding parts) and providing them with background information concerning the development and flowering of the various genres, the dominant ideas of each period, and the social and cultural context of the separate works.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> As appropriate to course content	
<b>ENGL 212 American Literature: Beginnings to 1900</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> ENGL 101, 122, or permission		<b>ENGL 307 Contemporary British Literature</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
Provides an understanding of American literature from its beginning to about 1900. Concentrates primarily on a relatively small number of major works, each of which helps to illustrate the "spirit of the age" it represents.		<b>Prerequisites:</b> ENGL 122, 202; and one of 210-213 or 226	
<b>ENGL 213 British and American Literature Since 1900</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	Examines major works and trends in contemporary British literature, such as late modernism, postmodernism, the age of diminishment, or key novelists, dramatists, and/or poets from the period 1945 to the present. Rather than survey the period comprehensively, the purpose here is to focus closely on particular aspects or writers as selected by the instructor.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> ENGL 101, 122, or permission		<b>ENGL 308 Critical Theory</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
A survey of major authors and works in British and American literature since 1900. Begins with the shift from Victorianism and late 19th-century literature into modernism, as exemplified by writers such as Woolf, Hemingway, and O'Neill, and continues with postmodernism and contemporary literature.		<b>Prerequisites:</b> Minimum grade of C in ENGL 122	
<b>ENGL 220 Advanced Composition</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	Explores the major writings, writers, issues, technical vocabulary, and critical methods in literary, textual, and cultural studies theory; acquaints students with how such theoretical methods affect the way literary and cultural texts are read, studied, and taught; and enables the students to recognize and engage in theoretical praxis of various kinds.	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> ENGL 202		<b>ENGL 309 Dramaturgy</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
Primarily seeks to improve writing style, particularly in the more utilitarian forms, such as magazine article and personal essay.		An introduction to the study and profession of dramaturgy. A study of the historical significance of the dramaturg through the reading of early and modern practitioners. An examination of a number of critical theories that students will use to contextualize play scripts under study. Performance of such dramaturgical tasks as identifying script references, historicizing social conventions and customs, comparing translations of notable foreign plays, preparing information packets for actors, directors, and design teams, drafting program notes, and organizing talkbacks. Opportunity to provide services for a department production. (Cross-listed as THTR 311.)	
<b>ENGL 221 Creative Writing</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>ENGL 310 Public Speaking</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> ENGL 121 or 122 or FNLG 121		<b>Prerequisite:</b> ENGL 101	
A seminar course in which students are expected to produce a substantial body of written work in one or more of the creative genres, the particular kind of writing chosen with regard to the special interests and abilities of each student.		Fundamental principles of public speaking, audience analysis, interest, and attention and selection and organization of speech material.	
		<b>ENGL 313 Rhetorical Trends and Traditions</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
		<b>Prerequisite:</b> ENGL 101	

A survey of the major issues in and uses of rhetorical theory and criticism in contemporary culture, using rhetorical concepts from ancient through contemporary times. Rhetoric is the humanistic study of the ways people manipulate language and try to persuade others in the social world.

**ENGL 314 Speech and Communication in the Secondary English Classroom** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 122, 202

Offers practical and theoretical approaches to relationships between oral and written communication. Performance based (involving a variety of communication activities) and knowledge based (involving study of research on language arts relationships). Emphasizes integration of the four language arts for improving teachers' own communication skills as well as those of their students.

**ENGL 319 American Literature 1940-Present** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 122, 202; and one of 210-213 or 226

Additional focuses on various movements, themes, genres, and authors writing in the United States since 1940. Not a survey course; each section will develop an extended treatment of a particular topic selected by the instructor. Emphasizes writing by living writers to develop an understanding of the diversity, formally and thematically, of current US literary production across genders and ethnicities.

**ENGL 321 Persuasive Speech and Writing** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 202

Focuses on the practice of persuasive discourse in speech, writing, and visual media. Includes projects and readings in debate, written argument, and rehearsed and extemporaneous speaking. Students investigate such subjects as rhetorical foundations and applications, language choice and stylistic variations, popular culture, literature, and communication dynamics.

**ENGL 323 Teaching Literature and Reading in the Secondary School** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 122, 202

Introduces the theory and research on teaching literature and reading in the secondary school. Reviews reader-response literary theory and classroom-based research on teaching literature. Also reviews socio-psycholinguistic reading theory and classroom-based research on teaching reading.

**ENGL 324 Teaching and Evaluating Writing** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 122, 202, English education major or permission

A study of modern approaches to the teaching of writing, including current theories on the composing process, as well as instruction in evaluating, including holistic scoring. Includes practice in writing.

**ENGL 325 Writing Poetry** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 221 or instructor permission

A writing workshop for students who wish to focus intensively on the writing and revision of poetry and on developing an audience for one's creative work.

**ENGL 326 Writing Fiction** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 221 or instructor permission

A writing workshop for students who wish to focus intensively on the writing and revision of fiction and on developing an audience for one's creative work.

**ENGL 327 Writing Creative Nonfiction** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 221 or instructor permission

A writing workshop for students who wish to focus intensively on the writing and revision of literary nonfiction forms and on developing an audience for one's creative work.

**ENGL 328 Introduction to Linguistics** 3c-01-3cr

An introduction to the study of languages as complex sets of interacting systems needed for human communication in a variety of interpersonal, academic, and professional contexts. Focuses on the fundamentals of sound systems, word structures, sentence structures, text structures, meaning systems, and language-related power systems. Also considers questions of how language develops over time, how languages are made up of a number of varieties, how languages are learned and used, how language use varies

for different groups of users, and how these issues are related to cultural contexts including issues of power.

**ENGL 329 The History of the English Language** 1c-01-1cr

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 202

Studies historical development of the English language as a basis for a better understanding of modern American English.

**ENGL 330 The Structure of English** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 202

An introduction to the fundamentals of language study with an equal emphasis on the sound, word, sentence, meaning, and discourse patterns of English. Educationally relevant topics, such as applications of linguistics to the teaching of English language and literature, varieties of grammar, and linguistic descriptions of styles and registers, are an integral part of the course. Course is a prerequisite for EDUC 452.

**ENGL 332 Film Genres** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 101, 208

Offers a close examination of classic and contemporary films and film theory from a variety of critical perspectives—for example, spectatorship, auteurism, feminism, historiography, and cultural studies—through a focus on genre.

**ENGL 333 Psycholinguistics** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 202

Concerns the interrelation between language system and behavior and various factors of human psychology. Surveys developments since the 1940s, including relationships between language and perception, biology, memory, meaning, and cognition, as well as oral and written behavior. Students of language and literature may improve their assumptions about how human beings use language.

**ENGL 335 Literary Nonfiction** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 202

Focuses on the study of forms of literary nonfiction, in English, which may include traditional essays, lyric essays, memoir, and/or creative nonfiction depending on the instructor's expertise.

**ENGL 336 Language, Gender, and Society** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 202, junior standing

Investigates the various ways that language and gender interact and intersect in society. Examines such questions as: Does society use language to favor one sex over the other? Why is language a crucial component in formulating constructs of masculinity and femininity? What stereotypes of gender-based language are promoted in our society? How can we analyze language to reveal disparate views and treatment of the sexes?

**ENGL 337 Myth** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 202; at least two from ENGL 210, 211, 212, 213

**Additional prerequisites for BA English majors:** ENGL 210, 211, 212, 213

Examines the nature and function of the mythic experience and explores the archetypal patterns of myths from various cultures.

**ENGL 340 The Novel** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 101, 122, or permission

Focuses on the forms and theories of the novel as a genre. Emphasizes major writers and movements as well as significant historical developments.

**ENGL 341 Poetry** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 101, 122, or permission

Studies the forms and theories of poetry as a genre. Includes study of major writers, movements, and aesthetic developments.

**ENGL 342 Short Fiction** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 101, 122, or permission

Studies the form and theory of short fiction as a genre. Emphasizes major writers and movements as well as significant historical developments.

**ENGL 343 Drama** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 101, 122, or permission

Focuses on the forms and theories of drama as a genre. Emphasizes major writers and movements as well as significant historical developments.

**ENGL 344 Ethnic American Literature** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 122 and 202 or permission

Concerned with ethnic US experiences as expressed in poetry, fiction, drama, and autobiography. The topic will vary and be announced in advance. Examples include Asian American, Hispanic, Irish American, Jewish American, and Native American literatures.

**ENGL 347 Playwriting** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** THTR 111 or instructor permission

A practical exploration of the craft and process of playwriting. Focuses primarily on the practical, “hands-on” experiences approximating the “developmental process” currently in use in the American theater. The student is guided from the initial concept through synopsis, outlines, working drafts, and completion of an original one-act play and a “staged reading” of this project. Note: Cross-listed as THTR 347. Either of these courses may be substituted for each other and may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit.

**ENGL 348 African American Literature** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 121 or 122 and 202

Primarily 19th- and 20th-century African American literature (poetry, fiction, nonfiction), including works by Frederick Douglass, W. E. B. Du Bois, spirituals and folk poetry, Harriet B. Wilson, Jean Toomer, Richard Wright, Audreya Lorde, and Toni Morrison. Emphasizes historical context and an Afrocentric approach.

**ENGL 349 English Bible as Literature** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 121 or 122 and 202

Considers literary aspects of the English Bible by relating earlier translations to the Authorized Version of 1611 and by tracing some of the major influences of the King James Bible upon writers and speakers of modern English. Offers a close reading of the major narrative and poetic portions of the Old Testament.

**ENGL 350 Gender and Sexual Orientation in Literature, Theory, and Film** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 202

Introduces literature, film, and theory that focus primarily on lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender perspectives. Inquires into the representation of gender and sexuality within historical and cultural contexts.

**ENGL 354 Classical Literature in Translation** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 122, 202

Masterpieces studied range from those of ancient Greece to Middle Ages. English literature and American literature excluded.

**ENGL 360 Editing and Publishing** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 202 and 220 or 221

A project-based career preparation course focused on creating, editing, and publishing in print and/or electronic forms. Includes theory and practice of editing, practice with publication tools, and group collaboration.

**ENGL 361 Environmental Literature** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 121 or 122, 202

Focuses on literature devoted to natural and constructed environments, exploring connections among such topics as nature writing, environmentalism, ecocriticism, place studies, bioregionalism, and environmental justice.

**ENGL 385 Advanced Studies in Women’s Literature** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 121 or 122, 202

Considers issues of genre and canon revision and why particular genres may have particular appeal for women writers. Also considers major feminist literary theories and their applications. While many of our readings are by “literary women,” we also may consider works by women who are professionals in nonliterary disciplines.

**ENGL 386 Regional Literature in English** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 122 and 202 or permission

Examines the contributions of a particular region to national literature. The focus might be any of the following: Appalachian writers, local color writers, New England writers, Southern writers, writers of the American West, or Canadian writers.

**ENGL 387 Irish Literature** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 121 or 122

**Additional prerequisite for BA English majors:** ENGL 213

An introduction to Irish literature since 1800, with particular emphasis on the Literary Revival in the early 20th century. Key authors include Yeats, Joyce, Synge, O’Casey, Edgeworth, Somerville and Ross, Gregory, Beckett, and Heaney. The development of Irish writing is examined within the contexts of Irish history, language, culture, and politics.

**ENGL 390 Literary Tour: Britain** var-3cr

Offered selected summers, for five weeks during the first or second summer session. Visits London, Stratford, and Cambridge or Oxford, as well as other places important in English literature.

**ENGL 396 The Literature of Emerging Nations** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ENGL/FNLG 121 or ENGL 122, 202

A comparative study of a selection of literature written in major European languages but originating in the nations of the developing world. Works are mainly prose fiction (although essay, theater, and poetry may be included) and reflect a diversity of geographical, cultural, and prior colonial circumstances. Also listed as FNLG 396.

**ENGL 398 Global Genres** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 202

Focuses on a specific literary genre (including, but not limited to, poetry, drama, film, the short story, or the novel) as it has been developed and transformed in global contexts beyond the typical domains of the British or American literary traditions. Situates the use of a genre within transnational literary and historical developments. The global genre studied in a particular semester to be announced in advance.

**ENGL 415 English Language Studies for Teachers** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 202

Focuses on the fundamentals of language study with equal emphasis on the sound, the word, the sentence, the meaning, and the discourse patterns of English as they manifest in daily lives. Educationally relevant topics, such as applications of sociolinguistics to the teaching of English language and literature, varieties of grammar, and linguistic descriptions of styles and registers are an integral part of the course.

**ENGL 418 Young Adult Literature** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 101, 122, 323, or permission, English education major

Introduces literature for and about young adults. Emphasizes critical study of the literature and its classification as well as resources and rationales for using young adult literature in the middle and secondary classroom. Explores selection of literature and various methods of literature instruction. (Offered as ENGL 318 before 2014-15.)

**ENGL 420 Writers’ Studio** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 220 or 221

An upper-division course emphasizing reading, discussion, and writing on specialized topics related to the study and performance of writing. The focus varies from semester to semester according to the expertise of the faculty member teaching the course.

**ENGL 421 Digital Writing** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 202

Introduces composition and presentation issues in writing for digital media. Focuses on the conventions of digital writing and provides students practice in conceiving, composing, and producing networked texts and may include creative expression, persuasion, and collaboration. Extends traditional literacy skills into emergent, digital genres.

**ENGL 426 ESL Methods and Materials** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Senior standing or instructor permission



An introduction to English as a second language theory and practice. Aims: (1) general understanding of current theory and methods of teaching ESL; (2) ability to select appropriate, and adapt existing, materials for elementary and high school ESL students.

**ENGL 430 Major British Author** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 122, 202; and one of 210-213 or 226  
Examines major works of a single major author, including biographical, literary, and cultural contexts. Places the author within both intellectual/cultural history and literary developments. Major author studied in a particular semester to be announced in advance.

**ENGL 434 Shakespeare** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 122, 202, and one of 210-213 or 226  
Studies Shakespeare's development as a poetic dramatist against background of Elizabethan stage; examines audience, textual problems, language imagery, and philosophy.

**ENGL 436 Major American Authors** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 122, 202; and one of 210-213 or 226  
Studies in the literary output of a major American author or authors against the background of the social and literary milieus in which the works were created. Specific subject or subjects to be announced by the instructor.

**ENGL 437 Major Global Authors** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 121 or 122; 202; and either 209 or 396  
Examines major works in English and/or English translation of a single major global author not included in the British or American literary traditions. Situates the author within major transnational literary and historical developments. Major author to be studied in particular semester to be announced in advance.

**ENGL 440 Major Figures in Film** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 121 or 122; and 202, 208  
Studies major artists and their contributions to the development of film as an art form from its beginnings to the present. Close analyses of directors, cinematographers, editors, screenwriters, or actors—as individuals or as representatives of a movement in film. Topics vary from semester to semester; thus, one semester may concentrate on a specific director such as Alfred Hitchcock; another semester might study women (as directors, actresses, and editors); and yet another semester might study a collective movement such as film noir.

**ENGL 450 Film Theory** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 121 or 122; and 202, 208  
An introduction to major film theories, studied in relation to representative films. Details the complex relationship between film production and film theory: i.e., how theorists have attempted to explain what appears on the screen, its impact, and its relation to "reality," and how filmmakers have responded to the works of theorists (with the two sometimes being the same). Goes far deeper into understanding film than ENGL 208, which focuses mainly on how film is constructed through aesthetic and institutional processes.

**ENGL 460 Topics in Film** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 101, 208  
Selected films dealing with a specific, advanced topic are viewed and assessed to explore the different roles that film plays. Topic to be announced in advance.

**ENGL 461 Topics in British Literature** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 122, 202; and one of 210-213 or 226  
Examines major works of a particular topic in British literature by focusing on its cultural and literary contexts. Topic to be announced in advance.

**ENGL 462 Topics in American Literature** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 122, 202; and one of 210-213 or 226  
Examines major works of a particular topic in American literature by focusing on its cultural and literary contexts. Topic to be announced in advance.

**ENGL 463 Topics in Global Literature and Film** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 202

Examines major works in English of a particular topic in global literature and/or film by focusing on the transnational contexts of history and culture surrounding the production and/or reception of literature and film. Topic of global literature and/or film to be announced in advance.

**ENGL 466 Topics in Theory** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Minimum grade of C in ENGL 122 and 308  
Explores a specific issue, writer, or trend in English studies theory. Topic to be announced in advance.

**ENGL 480 Seminar: Studies in English and American Literature** **var-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 101, 122, 202  
**Corequisites:** ENGL 211, 212, 213, or permission  
A seminar experience for advanced students. Students considering graduate work in English might well wish to enroll, but students with a variety of career goals—business, industry, law, government service—can take advantage of this opportunity to plan a schedule of independent study with the help of a faculty mentor.

**ENGL 481 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content  
Topics vary from semester to semester covering such diverse topics as autobiography, science fiction, folklore, the political novel, black theater, etc.

**ENGL 482 Independent Study** **var-1-6cr**

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost  
Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**ENGL 483 Honors Thesis** **var-1-6cr**

**Prerequisites:** Admission to departmental honors program; prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost  
An intensive, focused study involving independent research culminating in a written thesis approved by a thesis director and two faculty readers/committee members. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6sh.

**ENGL 484 Topics in English Studies** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Declared English major; ENGL 122, 202; minimum 24cr in major  
Explores themes that may vary according to the faculty member teaching the course. Gives upper-level English majors an opportunity to share their expertise in their track: Literary/Textual/Cultural, Writing, Film, or Language Studies. Students will be part of a community of learners and reflect on the ways disciplinary knowledge is constructed in English studies and will construct a portfolio of their work as an English major, both in and out of this class, to assess their growth and potential as readers, writers, and critical thinkers.

**ENGL 485 Honors English Portfolio/H** **1c-01-1cr**

**Prerequisites:** Declared English major; must be enrolled in English Honors Track; must be enrolled in ENGL 484  
As one of the requirements for achieving English Honors, students construct an Honors version of the summative portfolio required of all BA majors. Complements the objectives and semester topic of the section of ENGL 484 in which the student is concurrently enrolled.

**ENGL 493 Internship** **var-3-12cr**

On-the-job training opportunities in related areas. Application and acceptance to internship program required.

**EOPT: Electro-optics**  
**Department of Physics**  
**College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics**

**EOPT 105 Computer Interfacing in Electro-optics** **2c-3l-3cr**

Teaches the fundamentals of interfacing the personal computer to its physical surroundings such as electro-optics equipment. Students do graphical

programming and learn to use virtual instruments to collect data and to control experiments. They use a program that employs graphical block diagrams that compile into machine code. Includes a lab component.

**EOPT 110 Geometric Optics** **2c-3I-3cr**

**Corequisite or Prerequisite:** PHYS 100

Introduces the principles and theory of light as a geometric ray and gives an elementary treatment of image formation. Topics include reflection, refraction, prisms, lenses, mirrors, pupils, stops, aberrations, optical instruments, aspherical surfaces, and optical system design and evaluation. Includes a lab component.

**EOPT 120 Wave Optics** **2c-3I-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** EOPT 110

**Corequisite or Prerequisite:** MATH 110 or 121

Provides the basic knowledge of the wave nature of light. Topics include spectral characteristics of light, propagation of light, interference, diffraction, polarization, windows, filters, beam splitters, and gratings. Includes a lab component.

**EOPT 125 Introduction to Electronics** **3c-3I-4cr**

**Corequisite or Prerequisite:** MATH 110 or 121

Introduces basic analog and digital electronics. Emphasizes direct current (DC) circuits and networks utilizing Ohm's Law and focuses on the use of electronic instrumentation and design using operational amplifiers as "black box" building elements. In addition, the digital component covers basic digital logic and its implementation in hardware using integrated circuit-based logic gates and counters. Includes a lab component.

**EOPT 126 Electronics II for Electro-optics** **2c-3I-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** EOPT 125 or instructor permission

Introduces a variety of digital and advanced analog circuits and components commonly used in electro-optic systems. Students learn basic working principles of circuits utilizing operational amplifiers, gates, and flip-flops and apply this knowledge toward constructing and troubleshooting these circuits.

**EOPT 130 Introduction to Optics** **3c-3I-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** PHYS 111-112 or 131-132

Introduces the basic principles and theory of light as a geometrical ray and an electromagnetic wave, and provides elementary treatments of light sources, image formation, and important wave phenomena. Topics include properties of light, reflection, refraction, absorption, transmission, interference, diffraction, polarization. Theory is applied to common applications and devices used in the photonics field.

**EOPT 150 Fundamentals of Photonics and Laser Safety** **2c-3I-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PHYS 100 or placement test

Introduces the field of photonics. Acquaints the student with the various concepts associated with the nature of light and lasers. Explores the nature of light and lasers using hands-on explorations, problem-solving techniques, and practical current applications. Topics include nature and property of light, optical handling and positioning, basic geometrical optics, basic physical optics, and principles of lasers.

**EOPT 210 Detection and Measurement** **2c-3I-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PHYS 112 or 132

Covers electronic amplification, optical detectors, and the measurement of small distances using interference effects. Operational amplifiers are used to build circuits to measure the output of photon and thermal detectors. To accurately measure properties such as wavelengths, absorption of wavelengths, defects in lenses, prisms, and flat plates, the following instruments are used by the students: monochromators, spectrophotometers, and interferometers. Includes a lab component.

**EOPT 220 Introduction to Lasers** **2c-3I-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PHYS 112 or 132

Different types of incoherent light sources are discussed and investigated. The concepts of laser safety are introduced. The elements and operation of an optical power meter are covered. The energy-level diagram and

the energy-transfer processes in the active medium are discussed. The spatial and temporal properties of lasers are investigated along with other characteristics such as modes of oscillation. Some applications of lasers are investigated. Includes a lab component.

**EOPT 240 Fiber Optics** **2c-3I-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PHYS 112 or 132

Covers basic concepts in fiber optics such as dispersion, attenuation, and single-mode and multimode propagation. Fiber optic test equipment such as optical time domain reflectometers and optical power meters is discussed and investigated. Covers sources, detectors, and optical amplifiers. Includes a lab component.

**EOPT 250 High-Vacuum Technology** **2c-3I-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PHYS 116

Teaches how to produce and measure a vacuum. Presents the properties of gases and the concepts of fluid flow and pumping. Many different kinds of vacuum pumps are discussed in detail. The concept of measuring a vacuum is introduced through the discussion of vacuum gauges and gas analyzers. Covers the techniques of leak detection and thin film deposition. The concept of ultrahigh vacuum is touched upon. Includes a lab component.

**EOPT 260 Industrial Applications of Lasers** **2c-3I-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** EOPT 220

Laser power and energy measurements are made. The theory and applications of industrial lasers are covered. Material processing such as welding, cutting, and hole drilling is discussed, implemented, and analyzed. The role of optics in laser machining is covered. Laser safety is emphasized. Includes a lab component.

**FCSE: Family and Consumer Sciences Education**  
**Department of Human Development and Environmental Studies**  
**College of Health and Human Services**

**FCSE 101 Personal and Family Management** **3c-0I-3cr**

Personal and family management as a system and its relationship to the global environment, individuals, and families. Formulation of goals, values, and standards; use of decision-making process; sustainability and utilization of resources.

**FCSE 143 Financial Wellness** **3c-0I-3cr**

Theories and principles related to the physical, social, and emotional wellness aspects of individual money management. Information is focused on building a sound financial foundation as a college student and can be applied throughout the life span to ensure future financial well-being. Successful completion fulfills the Liberal Studies Dimensions of Wellness requirement. This course is cross-listed with ECON/FIN 143. Other 143 courses will also fulfill this requirement, and any of these courses may be substituted for each other and may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit.

**FCSE 312 Housing and Culture** **3c-0I-3cr**

Managerial, sociological, economic, and aesthetic aspects of housing and people are investigated as well as a consideration of the environment of the home as part of the community. (Offered as INDS 312 before 2013-14.)

**FCSE 315 Consumer Economics and Family Finance** **3c-0I-3cr**

Apply economic, sociological, and psychological principles to family money management problems. Information needed to manage finances effectively and to become a rational consumer is presented. (Offered as CNSV 315 before 2013-14.)

**FCSE 350 Teaching Family Life Education** **3c-0I-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Family and consumer sciences education, child development and family relations, and disability services majors, or instructor permission Emphasizes teaching family life education in family and consumer sciences classrooms and through community organizations and agencies. Lessons are planned and implemented using a variety of instructional methods incorporating adaptations and modifications for special needs learners, basic skills, global concerns, and use of a problem-solving/decision-making approach.

Planning of content, learning activities, instructional materials, and evaluation based on clearly stated objectives is emphasized. A microcomputer spreadsheet is utilized to manage a department budget and a grade book. Participation in professional organization activities is expected.

**FCSE 413 Problems in Consumer Economics 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** FCSE 315 or Economics

Problems of consumer-seller relationships studied with an emphasis given to effects of current economic and social forces. Governmental and private protection agencies that aid the consumer are reviewed. Individual investigations required. (Offered as CNSV 413 before 2013-14.)

**FCSE 416 Problems in Family Finance 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** FCSE 315

In-depth theories and principles in personal and family finance and the rights and responsibilities of consumers are emphasized. Opportunities are provided to explore specific areas of interest. (Offered as CNSV 416 before 2013-14.)

**FCSE 433 Study Tour var-1-6cr**

**Prerequisite:** Upper-level standing

An opportunity is provided to visit business establishments and cultural centers concerned with household equipment, furnishings, textiles, clothing, and housing in America as well as abroad. Museums, factories, designers' showrooms, distribution centers, stores, cultural events, and seminars are included. May be repeated for a total of 6cr. (Offered as CNSV 433 before 2013-14. Cross-listed as FSMR 433.)

**FCSE 450 Teaching Vocational and Family Consumer Science Education 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** FCSE 350

Emphasizes teaching vocational family and consumer sciences in consumer/homemaking and occupational family and consumer sciences programs. Federal legislation affecting family and consumer sciences is analyzed for use in program decisions. Emphasizes program development using CBVE model, development of individual learning packets, vocational youth organizations, advisory committees, family and consumer sciences and vocational educational priorities, professional organizations, proposal development for funding, impact on public policy, marketing family and consumer sciences, and development of a personal philosophy of family and consumer sciences education.

**FDED: Foundations of Education  
Department of Professional Studies in Education  
College of Education and Educational Technology**

**FDED 440 Orientation to Teaching in Urban Centers 2c-01-2cr**

Provides an understanding of urban learners and their unique learning needs and conditions. Emphasizes understanding the origin of attitudes and values and how these affect the relationships that exist between students and teachers. Special attention given to practical application of theoretical information to problems of urban education.

**FDED 441 Field Experiences in Urban Education 3c-01-3cr**

A specialized experience for students who are considering teaching in inner-city schools. Aspects to be emphasized include physical characteristics of community, background and aspirations of children and parents, and specialized teacher competencies, classroom management, planning, instructional materials, teaching strategies, and evaluation. All participating preservice teachers receive significant exposure to English language learners and students with special needs. Schools selected for student experiences are located in Philadelphia. May be substituted for EDUC 242 with program approval and completion of Step 1 for teacher certification.

**FDED 442 Interpreting Urban/Field Experiences var-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** FDED 440, 441

An evaluation of learning and behavior problems encountered during field experience in urban schools. Flexible approach stressed to encourage wide range of investigation and exploration of psychological and sociological problems as they affect education. Supervision and guidance for investigating specific problems provided by specialists from psychology, sociology,

and education who function as resource personnel giving direction. Enables students to combine experiences gained by teaching in urban schools with recent and pertinent theoretical information.

**FDED 454 Public School Administration 3c-01-3cr**

The study of the development of public school administration; current organizational patterns for public education at the local, county, state, and national levels; and the impact of administration on the total educational program.

**FDED 481 Special Topics var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**FDNT: Food and Nutrition  
Department of Food and Nutrition  
College of Health and Human Services**

**FDNT 110 Careers in Food and Nutrition 1c-01-1cr**

Career possibilities for nutrition majors are explored. Students are guided in clarifying their professional goals and become acquainted with the educational and experiential requirements necessary to attain these goals.

**FDNT 143 Current Issues in Nutrition and Wellness 3c-01-3cr**

Introduces the student to contemporary nutrition issues as they relate to personal food choices and overall health. Completion of FDNT 143 fulfills the Liberal Studies Dimensions of Wellness requirement. Other 143 courses will also fulfill this requirement, and any of these courses may be substituted for each other and may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit.

**FDNT 145 Personal Nutrition 3c-01-3cr**

Encourages students to practice and adopt food behavioral choices that can be applied to everyday life. Evidence-based information concerning weight control, nutrients, diseases, and lifecycle nutrition is presented. Appropriate for students who are not nutrition majors or minors. (Titled Introduction to Nutrition before 2014-15.)

**FDNT 150 Foods 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or higher in FDNT 151, and CHEM 101 or 111  
Basic principles of food: composition, sanitation, preparation, and preservation.

**FDNT 151 Foods Laboratory 0c-3l-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 101 or 111

Application of the basic principles of food preparation.

**FDNT 212 Nutrition 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 102 or 112

Sources and functions of nutrients, interdependence of dietary essentials, and nutritive value of an optimum diet are studied. Attention given to varied conditions in human life.

**FDNT 213 Life Cycle Nutrition 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** FDNT 212 with a grade of C or higher

A detailed study of nutrition during all stages of the human life cycle; current issues and research as they impact on these developmental stages.

**FDNT 245 Sports Nutrition 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** FDNT 145 or 212

Emphasizes knowledge and application of sports nutrition principles. The impact of the macro- and micro-nutrients on physical performance is discussed in light of current scientific research and applied to realistic dietary recommendation for all types and levels of athletes.

**FDNT 250 Quantity Foods in Healthcare and Schools 3c-6l-6cr**

**Prerequisites:** FDNT 150/151 or instructor permission

A problem-based learning approach to food service principles, which guide dietetic professionals in practice. Students research and present case studies



within the scope of the healthcare industry, and school feeding includes procedures for inventory control, food production, and purchasing as applied to schools and the healthcare arena. Laboratory experience reinforces didactic concepts.

**FDNT 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content  
Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**FDNT 355 Medical Nutrition Therapy I** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** FDNT 212 with a grade of C or higher and BIOL 155 or 150/151  
An interpretation of anthropometric, laboratory, clinical, and dietary data in nutrition assessment. Pathophysiology of and evidence-based medical nutrition therapy for caloric imbalance, diabetes, and cardiovascular diseases. Use of food exchange systems in diet prescription and menu planning. (Titled Nutrition in Disease I before 2010-11.)

**FDNT 357 Special Problems in Foods** **0c-41-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** FDNT 150  
Individual problems in foods investigated with emphasis on identified weaknesses in the student's knowledge of food.

**FDNT 362 Experimental Foods** **2c-31-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** FDNT 150, 355 or concurrently, MATH 217  
The experimental study of foods, relating chemical and physical properties to reactions and processes occurring in food systems.

**FDNT 364 Methods of Teaching Food and Nutrition** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** FDNT 213 with a grade of C or higher  
Focuses on nutrition education methods to support health-promoting dietary behaviors for different populations in a variety of settings. Provides experience in the development of theory-based educational programming via assessing needs, developing objectives, creating/selecting accompanying materials and activities, implementing appropriate instructional strategies, assessment, and evaluation.

**FDNT 402 Community Nutrition** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** FDNT 212  
Nutritional implications of both good and poor nutrition for all age groups in home and community situations are studied. Corrective and preventive measures emphasized. Taught spring semester only.

**FDNT 410 Food, Nutrition, and Aging** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Junior status  
Relationship of food to health maintenance and special dietary problems during the middle and later years.

**FDNT 430 Professional Topics in Food and Nutrition** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** FDNT 355, 364, HRIM 256, PSYC 101  
Topics include promoting food and nutrition services and programs, career planning and development, ethical challenges to dietitians, quality assurance standards, and impact on the legislative process.

**FDNT 455 Medical Nutrition Therapy II** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** FDNT 355 with a grade of C or higher  
Pathophysiology of and evidence-based medical nutrition therapy for disorders of the gastrointestinal, renal, hepatic, and immune systems, inborn errors of metabolism, cancer. Nutrition support. (Titled Nutrition in Disease II before 2010-11.)

**FDNT 458 Advanced Human Nutrition** **4c-01-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 255 or 351, FDNT 355, MATH 217  
An in-depth study of the nutrients and their function within the cell. Incorporation of the principles of physiology and biochemistry in the study of nutrition. Emphasizes applying current research and evaluation of research methodology. (Does not count toward MS degree in FDNT requirements.)

**FDNT 461 Microwave Cooking Technology** **2c-21-3cr**

The study of the electronic technology, selection, care, and use of the microwave oven. Includes basic physical and chemical concepts related to microwave cooking. Individual investigative research problems are required.

**FDNT 462 Advanced Experimental Foods** **1c-41-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 231, FDNT 362  
An experimental approach to the many factors influencing the chemical and physical properties of food. Use of the scientific method in developing an individual project combining an evaluation of current literature and appropriate sensory and analytical methodology.

**FDNT 463 Nutrition Counseling** **2c-31-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** FDNT 355, PSYC 101, FDNT 455 or concurrently  
Use of intervention strategies in prevention and treatment of disease through diet. Supervised practicum (3 hours per week) counseling clientele in normal and therapeutic nutrition.

**FDNT 470 Human Food Consumption Patterns** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** One social science course  
An exploration of human food consumption behaviors from food production to individual and societal consumption patterns. Influencing factors discussed include agronomic, economic, geographical, nutritional, political, sociological, and psychological factors. The ethics and morality of food distribution will also be discussed. Students may not enroll in this course if they have taken the corresponding section of LBST 499 Food and Culture.

**FDNT 482 Independent Study** **var-1-6cr**

**Prerequisites:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost; must have earned 60cr  
Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**FDNT 484 Senior Seminar** **1c-01-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** Senior status  
Emphasizes individual review of food and nutrition literature with formal presentation and discussion of current research.

**FDNT 493 Internship** **var-6-12cr**

**Prerequisite:** Must have earned 60cr  
Provides an opportunity to work away from the university in supervised job situations at health care facilities, restaurants, or other institutional food service or lodging establishments. Objective is to provide students with job-related experiences. Must meet university internship requirements.

*Note:* White uniforms, including white shoes, are required for all lab courses in which food is prepared. Students must meet the professional dress requirements of the department.

**FIAR: Fine Arts**  
**College of Fine Arts**

**FIAR 101 Introduction to Fine Arts** **3c-01-3cr**

An exploration of visual art, theater, and music, examining their conceptual and aesthetic underpinnings, selected works, and their primary and similar functions in the expression of cultural, political, and personal views of the world around us. Class experience includes the analysis of at least one major work of each form, attending at least two live performances, viewing of selected works, and creative activities. If it should be necessary for a student who fails this course to take a D/F repeat, any one of the following courses may be substituted: ARHI 101, MUHI 101, THTR 101, DANC 102.

**FIAR 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content  
Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**FIN: Finance**  
**Department of Finance and Legal Studies**  
**Eberly College of Business and Information Technology**

*Note:* Except for accounting, business education, and nonbusiness majors who have met the required prerequisites, students scheduling 300 and 400 courses are expected to have achieved junior standing as described in the Eberly College of Business and Information Technology Academic Policies.

**FIN 143 Financial Wellness** **3c-01-3cr**

Theories and principles related to the physical, mental, social and emotional wellness aspects of individual money management. Information is focused on building a sound financial foundation as a college student and can be applied throughout the life span to ensure future financial well-being. Successful completion of this course fulfills the Liberal Studies Dimensions of Wellness requirement. Cross-listed with ECON/FCSE 143. Other 143 courses will also fulfill this requirement, and any of these courses may be substituted for each other and may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit.

**FIN 310 Fundamentals of Finance** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites for business majors:** ACCT 202, MATH 214

**Prerequisites for nonbusiness majors:** ACCT 202, MATH 214 or 217 (MATH 214 recommended)

The study of valuation models, financial statement analysis and forecasting, capital budgeting methods, and working capital management. Also includes an introduction to risk and return, capital markets and institutions, and security valuation.

**FIN 315 Financial Analysis Using Electronic Spreadsheets** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** BTED/COSC/IFMG 101

Develops the financial students' computer modeling and analysis skills. Teaches how to utilize current computing resources, electronic spreadsheet, and other computing software to analyze, model, and solve a variety of financial problems.

**FIN 320 Corporate Finance** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** FIN 310

The study of corporate financial management and decision making, its theory, and application. Provides a higher level of study and many of the same topics covered in Fundamentals of Finance, particularly in the area of capital budgeting. Other topics include capital asset pricing models, costs of capital, capital structure, leasing bond refunding, and financial distress.

**FIN 324 Principles of Investments** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** FIN 310

An introduction to securities markets, trading, and valuation. Topics include security types and characteristics, the mechanics of trading, valuation models for fixed-income securities and common stock, mutual fund evaluation, basics of options and futures, and tax-advantaged investments.

**FIN 360 Insurance and Risk Management** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** FIN 310

Covers the nature of risk, the application of the risk management process to business risk management problems, and the essentials of insurance contracts and insurance markets. Discusses appropriate methods of risk control and risk financing. The primary focus is on accidental losses resulting from situations involving pure risks, although financial risk management techniques for dealing with speculative risks are introduced.

**FIN 401 Energy Finance** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** FIN 310 or equivalent/permission

Presents a strategic framework for examining energy finance strategies used primarily in the oil and gas industry. Discusses the wide range of tools available for financing energy projects such as equity, debt, tax credits, and other methods used by corporations. Extends the financing framework by describing current theories and applications in developing the energy product and how it is priced and delivered to the end user.

**FIN 410 Financial Institutions and Markets** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** FIN 324

A review of the structure of financial institutions and money and capital markets. Provides the knowledge of the theory and practices of managing financial institutions, with particular emphasis on the management of financial risks.

**FIN 420 Investment Analysis** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** FIN 320, 324

Integrates the work of the various courses in the finance areas and familiarizes the student with the tools and techniques of research in the different areas of investments.

**FIN 422 Seminar in Finance** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** FIN 320, 324, seniors only

Primarily for the senior finance major, covers topics in all areas of finance by using recent articles, cases, discussions, speakers, and a financial simulation game.

**FIN 424 International Financial Management** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** FIN 310

The financial management concepts, useful in a single-country context, are adapted for the international variables and constraints caused by being international. Provides insight into unique issues and problems the manager of the multinational enterprise will face, such as working capital management, capital budgeting process, financing and investing abroad, capital and money markets, foreign exchange markets, and risk management.

**FIN 425 Financial Derivatives** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** FIN 320 and 324 or equivalent/permission for FIN 425 and 324 or equivalent/permission for FIN 525

Provides an understanding of how the derivatives markets work, how they are used, and how prices are determined. Includes the common types of derivatives, their characteristics and properties, and trading methods and strategies. Also, covers fundamental pricing models based on arbitrage pricing theory, binomial, and Black-Scholes models.

**FIN 481 Special Topics** **var-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are offered primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**FIN 482 Independent Study** **var-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**FIN 493 Finance Internship** **var-3-12cr**

**Prerequisites:** FIN 310, 315, 324; prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, and dean; minimum cumulative 2.0 GPA; major 2.5 GPA

Provides practical experience in the finance field to develop knowledge and provide application of theory to actual problems in a nonclassroom situation. Three credits are awarded for at least 120 hours of on-site work, up to 12cr for at least 480 work hours. A maximum of 3cr may be applied toward the finance major area elective requirements. Additional internship credits must be used as business electives only.

**FNLG: Study Abroad and Comparative Literature (Foreign Language)**  
**College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

**FNLG 100 Study Abroad** **var-1-12cr**

Registration mechanism and limited credit arrangement as provided in preapproval process for Study Abroad programs coordinated through the International Education office.

**FNLG 121 Humanities Literature 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** ENGL 101

Introduces students to works of imaginative literature through a careful analysis of poetry, drama, and prose fiction (short story and/or novel) from a variety of periods and cultures, including texts by women and ethnic and racial minorities. Also offered as ENGL 121. ENGL/FNLG 121 may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats; may not be counted for duplicate credit.

**FNLG 281 Special Topics var-1-3cr****Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**FNLG 391 Selected Works from the Medieval Period 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisites:** ENGL/FNLG 121 or ENGL 122, 202

A comparative study of selected works of major importance per se and as representative of major themes of medieval European literature. Also listed as ENGL 391.

**FNLG 392 Renaissance/Baroque/Classical 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisites:** ENGL/FNLG 121 or ENGL 122, 202

Literary works representing various genres from both periods are studied and compared for their themes, motifs, and stylistic features, applying principles set forth in H. Wolfelin's *Renaissance and Baroque*.

**FNLG 393 Romanticism 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisites:** ENGL/FNLG 121 or ENGL 122, 202

The study of the principal authors and works of late 18th- and early 19th-century Europe and the unique national characteristics of the Romantic movement in lyric, drama, and prose. Also listed as ENGL 393.

**FNLG 395 Selected Writers from 20th-Century Europe 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisites:** ENGL/FNLG 121 or ENGL 122, 202

A comparative study of selected works of major importance per se or as representatives of major trends in 20th-century literature. Also listed as ENGL 395.

**FNLG 396 The Literature of Emerging Nations 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisites:** ENGL/FNLG 121 or ENGL 122, 202

A comparative study of a selection of literature written in major European languages but originating in the nations of the developing world. Works are mainly prose fiction (although essay, theater, and poetry may be included) and reflect a diversity of geographical, cultural, and prior colonial circumstances. Also listed as ENGL 396.

**FNLG 421 Language and Society 3c-01-3cr**

Considers salient facts of language and its role in society and culture. Language families, linguistic change, and reciprocal influences of culture and language are presented.

**FNLG 481 Special Topics var-3cr****Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are offered primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**FRNC: French  
Department of Foreign Languages  
College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

**FRNC 101 Basic French I 4c-01-4cr****Prerequisite:** Appropriate score on the placement test (WebCAPE score between 0 and 285)

For beginning students. Not open to native speakers, except by special permission of department. Students must achieve an appropriate placement test score to enroll (score between 0 and 285). Special focus on aural/oral skills. Students learn in a multimedia environment. Students converse and ask questions in simple present tense. They become acquainted with elements of daily lives of native speakers of French around the world. Attendance is

mandatory. May not register for, or take a D/F repeat in, FRNC 101 when credit has already been received for a higher-numbered FRNC course.

**FRNC 102 Basic French II 4c-01-4cr****Prerequisite:** FRNC 101, or qualifying score on the WebCAPE placement test (286-362), or instructor permission

For beginning students. Students must achieve an appropriate placement test score to enroll (score between 286 and 362). Special focus on aural/oral skills. Students learn in a multimedia environment. Students converse and ask questions in simple present tense. They can now express commands and directions and are introduced to the expression of punctual actions in the past. They further investigate the daily lives of native speakers of French around the world. Attendance is mandatory. May not register for, or take a D/F repeat in, FRNC 102 when credit has already been received for a higher-numbered FRNC course.

**FRNC 201 Intermediate French 4c-01-4cr****Prerequisite:** FRNC 102, or qualifying score on the WebCAPE placement test (score above 362), or instructor permission

Continued study of French; development of listening, reading, speaking, and writing, but primary emphasis is on aural/oral skills. Students use a multimedia environment to learn to converse and ask questions in the past. Students learn the different way to express completed action that occurred at a specific time in the past vs. expressing an action that continued in the past over an indefinite, undetermined period of time; students review how to narrate and describe in the past, ask and give directions, talk about the future, avoid repetitions, learn to combine simple sentences, express and understand conditional sentences, express and understand subjective statements, and understand indirect discourse. Through the use of multimedia, students continue their inquiries into the daily lives of native speakers of French around the world. Attendance is mandatory. May not register for, or take a D/F repeat in, FRNC 201 when credit has already been received for a higher-numbered FRNC course. Liberal Studies Humanities credit is given for this course.

**FRNC 202 Intermediate French II 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** FRNC 201, or qualifying score on placement test (WebCAPE score above 402), or instructor permission

Development of listening, reading, speaking, and writing with special focus on aural/oral skills. Students learn in a multimedia environment. Students narrate and describe in the past tense, ask and give directions, talk about the future, avoid repetitions of nouns or names by using the proper object pronouns, learn to combine simple sentences, express and understand conditional sentences, express and understand subjective statements, and understand indirect discourse. Through the use of multimedia, students continue their inquiries into the daily lives of native speakers of French around the world. Taught in the spring semester only.

**FRNC 220 Intermediate French Conversation 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** FRNC 201, or qualifying score on the WebCAPE placement test (score above 402), or instructor permission

Intensive work on communication skills with specific emphasis on spontaneous interpersonal speaking, discourse strategies, vocabulary building, and pronunciation. Required for all minors. Students may not register for, or take a D/F repeat in, FRNC 220 when credit has already been received for a higher-numbered FRNC course.

**FRNC 254 Civilization of Modern France 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** FRNC 202 or equivalent

A study of modern French culture and civilization—social institutions, government, industry, economics, and geography. Development of all language skills for use in business situation in French-speaking environment. Emphasizes acquisition of an active knowledge of the business world.

**FRNC 281 Special Topics var-1-3cr****Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.



<b>FRNC 301 Portraits of Women in the French Novel</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>FRNC 431 Advanced French Conversation</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
Explores the polarity of the treatment of female characters in the French novel. Explores differences of treatment by male and female writers through inclusion of women novelists. Provides a chronological survey of the development of the novel in France from the 17th to the 20th centuries.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> FRNC 331	
		Builds on the communication skills acquired in FRNC 331. Focuses on the development of advanced vocabulary and discourse strategies. Activities include in-depth discussion and debate of current events and real-life problems.	
<b>FRNC 331 Intermediate French Conversation</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>FRNC 432 French Phonetics and Phonology</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> FRNC 202		<b>Prerequisite:</b> FRNC 331 or equivalent	
Emphasizes development of communication skills, vocabulary, and discourse strategies. Activities include directed conversations, video- and audio-based listening comprehension, and role play and other simulations.		Presents an introduction to the sound system of French and provides training in standard French pronunciation. Examines basic issues on phonological theory and description. Students refine pronunciation of French through classroom practice, oral presentations, and tape recordings.	
<b>FRNC 341 French Grammar</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>FRNC 441 Advanced French Grammar</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> FRNC 202		<b>Prerequisite:</b> FRNC 341	
Reviews and refines knowledge of French grammatical structure, including question formation, description, comparison, and present and past narration. Emphasizes written expression.		Builds on previous knowledge of French grammar, with a view to perfecting control of more complex structures. These structures include complex sentences, the subjunctive, hypothetical statements, and passive voice. Emphasizes written expression.	
<b>FRNC 353 Intermediate French Composition</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>FRNC 460 Studies in French Literature</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> FRNC 202		<b>Prerequisite:</b> FRNC 375 or 376	
Includes intensive practice in written expression in French. Emphasizes the development of communicative skills as well as knowledge of French structure. Taught in French.		Provides a flexibly designed syllabus permitting instructors and students to explore areas of special interest in French literature and culture. Content varies according to the instructor's desired focus for a given semester. Conducted in French or English at the instructor's discretion.	
<b>FRNC 354 Business French</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>FRNC 462 Studies in French Language and Linguistics</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> FRNC 254 or instructor permission		<b>Prerequisite:</b> FRNC 353 or equivalent	
The study of principles and practices of business communication in French secretarial and administrative procedures with an emphasis on the planning and writing of business letters, reports, and abstracts of articles in business and economics.		Explores some topics relevant to French language and linguistics. Possible topics include French around the world, history of the French language, French applied linguistics. (Total pages read in French for the course should be more than 150.)	
<b>FRNC 370 Introduction to French Literature</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>FRNC 463 Studies in French Culture and Civilization</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> FRNC 341 or 353		<b>Prerequisite:</b> FRNC 353	
Develops French reading skills, to provide tools for literary interpretation of texts, and to introduce major literary works of France and the French-speaking world.		Aspects of current French culture and civilization are explored and assessed particularly in relation to French governmental and cultural institutions.	
<b>FRNC 373 French Civilization</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>FRNC 481 Special Topics</b>	<b>var-1-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> FRNC 202		<b>Prerequisite:</b> As appropriate to course content	
Covers the historical development of French high culture exclusive of literary genres (i.e., prose, poetry, theater). Presents an overview of political and intellectual history, music, art, and architecture. Certain content areas receive special emphasis at the instructor's discretion.		Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times.	
<b>FRNC 375 French Literature from Medieval through 17th Century</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>FRNC 482 Independent Study</b>	<b>var-1-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> FRNC 370		<b>Prerequisite:</b> Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost	
Introduces the major developments in French literature and thought from the Medieval through the 17th century. Includes an overview of major French literary genres: novel, poetry, and theater. Readings and discussion are in French.		Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources. Provides an opportunity to engage in an in-depth analysis of some topic dealing with the French language and culture through consultation with a faculty member.	
<b>FRNC 376 French Literature from 18th through 20th Century</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>FRNC 483 Honors Thesis</b>	<b>var-1-6cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> FRNC 370		<b>Prerequisites:</b> Admission to departmental honors program; prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost	
Introduces the major developments in French literature and thought from the 18th century to the present. Includes an overview of major French literary genres: novel, poetry, and theater. Readings and discussion are in French.		An intensive, focused study involving independent research culminating in a written thesis approved by a thesis director and two faculty readers/committee members. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6cr.	
<b>FRNC 390 Teaching Elementary School Content in French and German</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>FRNC 493 Internship</b>	<b>var-3-12cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Instructor permission		<b>Prerequisite:</b> One semester of study in France	
Explores issues relevant to the teaching and learning of French and German in the elementary school (grades K-8). Current theories of child second-language acquisition are treated. These theoretical foundations form the basis for the development of objectives and activities that integrate the teaching of foreign language and culture with elementary school subject content. Students gain practical experience in planning and implementing lessons, assessing student learning, and selecting materials appropriate to the needs and interests of young learners.		A supervised field experience in France with approved public agencies and institutions or private firms; no longer than one semester and no less than one month. Positions are matched as closely as possible with the intern's personal interests and professional goals. For more information, contact the director of the Internship Abroad Program.	

**FSMR: Fashion Merchandising**  
**Department of Human Development and Environmental**  
**Studies**  
**College of Health and Human Services**

**FSMR 112 Fundamentals of Clothing Construction 1c-3l-3cr**

Principles and techniques involved in fundamental clothing construction and fitting are analyzed. Directed laboratory experiences provide an opportunity to solve individual problems in garment structure through the application of principles.

**FSMR 180 Introduction to Fashion 3c-0l-3cr**

A survey of fashion careers and industry functions including design, production, retail channels, and current trends. (Offered as FSMR 110 before 2012-13.)

**FSMR 212 Advanced Clothing Construction 1c-3l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** FSMR 112 or placement (by exam)

Principles of advanced fitting and clothing construction are applied and analyzed. Offered even years, fall semester.

**FSMR 252 Aesthetics of Fashion 1c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing

The study of contemporary apparel design and the relationship of design elements and principles to personal characteristics and social/professional orientation.

**FSMR 258 Fashion Brand Merchandising 3c-0l-3cr**

Focuses on contemporary concepts, phrases, branding terms, and theoretical frameworks for most fashion brand-relative activities. Applies concepts about the role of branding in fashion through projects, such as case studies, exercises, shadowing activities, and developing their own fashion brand.

**FSMR 262 Fashion Forecasting 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** FSMR 180

A study and an analysis of the global fashion society and the trends that emerge. Evolving styles, changes in buying habits, and economic conditions are assessed to predict fashion consumer behavior. An emphasis on the interrelationships among apparel industry segments and the application of fashion theories to the forecasting process.

**FSMR 280 Introduction to Apparel Buying 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** FSMR 180 with a grade of C or better, and Liberal Studies MATH 101 or higher

Focuses on using mathematical concepts in merchandising applications used for apparel buying. Students develop and determine assortment plans, cost of merchandise, profitability, and retail sale prices.

**FSMR 281 Special Topics var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**FSMR 303 Visual Merchandising 3c-0l-3cr**

Students design and arrange display and selling areas in relationship to merchandising trends and consumer demands. Emphasizes promotion techniques and merchandise sales through effective use of space, design, and color.

**FSMR 314 Textiles 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 101 and 102 or SCI 105 and 106

An interpretation of basic textile knowledge with emphasis on fiber, yarn, fabric structure, coloration, and fabric finishes. Discussions include importance of factors related to consumer information, protection, and satisfaction.

**FSMR 350 Apparel Industry I 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** FSMR 180, completion of 60cr

Introduces the design, production, and distribution of apparel, including primary textile markets; women's, men's, and children's wear; accessories;

fashion centers; retailers of fashion; apparel wholesale selling process; fashion store image; and future trends.

**FSMR 360 Apparel Industry II 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** FSMR 350 and Liberal Studies math requirements

Introduces the merchandising and promotion of apparel, including organization, buying responsibilities, techniques, and resources: various retail institutions, resident buying offices, apparel dollar planning and control, apparel merchandise assortment planning, apparel buying practices, application of apparel planning and buying, and apparel advertising and promotion.

**FSMR 357 Global Issues in Textiles and Apparel 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** ECON 121

The study of the global textiles and apparel industry with emphasis on the US textile complex and the US market within an international context.

**FSMR 358 Fashion Show Production 3c-0l-3cr**

Focuses on developing a practical understanding of fashion through image, language, and events. All aspects of production and management of fashion shows are addressed, including the importance of teamwork.

**FSMR 380 Applications in Apparel Buying 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** FSMR 280 with grade of C or better

Focuses on the development of a six-month stock and sales plan for a retail business using computer applications. Includes projecting retail sales, controlling inventory, calculating the amount of merchandise to purchase, determining markup percentages, and effectively using markdowns to manage inventory.

**FSMR 385 Ready-to-Wear Analysis 1c-3l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** FSMR 112, 350

An examination and evaluation of the quality of ready-to-wear apparel through construction, style, fit, marketability, and price.

**FSMR 434 Quality Control in Textiles 2c-2l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** FSMR 314

Physical properties explored through microscopic examination and use of textile testing equipment for fabric analysis.

**FSMR 456 Historic Costume 3c-0l-3cr**

A chronological study of historic costume from ancient times to the present day with emphasis on the effect of aesthetic, economic, geographic, political, religious, and social factors on the design of clothing worn.

**FSMR 468 Supply Chain Management in Textiles and Apparel 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Junior standing or above

Examines supply chain management for textile and apparel products through the network of suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, retailers, and customers. Emphasis is placed on the dynamic nature of supply chain management in the global textile and apparel industry, and the interrelationships among the segments of the textile-apparel-retail complex.

**FSMR 480 Seminar in Fashion Merchandising 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Senior standing

Knowledge gained in major and additional requirement courses is applied to individual career goals. Students have the opportunity to pursue related areas not directly covered in previous course work, with emphasis on independent research, analytical thinking, and communication skills.

**FSMR 481 Special Topics var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**FSMR 482 Independent Study var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Particular consumer considerations are independently investigated in the areas of housing, home equipment, interior design, clothing, and textiles, or

in the management of resources. May be repeated for a total of 3cr. Students meet with a faculty member at least 5 hours per credit.

**GEOG: Geography**  
**Department of Geography and Regional Planning**  
**College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

**GEOG 101 Geography of Human Environment Interaction 3c-01-3cr**

The physical environment is modified by human activities, largely as a consequence of the ways in which societies value and use earth's natural resources, but human activities and distributions are, in turn, influenced by earth's physical features and processes. These themes are addressed by examining the geography of environmental impacts such as tropical deforestation, global climate change, energy development, urban growth, and agricultural land use. Also considered are natural hazards such as hurricanes, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, and flooding.

**GEOG 102 Geography of United States and Canada 3c-01-3cr**

A conceptually based introductory-level geography course that focuses on the American landscape. Includes mapping culture regions; tracing settlement patterns; resource use; environmental perceptions; the interplay of urbanization, industrialization, postindustrialization, and spatial mobility; the occurrence of economically disadvantaged landscapes; and the role individuals and society have in the creation of the graphic landscape.

**GEOG 103 Global Cities: Issues in Planning and Development 3c-01-3cr**

An introduction to the developmental and regional planning issues facing contemporary Western and non-Western cities. A theoretical framework sets up detailed case studies of developmental issues that are affecting urban populations in Africa, Asia, and Central and South America. Issues include such traditional topics as migration, population, poverty, and indigenous and colonial legacies, but environmental and infrastructure problems such as water supply, food security, energy, solid waste, disaster planning, and transportation are also analyzed and discussed. (Also offered as RGPL 103; may not be taken as duplicate credit.)

**GEOG 104 World Geography: Global Context 3c-01-3cr**

Relates theories of the discipline of geography to current world issues and global patterns. Emphasizes local versus global strategies of resource management, spatial legacies of colonialism, contemporary multiscale issues with work-force migration, urban structure, disease, and globalization. Focuses on global patterns of development through comparative approaches and understanding of human and physical geographic characteristics of world regions. (Titled Geography of the Non-Western World before 2012-13.)

**GEOG 213 Cartography I 3c-01-3cr**

Introduces principles of thematic map construction. Emphasizes techniques of choropleth mapping and the production of scientific graphs and charts. (Also offered as RGPL 213; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**GEOG 230 Cultural Geography 3c-01-3cr**

Introduces cultural geography, including folk and popular culture, religion, language, ethnicity and race, population, agriculture, urban and political geography, human relationships with the natural environment, culture regions, cultural diffusion, cultural interaction, globalization, and cultural landscapes.

**GEOG 231 Economic Geography 3c-01-3cr**

An introduction to geographic concepts, methods, and skills related to spatial patterns of production, consumption, and exchange over the earth's surface.

**GEOG 251 Geography of Pennsylvania 3c-01-3cr**

Regions of Pennsylvania are examined in detail to identify man-environment relationships. Soils, topography, climate, vegetation, population, and economic patterns are studied.

**GEOG 252 Geography of Latin America 3c-01-3cr**

The impact of rapid population growth and economic development on the environment and spatial organization of Latin America is considered. The resource base and cultural heritage of the region are studied.

**GEOG 253 Geography of Europe 3c-01-3cr**

Provides critical analysis and understanding of historic factors that led to the creation of the European Union. Critically examines current and future economic and political challenges that face the European Union. Offers a survey of the human geography and physical resources of contemporary Europe in historical and global context. Covers a broad range of topics, including Europe in historic perspective, physical geography, human-environment interactions, population dynamics, culture and change, economic and agricultural development, urbanization and migration, and political geography.

**GEOG 254 Geography of Russia, Central Eurasia, and Eastern Europe 3c-01-3cr**

Examines the Russian Federation, former Soviet satellites, and the European and Asiatic successor states. The region is the realm of Eurasian languages, historical schisms between eastern and western Europe, and the geographical legacies of the Tsarist and Soviet empires. Topics include terrain and environment, population, economic regions, resources, and geopolitics. These are studied in the context of environmental location and position between Eastern and Western power centers of the 21st century.

**GEOG 255 Geography of Africa 3c-01-3cr**

Provides a critical geographic analysis and understanding of Africa, and the continent's level of development against the background of traditional misconceptions about the region. Offers a survey of the human geography and physical resources of contemporary Africa in a historical and global context. Covers a broad range of topics, including Africa in historical perspective, physical geography, human-environment interactions, population dynamics, culture and change, economic and agricultural development, urbanization and migration, and political geography.

**GEOG 256 Geography of East and Southeast Asia 3c-01-3cr**

A critical geographic analysis and understanding of East and Southeast Asia including its natural environment, human landscapes, and historical geography, and how these aspects of place interact with each other in space. Examines East and Southeast Asia at multiple scales by providing a comprehensive analysis of spatial patterns within the region, across the region as a whole, and by considering how East and Southeast Asia interface with a globalizing planet. Explains the political and economic evolution of this region from the period of global colonialism, through the rise and fall of Marxist ideology to its current position as the emergent Asian Pacific Rim. Covers a broad range of topics, including: historical geography; physical geography; human-environment interactions; population dynamics; cultural geography; economic and agricultural development; urbanization and migration; and political geography. (Titled Geography of East Asia before 2014-15.)

**GEOG 257 Geography of South and Southwest Asia 3c-01-3cr**

A geographical exploration and analysis of South and Southwest Asia. A survey overview of the complex physical and human geographies of the region, including demographic transition, gender inequalities, issues of development in the postcolonial global era, religious diversity, the Israeli-Palestinian conflict, US foreign policy toward the region, the exploitation of resources (particularly oil), terrorism, and the rise of radical Islamist movements. (Titled Geography of South and Southeast Asia before 2014-15.)

**GEOG 261 Geography of Wine 3c-01-3cr**

The geography of the grape, its production, products, social significance, and consequences of the global wine trade are explored. Students develop an appreciation for the environmental constraints and characteristics of wines and wine regions. Field trips to visit wineries are an essential element. Verifiable proof of 21 years of age required for voluntary wine-tasting activities.



- GEOG 281 Special Topics** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content  
 Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students. (May also be offered as RGPL 281; may not be taken as duplicate credit under same title.)
- GEOG 313 Cartography II** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** GEOG 213  
 Provides an understanding of the compilation and use of maps and quantitative data. Develops skills essential to the construction of various types of maps. (Also offered as RGPL 313; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)
- GEOG 314 Map and Photograph Interpretation** **3c-01-3cr**  
 Maps and air photographs, along with remote sensing materials, permit inventory, and analysis of geologic, land use, urban development, and other landscape phenomena. The understanding of these materials and associated tools for their use is presented. (Also offered as RGPL 314; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)
- GEOG 316 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** GEOG 213, or equivalent, or instructor permission  
 Automated methods for creating, maintaining, and analyzing spatial data are presented. Topics include (1) specialized GIS hardware and software, (2) vector vs. raster vs. object-oriented spatial data structures, (3) creation and manipulation of geographic data files, (4) database design and management concepts, (5) spatial analysis, and (6) cartographic design. (Also offered as RGPL 316; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)
- GEOG 331 Population Geography** **3c-01-3cr**  
 Spatial variations in numbers, characteristics, and dynamics of human population, models, and theoretical constructs relevant to demographic structures and processes are studied, as well as major world and regional problems.
- GEOG 332 Urban Geography** **3c-01-3cr**  
 Basic concepts of urban geography including site, situation, function, urban land use, urban structure, and urban hierarchy are introduced. Relationships between urban geography and urban planning are explored. (Also offered as RGPL 332; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)
- GEOG 333 Trade and Transportation** **3c-01-3cr**  
 Deals with the spatial aspects of transportation systems and their use. Discusses circulation, accessibility, time and distance concepts, and trade patterns. (Also offered as RGPL 333; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)
- GEOG 334 Political Geography** **3c-01-3cr**  
 Geographic factors and conditions are analyzed as they relate to the character and function of states. Political institutions are evaluated in light of geographic conditions.
- GEOG 341 Climatology** **3c-01-3cr**  
 Examines the elements of weather and climate on earth. The location and causes of global climatic regions are examined in relation to moving pressure and wind systems. Also considers the climatic history of the planet and recent human modifications of the atmospheric environment. (Also offered as RGPL 341; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)
- GEOG 342 Physiography** **3c-01-3cr**  
 Focuses on landform types and their spatial distribution. Emphasizes the tectonic forces that build landforms and the weathering and erosional processes that erode and shape surface features. The relationship between human activities and landforms is also considered. (Also offered as RGPL 342; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)
- GEOG 343 Geography of Fresh Water Resources** **3c-01-3cr**  
 Students learn about surface and groundwater as a resource with unique properties. Fresh water is defined physically by storage in the hydrologic cycle and the values assigned by different cultures. Problems featured relate to consumptive and withdrawal water uses, the problems of water supply and scarcity, water law and its inconsistencies, flooding and floodplain management, sources of contamination and pollution, wetlands, and case studies of selected river basins. (Also offered as RGPL 343; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)
- GEOG 345 Biogeography for Environmental Managers** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** One course from GEOG 341, 342, BIOL 103, 115  
 Examines the distribution of plants and animals across the earth's surface, as influenced by natural and human processes. Emphasizes landscape and regional habitat dynamics as they relate to environmental planning and management. Field trips supplement lectures and readings. (Also offered as RGPL 345; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)
- GEOG 404 Transportation Planning** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** GEOG/RGPL 333, RGPL 350, or one course from the Economic Geographer Concentration  
 Introduces the major themes and methods of transportation planning, particularly in an urban context. It is project oriented and supported by readings from the scholarly literature covering themes such as modes of transit, land use implications, and commercial development. Reading assignments are organized topically and coordinated with two workbook projects that develop applied skills. Topics include theory, empirical description, and methodological practice. (Also offered as RGPL 404; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)
- GEOG 411 History of Geography** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** GEOG 230  
**Prerequisites or Corequisites:** GEOG 213, 231, 341 or 342  
 Deals with history of the discipline, great ideas, leading problems, and unresolved issues.
- GEOG 412 Community Planning Practicum** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** RGPL 468  
 This senior seminar and workshop constitute a capstone course that focuses on recent research in the major field. Students carry out an applied research project on a topic of local or regional importance. (Also offered as RGPL 412; may not be taken for duplicate credit.) (Titled Research Seminar before 2011-12.)
- GEOG 415 Remote Sensing** **3c-01-3cr**  
 Deals with air photographs, satellite imagery, thermal sensing, and radar imagery and their application to deriving information about the earth's physical and cultural landscapes. (Also offered as RGPL 415; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)
- GEOG 417 Technical Issues in GIS** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** GEOG 316  
 A project-based class in which students learn the skills to develop and maintain a geographic information system. Through cooperative learning, students design and implement functional systems. Methods for designing GIS to user specification, data collection, data input, project management, and system documentation are covered. (Also offered as RGPL 417; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)
- GEOG 419 Geographic Information Systems (GIS) for Environmental Applications** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** 60 completed credits or instructor permission  
 Provides knowledge of the theoretical basis of geographic information systems (GIS) and its applications for environmental scientific analysis. In the process of demonstrating some of the capabilities of GIS, the specifics of selected GIS and database software packages will also be covered. Students develop the skills to use GIS packages, manipulate and query geographic data to solve problems, perform simple spatial analysis, and understand how to utilize GIS for environmental analysis and resource management.
- GEOG 421 Enterprise GIS Management** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** GEOG 417 or instructor permission  
 Principles and methods for creating, operating, maintaining, and managing data for multiuser geospatial information systems are studied. Each student will customize, document, and operate a multiuser geographic information

system of his or her design. (Also offered as RGPL 421; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**GEOG 425 Global Positioning Systems (GPS) Concepts and Techniques** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** 60cr completed or instructor permission  
Provides knowledge of the theoretical basis and practical applications of global positioning systems (GPS). Students gain hands-on experience using GPS receivers and GPS observables, as well as the ability to determine point and relative position fixes from pseudorange and carrier phase measurements. Students are exposed to industry-standard GPS hardware and software, as well as appropriate techniques for processing GPS data to achieve necessary levels of horizontal and vertical positional accuracy. Integration of GPS and geographic information systems (GIS) will also be discussed.

**GEOG 435 Geography of Energy** 3c-01-3cr

Covers patterns and problems of energy production and consumption in human societies. Descriptions of what, where, and how much are combined with issues such as technological change, conservation, allocation, environment impacts, and economic development. Specific topics include global history and trends of energy development, pricing systems, types of energy, locations of production areas, and the energy status of the United States. (Offered as GEOG 335 before 2013-14.)

**GEOG 440 Conservation: Environmental Analysis** 3c-01-3cr

Problems of exploitation and utilization of regional resources such as soils, minerals, forests, and wildlife are considered in relation to population growth and regional planning and development. (Also offered as RGPL 440; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**GEOG 444 Energy Development and Compliance I** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** GEOG 435 or instructor permission  
Reviews and characterizes energy resources found in northern Appalachia and the logic and techniques used to identify, quantify, and regulate their development and extraction. Focuses in particular on the spatial dimensions of shale gas, coal, and wind as major energy sources in northern Appalachia and deals with topics such as exploration, environmental and cultural compliance, logistics, production analysis, and infrastructure maintenance.

**GEOG 445 Energy Development and Compliance II** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** GEOG 316, 335, 444; or permission of instructor  
Reviews and characterizes the spatial representation and analysis techniques used by public, private, and nonprofit entities engaged in the energy industries. Focuses in particular on the implementation of energy resource applications such as exploration and development, environmental and cultural compliance, logistics, production analysis, and infrastructure maintenance.

**GEOG 462 Planning Policy, Implementation, and Administration** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** RGPL 350  
Focuses on the planning and implementation of policies to manage the location, timing, type, and intensity of land development. Explores the multi-step process from community plan to project completion. Exposes students to the public environment in which community plans are developed and implemented and walks them through the real world problems of identifying projects, building agency and interagency consensus, finding funding, putting together a project plan, project management, personnel, and budget to project completion. (Also offered as RPGL 462; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**GEOG 464 Land Use Policy** 3c-01-3cr

Introduces and provides an overview of land use issues at the regional, state, and federal levels. Emphasizes the evolution of contemporary policy strategies, constitutional issues, and regional controversies involved in the regulation of metropolitan growth, central city decline, and management of public lands. (Also offered as RGPL 464; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**GEOG 481 Special Topics** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students. (May also be offered as RGPL 481; may not be taken for duplicate credit under same title.)

**GEOG 482 Independent Study** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost  
Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**GEOG 484 Field Studies in Geography and Social Studies** var 1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Instructor permission  
Immerses the student in a regional environment. Helps the student to see critically and to interpret a cultural landscape. The experience is predominantly off campus. Using a combination of structured field exercises, culturally specific readings, primary and secondary data, and standard geographic field techniques, the course strives to develop a deeper affective and cognitive understanding of a cultural region. May be repeated under a different study area title.

**GEOG 493 Internship** var-3-12cr

Professional learning experience with emphasis on application of academic background. Open to majors and minors in geography with a total of 60cr and 15cr in the major. See internship supervisor for additional information.

**GEOG 499 Independent Study** var-3-6cr

Independent research and study under faculty direction. Interested students should approach department chairperson for information.

**GEOS: Geoscience**  
**Department of Geoscience**  
**College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics**

**GEOS 101 The Dynamic Earth** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** No geoscience majors/minors  
Examines the constant changes that affect the rocky surface of our planet. From volcanic eruptions and catastrophic earthquakes to the slow drift of continents and passage of ice ages, earth processes have shaped the history of life and altered the development of human civilization.

**GEOS 102 The Dynamic Earth Lab** 0c-2l-1cr

**Prerequisite:** No geoscience majors/minors  
**Corequisite:** Enrollment in GEOS 102 requires corequisite or previous enrollment in GEOS 101  
Introduces the techniques geologists use to study the earth and reconstruct its past. Labs cover minerals, rocks, map interpretation, fossil identification, and may include field trips during the scheduled lab period.

**GEOS 103 Oceans and Atmospheres** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** No geoscience majors/minors  
The earth's oceans and atmosphere play a crucial role in determining the pace and extent of changes occurring to our global environment. Examines the composition and character of these components and their interaction with other major components of the earth system.

**GEOS 104 Oceans and Atmospheres Lab** 0c-2l-1cr

**Prerequisite:** No geoscience majors/minors  
**Corequisite:** Enrollment in GEOS 104 requires corequisite or previous enrollment in GEOS 103  
Introduces the techniques oceanographers and meteorologists use to study the earth's oceans and atmospheres and reconstruct their evolution. Labs cover seawater processes, oceanic circulation, marine life, atmospheric structure, and weather.

**GEOS 105 Exploring the Universe** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** No geoscience majors/minors

Examines the history of time; the reasons for the seasons; the characteristics of the planets, moons, stars, and galaxies; and the history and future of space exploration.

**GEOS 106 Exploring the Universe Lab** **0c-2l-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** No geoscience majors/minors

**Corequisite:** Enrollment in GEOS 106 requires corequisite or previous enrollment in GEOS 105

Introduces the techniques astronomers use to study the nature and motions of objects in the sky, including the Sun, Moon, planets, and stars. Includes two observations held at night.

**GEOS 150 Geology of National Parks** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** No geoscience majors/minors

Explores geological processes and earth history using the classic rock formations of America's national parks. Includes national parks such as Arches, Bryce Canyon, Carlsbad Caverns, Grand Canyon, Great Smokies, Mammoth Cave, Shenandoah, Yellowstone, Yosemite, Zion, and others.

**GEOS 151 The Age of Dinosaurs** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** No geoscience majors/minors

A thorough introduction to dinosaurs and the world they inhabited. Topics include the most current theories regarding dinosaur biology (behavior, metabolism, evolution), ecology (greenhouse climate, associated fauna and flora), and extinction (asteroid impact, volcanism, climate change).

**GEOS 152 Physical Resources of the Earth** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** No geoscience majors/minors

An introduction to mineral, energy, and water resources of the earth; genesis of ore depositions; exploration, exploitation, and utilization of resources; impact of exploitation of resources on the environment and on humankind. (Offered as GEOS 252 before 2010-11.)

**GEOS 154 Human Exploration of Space** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** No geoscience majors/minors

Covers the history, technical considerations, and scientific and social issues of the exploration of the planets and smaller objects of the solar system. Early rocketry, the race to the Moon, and past robotic missions provide a perspective to consider current and future science missions and human settlement beyond earth. Includes field observations and activities that may occur on evenings and weekends.

**GEOS 201 Foundations of Geology** **3c-3l-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** Geoscience majors/minors, social studies education majors/minors, anthropology, geography, and regional planning majors, or instructor permission

An introduction to the geological sciences, including the study of the earth's interior; plate tectonics; minerals and crystallography; igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks and their cycling; geologic time; crustal deformation; and earthquakes. Laboratory exercises will emphasize hands-on learning of basic geology skills including mineral and rock identification, understanding the geometry of subsurface geologic structures, and topographic and geologic map reading.

**GEOS 202 Quantitative Methods in the Geoscience** **2c-0l-2cr**

**Prerequisites:** Geoscience or earth and space science education majors/minors only, or instructor permission; must be taken after or concurrently with GEOS 201

A quantitative introduction to the geological sciences, including the study of the earth's interior; plate tectonics; minerals and crystallography; igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks and their cycling; geologic time; crustal deformation; and earthquakes. Introduces students to foundational mathematical skills and techniques used in the geosciences.

**GEOS 203 Surficial Processes** **3c-3l-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 201

Introduces students to the geological processes that shape the earth's surface, from uplift and erosion of mountains to the transport of sediment and subsequent formation of sedimentary rocks. Focuses on the interaction of underlying tectonic forces with the natural cycles of the earth's atmo-

sphere and hydrosphere and the subsequent evolution of both landscape and surface deposits.

**GEOS 301 Mineralogy and Petrology** **3c-3l-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 201 and 202

Introduces crystallography, crystal chemistry, optical properties and phase equilibria of minerals pertinent to geology, earth resources, and technology. Introduces the origins of igneous and metamorphic rocks based on a plate tectonic framework emphasizing melting and crystallization processes as well as metamorphic reactions. Laboratory exercises focus on mineral and rock identification and interpretation as well as quantitative techniques such as x-ray diffractometry and optical microscopy.

**GEOS 302 Structural Geology** **3c-3l-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 201 and 202

A study of the geometry, kinematics, and dynamics of the primary structures of the earth's crust. Focuses on the geometric relations between geologic contacts and surface topography, the description of primary structures such as foliations, lineations, folds and fractures, the constraints on crustal motions, and the relation between stress and strain. Students are introduced to the tools of rock mechanics and spherical geometry. The laboratory includes extensive work with geologic maps and profiles, the Brunton compass, and orthographic and stereographic projections. Includes field trips that may occur on weekends.

**GEOS 303 Field Geology** **3c-3l-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 201 and 202

Principles and techniques of field geology with an emphasis on developing field skills using a Brunton compass, topographic maps, Jacobs staff, stereographic projections, field computers, and the global positioning system. Field projects involve techniques of field note taking, measuring and describing stratigraphic sections, bedrock mapping and analysis, environmental assessment, and construction of geologic maps and structure sections. Includes field trips that may occur on weekends.

**GEOS 310 Environmental Geology** **3c-3l-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 202 and 203

The study of human interactions with the earth from a geological perspective. An emphasis is placed on the scientific concepts necessary to understand these interactions, including groundwater flow, soil formation and destruction, waste disposal, geologic hazards, stream hydrology, climate change, and natural resources. Contemporary environmental issues are explored through primary scientific literature and news media. Includes field trips that may occur on weekends.

**GEOS 311 Geochemistry** **3c-3l-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 111, grade of C or better in GEOS 201 and 202

An introduction to low-temperature chemistry of the earth's surface and near-surface; includes discussions of chemical activity, solution chemistry, organic geochemistry, trace elements, stable and radiogenic isotope geochemistry, and the chemistry of natural waters.

**GEOS 312 Hydrogeology** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 201 and 202; MATH 121 or 125 or instructor permission.

An overview of groundwater geology, including flow equations, graphical solutions to flow problems, and computer modeling of flow systems, as well as the geotechnical and social implications of groundwater utilization. Field trips may occur on weekends.

**GEOS 313 Soils and Soil Geochemistry** **2c-3l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 201 and 202

An introduction to the formation, classification, and geochemistry of soils. Emphasizes geology, climate, hydrology, and plant-soil interactions to investigate soil evolution and fertility, nutrient dynamics, and the role of soils in the global carbon cycle. Laboratory topics include assessment of soil structure, mineralogy, chemistry, and fertility as well as quantitative treatment of carbon cycling in soils. Includes field trips that may occur on weekends.



- GEOS 323 Geophysics** **3c-3l-4cr**  
**Prerequisites:** PHYS 111, MATH 121, grade of C or better in GEOS 201 and 202  
 An introduction to physics of the surface and interior of the solid earth, including earthquakes, propagation of earthquake waves, gravity field and interior structure, magnetic field and magnetic reversals, heat flow, geodesy, and tides. Techniques used for applied geophysical surveys are also examined.
- GEOS 324 Geology of Oil and Gas** **3c-3l-4cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 202 and 203  
 An in-depth exploration of the geological processes that create oil and gas resources in sedimentary rocks. Students also learn specific techniques used in the oil and gas industry for locating and extracting oil and gas reserves and study the environmental impacts caused by their development. Students also gain an understanding of the limited nature of fossil fuels.
- GEOS 341 Planetary Geology** **3c-3l-4cr**  
**Corequisites:** MATH 121, PHYS 111 or instructor permission  
 Materials, motions, and evolution of the solar system, with an emphasis on observational methods, mechanics, spatial relationships, geology, and origin of the solar system.
- GEOS 342 Stellar Astronomy** **3c-3l-4cr**  
**Corequisites:** MATH 121, PHYS 111 or instructor permission  
 Evolution and nature of objects in the universe, including the Sun, stars, and galaxies. A study of methods for gathering astronomical data on motion, distance, and composition.
- GEOS 351 Historical Geology** **3c-3l-4cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 202 and 203  
 An introduction to the historical development of geology as a scientific discipline and a review of the major global events in earth's history and the methods employed in reconstructing the geologic history of regions and continents.
- GEOS 352 Sedimentation and Stratigraphy** **3c-3l-4cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 202 and 203  
 An introduction to the concepts and methods applied in defining and establishing the spatial and temporal relationships of stratigraphic units—the material packages of sediment/rock and the intervals of time that are derived from them. Includes field trips that may occur on weekends.
- GEOS 353 Paleontology** **3c-3l-4cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 201 and 202  
 An introduction to the study of prehistoric life, the process and products of organic evolution, and the utility of fossils as tools for solving geological and paleobiological problems. Includes field trips that may occur on weekends.
- GEOS 354 Geomorphology** **2c-3l-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 202 and 203  
 A study of the origin of the earth's landforms, including relationship of geologic structure to landform types and role of geomorphic processes in landscape development.
- GEOS 355 Sedimentary Petrology** **2c-3l-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 202 and 203  
 The study of sediments and sedimentary rocks with emphasis on interpreting ancient environments of deposition utilizing sieve analysis, hand lens, and petrographic microscope. Includes field trips that may occur on weekends.
- GEOS 356 Coastal Processes and Geology** **3c-3l-4cr**  
**Prerequisites:** GEOS 203, geoscience majors/minors, and earth and space science education majors/minors, or permission of instructor.  
 The study of the origin and evolution of coastal environments from a geological perspective. Emphasis is placed on the quantitative investigation of the dominant processes (waves, tides, and currents) that create and modify these environments, as well as the role of human-induced change. Contemporary issues in coastal geology are explored through primary scientific literature, news media, and laboratory exercises. Includes field trips that may occur on weekends.
- GEOS 362 Plate Tectonics** **2c-3l-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** PHYS 111-112 and a minimum of 20cr of geology  
 An introduction to formal theory of plate tectonics. Topics include magnetic anomalies, first motion studies, thermal structures of the plates, kinematics, crustal generation, sea floor spreading, collision, and subduction deformation.
- GEOS 370 Oceanography** **3c-3l-4cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 201 and 202  
 An introduction to physical, chemical, geological, and biological nature of the ocean: bathymetry, submarine geology, and sedimentary deposits. Includes field trip(s) that may occur on weekend(s).
- GEOS 371 Meteorology** **2c-3l-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 201 and 202  
 An introduction to meteorological sciences; composition and structure of the atmosphere; radiation principles; elementary thermodynamics and heat balance.
- GEOS 401 Northern Rockies Seminar** **1c-0l-1cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 201 and 202; instructor permission required  
 A seminar introduction to the geology and tectonic history of the northern Rocky Mountains. Includes instruction in the techniques of field mapping and geologic interpretation. Prepares students specifically for GEOS 402.
- GEOS 402 Northern Rockies Field Workshop** **var-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** GEOS 401; instructor permission required  
 A field study of the major geologic features and relationships involved in the development of the northern Rocky Mountains. National park and monument areas of South Dakota, Wyoming, and Montana are included among the areas investigated. (Three weeks, taught in the summer only.)
- GEOS 403 Newfoundland Seminar** **1c-0l-1cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 201 and 202; instructor permission required  
 A seminar introduction to the geology and tectonic history of Newfoundland and Labrador. Includes instruction in the methods and concepts employed in delineation and genetic interpretation of stratigraphic units. Prepares students specifically for GEOS 404.
- GEOS 404 Newfoundland Field Workshop** **var-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** GEOS 403; instructor permission and valid passport required  
 A field course designed to utilize the exceptional and diverse geologic features of Newfoundland for instruction of departmental majors and minors in the tectonic analysis utilizing sedimentologic, stratigraphic, and paleontologic observations. (Three weeks, taught in the summer only.)
- GEOS 405 American Southwest Seminar** **1c-0l-1cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 201 and 202; instructor permission required  
 A seminar introduction to the geology of the American Southwest. Includes examination of Colorado Plateau stratigraphy, Basin and Range tectonism, and volcanic events in the eastern Sierra Nevada. Prepares students specifically for GEOS 406.
- GEOS 406 American Southwest Field Workshop** **var-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** GEOS 405; instructor permission required  
 A field study of the major geologic features and relationships exposed in the American Southwest, including the Colorado Plateau, the Rio Grande Rift, Death Valley, and parts of the eastern Sierra Nevada in California. (Three weeks, taught in the summer only.)
- GEOS 407 Carbonate Geology Seminar** **1c-0l-1cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in GEOS 201 and 202; instructor permission required  
 A seminar introduction to the geological environment and history of the carbonate rocks and sediments found in Florida. Includes instruction in the

techniques of field analysis and geologic interpretation. Prepares students specifically for GEOS 408.

**GEOS 408 Carbonate Geology Field Workshop** var-3cr

**Prerequisites:** GEOS 407; instructor permission

Two to three weeks of field study in Florida Keys and at Andros Island, Bahamas. Conducted from base camps in Florida Keys and at Forfar Biological Field Station (Bahamas) and consists of both land and marine studies of the different carbonate environments in the Keys, Florida Bay, and along the Atlantic reef tract. Valid passport and basic swimming skills required.

**GEOS 470 Research Methods in the Geosciences** 2c-0l-2cr

**Prerequisite:** 75cr or instructor permission

For students enrolled in all majors within the Geoscience Department. Students learn the methods of research in the geosciences by working on a project of their choosing. Students define a problem, propose several hypotheses, collect data, and perform a quantitative analysis to test their hypotheses and propose a solution. Final results are submitted in professional manuscript form. As preparation, students examine various geoscience problems and data sets through the semester. Cannot be taken subsequent to GEOS 480.

**GEOS 480 Geoscience Seminar** 2c-0l-2cr

**Prerequisites:** GEOS 470, senior standing

For seniors majoring in some aspect of geoscience. The seminar (1) provides an opportunity to prepare, formally present, and defend a scientific paper based either on his/her own research or on a topic chosen with the approval of instructor and (2) provides opportunity to discuss topics presented by other students, faculty, or guests.

**GEOS 481 Special Topics** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

The department's intention is to use this course to schedule extended field trips and for teaching special courses that utilize the specialties of the Geoscience faculty.

**GEOS 482 Independent Study** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Independent study provides the student with an opportunity to use library, laboratory, or field research in an area that is of interest under the supervision of a designated faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**GEOS 493 Geoscience Internship** var-1-12cr

Summer or semester work experience with cooperating firms or agencies. May be scheduled only after consultation with advisor and chairperson. Requirements include up to three on-site consultations, depending on credits and location's site; completion of up to three oral progress reports; and submission of a detailed work diary. Restricted to junior and senior department majors; only 3cr may be applied toward major.

**GERN: Gerontology**  
**Department of Nursing and Allied Health Professions**  
**College of Health and Human Services**

**GERN 493 Internship** 3cr

**Prerequisites:** Senior standing, all required courses

Supervised experience in public or private agency that serves aging clients.

**GRMN: German**  
**Department of Foreign Languages**  
**College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

**GRMN 101 Elementary German I** 4c-0l-4cr

For beginning students. Introduction to the German language emphasizing communication through reading, writing, speaking, and listening. Focus on pronunciation and basic grammatical concepts to enable students to communicate in the present tense in a range of situations. They will be able to negotiate a limited number of personal needs and handle basic social interactions related to their daily lives. They become acquainted with a variety

of cultural aspects of German-speaking countries. Attendance is required. May not register for or take a D/F repeat in GRMN 101 when credit has already been received for a higher-numbered GRMN course.

**GRMN 102 Elementary German II** 4c-0l-4cr

**Prerequisite:** GRMN 101 or equivalent

A continuation of GRMN 101. Emphasizing communication through reading, writing, speaking, and listening. Focus on pronunciation and expansion of grammatical concepts to enable students to communicate in present, past, and future tenses in a variety of situations. Students will be able to negotiate a limited number of personal needs, handle a range of interactions related to their daily lives, and manage simple social transactions. They expand their cultural knowledge of German-speaking countries. Attendance is required. Liberal Studies credit is given. May not register for or take a D/F repeat in GRMN 102 when credit has already been received for a higher-numbered GRMN course.

**GRMN 151 German I** 3c-0l-3cr

For beginners, the objectives include grammar, pronunciation, reading, speaking, and writing.

**GRMN 152 German II** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** German I or equivalent

The objectives are to enhance and develop the four skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing.

**GRMN 201 Intermediate German** 4c-0l-4cr

**Prerequisite:** GRMN 102 or equivalent

A continuation of GRMN 102. Emphasizing communication through reading, writing, speaking, and listening. Focus on pronunciation and expansion of grammatical concepts to enable students to communicate in present, past, and future tenses in a variety of situations. Students will be able to negotiate an increasing number of personal needs, handle a range of interactions related to their daily lives, and manage simple social situations and transactions. They expand their cultural knowledge of German-speaking countries. Attendance is required. Liberal Studies credit is given. May not register for or take a D/F repeat in GRMN 201 when credit has already been received for a higher-numbered GRMN course.

**GRMN 220 Intermediate German Conversation** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** GRMN 201 or equivalent, or instructor permission

Intensive work on oral communication skills with specific emphasis on spontaneous interpersonal speaking, discourse strategies, vocabulary building, and pronunciation. Required for all minors.

**GRMN 221 Conversation III** 2c-0l-2cr

Two-hours-weekly conversation practice in small groups emphasizing the use of greetings, idiomatic expressions, and communication skills to improve vocabulary and pronunciation.

**GRMN 253 Intermediate Composition and Conversation** 3c-0l-3cr

Can be taken instead of or in addition to 252. For majors or serious students. Taught spring semester only.

**GRMN 254 Business German** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** GRMN 251 or equivalent

A one-semester course that can be taken instead of, or in addition to, GRMN 252 by students interested in business or as part of the Liberal Studies requirement (equivalent to German IV). Business practices and specialized business vocabulary, letter writing, and problems of translation are emphasized.

**GRMN 256 Scientific German** 3c-0l-3cr

Substitutes for GRMN 252, offered in the second semester. Primarily for science majors; may be taken as an elective by German majors.

**GRMN 281 Special Topics** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under

any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**GRMN 321-322 Advanced Conversation I and II** each 2c-0l-1cr  
Increases speaking ability. The variety of content permits repetitions of these relatively informal courses.

**GRMN 351 Advanced German Language I** 3c-0l-3cr  
Aims to review and expand the student's grammatical skills, to apply these skills to extensive cultural and short literary readings, and to produce frequent themes on these readings.

**GRMN 352 Advanced German Language II** 3c-0l-3cr  
Continues to expand the student's grammatical skills and to apply them by the writing of longer themes based on cultural and literary readings.

**GRMN 361 Development of German Culture and Literature I** 3c-0l-3cr  
Provides a background in German literature, music, art, architecture, and history. Surveys the period from the migrations of the Germanic tribes to the rise of Prussia as a European power.

**GRMN 362 Development of German Culture and Literature II** 3c-0l-3cr  
A continuation of GRMN 361. Covers the period from the French revolution and its effects on Germany up to the present, with an emphasis on German literature, history, and music.

**GRMN 363 Introduction to German Literature I** 3c-0l-3cr  
Selected readings in German poetry to acquaint the student with formal and thematic aspects of German verse from the Middle Ages to the present.

**GRMN 364 Introduction to German Literature II** 3c-0l-3cr  
Selected readings in German fiction and drama to acquaint the student with representative works and techniques of interpretation.

**GRMN 367 19th-Century German Literature** 3c-0l-3cr  
A survey of the major works of German poetry and prose with an emphasis on the literary movements of Romanticism, Realism, and Naturalism.

**GRMN 368 20th-Century German Literature** 3c-0l-3cr  
A study of representative works of German poetry and prose from Expressionism through World War II.

**GRMN 369 Contemporary German Literature** 3c-0l-3cr  
A study of the literary achievement of postwar Germany up to the present.

**GRMN 370 The Age of Goethe I** 3c-0l-3cr  
A study of representative works from the Enlightenment and Storm and Stress periods.

**GRMN 371 The Age of Goethe II** 3c-0l-3cr  
A study of selected works of German Classicism with an emphasis on the prose and poetry of the first decades of the 19th century.

**GRMN 372 Childhood Enchantment: The Fairy Tale in German Culture and Literature** 3c-0l-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** GRMN 252 or instructor permission  
Analyzes the role fairy tales have played in German culture and literature over time. Emphasizes the complex reflection of socio-political processes and realities in folk tales and literary fairy tales ("Kunstmärchen"), as well as the use of fairy tale motifs in other literary genres, film, the arts, music, advertising, and everyday life. Topics to be discussed may include, but are not limited to, gender roles, family relationships, the motif of the quest, the depiction of heroes and heroines, the conflict between good and evil, crime and punishment, the idea of justice, altruism versus egotism, the fairy tale and politics, etc. Taught in German.

**GRMN 381 German Drama in English Translation** 3c-0l-3cr  
Representative works of major dramatists in English translation. Primarily intended for students of English literature and comparative literature and not considered as credit toward a German major.

**GRMN 390 Teaching Elementary School Content in French and German** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Instructor permission  
Explores issues relevant to the teaching and learning of French and German in the elementary school (grades K-8). Current theories of child second-language acquisition are treated. These theoretical foundations form the basis for the development of objectives and activities that integrate the teaching of foreign language and culture with elementary school subject content. Provides practical experience in planning and implementing lessons, assessing student learning, and selecting materials appropriate to the needs and interests of young learners.

**GRMN 410 History of the German Language** 3c-0l-3cr  
History and development of German language, with special emphasis on relationships with English. Analysis of annals in Gothic, Old High German, and Middle High German using methods of historical and contemporary linguistics.

**GRMN 481 Special Topic** var-1-3cr  
**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content  
Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students. Designed to meet the special needs of a student group.

**GRMN 482 Independent Study** var-1-3cr  
**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost  
Provides an opportunity to engage in an in-depth analysis of some topic dealing with the German language and culture through consultation with a faculty member.

**GRMN 493 Internship in Germany** var-3-12cr  
**Prerequisites:** 12cr in 300- or 400-level courses and a minimum of one-semester study in Germany  
A supervised field experience in Germany with approved public agencies and institutions or private firms, no longer than one semester and no less than one month. Positions are matched as closely as possible with the intern's personal interests and degree of proficiency in the German language. Academic work at the Gesamthochschule in Duisburg must precede the internship. Open to students in other disciplines, such as political science, international relations, business, etc., with advisor approval.

**HBUS: Honors Business**  
**Eberly College of Business and Information Technology**

**HBUS 101 Contemporary Business Issues** 3c-0l-3cr  
**Prerequisite:** Admission to College of Business Honors Program  
An honors-level course in the Eberly College of Business and Information Technology enables eligible students to participate in advanced study in the freshman year. Provides the foundation of the integrative nature of the college's majors by including seminar meetings discussing contemporary business issues with local, regional, and national alumni business leaders; research mentoring with college faculty and businesspeople; opportunities to provide service to the college, university, and the community; and the beginning of an electronic portfolio. Serves as the introduction to the college's honors program that also includes a sophomore cluster, an honors junior block, and an honors senior capstone course.

**HIST: History**  
**Department of History**  
**College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

**HIST 195 The Modern Era** 3c-0l-3cr  
Interprets the development of two centers of civilization, Europe and America, within a global context and extends from at least the Age of Enlightenment through the present. (History majors should substitute HIST 202 for 195 to meet the Liberal Studies Humanities requirements.)



- HIST 196 Explorations in US History** **3c-01-3cr**  
 Interprets and analyzes the development of US history through a chronological survey of a historical era or a topical theme central to US history. Examines, where appropriate, the intersection of race and ethnicity, gender, and class. Emphasizes the recognition of historical patterns, the interconnectedness of historical events, and the incorporation of various subfields in the discipline of history. Successful completion of HIST 196 fulfills the Liberal Studies History requirement. HIST 197 and 198 also fulfill this requirement, and any of these courses may be substituted for each other and may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit.
- HIST 197 Explorations in European History** **3c-01-3cr**  
 Interprets and analyzes the development of European history through a chronological survey of a historical era or a topical theme central to European history. Examines, where appropriate, the intersection of race and ethnicity, gender, and class. Emphasizes the recognition of historical patterns, the interconnectedness of historical events, and the incorporation of various subfields in the discipline of history. Successful completion of HIST 196 fulfills the Liberal Studies History requirement. HIST 197 and 198 also fulfill this requirement, and any of these courses may be substituted for each other and may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit.
- HIST 198 Explorations in Global History** **3c-01-3cr**  
 Interprets and analyzes the development of global history through a chronological survey of a historical era or a topical theme central to global history. Examines, where appropriate, the intersection of race and ethnicity, gender, and class. Emphasizes the recognition of historical patterns, the interconnectedness of historical events, and the incorporation of various subfields in the discipline of history. Successful completion of HIST 196 fulfills the Liberal Studies History requirement. HIST 197 and 198 also fulfill this requirement, and any of these courses may be substituted for each other and may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit.
- HIST 200 Introduction to History** **3c-01-3cr**  
 For history majors and concentrates. Topics include philosophy of history, important schools of history and historians, and methods of historical research. The student is encouraged to become a better historian and to identify with historical profession. For history majors only.
- HIST 201 Western Civilization before 1600** **3c-01-3cr**  
 A survey course presenting in various forms the origin and development of major political, social, religious, and intellectual institutions in Western civilization to approximately 1600. For history majors or by instructor's permission.
- HIST 202 Western Civilization since 1600** **3c-01-3cr**  
 Development of Western civilization from the expansion of Europe to the present, including political, diplomatic, economic, social, and cultural areas. Introduces issues and interpretations encountered in upper-level courses. For history majors or by instructor's permission.
- HIST 204 United States History to 1877** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** History, history/pre-law, or social studies education majors  
 An introduction to United States history from the Colonial period through Reconstruction, covering such main currents as the founding of American society, the American Revolution, the making of the Constitution, the market revolution, westward expansion, slavery, the Civil War, and Reconstruction.
- HIST 205 United States History since 1877** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** History, history/pre-law, or social studies education majors  
 An introduction to United States history, 1877 to the present, covering such main currents as industrialization, Progressivism, World War I, the Great Depression and New Deal, World War II and the Cold War, the 1960s, the Vietnam War, and post-Vietnam political, social, and economic developments.
- HIST 206 The History of East Asia** **3c-01-3cr**  
 History of China and Japan from ancient times, Buddhism, medieval Japan, Chinese communism, industrialization, and the modern Pacific Rim. Some consideration of peripheral Asia.
- HIST 207 The History of the Middle East** **3c-01-3cr**  
 History of the Middle East from the late Byzantine and Sassanid period, Islam, medieval Islamic civilization and the rise of early modern dynasties, European imperialism, the origins of modern nation states, and the contemporary Middle East.
- HIST 251 United States Military History** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** Not applicable toward the history major  
 A survey of the history and transformation of the American military from the Colonial period to the present time. American military history is analyzed within the context of the nation's political, social, economic, and cultural development. Central themes include war making, civil-military relations, and military professionalism.
- HIST 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content  
 Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.
- HIST 295 Introduction to Historical Studies** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** History, history/pre-law, or social studies education majors  
 First of a two-course sequence. Introduces students to the study of history, analysis of primary and secondary sources, historical interpretation and historical writing. The student is encouraged to become a better historian and to identify with the historical profession.
- HIST 301 History of Ancient Greece** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Analyzes major political, social, and economic developments in ancient Greek civilization from Bronze Age to death of Alexander.
- HIST 302 History of Ancient Rome** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Traces Roman history from early Republic down to fall of Empire. Roman political theory is particularly emphasized.
- HIST 303 Medieval Europe I, 400-1000** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 History of early Medieval Europe, from decline of Rome to beginnings of High Middle Ages; emphasis on political, social, economic, religious, and intellectual developments.
- HIST 304 Medieval Europe II, 1000-1300** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 History of late Medieval Europe, from High Middle Ages to Renaissance period; emphasis on political, social, economic, religious, and intellectual developments.
- HIST 305 Renaissance and Reformation** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 History of Europe from c. 1250; rise of commercial city, kings, and pressures on Christian Church to 1600. Some consideration of technology and voyages.
- HIST 306 Early Modern Europe** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Greatness of France under Louis XIV; Sweden; Thirty Years' War. Emergence of modern society; French Revolution.
- HIST 307 History of Europe: 1815-1914** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 The study of Europe in 19th century, with emphasis on the emergence of major thought patterns, Romanticism, Nationalism, Socialism, and Positivism.

- HIST 310 Making Italy Modern** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Surveys the principal themes in the transformation of Italian cultural, social, economic, and political structures since the 19th century. Topics include Italian unification; the growth of national culture; the development of a modern state, economy, and society; Italy's role in the Mediterranean; Italian emigration throughout the world; the impact of modernity; Fascism and anti-Fascism; and Italy in the post-World War II era.
- HIST 311 Rise and Fall of Hitler's Empire** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 An in-depth study of Hitler and the Nazi order; offers an analysis of 19th-century origins of Nazi ideology and intensively analyzes domestic and foreign totalitarian policy (1920-1945), including Holocaust, Resistance, and the postwar Nuremberg Trials.
- HIST 312 Europe, 1914-1945: The Age of Dictators and Imperiled Democracies** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Surveys the principal themes in the transformation of Europe from 1914 to 1945. Topics include World War I and the Paris Peace settlement; developments in conservatism, liberalism, and socialism; colonial empires; the emergence of communism, fascism, and Nazism; artistic, musical, and literary movements between the two World Wars; the Great Depression and responses to it; anti-Semitism and the Shoah; the Spanish Civil War, appeasement, and World War II; and the seeds of decolonization and the Cold War.
- HIST 313 Europe Since 1945: Division, Revolution, and Unity** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Surveys the principal themes in European history since 1945. Topics include postwar reconstruction, the origins of the Cold War in Europe, the long years of economic growth followed by stagnation, decolonization of the British and French empires, the events of 1968 and their consequences, the experience of communism in the East Bloc, the revolutions of 1989, and progress toward European integration.
- HIST 320 History of England to 1688** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 A survey of the growth of the English nation, with emphasis on political, social, and economic developments leading to 17th-century conflict between Crown and Parliament.
- HIST 322 French Revolution and Napoleon** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Brief sketch of Old Regime, concentration on Revolution and Empire, with emphasis on politics, social structure, diplomacy, and economics.
- HIST 323 France, 1815 to the Present** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 A survey of French history from the end of the Napoleonic era to the present. Pays special attention to the revolutionary tradition in politics, changes in the lives of workers and peasants, the French experience in the two world wars, and recent social and political trends.
- HIST 325 History of Germany: 1849 to the Present** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 The study of the political and cultural development of modern Germany from the Revolution of 1848, including imperial, republican, and totalitarian phases, to post-World War II East and West Germany.
- HIST 326 History of Russia** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 A general survey of Russian history, culture, and institutions. Special consideration given to the study of historical forces formative of Revolution of 1917.
- HIST 327 Soviet Union and Contemporary Russia** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Analyzes the period from 1855 to the present, including the attempts at modernization by Imperial Russia, the creation of the Soviet Union and further modernization, and the collapse of the Soviet Union.
- HIST 329 The History of the Byzantine Empire** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 An introduction to early Byzantine civilization and history, A.D. 400-1300. Traces the transformation of the ancient world and the emergence of a distinctly medieval Byzantine civilization.
- HIST 330 History of the Islamic Civilization** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 An approach to learning about a non-Western culture: Muhammad, Arabs, and Muslims as creators of a great civilization from rise of Islam to 1800; emphasis on cultural institutions of Islam and their interrelationships within Middle East.
- HIST 331 Modern Middle East** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing and 3cr of college history  
 A survey of changes that have taken place in Middle East and in Islam since 18th century and of contemporary problems in that region.
- HIST 332 History of Early China** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing and 3cr of college history  
 China from the dawn of time to the Tang Dynasty. Focuses on the creation of the intellectual and political systems that have dominated China and East Asia down to the present. Looks in depth at the origins of Chinese philosophy and the imperial system.
- HIST 334 History of Modern China** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing and 3cr of college history  
 The history of China from the late Ming to the present. The Late Imperial political, economic, and social systems and the problems they faced in the 19th century. Reforming China from the Self-Strengthening to Mao. Revolutionary society and its discontents. The reform era and China today.
- HIST 337 History of Modern Japan** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing and 3cr of college history  
 The history of Japan from the beginning of the Tokugawa period to the present. Japan's early modern political, economic, and social systems; its transformation in the Meiji era; and the Japanese people's struggles and successes in the 20th century.
- HIST 340 Colonial America** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 A survey of original 13 states from their inception as colonies within the British empire to 1763, the eve of Independence. Attention is given to their political development; economic position within the empire; relations with Indians; and evolution of social, educational, and religious life.
- HIST 341 American Revolution** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 An examination of Whig-Tory participants of American Revolution. Examines events from 1763 to 1783. Changing interpretations of the causes and effects of the revolution are discussed.
- HIST 342 The Early Republic** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 A survey of United States history from 1783 to 1850, with special attention on constitutional, political, economic, and social trends.
- HIST 343 Civil War and Reconstruction** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 The study of the failure of American democracy to cope with issues of mid-19th century, followed by political, economic, military, and social developments during war and reconciliation of North and South.
- HIST 345 America in War and Depression, 1914-1945** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 A study of the social, economic, political, and cultural response to war and depression in America. Topics include the First World War, the 1920s, the Depression, the New Deal, and the Second World War.

- HIST 346 Recent United States History** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Examines the major political, economic, social, and cultural changes in America since 1945, with a focus on their causes, character, and significance; also explores the role of the United States in global relations.
- HIST 350 History of Latin America: Colonial Period, 1450-1820** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 A study of life of people, Indian cultures, conquest by Spaniards and Portuguese, government during Colonial Period, and Wars of Independence.
- HIST 351 History of Latin America: National Period, 1820-Present** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 A study of the history of nations that have emerged since independence; emphasis on economic, political, cultural, and social developments of these nations, as well as relationships of these nations to others in the hemisphere.
- HIST 355 African History I: Antiquity to 1600** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 A survey of the sociocultural, political, and economic life of precolonial African societies. Focus is on ancient kingdoms and cultures, precolonial states, internal and Atlantic trade networks.
- HIST 356 African History II: 1600 to Present** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 A survey of African sociocultural, political, and economic developments during the colonial and modern periods. Covers imperialism, the struggle for control for Africa, the two global wars and their repercussions for Africa, decolonization, and modern African states.
- HIST 362 History of American Diplomacy, 1900-present** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Treats primarily our 21st-century involvement in world affairs and domestic debate over that involvement. Special emphasis is on the role of interest groups and increasing power of Executive Department over foreign affairs.
- HIST 363 Thought and Culture in Early America** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Selected topics in early American intellectual and cultural growth, with emphasis on Puritanism, Enlightenment, cultural nationalism, and Romantic movement.
- HIST 365 History of Black America since Emancipation** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Description and analysis of the role of blacks in the history of the United States since the Civil War; emphasis on key leaders, major organizations, leading movements, and crucial ideologies of blacks in modern America.
- HIST 366 African-American Women** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Major economic, social, and political issues which have affected black women since their introduction into North America to the present.
- HIST 369 Women in America** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 A study of the activities of women from the colonial era to the modern era—evaluating cultural, societal, religious, economic, and political frameworks. Reviews women’s involvement in movements for feminism, social reform, unionism, and the abolition of slavery.
- HIST 372 History of the Early American Working Class** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Description and analysis of the nature and significance of the working class of the United States in the 18th and 19th centuries. The work settings and communities of workers are examined, as well as unions such as the National Labor Union and the Knights of Labor.
- HIST 373 History of the Modern American Working Class** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Description and analysis of the nature and significance of the working class of the United States in the 21st century. Work settings and strikes are examined and analyzed, as well as unions such as the United Mine Workers and the United Auto Workers and labor leaders including Samuel Gompers, John L. Lewis, and George Meany.
- HIST 374 History of Organized Crime** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Studies the relationship between urban, entrepreneurial crime and the evolution of industrial America.
- HIST 379 History in the Digital Age** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisite:** History and social studies education/history majors; not applicable toward Social Studies Education requirements; sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Examines the changes that digital technologies are bringing to the field of history and how historians research, write, present, and teach the past. Students investigate the development of this new media and study the state of digital historical work by scholars, teachers, archivists, museum curators, and popular historians. As they examine this work, students also explore the philosophical and ethical issues raised by efforts to put history online. Finally, students are given an introduction to some of the programs used by historians and the public to create digital history.
- HIST 385 People in Nature: An Introduction to Environmental History** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing and 3cr of college history  
 Examines the ways in which human perceptions of nature, human manipulations of nature, and natural constraints on human activities have interacted and changed over time. Drawing material from early modern and modern Europe as well as the United States, this course treats the effects of climate change, industrialization, agricultural crisis, deforestation, and modern conservation and environmentalism through rotating case studies. Examines the following comprehensive questions with each case study: How have climate, soil, biota, and other natural factors shaped human ways of making a living from the land? How have they influenced culture more generally? How has human action, in various times and places, modified natural ecosystems? How do we describe the resulting “hybrid” landscapes? How have different cultures described and analyzed nature?
- HIST 390 History of Women–World Cultures** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Explores religious, legal, political, economic, and mythic dimensions of women in society from ancient to modern times, including Western and non-Western experiences.
- HIST 391 Film as History** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 Particularly concerned with probing the relationship between cinema and society. History of film is explored and student is given some background in film interpretation and cinematography, the western, science fiction, police films, and great foreign and American detective films.
- HIST 394 Introduction to Classical Archaeology** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; 3cr of college history  
 An introduction to the archaeology of the Classical world. A variety of sites, artifacts, and monuments are examined with an emphasis on archaeological problems such as the recording and interpretation of archaeological evidence, the relation between historical and archaeological events, and the use and misuse of ancient texts. Attention is given to developments in theory and methodology and to the history of the discipline of Classical Archaeology from antiquity to the present day.
- HIST 395 Introduction to Historical Methods** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisite:** HIST 295  
 A colloquium focusing on historiography and historical methods in the context of a specific topic. Students will be expected to improve their research



and writing skills and their understanding of historiography and methods of historical research. (writing-intensive course)

**HIST 475 History of American Constitutionalism** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing and 3cr college history

Examines the major themes and problems concerning the constitutional history of the United States from the American Revolution to the end of the Cold War. Among other subjects, the course explores why and how the United States Constitution was written; how the nature and scope of the powers of Congress, presidency, and judiciary were transformed; how the relationship between the federal government and the states evolved; and how such constitutional amendments as the first and 14th redefined the power of governments, as well as the rights of citizens.

**HIST 480 Senior Seminar** 3c-01-3cr

A regimen of research resulting in a written paper. Work on a program selected by the instructor. For history majors or by instructor's permission.

**HIST 481 Special Studies in History** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content; sophomore standing; 3cr of college history

Each semester, courses are offered in interest areas that are not part of the regular program. Some examples of courses of this type are the Victorian Age, the History of Love, World War II, the Great Depression, the Adams Chronicles, and the History of New York City. May schedule as many of these courses as desired, but two per semester is the usual limit.

**HIST 482 Independent Study** var-3-6cr

**Prerequisites:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost with 12cr in history; a 3.0 GPA in history classes; permission of a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources. Involves directed reading or research for qualified students. Experimental projects and personalized learning are encouraged.

**HIST 483 Honors Thesis** var-3-6cr

**Prerequisites:** History, history/pre-law, or social studies education/history major; 3.25 cumulative GPA; 3.5 GPA in HIST courses, departmental permission. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

A two-semester sequence of research and writing, culminating in an honors thesis. Honors theses are completed individually under the direction of a department professor who specializes in the student's area of interest and are approved by a thesis committee comprising the director and two others, one of whom may come from outside the History Department. May be taken twice for a total of 6cr. Completion of 6cr of HIST 483 substitutes for HIST 480.

**HIST 487 Honors Colloquium in History** 3c-01-3cr

Colloquium emphasizing reading, discussion, and writing on an announced historical topic or theme that varies from semester to semester according to the expertise of the faculty member teaching the course. Open to all Cook Honors College students who have completed HNRC 201 and, with instructor permission, to junior and senior history, history/pre-law, or social studies education majors who have at least a 3.5 GPA in History classes.

**HIST 493 Internship** var-3-12cr

With departmental approval, students are attached to local or national government or private agencies doing directive, bibliographical, archival, or museum work. Advising professor meets with intern regularly and determines what papers or reports are required.

**HIST 495 Topics in United States History** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** HIST 395 and junior/senior history/pre-law, or social studies education majors or by instructor permission

An upper-division course emphasizing lecture, reading, discussion, and writing on specialized topics relating to historical issues of the United States of America. The theme varies from semester to semester according to the expertise of the faculty member teaching the course. (Offered as HIST 401 before 2014-15.)

**HIST 496 Topics in European History** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** HIST 395 and junior/senior history, history/pre-law, or social studies education majors or by instructor permission

An upper-division course emphasizing lecture, reading, discussion, and writing on specialized topics relating to European historical issues. The theme varies from semester to semester according to the expertise of the faculty member teaching the course. (Offered as HIST 402 before 2014-15.)

**HIST 497 Topics in Non-Western History** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** HIST 395 and junior/senior history, history/pre-law, or social studies education majors or by instructor permission

An upper-division course emphasizing lecture, reading, discussion, and writing on specialized topics relating to non-Western historical issues. The theme varies from semester to semester according to the expertise of the faculty member teaching the course. (Offered as HIST 403 before 2014-15.)

**HIST 498 Topics in Comparative History** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** HIST 395 and junior/senior history, history/pre-law, or social studies education majors or by instructor permission

An upper-division course emphasizing lecture, reading, discussion, and writing on specialized topics relating to comparative historical issues. The theme varies from semester to semester according to the expertise of the faculty member teaching the course. (Offered as HIST 404 before 2014-15.)

**HNRC: Honors College  
Robert E. Cook Honors College  
Academic Affairs Division**

**HNRC 101 Honors Core I** 5c-01-5cr

**Prerequisites:** Freshman status, admission to the HNRC

This first in a series of three required and interrelated courses introduces Honors College students to major works of literature and art; to major ideas in history, philosophy, religious studies, literature, and the fine arts; and to critical thinking skills used in reading, writing, and discussion in an integrated, synthetic, and interactive pedagogical environment. While materials from various periods and disciplines are part of HNRC 101, each instructor has attempted to incorporate some works from a common century to provide students with a common ground for exploring the core questions.

**HNRC 102 Honors Core II** 5c-01-5cr

**Prerequisites:** HNRC 101, freshman status, admission to the HNRC

The second in a series of three required and interrelated courses. HNRC 102 continues the emphases of HNRC 101: a) introduction to major works of literature and fine arts; b) introduction to major ideas in history, philosophy, religious studies; and c) focus on critical thinking skills used in reading, writing, and discussion in an interrelated, synthetic, and interactive pedagogical environment. Although materials come from various periods and disciplines, each instructor has incorporated works from a common century to provide a common ground for exploring core questions. Building on their experiences in HNRC 101, students become more critical and analytical in their reading and response. Further, the ability to synthesize is emphasized based on their previous readings and learning experiences.

**HNRC 201 Honors Core III** 4c-01-4cr

**Prerequisites:** Sophomore status, admission to the HNRC, and successful completion of HNRC 101 and 102 if admitted to the HNRC as a first-year student. Prerequisites for students admitted to the HNRC as sophomores are ENGL 101 and at least one Liberal Studies course in the humanities or fine arts.

Completes the introduction of Honors College students to major works of literature and art; major ideas in history, philosophy, religious studies, literature, and the fine arts; and critical thinking skills used in reading, writing, and discussion in an integrated and interactive pedagogical environment.

**HNRC 202 Honors Core: Sciences** 4c-01-4cr

**Prerequisites:** HNRC 101, 102, sophomore status, admission to the HNRC

Concerned with science as a way of knowing about the world. Focuses on what scientists have learned about what it means to be human, how humans have been shaped by and, in turn, have influenced their environment, and what use might be made of scientific knowledge. These themes are explored from disciplines in the natural and social sciences.

**HNRC 483 Honors Thesis** **var-1-6cr**

**Prerequisites:** HNRC student in good standing; at least junior status at time topic is proposed. Prior approval through advisor, faculty members, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

An intensive, focused study involving independent research within the student's major discipline culminating in a written thesis approved by a thesis director and two faculty readers/committee members. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6cr. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**HNRC 499 Honors Senior Synthesis** **var-3-6cr**

**Prerequisites:** 3.25 GPA, HNRC good standing or instructor permission, 73 or more credits earned

Concluding cross-disciplinary Honors College experience, focused on the question "What are the obligations of the educated citizen?" Helps students understand and handle complex intellectual issues from multiple perspectives. A selection of topics is announced and described in the undergraduate course schedule. Substitutes for LBST 499.

**HPED: Health and Physical Education  
Department of Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science  
College of Health and Human Services**

**HPED 124 Fitness through Dance** **0c-2l-1cr**

A physical fitness development course for men and women that employs a combination of exercises and dance techniques performed to music.

**HPED 142 Foundations of Health, Physical Education, and Sport** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Health and physical education, physical education and sport, athletic training majors

Historical, philosophical, and psychosocial foundations of health and physical education are introduced. Specific emphasis is given to scientific theories and principles in such areas as health promotion and behavioral change, exercise physiology, motor development, kinesiology, and motor learning.

**HPED 143 Contemporary Women's Wellness** **3c-0l-3cr**

Explores issues relating to the physical, emotional, and social aspects of special significance to women's health across the life span. Within the context of contemporary lifestyle and cultural influences, relevant health information affecting women of all ages, races, and ethnicities is presented. Current trends in the prevention and control of chronic diseases and health disorders as well as practical applications of information and resources to help each student develop a personal wellness plan and the knowledge to become a women's health advocate are emphasized. Successful completion of this course fulfills the Liberal Studies Dimensions of Wellness requirements. Other 143 courses also fulfill this requirement and any of these courses may be substituted for each other and may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicated credit.

**HPED 143 Physical Well-Being** **3c-0l-3cr**

An overview of personal health and wellness. Emphasis is given to physical dimension in the attainment of well-being. Topical areas include, but are not limited to, exercise and fitness, healthy eating and weight management, substance use and abuse, disease prevention, and sexuality. Also covers stress management and emotional wellness. Guides in the development of an individualized wellness plan to improve their overall physical well-being. Successful completion of this course fulfills the Liberal Studies Dimensions of Wellness requirement. Other 143 courses also fulfill this requirement, and any of these courses may be substituted for each other and may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats, but may not be counted for duplicate credit. (Titled Health and Wellness before 2012-13.)

**HPED 143 Wellness through Strength Training** **3c-0l-3cr**

Promotes the attainment of personal well-being through the use of a comprehensive strength training program. Students will focus on the attainment of improved wellness by creating and participating in an exercise regime that focuses on muscular fitness, flexibility, and body composition. The exercise program will utilize a variety of resistive regimes including kettle bells, dumbbell circuits, and plyometrics. Students will evaluate their current level of fitness then participate in a physical activity self-improvement

program. This course will meet Dimensions of Wellness for Liberal Studies. Other 143 courses will also fulfill this requirement, and any of these courses may be substituted for each other and may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit.

**HPED 162 Scuba Diving** **0c-2l-1cr**

Teaches necessary skills and proper use of equipment for underwater swimming. Tanks, regulators, weights, and special equipment furnished. Student must purchase a mask, fins, and snorkel (approximately \$15). Includes theory as well as practical work.

**HPED 166 Basic Smallcraft** **0c-2l-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** Intermediate swimming ability

Introduces the use of the canoe, paddle board, and sailboat. Emphasizes the development of boating skills, safety rescue, and survival procedures. Red Cross smallcraft certification is granted upon successful completion.

**HPED 175 Prevention and Care of Injuries to the Physically Active** **2c-0l-2cr**

**Prerequisite:** Health and physical education, physical education and sport, athletic training majors

Presents general information related to the prevention, recognition, and care of both acute and chronic injuries common to participants in physical activity/fitness and athletics. Topics include prevention techniques, the classification and staging of injury conditions, and basic evaluation techniques, as well as emergency management and follow-up care procedures.

**HPED 209 Motor Behavior** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Must be a major enrolled in Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science Department or instructor permission

A study of the process of human motor behavior across the life span, specifically examining how development of mental and motor abilities affects human movement.

**HPED 214 Teaching Health Fitness and Gymnastics** **1c-2l-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** HPED 209

Provides the health and physical educator with an overview of the fundamentals and techniques of instructing personal fitness and gymnastics. Includes opportunities for skill development, analysis, and strategies for incorporating fitness and gymnastics into the physical education curriculum.

**HPED 215 Teaching Rhythmic Activities and Dance** **1c-2l-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** HPED 209

An aesthetic and kinesthetic movement experience that prepares the student to be a teacher of basic movement in a variety of situations. Includes creative movement, rhythms, and square, folk, and contemporary dance.

**HPED 216 Teaching Elementary Physical Education** **2c-2l-2cr**

**Prerequisites:** EDSP 102, HPED 142

An introduction to instructional methods in physical education with an emphasis on program standards, objectives, and assessments for kindergarten through fifth grade. Provides an overview of characteristics of elementary schoolchildren and appropriate activities for this age group. Includes opportunities to improve personal skills, develop units, and teach peers and school-age children.

**HPED 217 Teaching Middle School Physical Education** **2c-2l-2cr**

**Prerequisites:** EDSP 102, HPED 142

An introduction to instructional methods in physical education with an emphasis on program standards, objectives, and assessments for sixth through eighth grades. Provides an overview of characteristics of middle school children and appropriate activities for this age group. Includes opportunities to improve personal skills, develop units, and teach peers and school-age children.

**HPED 218 Teaching Secondary Physical Education** **2c-2l-2cr**

**Prerequisites:** EDSP 102, EDUC 242, HPED 142

An introduction to instructional methods in physical education with an emphasis on program standards, objectives, and assessments for 9th through 12th grades. Provides an overview of characteristics of high school students and appropriate activities for this age group. Includes opportunities to im-

prove personal skills, develop units, and teach peers and secondary school students.

**HPED 221 Human Structure and Function** 3c-01-3cr  
Anatomical organization of the human body, surveyed in sufficient depth to prepare students for physiology, biomechanics, and adaptive physical education.

**HPED 242 Emergency Health Care** 1c-21-1cr  
**Prerequisites:** Admission to Teacher Education Program, junior standing  
American Red Cross Standard, Advanced, and Instructor's certification and Multimedia Instructor's certification awarded upon successful completion.

**HPED 251 Foundations of Safety and Emergency Health Care** 3c-01-3cr  
Focuses on accident prevention, injury control, and first responder's skills. Emphasizes identification of causes of accidents, recommended countermeasures, and mitigation. American Red Cross certifications are issued in (1) standard first aid, (2) community CPR, (3) instructor of standard first aid, and (4) instructor of community CPR.

**HPED 252 Introduction to the Driving Task** 2c-21-3cr  
Provides an in-depth treatment of operating a motor vehicle competently in all major variations and under most conditions encountered in traffic. A competent operator is one who performs the total driving task knowledgeably and skillfully and demonstrates full understanding and application of identification, prediction, decision, and execution process.

**HPED 256 Applied Human Structure and Conditioning** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisite:** Physical education and sport/sport administration major  
The emphasis is on developing an anatomical and physiological knowledge base as it applies to exercise, conditioning, and training of the physically active. Specific body systems presented include skeletal, muscular, cardio-respiratory, and nervous. Components of each system are addressed as they pertain to exercise and training concepts, such as speed, strength, muscular and cardiovascular endurance, flexibility, aerobic capacity, power, and other physiological factors related to performance and physical activity.

**HPED 261 Water Safety Instructor** 1c-21-1cr  
**Prerequisites:** Basic swimming skills  
Students learn to teach children and adults basic swimming and water safety skills. Emphasis placed on proper body mechanics and teaching progressions. Students have opportunity to earn American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor certification upon successful completion of requirements.

**HPED 263 Aquatics** 0c-21-1cr  
Basic performance techniques in swimming strokes presented with special emphasis on teaching methodology, aquatic sports and games, water safety, skin diving, springboard diving, and other aquatic activities.

**HPED 272 Instructor of Canoeing** 0c-21-1cr  
**Prerequisite:** HPED 266  
Concerned with the learning of skills pertinent to teaching canoeing to beginners. All aspects of canoeing, including paddling, repair of equipment, white water canoeing, safety, survival, and teaching techniques, are presented. The Red Cross certification Canoeing Instructor is granted upon successful completion. Taught in the summer only.

**HPED 273 Instructor of Sailing** 0c-21-1cr  
**Prerequisite:** HPED 266  
Concerned with learning of skills pertinent to teaching beginning sailing. All aspects of sailing are considered, including the elements of sailing, repair of equipment, racing, safety, and techniques of teaching. Taught in the summer only.

**HPED 280 Aquatic Facilities Management** 2c-01-2cr  
An organizational and administrative course to prepare the aquatic professional for management of indoor and outdoor facilities. Includes facility design, safety procedures activity, and sport and recreational aspects.

**HPED 281 Special Topics** var-1-3cr  
**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**HPED 285 Group/Individual Exercise Leadership** 1c-21-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Physical education and sport/exercise science majors, HPED 221 with a grade of C or better, or BIOL 150 with a grade C or better  
Provides theoretical knowledge of leadership skills necessary to design, implement, and evaluate safe and effective exercise programs in group and individual settings. An emphasis is placed on group exercise leadership and fitness instruction. Students are also introduced to the management and administration of such programs. Observations within the field are required, as well as opportunities to apply introductory concepts of exercise training through practical application.

**HPED 286 Strength/Personal Training Practicum** 1c-11-2cr  
**Prerequisites:** Physical education and sport/exercise science majors and a grade of C or higher in HPED 221 or BIOL 150, or athletic training majors  
Provides theoretical knowledge of leadership skills necessary to design, implement, and evaluate safe and effective personal training programs. An emphasis is placed on individualized fitness instruction and the development of training programs for cardiovascular fitness and strength. Observations within the field are available as well as opportunities to apply introductory concepts of exercise training through practical application.

**HPED 292 Introduction to Sport Management** 3c-01-3cr  
Introduces theories and practices in the field of sport management. Emphasizes management principles, leadership competencies, ethical principles, and governance in the sport industry. An introduction of sport marketing, sport finance, and sport law is provided.

**HPED 315 Biomechanics** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisite:** A grade of C or better in HPED 221 or a grade of C or better in BIOL 150  
A study of the relationship between mechanical and physical principles and human movement.

**HPED 316 Teaching Elementary Health Education** 2c-01-2cr  
**Prerequisites:** EDSP 102, HPED 142  
Introduces the theories of instruction and methods for teaching health education to elementary school students. Identifies developmentally appropriate teaching methods and activities, reviews and assesses current health curriculum, and demonstrates the use of technology in the health classroom. Provides opportunities for observation, lesson planning, and teaching in both rural and inner-city health education classrooms.

**HPED 318 Preprofessional Experience I** 3c-01-1cr  
**Prerequisites:** EDUC 242, HPED 216, health and physical education majors only  
Students teach as assistants to a faculty member in two different activities, one in physical education (general education) and one in elementary physical education. Emphasizes unit development, class management, leadership skills, and evaluation.

**HPED 319 Preprofessional Experience II** 3c-01-3cr  
**Prerequisites:** Junior status (60cr or more), HPED 343 and 411 with a grade of C or better in each  
Students may request an assisting/teaching/leadership assignment in certain university-related areas that may be either instructional or noninstructional in nature. Examples of such professional areas are adaptive, recreation, dance, coaching, aquatics, intramurals, administration, elementary, service or major classes, club activities, and assisting in laboratory or the training room.

**HPED 320 Managing Facilities and Events in Sport** 3c-01-3cr  
Investigates the management functions necessary to operate a variety of sport facilities. Emphasizes liability risk reduction, staffing, design and renovation, maintenance, and amenities pertinent to sport facilities. Strategies for managing a sporting event are presented and practiced.



<b>HPED 325 School and Community Health</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>HPED 349 Applied Pediatric Exercise Lab</b>	<b>0c-21-1cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> HPED 142		<b>Prerequisite:</b> HPED 343	
Introduces the role of school and community in protecting and promoting the health of its members. Includes historical development of the concepts of health and health education, identification of national and community goals to reduce risk of disease and enhance health status, and the responsibilities of both school and community toward achieving these goals.		Provides physical education students with an understanding of pediatric exercise concepts, particularly exercise programming, physical fitness, and assessment, related specifically to physical education. Provides the opportunity to practice administering field-based assessments of physical fitness and designing safe activities and/or exercise programs to enhance health, fitness, or performance in youth.	
<b>HPED 330 Assessment in Physical Education</b>	<b>0c-21-1cr</b>	<b>HPED 350 Health Aspects of Aging</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Health and physical education major		<b>Prerequisites:</b> PSYC 101, SOC 151, and junior standing	
Provides preservice physical education teachers with an understanding of assessment strategies and techniques commonly used in physical education. Provides the opportunity to administer different motor skill and physical fitness assessments and to utilize computer applications associated with these assessments.		Current theory and research related to gerontology are introduced to increase understanding of the physical and psychosocial dimensions of aging. Additionally, emphasizes lifestyle factors and disease prevention aspects of aging. Recommended for students who plan to work with older adults.	
<b>HPED 333 Psychology of Coaching</b>	<b>2c-01-2cr</b>	<b>HPED 351 Managing Budgets and Technology in Sport</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
The goals of athletics in schools and communities; principles and responsibilities of the coach; current problems.		<b>Prerequisites:</b> HPED 292, ECON 121, 122	
<b>HPED 335 Athletic Coaching</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	Provides information concerning the application of finance and accounting principles to managerial control of sport organizations. Examines current economic and financial issues that impact the sports industry. Topics include budget development, funding, capital projects, financial analysis, licensing, and economic impact studies related specifically to managing sport. Emphasizes specific software packages currently being used to manage sport organizations.	
A lecture course to prepare students for coaching or administering an athletic program. Emphasizes the professional preparation and responsibilities of a coach, the support and auxiliary personnel working under the coach, the coach's responsibility to the athletes, plus the administrative responsibilities of coaching.		<b>HPED 353 Driver Education Program Management</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>HPED 341 Evaluation in Health and Physical Education</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	Emphasizes the development, organization, and management of high school driver education from the standpoint of its historical development to its present programs designed to meet the demands of the highway transportation system. Special emphasis on the role of the teacher in conducting a high-quality program that meets with student, parent, school, and community approval.	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Junior standing		<b>HPED 354 Application of Driver Education Instructional Modes</b>	<b>2c-21-3cr</b>
Evaluation theory, instructional objectives, and cognitive test construction; technical and practical considerations in testing and interpretation of test results in both health and physical education.		<b>Prerequisites:</b> HPED 251, 252, 353	
<b>HPED 343 Physiology of Exercise</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	Prepares prospective driver education teachers to plan, teach, and evaluate the four modes of driver education (classroom, on-road, simulation, and multiple-vehicle range). Teaching high school students in supervised laboratory sessions is provided.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> Health and physical education, physical education and sport/exercise science, athletic training majors and a grade of C or higher in HPED 221 or C or higher in BIOL 150		<b>HPED 365 Orthopedic Injury Assessment in Athletic Training</b>	<b>3c-21-4cr</b>
Physiological effects of exercise in humans. Major factors of diet, conditioning, physical fitness, maximum performance level, and fatigue.		<b>Prerequisites:</b> HPED 345, 346	
<b>HPED 344 Adapted Physical Activity and Sport</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	Teaches assessment procedures, evaluation methods, and proper athletic training protocol for neuromuscular and musculoskeletal injuries. In addition, administrative issues in athletic training are addressed emphasizing accurate medical documentation. Emphasizes subjective and objective assessment and documentation of findings. (Titled Advanced Athletic Training before 2012-13.)	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> HPED 209 and one of the following: HPED 221, 256, or BIOL 150		<b>HPED 370 Adapted Health and Physical Education</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
Recognition of structural deviations, corrective exercises, physical activity, and sport for individuals with a wide range of disabilities		<b>Prerequisites:</b> EDSP 102, HPED 209; at least one of the following: HPED 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, or 316	
<b>HPED 345 Survey of Orthopedic Injuries in Sport and Exercise</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	Introduces the educational issues and methods used to effectively instruct students with disabilities and other issues that become barriers to learning. Includes a study of current laws and guidelines regarding the legal rights of students with disabilities and their parents. Identifies low and high incidence of disabilities, recognitions of structural deviation, and corrective exercises. Introduces instructional adaptations to facilitate learning in the health classroom and gymnasium.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> Grade of C or better in HPED 221 or BIOL 150 and C or better in HPED 175		<b>HPED 372 Health and Physical Education for Special Populations</b>	<b>2c-01-2cr</b>
A survey of common musculoskeletal injuries associated with participation in athletic activities, with emphasis on etiology, pathophysiology, and classification. General injury assessment and management procedures are also presented. (Titled Athletic Training before 2012-13.)		<b>Prerequisites:</b> EDEX 112, junior level or above	
<b>HPED 346 Preventive and Acute Care Skills in Athletic Training</b>	<b>0c-21-1cr</b>	Methods and techniques of teaching health and physical education to special populations are explored. Primarily for students majoring in special education. Focuses on handicapping conditions, limitations imposed by	
<b>Corequisite:</b> HPED 345			
Develops essential athletic training skills for the beginning and intermediate athletic training student. Emphasizes athletic taping and wrapping, open and closed wound care, vital signs and anthropometric measurements, immobilization and ambulation devices, protective equipment fitting, and transportation and transfer of the injured athlete. (Titled Athletic Training Lab before 2012-13.)			
<b>HPED 347 Physiology of Exercise Laboratory</b>	<b>0c-21-1cr</b>		
<b>Corequisite:</b> HPED 343			
Laboratory experiences to illustrate physiological responses to exercise. Skills associated with the use of current laboratory equipment and techniques are developed. Supplements lecture-based content from HPED 343.			

such conditions, and the responsibility of the special education teacher working in the physical education setting.

**HPED 375 Physiological Basis of Strength Training 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Health and physical education, physical education and sport/exercise science, athletic training majors and HPED 221 with a grade of C or higher

Gives the student the anatomical and physiological basis of muscle function. Students should also gain an understanding of changes that can be made through weight training and knowledge of programs that will bring about these changes. Opportunities for working with various types of equipment are available.

**HPED 376 Athletic Training Clinical Practicum I 0c-2l-1cr**

**Prerequisites:** HPED 251, 345, 346

The opportunity to develop and demonstrate proficient psychomotor skills within the domains of athletic injury prevention and acute care, in coordination with a one-semester clinical field experience. This clinical field experience allows an opportunity to practice and apply skills taught under the direction of a clinical instructor within the IUP Athletic Department or an affiliated clinical site. Specific skills emphasized include, but are not limited to, those relating to safety/risk management, conditioning, equipment fitting, taping and wrapping, acute care, and transportation/transfer of the injured athlete. Restricted to students seeking certification by the National Athletic Trainers Association.

**HPED 377 Athletic Training Clinical Practicum II 0c-2l-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** HPED 365

The opportunity to develop and demonstrate proficient psychomotor skills within the domain of athletic injury assessment, in coordination with a one-semester clinical field experience. This clinical field experience allows an opportunity to practice and apply skills taught under the direction of a clinical instructor within the IUP Athletic Department or an affiliated clinical site. Specific skills emphasized include, but are not limited to, those relating to anatomical landmarks' identification, orthopedic and neurological evaluation, and general medical examination. Restricted to students seeking certification by the National Athletic Trainers Association.

**HPED 380 Organization and Administration in Athletic Training 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** HPED 345 or instructor permission

Presents comprehensive instruction in such areas as health care administration; program, human, information, and resource management; and ethics and legal considerations in athletic training. (Titled Seminar in Sports Medicine before 2012-13.)

**HPED 385 General Medical Conditions in Athletic Training 2c-2l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** HPED 345 or instructor permission

An overview of general health assessment and physical examination techniques related to the athletic population. A systemic approach is used to address issues related to the anatomy, pathology, physiology, and diagnostic testing of both general conditions and diseases of the human body.

**HPED 408 Guided Research Problem var-2cr**

**Prerequisite:** Permission of department chairperson

Selection and research of a problem pertinent to student interests and those of the professions of health, physical education, and recreation. Classes held on a seminar basis.

**HPED 410 Exercise Prescription 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Physical education and sport/exercise science majors and HPED 343 with a grade of C or better

Teaches individuals to write exercise prescriptions based on a subject's tolerance for physical activity. Special emphasis is on risk factors, techniques of evaluation, drugs, injuries, environmental factors, and motivation and their role in physical activity assessment.

**HPED 411 Physical Fitness Appraisal 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** HPED 343 with a grade of C or better

Involves the selection, administration, and interpretation of various tests for appraising the physical fitness levels of individuals. Information given concerning the various fitness components and discussions held so that each student gains an understanding of the variables to be tested.

**HPED 412 Physical Activity and Stress Management 3c-0l-3cr**

Acquisition of necessary understanding of anxiety and stress, their nature, place in society, and intervention strategies as they relate to physical activity.

**HPED 413 Physical Activity and Aging 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** HPED 343 with a grade of C or better

Presents major aspects of physical activity, its importance to the older adult, and the organization of an activity program. Attention to physiology of physical activity, effects of activity on growth and aging, exercise prescription, flexibility, overweight and obesity, and motivational strategies.

**HPED 414 Exercise Electrocardiography 1c-1l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Physical education and sport/exercise science majors and HPED 343 with a grade of C or better

An introduction to the basic concepts of electrocardiography (ECG), including an understanding of electrophysiology, electrode lead placement, both rhythm strips and 12-lead interpretation. Utilizing electrocardiograms, students will also be able to recognize normal and abnormal rhythms, including those ECG abnormalities brought about by exercise. Normal and abnormal responses during Graded Exercise Testing are also interpreted.

**HPED 415 Lifestyle Behavior Management for Physical Activity 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** HPED 343 and 375 with a grade of C or better

Examines a variety of strategies necessary to modify health behavior with an emphasis on physical activity. Focus is placed on development of skills necessary to work with clients/patients in group leadership and group-process activities to assess and assist with behavior change for both the apparently healthy and those with multifaceted chronic disease as it relates to physical activity.

**HPED 416 Functional Training for Strength and Conditioning 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** HPED 343 and 375 with a grade of C or better

Focuses on comparing and contrasting the scientific principles associated with traditional strength training and functional strength training techniques. Examines a variety of new techniques found in the fitness and sport performance industry and provides practical experience for the students in both traditional and functional strength training techniques.

**HPED 426 Health Science Instruction 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** HPED 316 and admission to Teacher Education Program

An overview of health curriculum with a focus on middle school and high school health education teaching methods and media of instruction. Includes unit development, opportunities for classroom instruction, and guidelines for maintaining professional growth. Explores current research in classroom techniques, motivational strategies, and assessment of student learning within a diverse population.

**HPED 441 Psychosocial Implications for Health and Physical Education 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Senior standing

A study of psychological and sociological influences, both theoretical and empirical, and their effects on health and physical performance.

**HPED 442 Senior Seminar: Professional Development in Health, Physical Education, and Sport 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** 90cr completed

For majors of health and physical education and physical education and sport. Related to professional development issues and transition from college graduate to entry-level professional. Includes development of an electronic portfolio, assessment of postgraduation educational opportunities, and exploration of information literacy.

**HPED 445 Business Practices in Sport 3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** HPED 292, 320

Focuses on the application of business practices to operate a successful sports organization. Topics emphasized are promotion in sport, sport marketing, financing a sports organization, sport sponsorships, sales practices, public relations strategies, and media interaction. The unique application to the sport industry is emphasized.

**HPED 446 Therapeutic Modalities** **3c-2I-4cr**  
**Prerequisite:** HPED 365

A basic introduction to the use of therapeutic modalities and the role they play in the rehabilitation of athletic injuries. Physical agents used in the care of athletic injuries are presented, highlighting the physiological effects of each modality, as well as indications and contraindications for their use.

**HPED 447 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)** **1c-1I-1cr**  
**Instructor**  
**Prerequisite:** Basic CPR certification

A study of methods and skills necessary to certify instructors of cardiopulmonary resuscitation and multimedia first aid. Successful completion of requirements leads to certification by the American Health Association and the American Red Cross. Taught in the summer only.

**HPED 448 Therapeutic Exercises for Athletic Injury Management** **3c-2I-4cr**  
**Prerequisite:** HPED 365

The theoretical framework for athletic injury assessment and management of the injured athlete is discussed. A problem-solving approach to the selection and implementation of specific tests and therapeutic interventions is utilized. An overview of therapeutic management as well as the development of skill in basic therapeutic exercise procedures for improving muscle performance, relaxation, and mobilization is included.

**HPED 450 Curriculum and Programming in Sexuality Education** **3c-0I-3cr**

Topics include anatomy and physiology of the human reproductive tracts, development, birth defects, contraception, venereal disease, and abortion. Not for credit toward degrees in biology.

**HPED 460 Law and Issues in Managing Sport** **3c-0I-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** HPED 292

Emphasizes the interaction between the legal system and the sport industry. Topics include liability risk management, contracts, torts, sports agents, dispute resolution, and product liability. A focus on the influence of Title IX, antitrust exemption, religion, drug testing, and ergogenic aids on sport operations. The evolution of NCAA compliance and the issues that social media has on managing sport are included.

**HPED 465 Sport Management Capstone** **3c-0I-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** HPED 292, 320; 90cr completed

The emphasis is on improving personal effectiveness in the work environment for sport managers. Students develop observational skills and survey techniques needed for the sport industry. Thinking critically, problem solving, and applying transformative change models are emphasized. Discipline specific research articles are examined and critiqued. Prepares students to market their skills to the sport industry.

**HPED 476 Athletic Training Clinical Practicum III** **0c-2I-1cr**  
**Prerequisite:** HPED 365

An opportunity to develop and demonstrate proficient psychomotor skills within the domains of athletic training organization/administration and education/guidance, in coordination with a one-semester clinical field experience. This clinical field experience allows an opportunity to practice and apply skills under the direction of a clinical instructor within the IUP Athletic Department or an affiliated clinical site. Specific skills emphasized include, but are not limited to, those relating to communication, recordkeeping, planning, budgeting and purchasing, facility design, policies/procedures, and other athletic health care managerial/administrative duties. Athletic training instruction and guidance skills are also addressed. Restricted to students seeking certification by the National Athletic Trainers Association.

**HPED 477 Athletic Training Clinical Practicum IV** **0c-2I-1cr**  
**Prerequisites:** HPED 446, 448

The opportunity to develop and demonstrate proficient psychomotor skills within the domain of athletic injury rehabilitation, in coordination with a one-semester clinical field experience. This clinical field experience allows an opportunity to practice and apply skills under the direction of a clinical instructor within the IUP Athletic Department or an affiliated clinical site. Specific skills emphasized include, but are not limited to, exercise, manual therapy, and other advanced musculoskeletal screening and therapeutic intervention techniques. Restricted to students seeking certification by the National Athletic Trainers Association.

**HPED 480 Professional Issues in Athletic Training** **3c-0I-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** HPED 380 and 477

An exploration of topics related to professional development and responsibility in athletic training. An application of current research findings in athletic training will be examined. Preparation for the Board of Certification (BOC) examination will be addressed.

**HPED 481 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**HPED 482 Independent Study** **var-1-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**HPED 492 Health Fitness Instruction** **3c-0I-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** HPED 411 with a grade of C or better

Students acquire the knowledge, skills, and abilities required to develop programs of physical activity and fitness for healthy adults and those with controlled disease. Experience in leading an exercise class and knowledge of functional anatomy and exercise physiology are also expected before participation in the class.

**HPED 493 Internship** **var-3-12cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Physical education and sport/exercise science, physical education and sport/sport administration, and athletic training majors, senior status or permission.

Integrates classroom experience with practical experience in community service agencies or industrial, business, or governmental organizations. Senior standing required.

**HRIM: Hospitality Management**  
**Department of Hospitality Management**  
**College of Health and Human Services**

**HRIM 101 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry** **3c-0I-3cr**

A study of the development and current status of the hospitality industry. Major hotel, restaurant, and related area employers are profiled. Career opportunities are discussed. Guest speakers from various hospitality industry segments are featured.

**HRIM 115 Introduction to Tourism** **3c-0I-3cr**

Introduces concepts pertaining to international and domestic tourism. Examines the economic, social, and cultural aspects of tourism as well as how destinations are marketed.

**HRIM 130 Hospitality Sanitation and Security** **3c-0I-3cr**

Introduces concepts and issues pertaining to sanitation and security management in the hospitality industry. Examines causes and prevention of food-borne illness, Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point food production methods, and current government regulations. Special emphasis is on crisis management protocols dealing with critical incidents involving guests and employees. Prepares students for taking the National Restaurant Association ServSafe sanitation certification examination.



<b>HRIM 150 Principles of Hospitality Management</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>HRIM 310 Professional Development in the Hospitality Industry</b>	<b>2c-01-2cr</b>
Introduces classic management theory and responsibilities, with an emphasis on hospitality industry applications.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> HRIM 256	Provides an opportunity to identify and design industry-specific job search strategies, techniques, and skills including résumé and cover letter writing, interviewing, portfolio development, and strategies to attain career success within the hospitality industry.
<b>HRIM 212 Club Operations Management</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>HRIM 313 Food Production and Service</b>	<b>1c-61-4cr</b>
Provides an in-depth understanding of the unique aspects of private club management. The differences as compared to public golf courses, public restaurants, hotel operations, equity (member-owned), and non-equity (corporate-owned) club settings are explored.		<b>Prerequisites:</b> HRIM 130, 150, and instructor permission	Introduces the management of food service operations in commercial kitchen facilities. Includes planning, preparation, and service of quantity food production. Emphasizes the integration of sanitation, menu planning, cost controls, and application of computer software.
<b>HRIM 245 Diversity and Multicultural Management in the Hospitality Industry</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>HRIM 320 Hospitality Marketing</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Sophomore standing		<b>Prerequisite:</b> HRIM 256	Students gain an understanding of the principles and concepts of marketing as they apply to hospitality management. Analyzes consumer behavior related to the hospitality industry. Students learn to make effective marketing decisions as they apply to customer satisfaction.
Explores what happens when diverse people work together in the hospitality industry. Also examines the effects of international migration and the changing roles of women and other minorities that lead to multicultural urban centers within the United States and other hospitality venues. Also focuses on the cultural factors affecting productivity in the culturally diverse hospitality environment.		<b>HRIM 330 Applications of Food Production and Service</b>	<b>1c-61-4cr</b>
<b>HRIM 256 Human Resources in the Hospitality Industry</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>Prerequisite:</b> HRIM 313 or FDNT 150/151	Provides training for the hospitality management student in advanced fundamentals of technique, timing, and management skills through laboratory experiences, as well as the operation of the Allenwood Restaurant facility.
<b>Prerequisite:</b> HRIM 150		<b>HRIM 335 Legal Issues in Hospitality</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
Examines human resources management in the hospitality industry. Topics include cultural diversity, legal requirements, job analysis, recruitment and selection, training and development, performance appraisal, compensation, and benefits administration.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> HRIM 256	Examines the concepts and issues pertaining to hotel and restaurant law, government regulations, and their impact on the hospitality industry. A special emphasis is on innkeeper-guest relationship, employee relations, food laws and liability, liquor law and liability, and guest rights.
<b>HRIM 259 Hospitality Purchasing</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>HRIM 343 Fund-Raising for Special Events</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
Includes sources, standards, grades, methods of purchase, and storage of various foods, beverages, and fixtures. Emphasizes the development of purchasing policies and specifications.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> HRIM 256	Relevant management tools, techniques, and strategies used for acquiring event revenue through fund-raising and special event management are explored. Evolving legislation affecting sponsor and donor relationships is examined. The contemporary concept of sponsorship is benchmarked against a historical review to frame an understanding of how sponsor and organizational needs change.
<b>HRIM 260 Hotel Rooms Division Management</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>HRIM 346 Catering for Special Events</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisites:</b> HRIM 101, 150		<b>Prerequisite:</b> HRIM 313, equivalent, or by permission	A practical understanding of the management tasks of a caterer and his/her relationship to the special event industry.
Examines work areas, functions, and relationships pertaining to the rooms division components of a hotel or resort. Areas of concentration include front office, housekeeping, maintenance, uniformed service, security, sales, recreation, and other relevant operations components. Elements of guest-room layout and design are also discussed.		<b>HRIM 350 Introduction to the Casino Industry</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>HRIM 265 Hospitality Cost Management</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>Prerequisite:</b> Sophomore standing or instructor permission	Introduces the multibillion-dollar casino industry. Examines the gaming industry from a historical perspective and includes legal, social, and economic issues. Also reviews the various games played in casinos and the current trends, as well as the most popular casino destinations in the world. Special attention is devoted to the growth of casinos on cruise ships, on Native American reservations, and on riverboats in the United States. Includes a field trip to Atlantic City or another casino setting, which occurs on a weekend. This field trip serves as a catalyst to appreciate all of the theoretical concepts discussed in the lectures.
Identifies and analyzes the control of hospitality operation costs, including those in the areas of food, beverage, labor, and material, and compares those costs to industry norms. Students analyze income statements and balance sheets.		<b>HRIM 358 Food Service Equipment and Facilities Design</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>HRIM 281 Special Topics</b>	<b>var-1-3cr</b>	<b>Prerequisite:</b> HRIM 313	Examines types and uses of food service production and service equipment with emphasis on incorporation into an effective facilities design. Field trips permit investigation of a variety of unit designs.
<b>Prerequisite:</b> As appropriate to course content		<b>HRIM 365 Hotel Facilities Management</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> HRIM 101	Analyzes principles of hotel design, construction, and physical plant management. Discusses housekeeping and maintenance department operations.
<b>HRIM 299 Cooperative Education (First Experience)</b>	<b>0cr</b>		
<b>Prerequisites:</b> Completion of 30cr, 2.0 GPA			
A semester-long program that combines classroom theory with practical application through job-related experiences. Student required to complete two alternating experiences; only one may be a summer experience.			
<b>HRIM 300 Critiquing Commercial Restaurants</b>	<b>1c-01-1cr</b>		
<b>Prerequisites:</b> HRIM 130, 256, junior status			
Provides the student of hospitality management the opportunity to evaluate operational characteristics of commercial restaurants from the perspective of a dining patron. Students, as members of dining teams, dine in a variety of restaurant concepts and evaluate the business operation on a battery of performance criteria, including site appearance, menu diversity, service competence, product quality, and sanitation. Evaluations and recommendations for change are presented to the class for discussion. Students incur out-of-pocket dining expenses.			

**HRIM 400 Restaurant Revenue Management** **3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** HRIM 265

Promotes an understanding of the management of revenue in restaurant operations through the application of analytical tools to formulate and implement strategies in response to daily operational complexities and constraints to achieve budgetary objectives.

**HRIM 402 Beverage Management** **3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** Verifiable proof of 21 years of age or permission

Examines the principles, processes, and theories of beverage service. Analysis of methods of alcoholic beverage production and examination of categories of spirits, malt beverages, and wine, as well as legal concerns of service. Development and marketing of beverage operations are discussed. Includes voluntary tasting and evaluation of alcoholic beverage products.

**HRIM 403 Wine and Wine Service** **3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** All students must be 21 years of age or older

A study of the wine-growing regions, production, processing, and distribution of domestic and international wines. Topics include types of wine grapes, varieties of wine, proper storage procedures, the techniques of proper wine service, and responsible alcohol service.

**HRIM 404 Brew Pub and Brewery Operations** **3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** Verifiable proof of 21 years of age or older

Addresses the art of brewing beer, beer styles, brewing equipment requirements, responsible alcohol service, beer and food pairing, sales, and marketing. Students visit local breweries and brew pubs. Students are required to attend three daylong field trips.

**HRIM 408 Institutions Management** **3c-01-3cr****Prerequisites:** ACCT 201, HRIM 313, 326, senior standing

A compendium of the concepts of managing human resources, capital, materials, equipment, and markets as related to various hospitality property systems. Focus on concept development and managerial decision making.

**HRIM 411 Seminar in Hospitality Management** **3c-01-3cr****Prerequisites:** HRIM 360, 365

An analysis of the current trends and practices within hospitality industry as related by industry professionals. Includes researching topics and writing at least three research papers. (writing-intensive course)

**HRIM 413 Advanced Food Production and Service** **1c-6l-4cr****Prerequisites:** HRIM 330 and permission

A food and beverage systems course emphasizing restaurant front- and back-of-the-house operations management. Students research, plan, prepare, and present theme-oriented dinners showcasing selected domestic and international cuisine. Students function as both operations employees and managers within the department's food and beverage operation.

**HRIM 420 Hotel Sales** **3c-01-3cr****Prerequisites:** HRIM 101, 260

A practical approach to understanding the functions and activities of the sales department within a hotel property. A thorough review of the organizational structure of a typical hotel sales department and documentation used by the department will be made. Identification of and approaches to securing typical hotel market segments are covered.

**HRIM 433 Educational Study Tour** **var-2-6cr**

A comprehensive program of directed activities permits firsthand experiences in the historical and cultural aspects of the hospitality industry worldwide. Visits to renowned operations are included in the tour.

**HRIM 470 Hospitality Business Model** **3c-01-3cr****Prerequisites:** Senior status and instructor permission

Provides the opportunity to integrate and apply hospitality operations management concepts into the development of a working hospitality business model.

**HRIM 481 Special Topics** **var-3cr****Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under

any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**HRIM 482 Independent Study in Hospitality Management** **var-1-6cr****Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources. Must apply a semester in advance and have 60cr earned.

**HRIM 493 Internship** **var-3-12cr****Prerequisites:** 60cr earned, 2.0 GPA, and completion of an approved 400-hour pre-internship experience

An opportunity to work in a supervised experience directly related to the hospitality management major. Must meet university and departmental internship requirements. Minimum of 400 hours required.

*Note:* Kitchen food production uniforms are required for all lab courses in which food is prepared. Students must meet the professional dress requirements of the department.

**IFMG: Information Management**  
**Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences**  
**Eberly College of Business and Information Technology**

*Note:* Except for accounting, business education, and nonbusiness majors who have met the required prerequisites, students scheduling 300 and 400 courses are expected to have achieved junior standing as described in the Eberly College of Business and Information Technology Academic Policies.

**IFMG 101 Computer Literacy** **3c-01-3cr**

An introductory course providing a fundamental understanding of computers. Familiarizes students with the interaction of computer hardware and software. Emphasizes the application of microcomputers, the use of productivity software (word processing, spreadsheet management, file and database management, presentation graphics, web browsers, search strategies, and e-mail), and the social and ethical aspects of the impact of computers on society. (Does not count toward computer science major.) *Note:* cross-listed as BTED/COSC 101. Any of these courses may be substituted for each other and may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit.

**IFMG 210 Introduction to Front-End Business Applications** **3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** BTED/COSC/IFMG 101

An introduction to systems and development concepts, information technology, and front-end business application software. Explains how information is used in organizations and how MIS enables improvement in quality, timeliness, and competitive advantage. As part of this course, students learn how to design and construct a front-end business application using a programming language.

**IFMG 230 Introduction to Back-End Business Applications** **3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** BTED/COSC/IFMG 101

Introduces the back-end business programming language as it applies to business organizations and their applications. Structured back-end business concepts and methods are taught as the student learns how to solve business problems using computers. Involves using files, reports, and tables to produce a variety of outputs utilized in operating and managing business activities.

**IFMG 250 Business Systems Technology** **3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** BTED/COSC/IFMG 101 or COSC 110

Presents a functional review of computing equipment and the organization of components and devices into architectural configurations. Also teaches the principles of system software and builds an understanding of combinations of hardware and software within architectural designs.

**IFMG 300 Management Information Systems: Theory and Practice** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** COSC/BTED/IFMG 101

Includes basic MIS concepts, fundamentals, and practices. Broad areas of coverage are principles, the computer as a problem-solving tool, computer-based information systems (CBIS), organizational information systems, and information systems management.

**IFMG 305 Micro Database Systems** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** BTED/COSC/IFMG 101

The fundamentals of database management, including different database models and database design issues, are examined. Emphasizes the use of various tools of relational database software, including report generators, screen builders, and query facilities. Design techniques and software tools are used in creating a database application. Intended as an elective for business students who are not majoring in management information systems (MIS). MIS majors may not count this course toward their graduation requirements. (Offered as IFMG 261 before 2011-12.)

**IFMG 352 LAN Design and Installation** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** BTST 273 or IFMG 250 or any COSC course numbered 300 or higher

A study of fundamental local area networking concepts. A detailed study of the basics of local area network (LAN) technology. A comparative study of commercially available LAN systems and products. Features a hands-on laboratory implementation of a LAN. Cross-listed as COSC 352. Either course may be substituted for the other for D/F repeats but may not be taken for duplicate credit.

**IFMG 368 E-Commerce Security** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** IFMG 352

Introduces the security concepts, operating systems security, network security, database, web server, and communication security. Public and common practices of procedures and regulations regarding e-commerce security are explored. Writing information security policies is introduced.

**IFMG 382 IT Audit and Control** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** ACCT 201, COSC 220 or IFMG 230 or equivalent programming course

Emphasizes the responsibility of the systems analyst to include in systems design the proper management and financial controls and audit trails in business information systems. The design of controls for application programs and systems is covered. Audit software packages are examined.

**IFMG 390 Database Theory and Practice** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** IFMG 210 or IFMG 230 or COSC 220

Reviews database design, data model methodologies, physical data structure, and database development and implementation. Introduces the remote data service, transaction server, and database administration. Emphasizes the practical approach in accessing the database using Internet technology. (Offered as IFMG 450 before 2010-11.)

**IFMG 455 Data Warehousing and Mining** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** IFMG 390 or 261 or COSC 441, and MATH 214 or 216

Introduces the strategies, technologies, and techniques associated with this growing MIS specialty area. Composed of two main parts: (1) learn the basic methodology for planning, designing, building, using, and managing a data warehouse, and (2) learn how to use different data mining techniques to derive information from the data warehouse for strategic and long-term business decision making.

**IFMG 460 Analysis and Logical Design** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** IFMG 210, 230, 352, 390

Involves teaching the tools and techniques required for the analysis and design of a business system. Along with in-class discussions of the principles and techniques for analyzing, designing, and constructing the system, the students also formulate system teams to analyze the problems of an existing business information system, to design an improved system, and to control the implementation of the new system.

**IFMG 465 ERP Technical Fundamentals** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** IFMG 390 or instructor permission

Provides a fundamental understanding of Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) software. Shows students how to use ERP and its various function modules and provides an understanding of the IS implementation, technical, managerial, coding, and reporting skills necessary to successfully incorporate ERP into a business enterprise.

**IFMG 475 Project Management and Implementation** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** IFMG 460

Introduces the demands made on the project manager and the nature of the manager's interaction with the rest of the parent organization in development of a business information system. Studies the difficult problems associated with conducting a project using people and organizations that represent different cultures and politics and that may be separated by considerable distances. Also covers how to implement and carry out the development of the project using several information systems development methodologies.

**IFMG 480 Distributed Business Information Systems** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** IFMG 250

A study of the techniques involved in planning, designing, and implementing distributed processing systems. Distributed marketing, financial, and corporate accounting systems are included.

**IFMG 481 Special Topics** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**IFMG 482 Independent Study** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Individual research and analysis of contemporary problems and issues in a concentrated area of study under the guidance of a senior faculty member. Approval based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**IFMG 493 Internship in MIS** var-3-12cr

**Prerequisites:** IFMG 352 and 390, consent of department chairperson

Positions with participating business, industry, or governmental organizations provide the student with experience in systems analysis. Note: Course can be taken as a 3cr major-area elective requirement.

**INDS: Interior Design**  
**Department of Human Development and Environmental Studies**  
**College of Health and Human Services**

**INDS 105 Introduction to Interior Design** 3c-01-3cr

Presents an overview of interior design, including an introduction to design, selection, and application of components in the interior environment. Emphasizes development of effective design problem-solving skills.

**INDS 118 Interior Design Graphics** 1c-3l-3cr

Introduces two- and three-dimensional graphic skills, including basic drawing, drafting, delineating, perspective drawing; applies principles and elements of design; stresses graphic design and layout. (Titled Drafting for Construction I before 2013-14.)

**INDS 205 Color Theory and Application** 3c-01-3cr

The theoretical basis of color is presented as it relates to the human visual system, light, pigment, perception, and measurement. The application of color theory is discussed in terms of interior design, merchandising, and display.

**INDS 218 Computer Technology for Interior Design** 1c-3l-3cr

Introduces basic computer-aided drafting and design (CADD) for designers; emphasizes CADD theory and the value of the computer as a problem solving, design tool. (Titled Drafting for Construction II before 2013-14.)



<b>INDS 230 Presentation for Interior Design</b>	<b>1c-3l-3cr</b>	<b>INDS 433 Study Tour</b>	<b>var-1-6cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> INDS 118		<b>Prerequisite:</b> Upper-level standing	
A studio, project-based, course introducing visualization approaches used for design criticism and professional presentations of interior design. Focuses on three-dimensional drawing, including perspective, isometric, and section drawings as well as the use of color to create depth and understanding of two-dimensional drawings.		Opportunity is provided to visit business establishments and cultural centers concerned with household equipment, furnishings, textiles, clothing, and housing in America as well as abroad. Museums, factories, designers' showrooms, distribution centers, stores, cultural events, and seminars are included. May be repeated for a total of 6cr. (Cross-listed as FCSE/FSMR 433.)	
<b>INDS 240 Three-Dimensional Design for Interior Design</b>	<b>1c-3l-3cr</b>	<b>INDS 464 Commercial Design Studio I</b>	<b>1c-3l-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> INDS 118		<b>Prerequisite:</b> INDS 319	
An introduction to three-dimensional design thinking and presentation. Exploratory exercises strengthen three-dimensional conceptual skills of interior space. Technical studies investigate presentation techniques, model-making, spatial theory analysis, and vocabulary.		Applies interior design space planning and design problem-solving processes to nonresidential design and links goals in interior design and facility management. (Titled Contract Design I before 2013-14.)	
<b>INDS 305 Interior Lighting</b>	<b>3c-0l-3cr</b>	<b>INDS 465 Commercial Design Studio II</b>	<b>1c-3l-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> INDS 105 or equivalent		<b>Prerequisite:</b> INDS 464	
Lighting fundamentals applicable to the environmental design of residential and commercial spaces. Includes calculation methods, terminology, theory of color visibility, light source alternatives, fixture function and selection, lighting trends, and related professional organizations.		A studio, project-based course, ascertaining the process to be followed in developing large-scale nonresidential interior design schemes of more than 10,000 square feet. (Titled Contract Design II before 2013-14.)	
<b>INDS 310 Human Factors in Interior Design</b>	<b>3c-0l-3cr</b>	<b>INDS 482 Independent Study</b>	<b>var 1-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Junior standing		<b>Prerequisite:</b> Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost	
The study of human and technology systems interface as related to interior design. Emphasizes ergonomic and economic decision making to ensure that the user can function with a minimum of stress and a maximum of efficiency.		Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.	
<b>INDS 313 Materials and Finishes</b>	<b>3c-0l-3cr</b>	<b>JAPN: Japanese</b>	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> FSMR 314		<b>Department of Foreign Languages</b>	
An introduction to the modern and historic use and maintenance of materials in architecture, construction, and interior design and the codes and costs that govern their use today. Consideration is given to contemporary methods of harvesting, preparation, and manufacture of building materials and the evaluation of the impact of these processes on the environment.		<b>College of Humanities and Social Sciences</b>	
<b>INDS 315 Residential Design Studio</b>	<b>1c-3l-3cr</b>	<b>JAPN 101 Elementary Japanese I</b>	<b>4c-0l-4cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> INDS 218		<b>Prerequisite:</b> JAPN 101 or equivalent	
Applies interior design space planning and design problem-solving processes to residential design and emphasizes digital and graphic communication and presentation of those solutions.		A continuation of JAPN 101. Focusing on communication through listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students continue to learn to identify and write basic kanji characters. Builds on the three modes of communication—interpretive, interpersonal, and presentational—to build proficiency in using the Japanese language in real-life situations. Also imparts knowledge of Japanese culture and society. May not register for or take a D/F repeat in JAPN 101 when credit has already been received for a higher-numbered JAPN course.	
<b>INDS 319 Kitchen and Bath Design</b>	<b>1c-3l-3cr</b>	<b>JAPN 102 Elementary Japanese II</b>	<b>4c-0l-4cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Junior standing		<b>Prerequisite:</b> JAPN 101 or equivalent	
Design elements are applied to kitchen and bath areas of the residence to provide design solutions supporting the needs of individuals as well as special populations and changing lifestyles. Current national standards are addressed. (Titled Residential Design II: Kitchen, Bath, Media Room Design before 2013-14.)		A continuation of JAPN 102. Focusing on communication through listening, speaking, reading, and writing so that students can function in everyday situations. Students continue to learn to identify and write intermediate kanji characters. Also imparts knowledge of Japanese culture and society. Liberal Studies credit is given. May not register for or take a D/F repeat in JAPN 201 when credit has already been received for a higher-numbered JAPN course.	
<b>INDS 370 History of Interior Design and Architecture I</b>	<b>3c-0l-3cr</b>	<b>JAPN 201 Intermediate Japanese</b>	<b>4c-0l-4cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> INDS 218		<b>Prerequisite:</b> JAPN 102 or equivalent	
Chronological study from ancient times to the mid-19th century of the dominant influences and characteristics of historical interiors, furniture, and ornamental design. Emphasis placed on stylistic detail and its relationship to social, economic, political, religious, and aesthetic influences; and to the contemporary scene. (Titled Development of Design I before 2013-14.)		A continuation of JAPN 102. Focusing on communication through listening, speaking, reading, and writing so that students can function in everyday situations. Students continue to learn to identify and write intermediate kanji characters. Also imparts knowledge of Japanese culture and society. Liberal Studies credit is given. May not register for or take a D/F repeat in JAPN 201 when credit has already been received for a higher-numbered JAPN course.	
<b>INDS 380 History of Interior Design and Architecture II</b>	<b>3c-0l-3cr</b>	<b>JRNL: Journalism</b>	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> INDS 370		<b>Department of Journalism</b>	
Chronological study from mid-19th century to the present of the dominant influences and characteristics of interiors, furniture, and ornamental design. Emphasis placed on stylistic detail and its relationship to social, economic, political, religious, and aesthetic influences and to the contemporary usage. (Titled Development of Design II before 2013-14.)		<b>College of Humanities and Social Sciences</b>	
<b>INDS 405 Interior Design Professional Practice</b>	<b>3c-0l-3cr</b>	<b>JRNL 102 Basic Journalistic Skills</b>	<b>3c-0l-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Junior standing		<b>Prerequisite:</b> Junior standing	
Planning, business organization, management, contracts, procedures, and ethics for the professional interior designer.		Required for journalism majors and minors. Emphasizes grammar, punctuation, spelling, AP Stylebook, copyediting, headlines, and accuracy.	

<b>JRNL 105 Journalism and the Mass Media</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>JRNL 321 Feature Writing</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
A critical examination of the roles-goals of the mass media (newspapers, magazines, radio and television, Internet and other online services) as they affect the American society socially, politically, culturally, and economically.		<b>Prerequisites:</b> JRNL 102, 220	For the student who might work in journalism or who might wish to write on a part-time or freelance basis.
<b>JRNL 120 Journalistic Techniques for Professional Writing</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>JRNL 325 Public Relations Campaigns</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisites:</b> ENGL 101, nonmajors/minors		<b>Prerequisites:</b> JRNL 126 and 220	
Emphasizes intelligent use of writing ability in a journalistic style and understanding of the why of journalism and mass media. Practices and improves writing skills. (Titled Journalistic Writing before 2013-14.)		An advanced public relations course that teaches students to plan a comprehensive public relations campaign from start to finish, following the Research, Plan, Execute, Evaluate Model. Students outline plans for contacting media outlets and creating and maintaining social media communities. They create slogans and advertisements consistent with branding.	
<b>JRNL 126 Introduction to Public Relations</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>JRNL 327 Layout, Design, and Production</b>	<b>2c-3l-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisites:</b> JRNL 102, 120 or 220		<b>Prerequisite:</b> JRNL 105 or COMM 101	
Introduces students to the principles, practices, programs, and possibilities in the various areas of public relations. (Offered as JRNL 326 before 2013-14.)		Provides basic techniques and theories of layout, design, and production, including typography, copyfitting, photo/art cropping and scaling, and steps in design process. Includes desktop publishing in the design of ads, newspapers, newsletters, brochures, and magazines.	
<b>JRNL 215 Media Convergence in Journalism</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>JRNL 328 News Reporting</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
Explores the digitization of journalism, public relations, and its many forms. Students learn how to digitize and work with media including the capture, editing, and distribution of new media, as well as the history and economics of digital media.		<b>Prerequisites:</b> Grade of C or better in JRNL 102, 105, and 220; majors only	
<b>JRNL 220 Writing for Media</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	Includes instruction in writing the news story, preparing copy, interviewing, covering special events, and similar reporting activities.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> JRNL 102 with a grade of C or better, journalism majors only		<b>JRNL 337 Editing</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
A course in journalistic style for students who plan to become professional writers. Teaches the basic journalistic formats and strategies used in print media—such as the summary lead, the delayed lead, and the conventional news-story format—and in digital and online media, such as writing for blogs and writing in chunks. Throughout, emphasizes economy, clarity, and the development of voice for a given medium.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> JRNL 120 or 220	
<b>JRNL 223 Photojournalism</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	Stresses basic practices such as copyediting and headline writing while also focusing on guidelines for improving accuracy, clarity, transition, spelling, and punctuation of copy. Students use wire service stylebook extensively.	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> JRNL 105 or COMM 101 or instructor permission		<b>JRNL 344 Issues and Problems</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
An introduction to still photography for news media. Includes preparation of a portfolio and learning of specialized processing techniques for high-speed work.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> JRNL 105 or COMM 101	
<b>JRNL 243 History of the American Press</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	Examines critical case histories of ethical and professional situations and circumstances in the mass communication industry in a lecture and discussion format.	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> JRNL 105 or COMM 101		<b>JRNL 345 Sports Journalism</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
Traces the development of the American press from its Colonial roots. Emphasizes the role of the press in political and social development.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> JRNL 220	
<b>JRNL 250 Women and the Press</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	Emphasizes skills for covering, writing, and editing of sports and introduces specific practices in newspaper, radio-TV, and sports information work.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> ENGL 101		<b>JRNL 347 Journalism Law and Ethics</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
Explores the role of women in American journalism. Includes study of lives/careers of women journalists and their specific contributions to the profession. Emphasizes evolution of equal opportunity for women and other minorities in the American Press. Attention to the changing definition of news as influenced by the inclusion of women and minorities in editorial roles.		<b>Prerequisites:</b> JRNL 105 or COMM 101, permission	
<b>JRNL 261 Introduction to the Magazine Industry</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	Introduces students to the laws that govern the mass media in America, notably libel, privacy and free press/fair trial and their impact on First Amendment rights of a free press. It also focuses on media ethics and its application in journalism.	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Sophomore standing or instructor permission		<b>JRNL 348 Opinion Writing</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
Introduces the magazine industry, how it is managed, how it functions, its strategies, and its roles and goals in society.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> Junior/senior standing	
<b>JRNL 281 Special Topics</b>	<b>var-1-3cr</b>	Emphasizes the writing of vigorous but thoughtful and fair editorials. Study of contemporary practice and policy on letters to the editor, columnists, cartoons, the op-ed page.	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> As appropriate to course content		<b>JRNL 375 World News Coverage</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> Sophomore standing	
<b>JRNL 301 Presentation Making</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	Deals with international news events and analysis of international news coverage in sources from around the world. Emphasizes analyzing comparative coverage of events in different sources. Students study not only current international news but also how it is reported. The goal of the course is fostering a critical attitude toward news.	
Gives practice in writing and making oral presentations based on public relations cases and problems. Familiarizes the student with problem-solving and small-group communication skills necessary for those working in the area of public affairs. (Offered as JRNL 491 before 2013-14.)		<b>JRNL 400 Professional Preparation</b>	<b>1c-01-1cr</b>
		<b>Prerequisites:</b> JRNL 328, journalism major	
		Prepares majors for the professional world by exploring short- and long-term career goals, creating materials for self-marketing, and managing the personal and behavioral transition from college to the workplace in newspapers, magazines, public relations, and visual journalism.	
		<b>JRNL 425 Entertainment PR</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
		<b>Prerequisites:</b> JRNL 126 and 220	

An advanced public relations course that explores image building, image repair, and personal public relations as they relate to the entertainment industry. Students critically examine the entertainment field—to include sports, tourism, music, theater, movies—through a public relations lens.

**JRNL 427 Publications** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** JRNL 327 or instructor permission

Provides advanced techniques and theories of publications design, including the legibility principles of typography, the psychological impact of color and paper, and designing online publications, such as newspapers, newsletters, and magazines. Also teaches principles and concepts of publications management, including coping with deadline pressures, the creative disposition, and the marketing of publications. The class produces a total publication.

**JRNL 430 Public Opinion and the News Media** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Junior standing

Deals with understanding and measuring public opinion. Emphasizes critically analyzing the historical origins and the dynamics of public opinion in the policymaking process as well as the role of the news media in public opinion. Students then measure people's thinking on any given issue or issues.

**JRNL 450 Advertising Writing** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** JRNL 220, instructor permission

A basic course in the preparation of advertising copy and continuity for all media. A combination of lecture and laboratory course. Enrollment is limited to upperclass majors.

**JRNL 466 Community Journalism** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Junior standing, permission

Emphasizes practical knowledge and skills in identifying, covering, and writing professionally about community issues and events, including local government, public affairs, the courts, and breaking news. Students also learn how to interview community leaders and use a variety of sources to access relevant information.

**JRNL 481 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

These courses vary from semester to semester, covering a number of journalism specialties. From time to time they are converted to permanent course numbers. Special topics numbered 481 are offered primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**JRNL 482 Independent Study** **var-1-6cr**

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Opportunities for independent study that go beyond the usual classroom activities. Approval based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources; enrollment is limited to 15 upperclass majors per semester.

**JRNL 490 Public Relations Writing** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** JRNL 126, 220

A public relations writing class that includes assignments such as releases, features, newsletters, reports, biographies, rewrites, hometown stories, copyediting, interviewing, research, and special projects. (Titled Public Relations II before 2013-14.)

**JRNL 492 Problem Solving in Public Relations** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** JRNL 126

Introduces techniques for analyzing and tracking information flow in organizations. Introduces creative problem-solving techniques that are standard practice in corporate research groups.

**JRNL 493 Internship** **var-6-12cr**

**Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in JRNL 102, 105, 220, 328, 347, 400; 2.3 cumulative GPA and 2.5 GPA in the major; department approval

On-the-job training opportunities in journalism and related areas. Maximum of 6cr may be applied to 34cr minimum of major.

**LAS: Latin American Studies**  
**College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

**LAS 281 Special Topics in Latin American Studies** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**LAS 350 The Mayas: Culture, Literature, and Numbers** **3c-01-3cr**

Explores the world of the ancient and modern Mayan civilization, developing student understanding of a culture that differs from modern society. Through discussion of and hands-on activities involving Mayan geography, religion, calendar, mathematics, food, writing, and literature, students develop an appreciation of the dimensions of Mayan culture, enabling them to make generalizations about modern cultural development.

**LAS 370 Latinos and Diasporas** **3c-01-3cr**

Introduces students to the global and local dimensions of the changing Latino communities in the United States and examines the communities' multiple connections and dynamic interactions with Latin American diasporas. Toward this end, the course covers (1) theories on transnational communities, diasporas, the state, and citizenship; (2) Latino cultures and geography; (3) Latin American immigration and labor migration to the United States; and (4) the impact of Latin American diasporic networks on Latino and non-Latino communities. (Cross-listed as ANTH 370.)

**LAS 480 Latin American Studies Seminar** **3c-01-3cr**

A multidisciplinary colloquium emphasizing reading, discussion, and writing on specialized topics related to Latin American society, culture, history, literature, politics, geography, economics, and business. Topics include, but are not limited to, the nature of pre-Columbian cultures; the effects of colonialism and independence on present-day Latin America; the relationship between Latin America and the United States, Africa, and Europe; and the growing presence and significance of people of Hispanic descent in the United States. Open to all majors; required for Latin American studies minors.

**LAS 481 Special Topics in Latin American Studies** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**LBST: Liberal Studies**  
**Liberal Studies Program**  
**Academic Affairs Division**

**LBST 499 Senior Synthesis** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** 73cr or more earned

Helps students understand and handle complex intellectual and social issues from multiple perspectives. A selection of topics, available each semester and summer session, is announced and described in the undergraduate course schedule. Students should schedule the course during the senior year or at least no earlier than the last half of the junior year. To broaden their experiences, students are encouraged to enroll in synthesis sections taught by instructors outside of the students' major fields.

**LIBR: Library**  
**The University Libraries**  
**Academic Affairs Division**

**LIBR 151 Introduction to Information Literacy** **1c-01-1cr**

Information literacy is the ability to locate, evaluate, and use information effectively. These skills are essential to students while in college but also for success in their personal and professional lives after they have graduated. Students explore online, print, and non-print information resources and hone their information-seeking skills and knowledge as they relate to critical thinking, resource analysis, and the ethical and appropriate use of



information and develop a base level of information literacy skills. (Titled Introduction to Library Resources before 2014-15.)

**LIBR 201 Internet and Multimedia** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** BTED/COSC/IFMG 101 or prior exposure to word processing and electronic mail

Focuses on the evaluation of information and multimedia resources available on electronic networks when doing research in an area of one's choice. An information literacy course is for students to gain a more in-depth understanding of the information resources available electronically and of how to utilize them more effectively in communicating. Students learn how to access and utilize these resources for two-way communications and support for decision making while incorporating selected elements in multimedia presentations of their own design. (BTED/COMM/COSC/IFMG/LIBR 201 may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats and may not be counted for duplicate credit.)

**LIBR 251 Information Access in the Digital Age** **2c-01-2cr**

An introduction to library research equips the student with information literacy skills so that the student is able to determine the extent of information needed; access the needed information effectively and efficiently; evaluate information and its sources critically; incorporate selected information into one's knowledge base; use information effectively to accomplish a specific purpose; understand the economic, legal, and social issues surrounding the use of information; and access and use information ethically and legally. Provides conceptual and practical expertise as an information networker to locate, evaluate, and use effectively the needed information. Basic knowledge of computer applications is helpful.

**LIBR 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**MATH: Mathematics**  
**Department of Mathematics**  
**College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics**

**MATH 100 Intermediate Algebra** **3c-01-3cr**

**Note:** May not be taken after successfully completing MATH 105 or 110 or a calculus course without written Mathematics Department chairperson approval.

Basic course in algebra including factoring, exponents and radicals, systems of linear equations, complex fractions, and inequalities. For those students who lack the basic algebraic skills required in MATH 105 or 110. Will not meet Liberal Studies math requirements.

**MATH 101 Foundations of Mathematics** **3c-01-3cr**

Introduces logic and a mathematical way of analyzing problems; develops an appreciation for the nature, breadth, and power of mathematics and its role in a technological society; introduces useful mathematics or mathematics related to student interests. Possible topics include logic, problem solving, number theory, linear programming, probability, statistics, intuitive calculus, introduction to computers, mathematics of finance, game theory.

**MATH 105 College Algebra** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** MATH 100 or appropriate placement test score or permission of the Mathematics Department chairperson

**Note:** May not be taken after successfully completing either a calculus course or MATH 110 without written Mathematics Department chairperson approval.

Teaches students to appropriately analyze and interpret numerical, graphical, and algebraic representations to enable them to model complex situations using mathematical structures and increase their problem-solving skills. Particular focus is given to polynomial, exponential, and logarithmic functions in order to prepare students for further study in business calculus and/or statistics.

**MATH 110 Elementary Functions** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** MATH 100 or appropriate placement test score or permission of the Mathematics Department chairperson

**Note:** May not be taken after successfully completing a calculus course without written Mathematics Department chairperson approval.

Prepares mathematics and science students for the study of calculus. Topics include detailed study of polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions.

**MATH 115 Applied Mathematics for Business** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** MATH 105 or 110 or appropriate placement test score or permission of the Mathematics Department chairperson

**Note:** May not be taken after successfully completing a calculus course without written Mathematics Department chairperson approval.

A review of elementary functions, including logarithmic and exponential functions. Business majors are introduced to the central ideas of calculus (limit, derivative, and integral). Applications to business and economics are emphasized.

**MATH 121 Calculus I for Natural and Social Sciences** **4c-01-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** MATH 105 or 110 or appropriate placement test score or permission of the Mathematics Department chairperson

**Note:** May not be taken after successfully completing a calculus course without written Mathematics Department chairperson approval.

A review of elementary functions, including logarithmic and exponential functions. Natural and social science majors are introduced to the central ideas of calculus, including limit, derivative, and integral. Applications to natural and social sciences are emphasized.

**MATH 122 Calculus II for Natural and Social Sciences** **4c-01-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** MATH 121

Applications of integrals to natural and social sciences, functions of several variables, trigonometric functions, sequences and series, numerical methods, and differential equations.

**MATH 125 Calculus I/Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** MATH 110 or equivalent placement (algebra, geometry, and trigonometry)

The first of a three-semester sequence for math and science majors covering the theory of calculus and its application in problem solving. Topics include functions, limits, continuity, derivatives, application of derivative, integrals, and applications of the integral. (Trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions are included throughout the course.)

**MATH 126 Calculus II/Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** MATH 125 or the equivalent

The second of a three-semester sequence for math and science majors. Topics include techniques and applications of integration, sequences and series, convergence tests, Taylor polynomials, separable differential equations, vectors, and three-dimensional coordinates. (Trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions are included throughout the course.)

**MATH 151 Elements of Mathematics I** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Appropriate major: education of exceptional persons, speech and language pathology, deaf education, family and consumer sciences education, art education, child development and family relations, middle-level education 4-8, or early childhood education/special education

Topics included are sets, concepts of logic, mathematical systems, systems of numeration, developing the set of integers, rational numbers, and real numbers.

**MATH 152 Elements of Mathematics II** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** MATH 151

Topics included are organizing and analyzing data, statistics, probability, geometric shapes, measurement, congruence and similarity, coordinate geometry, and transformational geometry.

**MATH 153 Elements of Algebra** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** MATH 151

Explores some of the basic algebraic concepts including the real number system and solving linear equations and inequalities with one and two variables. An emphasis will also be placed on studying the coordinate plane, exploring the slope of a line, graphing lines, and writing equations of lines. Connections will be made with the teaching and learning of algebraic concepts in the elementary and middle schools.

**MATH 171 Introduction to Linear Algebra** **3c-01-3cr**  
An introduction to vector spaces, linear transformations, determinants, and matrix algebra. Topics are presented in a direct and intuitive approach.

**MATH 214 Probability and Statistics for Business Majors** **3c-01-3cr**  
Studies the methods of describing data, probability theory, discrete and continuous random variables, sampling distributions, estimation and tests of hypothesis for means, proportions, and variance, and simple linear regression and correlation.

**MATH 216 Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 121 or 125

Frequency distributions, graphical representations of data, measures of central tendency and variation, correlation and regression, probability, probability distributions, and sampling distributions. Inferential statistics including confidence intervals and parametric and nonparametric tests of hypotheses. Emphasis is on applications in the natural sciences using graphing calculators and statistical software.

**MATH 217 Probability and Statistics** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** For non-mathematics majors

Frequency distributions, measures of central tendency and variation, elementary probability, sampling, estimation, testing hypotheses, correlation, and regression. Emphasis is on applications in the social sciences using appropriate technology, as opposed to theoretical development of topics.

**MATH 219 Discrete Mathematics** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** COSC 110 and MATH 121 or 125

Topics include set algebra, mappings, relations, semigroups, groups, directed and undirected graphs, Boolean algebra, and propositional logic, with examples and applications of these various areas of computer science. Emphasizes developing an intuitive understanding of basic structures rather than formal theories and influence of these topics on theory and practice of computing.

**MATH 225 Calculus III/Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 126 or the equivalent

The third of a three-semester sequence for math and science majors. Topics covering the calculus of functions of several variables include vector functions and space curves, arc length, curvature, partial derivatives, gradients, areas and volumes in various coordinate systems, Lagrange multipliers, line integrals, Green's Theorem, and applications of multiple integrals. (Trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions are included throughout the course.)

**MATH 241 Differential Equations** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** MATH 122 or 126

Emphasizes techniques of solution and applications of differential equations. Topics include first order equations, second order linear equations, systems of linear equations, and series solutions of differential equations.

**MATH 250 Introduction to Numerical Methods** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** COSC110, MATH 121 or 125

Algorithmic methods for function evaluation, roots of equations, solutions to systems of linear equations, function interpolation, numerical differentiation, and integration and use of spline functions for curve fitting. The focus is on managing and measuring errors in computation. Also offered as COSC 250; either MATH 250 or COSC 250 may be substituted for the other and may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit.

**MATH 271 Introduction to Mathematical Proofs I** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** MATH 121 or 125; 171

Gives basic ideas necessary to prove results in mathematics. Includes but is not limited to logic of mathematics, basic methods of proof, algebra of sets, equivalence relations and partitions of sets, functions, and mathematical induction.

**MATH 272 Introduction to Mathematical Proofs II** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** MATH 126 and 271 with a grade of C or better

A further study of the basic ideas of contemporary mathematics. Topics include but are not limited to mathematical induction, cardinality of sets, relations, methods of proof in number theory, analysis, and algebra.

**MATH 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**MATH 317 Probability and Statistics for Elementary/Middle-Level Teachers** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 152

Introduces concepts of probability and statistics by exploring and discovering key ideas related to data analysis and making predictions. Appropriate technology is incorporated throughout the course. Explores curricular materials, resources, and activities relevant to teaching diverse groups at the elementary/middle level.

**MATH 320 Mathematics for Early Childhood** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** MATH 152, ECED 200

Studies child-centered, activity-oriented mathematics programs for early childhood education (preK-grade 1). Focuses on helping children develop understanding and insight into basic concepts of mathematics through the use of manipulative materials.

**MATH 330 Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** MATH 152, ECED 280

Examines contemporary curriculum and methods of instruction used in elementary school mathematics (grades 2-4). Students become acquainted with books, materials, and other resources helpful to prospective teachers. Activities include experiences in teaching elementary school mathematics. (Offered as ELED 313 before 2013-14.)

**MATH 340 Principles of Secondary School Mathematics** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 271

Provides students with mathematics content and mathematical thinking they need to teach in secondary schools, as well as to connect the content learned in college mathematics courses with the secondary curriculum. Open to secondary mathematics education majors only.

**MATH 342 Advanced Mathematics for Applications** **4c-01-4cr**  
**Prerequisites:** MATH 122 or 225; 241

Deals with the application of mathematics to problems of science. Emphasizes the three phases of such an application and the development of skills necessary to carry out each step: (1) translation of the given physical information to a mathematical model; (2) treatment of the model by mathematical methods; (3) interpretation of the mathematical result in physical terms. Topics include vector calculus, integral theorems, Fourier series, partial differential equations, and the Laplace transformation.

**MATH 350 History of Mathematics** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 122 or 126 or instructor permission

Development of the central concepts of mathematics from ancient times up to the development of calculus in the 17th century. Mathematical concepts are placed in historical perspective. The use of the history of mathematics as a pedagogical tool and its relationship to other sciences is addressed.

**MATH 353 Theory of Numbers** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 271 with a grade of C or better

Divisibility, congruences, primitive roots, number theoretic functions, Diophantine equations, continued fractions, quadratic residues.

**MATH 355 Foundations of Geometry I** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** MATH 171, 271 with a grade of C or better  
Studies various groups of transformations and geometries associated with these groups in the Euclidean plane. The Euclidean Similarity and affine and projective groups of transformations are studied.

**MATH 363 Mathematical Statistics I** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** MATH 216; 225 (may be taken concurrently)  
Probability theory necessary for an understanding of mathematical statistics is developed. Applications of set theory to models, combinations and permutations, binomial, Poisson and normal distributions, expected values, and moment generating functions.

**MATH 364 Mathematical Statistics II** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MATH 363  
Multivariate distributions, change of variable technique, chi-square distribution, estimation, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, contingency tables, goodness of fit. Practical applications are used to aid in the development.

**MATH 371 Linear Algebra** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** MATH 171, 271 with a C or better grade  
Vector spaces and linear transformations are studied in a theoretical setting. Also, canonical forms and multilinear algebra are studied.

**MATH 413 Methods of Teaching Mathematics at the Middle Level** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** MATH 152, MIDL 315  
Examines the current curricula and methods of instruction used in middle-level classrooms. Follows an investigative approach to middle-level mathematics instruction through hands-on activities that are standards based. Explores methods of teaching in diverse classrooms and teaching students with special needs.

**MATH 417 Statistical Applications** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** MATH 214, 216, or 217 (for non-mathematics majors)  
Using computer programs, a wide array of statistical procedures for educational research workers will be explored. Basic concepts of statistical inference and prediction are reviewed, including regression analysis and prediction, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance and covariance, and partial and multiple correlation. Emphasizes use of the computer and interpretation of computer printouts, along with understanding techniques employed. No computer knowledge is necessary.

**MATH 418 Sampling Survey Theory and Its Application** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** (For non-mathematics majors) MATH 214, 216, or 217  
Directed to the student who is or will be doing quantitative research, commissioning large-scale surveys, and evaluating the results. Sampling techniques and statistical principles underlying their use are introduced. Consideration to the practical problems associated with implementation.

**MATH 420 Patterns and Functions for Elementary/Middle-Level Teachers** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MATH 152  
Examines and develops expertise with sequences, patterns, and functions, including linear, quadratic, logarithmic, exponential, and trigonometric functions. Appropriate technology is incorporated throughout the course. Explores curricular materials, resources, and activities relevant to teaching diverse groups at the elementary/middle level.

**MATH 421 Advanced Calculus I** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MATH 272 with a grade of C or better  
A study of set theory, real number system, functions, topology of Cartesian space, sequences, convergence and uniform convergence, continuity, and uniform continuity.

**MATH 422 Advanced Calculus II** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MATH 421

Includes the study of convergence sequences in  $\mathbb{R}^n$ , global properties of continuity, uniform continuity, differentiation of  $\mathbb{R}^n$ , Riemann integrals, and infinite series.

**MATH 423 Complex Variables** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MATH 225  
An introduction to the theory of functions of a complex variable. Topics included are elementary functions, analytic functions, conformal mapping, integration, series, and application.

**MATH 427 Introduction to Topology** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MATH 272 with a grade of C or better  
A study of sets, functions, continuity, compactness, the separation axioms, and metric spaces; application of topology to analysis is demonstrated.

**MATH 430 Seminar in Teaching Secondary School Mathematics** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** Junior status (60cr or more), a declared major in mathematics education  
**Prerequisite or Corequisite:** EDUC 242  
Provides insights into the teaching and learning of numbers and operations, algebra, geometry, measurement, probability, and statistics. Students become aware of and use the resources and methods of instruction for teaching mathematics at the secondary level. Must be taken within two semesters before student teaching.

**MATH 445 Deterministic Models in Operations Research** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** MATH 122 or 225; 171  
An introduction to using the basic tools of solving deterministic models in operations research. Includes optimization techniques and applications such as linear programming, nonlinear and dynamic programming, transportation models, and network models. In addition, sensitivity analysis, duality, simplex methods, and integer programming are discussed. Uses technology to solve problems and interpret the results.

**MATH 446 Probabilistic Models in Operations Research** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** MATH 122 or 225; 171; 216  
A survey of probabilistic methods for solving decision problems under uncertainty. Probability review, decision theory, queuing theory, inventory models, and Markov chains are covered. Uses technology to solve problems and interpret the results.

**MATH 447 Modeling and Simulation** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** MATH 122 or 126; 171; 216  
Construction and solution of mathematical models. Emphasizes applications in areas such as logistics, natural and social sciences, and manufacturing. Discrete and continuous system models are analyzed using mathematical and computer-based methods. An introduction to computer simulation. An introductory course in differential equations is recommended but not required.

**MATH 450 Topics in Applied Computational Mathematics** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** MATH 171, 225, and COSC/MATH 250 or instructor permission  
Focuses on using computational methods to solve applied mathematics problems. Content varies from year to year. Students gain experience in solving practical problems, using various mathematical software packages, giving oral presentations, preparing technical reports, reading field-related journals, and integrating scientific visualization.

**MATH 456 Geometry for Elementary/Middle-Level Teachers** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MATH 152  
Students become acquainted with an informal, intuitive approach to geometry. Activities and materials for teaching geometrical concepts to children are an integral part of the course.



**MATH 457 Number Theory for Elementary/Middle-Level Teachers** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MATH 152

An introduction to topics of elementary number theory including divisibility, prime numbers, factorization, binary numbers, modular arithmetic, identification codes, cryptography, Diophantine equations, Euclidean algorithm, and alternative algorithms. Explores curricular materials, resources, and activities relevant to teaching number theory at the elementary/middle level.

**MATH 458 Logic and Logical Games for Elementary/Middle-Level Teachers** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MATH 152

Basic ideas, terminology, and notation of mathematical logic as well as games of strategy that involve logic. Engages in methods of reasoning and proof in games and in mathematics content. Explores curricular materials, resources, and activities relevant to teaching logic and reasoning at the elementary/middle level.

**MATH 459 Technology in Elementary/Middle-Level Mathematics Instruction** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MATH 152

Develops the knowledge, skills, and perspectives required for using educational technology in teaching mathematics at the elementary/middle level. Hands-on experiences with technology are an important focus.

**MATH 460 Technology in Mathematics Instruction** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** COSC 110, junior status, mathematics education major or instructor permission, and completion of EDUC 242 (grade of C or better) Laboratory based and designed to provide preservice mathematics teachers with expertise in instructional technology for teaching mathematics at the secondary level. A strong emphasis is placed on the integration of pedagogy and subject matter knowledge. Must be taken within two semesters before student teaching.

**MATH 461 Discrete Mathematics for Elementary/Middle-Level Teachers** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MATH 152

Topics in discrete mathematics, including systematic counting, graph coloring, networks, and their applications, as well as the historical background and the role of discrete mathematics in today's world. Uses a problem-solving, hands-on approach to content. Explores curricular materials, resources, and activities relevant to teaching discrete mathematics at the elementary/middle level.

**MATH 465 Topics in Statistics** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MATH 364

Correlation and regression from applied and theoretical points of view, bivariate and multivariate normal distribution, analysis of variance, non-parametric methods. Practical problems involving statistical techniques and use of computer statistical packages. Knowledge of computer programming is not required.

**MATH 471 Algebra for Elementary/Middle-Level Teachers** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MATH 152

Topics include multiple representations of sequences, integers, expressions, equations, systems of equations, inequalities, and matrices. Representations of expressions and equations are explored through the use of hands-on and visual aids and with appropriate technology. Connections are made with the teaching and learning of algebraic concepts at the elementary/middle level.

**MATH 476 Abstract Algebra I** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MATH 272 with a grade of C or better

Development of theory of integral domains, fields, rings, and groups; designed to develop student's power to think for himself or herself and to improve ability to construct formal proofs.

**MATH 477 Abstract Algebra II** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MATH 476

Continue study of algebra by use of axiomatic method; Euclidean domains; polynomial domains and extension fields included; interrelationships

between these structures and simpler structures, particularly groups and rings, are developed as in study of Galois group of a polynomial and in an introduction to Galois theory.

**MATH 480 Senior Seminar** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Senior standing (90 or more credits)

Assesses the effectiveness of the mathematics curriculum and provides mathematics majors with a culminating mathematical experience. Also focuses on synthesizing mathematics skills while researching, developing, and presenting a mathematical topic. Students solve practical problems, use various mathematical software packages, give oral presentations, and prepare technical reports.

**MATH 481 Special Topics** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**MATH 482 Independent Study** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and the Office of the Provost

Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**MATH 493 Internship in Mathematics** var-3-12cr

**Prerequisites:** Completion of core curriculum, completion of application Positions with participating companies or agencies provide students with experience in mathematics-related work under the supervision of the agencies and faculty. Requirements include one to three on-site consultations, two university consultations, completion of progress reports, and presentation of final cumulative paper. Internship credit may not be used in fulfilling mathematics major course requirements.

**MEDT: Clinical Laboratory Science**  
**Department of Nursing and Allied Health Professions**  
**College of Health and Human Services**

**MEDT 494 Clinical Microbiology** var-6-10cr

Identification and clinical pathology of bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. Techniques to isolate, stain, culture, and determine antimicrobial susceptibility. Instrumentation; quality control.

**MEDT 495 Clinical Chemistry** var-7-10cr

Enzymology, endocrinology, biochemistry of lipids, carbohydrates, and proteins; metabolism of nitrogenous end products; physiology and metabolism of fluids and electrolytes; and toxicology as related to the body and diseases. The technical procedures include colorimetry, spectrophotometry, electrophoresis, chromatography, automation, and quality control.

**MEDT 496 Clinical Hematology/Coagulation** var-4-7cr

The composition and function of blood; diseases related to blood disorders; the role of platelets and coagulation. Manual and automated techniques of diagnostic tests for abnormalities.

**MEDT 497 Clinical Immunohematology** var-3-6cr

Blood antigens, antibodies, crossmatching, hemolytic diseases, and related diagnostic tests. An in-depth study of blood donor service and its many facets such as transfusions, medico-legal aspects, etc.

**MEDT 498 Clinical Immunology/Serology** var-2-4cr

Immune response, immunoglobulins, autoimmunity, and complement and related tests and diseases. Survey and demonstration of serological diagnostic tests.

**MEDT 499 Clinical Seminar** var-0-6cr

Other courses that are not included in the above (such as orientation, laboratory management, education, clinical microscopy) and/or are unique to the individual hospital program.

**MGMT: Management**  
**Department of Management**  
**Eberly College of Business and Information Technology**

*Note:* Except for accounting, business education, and nonbusiness majors who have met the required prerequisites, students scheduling 300 and 400 courses are expected to have achieved junior standing as described in the Eberly College of Business and Information Technology Academic Policies.

**MGMT 105 Introduction to Business 3c-01-3cr**

An introduction to business, emphasizing critical issues affecting the business world, such as globalization, technology, ethics, and diversity. An overview of the various functional areas of business, it provides an understanding of the need for integration of those functional areas for success in business. Stresses experiential learning, develops team building skills, strengthens oral and written communication skills, and provides for personal interaction with university faculty. An introduction to career opportunities and curriculum choices in business. (Offered as BTST 105 before 2014-15.)

**MGMT 234 Introduction to Quality Control 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Must be enrolled in the AS in electro-optics  
 Introduces the principles, philosophies, and practices of total quality management (TQM) and the techniques of statistical quality control including fundamentals of probability and statistics, control charts for variables and attributes, acceptance sampling, and reliability concepts.

**MGMT 275 Introduction to Entrepreneurship 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Sophomore status  
 Entrepreneurship is defined, common myths discussed, and basic characteristics of entrepreneurs identified and reviewed. Includes topics such as psychology of entrepreneurship, economic and social aspects of entrepreneurship, history, techniques of purchasing a company, new venture initiation, and risk taking.

**MGMT 300 Human Resource Management 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101  
 Recognizes and evaluates the application of behavioral science approaches in the study of human resource management. Includes recruiting and selection, training, management development, performance evaluation, communications, wage and benefit programs, and management-labor relations.

**MGMT 310 Principles of Management 3c-01-3cr**

Provides the student with an in-depth identification and understanding of the relevant theories, concepts, and principles underlying the management function.

**MGMT 311 Human Behavior in Organizations 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101  
 Focuses on human problems of management. Presents basic ideas and theories from the behavioral sciences as they apply to human behavior in organizations. Emphasizes management solutions to problems resulting from individual-organization interaction.

**MGMT 325 Small Business Management 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** MGMT 275 or junior standing  
 A survey course emphasizing aspects of small business management not covered elsewhere in the student's program. Key topics include real estate, site selection, and facilities management; purchasing management, vendor relations, and inventory systems; plant security, loss control, risk and insurance management; human resources management, employee benefits, motivation, and leadership; small business market research, customer services management, and pricing. A review of other elements of the small firm's milieu is included as a necessary contextual element (e.g., planning, accounting, financing, law).

**MGMT 330 Production and Operations Management 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** MATH 115, 214, junior standing, Eberly College of Business and Information Technology or approved major  
 A study of converting an organization's inputs into outputs whether in goods-producing or service industries. Provides an overview of concepts,

tools, and techniques used in management of the production and operations function in organizations.

**MGMT 350 International Business 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** MGMT 310  
 Studies the international dimensions of business and the critical environmental and organizational factors that affect managerial approaches in the international arena. Focuses on the management problems stemming from the movement of goods, human resources, technology, finance, or ownership across international boundaries. (Also offered as MKTG 350.)

**MGMT 375 Social Entrepreneurship 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** MGMT 275 for nonbusiness majors  
 For students interested in starting or working in a not-for-profit enterprise (NPE). Covers topics such as financing an NPE, developing an NPE start-up model, using NPEs to generate social value, and developing an entrepreneurial philanthropy toward NPEs.

**MGMT 400 Compensation Management 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** MGMT 300  
 Studies the policies and programs that help managers design and administer compensation systems for private and public sector enterprises. Includes motivation theories and practice designing of compensation systems.

**MGMT 401 Management Development and Training 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** MGMT 300, 310  
 Principles, problems, and procedures in planning, organizing, directing, and controlling all aspects of training and development programs in a business enterprise. Methods of improving and development of managerial skills are emphasized.

**MGMT 402 Seminar in Human Resource Management 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** MGMT 300, graduating senior  
 An integrative course in human resource management. Considers current issues in human resource management literature and contemporary topics in the human resource management field using case studies.

**MGMT 403 Small Business Planning 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** BTED/COSC/IFMG 101, MGMT 325  
 Integrates the content of much of the business core and relates it to the business planning for small businesses and entrepreneurial efforts. Introduces the concepts that support the development of an effective business and marketing plan.

**MGMT 405 Organizational Staffing 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** MATH 214, MGMT 300  
 Focuses on the "staffing" or "employment" subsystem of the human resource management function and deals with the theoretical, technical, administrative, and legal issues involved in the recruitment, selection, placement, transfer, and promotion of individuals by organizations. Includes human resource planning, job analysis, job descriptions and specifications, recruitment and selection process, equal employment opportunity and affirmative action, reliability and validity of selection instruments and techniques, and contemporary issues in selection.

**MGMT 406 Human Resources Management Research 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** MGMT 300, QBUS 215  
 The study of the nature of research questions, research methods, research design, collection, analysis, and interpretation of data. Focuses on design, development, implementation, and evaluation of human resources management programs. Applications in employee selection, performance measurement, work attitudes and motivation, employee training, and development areas.

**MGMT 425 Franchising Methods and Management 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** MGMT 275 for nonbusiness majors  
 Covers the principles and activities involved in starting and managing a new franchise from the perspective of the franchiser and franchisee.

**MGMT 428 Seminar in Management 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** MGMT 310

An integrative course in management. Considers current literature in the field and contemporary issues in management using case studies.

**MGMT 432 Business and Society** 3c-01-3cr

An overview of the interactions between business and the larger social system in which it operates. Considers the problems, solutions, and future directions of societal issues and their relationships to the business environment. Topics discussed include consumerism, the morality of advertising, self-regulation, pollution and ecology, overpopulation, government regulation, and the social and ethical responsibilities of business and industry. (Also offered as MKTG 432; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**MGMT 434 Quality Management** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MATH 214

Emphasizes the philosophy that quality is an organization-wide phenomenon that influences every aspect of its operations. An overview of current quality management philosophies and tools and techniques for managing quality in any organization.

**MGMT 437 Supply Chain Management** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MGMT 330

Deals with the design and evaluation of supply chain systems with a focus on strategic and technological issues. These concepts are developed through exploration of contemporary practices, case studies, and research, as well as analytical frameworks of supply chain management. Theoretical and practical understanding of manufacturing and service planning and control, including systems modeling, purchasing and sourcing, logistics, strategic alliances, inventory management, scheduling, etc. Manufacturing and service technologies and trends are also emphasized. Computer applications are used for understanding the interrelationships between various components of operations system.

**MGMT 451 International Management** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MGMT 310

Focuses on the complex role of multinational corporations (MNCs) in today's global economy. Offers an in-depth perspective on planning, organization structure, managerial decision making, and human resource management in global structures and differences between MNCs and domestic organizations. Reviews research in the field, including current issues, trends, and practices.

**MGMT 454 International Competitiveness** 3c-31-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MGMT 310

Focuses on how nations and firms seek to improve or sustain their competitive positions in a changing global marketplace. Explores a wide range of contemporary topics such as global economic challenges and trade interdependence, emerging forms of business organizations, and the logic for competing globally. Environments are addressed. Examines various theories, models, and cases dealing with competitive advantage.

**MGMT 459 Seminar in International Management** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** MGMT 310, senior standing

An analysis of recent literature and developments related to global business issues such as strategic alliances, human resource management in global environments, global assignments, Japanese business system, and multinational corporations in the world economy.

**MGMT 461 Business Leadership Theory** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Junior standing or instructor permission

Introduces the various leadership styles such as autocratic, laissez-faire, transformational, transactional, visionary, and others as they relate to today's global business/corporate environment. These styles and their effectiveness as well as examples of application are discussed.

**MGMT 462 Applied Business Leadership Skills** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** Junior standing, MGMT 461 or instructor permission

Focuses on current leadership styles and applications in business. The effectiveness of these styles is critically examined and evaluated with a cross-culture emphasis. Advanced, innovative, and exploratory business leadership topics and their effect on the behavior of employees, cooperation, and productivity are discussed.

**MGMT 472 Organizational Entrepreneurship** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MGMT 275 or 310

Explores the theories related to intrapreneurship and managing innovation and technology. Theory based but practice oriented. Through case discussions, students learn how to apply the analytical tools of strategic management and organizational theory to address important challenges faced by today's managers.

**MGMT 481 Special Topics in Management** var-1-3cr

Covers advanced, innovative, or exploratory topics and disciplines within management. Specific content items developed by instructor. Credits may be applied to either required (by permission of department chairperson) or free electives in a student's program.

**MGMT 482 Independent Study** var-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Individual research and analysis of contemporary problems and issues in a concentrated area of study under the guidance of a senior faculty member. Approval based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**MGMT 492 Small Business/Entrepreneurship Internship** var-3-12cr

**Prerequisites:** MGMT 403, permission of department chairperson, 2.75 cumulative GPA, all other requirements of the Eberly College of Business and Information Technology

Involves practical entrepreneurial experience of on-site consulting with small business firms. Students generally work for a semester on functionally related topics in accounting, finance, marketing, and MIS or on general topics such as business planning, forecasting, policy, and general management.

**MGMT 493 Management Internship** var-3-12cr

Practical experience to develop knowledge and skills in the application of theory to actual problems in a nonclassroom setting. A maximum of 3cr of internship in the student's major may be applied toward the management and human resource management major area elective requirements. Additional internship credit must be used as free electives only. Admission only by permission of the department chairperson and dean, Eberly College of Business and Information Technology.

**MGMT 495 Business Policy** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** Completion of all business core requirements; graduating seniors

A capstone case analysis course that gives practice in applying business theories to the solution of management problems. An analysis of how top management determines strategy and policy and influences the philosophy and character of the company. Develops a general management viewpoint that integrates the various functions of the organization.

**MIDL: Middle-Level Education**  
**Department of Professional Studies in Education**  
**College of Education and Educational Technology**

**MIDL 221 Literature for Middle Level** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Admission into Teacher Education Step 1

Provides a survey of children's literature for middle-level students and examines the role of motivation in developing lifelong readers. Selection and evaluation criteria for each genre, including multicultural literature, are developed and applied. Classroom application and extensions of literature are explored, and current issues in the field of literature for middle-level learners are examined. Appropriate adaptations for resistant readers, students with exceptional needs, and students who are learning English are explored.

**MIDL 222 Reading Instruction and Assessment in Grades 4-8** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Admission into Teacher Education Step 1; middle-level education 4-8 major

Provides preservice teachers with various strategies, techniques, and materials related to teaching reading in grades 4 through 8. Current research and practical applications will be interwoven to ensure a systematic coverage of



the most recent methods and best practice for diverse students in grades 4 through 8.

**MIDL 310 Instructional Theory and Planning for the Middle Level** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Admission into Teacher Education Step 1; middle-level education 4-8 major

Competencies specific to the art and science of teaching adolescents are introduced with a focus on academic, social, and emotional developmental characteristics of young adolescents as they transition to the middle school. Familiarizes students with the fundamentals of middle-level learning and teaching theory and correspondingly appropriate models of teaching. Planning for instruction will be evidenced through the development of lesson and unit plans that reflect utility in inclusive and diverse settings.

**MIDL 311 Social Studies Instruction and Assessment in Grades 4-8** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Junior status (60cr or more)

An overview of social studies methods instruction in the middle school classroom. Includes the study of objectives, trends, patterns and principles of organization, and techniques of instruction as it relates to social studies content areas: geography, Pennsylvania history, United States and world history, economics, and civics and government. Instruction includes assessment strategies for diverse middle school learners in inclusive classroom settings.

**MIDL 312 Science Instruction and Assessment in Grades 4-8** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** Admission into Teacher Education Step 1; BIOL 103, GEOS 101/102, SCI 105 all strongly recommended

Emphasizes science as it relates to middle school students and curriculum, planning for teaching science, and recent innovations in science teaching.

**MIDL 315 Classroom Management and Adolescent Development** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Junior status (60cr or more)

For middle-level education 4-8 majors to create a professional classroom management plan that supports the healthy development of all young adolescents in a diverse middle school environment. Students discuss, analyze, and apply major concepts, principles, theories, and research related to young adolescent development, including adolescents with special needs and English language learners.

**MIDL 321 21st-Century Literacies for Diverse Learners** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MIDL 222

Teaches the impact of technology in the field of literacy. Addresses issues and trends related to the use of technology. Includes technology integration in the curriculum and the incorporation of appropriate technologies to support diverse learners.

**MIDL 408 Literacy in the Content Areas** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MIDL 222

Provides preservice teachers with various strategies, techniques, and materials related to teaching reading and writing in various content areas. Current research and practical applications are interwoven to assist teachers in the development of successful methods for comprehending text in science, social studies, health, English, and mathematics. For undergraduate students as a special elective or as a required course for majors in middle-level education with a specialization in English/language arts.

**MIDL 422 Diagnostic and Remedial Reading** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Teacher Education Step I

Helps educators identify causes of reading disability in middle-level learners. Methods of diagnosis, procedures, and materials for remedial work are discussed. Strategies to improve students' content acquisition are included through both group and individual remediation. For undergraduate students seeking certification for middle-level education with a specialization in English/language Arts. (Offered as ELED 422 before 2011-12.)

**MIDL 425 Methods of Teaching Language Arts in Grades 4-8** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MIDL 222 (minimum grade of C)

Emphasizes the view that the art of communication is an interrelated process, and the task of the middle grades teacher is to integrate the language arts throughout the entire curriculum. Techniques for teaching oral and written communication skills, listening, viewing, and visually representing are presented. Other integral components include spelling instruction to meet the developmental needs of middle-level learners and methods for increasing vocabulary growth. Special emphasis is given to recent trends and research in middle grades education.

**MKTG: Marketing**  
**Department of Marketing**  
**Eberly College of Business and Information Technology**

*Note:* Except for accounting, business education, and nonbusiness majors who have met the required prerequisites, students scheduling 300 and 400 courses are expected to have achieved junior standing as described in the Eberly College of Business and Information Technology Academic Policies.

**MKTG 320 Principles of Marketing** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ECON 122

A study of those activities necessary to the design, pricing, promotion, and distribution of goods and services for use by organizations and ultimate consumers.

**MKTG 321 Consumer Behavior** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** MKTG 320, PSYC 101

A survey of noteworthy contributions of behavioral science and research on consumer purchasing and decision-making process, with particular attention to formal and informal influence patterns.

**MKTG 350 International Business** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MGMT 310

A study of the international dimensions of business and the critical environmental and organizational factors that affect managerial approaches in the international arena. Focuses on the management problems stemming from the movement of goods, human resources, technology, finance, or ownership across international boundaries. (Also offered as MGMT 350; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**MKTG 351 Self-Marketing** 1c-01-1cr

**Prerequisite:** Junior status (as per credits earned)

Focuses on the development of both long-term and short-term self-marketing plans and self-marketing packages. Theories of managerial marketing, professional selling, market research, and advertising applied to self-marketing to prepare students to seek internship experience.

**MKTG 421 Marketing Research** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** MKTG 320 and MATH 214

Nature, methods, analysis, and application of present-day marketing research techniques utilized in the solution of practical marketing problems.

**MKTG 430 International Marketing** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MKTG 320

International marketing and markets are analyzed. Special consideration is given to the significance of government regulations, organization structures of export and import enterprises, and credit policies.

**MKTG 431 Business-to-Business Marketing** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MKTG 320

Concerned with the major activities involved in the marketing of industrial goods and services, including the industrial marketing system, marketing information needs of the industrial firm, industrial marketing implementation and control, and channel, pricing, product, and promotional strategies for industrial goods.

**MKTG 433 Advertising** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MKTG 320

An introduction to the principles, practices, and creations of advertising. Use of various media and legal, economic, social, and ethical aspects of advertising are also considered.

**MKTG 434 Marketing Logistics** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Junior/senior standing, MKTG 320, 330

Focuses on planning, organizing, and controlling the marketing logistics function. In addition to the acquisition and application of management science methods, students integrate and apply previously gained knowledge to analyze and solve complex marketing logistics problems. Areas of major concentration include facility location, transportation, inventory management, and customer service.

**MKTG 435 Professional Selling and Sales Management** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MKTG 320

Introduces the role and nature of modern personal selling in marketing. Theory and practice of personal selling process, sales planning, delivering sales presentations, and relationship marketing are emphasized. Basics of managing sales force including territory management, recruiting, training, and compensating sales force are also covered.

**MKTG 436 Retail Management** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MKTG 320 and junior standing

Introduces students to all facets of retailing, including the history of retailing, retail theories, and decision making in retailing framework.

**MKTG 437 Services Marketing** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MKTG 320

Focuses on current theories and applications of marketing techniques in the fast-growing area of services in the business, government, and nonprofit sectors. Emphasizes characteristics of services and their marketing implications and formulation and implementation of marketing strategies for service firms.

**MKTG 439 Internet Marketing** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MKTG 320

Presents a strategic framework for developing marketing strategies on the Internet. Extends the marketing mix framework to e-commerce using current theories and applications in online product, online pricing, web-based marketing communication, and distribution strategies. Other topics include marketing research on the Internet, electronic retailing, Internet-based customer relationship management, and legal-ethical dimensions of e-marketing. Students use Internet-based, online marketing cases.

**MKTG 440 Direct Marketing** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MKTG 320

An introduction to the role and nature of direct marketing, including its current theory and practice. Topics include designing and implementing direct mail marketing, telemarketing, catalog marketing, e-mail marketing and Web/Internet based direct marketing for consumer and industrial markets. Case studies and applications are utilized. Social, public policy, and legal issues in direct marketing are also explored.

**MKTG 441 Export Marketing** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MKTG 320

Students conduct an export feasibility analysis of a consumer/industrial item for a foreign market. Focus is on strategic and procedural aspects of export marketing.

**MKTG 442 Social Cause Marketing for Nonprofit Organizations** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MKTG 320 or instructor permission

Prepares managers of nonprofit organizations and those whose mission is to plan and implement strategies for social change in society. Topics and activities will focus on strategic and tactical marketing approaches and planning and organizing for effective control of market performance of nonprofit organizations and programs.

**MKTG 443 New Product Design and Branding** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MKTG 320

Discusses the new product design, development, branding, and launch process companies use to bring a new concept to market by satisfying customers' unmet needs. Blends the perspectives of marketing and design and the process of product creation. A step-by-step process from product planning and concept generation to commercialization and product launch planning is covered.

**MKTG 444 Green Marketing** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MKTG 320

Entails a diverse perspective to understanding the impact of human consumption on the environment and development of marketing strategies to improve the human-environment interaction through creation, communication, and delivery of superior value and customer relationship management.

**MKTG 445 Social Media Marketing** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MKTG 320 or equivalent

Explores the online marketing activities, practices, and interactions of individuals and organizations using conversational electronic media. Assorted social media interactive networking tools and applications are examined. Students study and develop social media marketing programs.

**MKTG 446 Marketing Ethics** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MKTG 320

Applies major ethical theories to marketing problems, focuses on resolving dilemmas and vested interests of primary and secondary stakeholders, and addresses ethical issues of importance to marketing managers. Various topics cover ethical issues in relation to strategic planning, marketing research, product, pricing, distribution, and promotion decisions. Also discusses issues concerning digital ethical marketing, marketing ethics in global context, and managing and leading ethical marketing systems.

**MKTG 450 Marketing Strategy** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** MKTG 320; senior standing

Develops marketing and business decision-making skills to evaluate real-world business situations, analyzes marketing problems and scenarios, and produces solutions in the form of marketing and business strategies. Involves analyses based on quantification of marketing decisions and problem-solving scenarios using exercises and in-depth case studies that develop analytical reasoning. This senior-level course integrates knowledge of marketing and other business management functions into marketing strategy development, implementation, and control using either a marketing plan or marketing simulation exercises. Readings on classic and emerging issues provide applied perspectives of marketing in the business environment.

**MKTG 481 Special Topics** var-I-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Covers advanced, innovative, or exploratory topics and disciplines within marketing. Specific content items developed by instructor. Credits may be applied to either required (by permission of department chairperson) or free electives in a student's program. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**MKTG 482 Independent Study** var-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

Individual research and analysis of contemporary problems and issues in a concentrated area of study under the guidance of a senior faculty member.

**MKTG 493 Marketing Internship** var-3-12cr

Practical experience in the marketing field to develop knowledge and experience in the practical application of theory to actual problems in a non-classroom situation. A maximum of 3cr of internship in the student's major may be applied toward the marketing major-area elective requirements. Additional internship credit must be used as free electives only. Admission only by permission of the department chairperson and the dean, Eberly College of Business and Information Technology.

**MLSC: Military Science**  
**Department of Military Science**  
**Academic Affairs Division**

**MLSC 101 Introduction to Military Science** 2c-11-2cr

A study of the organization of the United States Army and the role of the military in today's society. Emphasizes the customs and traditions of the service, the Total Army concept, and the fundamentals of leadership. Includes instruction in basic military skills, land navigation, and personal nutrition and fitness. Also, see Leadership Laboratory.

**MLSC 102 Fundamentals of Military Science** 2c-11-2cr

The study of the basic knowledge regarding military service and the profession of arms. Emphasizes basic military skill, first aid, and the development of leadership abilities through practical exercises. Includes instruction on offensive and defensive tactics, the Army writing style, and military briefings. Also, see Leadership Laboratory.

**MLSC 191, 192, 291, 292, 391, 392, 491, 492** 0c-3l-1cr  
**Army ROTC Physical Fitness Development I-VIII**

**Prerequisite:** MLSC students only

Principles of individual and group physical fitness through the planning and execution of fitness training for all participating students. Primarily hands-on, performance-oriented training. Students are challenged with scheduling and executing PRT programs that ensure their future soldiers and units are prepared to successfully perform their wartime mission. This curriculum instills effective leadership that is essential to the success of future military leaders.

**MLSC 203 Fundamentals of Tactical Operations, Techniques of Leadership, and Weapons Characteristics** 2c-11-2cr

Organization, techniques, resources, and capabilities involved in conducting small-unit tactical operations. Emphasizes leadership, organization, and management techniques needed to cause a group of people to accomplish specific objectives. Characteristics of military weapons systems are taught. Students serve as leaders in Leadership Labs.

**MLSC 204 National Security and Fundamentals of Military Topography** 2c-11-2cr

The study of national security concepts, policies, and national decision-making process with emphasis on national resources, national will, and economic factors. Includes a study of nuclear and conventional response options. Fundamentals of military topography, including the use of military maps to determine topographic features, to conduct land navigation, and to perform terrain analysis, are covered. Also, see Leadership Laboratory.

**MLSC 305 Fundamentals of Leadership and Modern Learning/Teaching Relationship** 3c-11-3cr

A study in practical application of principles of leadership/management as applied in classroom and field to include case studies in psychological, physiological, and sociological factors that affect human behavior; individual and group solution of leadership problems common to small units. Also, see Leadership Laboratory.

**MLSC 306 Study of Advance Leader Planning and Execution of Modern Combat Operations** 3c-11-3cr

An analysis of leader's role in directing and coordinating efforts of individuals and small units in execution of offensive and defensive tactical missions, to include command and control systems, the military team, and communications techniques. Also, see Leadership Laboratory.

**MLSC 407 Management of the Military Complex to Include Fundamentals of Military and International Law** 3c-11-3cr

The study of the various managerial elements needed to effectively control a military organization and the techniques used to accomplish these functions. Studies in military law and international law prepare the students for their legal responsibilities. Also, see Leadership Laboratory.

**MLSC 408 Seminar in Military Analysis and Management** 3c-11-3cr

Contemporary analysis of use of military in world affairs to include importance of strategic mobility and neutralization of insurgent movements. Selected management problems and situations are presented as they relate to military justice, administration, and obligation and responsibilities of an officer. Also, see Leadership Laboratory.

**Leadership Laboratory (one afternoon per week)** var-0cr

A practical experience for the attainment and application of leadership principles. Concurrently scheduled in conjunction with all Military Science courses, provides for practical challenges in personal accomplishment, both physical and mental, and for development of teamwork and leadership.

**Summer Camp** var-0cr

Attend a six-week summer camp upon completion of the first year of the Advanced Course. Time at camp is devoted to practical application of principles and theories taught during the preceding school year. While at camp, each student receives lodging, subsistence, uniforms, medical care, reimbursement for travel, and pay in amount of one-half pay of second lieutenant per month.

**MUHI: Music History**  
**Department of Music**  
**College of Fine Arts**

**MUHI 101 Introduction to Music** 3c-0l-3cr

A broad introduction to the technical, artistic, historical, social, and cultural dimensions of music, drawing on musical traditions from around the world. Students learn to recognize basic ways in which music is put together, communicates meaning to its listeners, and enriches many aspects of life. Through attendance at concerts, students gain familiarity with musical events in their community.

**MUHI 102 Music and Literature Survey** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Music major or instructor permission  
Introduces students to a broad spectrum of music and literature of various genres through a careful analysis of poetry, fiction, and drama, both in the original format and in a variety of musical settings. Includes music and literature of various time periods, nationalities, and minorities, including nonwestern musical traditions. For music majors and others who have a substantial knowledge of music, this course fulfills both the Liberal Studies Fine Arts and Humanities Literature requirements for music education majors.

**MUHI 222 Music of the British Invasion** 3c-0l-3cr

Explores the music, personalities, and cultural and historical influences of the so-called "British Invasion" of popular music to America. Covers groups and individual performers from the UK who made an impact on the American popular music scene from 1964 to 1979. Addresses the pre-invasion scene and the long-term effects of the British Invasion.

**MUHI 281 Special Topics** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content  
Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**MUHI 301 Music History I** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisites:** MUHI 102, ENGL 101, 202, HIST 195  
An intensive study of the history and style of Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque music. Considerable analytical listening required.

**MUHI 302 Music History II** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisites:** MUHI 102, ENGL 101, 202, HIST 195  
An intensive study of the history and styles of Classical, Romantic, and 20th-century music to 1950. Considerable analytical listening required.

**MUHI 322 Medieval and Renaissance Music** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisites:** MUHI 301, 302



An intensive study of the plainchant foundations in the early Middle Ages; the origins of polyphony; sacred and secular music of the 13th to the 16th centuries; special emphasis on Dufay, Josquin, Palestrina, and their contemporaries.

**MUHI 323 The Baroque Era** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** MUHI 301, 302

Extends from Monteverdi through Bach and Handel and considers vocal and instrumental forms, styles, and practices of era.

**MUHI 324 The Classical Era** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** MUHI 301, 302

A survey of music from about 1725 to about 1827, with special attention to the music of Mozart and Haydn. Consideration is given also to the works of D. Scarlatti and C. P. E. Bach.

**MUHI 325 The Romantic Era** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** MUHI 301, 302

A survey of music from about 1800 to 1910, with attention directed to the earlier romantic composers such as Beethoven, Schubert, Mendelssohn, and Berlioz through the later romantic composers such as Wagner, Tschai-kowsky, Mahler, and Dvorak, as well as others.

**MUHI 420 The 20th Century** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** MUHI 301, 302

A survey of the stylistic trends of music from 1900 to the present, beginning with Debussy, Ravel, and other impressionists through the music of Schon-berg, Stravinsky, Webern, Honegger, and Milhaud. Offered infrequently.

**MUHI 421 Topics in American Music** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** MUHI 301, 302

Emphasizes reading, discussion, and writing on specialized topics in the history of American music. The topic varies from semester to semester, and will be announced before registration. Addresses such topics as Art Music in American Culture, Music and the Moving Image, Popular Music, Music and Drama, or Virtuoso Performers in America.

**MUSC: Music  
Department of Music  
College of Fine Arts**

**MUSC 110 Fundamentals of Theory** **3c-01-3cr**

Rudiments of materials; harmonic, melodic, rhythmic, and basic formal procedures of the common practice period including pitch reading, interval construction, scales, and modes.

**MUSC 111 Theory Skills I** **0c-3l-2cr**

**Prerequisite:** Music major or instructor permission

Develops aural skills through dictation and interpretation of written music by sight-singing. Taken in conjunction with Theory I.

**MUSC 112 Theory Skills II** **0c-3l-2cr**

**Prerequisite:** MUSC 111 with a grade of C or better or Satisfactory  
Continues development of aural skills through dictation, sight-singing, key-board skills, and improvisation. Taken in conjunction with Theory II.

**MUSC 115 Theory I** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Music major or instructor permission; MUSC 110 or score of 80 percent on theory placement test given at the time of audition

The study of the harmonic, melodic, and formal devices of the common practice period, from simple diatonic chords through seventh chords.

**MUSC 116 Theory II** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** MUSC 115, with a grade of C or better or Satisfactory  
The study of the harmonic, melodic, and formal devices of the common practice period, from simple diatonic chords through secondary dominants. Introduces basic music forms.

**MUSC 120 Brass Ensemble** **0c-2l-0/1cr**

**Prerequisite:** Music major or instructor permission

Provides a chamber ensemble experience for brass performers.

**MUSC 121 Chamber Singers** **0c-3l-0/1cr**

**Prerequisite:** Music major or instructor permission

Performs a broad spectrum from early Gregorian chant to contemporary rock cantatas.

**MUSC 122 University Chorale** **0c-3l-0/1cr**

**Prerequisite:** Music major or instructor permission

Studies and performs masterworks from the choral literature.

**MUSC 123 Symphony Band** **0c-3l-0/1cr**

**Prerequisite:** Music major or instructor permission

Provides a large ensemble experience for woodwind, brass, and percussion performers.

**MUSC 124 Concert Band** **0c-3l-0/1cr**

Provides a large ensemble experience for woodwind, brass, and percussion performers.

**MUSC 125 Marching Band** **0c-6l-0/1cr**

**MUSC 126 Music Theater** **0c-6l-0/1cr**

**Prerequisite:** Music major or instructor permission

The study and performance of a wide variety of musical theater venues from opera to Broadway.

**MUSC 127 Percussion Ensemble** **0c-4l-0/1cr**

**Prerequisite:** Music major or instructor permission

Performs pieces ranging from traditional to contemporary, novelty to tran-scriptions, and marimba ensembles to world music.

**MUSC 128 Opera/Musical in Production Ensemble** **0c-3l-0/1cr**

**Prerequisites:** Successful audition and instructor permission

An opportunity with academic credit to make significant contributions to campus opera and musical theater productions, augmenting music course work in the areas of musical training and performance experience for the singer-actor and the pit orchestra musician. Course work consists of rehearsal and performance of a full-length mainstage opera or musical, culminating in four to eight public performances. Singers in the production ensemble learn performance techniques, characterization skill, and physical coordination and freedom of movement on stage. Instrumentalists in the pit orchestra learn performance and ensemble techniques, including chal-lenging reading skills and the ability to interpret a wide variety of musical styles. This is a repeatable course that meets Music Department ensemble requirements.

**MUSC 129 University Symphony Orchestra** **0c-5l-0/1cr**

**Prerequisite:** Music major or instructor permission

Provides experience performing standard orchestral repertoire as well as new and unusual works for orchestra.

**MUSC 130 String Ensemble** **0c-2l-0/1cr**

**Prerequisite:** Music major or instructor permission

Provides string players an experience with music from Baroque works of Vivaldi, Handel, and Bach to the new and experimental.

**MUSC 131 University Wind Ensemble** **0c-3l-0/1cr**

**Prerequisite:** Music major or instructor permission

Provides a large ensemble experience for woodwind, brass, and percussion performers.

**MUSC 132 Men's or Women's Chorus** **0c-3l-0/1cr**

**MUSC 133 Woodwind Ensemble** **0c-2l-0/1cr**

**Prerequisite:** Music major or instructor permission

Provides a chamber ensemble experience for woodwind performers.

**MUSC 134 University Chorus** **0c-3l-0/1cr**

A large, mixed chorus that performs major works each semester.

**MUSC 135 Jazz Ensemble** **0c-3l-0/1cr**

**Prerequisite:** Music major or instructor permission

The study and performance of all styles of jazz, including swing, Latin, rock fusion, and other contemporary idioms.

- MUSC 136 Advanced Jazz Ensemble** **0c-3l-0/1cr**  
**Prerequisite:** Music major or instructor permission  
 Performs a mixture of jazz styles from Latin to swing, ballads to fusion.
- MUSC 137 Piano Accompanying** **var-1-1 or 0cr**  
 Piano accompanying may be scheduled by qualified (successful audition) pianists from the Music Department in partial fulfillment of ensemble requirements. May be repeated for credit. Pianists registered for this course will provide accompaniments for Music Department students in solo vocal or instrumental performances in area and departmental recitals and/or in voice and instrumental lessons. Registration must be approved by a designated Music Department faculty member from the piano area.
- MUSC 138 Vocal Repertoire Ensemble** **0c-2l-0-1cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Music major with a successful audition and instructor permission  
 Explores the performance practices of various styles and genres of classical vocal music, augmenting course work in the areas of applied voice training and performance experience for vocal musicians in a master class format. Features a different vocal style/genre/theme each semester. Course work for the ensemble consists of performance and coaching of assigned music concentrating on historically informed performance practice, as well as composer study and style profiles. Possible topics include Sacred Vocal Music, English Renaissance and Baroque Vocal Music, Vocal Music of Franz Schubert, Vocal Music of the American 20th Century, Vocal Music for the High School Students, etc. This is a repeatable course that meets the Music Department's ensemble requirements.
- MUSC 139 Piano Ensemble** **1c-1l-0/1cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Music major, instructor permission  
 The study and performance of repertoire for piano in ensemble with other pianists, vocalists, and instrumentalists. Special considerations for accompanying and collaborating in chamber music are discussed and practiced.
- MUSC 151 Class Voice I** **1c-1l-1cr**  
 For non-voice and music education majors. Development of correct vocal production techniques through individual and group performance in class. Use of the voice as a tool for theory skills and for eventual use in the music classroom.
- MUSC 152 Class Voice II** **1c-1l-1cr**  
 A continuation of Class Voice I. Resumes development of correct vocal production techniques through performance.
- MUSC 153 Class Piano I** **1c-1l-1cr**  
**Prerequisite:** Music major or instructor permission  
 For music majors with no significant background in piano who need to develop functional keyboard skills. Emphasizes scales, chord progressions, and sight-reading. Harmonizing melodies and playing simple accompaniments are included in this skill-oriented course.
- MUSC 154 Class Piano II** **1c-1l-1cr**  
 A continuation of Class Piano I; for music majors.
- MUSC 155 Class Strings I** **1c-1l-1cr**  
 For music education majors who will develop rudimentary playing techniques sufficient to initiate instruction for beginning students. Emphasizes correct playing positions and tone production for violin, viola, cello, and double bass.
- MUSC 157 Class Percussion I** **1c-1l-1cr**  
**Prerequisite:** Music major or instructor permission  
 A practical introduction to the various instruments of the percussion family. Students demonstrate correct playing techniques and develop a resource file containing information on percussion instruments and instructional materials as needed by the school music teacher.
- MUSC 159 Class Brass I** **1c-1l-1cr**  
 For music education majors who will demonstrate rudimentary playing techniques and tone production skills to initiate beginning instruction. Students develop playing on trumpet or French horn and trombone, euphonium, or tuba.
- MUSC 161 Class Woodwinds I** **1c-1l-1cr**  
 For music education majors who will acquire correct tone production and playing techniques sufficient to initiate beginning instruction. Students demonstrate skills with flute, clarinet, saxophone, and oboe or bassoon.
- MUSC 163 Class Guitar I** **1c-1l-1cr**  
 For students with no significant background in guitar who wish to develop functional playing skills. Emphasizes using the guitar as an accompanying instrument.
- MUSC 180 Technology for General Musicianship** **2c-1l-2cr**  
**Prerequisites:** Music major enrolled in BA or BFA program or instructor permission  
 An introduction to the fundamental concepts of music technology, including the basics of digital audio sound recording, music notation, MIDI, mixing and sound synthesis, and the construction and use of web pages in a music career.
- MUSC 211 Theory Skills III** **0c-3l-2cr**  
**Prerequisite:** MUSC 112 with a grade of C or better or Satisfactory  
 Further development of aural skills through dictation, sight singing, keyboard skills, and improvisation. Taken in conjunction with Theory III.
- MUSC 212 Theory Skills IV** **0c-3l-2cr**  
**Prerequisites:** MUSC 211 and 154 or APMU 151, with a grade of C or better or Satisfactory  
 Culmination of the development of aural and keyboard skills including sight-reading, performance, and improvisation. Taken in conjunction with Theory IV.
- MUSC 215 Theory III** **3c-0l-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** MUSC 115, 116, with a grade of C or better or Satisfactory  
 An extension of the techniques of the 18th and 19th centuries to include modulation, altered chords, more advanced musical forms, and contrapuntal procedures.
- MUSC 216 Theory IV** **3c-0l-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** MUSC 115, 116, 215, with a grade of C or better or Satisfactory  
 An extension of the techniques of the 18th and 19th centuries to include modulation, altered chords, more advanced musical forms, and contrapuntal procedures. Theory IV concentrates largely on music and materials of the present century.
- MUSC 217 Keyboard Harmony** **3c-0l-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** MUSC 212, 216, and the equivalent of a "B" Jury, or instructor permission  
 A keyboard approach to understanding harmony observed during the common practice period. Study through the weekly performance and realization of various exercises includes figured bass, score reading (works for small and large orchestra), playing by ear, and applied theoretical analysis. Projects include creating a reduced, four-part score from one movement of a large orchestral work and a transcription of one movement from a large orchestral work.
- MUSC 219 Music Education Practicum Ensemble** **var 0-1cr**  
**Prerequisite:** At least one of the following must be completed before enrollment: MUSC 151, 155, 157, 159, or 161, or instructor permission  
 An opportunity for preservice music teachers or other interested persons to continue to gain experience in a music ensemble setting either in the role of performer or conductor. For music majors or approved non-majors, this is an opportunity for students to gain additional experience as a performer in a low stress environment. For music education majors who have reached Step 1, this course offers the opportunity for students to gain hands-on experience as an ensemble conductor. Both performers and conductors gain an awareness of age-appropriate student music literature used in public school music programs.
- MUSC 224 Jazz Improvisation Techniques I** **1c-.5l-1cr**  
 A study of the basic materials and practices for improvising or extemporaneous playing.

<b>MUSC 240 Technology in the Music Classroom</b>	<b>2c-11-2cr</b>	Introduces the technology resources available for use in the music classroom and the instructional technologies appropriate for application in K-12 settings including applications for students with disabilities. Students are exposed to a variety of media and have the opportunity to gain familiarity in their use. Emphasizes the use of the computer in the music classroom, web-based technologies, and music software.
<b>MUSC 281 Special Topics</b>	<b>var-1-3cr</b>	<b>Prerequisite:</b> As appropriate to course content Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.
<b>MUSC 304 Form and Analysis I</b>	<b>2c-01-2cr</b>	<b>Prerequisite:</b> MUSC 216 A thorough study of smaller forms of music.
<b>MUSC 311 Fundamentals of Conducting</b>	<b>3c-01-2cr</b>	<b>Prerequisite:</b> Music major or instructor permission Emphasizes fundamental physical skills of conducting process; various beat patterns are mastered and elementary score reading and interpretation are considered.
<b>MUSC 312 Choral Conducting</b>	<b>3c-01-2cr</b>	<b>Prerequisite:</b> MUSC 311 An opportunity to apply basic conducting techniques to choral music. Each student conducts the class in standard choral works. Includes survey of suitable literature, organizational problems, voice testing, rehearsal techniques, program building, interpretation, and diction.
<b>MUSC 313 Instrumental Conducting</b>	<b>3c-01-2cr</b>	<b>Prerequisite:</b> MUSC 311 An opportunity to apply basic conducting skills to various instrumental ensembles. Includes a survey of suitable literature, organizational problems, audition procedures, rehearsal techniques, program building, and interpretation.
<b>MUSC 315 Theory V</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>Prerequisite:</b> MUSC 216 Many harmonic idioms of past half-century are considered, such as comparative analysis of dissonance; polytonality, polyrhythms; atonalism and 12-tone system; and microtonalism. Original writing in these styles required.
<b>MUSC 331 Elementary Methods</b>	<b>2c-11-2cr</b>	<b>Prerequisite:</b> Admission to Step 1 of the 3-Step Process Familiarizes students with contemporary music education methods for the elementary general music classroom. Includes teaching and learning strategies for developing singing, moving, listening, creating, and playing classroom percussion, recorders, and guitar. Specific focus on child development, characteristics of special learners, curriculum planning, and diverse musical materials. Includes three classroom observations in the field. (Course listed as MUHI 331 before 2013-14.)
<b>MUSC 333 Instrumental Methods</b>	<b>2c-11-2cr</b>	<b>Prerequisite:</b> Admission to Step 1 of the 3-Step Process Familiarizes students with the instrumental music teaching process including traditional and innovative methodology; development of beliefs and values; communication, motivation, and reinforcement; curriculum development, planning, modeling, sequencing, and assessment; recruiting and retention; teaching techniques for rehearsals for the art of lesson giving and for confronting the main issues of rhythm and intonation; development of aural/visual discrimination skills; improvisation; aptitude tests and testing; classroom control; literature; and equipment.
<b>MUSC 335 Music for Students with Disabilities in Inclusive Settings</b>	<b>1c-11-1cr</b>	<b>Prerequisite:</b> Admission to Step 1 of the 3-Step Process <b>Corequisite:</b> EDUC 242 Section 52 Develops music education skills, techniques, and materials for students with disabilities and special needs within the music classroom setting.
		Legal rights of students with special needs are stressed with regard to opportunities to participate in music activities and ensembles. Must be elected concurrently with EDUC 242. Includes field experiences in the music classroom during the EDUC 242 observation period.
<b>MUSC 337 General/Choral Methods</b>	<b>2c-11-2cr</b>	<b>Prerequisites:</b> MUSC 212 and admission to Step 1 of the 3-Step Process A pedagogical overview of music methods related to general and choral music curricula for the middle school, junior high school, and high school. Emphasizes the complex factors of adolescent behavior and physiology, administrative issues, performance expectations, and conceptually based learning that influence music teaching at this level.
<b>MUSC 340 Woodwind Instrument Repair</b>	<b>0c-21-2cr</b>	<b>Prerequisites:</b> MUSC 133, teacher certification For students preparing for teaching careers in instrumental music. Instruction is conducted in a laboratory setting and includes development of the diagnostic and repair skills necessary to deal with the problems most frequently encountered in a public school classroom on the clarinet, flute, and saxophone.
<b>MUSC 351 Italian Diction and Literature</b>	<b>1c-11-1cr</b>	A laboratory course in Italian diction for first-semester voice majors. Meets for two hours per week. Emphasizes pronunciation for the stage and the International Phonetic Alphabet. Students demonstrate skills by singing Italian solo song literature and operatic repertoire of the 17th and 18th centuries.
<b>MUSC 353 French Diction and Literature</b>	<b>1c-11-1cr</b>	A laboratory course in French diction for third- or fourth-semester voice majors. Meets for two hours per week. Emphasizes pronunciation for the stage and the International Phonetic Alphabet. Students demonstrate skills by singing French solo song literature and operatic repertoire.
<b>MUSC 354 German Diction and Literature</b>	<b>1c-11-1cr</b>	A laboratory course in German diction for second-semester voice majors. Meets for two hours per week. Emphasizes pronunciation for the stage and the International Phonetic Alphabet. Students demonstrate skills by singing German solo and song literature and operatic repertoire.
<b>MUSC 403 Practicum in String Pedagogy</b>	<b>1c-01-0-1cr</b>	<b>Prerequisites:</b> FBI, Act 34, and Act 151 clearances, instructor permission Practical applications of string methods and string pedagogy techniques for instruction in hands-on teaching experiences in individual and ensemble settings. The emphasis is on sequential instruction and reflective assessment of teaching techniques and goals.
<b>MUSC 404 String Pedagogy</b>	<b>2c-01-2cr</b>	<b>Prerequisite:</b> Instructor permission The study of specific techniques of and pedagogical approaches for violin, viola, cello, and double bass in both individual and class situations.
<b>MUSC 405 Piano Pedagogy</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>Prerequisites:</b> Junior standing in piano and a piano major or minor A survey of current and significant past developments in teaching of piano, both privately and in small and large classes. The various piano methods are analyzed, compared, criticized, and adapted to each individual's use.
<b>MUSC 406 Voice Pedagogy</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>Prerequisites:</b> A voice major or minor and instructor permission A survey of current and past development in teaching of voice, both privately and in small and large classes. The various vocal methods are analyzed, compared, criticized, and adapted to each individual's use.
<b>MUSC 408 Marching Band Techniques</b>	<b>2c-01-2cr</b>	Considers building a band show; alignment of ranks and files; development of a standard pace of 5 to 5 and 8 to 5; selection of music; instrumentation; techniques of developing morale; and fundamentals of uniform design.
<b>MUSC 415 Counterpoint I</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>Prerequisite:</b> MUSC 216 A study of the contrapuntal style of J. S. Bach and his contemporaries in the late Baroque era, which includes learning the essence of the "species"



counterpoint of J. J. Fux and applying it to written exercises based on a given cantus firmus, as well as original compositions in the style of Bach. In addition to close study of Bach's *Two-Part Inventions* and of the fugues from the *Well-Tempered Clavier*, students hear and discuss their exercises and compositions in class so that they may learn from one another. (Offered as MUSC 306 before 2011-12.)

**MUSC 417 Orchestration** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** MUSC 216

All instruments of orchestra are studied from the viewpoint of their contribution to the total sound of ensemble. Ranges and timbres are considered, as well as actual arranging of selected music. (Offered as MUSC 309 before 2011-12.)

**MUSC 418 Form and Analysis I** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** MUSC 216

Thoroughly explores the various forms of Western music through in-depth analyses of representative examples by master composers from Baroque through 20th century. Many genres will be introduced, with a special emphasis on string quartet literature. (Offered as MUSC 304 before 2011-12.)

**MUSC 475 Music Lab** **var-0cr**

All music majors must attend eight on-campus (unless preapproved) recitals and meetings per semester and all departmental recitals, as well as all recitals for their respective performance areas.

**MUSC 481 Special Topics** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

May provide an in-depth study of a narrowly defined area of the discipline. Subject matter changes with repeated offering of the course. May be repeated for credit.

**MUSC 493 Internship in Music** **var-1-6cr**

For music majors who wish to receive practical experience working with people in music or in areas related to music.

**NMDT: Nuclear Medicine Technology**  
**Department of Nursing and Allied Health Professions**  
**College of Health and Human Services**

**NMDT 427 Nuclear Scintigraphy** **3c-01-3cr**

Theoretical aspects of nuclear medicine imaging procedures, including applicable pathophysiology, technical aspects for data acquisition, and computer analysis of data. Systemic radionuclide therapy procedures are also discussed.

**NMDT 428 Radiation Physics** **3c-01-3cr**

Applicable aspects of nuclear and atomic physics are covered both in theory and mathematical formulae. Theoretical topics include atomic and nuclear structure, radioactive decay, interactions with matter, and radionuclide production methods. Mathematical concepts discussed are the decay equation, equilibrium, and radiation dosimetry.

**NMDT 429 Nuclear Medicine Instrumentation** **2c-11-3cr**

Covers the basic principles of both in vitro and in vivo instrumentation. Also covers the design, operation, and quality control of gas detectors and scintillation detectors. Survey equipment, spectrometers, and stationary imaging devices are presented with their application to nuclear medicine. Includes hands-on laboratory experience with single channel analyzers and Anger cameras.

**NMDT 430 Radiation Biology and Radiation Protection** **2c-01-2cr**

Topics include ionization and energy transfer; molecules, cellular, tissue, and organ response to radiation; acute and chronic effects of radiation; radiation protection; licensing requirements; recordkeeping; and management of clinical radiation spills.

**NMDT 431 In Vivo/In Vitro Nonimaging** **1c-01-1cr**

In vivo clinical nuclear medicine procedures not resulting in images as well as principles of in vitro radioassay are presented. Included are venipuncture, blood volumes, red cell studies, Schillings test, principles of immunology, various types of radioassay, and sensitivity and specificity of procedure.

**NMDT 432 Radiopharmaceuticals** **3c-01-3cr**

Topics include tracer theory, pharmacological actions, localization methods, radiopharmaceutical properties, radionuclide generators, radiopharmaceutical preparations and quality control, and transient vs. secular equilibrium. Routinely used radiopharmaceuticals are discussed.

**NMDT 433 Introduction to Tomographic Imaging** **1c-01-1cr**

An introduction to the basic principles of cross-sectional anatomy and tomographic imaging is presented. Topics include body planes and cross-sectional anatomy of the heart, brain, liver, and lumbar spine, as applicable to nuclear medicine, and the theory and application of both SPECT and PET imaging systems.

**NMDT 434 Clinical Nuclear Medicine** **0c-401-16cr**

**Prerequisites:** Completion of 77cr at IUP and Phase I at NMI  
Complete 1,320 hours of supervised clinical training at an affiliate hospital. Gives instruction and participates in the performance of various clinical nuclear medicine procedures, patient care, administrative duties, radiopharmaceutical preparation and quality control, equipment quality control, quality assurance, and radiation safety. Develops both technical skills and interpersonal communication skills for incorporation into the medical community and to provide high-quality patient care. Offered on a pass/fail basis only.

**NMTT: Nanomanufacturing Technology**  
**Department of Physics**  
**College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics**

**NMTT 311 Materials, Safety, and Equipment Overview for Nanofabrication** **3c-21-3cr**

**Corequisite:** NMTT 312

Focuses on cleanroom protocol and provides an overview of the materials, safety, and equipment issues encountered in the practice of "top down" and "bottom up" nanofabrication.

**NMTT 312 Basic Nanofabrication Processes** **3c-21-3cr**

**Corequisite:** NMTT 311

A hands-on introduction to the processing sequences involved in "top down," "bottom up," and hybrid nanofabrication. Focuses on a step-by-step description of the processes integration needed to fabricate devices and structures.

**NMTT 313 Thin Films in Nanofabrication** **3c-21-3cr**

**Corequisite:** NMTT 311 and 312

Provides a detailed understanding of the use and processing of thin film materials in nanofabrication. Emphasizes the understanding and operation of the state-of-the-art deposition and etching processing equipment in the PSU Nanofabrication Facility cleanrooms.

**NMTT 314 Lithography and Patterning Techniques** **3c-21-3cr**

**Corequisite:** NMTT 311

Provides knowledge and hands-on treatment to all aspects of advanced lithography and pattern generation processes, covering topics from substrate preparation to exposure using pattern transfer equipment such as stamping and embossing, ion and e-beam, and optical contact and stepper.

**NMTT 315 Materials Modifications in Nanofabrication** **3c-21-3cr**

**Corequisite:** NMTT 311

Provides detailed knowledge of the processing steps used in modifying material properties in nanofabrication, including molecular functionalization, cross-linking, metal silicidation, material oxidation, material nitridation, barrier materials, alloying, stress control, annealing, and doping.

**NMTT 316 Characterization, Packaging, and Testing of Nanofabrication Structures** **3c-21-3cr**

**Corequisite:** NMTT 311

Addresses the issues and examines a variety of techniques and measurements essential for testing and controlling the final device fabrication, performance, and packaging.

**NURS: Nursing**  
**Department of Nursing and Allied Health Professions**  
**College of Health and Human Services**

**NURS 101 Disaster Awareness 1c-01-1cr**

Provides a basic understanding of the essentials of disaster planning, responding to mass casualty incidents, and postdisaster restoration of basic public health. Introduces a basic overview of health issues caused by biological, chemical, explosive, and natural disasters.

**NURS 102 Disaster Preparedness and Related Health Issues 3c-01-3cr**

For individuals to learn to prepare against common types of terroristic threats, technical hazards, and natural disasters. Focuses on developing and maintaining emergency plans before, during, and after a disaster. Addresses health issues and preparation of families and communities for disasters.

**NURS 143 Healthy People—Promoting Wellness 3c-01-3cr**

Introduces the student to the pathway of health and wellness through contributions to one's environment and community. The interconnectedness of self, others, nature, and society on one's health and wellness will be emphasized. Students will be guided through decision-making processes regarding life choices to maximize personal well-being. A personal wellness plan that incorporates aspects of physical and social health will be developed using the Healthy People framework. Completion of NURS 143 fulfills the Liberal Studies Dimensions of Wellness requirement. Other 143 courses will also fulfill this requirement, and any of these courses may be substituted for each other and may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit.

**NURS 202 Foundations of Child Health 3c-01-3cr**

Focuses on conditions that affect the health of children. Provides an overview of the structure and function of selected body systems. Emphasizes the development of each system during infancy and childhood. The impact of common acute and chronic diseases on children is incorporated. Health promotion concepts are addressed.

**NURS 211 Fundamentals I Clinical 0c-3l-1cr**

**Prerequisites:** Nursing majors only, BIOL 105, CHEM 101, 102, sophomore standing

**Corequisite:** NURS 212

Presents concepts and basic nursing skills fundamental to the safe practice of professional nursing. Provides a foundation for students to build their professional knowledge base as well as develop interpersonal and psychomotor skills in a variety of settings with a focus on patient-centered care for adults and older adults. (Titled Nursing Practice I before 2013-14.)

**NURS 212 Fundamentals I Theory 2c-01-2cr**

**Prerequisites:** Nursing majors only, BIOL 105, CHEM 101, 102, sophomore standing

**Corequisites:** NURS 211

Introduces students to the nursing discipline, nursing process, professional standards, and values that are foundational to practice. Provides an overview of the various levels of health care services and the professional nursing role. Concepts for effective nurse-client relationships are examined including therapeutic communication, evidence-based nursing interventions, quality patient-centered care, and safe nursing practice. (Titled Professional Nursing I before 2013-14.)

**NURS 213 Fundamentals II Clinical 0c-3l-1cr**

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 150, NURS 211, 212

**Prerequisite or Corequisite:** BIOL 151

**Corequisites:** NURS 214, 236

Builds on the Fundamentals I Clinical course. Provides opportunities for students to continue to develop professional knowledge and skills with diverse individuals and families in a variety of settings with a focus on adults and older adults. Emphasizes developing the ability to perform comprehensive health assessments, use therapeutic communication, and provide basic nursing skills while promoting safe and quality health care. (Titled Nursing Practice II before 2013-14.)

**NURS 214 Health Assessment 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 150, NURS 211, 212

**Prerequisites or Corequisites:** BIOL 151

**Corequisites:** NURS 213, 236

Introduces students to basic health assessment for the purpose of determining a client's health status. Students learn to conduct a comprehensive health history and physical assessment on adults and older adults. Incorporates concepts of human anatomy and physiology in the assessment of clients. Identifies appropriate nursing interventions to promote health.

**NURS 236 Fundamentals II Theory 2c-01-2cr**

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 150, NURS 211, 212

**Prerequisites or Corequisites:** BIOL 151

**Corequisites:** NURS 213, 214

Introduces students to fundamental nursing concepts that apply to the practice of professional nursing. Topics include elements of holistic care, promotion of psychosocial and physiologic health, and introduction to medication administration in nursing practice. Provides physiological rationale for nursing interventions with a focus on knowledge and skills to ensure safe delivery of nursing care. (Titled Foundations of Nursing before 2013-14.)

**NURS 306 Problem Solving in Nursing 3c-01-3cr**

Provides opportunities to recognize and develop intervention strategies for problem solving in clinical nursing situations. Emphasizes developing application and analysis skills required for success in the Nursing program.

**NURS 312 Professional Nursing 2c-01-2cr**

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 202

**Corequisites:** NURS 330 and 331; or 332 and 333; or 336 and 337

Examines values, cultural issues, code of ethics, global and national health care policy, regulatory environments, professional standards and legal frameworks that impact health care decisions, determine professional conduct, and guide interactions with clients, families, and health care team members. Utilizes ethical decision-making frameworks to guide professional nursing practice. Focuses on developing the necessary skills to engage in scholarly writings and presentation.

**NURS 316 Evidence-Based Practice in Nursing 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 202, MATH 217

**Corequisites:** NURS 330 and 331; or 332 and 333; or 336 and 337

Focuses on understanding and critiquing nursing research. Emphasizes understanding the research process and utilization of current evidence in nursing practice. Focuses on developing the necessary skills to engage in scholarly writing and presentation. (Titled Research Utilization in Nursing before 2013-14.)

**NURS 330 Care of the Child and Family 2c-01-2cr**

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 241, FDNT 212, NURS 213, 214, 236, PSYC 310 or permission

**Corequisites:** NURS 331, 312 or 316, or permission

Focuses on knowledge essential to providing nursing care to children and families with congenital anomalies, genetic disorders, chronic conditions, and to the critically acute ill child. Emphasizes prevention, recognition, implementation of the nursing process, and appropriate interventions for safe care of the child. Applies evidence-based practice for the care of children and families. (Titled Care of the Child before 2013-14.)

**NURS 331 Care of the Child and Family Clinical 0c-7.5l-2.5cr**

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 241, FDNT 212, NURS 213, 214, 236, PSYC 310 or permission

**Corequisites:** NURS 330, 312 or 316, or permission

Provides students with opportunities to apply the nursing process with children and their families in a variety of settings and demonstrate nursing professionalism in their interactions with individuals, families, and community. Increases students' ability to perform comprehensive health assessments and collaborate with members of the health care team to identify problems, plan, intervene, and evaluate care for children and families. Emphasizes safe, comprehensive, evidence-based nursing care, and professional standards of practice. (Titled Care of the Child Clinical before 2013-14.)

**NURS 332 Maternal-Neonate Health 2c-01-2cr**

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 241, FDNT 212, NURS 213, 214, 236, PSYC 310 or permission

**Corequisites:** NURS 333, 312 or 316, or permission

Focuses on knowledge essential to providing nursing care for pregnant women, neonates, and postpartum patients within a family context. Emphasizes implementation of the nursing process and appropriate interventions for safe care. Applies evidence-based practice for the care of pregnant women, neonates, and postpartum patients.

**NURS 333 Maternal-Neonate Health Clinical 0c-7.5I-2.5cr**

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 241, FDNT 212, NURS 213, 214, 236, PSYC 310 or permission

**Corequisites:** NURS 332; 312 or 316, or permission

Provides students with opportunities to apply the nursing process with pregnant women, neonates, postpartum patients, and their families in a variety of settings and demonstrate nursing professionalism in their interactions with individuals, families, and community. Increases students' ability to perform comprehensive health assessments and collaborate with members of the health care team to identify problems, plan, intervene, and evaluate care for pregnant women, neonates, postpartum patients, and their families. Emphasizes safe, patient-centered comprehensive, evidence-based nursing care, and professional standards of practice.

**NURS 334 Transitions in Professional Nursing 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites or Corequisites:** ENGL 202, licensed practical nurse

Explores the dynamic nature of health and its impact on the practice of nursing. Nursing theories, concepts, and issues related to nursing practice will be analyzed. Linkages among theory, research, and practice will be explored for relevance and utility.

**NURS 336 Adult Health I 4c-01-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 241, FDNT 212, NURS 213, 214, 236, PSYC 310 or permission

**Corequisites:** NURS 337, 312 or 316, or permission

Introduces the student to disease processes and prevention, collaborative care, and implementation of the nursing process for adults and older adults. Enhances student knowledge regarding assessing human response to changing health and applying the appropriate nursing intervention for safe, patient-centered care. Applies evidence-based practice for the care of adults and older adults.

**NURS 337 Adult Health I Clinical 0c-15I-5cr**

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 241, FDNT 212, NURS 213, 214, 236, PSYC 310 or permission

**Corequisites:** NURS 336, 312 or 316, or permission

Provides students with opportunities to apply the nursing process to adults and older adults in a variety of settings and demonstrate nursing professionalism in their interactions with individuals, families, and community. Increases students' ability to perform comprehensive health assessments and collaborate with members of the health care team to identify problems, plan, intervene, and evaluate care for adults and older adults. Emphasizes safe, patient-centered comprehensive, evidence-based nursing care, and professional standards of practice.

**NURS 412 Nursing Management 2c-01-2cr**

**Prerequisites:** NURS 312, 316, 330, 331, 332, 333, 336, 337 or permission

**Corequisites:** NURS 436, 437, and 440

Emphasizes leadership, communication and relationship building, knowledge of the health care environment, and resource management. Discusses leadership/management skills and processes. Examines the role of designer/manager/coordinator of care in professional nursing in depth. (Titled Professional Nursing III before 2013-14.)

**NURS 431 Public/Community Nursing Clinical 0c-7.5I-2.5cr**

**Prerequisites:** NURS 312, 316, 330, 331, 332, 333, 336, 337 or permission

**Corequisite:** NURS 434

Provides opportunities for clinical practice as a provider of public/community health nursing care for the individual, family, population, and global community and to function as a member of the interprofessional team when working among diverse and/or vulnerable populations. Emphasis is placed

on leadership, management, and providing safe, comprehensive, evidence-based nursing care. The effect of health policy on client care is an integral part of the course. (Titled Community Health Clinical before 2013-14.)

**NURS 432 Psychiatric/Mental Health 2c-01-2cr**

**Prerequisites:** NURS 312, 316, 330, 331, 332, 333, 336, 337 or permission

**Corequisite:** NURS 433

Focuses on the principles, concepts, and best practices that guide nursing practice in a variety of psychiatric/mental health settings. Addresses the role of the nurse in primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention/intervention as it relates to individuals, families, and aggregates with mental health and psychiatric conditions.

**NURS 433 Psychiatric/Mental Health Clinical 0c-7.5I-2.5cr**

**Prerequisites:** NURS 312, 316, 330, 331, 332, 333, 336, 337 or permission

**Corequisite:** NURS 432

Focuses on opportunities for students to provide mental health promotion, risk reduction, and disease prevention in a variety of settings and diverse populations. Increases students' ability to perform as a member of inter-professional teams in acute and community-based psychiatric care facilities and to identify personal beliefs and how they impact the therapeutic relationship. Students assimilate evidence-based practice through critical reasoning to apply nursing strategies to assist individuals, families, and groups.

**NURS 434 Public/Community Nursing 2c-01-2cr**

**Prerequisite:** NURS 312, 316, 330, 331, 332, 333, 336, 337 or permission

**Corequisite:** NURS 431

Focuses on public/community health nursing care for the individual, family, population, and global community. Examines the influences of the health care delivery systems and theoretical frameworks applicable to public/community health. Considers the impact of technology, environment, society, and current issues in public/community health nursing. (Offered as Community Health before 2013-14.)

**NURS 436 Adult Health II 4c-01-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** NURS 312, 316, 330, 331, 332, 333, 336, 337 or permission

**Corequisites:** NURS 412, 437, and 440

Focuses on the adult and older adult, family, and community with critical and/or complex health problems and with a patient-centered approach to nursing care. Emphasizes the relationships among clinical manifestations of disease states, treatment, cultural influences, and associated nursing responsibilities. Focuses on utilizing students' knowledge base of diagnostics, pharmacology, interventions, and rehabilitation needs through critical reasoning to plan the care of patients with critical and/or complex health problems. Emphasizes the incorporation of evidence-based practice interventions into nursing practice.

**NURS 437 Adult Health II Clinical 0c-7.5I-2.5cr**

**Prerequisites:** NURS 312, 316, 330, 331, 332, 333, 336, 337 or permission

**Corequisites:** NURS 412, 436, and 440

Provides opportunities for clinical practice as a provider of care for critical and/or complex, acutely ill clients in a variety of settings. Places emphasis on leadership, management, and providing safe, comprehensive, evidence-based nursing care. Utilizes patient care technologies, information systems, and communication devices that support safe, patient-centered nursing care.

**NURS 440 Nursing Management Clinical 0c-7.5I-2.5cr**

**Prerequisites:** NURS 312, 316, 330, 331, 332, 333, 336, 337 or permission

**Corequisites:** NURS 412, 436, and 437

Provides an opportunity for students to incorporate delegation and prioritization skills when caring for multiple patients in an adult health, acute care setting. Emphasizes leadership skills and management principles to ensure delivery of high-quality, evidence-based, cost-effective care. Precepting with a registered nurse is an integral component.

**NURS 450 A Cognitive Approach to Clinical Problem Solving 3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** NURS 312, 316, 330, 331, 332, 333, 336, 337, and 412 or permission

**Corequisite:** NURS 431 or 433 or 440 or 437



Focuses on advanced clinical problem-solving and decision-making skills needed by professional nurses. Factors that influence clinical problem solving are examined to facilitate higher-level thinking in simulated clinical situations.

**NURS 455 Introduction to Nursing Informatics** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Registered nurse or instructor permission

An introduction and overview in the application of the disciplines of nursing science, computer science, and information science in collecting, processing, and managing information to promote decision making in nursing.

**NURS 482 Independent Study** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**NURS 493 Internship** **var-1-12cr**

**Prerequisites:** NURS 236 or licensed practical nurse or registered nurse; 60cr completed; minimum 2.0 GPA

A supervised experience in a practice setting that extends and complements course work in nursing. The types of practice settings may include acute care hospitals, outpatient health centers, and community agencies.

**PHIL: Philosophy**  
**Department of Philosophy**  
**College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

**PHIL 100 Introduction to Philosophy** **3c-01-3cr**

Acquaints the beginning student with philosophical problems and methods. Possible topics include the existence of God, human freedom, the scope and limits of human knowledge, the nature of mind, the nature of morality, and the relationship between the individual and the state. (Offered as PHIL 120 before 2013-14.)

**PHIL 101 Critical Thinking** **3c-01-3cr**

An introduction to basic principles of informal logic and critical thinking. An emphasis is on different kinds of arguments, methods of argument evaluation, and the analysis of arguments as they arise in various contexts, such as political debate, advertising, science, law, and ethics.

**PHIL 110 Reasoning and the Law** **3c-0-3cr**

Emphasizes development of critical thinking in the context of legal reasoning. Students are exposed to issues in the law and to modes of reasoning required in that domain and others. Application of principles and methods to detailed analysis of well-known judicial cases.

**PHIL 122 Contemporary Moral Issues** **3c-01-3cr**

Examines attempts to answer foundational questions of ethics, including the following: Why should we be moral? What do morally correct actions have in common? Are there objective moral standards, or are moral codes relative to individual societies? Does morality require religion? Diverse moral theories will be applied to contemporary debates and controversies, such as environmental ethics, abortion, capital punishment, affirmative action, and animal rights. Readings will draw on historical and contemporary figures. (Offered as PHIL 222 Ethics before 2013-14.)

**PHIL 221 Symbolic Logic I** **3c-01-3cr**

Introduces students to the study of formal patterns of good reasoning. Topics include symbolizing English sentences in an artificial language, distinguishing between the semantics and syntax of that language, and learning to test for logical properties and relations using semantic methods (truth-tables, models) and syntactic methods (derivations). Students with an interest in computer science and mathematics will find the material of particular interest and use.

**PHIL 223 Philosophy of Art** **3c-01-3cr**

Introduces students to the philosophical investigation of art and aesthetics. Focuses on some of the major problems in the philosophy of art, for example, the definition of art, the nature of works of art, the nature of artistic

creativity, the evaluation of works of art, the relationship between art and emotion, and the relationship between aesthetics and ethics.

**PHIL 232 Philosophies of Love**

Examines the philosophical foundations of contemporary institutions and ideologies of romantic love. Considers major positions in both the history of philosophy and contemporary philosophy. Investigates the concepts, problems, and philosophical theories central to understanding romantic love, marriage, and divorce (Titled Philosophical Perspectives on Love, Marriage, and Divorce before 2014-15.)

**PHIL 240 Philosophy and the Good Life** **3c-01-3cr**

Examines philosophical attempts to say what it means to live a good life. Is living a good life simply about maximizing the pleasure one experiences? Does a good life require religious faith? Is being virtuous essential to living a good life? Historical thinkers considered in this course may include Plato, Aristotle, Confucius, Laozi, Augustine, Aquinas, Rousseau, Nietzsche, and Russell. Contemporary philosophical work on happiness informed by empirical research may also be considered.

**PHIL 270 Ethics and the Environment** **3c-01-3cr**

Applies ethical theory to environmental issues, including resource depletion, animal rights, biotic endangerment, environmental degradation, climate change, and environmental justice. Considers arguments by which human-caused environmental destruction is intrinsically wrong, wrong independently of human interests and purposes, and arguments for environmental policies by which the following are granted rights, interests, or inherent value: non-human animals, all living things, all natural things, biotic communities, and ecosystems. Also considers arguments that environmental policies cannot be applied globally without injustice to humans, including poor and indigenous peoples.

**PHIL 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**PHIL 320 Ethical Theory** **3c-01-3cr**

Examines historical and contemporary work on fundamental issues in ethical theory, with an emphasis on the three major approaches in normative ethics: consequentialism, deontology, and virtue ethics. Also explores select topics in contemporary metaethics, such as the meaning of moral discourse, the possibility of moral knowledge, and the nature of reasons and moral motivation.

**PHIL 323 Political Philosophy** **3c-01-3cr**

Through an examination of Ancient, Modern, and contemporary political thought, the course introduces students to the key issues of political philosophy: the justification of government authority, the role of the government in the just distribution of wealth in society, the nature of equality, the nature and importance of individual liberty and rights, the connections between race, gender, and political power, and the question of the universal applicability of concepts fundamental to European and American political philosophy in light of increasing globalization.

**PHIL 324 Ancient Greek Philosophy** **3c-01-3cr**

Explores the foundations of Western philosophy through examination of important philosophers of the Ancient period, such as the Pre-Socratic philosophers, Socrates, Plato, and Aristotle. Topics may include the nature of the physical universe, Plato's theory of Forms, the nature of happiness, and the possibility of morality. (Titled Ancient Philosophy before 2014-15.)

**PHIL 325 Early Modern European Philosophy** **3c-01-3cr**

A study of exemplary philosophical texts from the late 16th through the late 18th century. Figures may include Descartes, Hobbes, Locke, Spinoza, Berkeley, Leibniz, Hume, and Kant. Explores such topics as the nature of matter and mind, the possibility and limits of knowledge, and the emerging scientific challenge to church and ancient authority. (Titled Modern Philosophy before 2014-15.)

**PHIL 326 Existentialism** **3c-01-3cr**

Examines existentialism as a philosophical movement, one that rejects both traditional religious and overly reductive, scientific conceptions of human existence. As an alternative, existentialist philosophers share the project of trying to articulate a conception of an authentic, meaningful life outside of the parameters of these approaches. Readings are drawn from major thinkers in this movement, including Søren Kierkegaard, Friedrich Nietzsche, Martin Heidegger, Jean-Paul Sartre, Simone de Beauvoir, and Albert Camus. (Titled Phenomenology and Existentialism before 2014-15.)

**PHIL 330 Philosophy of Science** **3c-01-3cr**

Philosophical investigation into the character of empirical scientific thought and practices: measures of confirmation; empirical success; theory ladenness of observation; scientific rationality and the aims of science; the inference from empirical success to truth; the logic of explanation; the character of natural laws; levels of theorizing and intertheoretic reduction; the ideal of objectivity and the place of extra-scientific values in theory appraisal. No special background required.

**PHIL 350 The Human Experience of Time** **3c-01-3cr**

Examines philosophical questions about the nature and experience of time. Explores how philosophical views about time are informed by work in different fields, such as anthropology, religious studies, and physics. Questions include whether time is real or an illusion, whether it flows, whether the past, present, and future are equally real, whether time travel is possible, how different cultures think about time and what light that sheds on its true nature. Readings drawn from a wide range of historical and contemporary sources.

**PHIL 360 Philosophy of Mind** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Philosophy major or minor, or junior or senior standing, or instructor permission

Focuses on the mind-body problem. Topics covered may include dualism, logical behaviorism, identity theories, functionalism, various forms of physicalism, mental causation, reductionism, and consciousness.

**PHIL 390 Philosophy of Human Nature** **3c-01-3cr**

Examines philosophical theories of human nature, including how traditional philosophical debates about the mind, morality, persons, and freedom are informed by recent empirical work in the cognitive sciences. Topics covered may include philosophical and scientific debates about the innate content and structure of the human mind, moral judgment, the possibility of free will, the extent to which human beings are rational, and the nature of the self and self-knowledge. Connections between conceptions of human nature and political philosophy, as well as bioethical issues concerning enhancement and transhumanism, may also be discussed.

**PHIL 420 Metaphysics** **3c-01-3cr**

Explores the nature of reality through investigation of such concepts as substance, cause, freedom, and God. Draws on both historical and contemporary writings. Other topics may include the nature of space and time, the role of language in comprehending reality, the possibility of nonsensory knowledge, and the nature of possibility and necessity.

**PHIL 421 Theory of Knowledge** **3c-01-3cr**

Examines various views concerning the nature of knowledge, belief, and justification. Readings drawn from a wide range of historical and contemporary authors. Additional topics may include perceptual knowledge, common sense, skepticism, and the relation between a knower and the community.

**PHIL 450 Philosophy of Law** **3c-01-3cr**

An examination of central issues in the philosophy of law, including law and morality, the interpretation of law, and philosophical and legal issues concerning punishment, justice, rights, and liberty. Combines philosophical theory with consideration of selected court cases to develop an understanding of law and its place in society.

**PHIL 460 Philosophy of Language** **3c-01-3cr**

An investigation of issues in the philosophy of language and related issues in linguistics (including anthropological linguistics, sociolinguistics, and psycholinguistics). Topics include, for example, the influence of language

on perception, rationalist/empiricist perspectives on language acquisition, language and political control, reference, meaning, and truth.

**PHIL 480 Honors Seminar in Philosophy** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Philosophy honors students or instructor permission

An advanced forum for detailed exploration of a single topic or single author, subject to instructor's choice. Enrollment limited to students designated as candidates for honors, to members of the Honors College who satisfy any additional prerequisites set by instructor, and to other philosophy majors by invitation or permission.

**PHIL 481 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**PHIL 482 Independent Study** **var-1-6cr**

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6cr. (This option is available to both philosophy majors and nonmajors.)

**PHIL 483 Honors Thesis** **var-1-6cr**

**Prerequisites:** Admission to departmental honors program; prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

An intensive, focused study involving independent research culminating in a written thesis approved by a thesis director and two faculty readers/committee members. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6sh.

**PHIL 493 Internship in Philosophy** **var-3-6cr**

**Prerequisites:** Permission of the department, junior or senior philosophy major or double major, 2.5 GPA

A supervised experience of no longer than one semester and no less than five weeks. This would take place in either a public or private organization in areas that either extend and develop or complement course work in philosophy. Log and/or major paper required. Internships are to be done with a clear analysis, argumentation, and examination of governing principles.

**PHYS: Physics**  
**Department of Physics**  
**College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics**

**PHYS 100 Prelude to Physics** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** MATH 100 or equivalent high school preparation

Prepares students for their first course in quantitative physics by reviewing fundamental concepts involving measurement and error, graphing, motion, and applications of Newton's Laws in developing problem-solving skills. Also presents a historical perspective as well as introduces the many opportunities that exist for those with a background in physics.

**PHYS 101 Energy and Our Environment** **3c-01-3cr**

An overview of the areas of energy, transportation, and pollution. These topics are approached via the relevant concepts of physical science and physics. A nonlaboratory course for Liberal Studies requirements.

**PHYS 105 The Physics of Light and Sound** **3c-01-3cr**

The study of light and sound as applied in the production of objects of art and the production of music. Includes the study of vision, light in nature, photography, and artistic media and the study of hearing, musical sound, musical instruments, and room acoustics. A nonlaboratory course for Liberal Studies requirements.

**PHYS 111 Physics I Lecture** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Elementary algebra and trigonometry

General college physics; mechanics, wave motion, and sound.

<b>PHYS 112 Physics II Lecture</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	Mechanics of a rigid body, constraints, oscillations, wave motion, introduction to Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulation and relativistic mechanics.
<b>Prerequisite:</b> PHYS 111		
Electricity and magnetism, heat, light, atomic and nuclear physics, and an elementary introduction to relativity and quantum theory.		
<b>PHYS 115 Physics I for Electro-optics</b>	<b>2c-31-3cr</b>	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> PHYS 100		
<b>Corequisite or Prerequisite:</b> MATH 110 or 121		
Introduces the mechanical universe through the study of the motion of matter and waves and the causes of waves. The learning of quantitative problem solving skills is emphasized. Includes a lab component.		
<b>PHYS 116 Physics II for Electro-optics</b>	<b>2c-31-3cr</b>	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> PHYS 115		
By applying Newton's Laws of Motion to atoms and molecules, introduces the basic principles of and connections between temperature, heat, and molecular motion at a fundamental level. Concepts involved in fluid flow, electric charge, and the origin of magnetism are covered. The fundamental basis for the existence of electric and magnetic fields and the generation of electromagnetic energy as waves are explored. Includes lab component.		
<b>PHYS 121 Physics I Lab</b>	<b>0c-31-1cr</b>	
<b>Corequisite:</b> PHYS 111		
Physics laboratory at level of Physics I; exercises in mechanics, wave motion, and sound.		
<b>PHYS 122 Physics II Lab</b>	<b>0c-31-1cr</b>	
<b>Corequisite:</b> PHYS 112		
Physics laboratory at level of Physics II; exercises in optics, electricity and magnetism, and radioactivity.		
<b>PHYS 131 Physics I-C Lecture</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> MATH 121 or 125, at least concurrently		
A calculus-based course in general college physics; topics covered are similar to those covered in Physics 111 but are treated in more depth through the use of calculus.		
<b>PHYS 132 Physics II-C Lecture</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> MATH 122 or 126, at least concurrently		
A continuation of Physics I-C; topics covered are similar to those covered in Physics II but are treated in more depth through the use of calculus.		
<b>PHYS 141 Physics I-C Lab</b>	<b>0c-31-1cr</b>	
<b>Corequisite:</b> PHYS 131		
Physics laboratory at same level as Physics I-C; exercises in mechanics, wave motion, and sound.		
<b>PHYS 142 Physics II-C Lab</b>	<b>0c-31-1cr</b>	
<b>Corequisite:</b> PHYS 132		
Physics laboratory at same level as Physics II-C; exercises in optics, electricity and magnetism, and radioactivity.		
<b>PHYS 151 Medical Physics Lecture</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	
Development of concepts and principles of physics with a strong emphasis as to their use and application in medical and other biophysical areas.		
<b>PHYS 161 Medical Physics Lab</b>	<b>0c-31-1cr</b>	
<b>Corequisite:</b> PHYS 151		
Experiments dealing with applications of physical principles to the field of medicine. Practical experience with use of electronic equipment, chart recorders, etc., of type found in modern-day medicine will be introduced.		
<b>PHYS 222 Mechanics I</b>	<b>2c-01-2cr</b>	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> PHYS 112 or 116 or 132; MATH 122 or 126		
Covers the basic laws and concepts of the mechanical universe. The dynamics of a particle in one, two, and three dimensions are covered. Central forces, including planetary and satellite motion, are discussed and analyzed in detail using Newton's gravitational law. Other topics covered are statics, multiple particle system dynamics, mechanical energy, and oscillations.		
<b>PHYS 223 Mechanics II</b>	<b>2c-01-2cr</b>	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> MATH 241, PHYS 222		
<b>PHYS 231 Electronics</b>	<b>3c-31-4cr</b>	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> MATH 122 or 126; PHYS 112 or 132		
Circuit theory, transients, transistor circuits, frequency response, input and output impedance, feedback, and electronic noise. Operational amplifiers and digital electronics.		
<b>PHYS 281 Special Topics</b>	<b>var-1-3cr</b>	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> As appropriate to course content		
Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.		
<b>PHYS 323 Electricity and Magnetism II</b>	<b>2c-01-2cr</b>	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> PHYS 322		
Time-dependent form of Maxwell equations, electromagnetic induction, vector potential, magnetism, radiation fields, and Poynting vector.		
<b>PHYS 331 Modern Physics</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> PHYS 112 or 116 or 132; MATH 122 or 126		
The history of modern physics is covered. Particle and wave properties of matter are explored using the ideas of quantum mechanics. Systems examined using the ideas of quantum and classical mechanics are atomic structure, solid state, and nuclear physics. The special theory of relativity will also be covered. Some of the problems are solved using computers.		
<b>PHYS 342 Thermal and Statistical Physics</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> MATH 122 or 126; PHYS 112 or 132		
Thermometry, laws of thermodynamics, low-temperature physics, entropy, properties of ideal gas, and an introduction to statistical mechanics.		
<b>PHYS 345 Optics</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> MATH 122 or 126; PHYS 112 or 132		
Geometrical optics and physical optics, including interference, diffraction, and polarization. Quantum optics is introduced.		
<b>PHYS 350 Intermediate Experimental Physics I</b>	<b>0c-61-3cr</b>	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> PHYS 331; PHYS 342 or EOPT 120		
Performs required fundamental experiments in areas of mechanics, optics, modern physics, and heat. Speaking before other classmates and faculty and competence in writing scientific papers and reports are emphasized. Effectiveness in the collection of data is important. Computers will often be utilized to perform data taking and analysis.		
<b>PHYS 353 Solid State Electronics Laboratory</b>	<b>0c-61-3cr</b>	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> PHYS 352 or instructor permission		
Encounters a number of areas of current interest in semiconductor technology. Student performs experiments and learns skills in such areas as device process simulation, device simulation, measurements of semiconductor materials, and measurement of device parameters. Also covers proper presentation of written and oral reports.		
<b>PHYS 355 Computer Interfacing</b>	<b>2c-21-3cr</b>	
<b>Prerequisite:</b> COSC 110		
Teaches the fundamentals of interfacing the personal computer to its physical surroundings. Teaches how to collect data and to control experiments in real time. Shows how to use digital-to-analog conversion (DAC) techniques and analog-to-digital conversion (ADC) techniques. A graphical software package (such as LabVIEW) is also used to design icon-based interfacing tools, to learn how to use virtual instruments, and to analyze data.		
<b>PHYS 399 Cooperative Education II</b>	<b>var-1-3cr</b>	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> PHYS 299; PHYS 350; completion of 80cr with a minimum 2.5 GPA and approval of the cooperative education coordinator		
A second course in cooperative education. Includes instruction that builds on learning experiences in college by combining and correlating them with learning experiences at the training station to meet the student's career goals. Evaluation requirements may include on-site visitations by the faculty/coordinator, consultation with the on-site supervisor, and a major		



progress report by the student or the presentation of a detailed oral report before the departmental cooperative education committee. No more than 3cr of PHYS 299, 399, and/or 493 may be used to fulfill physics major course requirements.

**PHYS 401 Theoretical Physics** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** PHYS 131, 132; MATH 125, 126

**Prerequisite or Corequisite:** MATH 241 or department permission

Explores the applied mathematics necessary to solve ordinary and partial differential equations in closed and series forms for boundary value problems in intermediate and advanced physics. Coordinate transformations, tensor analysis, special functions, and series involving complex variables and integral transforms are also considered.

**PHYS 441 Classical Mechanics** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** PHYS 131, 132; MATH 125, 126

**Corequisite:** MATH 241 or Physics Department permission

Covers vectors, generalized coordinates, and coordinate transformations to study the mechanics of a particle and a system of particles in one, two, and three dimensions. Central forces, planetary, and satellite motion and rotation, oscillations, and conservation laws in the Newtonian formulation of classical mechanics are included and used to solve dynamical problems for various mechanical systems.

**PHYS 451 Electricity and Magnetism** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** PHYS 131, 132; MATH 125, 126

**Prerequisite or Corequisite:** PHYS 441 or department permission

Treats elements of vector analysis, electrostatics, special techniques for finding electric potential, electric field in matter, magnetostatics, magnetic field in matter, electrodynamics, Maxwell's equations, and electromagnetic waves at the calculus level.

**PHYS 461 Quantum Mechanics I** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** PHYS 331 and MATH 241

Quantum mechanics following methods of Schrodinger and Heisenberg; application to harmonic oscillator; three-dimensional Schrodinger equation; hydrogen atom; electron in a magnetic field—normal and anomalous Zeeman effect; spin. (Offered as PHYS 473 before 2010-11.)

**PHYS 472 Nuclear Physics** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PHYS 331

A survey of nuclear physics, nuclear size, nuclear mass, reaction theory, types of radioactive decay, nuclear models, nuclear forces, and elementary particles.

**PHYS 481 Special Topics in Physics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Varies from semester to semester and covers diverse topics in specific areas of physics. This course number is also used to offer courses under development.

**PHYS 482 Independent Study in Physics** **var-1-6cr**

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources. Work is supervised by a Physics Department faculty member but does not necessarily involve regular lecture or laboratory hours.

**PLSC: Political Science**  
**Department of Political Science**  
**College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

**PLSC 101 World Politics** **3c-01-3cr**

An analysis of contemporary (post-1945) state system and forces shaping the world in which we live. Student is given a framework within which to analyze contemporary international politics.

**PLSC 111 Power and Democracy in America** **3c-01-3cr**

Investigates the way American government works (and why sometimes it doesn't). Examines who gets what, why, and how in America and who

pays for it, with an emphasis on understanding the origin, structure, and functions of US national government. Looks beyond the divisions between "liberals" and "conservatives" to understand and evaluate contemporary political events and practices. Founding principles and their modern application are a core focus. (Titled American Politics before 2014-15.)

**PLSC 250 Public Policy** **3c-01-3cr**

Emphasizes dynamics of government as they are evidenced in public opinion, pressure groups, political parties, and our governmental institutions; attention also directed toward the political-economical nexus within American society.

**PLSC 251 State and Local Political Systems** **3c-01-3cr**

Examines institutions and processes of state and local governments, with special attention to Pennsylvania; emphasis on the nature of federalism, state constitutions, and role of state and local government in an urban society.

**PLSC 260 Contemporary Political Ideas** **3c-01-3cr**

A survey of political ideas influential in contemporary politics, knowledge of which is essential for various analyses in political science. Ideas discussed include conservatism, "liberalism" or social democracy, socialism, anarchism, fascism, political Islam, and feminist and environmentalist thought.

**PLSC 280 Comparative Government I: Western Political Systems** **3c-01-3cr**

Analyzes Western political systems with emphasis on major contemporary democratic governments of Europe. Analyzes and compares their political cultures, political institutions, and political processes.

**PLSC 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**PLSC 282 International Relations** **3c-01-3cr**

Provides a conceptual framework for understanding sovereignty, nationalism, power, security, dispute settlement, and diplomatic, legal, economic, and military relations of nation-states.

**PLSC 283 American Foreign Policy** **3c-01-3cr**

Examines formulation and execution of American foreign policy, with attention to governmental institutions, mass media, interest groups, and public opinion; emphasizes contemporary problems.

**PLSC 285 Comparative Government II: Non-Western Political Systems** **3c-01-3cr**

Analyzes major non-Western political systems with emphasis on authoritarian and totalitarian systems. Analyzes and compares in a systematic manner their political cultures, political institutions, and political processes.

**PLSC 300 Research Methods in Political Science** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PLSC 101 or 111

An examination of the application of the scientific approach to the investigation of social and political phenomena. Concentrates on approaches, methods, and computer tools. All political science majors and minors are strongly urged to enroll.

**PLSC 344 Terrorism** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** PLSC 101 and 111 or instructor permission

An in-depth study of the legal and international issues that the United States faces in response to combating international terrorism. The emphasis is placed on identifying causes of terrorism and the most plausible threats; terrorist networks, their commonalities and differences, and the difficulty in countering; and determining appropriate responses, to include political and legal implications, threat analysis, physical security, and target hardening. (Also offered as CRIM 344; may not be taken as duplicate credit.)

<b>PLSC 350 The Presidency</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	An interdisciplinary course that investigates the psychological bases of political behavior. Cross-listed as PSYC 377.
An examination of the office of president, with attention to constitutional foundations, evolution, structure, powers, and functions; some comparisons between presidential and parliamentary systems and between offices of president and governor.		
<b>PLSC 351 Legislative Process</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>PLSC 382-387 Political Systems</b> <b>3c-01-3cr</b>
A functional study of legislative bodies and process of legislation, covering organization of legislative assemblies, operation of committee system, procedures, bill drafting, aides, and controls over legislation.		<b>Suggested Prerequisites:</b> PLSC 280 and/or 285
<b>PLSC 354 Metropolitan Problems</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	An intensive, comparative study of the government and politics of a selected region. PLSC 382 Africa (currently inactive); PLSC 383 Asia; PLSC 384 Middle East; PLSC 385 Central and Eastern Europe; PLSC 387 Latin America
Analyzes multiplicity of problems facing our metropolitan areas. Contemporary developments such as urban renewal, shrinking tax base, federal aid to cities, subsidized mass transit, municipal authorities, and political consolidation are examined.		
<b>PLSC 355 Intergovernmental Relations</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>PLSC 388 Dimensions of National Security</b> <b>3c-01-3cr</b>
Explores characteristics of federal systems of government, with emphasis on theories, origins, institutions, problems in intergovernmental relations in the United States, federal systems in other nations, and trends.		Deals with national security problems including decision making and budgeting, levels of strategy, the utility of force, and the impact of the military on American society. (Titled Political-Military Strategy before 2013-14.)
<b>PLSC 358 Judicial Process</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>PLSC 389 International Development Strategies</b> <b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> PLSC 111		<b>Suggested Prerequisites:</b> PLSC 280 and/or 285
Explores nature and limits of judicial power, courts as policymaking bodies, selection of judges, decision process, external forces impinging on the courts, and role of Supreme Court in its relationship with Congress, the presidency, and federalism.		Political characteristics of emerging nations; impact of economic and social change on political structure; evolving patterns of political development; and techniques of nation building. (Titled Developing Nations before 2012-13.)
<b>PLSC 359 Constitutional Law and Civil Liberties</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>PLSC 404 Women and Politics</b> <b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> PLSC 111		Focuses on the role of women in political life and policies that especially affect women in both developing and developed countries.
A study of civil liberties and civil rights issues through leading Supreme Court decisions; topics treated include First Amendment rights, procedural due process and the Bill of Rights, and Equal Protection problems in civil rights.		
<b>PLSC 360 Classical Political Thought</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>PLSC 422 International Law and Organizations</b> <b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Restriction:</b> Not for credit after PHIL 323		A survey of the main concepts and history of international law and an analysis of the major international organizations such as the United Nations, European Union, and Organization of American States. Knowledge of how such organizations operate is essential to understand international relations.
The origins and development of Western thought from Plato and Aristotle through Cicero and Saint Thomas Aquinas. Focuses especially on political participation as a way of life, the unity of political and moral conceptions in premodern political thought, and the relationship between order and justice.		
<b>PLSC 361 Modern Political Thought</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>PLSC 465 Intelligence Process and Policy</b> <b>3c-01-3cr</b>
Covers the major representatives of modern political thought since the Renaissance. Follows the development of the specifically modern notion of the state and political action through the works of Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Marx, and Lenin. Emphasizes the “instrumentalist” state and the idea of a political science.		Demystifies intelligence and focuses on the critical thinking and intellectual skills the process of intelligence requires to provide government, private, and nonprofit decision makers with useful information on which to base sound decisions. The process involves collecting, analyzing, and providing data to those decision makers. Students also examine the impact of the structure and role of the intelligence community in formulating US national security policy.
<b>PLSC 362 American Political Thought</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>PLSC 480 Political Science Seminar</b> <b>3c-01-3cr</b>
Covers a variety of American political ideas from the Puritans through recent radical and conservative critiques of American liberal democracy. Focus on the continuing development of the idea of individual rights, the political theory of the Constitution, and the tension between classical liberalism and popular rule.		Readings and written assignments on a specific topic determined by the instructor in charge.
<b>PLSC 370 The Practice of Public Administration</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>PLSC 481 Special Topics</b> <b>var-1-3cr</b>
Examines the environment and structure of public sector organizations; organizational theory and organizational culture; intergovernmental and intra-organizational relations; leadership and ethics; the planning, management, and evaluation of programs and services; the administration of human resources; budgeting and finance; and management information. Emphasizes the integration of theory and practice through case studies and projects.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> As appropriate to course content
<b>PLSC 371 Issues in Public Administration</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.
An intensive study of the role of federal agencies and their administrators in determining and developing public policy. Public administration in practice is emphasized by utilizing case studies.		
<b>PLSC 377 Political Behavior</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>PLSC 482 Independent Study</b> <b>var-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisites:</b> PLSC 111, PSYC 101		<b>Prerequisite:</b> Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost
		Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.
		<b>PLSC 493 Political Science Internship</b> <b>var-2-12cr</b>
		<b>Prerequisites:</b> 9cr in political science with 2.0 GPA; PLSC 111; approval of internship director and chairperson
		Practical experience in government and politics. Log and research project required. Course grade determined by the instructor. Maximum of 6cr applied to minimum in major; maximum of 3cr applied in minor.
<b>PNAF: Pan-African Studies</b> <b>College of Humanities and Social Sciences</b>		
		<b>PNAF 131 Introduction to Pan-African Studies</b> <b>3c-01-3cr</b>
		A multidisciplinary introduction to Africa and the African diaspora. Explores the effects of Africa’s history, in particular colonialism and indepen-

dence, on present-day Africa; examines the relationship between Africa and the African diaspora with special attention to African arts, social systems, and political and economic development; looks at Africa's contribution to contemporary culture in the Americas.

**PNAF 281 Special Topics** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content  
Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**PNAF 481 Special Topics** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Instructor and program coordinator permission  
Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**PNAF 482 Independent Study** **var 1-to-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, program coordinator, dean, and Office of the Provost  
Students with interest in an independent study of a Pan-African studies-related topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**PNAF 493 Pan-African Studies Internship** **3-12cr**

Offers practical experience in a field in which knowledge of and understanding of the Pan-African world and/or people of African descent are directly utilized.

**PSYC: Psychology**  
**Department of Psychology**  
**College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics**

**PSYC 101 General Psychology** **3c-0l-3cr**

An introduction to the scientific study of behavior and mental processes.

**PSYC 280 Psychological Inquiry** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 101, psychology minors  
Introduces students minoring in psychology to issues central to carrying out and interpreting empirical research in the field. Students become more sophisticated consumers of empirical research findings. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of PSYC 290.

**PSYC 290 Research Design and Analysis I** **3c-2l-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** MATH 217, PSYC 101  
A laboratory course devoted to designing, conducting, and evaluating results of psychological experiments.

**PSYC 291 Research Design and Analysis II** **3c-2l-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 101, grade of C or better in PSYC 290  
A continuation of Research Design and Analysis I.

**PSYC 310 Developmental Psychology** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101  
A comprehensive study of all factors that contribute to human development from conception through death, particularly as they relate to psychological development of the individual. May receive credit toward the psychology major or minor for only one of PSYC 310, 311, or 315.

**PSYC 311 Child Psychology** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101  
The study of factors that influence total development and behavior of child. Current theories and research are considered, with focus on optimum development of individual. May receive credit toward the psychology major or minor for only one of PSYC 310, 311, or 315.

**PSYC 312 Adult Development and Aging** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101

A survey of physiological, cognitive, emotional, and social issues affecting the young adult, the middle-aged, and the elderly. Includes an examination of significant adult life crises.

**PSYC 315 Experimental Development Psychology** **3c-2l-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 280 or 290  
Studies human development from conception to death with emphasis on the physical, cognitive, and emotional domains. Students are involved in observation and data collection. May receive credit toward the psychology major or minor for only one of PSYC 310, 311, or 315.

**PSYC 320 Personality** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101  
Provides comparative analysis of major representative traditional and contemporary theories of personality.

**PSYC 321 Abnormal Psychology** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101  
The description, causes, and treatment of behaviors labeled abnormal in our society are studied from experimental and clinical points of view.

**PSYC 325 Psychological Testing and Measurement** **3c-2l-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** MATH 217, PSYC 101, sophomore standing  
Presents a series of focused discussions on principles, methods, and issues of psychological measurement. Also describes the major psychological tests currently in use and illustrates the administration and scoring of these tests. The laboratory activities are intended to provide hands-on experiences in computerized analysis and evaluation of psychological tests, to demonstrate test administration and scoring in practical settings and to enhance the understanding of psychological testing through class projects.

**PSYC 330 Social Psychology** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101  
The study of the effects of the social environment on human behavior. Topics include perception of persons, attitude formation and change, and small-group interaction.

**PSYC 331 Environmental Psychology** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101  
The study of the relationship between human behavior and its environmental context. Emphasizes the physical environment, both natural and built.

**PSYC 335 Experimental Social Psychology** **3c-2l-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 280 or 290  
A laboratory course in the effects of the social environment on human behavior. Topics include perception of persons, attitude formation and change, and small-group interaction. Includes experience with social psychological research methods. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of PSYC 330.

**PSYC 341 Conditioning and Learning** **3c-2l-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 101, 290  
An examination of the basic principles of learning and related phenomena; discussion of classical conditioning, discrimination learning, and aversive control of behavior.

**PSYC 342 Human Cognition: Memory and Thinking** **3c-2l-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 101, 290  
A study of methods and findings in areas of human memory and human information processing. May not receive credit toward the psychology major or minor for both PSYC 342 and 345.

**PSYC 345 Introduction to Human Cognition** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101  
Provides an overview of cognitive psychology. The Information Processing Model is contrasted with its predecessor, Behaviorism, and its contemporary challenger, Connectionism. May not receive credit toward the psychology major or minor for both PSYC 342 and 345.

**PSYC 350 Physiological Psychology** **3c-2l-4cr**

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 101, 290



A study of the relationship between behavior and the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system. May not receive credit toward the psychology major or minor for both PSYC 350 and 356.

**PSYC 356 Biopsychology** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101

A study of the relationship between behavior and the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system. May not receive credit toward the psychology major or minor for both PSYC 350 and 356.

**PSYC 359 Sensation and Perception** **3c-21-4cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 290

Introduces the biological and psychological processes that determine our perceptions and their relationships to physical properties of the environment. Laboratory work provides the opportunity to explore lecture and textbook topics firsthand and to collect and analyze psychophysical data.

**PSYC 360 Sensory Perception** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101

Introduces the biological and psychological processes that determine our perceptions and their relationships to physical properties of the environment. May receive credit toward the psychology major or minor for only one of PSYC 360 or 359.

**PSYC 371 Human Motivation** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101

A systematic study of how behavior is initiated, sustained, directed, and terminated. Current theories in this area are critically reviewed.

**PSYC 372 Drugs and Behavior** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 101 and junior standing or permission

A survey of the current knowledge concerning the actions of drugs. Includes legal and social issues surrounding drug use, hazard potential of commonly used drugs, review of current theories and issues regarding the use of drugs in psychotherapy, and consideration of treatment approaches for addiction.

**PSYC 374 Stress and Coping** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101

Fundamental concepts and findings in stress and stress-related disorders. Relationships of stress to disease and methods for coping with stress are presented.

**PSYC 375 Mass Media and Behavior** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 101 and junior or senior status

Theory and research on the influence of the mass media on human behavior and attitudes. Topics include the effects of news and political advertising on public opinion; the effects of racist and sexist portrayals; and the effects of violence and pornography on aggressive behavior. (Also offered as COMM 375; may not be taken for duplicate credit)

**PSYC 376 Psychology of Health Behavior** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101

An examination of the role of behavior factors in health status with a strong focus on preventive health behaviors and the role of the psychologist in promotion of health-related behavioral changes.

**PSYC 378 Psychology of Death and Dying** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101

Theories and research which delineate the psychological factors affecting the dying person as well as those persons close to the one who is dying are discussed.

**PSYC 379 Psychology of Human Sexuality** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101

An overview of the psychological issues and research relevant to sexuality with an emphasis on gender roles. Social, psychological, and gender perspectives are used to examine a number of topics, including contemporary sexual attitudes, sexual response, sexual relationships, sexual dysfunction, sexual variations, sexual preference, and sexual violence. Research pertaining to each topic is presented. Students are encouraged to critically evaluate research and theory and to make connections between the material and their personal experience.

**PSYC 388 Forensic Psychology** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101

An examination of current topics at the interface between psychology and the legal system.

**PSYC 389 Psychology of Music** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 101

An overview of theory and research on the psychological foundations of music, including music cognition, music perception, and the social psychology of music.

**PSYC 390 Industrial-Organizational Psychology** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** MATH 214 or 217, PSYC 101

The study of psychological principles in work organizations; application of psychological theory to the understanding and explanation of individual behavior and experience in work organizations. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of PSYC 425.

**PSYC 410 Historical Trends in Psychology** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 101, junior or senior standing or permission

A comprehensive overview of historical antecedents of contemporary psychology with an emphasis on their implications for future developments in the field.

**PSYC 411 Psychology of Women** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 101, junior or senior standing or instructor permission

A critical examination of the assumptions about women that are held by the discipline of psychology, considering both current research and individual experience. The psychological effects of socialization on sex role identity, achievement, interpersonal power, mental health, and critical incidents in female development are discussed in the context of relevant concepts from developmental and social psychology.

**PSYC 450 Introduction to Clinical Psychology** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 101, 320, 321, and instructor permission

An overview of clinical psychology, with emphasis on clinician's use of methods of evaluation and on treatment and modification of behavior.

**PSYC 480 Honors Seminar in Psychology** **3c-01-3cr**

A seminar in the graduate tradition with a specialized topic. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6cr.

**PSYC 481 Special Topics in Psychology** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are offered primarily for upper-level undergraduate students. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6cr.

**PSYC 482 Independent Study in Psychology** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and the Office of the Provost

Individual students pursue their particular interests in psychology in consultation with a member of the staff. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6cr. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**PSYC 483 Honors Thesis** **var-1-6cr**

**Prerequisites:** Admission to departmental honors program; prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

An intensive, focused study involving independent research culminating in a written thesis approved by a thesis director and two faculty readers/committee members. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6cr.

**PSYC 493 Psychological Practicum** **var-1-12cr**

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 101 and department permission

Under supervision of Psychology Department, selected students receive experience in application of psychological techniques. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 12cr.

**QBUS: Quantitative/Business**  
**Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences**  
**Eberly College of Business and Information Technology**

*Note:* Except for accounting, business education, and nonbusiness majors who have met the required prerequisites, students scheduling 300 and 400 courses are expected to have achieved junior standing as described in the Eberly College of Business and Information Technology Academic Policies.

**QBUS 215 Business Statistics** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 214

Expands on the probabilistic concepts developed in MATH 214 to orient the student toward managerial decision making using quantitative methodologies. Topics include classical regression analysis, forecasting, Bayesian decision theory, linear programming, and simulation.

**QBUS 380 Introduction to Management Science** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** QBUS 215

Discussion and application of mathematical models used in managerial decision making. Linear programming, Markov processes, queuing theory, EOQ models, and simulation techniques are among the topics covered.

**QBUS 401 Forecasting Methods for Business** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** QBUS 215

Trains students to understand the nature of forecasting problems and the techniques of forecasting methods and their business applications. Computer statistical packages are incorporated so that forecasting methods and models can be applied to real-world problems and the relationships that exist between variables can be examined.

**QBUS 481 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**QBUS 482 Independent Study** **var-1-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**REAL: Real Estate**  
**Department of Finance and Legal Studies**  
**Eberly College of Business and Information Technology**

**REAL 382 Real Estate Fundamentals** **3c-01-3cr**

Acquaints the student with the language, principles, and laws that govern the business of real estate. Emphasizes the underlying concepts of land, property, rights in realty, and the means, methods, and laws that govern the conveyance of these rights. Required course for taking the Pennsylvania Real Estate Sales Exam.

**REAL 383 Real Estate Practice** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** REAL 382

One of the two courses required by the Pennsylvania Real Estate Commission to take the Pennsylvania Real Estate Sales Licensing Exam. Topics include real estate brokerage, the real estate market, listing contracts, the Pennsylvania Real Estate Licensing and Registration Act and its rules and regulations, appraisal, property management, fair housing laws, ethical practices for real estate professionals, and real estate math.

**RESP: Respiratory Care**  
**Department of Nursing and Allied Health Professions**  
**College of Health and Human Services**

**RESP 101 The Profession of Respiratory Care** **1c-01-1cr**

Introduces the health care environment and specifically the respiratory care profession. Students visit a hospital respiratory care department and observe basic respiratory patient care procedures.

**RESP 326 Respiratory Care Clinical Practice I** **var-3cr**

First exposure to patient care. An introduction to and practice of basic respiratory care treatment modalities.

**RESP 327 Pharmacology** **3c-01-3cr**

An introduction to pharmacology and therapeutics. Emphasizes the drugs used in respiratory care. Drug classification, action, usage, dosage, and availability are discussed.

**RESP 328 Introduction to Respiratory Care** **4c-01-4cr**

Topics include medical terminology and an overview of cellular structure and function. Emphasizes neurophysiology, respiratory anatomy, and physiology.

**RESP 329 Respiratory Care Equipment** **4c-01-4cr**

An introduction to respiratory therapy equipment, related procedures and principles, techniques, and theory of mechanical ventilation. Special emphasis is given to oxygen delivery systems and the rationale for their use.

**RESP 330 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation** **2c-01-2cr**

A comprehensive analysis of the principles and practices of numerous methods of resuscitation.

**RESP 333 Respiratory Care Clinical Practice II** **var-3cr**

Treatment procedures introduced in Clinical I are continued with greater emphasis on independence. Specialty rotations are added to broaden exposure to respiratory care and critical care.

**RESP 334 Respiratory Care Instrumentation and Application** **4c-01-4cr**

Provides a comprehensive knowledge of mechanical ventilation. Discusses the care of critically ill and physiologic consequences of mechanical ventilation.

**RESP 335 Patient Care Skills** **3c-01-3cr**

An overview of the history of respiratory care and nursing. Topics include medical records, infection control, sterilization, and psychosocial aspects of illness.

**RESP 336 Cardiopulmonary Evaluation and Clinical Correlation** **4c-01-4cr**

Disease states of the pulmonary and related systems are investigated in progression from etiology through treatment and prognosis.

**RESP 337 Introduction to Pulmonary Function Studies** **1c-01-1cr**

Introduces the basic principles of lung volumes, capacities, and their measurement. Blood gas sampling and electrodes are also explored.

**RESP 342 Preceptorship in Respiratory Care** **1c-01-1cr**  
**Prerequisites:** RESP 326, 328, 329, 330, permission

Provides an opportunity to gain additional clinical experiences in a supervised health care setting. Participants must meet university and sponsoring preceptorship requirements. May be repeated for a maximum of 5cr. A minimum of 40 hours is required for each credit.

**RESP 425 Clinical Case Studies** **3c-01-3cr**

Increases the working knowledge of disease states commonly experienced by patients in the critical care setting. Emphasizes recognition and treatment of various disease states. Explores methods for evaluation and treatment of clinical oxygenation disturbances and acid-base disorders. Clinical simulations, case studies, and patient management problems reviewed and discussed. Emphasizes appropriate information-gathering and decision-making techniques.

**RESP 426 Respiratory Care Clinical Practice III** var-4cr

Respiratory care treatment procedures are continued with emphasis on improving proficiency and refining skills in adult general and critical care areas. The focus is on advanced skills related to mechanical ventilation. Specialty rotations are continued.

**RESP 428 Essentials of Electrocardiography** 2c-0l-2cr

Acquaints the student with basic principles in cardiac electrodiagnostics. Topics include the technique of ECG testing and fundamentals of ECG arrhythmia recognition.

**RESP 429 Design and Function of a Respiratory Care Program** 2c-0l-2cr

Basic management principles as they apply to the hospital setting; in particular, respiratory care departments and schools are discussed.

**RESP 430 Pulmonary Function Studies** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** RESP 337  
Introduces the advanced diagnostic studies and equipment necessary for diagnosing and quantifying the various lung diseases. Included are advances in invasive studies and rehabilitation evaluation tools.

**RESP 431 Pediatric Respiratory Care** 1c-0l-1cr

**Prerequisites:** RESP 334, 336  
The application of respiratory care to children ages 6 months to 15 years is explored. Cardiopulmonary pathophysiology and treatment for the following disorders are discussed: croup, epiglottitis, asthma, cystic fibrosis, congenital heart defects, and abdominal and chest wall defects.

**RESP 433 Respiratory Care Clinical Practice IV** var-4cr

Respiratory care treatment procedures are continued with emphasis on functioning with greater independence and improving proficiency and refining skills in adult general and critical care areas. Experience in non-acute health care settings is included. Specialty rotations are continued. Provides opportunities to develop leadership skills.

**RESP 434 Neonatal Respiratory Care** 3c-0l-3cr

Basic terminology, anatomy, and pathophysiology of obstetric, fetal, neonatal, and pediatric patients are presented.

**RESP 436 Respiratory Care Teaching** 2c-0l-2cr

An introduction to respiratory education.

**RESP 437 Methods in Critical Care** 2c-0l-2cr

Critical care diagnostic and therapeutic modalities pertinent to respiratory care are discussed. Topics include invasive and noninvasive cardiac monitoring, pulmonary monitoring, neurological assessment, ventilator commitment, and discontinuance.

**RESP 438 Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation** 1c-0l-1cr

Techniques and principles associated with cardiopulmonary rehabilitation programs are surveyed. Topics also include the management of chronic pulmonary disease in the home and the application of respiratory equipment and mechanical ventilators in this setting.

**RGPL: Regional Planning**  
**Department of Geography and Regional Planning**  
**College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

**RGPL 103 Global Cities: Issues in Planning and Development** 3c-0l-3cr

An introduction to the developmental and regional planning issues facing contemporary Western and non-Western cities. A theoretical framework sets up detailed case studies of developmental issues that are affecting urban populations in Africa, Asia, and Central and South America. Issues include such traditional topics as migration, population, poverty, and indigenous and colonial legacies, but environmental and infrastructure problems such as water supply, food security, energy, solid waste, disaster planning, and transportation are also analyzed and discussed. (Also offered as GEOG 103; may not be taken as duplicate credit.)

**RGPL 203 Planning History** 3c-0l-3cr

Examines the history of the planning profession and how the planner's role has evolved over time. Considers the historical context of planning solutions relative to contemporary urban problems by examining the planning tradition from its early antecedents through modern times. Particular attention is directed toward the genesis of planning in the United States during the mid-19th and early 20th centuries. Significant plans, people, projects, and movements in the history of planning are discussed in relation to the evolving traditions of the planning profession.

**RGPL 213 Cartography I** 3c-0l-3cr

Introduces principles of thematic map construction. Emphasizes techniques of choropleth mapping and the production of scientific graphs and charts. (Also offered as GEOG 213; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**RGPL 313 Cartography II** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** RGPL 213  
Gives an understanding of the compilation and use of maps and quantitative data. Develops skills essential to the construction of various types of maps. (Also offered as GEOG 313; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**RGPL 314 Map and Photograph Interpretation** 3c-0l-3cr

Maps and air photographs, along with remote sensing materials, permit inventory and analysis of geologic, land use, urban development, and other landscape phenomena. The understanding of these materials and of associated tools for their use is presented. (Also offered as GEOG 314; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**RGPL 316 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems** 3c-0l-3cr

**Prerequisite:** RGPL 213, or equivalent, or instructor permission  
Automated methods for creating, maintaining, and analyzing spatial data are presented. Topics include (1) specialized GIS hardware and software, (2) vector vs. raster vs. object-oriented spatial data structures, (3) creation and manipulation of geographic data files, (4) database design and management concepts, (5) spatial analysis, and (6) cartographic design. (Also offered as GEOG 316; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**RGPL 332 Urban Geography** 3c-0l-3cr

Basic concepts of urban geography including site, situation, function, urban land use, urban structure, and urban hierarchy are introduced. Relationships between urban geography and urban planning are explored. (Also offered as GEOG 332; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**RGPL 333 Trade and Transportation** 3c-0l-3cr

Deals with the spatial aspects of transportation systems and their use. Discusses circulation, accessibility, time and distance concepts, and trade patterns. (Also offered as GEOG 333; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**RGPL 341 Climatology** 3c-0l-3cr

Examines the elements of weather and climate on earth. The location and causes of global climatic regions are examined in relation to moving pressure and wind systems. Also considers the climatic history of the planet and recent human modifications of the atmospheric environment. (Also offered as GEOG 341; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**RGPL 342 Physiography** 3c-0l-3cr

Focuses on landform types and their spatial distribution. Emphasizes the tectonic forces that build landforms and the weathering and erosional processes that erode and shape surface features. The relationship between human activities and landforms is also considered. (Also offered as GEOG 342; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**RGPL 343 Geography of Fresh Water Resources** 3c-0l-3cr

Students learn about surface and groundwater as a resource with unique properties. Fresh water is defined physically by storage in the hydrologic cycle and the values assigned by different cultures. Problems featured relate to consumptive and withdrawal water uses, the problems of water supply and scarcity, water law and its inconsistencies, flooding and floodplain management, sources of contamination and pollution, wetlands, and case studies of selected river basins. (Also offered as GEOG 343; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)



**RGPL 345 Biogeography for Environmental Managers 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** One course from GEOG 341, 342, BIOL 103, 115

Examines the distribution of plants and animals across the earth's surface, as influenced by natural and human processes. Emphasizes landscape and regional habitat dynamics as they relate to environmental planning and management. Field trips supplement lectures and readings. (Also offered as GEOG 345; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**RGPL 350 Introduction to Planning 3c-01-3cr**

An introduction to the profession and activity of contemporary American urban and regional planning. Emphasizes land use control, design, growth management, and development regulation. The legal and institutional bases of planning practice are covered as well.

**RGPL 352 Planning Methods 3c-01-3cr**

Research, analytical design, and plan-making techniques in urban and regional planning. Examines basic items necessary to prepare urban and regional comprehensive plans.

**RGPL 404 Transportation Planning 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** GEOG/RGPL 333, RGPL 350, or one course from the economic geographer concentration

Introduces the major themes and methods of transportation planning, particularly in an urban context. It is project oriented and supported by readings from the scholarly literature covering themes such as modes of transit, land use implications, and commercial development. Reading assignments are organized topically and coordinated with two workbook projects that develop applied skills. Topics include theory, empirical description, and methodological practice. (Also offered as GEOG 404; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**RGPL 410 Community Participation and Civic Engagement Seminar 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** RGPL 350

Introduces recent participatory planning and civic renewal initiatives within "communities of place" in the United States. Particular attention is directed toward understanding how planners, citizens, community-based organizations, and local institutions engage in the public work of civic creativity, asset mobilization, and community development. Participatory planning techniques and community facilitation tools are discussed and demonstrated. Civic associations in Indiana County and southwest Pennsylvania are highlighted as cases.

**RGPL 412 Community Planning Practicum 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** RGPL 468

This senior seminar and workshop constitute a capstone course that focuses on recent research in the major field. Students carry out an applied research project on a topic of local or regional importance. (Also offered as GEOG 412; may not be taken for duplicate credit.) (Titled Research Seminar before 2011-12.)

**RGPL 415 Remote Sensing 3c-01-3cr**

Deals with air photographs, satellite imagery, thermal sensing, and radar imagery and their application to deriving information about the earth's physical and cultural landscapes. (Also offered as GEOG 415; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**RGPL 417 Technical Issues in GIS 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** RGPL 316

A project-based class in which students learn the skills to develop and maintain a geographic information system. Through cooperative learning, they design and implement functional systems. Methods for designing GIS systems to user specification, data collection, data input, project management, and system documentation are covered. (Also offered as GEOG 417; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**RGPL 426 Environmental Land Use Planning 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** RGPL 350 recommended

Examines principles, techniques, and applications for the environmental land-use planning process. Focuses on surface water and deals with topics such as land use, stream monitoring, stream conservation and restoration,

and watershed management. Students who complete course will be exposed to environmental planning legislation and policy, best management practices, and applied techniques.

**RGPL 440 Conservation: Environmental Analysis 3c-01-3cr**

Problems of exploitation and utilization of regional resources such as soils, minerals, forests, and wildlife are considered in relation to population growth and regional planning and development. (Also offered as GEOG 440; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**RGPL 453 Planning Design Studio I 3c-01-3cr**

Introduces professional graphic communications. Emphasizes the use of 2-D computer aided design (CAD) applications, plan graphics, and professional standards to represent and solve basic physical planning problems.

**RGPL 454 Planning Design Studio II 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisites:** RGPL 350, 353 or instructor permission

Introduces the activity of design, design programming, design decision making, and design communications. Focuses specifically on the development of site planning, site analysis, and site design skills as well as the translation of design program elements into physical form.

**RGPL 458 Land Use Law 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** RGPL 350

Introduces principles of land use law. Focus is on federal constitutional principles and key Supreme Court cases, especially as they relate to actions of local units of government and municipal planning practice. Deals with the present state of land use law and with current trends and issues.

**RGPL 462 Planning Policy, Implementation, and Administration 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** RGPL 458

Focuses on the planning and implementation of policies to manage the location, timing, type, and intensity of land development. Explores the multi-step process from community plan to project completion. Exposes students to the public environment in which community plans are developed and implemented and walks them through the real world problems of identifying projects, building agency and interagency consensus, finding funding, putting together a project plan, project management, personnel, and budget to project completion. (Also offered as GEOG 462; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**RGPL 464 Land Use Policy 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisite:** RGPL 350

Introduces and provides an overview of land use issues at the regional, state, and federal levels. Emphasizes the evolution of contemporary policy strategies, constitutional issues, and regional controversies involved in the regulation of metropolitan growth, central city decline, and management of public lands. (Also offered as GEOG 464; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**RGPL 468 Planning Theory 3c-01-3cr****Prerequisites:** RGPL 350, 352, 454, or instructor permission

A seminar on contemporary debates concerning planning traditions, principles, and practices. The activity of planning is investigated from several theoretical frames and analytic positions.

**RGPL 482 Independent Study var-1-3cr****Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**RGPL 483 Honors Thesis var-1-6cr****Prerequisites:** Admission to departmental honors program; prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

An intensive, focused study involving independent research culminating in a written thesis approved by a thesis director and two faculty readers/committee members. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6cr.

**RGPL 493 Internship** **var-1-12cr**

A professional learning experience with emphasis on application of academic background. Open to majors and minors in regional planning with a total of 60cr and 15cr in the major. See internship supervisor for additional information.

**RLST: Religious Studies**  
**Department of Religious Studies**  
**College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

**RLST 100 Introduction to Religion** **3c-01-3cr**

An introduction to the academic study of religion through an examination of various dimensions of religious expression and traditions. Covers such areas as problems about definition of religion; approaches to the study of religion; the goals, language, and rituals of religion; cases of religious experience; faith, disbelief, and alternatives to religion; religion and the sociocultural context.

**RLST 110 World Religions** **3c-01-3cr**

A comparative study of the history, teaching, and rituals of the major religions of the world and their influence on contemporary society. This nonsectarian approach to religions emphasizes comparisons/contrasts between Western and non-Western religious traditions as well as the contemporary global nature of Western traditions.

**RLST 114 Biblical Hebrew I** **3c-01-3cr**

Enables students to read the prose of Biblical Hebrew or Classical Hebrew—that is, the major language in which the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament was written during the first millennium B.C.E. By learning the fundamentals of Biblical Hebrew grammar and vocabulary, students thus acquire the tools and skill to do translation of this important ancient text for themselves. (Also offered as CRLG 114; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**RLST 164 Biblical Hebrew II** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** RLST/CRLG 114

A continuation of Biblical Hebrew I with the same objective: to enable students to read the prose of Biblical Hebrew or Classical Hebrew. By learning the fundamentals of Biblical Hebrew grammar and vocabulary, students thus acquire the tools and skill to do translation of this important ancient text for themselves. (Also offered as CRLG 164; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**RLST 200 Religion and Culture: Their Interaction** **3c-01-3cr**

A systematic study of the interaction of religions and various components of culture as a way of understanding the phenomenon of religion. The approach is functional and descriptive; it uses case studies that are chronologically and culturally diverse, covering such areas as religion and politics, economics, arts, science, and literature.

**RLST 220 Buddhism** **3c-01-3cr**

Explores the history, teachings, and practices of the main schools of Buddhism. Considers the tradition both as it has developed in Asia as well as its modifications as it has been introduced into Western societies. (Titled Buddhist Thought and Practice before 2013-14.)

**RLST 245 Women and Religion** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** RLST 110 or instructor permission

Examines women's roles and experiences within some of the world's major religious traditions, both past and present. In exploring patterns and instances of the empowerment and oppression of women, the course pays careful attention to feminist critiques.

**RLST 250 Understanding the Bible** **3c-01-3cr**

An academic introduction to the sacred writings known as the Bible. Acquaints students with the basic contents and major themes of the books of the Bible (Hebrew Bible/Old Testament and New Testament), as well as the goals and methods of the most recent scholarship in biblical studies.

**RLST 260 American Religious Development** **3c-01-3cr**

A survey and analysis of topics that depict the role of religion in the United States, e.g., American Indian religion, religion and the discovery/coloniza-

tion/immigration trends of the US, religion and the Constitution, indigenous religious movements, black religion, ecumenism, atheism, cults, mass media and religion, religion in Indiana County.

**RLST 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**RLST 290 Christianity** **3c-01-3cr**

A study of the beliefs, practices, significant people, history, and cultural impact of Christianity.

**RLST 311 Eastern Philosophy** **3c-01-3cr**

An examination of texts from East Asia and South Asia that address such philosophical areas as the nature of human knowledge, the nature of reality, and ethics. May include readings from such traditions as Buddhism, Confucianism, Daoism, and/or Hinduism.

**RLST 312 Archaeology and the Bible** **3c-01-3cr**

An investigation of religious-historical traditions of the Bible in light of archaeological research. Includes a study of archaeological method and interpretation; discoveries in Egypt, Mesopotamia, and Syro-Palestine as background for understanding the traditions and religious practices and beliefs of Israel; and special questions surrounding the Patriarchal narratives, the Exodus and Conquest, Israel under David and Solomon, the Dead Sea Scrolls, and New Testament times.

**RLST 329 Philosophy of Religion** **3c-01-3cr**

Critically examines temporally and culturally diverse understandings of the human religious impulse. Considers theories regarding the sacred and the existence of divinity, the meaning of being human, the interactions of culture and religious interpretations of human experience, good and evil, authority, knowledge, and ethical responsibility.

**RLST 345 Women in the Bible** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** One RLST or WMST course or instructor permission

Surveys and examines the stories and issues concerning women in the Bible and introduces the questions and methods of research that the contemporary world and feminist biblical scholars bring to them.

**RLST 360 African Religions** **3c-01-3cr**

An examination of the nature of African traditional religion and how traditional religion, Islam, and Christianity coexist and influence one another.

**RLST 365 Native North American Religions** **3c-01-3cr**

An introduction to the indigenous religions of North America and to the peoples who practice these rich and varied approaches to the sacred. Not only examines major religious themes and dimensions (myth, ritual, ethics, etc.), but includes a historical perspective on Native North American lifeways. This perspective involves discussion of the clash with Euro-American values and contemporary Native religious responses to social crisis and change. (Also offered as ANTH 365; may not be taken for duplicate credit.)

**RLST 370 Religions of China and Japan** **3c-01-3cr**

A study of Daoism, Buddhism, Shinto, and other religious traditions that have played an important role in the histories of China and/or Japan. Considers the various traditions' histories, doctrines, forms of practice, and contemporary expressions.

**RLST 373 Advanced Studies in Buddhism** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** RLST 110 or 210 or 220 or instructor permission

Explores in depth a particular aspect of the history, teachings, or practices of Buddhism. In certain semesters, focuses on how the tradition has evolved in a particular country, such as India, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Tibet, China, or Japan. In other semesters, explores the development of one particular school of the tradition, such as Pure Land or Zen Buddhism. Yet other semesters will consider a specific topic, such as Buddhist scriptures, ethics, or ritual.

**RLST 375 Religions of India** **3c-01-3cr**

A study of Islam including historical and theological foundations, developments of thought, contemporary expressions, and encounters with the modern world.

**RLST 380 Islam** **3c-01-3cr**

An introduction to and basic survey of the history, beliefs, traditions, institutions, and practices of Islam, with attention to its development and participation in contemporary societies globally.

**RLST 480 Seminar in Religious Studies** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Religious studies students or instructor permission

An advanced forum for detailed exploration of a single topic or single author, subject to instructor's choice. Enrollment limited to religious studies majors and other students by invitation or permission.

**RLST 481 Special Topics** **var-I-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are offered primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**RLST 482 Independent Study** **var-1-6cr**

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Individual students wishing to pursue religious studies interests not covered in the department's regular offering may do so by approval. Upon approval, students are guaranteed at least five hours of faculty time per credit. All programs of study must be accepted by the department as a whole. May be taken more than once to maximum of 6cr. (This option is available to both religious studies majors and nonmajors.)

**RLST 482 Independent Study: Honors** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** 3.00 GPA, 15cr in RLST, and 3.20 GPA in departmental courses

Majors in religious studies are invited to take 3cr of independent-study-designated Honors Project. Upon satisfactory completion, graduation with departmental honors is possible.

**RLST 483 Honors Thesis** **var-1-6cr**

**Prerequisites:** Admission to departmental honors program; prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

An intensive, focused study involving independent research culminating in a written thesis approved by a thesis director and two faculty readers/committee members. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6sh.

**RLST 485 Selected Topics in Feminist Studies of Religion** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** One RLST or WMST course or instructor permission

Offers rotating topics in feminist studies in religion by alternating professors in the Department of Religious Studies. Such topics may include "Contemporary Feminist Spirituality Movements," "Goddesses in the Ancient Near East," "Feminist Biblical Scholars and Theologians," and "Women in Buddhism."

**RLST 493 Internship in Religious Studies** **6-12cr**

**Prerequisites:** Junior or senior; religious studies major or double major; 2.5 GPA in major; department approval

A supervised experience in a public or private organization that extends and complements course work in religious studies.

**SAFE: Safety, Health, and Environmental Applied Sciences**  
**Department of Safety Sciences**  
**College of Health and Human Services**

**SAFE 100 The Science of Living Safely** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Non-safety, health, and environmental applied sciences major or minor

Examines the relevance, impact, and role that safety plays in the world today, especially in the workplace. Includes the historical and scientific de-

velopment of safety and health regulations, the impact of injury on society, identification of hazards and hazard controls in specific industrial processes, and the personal and ethical responsibilities that individuals have for the safety and health protection of themselves, others, and their community. (Titled Workplace Safety Today and Tomorrow before 2014-15.)

**SAFE 101 Introduction to Occupational Safety and Health** **3c-01-3cr**

Introduces the evolution of the safety profession through study of historical events and the changes that resulted. Students gain an understanding of the key components of the profession, such as OSHA and workers' compensation, accident investigation, occupational health hazards, emergency response, product liability, ergonomics, fleet safety, ethics, and measuring safety program success. Case studies and small group activities prepare students for further in-depth study of these topics and to fulfill their roles as professionals.

**SAFE 102 Introduction to Mine Safety and Health** **3c-01-3cr**

Provides an in-depth background of the problems involving mine safety. A historical approach to coal and mineral mining is reviewed; legislative influences such as the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act, the Metal and Nonmetal Mine Health and Safety Act, and the Occupational Safety and Health Act are discussed in depth; mining techniques, methods, and systems are discussed. Presents management of mine health and safety programs. Covers federally mandated training of employees. Offered occasionally.

**SAFE 111 Principles of Safety I—General Industry** **3c-01-3cr**

Stresses an understanding of the complexity of the industrial hazard control problem by thoroughly examining elements of safety and health enumerated in the OSHA-promulgated general industry standards and various consensus standards. Emphasis given to plant layout and design, powered industrial vehicles, boilers and unfired pressure vessels, working and walking surfaces, machine guarding, and an introduction to industrial processes.

**SAFE 211 Principles of Safety II—Construction Industry** **2c-3I-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** SAFE 101; safety, health, and environmental applied sciences majors/minors only or instructor permission

Develops an understanding of hazard recognition, evaluation, prioritization, and control of critical workplace hazards associated with construction. Students are exposed to the complexity of three-dimensional work that exists in the fast paced construction industry by thoroughly examining elements of safety and health enumerated in the Occupational Safety and Health Administration standards and in various consensus standards. An emphasis is placed on personal protective equipment, electrical safety, scaffolds, fall protection, trenches, and confined space entry including rescue. Practical application of associated hazards and their control strategies is accomplished in laboratory sessions.

**SAFE 212 Hazard Prevention Management I** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** SAFE 101; safety, health, and environmental applied sciences majors/minors only or instructor permission

Teaches the fundamental concepts involved in the management of safety programs. Basic safety management terminology, safety professional code of ethics, fleet safety, and product safety are discussed. Also discusses risk management and workers' compensation, as well as workplace violence.

**SAFE 215 Safety, Health, and Environmental Communications** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing; safety, health, and environmental applied sciences majors/minors only or instructor permission

Provides students with the ability to apply the theories of learning and communication to aid them in becoming effective oral and written safety, health, and environmental communicators and trainers. Students design and deliver training programs using modern technology and charismatic engagement tools. Students learn, both in writing and orally, how to use communication skills to convince management and employees to embrace and implement safety initiatives and to communicate with regulators and the public regarding safety, environmental, and health issues. Students develop a range of written documents, such as safety, health, and environmental policies,



procedures and/or programs, inspection and audit reports, and program and risk assessment and exposure reports, and then communicate summaries of these documents orally. (writing-intensive course)

**SAFE 220 Hazardous Materials and Emergency Management** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 101, SAFE 101, safety, health, and environmental applied sciences majors/minors only or instructor permission  
Provides a basic understanding of the storage, transportation, and use of hazardous materials in business. Includes a discussion on hazardous materials, specifically their definitions, categories, properties, regulations, and evaluation. Critical principles of emergency management, including both private and public sector elements, are included.

**SAFE 299 Experience in Cooperative Education I** 0c-01-0cr

**Prerequisites:** GPA of 2.0 or better, SAFE 101, 111; approval of academic advisor, co-op coordinator, and department chairperson  
Provides the initial experience in a program designed to combine classroom theory with practical application through job-related experiences. Open to safety, health, and environmental applied sciences majors and minors in their sophomore year. Students are employed by organizations where there is an ongoing hazard control program under the direction of an experienced safety professional.

**SAFE 310 Environmental Safety and Health Regulations and Sustainability** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 101 or instructor permission  
Provides a working knowledge of federal environmental legislation and its practical application in the work environment. Environmental laws covered include the Clean Water Act; the Clean Air Act; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; and other related environmental laws. Provides an understanding of the application of sustainability concepts in the work environment. (Offered as SAFE 410 before 2012-13.)

**SAFE 311 Fire Protection** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 101 or instructor permission  
Teaches the fundamental concepts involved in the protection of people and property from fire and explosion. Basic fire safety terminology, fire chemistry and extinguishment, fire safety references and standards, and fire program management are discussed. Also discusses control measures for common fire and explosion hazard and the design of buildings in terms of life safety and fire suppression systems.

**SAFE 330 Recognition, Evaluation, and Control of Occupational Health Hazards I** 3c-31-4cr

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 101; safety, health, and environmental applied sciences majors only or instructor permission  
**Prerequisite or Corequisite:** BIOL 104 or 155  
Provides an understanding of selected chemical stressors in the workplace that may present occupational health hazards to workers. Students learn to anticipate, identify, evaluate, and control chemical stressors including dusts, mists, metal fumes, airborne fibers, inorganic and organic gases and vapors, and oxygen-deficient atmospheres. Hazard classification systems, adverse health effects from excessive exposures, workplace standards, sampling and analytical methods, and control options are emphasized.

**SAFE 335 Industrial and Environmental Stressors** 2c-01-2cr

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 104 or 155, CHEM 101  
Focuses on understanding and applying safety, regulatory, toxicological, environmental, and epidemiological information, data, and models to determine occupational risk from exposure to common industrial and environmental stressors. Also covers product safety risk from consumer exposure to manufactured products. Case studies act as important means for presenting and discussing information.

**SAFE 345 Process and Systems Safety** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** MATH 105 and SAFE 111 or instructor permission  
Focuses on the evaluation of system designs using detailed system analysis techniques. Topics include system definition, economics of systems safety, quantitative and qualitative systems safety methodology, and systems safe-

ty/process safety program administration. Skills gained include the ability to perform hardware and human factors systems analysis. Techniques include failure mode and effect analysis, hazard and operability studies, what-if and scenario building, and operating and support hazard analysis. Practical analysis work is accomplished through in-class discussion, demonstration sessions, and homework assignments.

**SAFE 347 Ergonomics** 2c-31-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Safety, health, and environmental applied sciences majors only or instructor permission  
**Prerequisite or Corequisite:** BIOL 104 or 155  
Explores the principles that control human performance and its effect on the safety and reliability of systems. Engineering anthropometrics, human perception, biomechanics of motion and work posture, work physiology, and human performance measurement are taught in the context of their application in workplace design. Instructs in methodologies for analysis of tasks and human performance requirements. Important human limitations and ergonomic hazard evaluations, such as lifting and repetitive motion tasks, are studied in laboratory sessions.

**SAFE 361 Air and Water Pollution** 2c-01-2cr

**Prerequisite:** SAFE 220  
Focuses on major aspects of industrial air and water pollution management. Includes sources and analysis of industrial air and water pollution, evaluation and control of air and water pollutants, and atmospheric and water chemistry. Particular emphasis is placed on information that is practical for the safety management, industrial health, or environmental health professional. (Offered as SAFE 461 before 2012-13.)

**SAFE 412 Hazard Prevention Management II** 2c-31-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SAFE 212  
Teaches a systems-based approach to managing safety programs, hazards, and risk. An emphasis is placed on understanding proactive approaches to conducting pre-hazard and life-cycle safety analyses of activities/operations and developing safety system documentation (e.g., policies, objectives, goals, performance measures, plans, committee charters, safety procedures, work procedures, audit plans, and accident investigation reports).

**SAFE 430 Recognition, Evaluation, and Control of Occupational Health Hazards II** 3c-31-4cr

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 104 or 155, PHYS 111, safety, health, and environmental applied sciences majors only or instructor permission  
Provides an understanding of selected physical and biological stressors in the workplace that may present occupational health hazards to workers. Students learn to anticipate, identify, evaluate, and control physical and biological stressors in the workplace. Emphasizes adverse health effects from excessive exposures, workplace standards, sampling and analytical methods, and control options. Concludes with discussions that focus on the effective development and implementation of a comprehensive safety and health program.

**SAFE 435 Ethics and Professionalism** 1c-01-1cr

**Prerequisite:** Senior standing  
Provides a basic understanding of ethics and professionalism related to the occupational safety, health, and environmental profession. Specific topics include the ASSE Code of Ethics, ethical dilemmas that may be experienced in the workplace, expectations regarding professional behavior on internship, and professional growth. Students also learn about safety, health, and environmental professional organizations and certification bodies.

**SAFE 482 Independent Study** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost  
Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**SAFE 488 Internship** 12cr

**Prerequisites:** Senior standing, all required courses in major, minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA and 3.2 GPA in major, and departmental consent

Student conducts a practicum at an approved occupational setting. Student is required to complete four major projects that will be developed in collaboration between the faculty supervisor and the internship supervisor. Student is accountable to an on-site supervisor and required to remain in close contact with a Safety Sciences faculty coordinator.

**SAFE 493 Internship** **6cr**

**Prerequisites:** Senior standing, all required courses in major  
Applies hazard assessment and management practices to actual workplace safety issues. A two-hour weekly debriefing session involves the students in developing their written and oral communication skills.

**SCI: Science**  
**College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics**

**SCI 101 Fundamentals of Physics** **2c-2l-2.5cr**

**Prerequisite:** Elementary education major or instructor permission  
A conceptual course in physics for elementary education majors. High school physics is not a prerequisite. Class and lab presentations concentrate on dispelling naive concepts and developing a better understanding and appreciation of the physical world. The topics of motion, heat, light, sound, electricity, magnetism, and the nucleus are presented in context with everyday experiences. Does not fulfill the Liberal Studies requirement except for majors in elementary education and early childhood development/preK-grade 6.

**SCI 102 Fundamentals of Chemistry** **2c-2l-2.5cr**

**Prerequisite:** Elementary education major or instructor permission  
A survey of chemical principles and concepts. The nature of chemical reactions as applied to technology and their applications to society. The world of consumer chemistry is explored. The goal is to develop a chemical literacy for the student. A series of laboratory exercises develops concept understanding and process skills. Includes some individual and group projects. Does not fulfill the Liberal Studies requirement except for majors in elementary education and early childhood development/preK-grade 6.

**SCI 103 Fundamentals of Earth and Space Science** **2c-2l-2.5cr**

**Prerequisite:** Early childhood education/special education major  
Earth science course for early childhood education/special education (ECSP) majors. Introduces concepts and applications of astronomy, geology, oceanography, and meteorology. Includes both lecture and laboratory components with an emphasis on how the earth sciences impact the natural environment. Does not fulfill the Liberal Studies requirement except for majors in early childhood education/special education major.

**SCI 104 Fundamentals of Environmental Biology** **2c-2l-2.5cr**

**Prerequisites:** SCI 101, 102  
A basic introduction to the major concepts and principles of ecology and their application to modern living for majors in elementary education and early childhood development/preK-grade 6.

**SCI 105 Physical Science I** **3c-2l-4cr**

A descriptive and conceptual course in physics for the non-science major. High school physics is not a prerequisite. Content is designed to develop an understanding and appreciation of the physical world around us, to produce changes in attitude and background essential for our modern society, and to clarify the following topics: motion, heat, sound, light, electricity, magnetism, and the structure of matter.

**SCI 106 Physical Science II** **3c-2l-4cr**

A basic course in environmental and consumer chemistry for the non-science major. High school chemistry is not a prerequisite. Major topics include humankind's use and abuse of soil, water, air, and energy resources, global food production and hunger, the nuclear industry, and the threat of nuclear war. Consumer topics include vitamins and nutrition, food additives, pesticides, and drugs.

**SCI 107 Chemistry for Everyone** **3c-0l-3cr**

A basic course in chemistry for the non-science major. High school chemistry is not a prerequisite. Content is for the students to develop an understanding and appreciation of the process of science and of the significance

of chemistry in everyday life. In addition to basic chemical principles, consumer topics, such as batteries, nuclear chemistry, chemistry of living systems, air, water, energy, and food additives, will be covered.

**SCI 117 Chemistry for Everyone Laboratory** **0c-2l-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** Must be taken after or concurrent with SCI 107  
A basic laboratory course in chemistry for the non-science major. Laboratory exercises are for the students to develop an understanding and appreciation of the process of science and of the significance of chemistry in everyday life. These laboratory exercises will demonstrate basic chemical principles and will include consumer topics, such as acids and bases, nuclear chemistry, water hardness, and food additives.

**SCI 201 Great Ideas in Science** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** No majors in physics, chemistry, geoscience, biology, biochemistry, or natural science  
Introduces the great ideas in the fields of physics, chemistry, geoscience, and biology at a level designed to deepen students' understanding of the natural world around them and allow them to address intelligently those public issues that are based on science.

**SOC: Sociology**  
**Department of Sociology**  
**College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

**SOC 151 Principles of Sociology** **3c-0l-3cr**

A scientific study of the structure of human societies and the behavior of individual people and groups in society. Examines the relationship between individuals and societal institutions, processes, and interactions. Provides an overview of the discipline including key concepts, main theoretical perspectives, the methods and research findings of sociologists, and social inequalities.

**SOC 231 Contemporary Social Problems** **3c-0l-3cr**

Using a sociological perspective, this course will examine pressing social problems as they relate to race, class, and gender in contemporary American society. Such problems may include various issues such as poverty, delinquency, substance abuse, crime, divorce, and others. These issues are considered through multiple lenses, including historical, economic, and social, with connections to current social policy.

**SOC 251 Sociology of Human Sexuality** **3c-0l-3cr**

An in-depth analysis of a formerly taboo topic, human sexuality. Current information from biological, psychological, and sociological research on human relationships is presented to provide a foundation for self-understanding and societal values.

**SOC 269 Sociology of Deviance** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** SOC 151 or instructor permission  
An overview of the sociological study of deviance. Begins with examining the nature and meaning of deviance or how society creates deviance as social and legal constructions and identifies specific human behaviors as types or forms of deviance. Also examines the major theories or multi-causal explanations of why such deviance occurs. Further describes how society, especially its social institutions and agents, attempts to control or suppress such deviance. Social policy implications of such societal reactions are also considered.

**SOC 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content  
Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**SOC 314 Native Americans** **3c-0l-3cr**

A survey of culture history and culture area characteristics of Native Americans of North America. A detailed study of representative groups related to historical, functional, and ecological concepts.

**SOC 320 Sociological Theory** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** SOC 151; second-semester sophomore standing

A detailed survey of the historical development of sociological theory from the mid-19th century to the present. Treats the classical theorists Marx, Durkheim, and Weber and such contemporary theoretical schools as functionalism, Marxian, and Weberian conflict theory, cultural materialism, social evolutionism, rational choice theory, symbolic interaction, ethno-methodology, sociobiology, structuralism, and postmodernism. Students are encouraged to take this course in the second semester of their sophomore year or during their junior year.

**SOC 333 Delinquency and Youth** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

A study of social and cultural factors involved in various youth lifestyles, including delinquency. Cross-cultural and historical approach used in a review of social norms, social control, and socialization institutions and community-based programs for rehabilitation.

**SOC 335 Alcohol and Drug Abuse** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

Examines the social issues and problems of alcohol and drug misuse in American society. Legal and illegal substances are considered, and the causes of substance abuse as well as alternatives are examined.

**SOC 336 Sociology of the Family** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

A study of family dynamics and patterns using sociological research methods and theories. Examines social, cultural, and historical changes that have altered the nature of family life and created challenges for public policy. Addresses contemporary problems and issues encountered by families and approaches to dealing with these problems.

**SOC 337 Society, Globalization, and Risk** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** One of the following: ANTH 110, ECON 101 or 121, GEOG 230, HIST 202, PLSC 101 or 282, SOC 151

Examines the factors driving globalization, and the risks associated with globalization, on both a local and international level. Foundations for thinking in global terms are provided through an overview of historical developments and major international actors that have shaped current global society. Focuses on major challenges and risks facing global society. Throughout the course, students are encouraged to connect their own personal life experiences to the broader global context. (Titled World Societies and World Systems before 2014-15.)

**SOC 340 Sociology of Industry** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

An examination of industrial organizations and their environments. Production systems analyzed in terms of different forms of organization, e.g., bureaucratic, power-equilibrium, and worker-participation. Special attention is paid to who defines production, how such definitions are legitimized, and how constraints are placed on such definitions by union and other political organizations.

**SOC 341 Sociology of Education** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

Examines the place of education in society. Special attention is given to the development of education in America and its relation to political and economic phenomena. Some attention is given to education in other industrial and agrarian societies.

**SOC 342 Medical Sociology** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

A review of medical sociology. Focuses on the sociological examination of health, illness, and healing; health inequalities; medicalization; medicine as a profession; healing occupations; interactions within medical settings; the social organization of health services; and bioethics. Examines current, major issues in public policy and healing. (Titled Social and Cultural Aspects of Health and Medicine before 2013-14.)

**SOC 345 Interpersonal Dynamics** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

A study of the interaction between and among individuals and groups in various social settings. Emphasizes self-understanding, small groups,

socialization, social influence and compliance, person perception, collective behavior, and mass communication.

**SOC 352 Sociology of Religion** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

Nature, role, and function of religious phenomena in human societies are explored with special attention to certain critical issues as they relate to religion and politics and religion and economics. Examines some fundamental modes of religious life, including ritual forms and mythic expressions. Includes other themes such as revitalization movements and processes of secularization in modern societies.

**SOC 357 Sociology of Aging** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

An introduction to various problems faced in the process of growing older. Attitudes of society toward elderly and social and cultural impact of an aging US population examined.

**SOC 361 Social Stratification** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

Examines leading perspectives in the major sociological subfield of social stratification. Attention drawn to different ways of ranking people in human societies, issues concerning the distribution of income and wealth, the role of political power in determining who gets what, and the causes and consequences of social inequality for specific groups.

**SOC 362 Racial and Ethnic Minorities** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

Examines from a historical and comparative perspective the experiences of minority groups, with special emphasis on economic and political domination, stereotyping, prejudice, and discrimination. Techniques of majority group domination and the responses of minority groups are discussed. Various reasons for the different rates and patterns of assimilation are explored.

**SOC 363 Sociology of Gender** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

Explores current perspectives on the situations faced by women and men primarily in the United States. Examines issues such as the impact of sex and gender on socialization, the construction of knowledge, intimate relationships, paid work, family relationships, health, and issues of change.

**SOC 387 Social and Cultural Change** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

An exploration of current theoretical perspectives on social and cultural change. Special attention given to planned change at the local or regional level.

**SOC 391 Foundations of Sociological Practice** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** SOC 151

Develops an understanding of how to use micro and macro sociological theory to analyze, assess, and diagnose human problems. Employing case studies, prepares students to do casework and to help solve interpersonal, group, and organizational problems. Also seeks to acquaint students with the broader professional activity of human services. Recommended prerequisite/corequisite SOC 320.

**SOC 392 Clinical Sociological Practice** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisite:** SOC 391

Prepares the student to effect constructive change within individuals, groups, families, and communities. Draws its analysis, diagnosis, and methods from the foundations of sociological theory at the level of intervention with clients. It is strongly recommended that students have at least 6 SOC credits in their specialized area before taking SOC 392 other than SOC 151, 320, 460, and 461.

**SOC 417 Global Service Learning** **3c-01-3cr**  
**Prerequisites:** SOC 151 or instructor permission

Provides a forum for critical reflection on community-driven service, cross-cultural experiences, and global citizenship. Progresses through a framework, which explicitly links personal experience and readings with regular writing assignments in a journal and class discussion. Reflects on both the purposes of their service work as well as on its limits as a response to



specific needs within the community, and more general problems of social justice. Through the experience of interaction and reflection, students learn to apply knowledge and skills in the real world, exercise critical thinking, develop self-learning and helping skills, develop societal knowledge and sensitivity, and enhance personal development. Explores issues of social responsibility and citizenship in relation to the social problems with which they become acquainted through their community work.

**SOC 421 Sociology of Mass Media** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

Examines the development of mass media as dominant cultural forms within advanced industrial societies in the 21st century. Emphasizes critical understanding of the sociohistorical development, the underlying assumptions, and the social implications of the advance of mass media.

**SOC 427 Social Perspectives on Intimate Partner Violence** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

Considers the range of theoretical explanations from a social perspective for the pervasive violence between intimate partners. Particularly examines the research on intimate partner violence and the implications of this research for programs and policies assisting both the victim and the abuser.

**SOC 428 Child Abuse** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

Examines the prevalence, causes, and social implications of physical, sexual, emotional, and neglect forms of child abuse in society. Child abuse is studied from the individual, family, and societal level perspectives. Potential intervention strategies will also be considered.

**SOC 448 Social Welfare Policy** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

Focuses on the formation of social welfare programs in the United States, current social policy issues, and debates between conservative, liberal, and social democratic policy analysts. Special attention drawn to various social problems and a range of social policies designed to ameliorate the economic disadvantages of single individuals, single parents, and two-parent families. Also devoted to understanding the relationship between social policy, research, and implementation.

**SOC 452 Disability and Society** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

Analyzes disability from a sociological perspective. Includes consideration of historical and current views of disability and a review of related concepts from the fields of medical sociology and the sociology of deviance. Also includes an analysis of the effects of disabilities on individuals and families through the life course and a consideration of related ethical, economic, political, and social policy issues. Emphasizes disability as a social construction.

**SOC 458 Political Sociology** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

An examination of the social context of power and politics, with special reference to such topics as who controls the state and state policy; the role of the state in stabilizing capitalism and protecting the power of the upper class; political activities of the middle and upper classes; and labor, civil rights, and welfare rights social movements in America. Especially considers the problems of conducting and implementing social policy research for social change. Cross-listed as PLSC 346.

**SOC 460 Social Research Methods I** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** SOC 320, junior standing

First in a two-course methods sequence. Examines diverse research designs used in the social sciences, i.e., survey, field study, experiment, documentary, and existing statistical data. Focuses both on logic and practice of social research. Student develops a research design to be implemented in the second course in the research sequence.

**SOC 461 Social Research Methods II** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** SOC 460, junior standing

Second in a two-course methods sequence. Student implements the research project developed during the first course in this sequence. Primarily applied research, and students use the semester to collect and analyze their data and to prepare a final research report on their findings.

**SOC 480 Sociology Seminar** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SOC 151

A seminar for advanced students devoted to an intensive analysis of specialized issues within the discipline.

**SOC 481 Special Topics** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are offered primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**SOC 482 Independent Study** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

An opportunity to engage in an in-depth analysis of some topic through consultation with a faculty member. A semester project ordinarily expected. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**SOC 483 Honors Thesis** var-1-6cr

**Prerequisites:** Admission to departmental honors program; prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

An intensive, focused study involving independent research culminating in a written thesis approved by a thesis director and two faculty readers/committee members. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6cr.

**SOC 493 Internship in Sociology** var-3-12cr

**Prerequisite:** Prerequisites vary by track. Permission of internship coordinator required. GPA within SOC of 2.5 or better.

**Human Services Track Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in SOC 151, 320, 391, 392, and 6cr within substantive area

**General Sociology Track Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in SOC 151, 320, 361 or 362 or 363, and 9cr (6cr within substantive area). Students who wish to intern in a human services agency must take SOC 391 and 392.

**Applied Social Research Track Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in SOC 151, 320, 460, 461, and 6cr within substantive area

**Sociology of Disability Services Track Prerequisites:** Grade of C or better in SOC 151, 320, 391, 392, 452, EDEX 111

A supervised experience in a public or private organization that extends and complements course work at the university.

**SOWK: Social Work**  
**Department of Sociology**  
**College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

**SOWK 238 Introduction to Social Work** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** ANTH 110 or SOC 151

An introduction to the dynamics of helping relationships.

**SPAN: Spanish**  
**Department of Foreign Languages**  
**College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

**SPAN 101 Elementary Spanish I** 4c-01-4cr

For beginning students. The primary emphasis is on aural/oral skills.

Students learn to converse and ask questions in simple present time and become acquainted with location of Hispanic populations and elements of their daily lives. Attendance is required. May not register for or take a D/F repeat in SPAN 101 when credit has already been received for a higher-numbered SPAN course.

**SPAN 102 Elementary Spanish II** 4c-01-4cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 101, or the equivalent as established by departmental placement examination

A continuation of SPAN 101. Students learn to express past and future time and continue to learn about Hispanic countries and their cultures. Liberal Studies credit is given. Attendance is required. May not register for or take a D/F repeat in SPAN 102 when credit has already been received for a higher-numbered course.

**SPAN 131 Spanish for the Hospitality Industry I** 3c-01-3cr

Similar to SPAN 101 but with a special emphasis on the vocabulary and structures used in the hospitality industry: hotel and restaurant management, tourism, and marketing. Class and language lab attendance is required. May receive credit for only one course from SPAN 101, 111, 121, or 131.

**SPAN 132 Spanish for the Hospitality Industry II** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 131 or equivalent

Similar to SPAN 102 but with a special emphasis on the vocabulary and structures used in the hospitality industry: hotel and restaurant management, tourism, and marketing. Class and language lab attendance is required. May receive credit for only one course from SPAN 102, 122, 132, or 211.

**SPAN 201 Intermediate Spanish** 4c-01-4cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 102, or the equivalent as established by departmental placement examination

A continuation of previous work on listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Students learn to function in everyday situations, expressing opinions and doubts, and narrating and describing in present, past, and future time. Exposure to cultural concepts through literary readings. Liberal Studies credit is given. Attendance is required. No student is allowed to register for or take a D/F repeat in SPAN 201 when credit has already been received for a higher numbered Spanish course.

**SPAN 220 Intermediate Spanish Conversation** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** SPAN 201 or equivalent

Intensive work on oral communication skills with emphasis on spontaneous interpersonal speaking, discourse strategies, vocabulary building, and pronunciation. Liberal Studies credit is given. Required for all majors and minors.

**SPAN 223 Intermediate Spanish Conversation and Grammar for Pre-law, Criminology, and Social Services** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 201 or equivalent

Similar to SPAN 220 but with a special emphasis on the vocabulary and structures used in law enforcement, criminal justice, and social services. Substitutes for SPAN 220.

**SPAN 230 Intermediate Spanish Composition and Grammar** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** SPAN 220 or equivalent; may be taken concurrently  
Intensive practice in written expression and communication in Spanish together with a grammar review. Taught in Spanish. Required for all majors and minors. Meets Liberal Studies requirement for a writing-intensive course for majors.

**SPAN 244 Modern Mexico** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** SPAN 201 or equivalent and participation in the Mexico Summer Study Abroad Program

Taught in Mexico as part of the study abroad program; introduces the contemporary culture of the largest Spanish-speaking country in the world. A historical perspective is provided within which to understand current phenomena. Textbook readings are supplemented with readings from literary works and current periodicals. Students gain firsthand experience both through field trips and by living with a Mexican family. Taught in Spanish.

**SPAN 260 Introduction to Hispanic Literature** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 230 or equivalent

A prerequisite for any 300- or 400-level course in Hispanic literatures. Provides the tools necessary for developing literary competence and combines a study of literary genres and analysis with an introduction to the literatures of Spain and Spanish America. Taught in Spanish. Required for all majors and minors.

**SPAN 281 Special Topics** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**SPAN 340 Hispanic Civilization through the 19th Century** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 230 or equivalent

An introduction to the significant aspects of the culture of both Spain and Spanish America. Elements for explanation and discussion are drawn from artistic, literary, religious, geographic, social, and political manifestations of Hispanic culture as these have revealed themselves through the 19th century. Taught in Spanish. Required for all majors and minors.

**SPAN 342 20th-Century Spanish Civilization and Culture** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 230 or equivalent

An analysis of the major cultural trends in 20th-century Spain as they relate to its current problems, aspirations, and values. Elements for explanation and discussion are drawn from artistic, literary, religious, geographic, social, and political manifestations. Taught in Spanish; offered alternate years. (May not duplicate credit for SPAN 382 taken in Valladolid.)

**SPAN 344 20th-Century Spanish-American Civilization and Culture** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 230 or equivalent

An analysis of the major cultural trends in 20th-century Spanish America as they relate to its position in the world. Elements for explanation and discussion are drawn from artistic, literary, religious, geographic, social, and political manifestations, including indigenous cultural influences. Taught in Spanish; offered alternate years.

**SPAN 350 Advanced Spanish Conversation** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 230 or equivalent. May earn credit for SPAN 350 before taking SPAN 230 only by completion of a minimum six-week study abroad program and successful prior completion of SPAN 220, 222, or 223 (or the equivalent).

Extensive practice in oral communication skills. Emphasizes development of fluency in speaking over a wide range of topic areas. Required for all majors and minors.

**SPAN 354 Commercial Spanish** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 230 or equivalent

Especially for majors in Spanish for international trade. Has three focuses: teaches how to do business communications in Spanish; teaches the vocabulary necessary for dealing with all aspects of trade and commerce; and introduces the special concerns and practices of business in the Spanish-speaking world. Taught in Spanish.

**SPAN 362 Survey of Peninsular Literature** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 260 or 385 or permission

Introduces a careful and critical reading of literary texts from Spain, read either in their entirety or in select passages. Taught in Spanish; offered alternate years.

**SPAN 364 Survey of Spanish-American Literature** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 260 or 385 or permission

Introduces a careful and critical reading of Spanish-American literary texts, read either in their entirety or in select passages. Taught in Spanish; offered alternate years.

**SPAN 382-389 Pennsylvania-Valladolid Program** 18cr

**Prerequisites:** SPAN 230 or equivalent or permission

Contact chairperson, Department of Spanish. Courses taken in Valladolid include SPAN 382-389 and SPAN 482 (3cr). Descriptions follow.

**SPAN 382 Contemporary Spain** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** SPAN 230 or equivalent or permission

Gives a general view of Spain today in the areas of society, economy, and political institutions. (See SPAN 342)

**SPAN 383 Geography and History of Spain** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** SPAN 230 or equivalent or permission

Introduces a panorama of Spanish physical, social, and economic geography, including the recent autonomic division of the country and the communication among the autonomies. Also reviews the history of Spain from the 15th century to the present with special emphasis on today's Spanish institutions.

**SPAN 384 History of Spanish Art** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** SPAN 230 or equivalent or permission

Exposure to the richness of art in the Iberian Peninsula and in particular in the area of Madrid and Castilla-Leon. Studies the evolution of Spanish art in history, giving more emphasis to contemporary tendencies.

**SPAN 385 Survey of Spanish Literature** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** SPAN 230 or equivalent or permission

Introduces a general study of Spanish literature from its origin to the present time; students learn to appreciate and analyze the different literary genres. An emphasis on 20th-century literature.

**SPAN 389 Theory and Practice of Spanish Language** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** SPAN 230 or equivalent or permission

Introduces Spanish syntax, morphology, and the Spanish language lexicon, as well as familiar and formal conversation and idiomatic expressions used in everyday situations.

**SPAN 390 Teaching of Elementary Content through the Spanish Language** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** Passage of a language proficiency examination and instructor permission

Studies current theories of language acquisition processes in children and develops foreign language instructional objectives and activities that integrate language and cultural learning with the content areas of the elementary school curriculum. Through hands-on practice, students develop techniques for teaching functional language, planning lessons, testing language skills, setting curricular objectives, and selecting/designing materials appropriate to the needs and interests of elementary school foreign language learners.

**SPAN 402 Translation and Interpretation** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** SPAN 230, 350

Fundamental translation skills for use in business and industry as well as in academic and popular fields.

**SPAN 403 Applied Linguistics** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 230

An introduction to Spanish linguistics for students who have had no previous experience in linguistics. Studies the application of areas such as phonology, morphology, syntax, and semantics and explores issues in psycholinguistics and sociolinguistics. Taught in Spanish.

**SPAN 404 Advanced Spanish Grammar** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** SPAN 230 and senior standing or department permission

An in-depth study of Spanish syntax and morphology. Taught in Spanish. Required for all majors.

**SPAN 410 Medieval Literature** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 260 or 385 or permission

Reading and discussion of various medieval genres: brief prose narrative, epic, lyric, and didactic poetry, prose, and medieval drama. Taught in Spanish.

**SPAN 411 Golden Age Spanish** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 260 or 385 or permission

An analysis of themes, motifs, and stylistic devices of Spanish poetry, novel, and theater of the Renaissance and Baroque. Taught in Spanish.

**SPAN 412 The Spanish Novel of the 19th and 20th Centuries** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 260 or 385 or permission

An analysis of selected novels from three major periods: the 19th century, the Generation of 1898, and the post-Civil War. Taught in Spanish.

**SPAN 413 Spanish Poetry of the 19th and 20th Centuries** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 260 or 385 or permission

The study and analysis of lyric poetry in Spain from 19th-century poetry through modernism and its evolution to the present. Taught in Spanish.

**SPAN 420 Modern Hispanic Theater** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 260 or 385 or permission

The study and analysis of modern dramatic works from Spain and Spanish America. Particular emphasis is given to the representational aspect of the works. Taught in Spanish.

**SPAN 421 Modern Hispanic Short Story** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 260 or 385 or permission

The critical analysis of short stories by Spanish and Spanish-American authors. Taught in Spanish; offered in four-year rotation.

**SPAN 430 20th-Century Spanish-American Prose** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 260 or 385 or permission

Traces literary expressions from the turn of the century to the present in the major prose expressions of the essay, the short story, and the novel. Taught in Spanish; offered in four-year rotation.

**SPAN 431 Spanish-American Poetry** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 260 or 385 or permission

A study of Spanish-American poetry from its early manifestations through modernism, post-modernism, and avant-garde. Taught in Spanish.

**SPAN 450 Conversation Forum** 2c-01-2cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 350 or equivalent

Extensive work on the development of speaking skills at the "Advanced Low" level of oral proficiency, as defined in the Speaking Guidelines developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages. Focuses on paragraph-length discourse and narration and description in present, past, and future time frames within a variety of topics and contexts.

**SPAN 453 Spanish Phonetics and Phonemics** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 230

An introduction to the study of the phonological system of Spanish and emphasis on improving pronunciation. Includes a theoretical basis for understanding the Spanish sound system, pronunciation practice and recordings, study of Spanish dialects, and linguistic analyses. Taught in Spanish. Required for Spanish education K-12 majors; highly suggested for Spanish majors.

**SPAN 481 Special Topics** var-I-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**SPAN 482 Independent Study** var-1-6cr

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Provides an opportunity to engage in an in-depth analysis of some topic dealing with the Spanish language and culture through consultation with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

**SPAN 483 Honors Thesis** var-1-6cr

**Prerequisites:** Admission to departmental honors program; prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost



An intensive, focused study involving independent research culminating in a written thesis approved by a thesis director and two faculty readers/committee members. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6sh.

**SPAN 493 Internship** **var-3-12cr**

**Prerequisite:** One semester of study in a Spanish-speaking country  
A supervised field experience in any Spanish-speaking area of the world with approved public agencies and institutions or private firms, no longer than one semester and no less than one month. Positions are matched as closely as possible with the intern's personal interests and professional goals. For more information, contact the Foreign Languages Department. Maximum of 6cr can be applied toward a major.

**SPLP: Speech Pathology and Audiology**  
**Department of Special Education and Clinical Services**  
**College of Education and Educational Technology**

**SPLP 111 Introduction to Communication Disorders** **3c-0l-3cr**

An introduction to study of physiological, acoustical, and scientific processes involved in production and reception of speech. The genetic development of speech sounds and factors that hinder or facilitate speech and language acquisition.

**SPLP 122 Clinical Phonology** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Speech-language pathology and audiology major  
Detailed study of the classification of American-English phonemes using the physical and acoustical perspectives. Development of proficiency in use of International Phonetic Alphabet for allophonic transcriptions of normal and disordered speech.

**SPLP 222 Introduction to Audiology** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Speech-language pathology and audiology or deaf education major

The study of auditory function, anatomy and physiology of the auditory mechanism, psychophysics of sound, types and causes of hearing loss, measurement of hearing, and educational considerations for children with hearing loss.

**SPLP 242 Speech Science I: Theory and Measurement** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Speech-language pathology and audiology major  
Introduces the student to the theoretic properties, biological characteristics, and physical analysis of human speech production, speech perception, and swallowing. Course content is integrated into applications of clinical instrumentation and measurement.

**SPLP 251 Anatomy and Physiology of Speech and Swallowing** **3c-0l-3cr**

Examines the structure and function of the body systems involved in speech production (i.e., respiration, phonation, articulation) and swallowing and an introduction to the nervous system. Normal variances based on age, gender, and race are included. Comparisons between normal and disordered clinical presentations are introduced.

**SPLP 254 Classroom Management of Language Disorders** **3c-0l-3cr**

A study of aspects of speech, language, and hearing problems pertaining to classroom situation. Types of speech and hearing disorders; conducting speech and language improvement lessons; classroom aids for teaching the child with language, speech, and hearing impairment; and school and community resources for these children. (Required for majors in education of exceptional persons and suggested for majors in elementary education.)

**SPLP 275 Language Science** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Speech-language pathology and audiology major, SPLP 111  
Addresses the structure of language and the cognitive processes underlying normal language behavior. Applications to various clinical populations are also addressed. Prerequisites include an introductory course in communication disorders.

**SPLP 281 Special Topics** **var-1-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**SPLP 311 Aural Rehabilitation** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Speech-language pathology and audiology major or deaf education major, admission to teacher certification  
An examination of the effects of hearing loss at different stages of development and the technology and rehabilitative procedures used with hard-of-hearing and deaf children and adults.

**SPLP 312 Advanced Audiology and Hearing Disorders** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** SPLP 222  
Contains advanced audiological topics concerning auditory function; types and causes of hearing disorders; advanced evaluation procedures and techniques for hearing; and social, emotional, and educational impacts of various auditory disorders on adults and children.

**SPLP 334 Language Development** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Speech-language pathology and audiology major, SPLP 111, admission to teacher certification

The study of development of an interpersonal communication system; language as a system of symbols for communication; the structure of the English language, including phonology, syntax, semantics. Highlighting of neurological, social, and psychological bases of language development.

**SPLP 342 Speech Science II: Neuroscience** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Speech-language pathology and audiology major, admission to teacher certification

An overview of the basic anatomy of the central nervous system and its control of human swallowing and communication. This includes the biological science principles of speech and language processing and neurogenic communication and swallowing disorders in children and adults.

**SPLP 401 Communication and Social Competence for Children with Autism** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** 3.0 GPA, speech-language pathology and audiology major or instructor permission

Examines the interplay among cognition, language, and communication in children and adolescents with autism spectrum disorders (ASD). A team approach will be emphasized outlining the roles of parents, speech-language pathologists, special education teachers, classroom teachers, school psychologists, and school administration. Methods for assessment of and intervention for language and social communication skills are introduced. Clinical methods that can facilitate social skills, play, and friendships with peers are emphasized.

**SPLP 406 Clinical Management of Articulation and Language** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Admission to teacher certification, SPLP 111, 122, 334  
**Corequisite:** EDUC 342

An introduction to the principles and practices for assessment and intervention of articulation/phonology and language disorders using a variety of experiences that allow students to practice applying their clinical skills to practical situations. An overview of diagnostic tools, assessment principles and techniques, and intervention principles and techniques as related to a variety of articulation/phonology and language disorders. (Titled Articulation and Language Disorders before 2012-13.)

**SPLP 408 Organic Disorders** **3c-0l-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Speech-language pathology and audiology major, admission to teacher certification, SPLP 111, 242, 251

Introduces students to the theoretic foundations, clinical characteristics, diagnostic procedures, and treatment options for three subspecialties in speech language pathology: stuttering, voice disorders, and dysphagia. (Titled Stuttering and Voice Disorders before 2012-13.)

**SPLP 412 Organization and Administration of Speech, Language, and Hearing Programs** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisites:** SPLP 111, speech-language pathology and audiology major, admission to teacher certification

Establishment and maintenance of speech and hearing programs within various administrative organizations, particularly in the public schools and health care settings. Techniques of client identification, scheduling, record-keeping, appropriate referral, material and equipment selection, counseling, and the development of coordinated professional and interdisciplinary procedures are covered. Emphasis is given to issues of ethical practice and cultural diversity.

**SPLP 420 Speech Clinic** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisites:** EDUC 242, 342, GPA of 3.0 or better, all major courses, program director's permission

An experience in working with individuals or groups of persons who exhibit speech or hearing problems. Lesson planning, writing of reports, and case histories of a detailed nature.

**SPLP 422 Central Auditory Processing Disorders in the Educational Setting** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** SPLP 222

Includes three sections: (1) introductory information about central auditory processing disorders (CAPD), (2) screening instruments and test batteries used by audiologists and speech-language pathologists, and (3) management and remediation options used by professionals, parents, and children with the diagnosis. The introductory information covers the characteristics, causes, comorbid conditions, influences on, and prevalence of CAPD. The various models and profiles of auditory processing disorders are presented. The personnel responsible for a multidisciplinary approach to assessing and treating CAPD are discussed. Terminology used by audiologists and SLPs is presented, as well as anatomical and physiological aspects of central auditory processing. Covers samplings of test materials commonly used in clinics, and (if time allows) students get hands-on practice administering screenings and diagnostic tests. The final third of the class focuses on environmental modifications, remediation activities, and compensatory strategies used by therapists for CAPD diagnoses.

**SPLP 481 Special Topics** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**THTR: Theater**  
**Department of Theater and Dance**  
**College of Fine Arts**

**THTR 101 Introduction to Theater** 3c-01-3cr

An exploration of the theater arts, examining its major conceptual and aesthetic underpinnings, major periods of theater history, selected works of dramatic literature, and the primary theater arts of acting, directing, design, and technical theater. Class experience includes the analysis of at least two major works of drama, attending two live productions, and viewing of selected televised plays and musicals.

**THTR 111 Foundations of Theater** 3c-01-3cr

A primary course for those engaged in theater and any other performance-related area so as to define the nature of theater art, develop one's own individual system of analysis, and finally acquire an understanding of process, dramatic structure, composition, genre, theatrical styles, and a theory of performance.

**THTR 116 Fundamentals of Theatrical Design** 3c-01-3cr

Introduces the fundamentals of scene, costume, lighting, and sound design for theater and dance. Focuses on creative processes used by designers to make choices. Topics include script analysis, director and designer communication, and the integration of the design elements into a unified production.

**THTR 120 Stagecraft** 3c-01-3cr

An exploration of the material, methods, and procedures utilized in creating a scenic environment. Through instruction and practical applications, students learn the basis of scenic construction and develop competency with the basic materials and equipment used in a theatrical scenery shop.

**THTR 122 Costume Workshop** 3c-01-3cr

Instruction and practical experience in the process of building costumes for the stage. Activities include fitting, cutting, sewing, dyeing, and painting. Also gives instruction in the maintenance of wardrobe, costume stock, materials, and properties.

**THTR 130 Stage Voice** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Theater majors only or instructor permission  
Instruction in basic development of the vocal instrument of the actor in stage performance. Emphasizes resonance, quality, pitch, and projection of the voice while improving the student's ability to articulate.

**THTR 131 Stage Movement** 3c-01-3cr

Instruction in basic stage movement and the physicalization of character. Includes work in character development through variety in movement, introductory work in juggling, stage combat, and mime, and the assessment, awareness, and correction of individual movement problems.

**THTR 132 Introduction to Acting** 3c-01-3cr

Introduces the art and craft of the theater from the actor's point of view. Through practical application, students develop personal and professional skills that enhance oral communication, self-presentation, and self-confidence. Students also develop the ability to respond knowledgeably to theatrical productions as an audience member.

**THTR 140 Foundations of Performance** 3c-01-3cr

An intensive, experiential workshop that introduces and explores fundamental components of theatrical performance (vocal, physical, ensemble, imaginative, analytic) in a holistic sequence of exercises and projects. It provides incoming theater majors with a common set of foundational theater skills and knowledge, a theatrical vocabulary, and collaborative ensemble interaction that enriches the freshman experience. As students progress, whether on a performance track or in other areas, this course gives them a shared context from which to grow as theater artists.

**THTR 211 History and Literature: Classical** 3c-01-3cr

A lecture course that surveys Western theater from its origins through the ancient Greeks to medieval times. Students examine styles and genres of the period through the work of playwrights, actors, and theorists. Includes the study of cultural, social, political, and economic contexts of Western theater in this period; contextual comparisons to Eastern theater of the same era; as well as the changes in performance practice, the architecture of performance space, theater technology, and audience composition.

**THTR 212 History and Literature: Renaissance** 3c-01-3cr

Surveys Western theater from the Renaissance to the Industrial Revolution. Examines styles and genres of the period through the work of playwrights, directors, actors, designers, and theorists. Includes the study of cultural, social, political, and economic contexts of Western theater in this period, as well as the changes in performance practice, the architecture of performance space, theater technology, and audience composition.

**THTR 213 History and Literature: Modern and Contemporary** 3c-01-3cr

Surveys Western theater from the late 19th century to the present. Examines styles and genres of the period through the work of playwrights, directors, actors, designers, and theorists. Includes the study of cultural, social, political, and economic contexts of Western theater in this period, as well as the changes in performance practice, the architecture of performance space, theater technology, and audience composition.

**THTR 225 Theater Graphics** 1c-31-3cr

A practical introduction to hand drawing, drafting, and graphic technology applied to theater design, technology, and stage management.

<b>THTR 221 Basic Stage Lighting</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>THTR 340 Acting II</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
An introduction to lighting instruments, color media, control boards, physical laws of electricity and optics, graphics, and conventional techniques used in lighting theatrical productions.		<b>Prerequisite:</b> THTR 240	
		A continuation of the study of Stanislavski system, focusing on his primary texts, toward a development of individual student techniques. Emphasizes scene study through applying techniques to scene rehearsal and role problems and exploring the relationships between psychological states, physical action, and truth in acting.	
<b>THTR 223 Makeup for the Stage</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>THTR 341 Acting Styles</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
Deals with practical application of straight and character makeup and may include instruction in creating beards, wigs, prosthetics, and masks.		<b>Prerequisites:</b> THTR 130/131, 240 or instructor permission	
		A study and practice of advanced acting skills, with special emphasis on style and period. Possible areas of focus: Greek classical, Commedia Dell'Arte (farce), French Neoclassical, Restoration Comedy, Melodrama, High Comedy (Wilde/Coward), or Theater of the Absurd.	
<b>THTR 240 Acting I</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>THTR 342 Acting Shakespeare</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> THTR 140		<b>Prerequisites:</b> THTR 240, 340 or instructor permission	
The study of the primary elements of the Stanislavski system of character development. Includes text analysis and the development of physical action through a character's subtext, as well as motivational and improvisational techniques.		An advanced acting studio that prepares students to perform in Shakespeare's plays. Provides a background overview of the Elizabethan period in addition to various methods toward approaching the movement, language, and verse forms from an actor's point of view.	
<b>THTR 281 Special Topics</b>	<b>var-1-3cr</b>	<b>THTR 347 Playwriting</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> As appropriate to course content		<b>Prerequisite:</b> THTR 111 or instructor permission	
Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.		A practical exploration of the craft and process of playwriting. Focuses primarily on the practical, "hands-on" experiences approximating the "developmental process" currently in use in the American theater. The student is guided from the initial concept through synopsis, outlines, working drafts, and completion of an original one-act play and a "staged reading" of this project. Note: Cross-listed as ENGL 347. Either of these courses may be substituted for each other and may be used interchangeably for D/F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit.	
<b>THTR 310 Theater Criticism</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>THTR 350 Directing</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Junior or senior theater major status or permission		<b>Prerequisites:</b> Minimum of THTR 240 and instructor permission. Written application to the instructor is required.	
Gives students of theater an opportunity to use what they have learned in the areas of theater (acting, directing, design, and playwriting) toward the critical process of responding to theater productions. Examines differences between theater criticism and theater reviews while learning to write critical responses to live performances both on and off campus.		An introduction to basic directing skills: casting, floor plans, blocking, rehearsal procedures, and the applications of scene and character analysis. Prepare short scenes for class presentation.	
<b>THTR 311 Dramaturgy</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>THTR 480 Theater Seminar</b>	<b>1c-01-1cr</b>
An introduction to the study and profession of dramaturgy. A study of the historical significance of the dramaturg through the reading of early and modern practitioners. An examination of a number of critical theories that students will use to contextualize play scripts under study. Performance of such dramaturgical tasks as identifying script references, historicizing social conventions and customs, comparing translations of notable foreign plays, preparing information packets for actors, directors, and design teams, drafting program notes, and organizing talkbacks. An opportunity to provide services for a department production. (Cross-listed as ENGL 309.)		<b>Prerequisites:</b> THTR 111, 486, senior standing	
		Capstone course for majors. Students complete work on their senior thesis project and examine career options. Students develop résumés, portfolios, and other materials particular to their education as a theater or dance artist and their aspirations for a career or postgraduate studies in a creative field. Offered fall semester only.	
<b>THTR 320 Scene Design</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>THTR 481 Special Topics</b>	<b>var-1-6cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> THTR 116 or permission		<b>Prerequisite:</b> As appropriate to course content	
An introduction to scenic design that applies the fundamental principles of theatrical design. Topics include an overview of current scene design practice, design conceptualization, graphic communication methods, and a method of designing theatrical scenery. Practical applications are emphasized through a series of class exercises.		Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.	
<b>THTR 321 Stage Lighting Design</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>THTR 482 Independent Study</b>	<b>var-1-6cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> THTR 116 or permission		<b>Prerequisite:</b> Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost	
An introduction to stage lighting that applies the fundamental principles of theatrical design. Stage lighting topics include an overview of current lighting methods and equipment, the controllable properties and functions of stage lighting, learning to see light, a creative approach to stage lighting, and design graphics. Practical applications are emphasized through a series of class exercises.		Independent study in theater may be either purely academic or may be a practical production project, supported by a written document giving evidence of significant scholarly investigation or original, creative effort. May be repeated to a maximum of 6cr. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.	
<b>THTR 322 Costume Design</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>	<b>THTR 484 Directing Studio</b>	<b>3c-21-3cr</b>
<b>Prerequisite:</b> THTR 116 or permission		<b>Prerequisites:</b> THTR 350 or instructor permission. Written application to the instructor is required.	
An introduction to the discipline of costume design for the theater with an emphasis on script analysis, figure drawing, character definition, and control of the design elements, supplemented by an overview of costume history.		An opportunity for students to direct scene work, one-act plays, or larger projects, according to individual levels of experience, preparation, and readiness, as well as program resources. The focus is on practical applica-	
<b>THTR 323 Sound Design</b>	<b>3c-01-3cr</b>		
Covers the basic principles and theories of designing sound for the theater. Through demonstration and practical application, covers the following principal areas: basic electronics, recording techniques and equipment, musical and effects integration, theater acoustics, designing sound, and sound reinforcement.			



tion of directing principles to specific issues. Student projects are performed in public, open-class recitals. May be repeated.

**THTR 486 Practicum in Production** **var-0-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Theater major standing or instructor permission  
An opportunity with academic credit to make significant contributions to campus productions augmenting theater course work in the areas of directing, acting, stage management, technical direction, design (sound, set, lights, costumes, makeup), properties, scenic construction and scenic art painting, costume technology, dance, and running crews. Repeatable course required of all theater majors for a minimum of six semesters, one of which must be a final project for senior majors.

**THTR 487 Acting Studio** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** Minimum of THTR 240 or instructor permission. Written application to the instructor may be required when necessary.  
An advanced studio course offering scene practice with faculty direction, coaching, and criticism. Specific focus of scene work varies from semester to semester, including improvisation techniques, stage dialects, audition techniques, stage combat, physical theater, and acting for the camera as alternating semester options. May be repeated with a different focus each time.

**THTR 489 Design/Technology/Management Studio** **3c-01-3cr**

Open to all students desiring instruction in a variety of technical theater areas not presently covered in other courses. Topics to include stage management, set props, media makeup, technical drawing/mixed media, costume technology, and scene painting. May be repeated with each different topic area. (Titled Technical Theater Problems before 2013-14.)

**THTR 493 Internship** **var-3-12cr**

**Prerequisite:** Instructor permission  
Opportunities for students to gain experience with professional performance organizations in areas related to theater and dance.

**UVWD: University-wide Courses**  
**Academic Affairs Division**

**UVWD 480 T.H.I.S. Seminar** **3c-01-3cr**

An academic seminar taken at the Pennsylvania State System of Higher Education University Center in Harrisburg in conjunction with the T.H.I.S. internship. Consists of public policy information, decision making, and budgeting and addresses question-and-answer sessions with leading state government policymakers. See description under Academic Affairs areas. Restricted to the T.H.I.S. internship participant. See UVWD 493.

**UVWD 493 T.H.I.S. Internship** **var-12cr**

A practical experience at the policymaking level of the state government that also requires a research project. Must have a 3.0 GPA and submit a sample of writing skills with the application to the Academic Affairs office. Open to any IUP major. See description under Academic Affairs areas. Concurrent seminar course required. See UVWD 480.

**VOED: Vocational Education**  
**Center for Career and Technical Personnel Preparation**  
**College of Education and Educational Technology**

**VOED 010 Industrial Electrical Technology** **var-1-18cr**

**Prerequisite:** Center/department permission  
Emphasizes comprehensive industrial electrical technology through training in specialty concentrations applied to design, development, and testing of electrical circuits, devices, and systems for generating electricity and the distribution and utilization of electrical power. Carries institutional credit only.

**VOED 100 Preparation of the Vocational Professional I** **var-1-15cr**

Personalized, self-paced vocational teacher preparation. Develops, demonstrates, and documents competence in selected pedagogical competencies. Individualized instruction is supplemented with monthly seminars. Self-evaluation is encouraged in the program, utilizing videotaping and the feedback from a team of professional teacher educators.

**VOED 101 Introduction to Career and Technical Education** **1c-01-1cr**

**Prerequisite:** Recommendation by Western Region Career and Technical School director  
Emphasizes basic elements of teaching in the diverse secondary career and technical classroom. A field-based course focusing on skill areas defined by the Pennsylvania Department of Education—Bureau of Career and Technical Education, such as classroom safety, accommodations for students with special needs, and classroom management.

**VOED 102 Instructional Planning in the Career and Technical Classroom** **2c-01-2cr**

**Prerequisite:** VOED 101  
Instructional planning for the CTE classroom and laboratory delivered through field-based instruction. Major emphasis is on planning for instruction, safety procedures, and CTE performance objectives. Instructional plans will include consideration of individual learning styles and accommodations for students with special needs.

**VOED 103 Strategies for Teaching Career and Technical Education** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** VOED 101 and 102  
Introduces instructional strategies and evaluation methods appropriate in career and technical education. Emphasis is on the planning and delivery of lessons that apply these strategies in the secondary career and technical classroom. Special attention is given to adapting and individualizing instruction for the diverse student population enrolled in the career and technical class. A field-based course with classroom visitations by a university faculty member.

**VOED 201 Making Accommodations for Students with Special Needs in the Career and Technical Classroom** **1c-01-1cr**

**Prerequisites:** VOED 101, 102, 103  
A companion course to EDEX 301. Students apply instructional methods effective for educating students with disabilities and learning style differences in their career and technical classroom. A field-based course with classroom visitations by a university faculty member.

**VOED 202 Industry Linkages for Career and Technical Programs** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** VOED 201  
Addresses the requirements for industry input and validation for all secondary career and technical programs and focuses on developing and maintaining an effective occupational advisory committee. Emphasis is on the teacher's responsibility for providing appropriate information to the committee and taking action to follow up on the committee's recommendations.

**VOED 203 Incorporating Reading and Communications Strategies in the Career and Technical Classroom** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisites:** VOED 102, 103  
Addresses methods and materials for assisting students as they read, study, and learn in the career and technical classroom. Emphasis is on approaches that facilitate learning of both content and process. Current research is explored, and classroom applications are emphasized for integrating academic standards. A field-based course with classroom visitations by a university faculty member.

**VOED 301 Integrating Math and Science in Career and Technical Education** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Completion of course work for Vocational I certificate  
Focuses on the integration of math- and science-related content in the career and technical classroom. Current Pennsylvania Department of Education mandates and strategies for meaningful integration and assessment will be addressed. Facilitating the academic skill development of secondary career and technical students is emphasized. A field-based course with classroom visitations by a university faculty member.

**VOED 302 Career Education in the Career and Technical Classroom** **3c-01-3cr**

**Prerequisite:** Completion of course work for Vocational I certificate

Emphasizes current labor market statistics and resources for identifying labor market trends. The influence of interests, aptitudes, and work style preferences in making informed career decisions will be explored. The role of career and technical student organizations, articulation agreements, and work-based learning to enhance career education in the career and technical classroom will be discussed. The emphasis will be on integrating career information relevant for the career and technical program in the classroom and a review of the mandates for this integration.

**VOED 395 Vocational Education Writing Experience** var-0cr

Writing assignments such as abstracts, logs of activities, philosophy papers, training plans, presentation plans, lesson plans, etc., are completed in conjunction with selected instructional modules from VOED 100 and 400.

**VOED 400 Preparation of the Vocational Professional II** var-1-15cr

**Prerequisite:** Successful completion of VOED 100

Personalized, self-paced vocational teacher preparation. Develops, demonstrates, and documents competence in selected teaching skills in the areas of program planning, program development, program evaluation, and managing and evaluating instruction in a vocational school setting. Self-evaluation is encouraged in the program, utilizing videotaping and the feedback from a team of professional teacher educators.

**VOED 402 Special Topics in Vocational Pedagogical Preparation** var-1-15cr

**Prerequisite:** Center permission

Provides opportunities to develop additional teaching skills under professional supervision. Topics are determined through identification of priority areas in vocational education using national and state surveys and students' individual needs.

**VOED 403 Assessment and Evaluation in Career and Technical Education** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Completion of course work for Vocational I certificate

The preparation, administration, and scoring of classroom assessments aligned with curriculum and instruction in the career and technical classroom is emphasized as well as analysis and interpretation of test results. Attention will be given to the design of performance assessments and the definition of acceptable levels of performance. Checklists and rating scales and their application in the career and technical classroom will be included along with formative and summative assessment.

**VOED 404 Research in Career and Technical Education** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Completion of course work for Vocational I certificate

Introduces research in the career and technical classroom. An emphasis is placed on using a variety of research methods to solve problems in the educational environment. Research findings are implemented into the classroom environment and results are shared with peer career and technical teachers.

**VOED 405 Professional Seminar in Career and Technical Education** 3c-01-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Completion of course work for Vocational I certificate

A history of career and technical education; the impact of the educational reform on career and technical education and work-force development and career and technical education's importance within our society. Topics include leaders in vocational education; societal influences on vocational curriculum design; and professional responsibilities, legislative initiatives, social issues, and organizations involved in and affecting career and technical and work-force development education. A capstone course focusing on the professional growth of the career and technical teacher intern.

**VOED 450 Technical Preparation of the Vocational Professional** 24cr

Competency assessment of occupational experience through national standardized written and performance examinations.

**WMST: Women's Studies  
Women's Studies Program  
College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

**WMST 200 Introduction to Women's Studies** 3c-01-3cr

An interdisciplinary, cross-cultural survey of the ways in which gender interacts with race, age, class, nationality, and sexual identities to shape human consciousness and determine the social, political, and cultural organization of human institutions and societies.

**WMST 281 Special Topics** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 281 are offered primarily for lower-level undergraduate students.

**WMST 400 Feminist Theory** 3c-01-3cr

A seminar focusing on modern feminist theory. Explores feminist critiques of traditional knowledge, methods, and theories and examines theoretical debates within feminism with an emphasis on the shifting conceptualizations of gender, race, class, and sexual orientation. Also considers the continuing development of distinctive feminist methodologies both inside and outside the academy.

**WMST 481 Special Topics** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** As appropriate to course content

Offered on an experimental or temporary basis to explore topics not included in the established curriculum. A given topic may be offered under any special topic identity no more than three times. Special topics numbered 481 are primarily for upper-level undergraduate students.

**WMST 482 Independent Study** var-1-3cr

**Prerequisite:** Prior approval through advisor, faculty member, department chairperson, dean, and Office of the Provost

Students with interest in independent study of a topic not offered in the curriculum may propose a plan of study in conjunction with a faculty member. Approval is based on academic appropriateness and availability of resources.

# Directory

Note: All IUP personnel and students can be found in the online directory at <http://search.people.iup.edu>.

## Division of Academic Affairs

*Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs:* **Timothy S. Moerland**, PhD, University of Maine

*Associate Vice President for Academic Administration:* **John N. Kilmarx**, PhD, Binghamton University

*Provost's Associate:* **Laura L. Delbrugge**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University

### Northpointe Regional Campus

*Director:* **Richard J. Muth**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Director:* **Donna Purtell**, MBA, Point Park University

### Punxsutawney Regional Campus

*Dean:* **Terry Appolonia**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Dean of Students:* **Theodore G. Turner**, MS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

### Office of the Registrar

*Registrar:* **Robert J. Simon**, BA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Associate Registrar for Student Records:* **Jeannie Broskey**, BS, University of Pittsburgh

*Assistant Registrar:* **Tracy VanHorn-Juart**, BSEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Registrar for Student Records:* **Melissa L. Daisley**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Associate Registrar for Registration and Scheduling:* **Susan M. Frycklund**, BA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Associate Provost for Academic Programs and Planning:* Vacant

### Liberal Studies

*Director:* **David H. Pistole**, PhD, Indiana State University

### Center for Teaching Excellence

*Director:* **Stephanie A. Taylor-Davis**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University

### School of Graduate Studies and Research

*Dean:* **Timothy P. Mack**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University

*Dean's Associate:* **Shari A. Robertson**, PhD, University of Wisconsin-Madison

*Assistant Dean for Administration:* **Paula L. Stossel**, MS, Chestnut Hill College

*Assistant Dean for Research:* **Hilliary E. Creely**, PhD, Brown University

*Program Director:* Vacant

*Graduate Admissions Director:* **Eric Litzinger**, MS, Robert Morris University

### Eberly College of Business and Information Technology

*Dean:* **Robert C. Camp**, PhD, University of Mississippi

*Dean's Associate:* **Prashanth N. Bharadwaj**, PhD, Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey—New Brunswick Campus

*Assistant Dean for Administration:* **Cynthia L. Strittmatter**, DEd, University of Pittsburgh

*Assistant Dean for Academics:* **Dorothy M. Gracey**, DEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Dean for Technology:* **Rajendra K. Murthy**, MBA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

### College of Education and Educational Technology

*Dean:* **Lara M. Luetkehans**, PhD, University of Georgia

*Associate Dean for Teacher Education:* Vacant

*Associate Dean for Academic Affairs:* **Edward W. Nardi**, DEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Dean for Information and Communications Technology:*

**Lloyd Onyett**, DEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Dean's Associate and Director of Field Placement:* **Laurie N. Nicholson**, DEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Director of Program Evaluation and Accreditation:* **Jeffrey J. Fratangeli**, PhD, Capella University

### College of Fine Arts

*Dean:* **Michael J. Hood**, MFA, University of New Orleans

*Assistant Dean for Curriculum and Instruction:* **David A.**

**Ferguson**, EdD, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

*Director, The Lively Arts:* **Hank Knerr**, MFA, The Pennsylvania State University

*Technical Director:* **David A. Surtasky**, BA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

### College of Health and Human Services

*Dean:* **Mark E. Correia**, PhD, Washington State University

*Interim Associate Dean:* **Randy L. Martin**, PhD, University of Nebraska—Lincoln

*Assistant Dean for Administration:* **Dolores Brzycki**, DA, The Ohio State University

*Dean's Associate for Academic Affairs:* **Mary E. Williams**, PhD, Case Western Reserve University

### College of Humanities and Social Sciences

*Dean:* **Yaw A. Asamoah**, PhD, Washington University

*Associate Dean:* **Michele A. Norwood**, EdD, University of Pittsburgh

*Dean's Associates:*

**C. Stuart Chandler**, PhD, Harvard University

**Amanda B. Poole**, PhD, University of Washington

*Interim Coordinator, Central Academic Services:* **Christopher G. Bennett**, MBA, Point Park University

### College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

*Dean:* **Deanne L. Snavelly**, PhD, Yale University

*Assistant Dean:* **Aleksandra B. Kaniasty**, MA, Adam Mickiewicz University of Poznan

*Dean's Associate:* **Daniel A. Burkett**, PhD, Carnegie Mellon University

### IUP Libraries

*Dean:* **Luis J. Gonzalez**, MLS, Queens College

*Assistant Dean for Assessment and Development:* **Katherine E. Jenkins**, MSLS, Clarion University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Dean for Systems and Technologies:* **D. Edward Zimmerman**, MSOL, Argosy University

*Assistant to the Dean:* **Patricia A. Cornman**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

### Information Technology Services

*Chief Information Officer:* **William S. Balint III**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Executive Director, IT Services:* **Todd D. Cunningham**, BS, Duquesne University

*Executive Director, IT Security:* **Paul M. Grieggs**, BBA, St. Bonaventure University

*Interim Coordinator, Central Academic Services:* **Christopher G. Bennett**, MBA, Point Park University

*Interim Coordinator, Data Warehousing:* **Daniel J. Kuta**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Coordinator, Desktop Services:* **Benjamin K. Dadson**, BA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Coordinator, Enterprise Applications:* **Jeffrey K. Montgomery**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania



*Interim Coordinator, Enterprise Systems:* **Bradley C. Smith**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
*Coordinator, Research and Administration:* **Daniel J. Yuhas**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
*Coordinator, User Services:* **Amanda L. Marshall**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
*Interim Coordinator, Web Applications:* **Eric R. Parks**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

#### **Robert E. Cook Honors College**

*Director:* **Caleb P. Finegan**, PhD, University of Florida

#### **Office of International Education and Global Engagement**

*Assistant Vice President:* **Michele L. Petrucci**, PhD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Director, Education Abroad:* **Jessica Halchak**, MA, West Virginia University

*International Student and Scholar Advisor:* **Christina L. Arroyo**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Director, International Student and Scholar Services:* **Jessica A. Dories**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Immigration Clerk:* **Daniel C. Petroff**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Education Abroad Advisor:* **Andrew S. Kent**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

#### **American Language Institute**

*Assistant Director:* **Emma Archer**, MA, American University

### **Division of University Advancement**

*Vice President for University Advancement:* **William D. Speidel III**, MBA, Clarion University

#### **Advancement Communications**

*Director:* **Regan P. Houser**, BA, Duquesne University

#### **Advancement Services**

*Director:* **Andrea L. Alsippi**, BA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Records Information Manager:* **Kelly J. Empfield**, AA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Division Technology Manager:* **Nathan W. Bish**, BA, Duquesne University

#### **Alumni Relations**

*Director, Alumni Relations:* **Mary Jo Lyttle**, MEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Associate Director:* **Mary O. Morgan**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Directors:*

**Sara B. Lawer**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

**Jessica Brown**, BA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

#### **Development**

*Associate Vice President for Development:* **Evan K. Bohnen**, MA, University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point

*Development Officers:*

**Bonita Juliette**, BS, Slippery Rock University

**Patricia Klausung Simmons**, BSEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

**Mark Spitzer**, BA, Saint Vincent College

**Walter J. Stapleton Jr.**, MBA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Development Research Manager:* **Carla J. Horvath**, BA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Director, Donor Relations:* **Pamela Fetterman**, AA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Director, Annual Giving:* **Emily A. Smeltz**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Director, Annual Giving:* **Mary Jo Ludwig**, BS, Saint Francis University

*Manager, Phonathon:* **Stephanie M. Shimmel**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Regional Advancement Officer:* **Debra R. Valentine-Gray**, BA, Point Park University

### **Division of Administration and Finance**

*Vice President for Administration and Finance:* **Cornelius Wooten**, PhD, Florida State University

#### **Facilities Management**

*Associate Vice President:* **R. Michael Brown**, BArch, Kent State University

*Engineering and Construction Director:* **Raymond L. Wygonik**, PE; MPM, Carnegie Mellon University

*Project Managers:*

**Richard A. Manslow**, PE; BS, The Pennsylvania State University

**Jason M. Mackovyak**, BLA, The Pennsylvania State University

*Office Manager/Contract Specialist:* **Ruth M. Succheralli**

*Facilities Environmental Health and Safety*

*Industrial Hygienist:* **Frank V. Carrozza**, BS, Geneva College

*Facilities Operations Director:* Vacant

*Facilities Administrator:* **Michael B. Mann**, BA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Facilities Project Manager:* **Ronald T. Succheralli**

*Custodial Services Manager:* **E. Leroy King**

*Utility Services—S.W. Jack Cogeneration Plant Operations*

*Manager:* **Mark A. Labant**, MS, University of Pittsburgh

#### **Human Resources**

*Associate Vice President:* Vacant

*Employee Relations Director:* Vacant

*Faculty/Administrative Employment Manager:* **Beth Shearer**, MS, Capella University

*Benefits Manager:* **Lindsey A. McNickle**, MA, Eastern Illinois University

*Organizational Development and Classification Manager:* Vacant

#### **Finance**

*Associate Vice President:* **Susanna C. Sink**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Bursar:* **Evelyn M. Carnahan**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Financial Operations Director:* **Richard P. White**, CPA; MBA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Financial Operations Assistant Director:* **Brenda K. Penrod**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Senior Accountant:* **Judith L. Simpson**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Payroll Services Director:* **Mary K. Smelko**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Financial Accountant:* **Lora Lee Bertig**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Senior Accountants:*

**Randall W. LeBlanc**, CPA; BS, Oral Roberts University

**Thomas M. Toia**, CPA; MBA, California University of Pennsylvania

*Grant and Special Fund Accounting Director:* **Tammy L. Hamilton**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Grant Accountants:*

**Robert C. Britcher**, BA, University of Pittsburgh

**Robert T. McCroskey**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

## Administration

*Assistant Vice President:* **Samuel H. Phillips**, CHA; BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

### **Business and Hospitality Services:**

*Hotel Development Liaison:* **Samuel H. Phillips**, CHA; BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Kovalchick Convention and Athletic Complex Operations:*

**Seth Benalt**, BS, University of South Florida

*University Postal Services*

*University Printing Supervisor:* **Toni A. Linta**, BS, Indiana

*University of Pennsylvania*

*IUP Conference Services Director:* **Kathleen E. Evanko**, CPP

*Card and Vending Services Director:* **David M. North**

## Special Projects

*Special Assistant to the Vice President for Special Projects:* **W. Thomas Borellis**, RLA; ASLA; BSLA, The Pennsylvania State University

## Budget

*Budget Director:* **Robert E. Deemer**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Budget Analysts:*

**Mistie A. Blazavich**, CPA; BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

**Jodie L. Grigas**, MBA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

**Barbara A. Ritts**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

## Procurement Services, Central Stores, Energy Management, and Office of Open Records

*Director:* **Robert L. Bowser**, CPSM, CPM, MCIPS; MA, St. Francis College

*Energy Manager:* Vacant

## Public Safety and University Police

*Director:* **Samuel D. Clutter**, MA Indiana University of Pennsylvania

## Division of Student Affairs

*Vice President for Student Affairs:* **Rhonda H. Luckey**, EdD, University of Pittsburgh

### Advising and Testing Center

*Chairperson/Director:* **Catherine M. Dugan**, DEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Director for Disability Support Services:* **Todd A.**

**VanWieren**, PhD, Virginia Commonwealth University

*Assistant Director for Orientation Programming:* **Craig R.**

**Dillaman**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

### African American Cultural Center

*Inclusion and Multicultural Programming Specialist/Cultural Center*

*Director:* **Carolyn D. Princes**, DEd, University of Maryland

### Center for Health and Well-Being

*Associate Dean of Students for Health and Well-Being/Executive*

*Director:* **Malinda M. Levis**, RN; CHES; MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Director; Center for Health and Well-Being/Alcohol,*

*Tobacco, and Other Drugs:* **Ann E. Sesti**, MA, Slippery Rock University

*Assistant Director; Health AWAREness and Women's Programs:*

**Alisia Drew**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Recreation Coordinator:* **James J. Watta**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

### Counseling Center

*Chairperson/Counseling Psychologist/Substance Use and Abuse*

*Specialist:* **David M. Myers**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State

*University*

*Counseling Psychologist:* **Rita G. Drapkin**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh

*Coordinator of Training and Counseling Psychologist:* **Eric W.**

**Rosenberger**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University

*Counseling Psychologist:* **Kim Weiner**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh

*Counseling Psychologist/Haven Project and Outreach*

*Coordinator:* **Jessica E. Miller**, PsyD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Counseling Psychologist:* **Laura Syvertson**, LMSM,

Binghamton University

## Health Services

*Nurse Director:* **Melissa L. Dick**, RN, BSN, Duquesne University

## Center for Student Life

*Associate Dean of Students for Community and Civic Engagement/*

*Director:* **Kathleen R. Linder**, MS, Miami University

*Assistant Director; Center for Student Life/Student Leadership and Greek Life:* **Elizabeth E. Sarneso**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Director; Center for Student Life/Student Leadership:*

**Allison L. Shumar**, BSEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Director for Student Life/Program Coordination,*

*Communication, and Assessment:* **Brianna N. Drylie**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Director; Center for Student Life/Student Conduct:*

**Theodore M. Cogar**, MEd, University of Maine

*Assistant Director; Center for Student Life/Student Conduct:*

**Leslie L. Coates**, MS, National-Louis University

*Assistant Dean of Students—Punxsutawney:* **Theodore G. Turner**, MS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

## Housing, Residential Living, and Dining

*Associate Dean of Students/Executive Director:* **Michael W.**

**Lemasters**, MA, Bowling Green State University

*Assistant Dean of Students/Director of Residential Living:*

**Sondra R. Dennison**, MA, New Mexico State University

*Assistant Director; Residential Living, Training, and*

*Development:* **Julene J. Pinto-Dyczewski**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Director; Residential Living, Operations and*

*Community Development:* **Malaika M. Turner**, MS,

Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Residence Directors:*

**K. David Berberich**, MA, University of Cincinnati

**Caitlin Codding**, MEd, University of South Carolina

**Adam M. Jones**, MA, Geneva College

**Nancy A. Nkumsah**, MA, Centenary College

**William J. Zimmerman**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Director; Housing Operations:* **Valerie Baroni**, MA,

Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Director; Academic Initiatives Assessment:* **John G.**

**Makara**, DEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Director; Occupancy:* **Jennifer L. Trimble Faught**, MA,

Indiana University of Pennsylvania

## Intercollegiate Athletics

*Chairperson/Director:* **Francis J. Condino**, EdD, West Virginia University

*Associate Director/Compliance Officer:* **Stephen P. Roach**, MS, Slippery Rock University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Compliance/Business Officer:* **Samantha L. Goettman**, MBA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Business Officer; Director of Summer Camps, Athletic Ticket*

*Manager:* **Lisa R. Bash-Ward**, MS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Director; Sports Information:* **Ryan A. Rebholz**, MS, East

Stroudsburg University of Pennsylvania

*Athletics Facilities Coordinator:* **Emily A. Briggs**, MS, California University of Pennsylvania

#### *Athletic Trainers:*

**Robert W. Baron**, MS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
**Jessica S. Baum**, MS, Ohio University  
**Frank A. Trenney**, MS, Indiana University Bloomington

#### **Military Resource Center**

*Director:* **Cory Shay**, MS, Robert Morris University

#### **Student Cooperative Association**

*Executive Director and CEO:* **Dennis V. Hulings**, MAEd, Brigham Young University

*Director, Program Services:* **J. Sam Barker**, BA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Director, Co-op Store:* **Timothy L. Sharbaugh**, BA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Associate Director:* **Marsha D. Bleakney**, BA, University of Pittsburgh

*Textbook Manager:* **Sara C. Ellenberger**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Director of Operations:* **Louis F. Garzarelli Jr.**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Director of Campus Recreation:* **Michael J. Carnovale Jr.**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Director of Human Services and CFO:* **Daniel S. Bowers**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Director of Information Services:* **Hazel M. Hull**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Director of Student Publications and Marketing:* **Joseph J. Lawley**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Director of Student Activities and Assessment:* **Zachary N. Clark**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

## **Division of Enrollment Management and Communications**

*Vice President for Enrollment Management and Communications:* **James T. Begany**, MS, Marshall University

#### **Admissions**

*Director:* **Michael H. Husenits**, MEd, University of Pittsburgh

*Assistant to the Director of Admissions for Internal Operations:*  
**Heather M. Andring**, MS, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

*Associate Director:* **Nicole L. Carrera**, BA, Marietta College  
*Assistant Directors:*

**Lisa M. Baker**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

**Elisa M. Goserud**, MEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

**Shawn T. Jones**, MS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

**Lance M. Marshall**, MBA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

**Megan A. McCue**, MEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

**Lori L. Roles**, BA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

**William M. Sands**, MEd, The Pennsylvania State University

*Admissions Counselors:*

**Shannon F. Gironda**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

**Sarah A. Harvey**, BA, St. Vincent College

#### **Communications and Marketing**

*Executive Director, Communications and Media Relations:* **Michelle Shaffer Fryling**, BA, Allegheny College

*Art Director:* **Ronald L. Mabon**, MEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Director, Visual Communications:* **David C. Raymond**, BFA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Assistant Director, Communications and Social Media:* **Emily A. Smith**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Director, Photographic Services:* **Keith G. Boyer**, AA, Art Institute of Pittsburgh

*Director, Video Services:* **William R. Hamilton**, BA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Director, Electronic Communications:* **Michael J. Powers**, PhD, University of California-Irvine

*Communications Strategist, Electronic Content:* **Deborah A. Klenotic**, BA, The Pennsylvania State University

*University Editor:* **Elaine Jacobs Smith**, BA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

#### **Culinary Admissions**

*Director, Administrative Services:* **Enid E. Resenic**

*Admissions Counselors:*

**Ian T. McIsaac**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

**Katie Shoemaker**, BS, The Pennsylvania State University

*Student Services Coordinator:* **Mysti L. Dinger**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

#### **Enrollment Management**

*Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management:* **Patricia C. McCarthy**, MS, LaRoche College

*Portal Administrator:* **Eric M. Barker**, BS, Carnegie Mellon University

#### **Adult and Continuing Education**

*Director:* **Kristen A. O'Hara**, MS, Robert Morris University

*Enrollment Services Manager:* **Tiffanie J. Fordyce**

#### **Career and Professional Development Center**

*Director:* **Tammy P. Manko**, EdD, University of Phoenix

*Assistant Director:* **Zachary M. Saeva**, BS, College of Brockport

#### **Financial Aid**

*Director:* **Stacy L. Hopkins**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Associate Director:* **Alisa L. DeStefano**, BS, West Liberty State College

*Assistant Directors:*

**Aileen C. Bowman**, MS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

**Tiffany A. Coffen**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

**Erin E. Fritz**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

**Deidre S. Smith**, MBA, University of Pittsburgh

**Amanda L. Stein**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

*Financial Aid Counselor/Veterans Affairs Coordinator:*

**Christy L. Scatena**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

## **Distinguished University Professors Emeriti**

Charles D. Cashdollar, John N. Fox, Richard D. Magee, Donald S. McPherson, Donald A. Walker

## **Emeriti**

**Accounting:** Mohamed E. Ghobashy, Donald J. Robbins

**Administrators/Deans/Directors:** Judith W. Duffy, Director of Field Placement Activities, College of Education and Educational Technology; Diane L. Duntley, Academic Affairs; John R. Johnson, Associate Dean for Teacher Education, College of Education and Educational Technology; Ruth Podbielski, Associate Athletic Director; Herman L. Sledzik, Associate Athletic Director; Frances C. Stineman, Director, College of Business Advisement Center; Harold E. Wingard, Dean, College of Health and Human Services; Carleen C. Zoni, Dean, College of Health and Human Services

**Adult and Community Education:** Trenton R. Ferro

**Art:** Ronald D. Ali, Charles E. Battaglini, Paul Ben-Zvi, Sandra L. Burwell, Vaughn H. Clay, Anthony G. DeFurio, John J. Dropcho, Robert W. Hamilton, Donn W. Hedman, James P. Nestor, Robert J. Vislosky, Ned O. Wert

**Anthropology:** Laurence D. Kruckman



**Biology:** Allan T. Andrew, W. Barkley Butler, Walter W. Gallati, Arthur C. Hulse, Jan G. Humphreys, Michael H. Kesner, Alicia V. Linzey, Thomas R. Lord, Robert N. Moore, Gould F. Schrock

**Career Services:** John E. Frank

**Chemistry:** Michael W. Briggs, Joseph J. Costa, Thomas E. Crumm, Frank Fazio Jr., Roy W. Harding, Ronald L. Marks, Donald R. McKelvey, Robert A. Patsiga, Ruiess V. F. Ramsey, John H. Scroxtan, Sharon Sowa, Augusta Syty, Pothen Varughese, Paul R. Wunz Jr., Geno C. Zambotti

**Communications Media:** Dennis L. Ausel, Kurt P. Dudd, Charles M. Kan-yarusoke, Paul I. Kornfeld, Richard J. Lamberski, Donald M. MacIsaac, J. Robert Murray, David L. Young

**Computer Science:** Charles J. Shubra, James L. Wolfe

**Consumer Services:** Willa Ruth Cramer, Betty L. Wood

**Counseling:** John C. Worzbyt

**Counselor Education:** William H. Culp, Everett J. Pesci, Robert H. Saylor, James C. Wilson

**Criminology:** John J. Gibbs, Rosemary L. Gido, R. Paul McCauley, Nanci K. Wilson

**IUP Academy of Culinary Arts:** Chef Timothy Brown, Chef Clifford H. Klinger

**Developmental Studies:** Carmy Carranza

**Economics:** Arthur H. Martel, Robert J. Stonebraker, Donald A. Walker

**Educational and School Psychology:** Victoria B. Damiani, Robert H. Hoellein, Edward M. Levinson, Mary Ann Rafter, Gurmial Rattan, Joan R. Yanuzzi

**Employment and Labor Relations:** Jennie K. Bullard, James F. Byers, Donald S. McPherson, Martin J. Morand

**English:** Ali-Asghar Aghbar, Carole B. Bencich, William W. Betts Jr., Martha G. Bower, Lorrie J. Bright, James M. Cahalan, Harold E. Craig, John A. Davis, Ronald R. Emerick, Jeannine L. Fontaine, John Freund, Samuel F. Furgiuele (Journalism), Susan I. Gatti, Jerry G. Gebhard, James L. Gray, Malcolm R. Hayward III, Nancy M. Hayward, Barbara H. Hudson, Suzanne H. Hudson, Sue F. Johnson, Barbara A. Kraszewski, Lea Masiello, Donald A. McAndrew, Catherine L. McClenahan, Linda J. McPherson, Laurabel H. Miller, Anthony J. Nania, Richard E. Ray, Rosaly D. Roffman, Phyllis E. Roumm, Frederick W. Seinfeld, Ronald G. Shafer, Ronald F. Smits, Ford H. Swigart Jr., Dan J. Tannacich, Michael W. Vella, Jean Wilson, T. Kenneth Wilson, Don W. Woodworth

**Finance and Legal Studies:** Terry T. Ray

**Food and Nutrition:** Mary Ann Cessna, Margaret L. Minnick, Joanne B. Steiner

**Foundations of Education:** Don-Chean Chu, Eugene F. Thibadeau

**Foreign Languages:** Peter G. Broad

**French and German:** Anita C. Henry, Foster T. Jones, Karen E. Ready, Robert L. Whitmer

**Geography and Regional Planning:** Robert B. Begg, Joseph W. Bencloski, Susan E. Forbes, Vincent P. Miller Jr., Ruth I. Shirey, Charles E. Weber

**Geoscience:** Joseph C. Clark, Frank W. Hall II, Frederick R. Park, Darlene S. Richardson, Connie J. Sutton

**History:** Gary L. Bailey, Charles D. Cashdollar, Steven B. Cord, Ernest B. Fricke, Joseph M. Gallanar, Thomas D. Goodrich, E. Samuel Hatfield, Dale E. Landon, John W. Lerner, Neil B. Lehman, Irwin Murray Marcus, Joseph Mastro, Larry Carl Miller, James M. Oliver, J. Merle Rife, W. Wayne Smith, Dorothy C. Vogel, George T. Wiley

**Home Economics Education:** Eleanor M. Gallati, Helen B. Hovis

**Hotel, Restaurant, and Institutional Management:** Ronald E. Simkins, Allen M. Woods

**Human Development and Environmental Studies:** Phillip B. Gordon, Christine F. Kesner, Alan E. Nelson, Linda Shearer Nelson, Donna L. Streifthau, Mary E. Swinker, Frank A. Viggiano Jr.

**Information Systems and Decision Sciences:** Kenneth L. Shildt

**Journalism:** James M. DeGeorge, Patricia I. Heilman, J. David Truby

**Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science:** Thomas L. Beck, William A. Blacksmith III, Lois A. Clark, Carmine J. Cortazzo, Carl D. Davis, Alice D. Dickie, Mary Louise Eltz, Royden P. Grove, Richard J. Hornfeck, Linda R. Klingaman, James G. Mill Jr., Kofie L. Montgomery, Archie F. Moore Jr., William A. Neal, Allen Robinson, Edward L. Sloniger, Louis R. Sutton, Lawrence R. Tucker

**Library/Media Resources:** Richard R. Chamberlin, James D. Hooks, William E. LaFranchi (Director), Walter R. Laude, Martha S. Scheeren, Daniel C. Shively, Ronald A. Steiner, Edward G. Wolf

**Management:** Thomas W. Falcone

**Marketing:** Ronald M. Weiers

**Mathematics:** Joseph S. Angelo, John Broughton III, Gerald M. Buriok, Arlo D. Davis, Raymond D. Gibson, Marlin E. Hartman, Ann S. Massey, Doyle R. McBride, Ronald L. McBride, George E. Mitchell, JoAnne Mueller, James C. Reber, William L. Rettig, Maher Y. Shawer, William R. Smith, Merle E. Stilwell, Melvin R. Woodard

**Music:** Carl F. Adams, William R. Becker, Gary J. Bird, David T. Borst, Charles E. Casavant, John L. Dietz, Edwin J. Fry, Robert I. Lloyd, Gary J. Olmstead, Laurence J. Perkins, Daniel J. Perlongo, Judith M. Radell, James G. Staples, Richard E. Thorell, Jane Vansteenkist, Calvin E. Weber, Lorraine P. Wilson

**Nursing and Allied Health Professions:** Jean L. Blair, Helen M. Kresak, Jodell L. Kuzneski, Maxine K. Smatlak, C. Sue Snyder, Joann E. Thistlethwaite, Marie E. Twal

**Philosophy:** Sherrill J. Begres, Daniel N. Boone, Albert E. Bouffard

**Physics:** Richard E. Berry, Gary L. Buckwalter, John N. Fox, Wallace L. Freeman, Norman W. Gaggini, Kenneth E. Hershman, John K. Matolyak, George M. Matous, David M. Riban, Richard D. Roberts

**Political Science:** Robert L. Morris, Dorothy A. Palmer, Edward E. Platt

**Professional Studies in Education:** Joan B. Elliott, Gail J. Gerlach, Robert L. King, Barbara N. Kupetz, Donald C. McFeely, Edward R. Mott, Joseph S. Rizzo, Edwina B. Vold, Larry A. Vold, Joann E. Walthour

**Psychology:** David E. Grover, Kimberely J. Husenits, Richard D. Magee, Barbara W. Marquette, Gary W. R. Patton, Alexander R. Rich, Robert H. Rittle, Donald U. Robertson, Carl W. Schneider, Mario Sussmann, Gordon F. Thornton, George B. Walz, Mary Lou Zanich

**Religious Studies:** Benjamin C. Chan, Vincent J. Ferrara, Tian-Min Lin, Joel D. Mlecko, Sharon B. Montgomery, R. Thomas Schaub, Kwasi Yirenkyi

**Safety Sciences:** Robert E. McClay Jr., Nicholas N. Pacalo, Robert D. Soule

**Sociology/Anthropology:** Betty B. Lanham

**Sociology:** Robert J. Ackerman, Rosalyn B. Darling, Edward W. Gondolf, Harvey S. Holtz, Herbert M. Hunter, Thomas C. Nowak, Kay A. Snyder

**Spanish and Classical Languages:** Victor S. Drescher, David A. Foltz, Cruz M. Mendizábal, Sally W. Thornton

**Special Education and Clinical Services:** Marie I. Bahn, William M. Bahn, Jerry B. Fiddler, Diane H. Klein, Morton M. Morris, Richard C. Nowell, Clarice K. Reber, Esther M. Shane, Lawrence J. Turton, Nancy J. Yost

**Student Affairs in Higher Education:** Linda M. Hall, Ronald Lunardini, Ronald W. Thomas

**Student Development:** Sherrill A. Kuckuck

**Student Personnel:** James W. Laughlin

**Technology Support and Training:** Maryanne Brandenburg, Donald C. Mahan, Ruth S. Morris, John A. Polesky, Richard D. Rowell, Sharon D. Steigmann

**Theater and Dance:** Barbara A. Blackledge, Donald G. Eisen, Patricia L. Lommock, Edward K. Simpson

## The Faculty

---

**Abigail R. Adams**, PhD, University of New Mexico  
Assistant Professor, Anthropology

**Frederick A. Adkins**, PhD, University of Iowa  
Professor, Mathematics

**Ibrahim J. Affaneh**, PhD, University of Utah  
Professor, Chairperson, Finance and Legal Studies

**Francisco E. Alarcón**, PhD, University of Iowa  
Professor, Chairperson, Mathematics

**Mohamed H. Albohali**, PhD, Kansas State University  
Professor, Information Systems and Decision Sciences

**Abbas J. Ali**, PhD, West Virginia University  
Distinguished University Professor and Professor, Management

**Azad I. Ali**, DSc, Robert Morris University  
Professor, Information Systems and Decision Sciences

**Parveen Ali**, DEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Developmental Studies

**Sanwar Ali**, PhD, Texas Christian University  
Professor, Computer Science

**Francis Allard**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Anthropology

**Robert E. Alman**, DEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science

**Luis C. Almeida**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Professor, Communications Media

**Hussam Ahmad Al-Shammari**, PhD, University of Texas at Arlington  
Professor, Management

**William D. Ames**, LLM (Taxation), University of San Diego  
Associate Professor, Finance and Legal Studies

**Sekhar Anantharaman**, PhD, University of Central Florida  
Professor, Chairperson, Accounting

**John A. Anderson**, PhD, University of New Hampshire  
Professor, Sociology

**Kim L. Anderson**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Accounting

**Martha A. Armstrong**, MBA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Accounting

**Paul-Marie T. Arpaia**, PhD, Georgetown University  
Associate Professor, History

**Maali H. Ashamalla**, PhD, The City University of New York  
Professor, Management

**Colin Ashe**, PhD, Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Assistant Professor, Chemistry

**W. Timothy Austin**, PhD, University of Georgia  
Professor, Criminology

**Amadu D. Ayebo**, PhD, University of Nebraska—Lincoln  
Professor, Biology

**Christine D. Baker**, MA, University of Texas  
Assistant Professor, History

**Janice M. Baker**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Special Education and Clinical Services

**John D. Baker**, PhD, Indiana University Bloomington  
Professor, Mathematics

**William F. Barker**, PhD, University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, Educational and School Psychology

**Robert W. Baron**, MS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Intercollegiate Athletics

**Kathy P. Barton**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Foreign Languages

**Madan M. Batra**, PhD, University of Wisconsin—Madison  
Professor, Marketing

**Anthony J. Battaglia**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Instructor, Culinary Arts

**Jessica S. Baum**, MS, Ohio University  
Assistant Professor, Intercollegiate Athletics

**Matthew R. Baumer**, PhD, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill  
Associate Professor, Music

**Alan T. Baumler**, PhD, University of Illinois at Urbana—Champaign  
Professor, History

**Joseph R. Baunoch**, DMA, Michigan State University  
Associate Professor, Music

**Charlene P. Bebko**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Marketing

**Ryan N. Beeken**, DMA, Michigan State University  
Assistant Professor, Music

**Raymond W. Beisel**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Punksutawney Regional Campus

**Holley A. Belch**, PhD, Bowling Green State University  
Professor, Student Affairs in Higher Education

**John E. Benhart**, PhD, University of Tennessee, Knoxville  
Professor, Chairperson, Geography and Regional Planning

**Maryanne Benjamin**, PhD, Iowa State University  
Assistant Professor, Student Affairs in Higher Education

**Gail I. Berlin**, PhD, University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, English

**Pearl S. Berman**, PhD, Bowling Green State University  
Professor, Psychology

**Parimal S. Bhagat**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Marketing

**Prashanth N. Bharadwaj**, PhD, Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey—New Brunswick  
Professor, Management; Dean's Associate, Eberly College of Business and Information Technology

**Seema Bharathan**, PhD, University of Maine  
Associate Professor, Biology

**Usree Bhattacharya**, PhD, University of California—Berkely  
Assistant Professor, English

**Shundong Bi**, PhD, Howard University  
Associate Professor, Biology

**George R. Bieger**, PhD, Cornell University  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education

**Patrick A. Bizzaro**, PhD, Miami University  
Professor, English

**Resa C. Bizzaro**, PhD, University of North Carolina at Greensboro  
Associate Professor, English

**Christine Black**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science

**Laurel J. Black**, PhD, Miami University  
Associate Professor, English

**Lynanne Black**, PhD, Temple University  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Educational and School Psychology

**Elaine A. Blair**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Chairperson, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science

**Janet A. Blood**, PhD, Oregon State University  
Associate Professor, Human Development and Environmental Studies

- Holly R. Boda-Sutton**, MFA, Texas Woman's University  
Professor, Theater and Dance
- Wayne K. Bodle**, PhD, University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, History
- Robert J. Boldin**, PhD, University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, Finance and Legal Studies
- Kathryn Bonach**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Sociology
- Johanna U. Boothby**, MS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Instructor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions
- Susan R. Boser**, PhD, Cornell University  
Associate Professor, Sociology
- Lynn A. Botelho**, PhD, University of Cambridge  
Distinguished University Professor and Professor, History
- Rachelle R. Bouchat**, PhD, University of Kentucky  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Fredalene B. Bowers**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Chairperson, Human Development and Environmental Studies
- John L. Bradshaw**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Physics
- Jill L. Brady**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- John Branscum**, PhD, University of Cincinnati  
Assistant Professor, English
- Holly Branthoover**, EdD, Duquesne University  
Professor, Counseling
- William M. Breneman**, PhD, University of Southern Mississippi  
Assistant Professor, Biology
- Roger L. Briscoe**, PhD, University of Michigan—Ann Arbor  
Associate Professor, Educational and School Psychology
- Frank B. Brooks**, PhD, The Ohio State University  
Associate Professor, Foreign Languages
- Karen L. Brown**, MLS, North Carolina Central University  
Associate Professor, University Libraries
- Sarah L. Brown**, PhD, Arizona State University  
Associate Professor, Human Development and Environmental Studies
- Michelle L. Bruno**, PhD, The Ohio State University  
Professor, Counseling
- F. Robert Buchanan**, PhD, University of Texas at Arlington  
Associate Professor, Management
- Donald W. Buckwalter**, PhD, University of Tennessee, Knoxville  
Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- Kimberly J. Burch**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Daniel A. Burkett**, PhD, Carnegie Mellon University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics; Dean's Associate, College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics
- Framarz Byramjee**, PhD, Florida Atlantic University of Boca  
Professor, Chairperson, Marketing
- Theresa L. Calderone**, DEd, Nova Southeastern University  
Assistant Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions
- Carolyn K. Camp**, PhD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, English
- Yongtao Cao**, MS, University of North Florida  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Carol L. Caraway**, PhD, Oklahoma State University—Norman  
Professor, Philosophy
- Stacia A. Carone**, EdD, University of Virginia  
Assistant Professor, Counseling
- Brian D. Carpenter**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, English
- Joshua L. Castle**, PhD, University of New Mexico  
Assistant Professor, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science
- Stephanie B. Caulder**, DMA, Florida State University  
Professor, Chairperson, Music
- Tracey L. Cekada**, ScD, Robert Morris University  
Associate Professor, Safety Sciences
- Karen R. Cercone**, PhD, University of Michigan—Ann Arbor  
Professor, Geoscience
- David D. Chambers**, PhD, University of Illinois at Urbana—Champaign  
Associate Professor, Political Science
- C. Stuart Chandler**, PhD, Harvard University  
Professor, Religious Studies; Dean's Associate, College of Humanities and Social Sciences
- Mukesh K. Chaudhry**, DBA, Cleveland State University  
Professor, Finance and Legal Studies
- Stanley L. Chepaitis**, DMA, University of Rochester—Eastman School of Music  
Associate Professor, Music
- John C. Chrispell**, PhD, Clemson University  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Kristy S. Chunta**, PhD, West Virginia University  
Associate Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions
- Richard A. Ciganko**, EdD, Illinois State University  
Associate Professor, Art
- Nicole Ann Clark**, DCN, University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey  
Assistant Professor, Food and Nutrition
- Christine M. Clewell**, OBD, Susquehanna University  
Assistant Professor, Music
- Christopher B. Clouser**, MS, Drexel University  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, University Libraries
- Carrie J. Cole**, PhD, University of Maryland  
Assistant Professor, Theater and Dance
- Yong S. Colen**, EdD, Teachers College, Columbia University  
Professor, Mathematics
- Kenneth S. Coles**, PhD, Columbia University  
Associate Professor, Geoscience
- William Z. Collins**, DMA, University of Southern California  
Associate Professor, Music
- Susan M. Comfort**, PhD, University of Texas at Austin  
Associate Professor, English
- Francis J. Condino**, EdD, West Virginia University  
Associate Professor, Director, Intercollegiate Athletics
- Erin Conlin**, PhD, University of Florida  
Assistant Professor, History
- Carol E. Connell**, MLS, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, University Libraries
- Jonathon A. Cooper**, PhD, Arizona State University  
Assistant Professor, Criminology
- Frank Corbett Jr.**, EdD, Temple University  
Associate Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Chauna J. Craig**, PhD, University of Nebraska—Lincoln  
Professor, English
- Michele L. Crytzer**, DEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions
- Alfred M. Dahma**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Claire J. Dandeneau**, PhD, Purdue University  
Professor, Chairperson, Counseling
- Jean-Louis P. Dassier**, PhD, The Ohio State University  
Associate Professor, Foreign Languages
- Gary J. Dean**, PhD, The Ohio State University  
Professor, Chairperson, Adult and Community Education
- Nicholas D. Deardorff**, PhD, University of Oregon  
Assistant Professor, Geoscience
- Scott E. Decker**, JD, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Employment and Labor Relations
- Sharon K. Deckert**, PhD, University of Arizona  
Associate Professor, English
- Laura L. Delbrugge**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Foreign Languages; Provost's Associate
- Hilary L. DeMane**, OS, Culinary Institute of America  
Instructor, Culinary Arts



- Sean M. Derry**, MFA, Ohio State University  
Assistant Professor, Art
- Kimberly J. Desmond**, PhD, Kent State University  
Professor, Counseling
- Portia Diaz-Martin**, MLS, Clarion University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, University Libraries
- Christian M. Dickinson**, DMA, Catholic University of America  
Professor, Music
- Cuong Q. Diep**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Assistant Professor, Biology
- Anthony J. DiMauro**, MFA, School of Visual Arts  
Assistant Professor, Art
- Joseph W. Domaracki**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- H. Edward Donley**, PhD, Carnegie Mellon University  
Professor, Mathematics
- David E. Doverspike**, JD, EdD, University of Akron  
Assistant Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Alison J. Downie**, PhD, Duquesne University  
Assistant Professor, Religious Studies
- David B. Downing**, PhD, State University of New York at Buffalo  
Professor, English
- Rita G. Drapkin**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Counseling Center
- Susan S. Drummond**, MLS, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, University Libraries
- Reena Dube**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, English
- Joseph E. Duchamp**, PhD, Purdue University  
Associate Professor, Biology
- Catherine M. Dugan**, EdD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Director, Advising and Testing Center
- Lisa Marie Dupnock**, PhD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Hospitality Management
- Alan D. Eastman**, PhD, Florida State University  
Professor, Finance and Legal Studies
- Kevin E. Eisensmith**, DMA, Temple University  
Professor, Music
- Wendy L. Elcesser**, PhD, University of Vermont  
Associate Professor, Chemistry
- John M. Engler**, DRPH, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Safety Sciences
- Jacob M. Ertl**, DMA, University of Rochester  
Assistant Professor, Music
- Sundararajan Ezekiel**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Computer Science
- Justin D. Fair**, PhD, University of Connecticut  
Associate Professor, Chemistry
- Waleed E. Farag**, PhD, Old Dominion University  
Professor, Computer Science
- Katherine Lee Farnsworth**, PhD, College of William and Mary  
Associate Professor, Geoscience
- William J. Farrell**, PhD, Indiana University at Bloomington  
Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Anthony G. Farrington**, PhD, University of Nebraska—Lincoln  
Professor, English
- Susan E. Fello**, EdD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Beatrice S. Fennimore**, DEd, Columbia University  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Laura Sullivan Ferguson**, EdD, University of Illinois at Urbana—Champaign  
Associate Professor, Music
- Lon H. Ferguson**, DEd, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Chairperson, Safety Sciences
- Dighton M. Fiddner**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Political Science
- Caleb P. Finegan**, PhD, University of Florida  
Associate Professor, History; Director, Robert E. Cook Honors College
- Clayton H. Fitch**, MA, Edinboro University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Criminology
- Gary D. Fitting**, AS, Culinary Institute of America  
Instructor, IUP Academy of Culinary Arts
- Timothy B. Flowers**, PhD, Clemson University  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Benjamin L. Ford**, PhD, Texas A & M University  
Associate Professor, Anthropology
- John C. Ford**, PhD, Northeastern University  
Associate Professor, Chemistry
- Ivan J. Fortushniak**, MFA, University of Cincinnati  
Associate Professor, Art
- Sharon M. Franklin-Rahkonen**, PhD, Indiana University Bloomington  
Associate Professor, History
- Thomas J. Frantz**, DEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Ronald F. Freda**, MS, Case Western Reserve University  
Assistant Professor, Physics
- Erika Davis Frenzel**, PhD, University of Nebraska—Omaha  
Associate Professor, Criminology
- Terrence P. Fries**, PhD, University of Louisville  
Professor, Computer Science
- Victor Q. Garcia**, PhD, University of California—Santa Barbara  
Distinguished University Professor and Professor, Anthropology
- Rajendar K. Garg**, PhD, University of Massachusetts  
Professor, Marketing
- Oriana S. Gatta**, MA, Georgia State University  
Assistant Professor, English
- Thomas P. Gerber**, PhD, Duke University  
Assistant Professor, Geoscience
- Michele A. Gerwick**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions
- Sudeshna Ghosh**, PhD, University of Cincinnati  
Assistant Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- Dennis M. Giever**, PhD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, Criminology
- Andrew W. Gillham**, MFA, Michigan State University  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Art
- Eileen W. Glisan**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Distinguished University Professor and Professor, Foreign Languages
- Susan J. Glor-Sheib**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Janet E. Goebel**, PhD, University of Nebraska—Lincoln  
Professor, English
- Vincente Gomis Izquierdo**, PhD, University of Kansas  
Assistant Professor, Foreign Languages
- Beverly J. Goodwin**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Psychology
- Jennifer L. Gossett**, PhD, University of Cincinnati  
Associate Professor, Criminology
- T. Nicole Goulet**, PhD, University of Manitoba, Canada  
Assistant Professor, Religious Studies
- Julia A. Greenawalt**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions
- Robert Gretta**, MFA, Florida State University  
Assistant Professor, Theater and Dance
- Theresa M. Gropelli**, PhD, Duquesne University  
Associate Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions
- Linwu Gu**, PhD, University of Mississippi  
Associate Professor, Information Systems and Decision Sciences
- Oscar Guerra**, MMT, Tecnológico De Monterrey, Mexico City  
Assistant Professor, Communications Media
- Valerie J. Gunter**, PhD, Michigan State University  
Associate Professor, Sociology
- Lorraine J. Guth**, PhD, Indiana University Bloomington  
Professor, Counseling

- Ajawad Haija**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Physics
- Arden B. Hamer**, EdD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Developmental Studies
- David I. Hanauer**, PhD, Bar Ilan University  
Professor, English
- Kathleen J. Hanrahan**, PhD, Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey—New Brunswick Campus  
Professor, Criminology
- Beth Ann Harrington**, MA, University of Wisconsin—Madison  
Assistant Professor, Art
- Derek R. Hatfield**, PhD, Ohio University  
Associate Professor, Psychology
- Robert B. Heasley**, PhD, Cornell University  
Professor, Sociology
- D. Alex Heckert**, PhD, University of Iowa  
Professor, Chairperson, Sociology
- Tanya Heflin**, PhD, University of Southern California  
Assistant Professor, English
- Kelly L. Heider**, DEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, University Libraries
- Valeri R. Helterbran**, EdD, Duquesne University  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Nathan Heuer**, MFA, Kendal College of Art and Design  
Assistant Professor, Art
- Tim G. Hibsman**, DEd, Pepperdine University  
Assistant Professor, English
- Melanie D. Hildebrandt**, PhD, Columbia University  
Associate Professor, Sociology
- Annah L. Hill**, MEd, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Robert D. Hinrichsen**, PhD, Indiana University Bloomington  
Professor, Biology; Coordinator, Biochemistry Program
- Richard J. Hoch**, PhD, West Virginia University  
Associate Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- Riah L. Hoffman**, PhD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions
- Melanie D. Holm**, PhD, Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey—New Brunswick Campus  
Assistant Professor, English
- Janice L. Holmes**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions
- Laura K. Homsey**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Anthropology
- Ronald G. Horner**, DMA, West Virginia University  
Assistant Professor, Music
- Steven A. Hovan**, PhD, University of Michigan—Ann Arbor  
Distinguished University Professor and Professor, Chairperson, Geoscience
- Richard Hsiao**, PhD, Florida State University  
Associate Professor, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science
- Christine M. Huhn**, PhD, Purdue University  
Assistant Professor, Foreign Languages
- Claude Mark Hurlbert**, DA, State University of New York at Albany  
Professor, English
- Eun J. Hwang**, PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
Associate Professor, Human Development and Environmental Studies
- Mildred K. Hyde**, PhD, Southern Illinois University Carbondale  
Associate Professor, Information Systems and Decision Sciences
- Vida R. Irani**, PhD, University of Dayton  
Associate Professor, Biology
- Steven F. Jackson**, PhD, University of Michigan—Ann Arbor  
Professor, Political Science
- Avijita Jain**, PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
Assistant Professor, Chemistry
- Mary R. Jalongo**, PhD, University of Toledo  
Distinguished University Professor and Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- David J. Janetski**, PhD, University of Notre Dame  
Assistant Professor, Biology
- Christopher A. Janicak**, PhD, Loyola University Chicago  
Professor, Safety Sciences
- Sandra L. Janicki**, MA, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, University Libraries
- Joann C. Janosko**, MLS, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, University Libraries
- Christopher R. Jeffords**, PhD, University of Connecticut  
Assistant Professor, Economics
- Melvin A. Jenkins**, DEd, Grambling State University  
Professor, Educational Counselor, Chairperson, Developmental Studies
- Linda G. Jennings**, DMA, University of Texas at Austin  
Associate Professor, Music
- Randy L. Jesick**, MSJ, West Virginia University  
Assistant Professor, Journalism
- Rita M. Johnson**, EdD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Food and Nutrition
- Shirley A. Johnson**, DEd, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Tara L. Johnson**, PhD, West Virginia University  
Associate Professor, Psychology
- Brian R. Jones**, MFA, University of Florida  
Professor, Chairperson, Theater and Dance
- James J. Jozefowicz**, PhD, State University of New York at Albany  
Professor, Economics
- Stephanie M. Brewer Jozefowicz**, PhD, Indiana University Bloomington  
Professor, Economics
- Liliana E. Jurewicz**, PhD, University of Iowa  
Associate Professor, Foreign Languages
- Irene Kabala**, PhD, The Johns Hopkins University  
Associate Professor, Art
- Krzysztof Z. Kaniasty**, PhD, University of Louisville  
Distinguished University Professor and Professor, Psychology
- Alexandria L. Kappel**, DEd, West Virginia University  
Assistant Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- John A. Kapusta**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Culinary Arts
- Nicholas Karatjas**, PhD, State University of New York at Stony Brook  
Professor, Chairperson, Economics
- Majid Karimi**, PhD, University of Oklahoma Norman Campus  
Professor, Physics
- Cathy C. Kaufman**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Richard J. Kemp**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Theater and Dance
- Gregory G. Kenning**, PhD, Michigan State University  
Professor, Physics
- Jo Anne Kerr**, PhD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, English
- Jason S. Killam**, PhD, Indiana University Bloomington  
Assistant Professor, Foreign Languages
- Bit Na Kim**, PhD, Sam Houston State University  
Associate Professor, Criminology
- Seung Hwan Kim**, PhD, Southern Illinois University  
Associate Professor, Accounting
- Yongtaek Kim**, PhD, University of Oregon  
Assistant Professor, Foreign Languages
- Michael G. Kingan**, DMA, University of North Texas  
Professor, Music
- Steven B. Kleinman**, MA, Syracuse University  
Assistant Professor, Communications Media
- Germain P. Kline**, PhD, Walden University  
Associate Professor, Accounting

**Becky A. Knickelbein**, DEd, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services

**Laura A. Knight**, PhD, Oklahoma State University  
Assistant Professor, Psychology

**Megan E. Knoch**, PhD, Kent State University  
Associate Professor, Biology

**Blaine E. Knupp**, MLS, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, University Libraries

**Jaeju Ko**, PhD, Northeastern University  
Associate Professor, Chemistry

**Anne E. Kondo**, PhD, University of Western Ontario, Canada  
Associate Professor, Chemistry

**Michael T. Kornis**, PhD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Employment and Labor Relations

**Paul M. Kosicek**, PhD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Management

**Robert M. Kostelnik**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science

**Joseph F. Kovaleski**, DEd, The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Educational and School Psychology

**Krish S. Krishnan**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Marketing

**Mary Jane Kuffner Hirt**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Political Science

**Christopher M. Kuipers**, PhD, University of California—Irvine  
Associate Professor, English

**Keri S. Kulik**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science

**Yu-Ju Kuo**, PhD, Arizona State University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Lawrence Kupchella**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Assistant Professor, Chemistry; Coordinator, Natural Science Program

**Keith S. Kyler**, PhD, University of Wyoming  
Assistant Professor, Chemistry

**Amy L. Labant**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions

**Charles H. Lake**, PhD, State University of New York at Buffalo  
Professor, Chemistry

**Charles L. Lamb**, PhD, University of Kansas  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics

**Nadene A. L'Amoreaux**, PhD, Kent State University  
Professor, Counseling

**David J. LaPorte**, PhD, Temple University  
Professor, Psychology

**Idamarie Laquatra**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Assistant Professor, Food and Nutrition

**Jeffery L. Larkin**, PhD, University of Kentucky  
Professor, Biology

**John J. Lattanzio**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Mathematics

**Erick J. Lauber**, PhD, University of Michigan—Ann Arbor  
Associate Professor, Journalism

**DeAnna M. Laverick**, DEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Professional Studies in Education

**Daniel T. Lawson**, PhD, Florida State University  
Associate Professor, Management

**Kristen L. Lawson**, DEd, Valdosta State University  
Assistant Professor, Developmental Studies

**Carl R. LeBlond**, PhD, Seton Hall University  
Associate Professor, Chemistry

**Daniel R. Lee**, PhD, University of Maryland College Park  
Professor, Criminology

**Mary Beth Leidman-Golub**, EdD, George Peabody College for Teachers, Vanderbilt University  
Professor, Communications Media

**James S. Lenze**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Communications Media

**John C. Levey**, PhD, University of Michigan  
Assistant Professor, Music

**John A. Lewis**, PhD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Criminology

**Jonathan C. Lewis**, PhD, University of Connecticut  
Associate Professor, Geoscience

**John Lipinski**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Management

**Werner D. Lippert**, PhD, Vanderbilt University  
Associate Professor, History

**Sally A. Lipsky**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Developmental Studies

**Shijaun Liu**, PhD, Indiana University Bloomington  
Assistant Professor, Foreign Languages

**Zhongwei Liu**, PhD, University of Cincinnati  
Assistant Professor, Geography and Regional Planning

**Steven C. Loar**, MA, Northern Illinois University  
Associate Professor, Art

**Mary Logan-Hastings**, DMA, University of Maryland Baltimore  
Associate Professor, Music

**Lori E. Lombard**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services

**Anson E. Long**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Professor, Psychology

**George R. Long**, PhD, Utah State University  
Professor, Chairperson, Chemistry

**David O. Loomis**, PhD, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill  
Assistant Professor, Journalism

**David G. Lorenzi**, DEd, West Virginia University  
Associate Professor, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science

**John Wesley Lowery**, PhD, Bowling Green State University  
Professor, Chairperson, Student Affairs in Higher Education

**Soo Chun Lu**, PhD, Ohio University  
Associate Professor, History

**Carl S. Luciano**, PhD, West Virginia University  
Professor, Biology

**Dasen Luo**, PhD, Case Western Reserve University  
Professor, Psychology

**J. Beth Mabry**, PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
Associate Professor, Sociology

**Crystal Machado**, EdD, Arkansas State University  
Associate Professor, Professional Studies in Education

**Mary C. MacLeod**, PhD, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Philosophy

**Suneel Maheswari**, PhD, Florida Atlantic University  
Professor, Accounting

**Christoph E. Maier**, PhD, Oklahoma State University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Robert J. Major**, PhD, Rider University  
Associate Professor, Biology

**Sudipta Majumdar**, PhD, Wesleyan University  
Assistant Professor, Chemistry

**Dante C. Mancini**, PhD, Fairleigh Dickinson University  
Assistant Professor, Psychology

**Joseph G. Mannard**, PhD, University of Maryland University College  
Associate Professor, History

**Joseph F. Marcoline**, DEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Professional Studies in Education

**John L. Marsden**, PhD, Ohio University  
Assistant Professor, English

**Laura E. Marshak**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Counseling

**Jamie S. Martin**, PhD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, Criminology; Chairperson, Nursing and Allied Health Professions

**Randy L. Martin**, PhD, University of Nebraska—Lincoln  
Professor, Criminology; Interim Associate Dean, College of Health and Human Services



- David G. Martynuik**, PhD, Florida State University  
Associate Professor, Music
- Calvin O. Masilela**, PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- Sharon M. Massey**, MFA, East Carolina University  
Assistant Professor, Art
- Fuyuko Matsubara**, MFA, Cranbrook Academy of Art  
Associate Professor, Art
- Jeanine M. Mazak Kahne**, PhD, Michigan State University  
Associate Professor, History
- John T. McCarthy**, PhD, University of Missouri—Kansas City  
Professor, Counseling
- Melissa McClure Sweeny**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Assistant Professor, Art
- Sally M. McCombie**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Human Development and Environmental Studies
- Charles R. McCreary**, PhD, Northwestern University  
Associate Professor, Foreign Languages
- G. Patrick McCreary**, MFA, Mason Gross School of the Arts, Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey—New Brunswick Campus  
Assistant Professor, Theater and Dance
- Sean M. McDaniel**, PhD, University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, Chairperson, Foreign Languages
- Theresa R. McDevitt**, PhD, Kent State University  
Professor, University Libraries
- Nathan R. McElroy**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Professor, Chemistry
- Mark R. McGowan**, PhD, Northern Arizona University  
Associate Professor, Educational and School Psychology
- Maureen C. McHugh**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Psychology
- Kevin F. McKee**, EdD, University of Tennessee, Knoxville  
Associate Professor, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science
- Courtney L. McLaughlin**, PhD, Kent State University  
Assistant Professor, Educational and School Psychology
- William C. McPherson**, PhD, New York University  
Professor, Management
- William M. Meil**, PhD, Washington State University  
Professor, Psychology
- Scott E. Mensch**, PhD, Capella University  
Professor, Information Systems and Decision Sciences
- Alida V. Merlo**, PhD, Fordham University  
Professor, Criminology
- Mary L. Metz**, DEd, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Joann M. Migyanka**, DEd Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Jeffrey A. Miller**, MS, The Pennsylvania State University  
Assistant Professor, Chairperson, Hospitality Management
- Jessica E. Miller**, PsyD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Counseling Center
- John A. Mills**, PhD, State University of New York at Buffalo  
Professor, Psychology
- Robert E. Millward**, EdD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Wanda D. Minnick**, PhD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Safety Sciences
- Brenda M. Mitchell**, PhD, University of Illinois at Urbana—Champaign  
Associate Professor, Art
- Hilario Molina**, PhD, Texas A & M University  
Assistant Professor, Sociology
- Robert S. Moore**, PhD, The Ohio State University  
Professor, Chairperson, History
- Wayne A. Moore**, EdD, Temple University  
Professor, Management
- Kelli J. Kerry Moran**, PhD, Iowa State University  
Associate Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Gregory J. Mount**, MA, Florida Atlantic University—Boca Raton  
Assistant Professor, Geoscience
- Nurhaya Muchtar**, PhD, University of Tennessee, Knoxville  
Assistant Professor, Communications Media
- John A. Mueller**, EdD, Teachers College, Columbia University  
Professor, Student Affairs in Higher Education
- Stanford G. Mukasa**, PhD, McGill University, Canada  
Associate Professor, Journalism
- Demond T. Mullins**, PhD, City College of New York City  
Assistant Professor, Sociology
- Sadie J. Mummert**, MS, Georgia State University  
Assistant Professor, Criminology
- Robert J. Mutchnick**, PhD, Florida State University  
Professor, Chairperson, Criminology
- David L. Myers**, PhD, University of Maryland College Park  
Professor, Criminology
- David M. Myers**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Counseling Center
- Ataollah Nahouraii**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Information Systems and Decision Sciences
- Bharathan Narayanaswamy**, PhD, University of Maine at Orono  
Professor, Chairperson, Biology
- Channa Navaratna**, PhD, Texas Tech University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Zavin Nazaretian**, MS, Loughborough University, United Kingdom  
Assistant Professor, Criminology
- Paul M. Nealen**, PhD, University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Biology
- Phillip D. Neusius**, PhD, University of Missouri—Columbia  
Professor, Chairperson, Anthropology
- Sarah W. Neusius**, PhD, Northwestern University  
Professor, Anthropology
- Lisa C. Newell**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Psychology
- Laurie N. Nicholson**, DEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education; Dean's Associate and Director of Field Placement, College of Education and Educational Technology
- Jean Nienkamp**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Professor, English
- Linda C. Norris**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, English
- Muhammad Z. Numan**, PhD, College of William and Mary  
Professor, Physics
- Andrew P. Nutter**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, IUP Academy of Culinary Arts
- William W. Oblitey**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Computer Science
- Pamela S. O'Harra**, MS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Instructor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions
- Brian W. Okey**, PhD, University of Guelph, Canada  
Associate Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- Therese D. O'Neil**, MEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Computer Science
- Christopher R. Orchard**, PhD, University of Oxford  
Professor, English
- John N. Orife**, PhD, Michigan State University  
Associate Professor, Management
- Anna V. Ortiz**, PhD, Purdue University  
Assistant Professor, Communications Media
- Stephen W. Osborne**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Management
- Lora K. Ott**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions
- Terri D. Owens**, DEd, University of Arizona  
Assistant Professor, Human Development and Environmental Studies

- Gian S. Pagnucci**, PhD, University of Wisconsin—Madison  
Distinguished University Professor and Professor, Chairperson, English
- Elizabeth A. Palmer**, PhD, Duquesne University  
Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions
- Kalani M. Palmer**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Human Development and Environmental Studies
- Susan M. Palmisano**, MFA, University of Cincinnati  
Professor, Art
- Jin Pang**, MLS, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, University Libraries
- Pankaj**, PhD, Southern Illinois University Carbondale  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Information Systems and Decision Sciences
- Michele R. Papakie**, DSC, Robert Morris University  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Journalism
- Kelli S. Reefer Paquette**, EdD, Wilmington College  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Mavis Pararai**, PhD, Central Michigan University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Gloria Park**, PhD, University of Maryland College Park  
Associate Professor, English
- Helmut W. Paschold**, PhD, University of Texas at El Paso  
Assistant Professor, Safety Sciences
- Madeline Paternostro-Bayles**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science
- Kevin J. Patrick**, PhD, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill  
Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- Raymond P. Pavloski**, PhD, McMaster University Hamilton, Canada  
Professor, Chairperson, Psychology
- Veronica Paz**, DBA, Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Accounting
- C. Hans Pedersen**, PhD, University of South Florida  
Assistant Professor, Philosophy
- Louis J. Pesci**, DEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science
- Shannon W. Phaneuf**, PhD, University of Maryland College Park  
Associate Professor, Criminology
- Lynn A. Pike**, MS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Instructor, IUP Academy of Culinary Arts
- David M. Piper**, DED, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, Chairperson, Employment and Labor Relations
- Nancy Pipkin-Hutchison**, MFA, University of California—Davis  
Assistant Professor, Theater and Dance
- David H. Pistole**, PhD, Indiana State University  
Professor, Biology; Director, Liberal Studies
- Mark J. Piwinsky**, PhD, The Ohio State University  
Professor, Chairperson, Communications Media
- Amanda B. Poole**, PhD, University of Washington  
Associate Professor, Anthropology; Dean's Associate, College of Humanities and Social Sciences
- Susan G. Poorman**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions
- Curtis J. Porter**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Assistant Professor, English
- Todd B. Potts**, PhD, University of Georgia  
Professor, Economics
- Heather J. Huddleston Powers**, PhD, University of California—Irvine  
Associate Professor, English
- Jaelyn E. Price**, MS, Robert Morris University  
Instructor, Culinary Arts
- Lisa H. Price**, PhD, University of Georgia  
Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Daniel J. Puhlman**, BS, Allegheny College  
Assistant Professor, Human Development and Environmental Studies
- James J. Racchini**, DED, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science
- Daniel P. Radelet**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Willard W. Radell**, PhD, University of Illinois at Urbana—Champaign  
Professor, Economics
- Catherine Raeff**, PhD, Clark University  
Professor, Psychology
- Bennett A. Rafoth**, EdD, University of Illinois at Urbana—Champaign  
Distinguished University Professor and Professor, English
- Carl J. Rahnkonen**, PhD, Indiana University Bloomington  
Professor, University Libraries
- Monsurur Rahman**, DBA, Southern Illinois University Carbondale  
Professor, Accounting
- Margaret C. Reardon**, PhD, Florida International University  
Associate Professor, Psychology
- Edel M. Reilly**, DEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Cristina L. Reitz-Krueger**, PhD, University of Virginia  
Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Laura H. Rhodes**, DEd, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Safety Sciences
- Cynthia M. Richburg**, PhD, University of Tennessee, Knoxville  
Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Elizabeth A. Ricketts**, PhD, Emory University  
Assistant Professor, History
- Sue A. Rieg**, EdD, Duquesne University  
Professor, Chairperson, Professional Studies in Education
- Jeffrey A. Ritchey**, DED, The Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Professor, Adult and Community Education
- José E. Rivera**, MEd, Old Dominion University  
Assistant Professor, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science
- Bradley K. Rives**, PhD, University of Maryland College Park  
Associate Professor, Philosophy
- Stephen P. Roach**, MS, Slippery Rock University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Intercollegiate Athletics
- Jeffrey J. Roberts**, PhD, University of Nebraska—Omaha  
Professor, Criminology
- Shari A. Robertson**, PhD, University of Wisconsin—Madison  
Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services; Dean's Associate, School of Graduate Studies and Research
- Penny M. Rode**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Art
- James A. Rodger**, DBA, Southern Illinois University Carbondale  
Professor, Information Systems and Decision Sciences
- Lydia H. Rodríguez**, PhD, University of Cincinnati  
Professor, Foreign Languages
- Laurie Roehrich**, PhD, University of South Florida  
Associate Professor, Psychology
- Eric W. Rosenberger**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Counseling Center
- Beverly J. Rossiter**, MSN, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions
- Jennifer V. Rotigel**, DED, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Eric M. Rubenstein**, PhD, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill  
Associate Professor, Philosophy
- Christina Ruby**, PhD, Kent State University  
Assistant Professor, Biology
- Jennifer L. Rudella**, EdD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science
- Theresa R. Ruffner**, MA, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Timothy J. Runge**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Professor, Educational and School Psychology
- Martha J. Rupert**, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Instructor, IUP Academy of Culinary Arts
- Marveta M. Ryan-Sams**, PhD, Harvard University  
Associate Professor, Foreign Languages
- Daniel D. Sadler**, PhD, University of Illinois at Urbana—Champaign  
Associate Professor, Psychology

- Michelle L. Sandhoff**, PhD, University of Maryland  
Assistant Professor, Sociology
- Lilia P. Savova**, PhD, Sofia University (Bulgaria)  
Professor, English
- Karen M. Scarton**, DEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Human Development and Environmental Studies
- Christopher R. Schaney**, PhD, West Virginia University  
Assistant Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- Steven P. Schroeder**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, History
- Michael S. Schwartz**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Theater and Dance
- Lisa M. Sciulli**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Marketing
- Brion A. Scudder**, JD, State University of New York at Buffalo  
Associate Professor, Finance and Legal Services
- Gail S. Sechrist**, PhD, Louisiana State University and A&M College  
Associate Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- Robert P. Sechrist**, PhD, Louisiana State University and A&M College  
Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- Ronald F. See**, PhD, State University of New York at Buffalo  
Professor, Chemistry
- Michael T. Sell**, PhD, University of Michigan—Ann Arbor  
Professor, English
- Joyce A. Shanty**, PhD, West Virginia University  
Associate Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions;  
Coordinator, Allied Health Professions Programs;  
Coordinator, Gerontology Certificate Program
- Varinder M. Sharma**, PhD, University of North Texas  
Professor, Marketing
- Brian D. Sharp**, PhD, University of Virginia  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Teresa C. Shellenbarger**, PhD, Widener University  
Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions
- Lynn B. Shelly**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, English
- Cora Lou Sherburne**, PhD, University of Kentucky  
Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Kenneth W. Sherwood**, PhD, State University of New York at Buffalo  
Associate Professor, English
- Diane S. Shinberg**, PhD, University of Wisconsin—Madison  
Associate Professor, Sociology
- Stephen B. Shiring**, EdD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Hospitality Management
- Rosemary K. Shumba**, PhD, Birmingham University, Central England  
Professor, Computer Science
- Susan M. Sibert**, EdD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Bryna L. Siegel Finer**, PhD, University of Rhode Island  
Assistant Professor, English
- Christina L. Silva**, MSN, University of Phoenix  
Assistant Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions
- Thomas W. Simmons**, PhD, Saint John's University  
Professor, Biology
- Yaya Sissoko**, PhD, Southern Illinois University Carbondale  
Associate Professor, Economics
- Helen C. Sitler**, PhD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, English
- John F. Sitton**, PhD, Boston University  
Professor, Chairperson, Political Science
- Frederick J. Slack**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Management
- Jeremy M. Slagley**, PhD, West Virginia University  
Assistant Professor, Safety Sciences
- Thomas J. Slater**, PhD, Oklahoma State University  
Professor, English
- Mark A. Sloniger**, PhD, University of Georgia  
Associate Professor, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science
- David T. Smith**, PhD, Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Computer Science
- Jonathan B. Smith**, EdD, Temple University  
Professor, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science
- Theresa S. Smith**, PhD, Boston University  
Professor, Chairperson, Religious Studies
- Dawn Marie Smith-Sherwood**, PhD, State University of New York at Buffalo  
Associate Professor, Foreign Languages
- Stanley J. Sobolewski**, PhD, State University of New York at Buffalo  
Associate Professor, Physics
- Ramesh G. Soni**, PhD, University of Texas at Arlington  
Professor, Chairperson, Management
- Jonathan N. Southard**, PhD, Utah State University  
Associate Professor, Chemistry
- John E. Stamp Jr.**, DMA, Michigan State University  
Distinguished University Professor and Professor, Music
- Jay Start**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Communications Media
- Mark J. Staszkiwicz**, EdD, University of Cincinnati  
Professor, Educational and School Psychology
- David W. Stein**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Karen G. Stein**, MA, Kent State University  
Assistant Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Margaret M. Stempien**, PhD, State University of New York at Buffalo  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Rachel Sternfeld**, MA, University of Texas at Austin  
Assistant Professor, Political Science
- Zachary J. Stiegler**, PhD, The University of Iowa  
Associate Professor, Communications Media
- Rosalee M. Stilwell**, PhD, Bowling Green State University  
Associate Professor, English
- Russell S. Stocker IV**, PhD, University of South Carolina—Columbia  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Kristi L. Storti**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science
- Gary S. Stoudt**, PhD, Lehigh University  
Professor, Mathematics
- Jin Su**, PhD, University of North Carolina at Greensboro  
Associate Professor, Human Development and Environmental Studies
- Linda P. Sullivan**, MBA, California University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Hospitality Management
- Melissa L. Swauger**, PhD, Duquesne University  
Associate Professor, Sociology
- Robert W. Sweeny**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Art
- Devki N. Talwar**, PhD, Allahabad University, India  
Distinguished University Professor and Professor, Chairperson, Physics
- John F. Taylor**, PhD, University of Missouri—Columbia  
Professor, Geoscience
- Stephanie A. Taylor-Davis**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Food and Nutrition; Director, Center for Teaching Excellence
- Alexi S. Thompson**, PhD, Kansas State University  
Assistant Professor, Economics
- Todd N. Thompson**, PhD, University of Illinois at Chicago  
Associate Professor, English
- Geoffrey Tickell**, PhD, Monash University, Australia  
Professor, Accounting
- Gwendolyn B. Torges**, PhD, University of Arizona  
Assistant Professor, Political Science
- Josiah H. Townsend**, PhD, University of Florida  
Assistant Professor, Biology
- Holly Jill Travis**, DEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Biology
- Frank A. Trenney**, MS, Indiana University Bloomington  
Instructor, Intercollegiate Athletics



- Ronald L. Trenney**, MEd, The Pennsylvania State University  
Assistant Professor, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science
- Martha A. Troxell**, JD, LLM (Taxation), Temple University  
Professor, Finance and Legal Studies
- Kevin L. Turner**, MFA, Southern Illinois University Carbondale  
Associate Professor, Art
- Mark G. Twiest**, PhD, University of Georgia  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Meghan M. Twiest**, EdD, University of Georgia  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Michael C. Tyree**, PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
Assistant Professor, Biology
- Christian A. Vaccaro**, PhD, Florida State University  
Assistant Professor, Sociology
- Liza C. Valle**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Foreign Languages
- Joan E. VanDyke**, MFA, Arizona State University  
Associate Professor, Theater and Dance
- Todd A. VanWieren**, PhD, Virginia Commonwealth University  
Associate Professor, Assistant Director for Disability Support Services,  
Advising and Testing Center
- Susan Venetta**, PhD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Human Development and Environmental Studies
- Brandon C. Vick**, PhD, Fordham University  
Assistant Professor, Economics
- Judith H. Villa**, PhD, University of New Mexico  
Associate Professor, English
- Jana Lynn Villemain**, PhD, Texas A & M University  
Associate Professor, Chemistry
- Jan Keith Wachter**, MA, Wheeling Jesuit University  
Associate Professor, Safety Sciences
- Therese M. Wacker**, DMA, The Ohio State University  
Professor, Music
- David A. Wachob**, MEd, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science
- Diane C. Wagoner**, MS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Food and Nutrition
- Janet M. Walker**, PhD, Oregon State University  
Professor, Mathematics
- Danhua Wang**, PhD, Oakland University  
Associate Professor, Developmental Studies
- Jianfeng Wang**, PhD, University of Mississippi  
Associate Professor, Information Systems and Decision Sciences
- Xi Wang**, PhD, Teachers College, Columbia University  
Professor, History
- Yasong (Alex) Wang**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Assistant Professor, Hospitality Management
- Gabriela Wasileski**, PhD, University of Delaware  
Assistant Professor, Criminology
- Veronica T. Watson**, PhD, Rice University  
Professor, English
- Dey W. Watts**, PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
Assistant Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- Kim Weiner**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Counseling Center
- Daniel J. Weinstein**, PhD, State University of New York at Buffalo  
Assistant Professor, English
- James E. Welker**, MBA, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Finance and Legal Studies
- Emily J. Wender**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, English
- Edith A. West**, PhD, Prifysgol Bangor University, England  
Associate Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions
- Sibyl C. West**, PhD, The Ohio State University  
Associate Professor, Counseling
- Sarah M. Wheeler**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Political Science
- Tamara L. Whited**, PhD, University of California—Berkeley  
Professor, History
- Kustim Wibowo**, PhD, University of Kentucky  
Professor, Information Systems and Decision Sciences
- Harrison Wick**, MLS, Indiana University Bloomington  
Assistant Professor, University Libraries
- Daniel V. Widzowski**, PhD, University of Rochester  
Assistant Professor, Biology
- Vythilingam Wijekumar**, PhD, The Ohio State University  
Professor, Physics
- LeAnn Wilkie**, EdD, Texas Tech University  
Professor, Management
- Mary E. Williams**, PhD, Case Western Reserve University  
Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions; Dean's Associate for  
Academic Affairs, College of Health and Human Services
- Michael M. Williamson**, PhD, State University of New York at Buffalo  
Professor, English
- Michael T. Williamson**, PhD, Rutgers, The State University of New  
Jersey—New Brunswick Campus  
Associate Professor, English
- Lucinda L. Willis**, PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
Professor, Adult and Community Education
- B. Gail Wilson**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Communications Media
- Gregory A. Wisloski**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Carolyn A. Wisniewski**, MA, University of Arkansas  
Assistant Professor, English
- Joette M. Wisnieski**, PhD, University of Georgia  
Professor, Management
- Daniel R. Wissinger**, PhD, University of Maryland  
Assistant Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Robert I. Witchel**, EdD, University of Georgia  
Professor, Counseling
- Dana Hysock Witham**, PhD, University of Delaware  
Associate Professor, Sociology
- Heide Witthoeft**, PhD, University of Oregon  
Associate Professor, Foreign Languages
- Ronald J. Woan**, PhD, Florida State University  
Associate Professor, Accounting
- Henry Wong Doe**, DMA, The Juilliard School  
Associate Professor, Music
- Jason W. Worzbyt**, DMA, University of North Texas  
Professor, Music
- Albert S. Wutsch**, AOS, Culinary Institute of America  
Assistant Professor, Chairperson, Culinary Arts
- Mindy L. Wygonik**, EdD, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, IUP Academy of Culinary Arts
- Lingyan Yang**, PhD, University of Massachusetts  
Associate Professor, English; Director, Women's Studies Program
- David B. Yerger**, PhD, The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Economics
- Keith R. Young**, DMA, University of Maryland College Park  
Professor, Music
- Marjorie J. Zambrano-Paff**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Foreign Languages
- Jun-Lue (John) Zhang**, PhD, Syracuse University  
Professor, Mathematics
- Liu Zhongwei**, PhD, University of Cincinnati  
Assistant Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- Feng (Andrew) Zhou**, PhD, Shanghai Institute of Optics and Fine  
Mechanics, Chinese Academy of Sciences, China  
Professor, Physics
- Cynthia K. Zidek**, PhD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions
- Susan T. Zimny**, PhD, University of Colorado at Boulder  
Professor, Psychology

**Majed M. Zreiqat**, PhD, West Virginia University  
Assistant Professor, Safety Sciences  
**Nashat M. Zuraikat**, PhD, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Nursing and Allied Health Professions

### Adjunct Faculty, Clinical Laboratory Science

---

#### Altoona Regional Health System

*Director:* **Americo B. Anton**, MD  
*Program Director:* **Heidi Beecham**, MS, MLS (ASCP), CM, Mount  
Aloysius College

#### Clinical Laboratory Science Program, St. Christopher's Hospital for Children

*Medical Director:* **Judy Mae E. Pascasio**, MD, University of the  
Philippines College of Medicine  
*Program Director:* **Leah Beck**, MT (ACSP); CLS (NCA); MPH,  
Thomas Jefferson University

#### Clinical Laboratory Science Program, York Hospital

*Medical Director:* **Abby W. Davis**, MD, The Pennsylvania State  
University  
*Program Director:* **Ed Beitz**, CLS (NCA); MT (ASCP); MT (HHS);  
MHA, University of St. Francis

#### Cooperative Medical Technology Program of Akron, Children's Hospital Medical Center, Akron, Ohio

*Medical Director:* **Robert W. Novak**, MD, Duke University  
*Program Director:* **Sharon K. Shriber**, MT (ASCP) SH; MBA, The  
University of Akron

#### School of Clinical Laboratory Science, The Reading Hospital and Medical Center

*Program Director:* **Kimberly Leib**, MS, MT (ASCP)

#### School of Clinical Laboratory Science, Williamsport Hospital and Medical Center

*Medical Director:* **Willem Lubbe**, MD, University of Cape Town,  
South Africa  
*Program Director:* **Loretta Moffatt**, MT (ASCP); MHA

#### School of Medical Technology, Lancaster General College of Nursing and Health Sciences

*Medical Director:* **James T. Eastman III**, MD, University of  
Cincinnati College of Medicine  
*Program Chair:* **Marie E. Woods**, MT (ASCP); MS, Indiana  
University of Pennsylvania

#### School of Medical Technology, Memorial Medical Center

*Medical Director:* **Sidney Goldblatt**, MD, Temple University  
*Program Director:* **Theresa McCreary**, MT (ASCP) SH; MS, Mount  
Aloysius College

#### School of Medical Technology, St. Vincent Health Center

*Medical Director:* **Kenneth H. Jurgens**, MD, State University of  
New York at Downstate  
*Program Director:* **Stephen M. Johnson**, MT (ASCP); MS, The Ohio  
State University

#### School of Medical Technology, WCA Hospital

*Medical Director:* **William A. Geary**, MD, University of Virginia  
School of Medicine  
*Program Director:* **Michele Harms**, MT (ASCP); MS, State University  
of New York at Fredonia

### Adjunct Faculty, Nuclear Medicine Technology

---

#### Nuclear Medicine Institute, The University of Findlay

*Program Director:* **Rick States**, RT (N), CNMT; DHSc, Nova  
Southeastern University  
*Assistant Program Director:* **Elaine M. Markon**, RT (N), CNMT; MS,  
Ohio University

#### Nuclear Medicine Technology, Community College of Allegheny County, Allegheny Campus

*Program Director:* **Carl Mazzetti**, ARRT (N), CNMT (NMTCB), BS,  
Geneva College

### Adjunct Faculty, Respiratory Care

---

#### School of Respiratory Care, Western Pennsylvania Hospital

*Director:* **Kathryn G. Kinderman**, RRT, CPFT; MS, University of  
Pittsburgh  
*Medical Director:* **Paul Fiehler**, FCCP; MD, University of Pittsburgh  
*Interim Director of Clinical Education:* **Jackie Heisler**, RRT; PhD,  
Capella University  
*Instructors:*  
**Carla Conrad**, RRT, NPS; BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
**Jeffrey A. Heck**, RRT; CPFT; MS, University of Pittsburgh

### Adjunct Faculty, Athletic Training/Sports Medicine

---

#### Physicians

#### Center for Orthopaedics and Sports Medicine

**David T. Bizousky**, MD, Hahnemann University, School of Medicine  
**Douglas S. Fugate**, MD, Hahnemann University of Health Sciences  
**Craig C. McKirgan**, DO, University of Osteopathic Medicine and  
Health Sciences  
**Howard P. Miller**, DPM, Ohio College of Podiatric Medicine  
**Jagadeesha Shetty**, MD, Government Medical College, Bellary, India

#### Allied Medical Staff

**Cory E. Barton**, ATC; BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Keystone Rehabilitation Systems/Blairsville-Saltsburg School District  
**Scott T. Bauer**, ATC; BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Keystone Rehabilitation Systems/Indiana Area School District  
**Richard D. Beninghof**, MS, Northern Michigan University  
IUP Sports Medicine Clinic  
**Jodi Friguglinetti**, ATC; MS, California University of Pennsylvania  
Keystone Rehabilitation Systems/Homer-Center School District  
**Alan M. Keefe**, PA-C, Duquesne University  
Center for Orthopaedics and Sports Medicine  
**Christa L. Pontani**, CRNP, Duquesne University  
Center for Orthopaedics and Sports Medicine  
**Dennis Shultz**, PT; MS, University of Pittsburgh  
Keystone Rehabilitation Systems  
**Matthew Wilson**, ATC; BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Keystone Rehabilitation Systems/Blairsville-Saltsburg School District

# Index

## A

AACSB International Accreditation, 49  
Academic Advising, 26  
Academic Affairs Division, 45, 252  
Academic Honors, 28  
Academic Integrity Policy, 34  
Academic Policies, 25  
Academic Policies, College of Education and Educational Technology, 58  
Academic Policies, Eberly College of Business and Information Technology, 50  
Academic Standards Policy, 32  
Academic Standing, 32  
Accelerated MS Track in Biology, 126  
Accounting Department, 51  
Accreditation, 6  
Act 101 Program, 11, 64  
Activity Fee, Student, 13, 14  
Adjunct Faculty, 265  
Administration and Finance Division, 8, 253  
Administrative Officers, 252  
Admissions and Registration, 10  
Admissions Policy, Undergraduate, 10  
Adult and Community Education Department, 62  
Adult and Continuing Education Office, 24  
Advance Deposit Fee, 14  
Advanced Audio Lab, 60  
Advanced Placement Examination, 25  
Advising, Academic, 26  
Advising and Testing Center, 20  
Affirmative Action, inside front cover  
African American Cultural Center, 20  
Alcohol, Tobacco, and Other Drugs, 21  
Allied Health Professions Programs, 93  
Alumni, 6  
Ambulance Transportation, 21  
American Language Institute, 48  
Americans with Disabilities Act, inside front cover  
Amizade, 48  
Anthropology Department, 100  
Anticipated Class Absence Policy, 27  
Application Fee, 10, 14  
Applied Computer Science Track, Computer Science, 133, 134  
Applied Mathematics Track, 138, 139  
Applied Music Fee, 14  
Applied Physics, Physics, 142, 144  
Applied Social Research Minor, 123  
Applied Statistics Minor, 138, 139  
Archaeology Track, Anthropology Major, 101  
Art Department, 75  
Asian Studies, Committee, Major, Minor, 97  
Associate in Science—Electro-optics and Laser Engineering Technology, 143, 145  
Associate of Arts Degree—General Studies, 64  
Athletic Grants-in-Aid, 17  
Athletic Training Major, 88, 90  
Athletics, 20  
Attendance Policy, Undergraduate Course, 26  
Audio Studio, 60  
Audiology Minor, 71  
Audit Fee, 14  
Audit Policy, 28

## B

Bad Check Charge, 14  
Billing and Payments, 15  
Biochemistry Program, 130  
Biology Department, 125  
Board of Governors, Pennsylvania State System of Higher Education, 4  
Buildings and Grounds, 6  
Business Administration Minor for Nonbusiness Majors, 50  
Business Advisory Council, 50  
Business and Information Technology, Eberly College of, 49  
Business Education Major, 62  
Business Student Advisory Council, College of Business, 50  
Business Technology Support Minor, 53

## C

Calendar, 4  
Canceled Semester Policy, 29  
Career and Technical Personnel Preparation, Center for, 61  
Career and Professional Development Center, 23  
Career Exploration Center, Major and, 20  
Cell and Molecular Biology Track, and Certificate, 125, 126, 127, 130  
Centers and Clinics, College of Education and Educational Technology, 57  
Centers and Institutes, IUP, 7  
Certification, Teacher, 11, 58, 59, 60  
Chancellor, Pennsylvania State System of Higher Education, 4  
Change of Major Policies, 26, 58  
Cheating (See Academic Integrity Policy), 34  
Chemistry Department, 131  
Child Development and Family Relations Major and Minor, 85, 86  
Child Study Center, 60  
Chiropractic, Pre-, 125, 140  
Civility Statement, inside front cover  
Class Attendance, 26  
Class Disruptions, 38  
Classification of Students, 25  
Clinical Laboratory Registration Fee, 14  
Clinical Laboratory Science Major, 94  
College Level Examination Program (CLEP), 25  
Communications Media Department, 62  
Communications and Marketing Office, 24  
Community Assistants, 17  
Computer Science Department, 133  
Computing Services, 7  
Conduct, Office of Student, 22  
Convocation, Freshman, 22  
Cook Honors College, 45  
Cooperative Education, 25  
Cooperative Programs, 124, 125,  
    Chiropractic, 125, 140  
    Dentistry, 125, 141  
    Engineering, 125, 143  
    Jefferson Medical College, 125, 126  
    Lake Erie College of Osteopathic Medicine, 125, 126, 142  
    Optometry, 125, 141

Pharmacy, 125, 141  
Physical Therapy, 125, 142  
Podiatry, 125, 142  
Primary Care Scholars Program, 125  
Pymatuning Laboratory of Ecology, 126  
Corporate Relations and Internship Office, Eberly College of Business and Information Technology, 50  
Council of Trustees, IUP, 4  
Counseling Center, 21  
Counseling Department, 63  
Counselor Training and Services, Center for, 60  
Course Attendance Policy, 26  
Course Descriptions, 147  
    Accounting (ACCT), 147  
    Advising and Testing (ADVT), 148  
    Anthropology (ANTH), 148  
    Applied Music (APMU), 150  
    Art Education (ARED), 151  
    Art History (ARHI), 152  
    Art Studio (ART), 153  
    Asian Studies (ASIA), 154  
    Biochemistry (BIOC), 155  
    Biology (BIOL), 155  
    Business and Technology Education (BTED), 159  
    Business Communication (BCOM), 154  
    Business Law (BLAW), 158  
    Business Technology Support and Training (BTST), 159  
    Chemistry (CHEM), 161  
    Child Development and Family Relations, (CDFR), 160  
    Chinese (CHIN), 163  
    Clinical Laboratory Science, (MEDT), 217  
    College of Humanities and Social Sciences (CHSS), 164  
    Communications Media (COMM), 164  
    Computer Science (COSC), 167  
    Consumer Affairs (CNSV), 164  
    Counseling and Student Development (CNSD), 164  
    Counselor Education (COUN), 170  
    Criminology (CRIM), 170  
    Critical Languages (CRLG), 171  
    Dance (DANC), 171  
    Developmental Studies (DVST), 172  
    Disability Services (DISB), 172  
    Early Childhood Education/PreK-Grade 6 (ECED), 173  
    Early Childhood/Special Education (ECSP), 175  
    Economics (ECON), 174  
    Education (EDUC), 179  
    Education of Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Persons (EDHL), 177  
    Education of Exceptional Persons (EDEX), 175  
    Educational and School Psychology (EDSP), 179  
    Electro-optics (EOPT), 184  
    Employment and Labor Relations (ELR), 180  
    English (ENGL), 180  
    Family and Consumer Sciences Education (FCSE), 185



Fashion Merchandising (FSMR), 191  
 Finance (FIN), 188  
 Fine Arts (FIAR), 187  
 Food and Nutrition (FDNT), 186  
 Foundations of Education (FDED), 186  
 French (FRNC), 189  
 Geography (GEOG), 192  
 Geoscience (GEOS), 194  
 German (GRMN), 197  
 Gerontology (GERN), 197  
 Health and Physical Education, (HPED), 203  
 History (HIST), 198  
 Honors Business (HBUS), 198  
 Honors College (HNRC), 202  
 Hospitality Management (HRIM), 207  
 Information Management (IFMG), 209  
 Interior Design (INDS), 210  
 Japanese (JAPN), 211  
 Journalism (JRNL), 211  
 Latin American Studies (LAS), 213  
 Liberal Studies (LBST), 213  
 Library (LIBR), 213  
 Management (MGMT), 218  
 Marketing (MKTG), 220  
 Mathematics (MATH), 214  
 Middle-Level Education (MIDL), 219  
 Military Science (MLSC), 222  
 Music (MUSC), 223  
 Music History (MUHI), 222  
 Nanomanufacturing Technology (NMTT), 226  
 Nuclear Medicine Technology (NMDT), 226  
 Nursing (NURS), 227  
 Pan-African Studies (PNAF), 233  
 Philosophy (PHIL), 229  
 Physics (PY), 230  
 Political Science (PLSC), 232  
 Psychology (PSYC), 234  
 Quantitative Business (QBUS), 236  
 Real Estate (REAL), 236  
 Regional Planning (RGPL), 237  
 Religious Studies (RLST), 239  
 Respiratory Care (RESP), 236  
 Safety Sciences (SAFE), 240  
 Science (SCI), 242  
 Social Work (SOWK), 244  
 Sociology (SOC), 242  
 Spanish (SPAN), 245  
 Speech Pathology and Audiology (SPLP), 247  
 Study Abroad and Comparative Literature (Foreign Language) (FNLG), 188  
 Theater and Dance (THTR), 248  
 University-wide Courses (UVWD), 250  
 Vocational Education (VOED), 250  
 Women's Studies (WMST), 251  
 Course Fees, 14  
 Course Repeat Policy, 29  
 Credit/Exemption Examinations, 25  
 Criminal Justice Training Center, 82  
 Criminology Department, 81  
 Critical Languages Program, 97  
 Culinary Arts, Department of, 83  
 Culinary Dietetics Track, Nutrition Major, 83, 84  
 Cultural Experiences Abroad, 48  
 CUSP: The Early Entrance Experience, 22, 64

## D

Damage Fee, 14  
 Dance Arts Track, Interdisciplinary Fine Arts Major, 74  
 Dance Minor, 80  
 Dean's List, 28  
 Degree Requirements, Timely Completion of, 44  
 Degrees Offered at IUP, Undergraduate, 2  
 Delinquent Accounts, 15  
 Dentistry, Pre-, 125, 141  
 Department Examinations, 25  
 Developmental Studies Department, 64  
 D/F Repeat Policy, 29  
 Dietetics Track, Nutrition Major, 83, 84  
 Dimensions of Wellness, Liberal Studies, 41  
 Dining Plan Fees, 13, 14  
 Dining Services, 21, 22  
 Directory, 252  
 Directory Information, Student Rights, 24  
 Disability Services Major, 72  
 Disability Services Track, Sociology of, 121, 122, 123  
 Disability Support Services, 20  
 Dismissal, 32  
 Disney International Program Fee, 14  
 Distinguished University Professors Emeriti, 255  
 Driver Education, 89, 91  
 Drop/Add, 25  
 Dual Baccalaureate Degrees, 26  
 Dual Certification-Special Education Grades 7-12 for Secondary Education Majors, 70, 71  
 Dual Enrollment, 11

## E

Early Childhood Education/Special Education, 65, 68, 69, 70  
 Earth and Space Science Education, 136, 138  
 Eberly College of Business and Information Technology, 49  
 Ecology, Conservation, and Environmental Biology Track, Biology, 125, 128  
 Economic Geographer Concentration, Geography, 110, 111  
 Economics Department, 102  
 Education and Educational Technology, College of, 57  
 Educational and School Psychology Department, 65  
 Educational Assistance Program (EAP), Pennsylvania National Guard, 17  
 Educational Technology Minor, 63  
 Electro-optics and Laser Engineering Technology, Associate of Science, 143, 145  
 Electro-optics Track, Physics, 143, 144  
 Elementary and Middle-Level Mathematics Minor, 138, 140  
 Emeriti, 255  
 Employment, Student, 16  
 Employment and Labor Relations Department, 83  
 Energy Geotechnology/Energy Environmental Compliance Concentration, Geography, 110, 112  
 Energy Resources Track, Geology, 136, 137  
 Engineering, Pre-, 125, 143  
 English Department, 104

English Language Programs for International Students and Visitors, 48  
 Enrollment Management and Communications Division, 23, 255  
 Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management Track, 53, 54  
 Entrepreneurship for Fine Arts Minor, 56, 74  
 Environmental Geographer Concentration, Geography and Regional Planning, 110, 112  
 Environmental Health Track, Biology, 125, 128  
 Environmental Planner Concentration, Geography and Regional Planning, 113, 114  
 Environmental Track, Geology, 136, 137  
 European Teacher Education Network, 48  
 Evacuation and Expatriation Fee, 14  
 Examination for Credit Fee, 14  
 ExcEL Center, IUP, 51  
 Exchange and Study Abroad Programs, 46, 47, 48, 107, 109  
 Exemption Examinations, 25  
 Exercise Science, Physical Education and Sport, 88, 89

## F

Faculty, 257  
 Family and Consumer Sciences Education Major, K-12, 86  
 Family Business, Center for, 51  
 Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 24  
 Fashion Merchandising Major, 86, 87  
 Federal Direct PLUS Loan, 17  
 Federal Direct Subsidized and Unsubsidized Loan, 16  
 Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, 17  
 Federal Work-Study Program, 16  
 Fees, 13, 14, 15  
 FERPA, 24  
 Film Studies Track, English, 104, 105  
 Final Examination Policies, 38  
 Finance and Legal Studies Department, 52  
 Finances, 13  
 Financial Aid, 15  
 Financial Delinquency Policy, 15  
 Fine Arts, College of, 73  
 First-Year Residency Requirement, 22  
 Food and Nutrition Department, 83  
 Foreign Languages Department, 107  
 Forgiveness Policies, Academic, 29  
 French, 107  
 Fresh Start Policy, 29  
 Freshman Applications, 10  
 Freshman Convocation, 22  
 Freshman Orientation, 22  
 Freshman Year, Academic Life during the, 40  
 Full Body Motion Capture/Digital Effects Lab, 60  
 Full-Time Student Classification, 25

## G

General Studies—Associate of Arts, 64  
 General Studies—Bachelor of Science, 64  
 Geographic Information Systems and Cartographer Concentration, Geography, 110, 111  
 Geography and Regional Planning Department, 110

Geology Majors and Minors, 136, 137  
Geoscience Department, 136  
German, 108  
Gerontology Certificate Program, 95  
Global and Multicultural Awareness, Liberal Studies, 42  
Government Contracting Assistance Program, 51  
GPA, Determining, 27  
Grade Appeal Policy, 33  
Grade Change Policy, 29  
Grades and Quality Points, 27  
Grading Policies, 28  
Graduation, Eligibility and Application for, 43  
Graduation Honors, 28  
Graduation, Requirements for, 40  
Grants, 17  
Graphics Multimedia Lab, 60

## H

Haven Project, 21  
Health and Human Services, College of, 81  
Health and Physical Education Major, 89,  
Health and Well-Being, Center for, 20  
Health AWAREness, 21  
Health Service, 21  
High School Students, Visiting Student Program, 11  
Highway Safety Center, 91  
History Department, 115  
History of the University, 5  
History Track and Minor, Art, 75, 77  
Homeland Security Minor, 120  
Honors, Academic, 28  
Honors College, Robert E. Cook, 45  
Honors Program Tracks  
    Anthropology, 100, 102  
    Biology, 126, 130  
    Eberly College of Business and Information Technology, 50  
    Economics, 102, 104  
    Education and Educational Technology, 58, 65  
    English, 105, 107  
    Geography, 111, 113  
    History, 116  
    Philosophy, 118, 119  
    Psychology, 146  
    Regional Planning, 113, 114  
    Religious Studies, 120, 121  
    Sociology, 121, 123  
    Spanish, 108, 110  
Hospitality Management Department, 85  
Housing Fee, 13, 14  
Housing, Residential Living, and Dining Information, 21  
Human Development and Environmental Studies Department, 85  
Human Resource Management Major, 53, 55  
Human Services Track, Sociology Major, and Minor, 121, 122, 123  
Humanities and Social Sciences, College of, 96

## I

I-Card Service and Production Fee, 14  
Immigration Fee, 14  
Immunization Requirements, 11  
Inclement Weather Policy, 27  
Incomplete Policy, 28

Indiana, the County and the Town, 6  
Individual Course Withdrawal Policy, 90  
Information Assurance Minor, 82, 136  
Information Assurance Track, Computer Science Major, 133, 135  
Information Systems and Decision Sciences Department, 52  
Installment Payment Fee, 14  
Institutional Fees, 13, 14, 15  
Instructional Fee, 13, 14  
Interdisciplinary Fine Arts Majors, 73, 74  
Interior Design Major, 87  
International Baccalaureate Examinations, 25  
International Business Major, 53, 55  
International Education, Office of, 46  
International Exchange and Study Abroad Programs, 47  
International Management, School of, 50  
International Student Exchange Program, 15, 48  
International Student Orientation Fee, 14  
International Studies/Political Science Major and Minor, 119, 120  
Internships/Cooperative Education, 25, 97, 107, 108, 124, 125, 126, 143  
Involuntary Withdrawal Policy,  
IT Acceptable Use Policy, 39  
IT Support Center, 24  
Italy, Study Abroad, 48

## J

Jefferson Medical College-IUP Physician Shortage Area Program, 125, 126  
Journalism Department, 117  
Judicial, 22  
Judicial Fees for Service, 14  
Junior Status Approval, Sophomore Screening for, 27  
Junior-Year Review, College of Humanities and Social Sciences, 96

## K

Kinesiology, Health, and Sport Science, Department, 88

## L

Lake Erie College of Osteopathic Medicine, 125, 126, 142  
Land Use Planning and GIS Concentration, Regional Planning, 113  
Language Studies Track, English, 104, 105  
Languages and Systems Track, Computer Science, 133, 135  
Late Grade, Continuing Course Policy, 29  
Late Payment Fee, 15  
Late Registration Fees, 13  
Latin American Studies Minor, 98  
Learning Enhancement, Center for, 24, 64  
Legal Studies Department, Finance and, 52  
Liberal Studies, 40  
Libraries, 7, 45  
Licensed Practical Nurse Track, Nursing, 92  
Literacy Center, 60  
Literary, Textual, and Cultural Studies Track, English, 104, 105  
Loans, Educational, 16

## M

Major and Career Exploration Center, 20  
Major Changes, 26, 58  
Management Department, 53  
Management Information Systems and Decision Sciences Major and Minor, 52, 53  
Management Services Group, 51  
Marketing Department, 56  
Mathematics Department, 138  
Media Production and Research, Center for, 60  
Medical Track/Biology, Pre-, 125, 129  
Medical Track/Chemistry, Pre-, 132  
Middle-Level Education Grades 4-8, 65  
    English/Language Arts Specialization, 67  
    Mathematics Specialization, 67  
    Science Specialization, 68  
    Social Studies Specialization, 68  
Midterm Grade Report Policy, 28  
Military Science Department, 45  
Military Service, IUP Policy for Enrolled Students Called to Active, 31  
Mission Statement (see A University Education), 5  
Music Department, 77  
Musical Theater Track, Interdisciplinary Fine Arts Major, 73

## N

Nanomanufacturing Technology Track, Applied Physics, 142, 144  
National Student Exchange Program Fee, 15  
Natural Science Program, 140  
Natural Science Requirements, Liberal Studies, 41  
Natural Sciences and Mathematics, College of, 124  
New Student Orientation, 22  
Night Exam Policy, 38  
Non-native Students: English Language Requirements, 44  
Normal Credit Loads, 25  
Northpointe Regional Campus, 9  
Nuclear Medicine Technology Major, 94  
Nursing and Allied Health Professions Department, 92  
Nutrition Connection, 21  
Nutrition Majors and Minor, 83, 84, 85

## O

Off-Campus Instructional Fee, 15  
Operations Management Track, Management, 53  
Optometry, Pre-, 125, 141  
Orientation, New Student, 22  
Osteopathic Medicine,  
Out-of-State Tuition, 13, 14

## P

Pan-African Studies Minor, 99  
Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS), 17  
Parking, 24  
Part-Time Study, 11  
Pass-Fail Policy, 28  
Payments, Billing and, 15  
Pell Grant, Federal, 17

Pennsylvania National Guard Educational Assistance Program, 17  
 Pennsylvania State Grant (PHEAA), 17  
 Performance, Music, 78  
 Perkins Loan, Federal, 16  
 Pharmacy, Pre-, 125, 141  
 PHEAA-Administered Scholarships and Special Programs, 17  
 PHEAA State Work-Study, 16  
 Philosophy Department, 118  
 Photography and Digital Imaging Certificate/Communications Media, 63  
 Photography Studio, 60  
 Physical Education and Sport Program, 88, 89, 90  
 Physical Therapy, Pre-, 125, 142  
 Physics Department, 142  
 Placement Test Policy/Fees, 10  
 Plagiarism (See Academic Integrity Policy), 34  
 PLUS Loan, Federal Direct,  
 Podiatry, Pre-, 125, 142  
 Points of Pride, 5  
 Political Science Department, 119  
 Portfolio Assessment, 25  
 Portfolio Application/Assessment Fee, 15  
 Portfolio Assistance Center, College of Education and Educational Technology, 60  
 Postbaccalaureate Studies, 11  
 Pre-law Criminology Track, 82  
 Pre-law Economics Track, 102, 103  
 Pre-law English Track, 104  
 Pre-law History Track, 115  
 Pre-law Interdisciplinary Minor, 49, 52, 81, 96  
 Pre-law Philosophy Track, 118  
 Pre-law Political Science Track, 119  
 President's Message, 3  
 Primary Care Scholars Program, 125  
 Prior Learning Assessment Programs and Policy, 25  
 Probation, 32  
 Professional Studies in Education Department, 65  
 Program Changes, 26  
 Provost's Scholar, 28  
 Psychological Science Minor, 146  
 Psychology Department, 145  
 Punxsutawney Regional Campus, 9  
 Pymatuning Laboratory of Ecology, 126

## Q

Quality Points, 27

## R

Radio Station, 60  
 Readmission, 11, 32  
 Recreation, 21  
 Refund Policy, 15  
 Regional Campuses, 9  
 Regional Planning Majors, 113, 114  
 Registration Fee, 13, 14  
 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504, inside front cover  
 Religious Studies Department, 120  
 Reserve Officers' Training Corps, 45  
 Residence Hall Application, 22  
 Residence Hall Association, 22  
 Residence Hall Fee, 13, 14

Residence Life, 21  
 Residency, In-State/Out-of-State, 13  
 Residency Requirement, First-Year Students, 22  
 Residency Requirement for Graduation, 10, 44  
 Residential Living, 21  
 Respiratory Care Major, 93  
 Respiratory Therapist Track, Respiratory Care Major, 93  
 Robert E. Cook Honors College, 45  
 ROTC, 46  
 ROTC Scholarships, 17  
 Rural Gifted Education, Center for, 60

## S

Safety, Health, and Environmental Applied Science Major and Minor, 05  
 Safety Sciences Department, 95  
 Schedule Changes (Drop/Add), 25  
 Scholarships, 17, 46  
 Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT), 10  
 Second Baccalaureate Degree, 11  
 Secondary School Cooperative Education Teacher/Coordinator Certificate, 62  
 Semester at Sea, 48  
 Semester Course Syllabi Policy, 27  
 Service Learning Work Study Program, 16  
 Sexual Harassment and Sexual Violence Policy, inside front cover  
 Small Business Development Center, Indiana, 51  
 Small Business Incubator, Indiana County, 51  
 Small Business Institute, 51  
 Social Equity, inside front cover  
 Social Science Education, Anthropology Track, 100, 101  
 Social Science Education, Sociology Track, 121, 123  
 Social Studies Education, Economics Track, 103  
 Social Studies Education, Geography Track, 114  
 Social Studies Education, History Track, 115, 116  
 Sociology Department, 121  
 Sophomore Screening for Junior Status Approval, 27  
*Source, The*, inside front cover,  
 Spanish Majors and Minors, 108, 109  
 Special Education and Clinical Services Department, 69  
 Special Education Minor, 70  
 Special Fees, 14  
 Speech, Language, and Hearing Clinic, 60  
 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Major, 71  
 Speech-Language Pathology Video Observation Lab, 60  
 Sport Administration, Physical Education and Sport, 88, 90  
 Sport Management Minor, 91  
 Student Activity Fee, 13, 14  
 Student Advisory Council, Eberly College of Business and Information Technology, 50  
 Student Affairs Division, 20, 254  
 Student Affairs in Higher Education Department, 72  
 Student Conduct Office, 22  
 Student Cooperative Association, 23  
 Student Employment, 16  
 Student Government Association, 23  
 Student Life, Center for, 23

Student Programs and Services, 20  
 Student Rights/Directory Information, 24  
 Student Service Fee, 13  
 Student Teaching, 59  
 Studio, Art Major, 74  
 Study Abroad Programs, 46, 47, 48, 107, 109  
 Sufficient Progress, 18  
 Summer Sessions, 12  
 Summer Sessions Fees, 14  
 Syllabus Policy, 27

## T

Teacher Certification Fee, 15  
 Teacher Education and Certification, 11, 58, 59, 60  
 Teaching Excellence, Center for, 48  
 Technology Services, 7, 24  
 Technology Tuition Fee, 14  
 Television Station, 61  
 Testing Fee, 15  
 Theater and Dance Department, 79  
 Three-Step Process for Teacher Education, 58  
 Timely Completion of Degree Requirements, 44  
 Title II, Federal Higher Education Act, 59  
 Title IV Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy, 18  
 Total University Withdrawal Policy, 30  
 Transcript Information and Fees, 15  
 Transfer Admissions, 10  
 Transfer Course Work, Pre-approval for, 43  
 Transfer Summer Orientation, 22  
 Transportation Fee, 14  
 Tuition, 13, 14

## U

Undergraduate Catalog Applicability Time Frame, 44  
 University, The, 5  
 University Advancement Division, 8, 253  
 University Governance, 6  
 University Loan Fund, 17  
 University Organization, 8  
 Unofficial Withdrawal, 19  
 Urban Track, Early Childhood Education/Special Education, 66

## V

Veterans Affairs, 18  
 Veterinary Track/Biology, Pre-, 125, 129  
 Vision Statement, 5  
 Visiting High School Students Program, 11  
 Vocational Rehabilitation Assistance, Office of, 17  
 Vocational-Technical Professional Studies, 61

## W

Weather Policy, Inclement, 27  
 WEDnetPA GFT Grant, 51  
 Welcome Weekend, 22  
 Wellness Fees, 13, 14  
 Withdrawal Policies, 30, 31  
 Women's Studies Program, Minor, 99, 100  
 Work-Study Award, Federal, 16  
 Writing across the Curriculum Requirements, 43  
 Writing-Intensive Courses, 43  
 Writing Studies Track, 104, 106